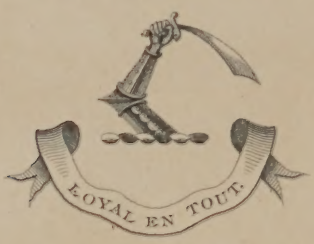
S. A. B. Abbott

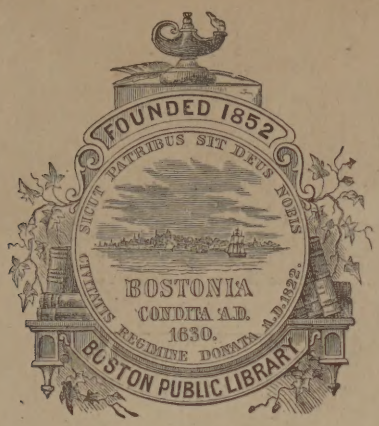
Nov. 19, 1874



Samuel A. B. Abbott.

No. Librarian's Office.

The Public Library of the City of Boston.



A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

BELONGING TO

THE LOWER HALL OF THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT,

IN THE CLASSES OF

History, Biography, and Travel,

INCLUDING

THE HISTORIES OF LITERATURE, ART, SECTS, ETC.,
POLITICS, GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, SKETCHES,
AND MANNERS AND CUSTOMS,

TOGETHER

WITH NOTES FOR READERS UNDER SUBJECT-REFERENCES.

SECOND, OR CONSOLIDATED EDITION, JULY, 1873.

BOSTON:
ISSUED BY THE LIBRARY.
ROCKWELL AND CHURCHILL, CITY PRINTERS.
1873.

EXPLANATIONS.

Books are entered in the following List under the *names* of *authors*, when known; under the *initials* of the authors' names when these only appear, the last initial being put first; under the *pseudonyms*, or assumed names, of the writers, when the real names are not ascertained. Such books are also entered under their *titles*, followed by the names, initials, or pseudonyms of the authors. In case of an anonymous work, the author of which is unknown, the entry is under *the first word of the title, not an article.*

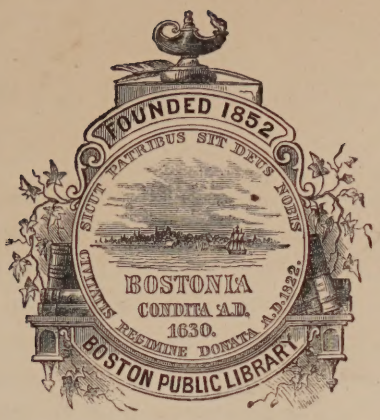
In the *headings* of the titles, the names of authors are given in their *vernacular form.* French surnames preceded by *Le*, *La*, or *L'* are entered under *L;* by *Du* or *Des*, under *D;* by *de* or *d'*, under the initial letter of the name following this prefix. In English names, the prefix is treated as a component part of the surname; as in De Quincey, Van Evrie. In all other languages, surnames are entered under the letter which begins the name that follows the prefix.

Compound surnames are entered under the first part of the name.

British noblemen and *ecclesiastical dignitaries* are entered under their family names with cross-references from their titular appellations. All other noblemen are catalogued under their titles.

A single dash indicates the omission of the preceding heading; a subsequent dash, the omission of a subordinate heading. Names or initials inclosed within marks of parenthesis are such as are not usually retained by the persons to whom they properly belong; as, Agassiz, Louis (John Rudolph). In the headings of titles, the German diphthongs, ä, ö, ü, are written ae, oe, ue; Goethe occurs, for example, in alphabetical order before Goldsmith, instead of after it. An italicized name within marks of parenthesis following the name of an author is the pseudonym of such author; as Adams, William T. (*Oliver Optic.*) Brackets, within titles, inclose words additional, or changed in form.

*** Friends of the Public Library will assist in making future editions of this List more nearly perfect, if they will be kind enough to communicate to the Superintendent the correction of any errors they may discover in it, the authorship of any works treated as anonymous, or the name of any person entered only under initials or under a pseudonym.



PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

BELONGING TO

THE LOWER HALL OF THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT,

IN THE CLASSES OF

History, Biography, and Travel,

INCLUDING

THE HISTORIES OF LITERATURE, ART, SECTS, ETC.,
POLITICS, GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, SKETCHES,
AND MANNERS AND CUSTOMS,

TOGETHER

WITH NOTES FOR READERS UNDER SUBJECT-REFERENCES.

SECOND, OR CONSOLIDATED EDITION, JULY, 1873.

BOSTON:
ISSUED BY THE LIBRARY.
ROCKWELL AND CHURCHILL, CITY PRINTERS.
1873.

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

C

258.337

Mech. 5/79

Dec. 11, 1901
K

PREFACE.

This Catalogue is a combination, with the addition of accessions subsequent to their issue, of the old Finding List for History and Politics, with that for Travel and Biography; and with them are incorporated such parts of the List for Poetry, Miscellanies and Collections as properly belong here.

Some important changes have also been made in the manner of the cataloguing: 1st. In the main entries (usually under authors), the place of publication, date, and size have been restored, as essential often to determine the value of the book for present use. These particulars were originally omitted for a temporary purpose. 2d. In connection with the names of persons, a brief indication of what they were and when they lived has been given. 3d. In all cases where desirable, dates covering the period described have been inclosed *in brackets*, when the title did not indicate it; and the date of publication, *without brackets*, has been given under cross-references, as indicating the comparative recentness and often consequential value of the book. 4th. Under the principal subject-references notes have been appended, concisely sketching, in some cases, the history of the literature pertaining to it, and often characterizing important or representative books, where the title does not sufficiently do it, in the hope to assist the reader to select books more nearly in accordance with his needs, or at least to advise him of the marked character of certain works, or of their general repute. Sometimes the order in which books are mentioned offers a complete survey of a subject. As the Bates Hall collection not only supplements and complements this Catalogue, but has often corresponding titles, use of them has been made, and the Bates Hall numbers appended to the titles cited, in the hope that readers will learn better how the two collections can thus be used in conjunction. Such books can of course be drawn out in the Bates Hall only. Readers will often observe references to magazine or review articles, papers in collected works, or chapters of books. These are not always made because of importance, though they frequently summarize the matter in a convenient way; but because under the ordinary forms of cataloguing no clew to them is preserved.

In this first attempt to add information of this kind to a popular Catalogue, there may appear errors of judgment, both in matter inserted and omitted; but if the plan proves, on trial by the public, to be of practical usefulness, it will doubtless be carried further towards perfection in subsequent editions.

Certain books of reference are frequently mentioned. They are as follows: —

Allibone's Dictionary of authors.

Appleton's New American cyclopædia.

Chambers's Cyclopædia of English literature, [392.1; B. H. 2551.2].

Chambers's Encyclopædia.

Duyckinck's Cyclopædia of American literature.

Hoefer's Nouvelle biographie générale, [B. H. 2242.6].

Kitto's Cyclopædia of Biblical literature.

McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia of religious and theological literature.

Malcom's Index to religious literature, [B. H. 2190.19].

Michaud's Biographie universelle, [B. H. 2242.1; 4134.1].

Oettinger's Bibliographie biographique, [B. H. 2140.11].

Smith's Dictionary of the Bible, American edition.

Thomas's [Lippincott's] Dictionary of biography and mythology.

Where shelf-numbers are not given to the above titles, the books will be found at the Desks of the Bates Hall or of the Periodical Room, or in both places. See further on the use of such books of reference in the "Handbook for readers," issued by the Library.

For a key to the stores of the periodical press the reader will not forget Poole's "Index to periodical literature," which is of such general use as a guide to the contents of the most important general periodicals previous to 1852, that it could hardly be referred to in the notes without making the mention needlessly conspicuous. Among the indexes to particular periodicals, which will be of service to users of this catalogue, the following may be named: —

Annual Register. 1758–1819, 2258.2

Appleton's Annual cyclopædia. Vol. 1–10. In Vol. 10 of J. 2 in Reading Room, and of C. 5, at Bates Hall Desk.

Biblical repertory and Princeton review, 1825–68, 5412.2

Bibliotheca sacra. Vol. 1–13. 1844–56, 5310.2

Bibliothek der schönen Wissenschaften. 1757–67, 5114.1

Blackwood's magazine. Vol. 1–50. 1817–41, 3140.50

British essayists. General index. Vol. 45 of 850.24

Edinburgh review. Vol. 1–80. 1831–50, 3112.1

Gentleman's magazine. 1731–1818, 3205.2

Contents.—Vol. 1. Essays, dissertations, and historical passages, 1731–86. II. Names of persons, books and pamphlets, poetry, and plates, 1731–86. III. Essays, dissertations, transactions, and poetry, 1787–1818. IV. Books, plates, and names of persons, 1787–1818. V. List of plates and woodcuts, 1731–1818. And an alphabetical index thereto.

Harper's monthly magazine. Vol. 1–40. 1850–70, 5220.13

Historische Zeitschrift. B. 1–20, 5218.51

London times. 1862, 63, 67–71, 5356.50

Messager des sciences historiques de Belgique. 1823–53, 3319.1

Moniteur universel. Table alphabétique, 1787–99. In Newspaper Room.

Same. Tables, 1799–1814.

Same. Table chronologique et alphabétique, 1815–51.

Monthly review. 1749–1816, 3178.2

New Englander. Vol. 1–19. 1843–61, Vol. 24 of 7444.1

New England historical and genealogical register. Vols. 10 and 15 of 2335.1

Niles's weekly register. Vol. 1–12. 1811–18, 3141.1

North American review. 1815–27, 3113.1

Notes and queries. 1st series, 1849–56; 2d series, 1856–62, 3159.2

Same. 3d series, 1862–67, 5359.1

Quarterly review. 1809–18 in vol. 20; 1819–29 in vol. 40; 1830–37 in vol. 60; 1838–47 in vol. 80; 1848–56 in vol. 100 of 3114.1

Revue des deux mondes. 1831–57, 3315.1

Royal geographical society. Journal. Vol. 1–20. 1831–50, 6265.1

Society of antiquaries, *London.* 1770–1844, 3311.2

Westminister review. Vol. 1–33. 1824–40, Vol. 37 of 3196.1

Readers desirous of seeing the use which has been made by writers of imaginative works, of epochs of history and of historical personages, will consult the "Chronological index to historical fiction," which is also issued by the Library.

To persons interested in public libraries, or in the diffusion of a taste for reading, this Catalogue of an important portion of the central popular department of this Library will doubtless offer suggestions, which will be gladly received by

JUSTIN WINSOR,

SUPERINTENDENT.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOSTON, July, 1873.

P. S. Some books mentioned in the notes were not at the time of writing in the Library's possession, but were at once put upon the orders for purchases. This accounts for the absence of shelf-numbers in some cases.

CATALOGUE.

Shelf. No.

ABÆLARDUS. *See* Abelard.

ABAILARD. *See* Abelard.

ABBEOKUTA: the Yoruba mission. Tucker, S..... 699.14

ABBOT, Abiel, *D. D., of Beverly, b.* 1770, *d.* 1828. Letters written in Cuba, in 1828. Boston, 1829. 8° 635.1

ABBOT, George, *archbishop of Canterbury, b.* 1562, *d.* 1633. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

ABBOT, Gorham D. Mexico, and the United States. With portraits. New York, 1869. 8°..... 622.12

ABBOTT, A. O. Prison life in the South, 1864, 65. With illustrations. New York, 1865. 12°.... 276.8

ABBOTT, Benjamin, *methodist divine, b.* 1732, *d.* 1796. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

ABBOTT, Charles, *1st lord Tenterden, lord chief-justice of England, b.* 1762, *d.* 1832. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers...1516.13

ABBOTT, Jacob, *b.* 1803. American history. Illustrated. New York, 1860–64. 7 v. 12°..... 306.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Aboriginal America. II. Discovery of America. III. Southern colonies. IV. Northern colonies. V. Wars of the colonies. VI. Revolt of the colonies. VII. War of the revolution.

— Course of history to the establishment of the American constitution. Illustrated. New York, 1856. 8°..... 948.1

— History of Alexander the great, [king of Macedonia, b. B. C. 356, d. B. C. 323]. With engravings. New York, 1868. 16°..... 549.1

— History of Alfred of England, [b. 849, d. 901]. With engravings. New York, 1854. 16°..... 559.1

— History of Charles I of England, [b. 1600, ex. 1649]. With engravings. New York, [*cop.* 1848]. 16°..... 559.18

— History of Charles II of England, [b. 1630, d. 1685]. With engravings. New York, 1852. 16°..... 559.22

— History of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, [b. B. C. 69, d. B. C. 30]. With engravings. New York, [*cop.* 1851]. 16°..... 549.5

— History of Cyrus the great, [king of Persia, d. B. C. 529]. With engravings. New York, 1852. 16° 549.11

— History of Darius the great, [king of Persia, b. B. C. 380, d. B. C. 330]. With engravings. New York, 1864. 16°..... 549.15

— History of Elizabeth, [queen of England, b. 1533, d. 1603]. With engravings. New York, 1854. 16° 559.25

— History of Genghis Khan, [Mogul conqueror, b. 1163, d. 1227]. With engravings. New York, 1860. 16°..... 579.17

— History of Hannibal the Carthaginian, [b. B. C. 247, d. B. C. 183]. With engravings. New York, 1857. 16°..... 549.14

— History of Julius Cæsar, [Roman dictator, general, orator, jurist, poet, and historian, b. B. C. 100, d. B. C. 44]. With engravings. New York, 1852. 16°..... 549.17

— History of Mary queen of Scots, [b. 1542, ex. 1587]. With engravings. New York, 1854. 16° 559.28

Shelf. No.

ABBOTT, Jacob, *continued.*

— History of Nero, [Roman emperor, b. 37, d. 68]. With engravings. New York, 1853. 16° 549.19

— History of Peter the great, emperor of Russia, [b. 1672, d. 1725]. With engravings. New York, 1860. 16°..... 579.16

— History of Pyrrhus, [king of Epirus, b. B. C. 318, d. B. C. 272]. With engravings. New York, 1854. 16°..... 549.20

— History of Richard I of England, [b. 1157, d. 1199]. With engravings. New York, 1857. 16° 559.8

— History of Richard II of England, [b. 1366, d. 1400]. With engravings. New York, 1858. 16° 579.8

— History of Richard III of England, [b. 1452, d. 1485]. With engravings. New York, 1858. 16°..... 579.13

— History of Romulus, [mythical founder and first king of Rome, b. B. C. 753, d. B. C. 716]. With engravings. New York, 1852. 16° 549.27

— History of William the conqueror, [b. 1027, d. 1087]. With engravings. New York, 1859. 16° 559.6

— History of Xerxes the great, [king of Persia, d. B. C. 465]. With engravings. New York, 1852. 16° 549.25

— Marco Paul's adventures in pursuit of knowledge. [In] Boston. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1843. 12°. 659.23

— Rollo in Geneva. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 16° 659.14

— Rollo in Holland. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 16°..... 659.17

— Rollo in London. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1858. 16° 659.5

— Rollo in Naples. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1858. 16° 677.10

— Rollo in Paris. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 16° 659.8

— Rollo in Rome. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1858. 16° 669.9

— Rollo in Scotland. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1857. 16° 677.18

— Rollo in Switzerland. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1862. 16°..... 659.9

— Rollo on the Atlantic. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 16°..... 659.1

— Rollo on the Rhine. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1858. 16° 659.22

— A summer in Scotland. With engravings. New York, 1859. 12°..... 647.18

ABBOTT, John S. C., *b.* 1805. American pioneers and patriots. Daniel Boone the pioneer of Kentucky, [b. 1735, d. 1822]. Illustrated. New York, 1872. 12°..... 1527.6

— — Miles Standish, the puritan captain, [b. about 1584, d. 1656]. Illustrated. New York, 1872. 12° 223.23

— The French revolution of 1789 as viewed in the light of republican institutions. With 100 engravings. New York, 1859. 8° 1001.3

— History of Frederick II, the great, [king of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786]. With illustrations. New York, 1871. 8°..... 602.9

Shelf. No.

ABBOTT, John S. C., *continued.*

— History of Henry IV, king of France and Navarre, b. 1553, d. 1610]. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 16° 559.13

— History of Hernando Cortez, [Spanish conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554]. With engravings. New York, 1855. 16° 579.1

— History of Hortense, queen of Holland, [b. 1783, d. 1837]. With engravings. New York, 1870. 16° 559.33

— History of Joseph Bonaparte, king of Naples and of Italy, [b. 1768, d. 1844]. [With engravings.] New York, 1869. 16° 559.26

— History of Josephine, [empress of the French, b. 1763, d. 1814]. With engravings. New York, 1854. 16° 559.32

— History of King Philip, of the Wampanoags, [d. 1676]. With engravings. New York, 1857. 16°. 579.7

— History of Louis XIV, [king of France, b. 1638, d. 1715]. With illustrations. New York, 1871. 16° 559.27

— History of Louis Philippe, king of the French, [b. 1773, d. 1850]. With illustrations. New York, 1871. 16° 559.29

— History of Madame Roland, [French republican politician, b. 1754, d. 1793]. With engravings. New York, 1853. 16° 559.34

— History of Marie Antoinette, [queen of France, b. 1755, d. 1793]. With engravings. New York, 1851. 16° 559.30

— History of Napoleon Bonaparte, [emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821]. With illustrations. New York, 1864. 2 v. 8° 601.1

— History of Napoleon III, emperor of the French, [b. 1808, d. 1873]. Including a narrative of the most important events in Europe since the fall of Napoleon I. With illustrations. Boston, 1868. 8°... 603.6

— History of the civil war in America. Illustrated. New York, 1865, 66. 2 v. 8° 292.12

— Italy, and the war for Italian independence, [B. C. 700–A. D. 1870]. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1871. 12° 915.8

— Life of Ulysses S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. Illustrated. Boston, 1868. 8° 521.7

— Lives of the presidents of the United States from Washington to [Johnson, 1782–1866]. Illustrated. Boston, 1868. 8° 1522.12

— The monarchies of continental Europe. The empire of Austria. New York, 1859. 12° 927.11

— — The empire of Russia. New York, 1860. 12°. 927.14

— — Italy, to [1860]. New York, 1860. 12° 917.10

— Napoleon at St. Helena. With illustrations. New York, 1855. 8° 602.2

— Prussia and the Franco-Prussian war. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1871. 16° 925.9

— Romance of Spanish history. With illustrations. New York, 1869. 12° 979.13

— South and North; or, a trip to Cuba and the South. New York, 1860. 12° 637.26

ABDERRAHMAN I (Abou-Motrif-el-Safar), *king of the house of Omeya, b.* 731, *d.* 787. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies...v. 1 of 1815.15

ABDY, Edward S. Residence and tour in the United States, 1833, 34. London, 1835. 3 v. 8°.... 629.7

À BECKET, Thomas. *See* Thomas à Becket.

À BECKETT, George A. Comic history of Rome. Illustrated. London, n. d. 8° 956.9

ABELARD, *or* ABAILARD, Pierre (*Lat.* Petrus Abælardus), *French philosopher, theologian, and writer, b.* 1079, *d.* 1142. The romance of Abelard and Heloise. *See* Wight, O. W..... 1589.4

Note.—The principal authorities are French,—see Cousin's introduction, [B. H. 2650.2]; Villenave's edition of his letters, 1862, [B. H. 4637.17]; and Rémusat's life, [B. H. 3636.1]. There are English versions of the letters, [B. H. 2658.15]. See also histories of the middle ages, like Hallam [941.1] and Berrington, [409.9]; histories of philosophy, the church, etc. See Disraeli's Curiosities of literature, [837.1.1]; Foreign quarterly review, Jan., 1846; Westminster review, vol. 32, and 1871, copied in Living age, Aug. 12, 1871; Gentleman's magazine, 1852, and Living age, July, 1852; and references in Thomas, Hoefer, etc. The English reader will not forget Pope's famous poem, [835.16.1, etc.]. See also Héloise.

Shelf. No.

ABERCROMBY, James, *lord Dunfermline.* Lieutenant-general Sir Ralph Abercromby, 1793–1801. A memoir. Edinburgh, 1861. 8° 577.12

ABERCROMBY, *Sir* Ralph, *Scotch lieutenant-general, b.* 1734, *d.* 1801. Abercromby, J. Memoir of. 577.12

— Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders.....v. 3 of 388.3

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1

ABERDEEN, *Earl of.* *See* Gordon, George Hamilton.

ABERNETHY, John, *English surgeon and writer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1831. Macilwain, G. Memoirs of..... 588.8

— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

ABOU-MOTRIF-EL-SAFAR. *See* Abderrahman I.

ABOUT, Edmond (F. V.) Greece and the Greeks. New York, 1857. 12° 918.15

— The Roman question. Translated by H. C. Coape. New York, 1859. 12° 1098.26

— Rome of to-day. New York, 1861. 12°..... 665.10

Note.—See North British review, June, 1866, or Living age, July 15, 1866, and introductory sketch to "King of the mountains," [495.9].

ABRAHAM-A-SANCTA-CLARA, *Roman catholic preacher of Vienna, b.* 1642, *d.* 1709. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

AB-SA-RA-KA home of the Crows. Carrington, M. I.1636.13

ABYSSINIA. Baker, *Sir* S. W. The Nile tributaries of. 1867..... 1692.9

— Gobat, S. Three years' residence in, [1830, 32, 35, 36] 697.7

— Johnston, C. Travels in Southern Abyssinia, [1841–43] 697.1

— Parkyns, M. Life in. 1854..... 697.5; 697.6

— Russell, M. Nubia and Abyssinia: history, antiquities, arts, religion, literature, and natural history. 1833..... 910.61

See also Africa, Nile, etc.; and illustrated narratives in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1864, 1865, 1867, 1869].

ACADIA; or, a month with the blue noses. 1859. Cozzens, F. S..... 637.18

ACADIE, L'; or, explorations in British America. 1849. Alexander, *Sir* J. E. 626.8

ACAGCHEMEM nation, Chinigchinich; a historical account of the. 1846. Boscana, G. 1635.22

ACAMAPITZIN, *or* ACAMAPIXTILI, *1st king of Mexico, d.* 1389. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

ACCOUNTS of shipwreck and other disasters at sea. Allen, W. 699.18

ACKLAND, Christina Harriet Caroline, *lady, b.* 1750, *d.* 1815. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 1 of 538.13

ACLAND, Charles. Manners and customs of India. New edition. London, 1861. 16°..... 889.2

ACROSS the Atlantic. Haesoler, C. H. 1667.3

ACROSS the continent. Bowles, S..... 644.14

ACTORS. Memoirs of the principal actors in the plays of Shakespeare. *See* Collier, J. P..... 342.31

Note.—See names of prominent actors, as Booth, Cooke, Garrick, Kean, Kemble, Mathews, Siddons, etc.

ADAIR, John, *American general, b.* 1758, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

ADALBERT, Heinrich W., *prince of Prussia, b.* 1811. Travels in the south of Europe and in Brazil; with a voyage up the Amazon, and the Xingu'. Translated by R. H. Schomburgk and J. E. Taylor. London, 1849. 2 v. 8° 633.11

ADAM, Alexander, *rector of the high school, Edinburgh, b.* 1741, *d.* 1809. Roman antiquities. Notes by J. Boyd. Illustrated. 7th New York edition. Edited by L. L. Da Ponte. New York, 1836. 8°. 954.7

ADAMS, Abigail, *wife of John Adams, b.* 1744, *d.* 1818. Letters. With memoir by C. F. Adams. 4th edition. With Letters of J. Q. Adams on the study of the Bible. Boston, 1848. 16° 537.2

— *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13

ADAMS, Abigail, *afterwards Mrs. Smith, daughter of John Adams, b.* 1765, *d.* 1813. Journal and correspondence, [1784–1813]. Edited by [C. A. de Windt]. New York, 1841, 42. 2 v. 12°.. 217.18

Shelf. No.

ADAMS, Charles F. Life of John Adams. *See* Adams, J. Q. 519.15

ADAMS, Charles F., *jr.* A chapter of Erie. Boston, 1869. 16°..... 238.20

ADAMS, F. Colburn. Siege of Washington, [1861]. Illustrated. [A burlesque.] New York, [*cop.* 1867]. 16°..... 288.9

ADAMS, Hannah, *American authoress, b.* 1756, *d.* 1832. History of the Jews, [73–1809]. Boston, 1812. 2 v. 12°..... 949.6

— Memoir, by herself. Boston, 1832. P. 8°..... 599.3

— View of religions. 2d edition. Boston, n. d. 8°. 1099.5

ADAMS, Henry G. The weaver-boy who became a missionary: life and labours of David Livingstone, [b. 1817]. London, 1867. 16°.....1527.10

— – Same. New York, 1868. 16° 1527.11

ADAMS, James Capen, *hunter of California, b.* 1807. Adventures of. *See* Hittell, T. H..... 527.23

ADAMS, John, *2d president of the United States, b.* 1735, *d.* 1826. Works. [With portraits, etc.] Boston, 1850–56. 10 v. 8° 283.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Life. II. Diary; Notes of debates in congress, 1775-76; Autobiography; Appendix. III. Autobiography, continued; Diary; Notes of a debate in the senate of the United States; Essays; Disputation on the canon and the feudal law; Instructions of Braintree to its representatives, 1765; Instructions of Boston to its representatives, 1768-69; On the independence of the judiciary; controversy between W. Brattle and J. Adams; Appendix. IV. Novanglus, or a history of the dispute with America, from 1754; Thoughts on government, 1776; Report of a constitution for Massachusetts, 1779; Defence of the constitutions of the United States, 1778. V, VI. Defence, continued. VI. Discourses on Davila; Four letters on government; Three letters on the constitution; Letters to John Taylor, of Caroline, Va., in reply to strictures on the Defence; Review of Mr. Hillhouse's propositions for amending the constitution. VII-IX. Official letters, messages, and public papers. IX, X. General correspondence; Indexes.

— Letters to his wife. Edited by C. F. Adams. Boston, 1841. 2 v. in 1. 16°..... 537.3

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents.....1522.12

— Adams, J. Q. Life of..... 519.15

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution..... 528.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Trescot, W. H. Diplomatic history of the administration of..... 297.5

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13

— Wolcott, O. Memoirs of the administration of... 285.5

— Wood, J. Suppressed history of the administration of 309.7

Note.—Admirable material exists in the Diary [283.1.2; B. H. 2400.2.2], Autobiography [283.1.2 and 3; B. H. 2400.2.2 and 3], and the other writings and correspondence for a study of his character. A life was begun by John Quincy Adams and continued to 1770 [283.1; B. H. 2400.2.1], and completed by Charles Francis Adams [283.1], and since published separate from his works, [519.15]. See the brief memoir, [B. H. 4444.58.8]; the accounts in Bancroft, Hildreth (who takes in his presidency), and other general historians; and Van Buren's History of political parties. [B. H. 4343.13]. The Bates Hall catalogues show much illustrative matter, including eulogies on his death, principal among them may be named Webster's [284.1.1] and Everett's [861.7.1]. See also Theodore Parker's Historic Americans, [B. H. 4449.17].

ADAMS, John Quincy, *6th president of the United States, b.* 1767, *d.* 1848. Letters to his son on the study of the Bible. Auburn, 1850. 32°... 129.36

— – Same. *See* Adams, A. Letters..... 537.2

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents.....1522.12

— Quincy, J. Life of 512.1

— Seward, W. H. Life and public services of..... 517.25

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13

— and Charles F. Life of John Adams. Philadelphia, 1871. 2 v. 16° 519.15

Note.—The principal lives are the careful and temperate one by Josiah Quincy [also in B. H. 2342.6], and Seward's, above named. See brief memoir by C. W. Upham in American review, vol. I, [B. H. 3153.2]; and Hildreth's sixth volume, [303.2]. Among the eulogies at his death [see Bates Hall catalogues], note Everett's [861.7.2; B. H. 4390a.6], etc.

ADAMS, Nehemiah, *D.D.* South-side view of slavery. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 127.21

— A voyage round the world. [Illustrated.] Boston, [*cop.* 1871]. 12°..... 708.24

ADAMS, Samuel, *American statesman, b.* 1722, *d.* 1803. Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution..... 528.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Shelf. No

ADAMS, Samuel, *continued.*

— Wells, W. V. Life and public services of 242.2

Note.—Wells's Life is extensive and authoritative, based chiefly on what is left of the patriot's papers, now in the possession of Bancroft [302.1], whose later volumes display his character in a manner that party feeling had earlier obscured or perverted. See also the brief memoir [B. H. 4444.58.9], and the histories of New England, Massachusetts, and Boston.

ADAMS, William H. Davenport. The buried cities of Campania; or, Pompeii and Herculaneum. [Illustrated.] London, 1868. 16° 1927.1

— Famous ships of the British navy. London, 1863. 16° 996.2

— The land of the Nile; or, Egypt past and present. With 100 engravings. London, 1871. 16°.... 698.31

— Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England. With illustrations. London, 1861. 16°..... 578.19

Contents.—Sir John Hawkins, rear-admiral, b. 1520, d. 1595; Sir Francis Drake, admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Thomas Cavendish, admiral, b. 1564, d. 1593; Sir Martin Frobisher, admiral, b. about 1535, d. 1594; Sir Humphrey Gilbert, navigator, b. 1539, d. 1584; Charles Howard, lord Effingham, 1st earl of Nottingham, lord high-admiral of England, b. 1536, d. 1624; Robert Blake, admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; Edward Montagu, 1st earl of Sandwich, general and statesman, b. 1625, d. 1672; Sir Henry John Morgan, buccaneer, b. 1630, d. 1690; Capt. William Dampier, buccaneer, b. 1652, d. 1712; Arthur Herbert, earl of Torrington, admiral, b. 1667, d. 1716; Sir George Rooke, admiral, b. 1650, d. 1709; John Benbow, admiral, b. 1650, d. 1702; George Anson, viscount, admiral, b. 1697, d. 1762; George Brydges Rodney, lord, admiral, b. 1718, d. 1792; Capt. James Cook, navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; Richard Howe, 4th viscount, 1st earl Howe, admiral, b. 1725, d. 1799; John Jervis, 1st earl of St. Vincent, admiral, b. 1735, d. 1823; Horatio Nelson, viscount, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; Cuthbert Collingwood, lord, admiral, b. 1748, d. 1810; Edward Pellew, viscount Exmouth, admiral, b. 1756, d. 1833; Sir Hugh Willoughby, Arctic voyager, d. after Oct., 1553; Capt. John Davis, Arctic navigator and discoverer, d. 1605; Henry Hudson, navigator, discoverer of Hudson's bay, b. about 1560, d. 1611; Sir William Edward Parry, Arctic explorer, b. 1790, d. 1855; Sir John Franklin, Arctic explorer, b. 1786, d. 1847.

— The queen of the Adriatic; or, Venice past and present. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1869. 16°... 1678.7

— Records of noble lives. London, n. d. 16°..... 1553.2

Contents.—Sir Philip Sidney, English statesman, soldier, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1586; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord-chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; George Monk, duke of Albemarle, English parliamentary general, chief restorer of Charles II, b. 1608, d. 1670; William Penn, English founder of the colony of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718; Robert O'Hara Burke, Australian explorer, b. 1821, d. 1861; William John Wills, Australian explorer, b. 1834, d. 1861.

— The sunshine of domestic life; or, sketches of womanly virtues, and stories of the lives of noble women. London, 1867. 16° 1517.1

Contents.—Anne Askew, or Ascogh, English Lutheran controversialist and martyr, b. 1521, d. 1546; Lady Mary Vere, b. 1581, d. 1671; Lady Alicia Lisle, victim of judge Jeffreys, ex. 1685; Elizabeth Gaunt, English rebel, ex. 1685; Mrs. Elizabeth Inchbald, English actress, novelist, and dramatist, b. 1753, d. 1821; Lady Arabella Stuart, cousin of James I, b. about 1577, d. 1615; Flora Macdonald, Scotch heroine, b. 1720, d. 1790; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Mary Herbert, *formerly* Sidney, countess of Pembroke, d. 1621; Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre, b. 1528, d. 1572; Madame Marie Jeanne (*sometimes called* Manon) Philipon Roland, French politician and martyr, b. 1754, d. 1793.

— Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth. By Walter Clinton, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Edinburgh, 1869. 16° 567.10

Contents.—Sir Walter Raleigh, navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Sir John Hawkins, rear-admiral, b. 1520, d. 1595; Sir Humphrey Gilbert, navigator, b. 1539, d. 1584; Thomas Cavendish, admiral, b. 1564, d. 1593; Sir Francis Drake, admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Sir Philip Sidney, statesman, soldier, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1586; William Shakespeare, dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616.

— Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Greece and Rome. With 100 engravings. London, 1871. 16°..... 698.32

ADAMS, William T. Cross and crescent; or, Young America in Turkey and Greece. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1873. 16°.....1676.12

— Dikes and ditches; or, Young America in Holland and Belgium. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1868. 16° 1677.4

— Down the Rhine; or, Young America in Germany. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1870. 16°..... 1676.1

— Northern lands; or, Young America in Russia and Prussia. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1872. 16°... 1676.7

Shelf. No.

ADAMS, William T., *continued.*
— Our standard-bearer; or, the life of Ulysses S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. Boston, 1868. 16°..... 1518.3
— Outward bound; or, Young America afloat. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1867. 16°..... 1677.1
— Palace and cottage; or, Young America in France and Switzerland. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1869. 16°..... 1677.5
— Red cross; or, Young America in England and Wales. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1871. 16°..... 1677.3
— Shamrock and thistle; or, Young America in Ireland and Scotland. By Oliver Optic, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1871. 16°..... 1677.2
— Up the Baltic; or, Young America in Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1871. 16°..... 1676.4
ADDEY, Markingfield. George Brinton McClellan, [American general, b. 1825]. A biography. New York, 1864. 12°..... 518.21
— Life and imprisonment of Jefferson Davis, [president of the Confederate states, b. 1808], with life and military career of Stonewall Jackson. [*Anon.*] With portraits. New York, 1866. 12°. 1515.7
— "Stonewall Jackson." Life and military career of Thomas Jonathan Jackson, lieutenant-general in the Confederate army, [b. 1826, d. 1863]. With portrait. New York, 1863. 12°..... 569.16
ADDISON, Henry Robert. Paris social: a sketch of every-day life in the French metropolis. London, 1866. 16° 1659.6
ADDISON, Joseph, *English poet and essayist, b.* 1672, *d.* 1719. Aiken, L. Life of..... 584.2
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.10
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v, 1 of 896.1
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets...v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Life and writings of .....409.17 1655.19; v. 3 of 1966.3
— Taine, H. A. History of English literature..... 895.26
— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

Note. — The memoir by Tickle, prefixed to his works [369.19], was the earliest authentic account. Johnson's life [also in B. H. 2589.3.23], was mostly critical, and as Addison was a whig, and did not appear to advantage in Spence's Anecdotes [B. H. 2194.2], upon which Johnson largely depended, his estimate is not altogether favorable. The lives of Pope will indicate phases of his quarrel with Addison, and other illustrative matter will be found in the letters and journals of Swift. Drake's examination of Addison's life and of his literary character [B. H. 4578.3.1 and 2] is elaborate. The earliest regular biography of considerable extent was Miss Aiken's, which, in the American edition [584.2], is corrected in its inaccuracies according to Macaulay's essay, [as above, originally in Edinburgh, review, July, 1843]. Her eulogy of Addison is too constant to escape remark, and her book is reviewed by W. B. O. Peabody, [876.12]. Addison's letters will be found, 847.7.5 and 6; and there are brief memoirs by Chalmers, [B. H. 2602.1.9]; and Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.7]. See also the French estimates of Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.3] and Taine [B. H. 2473.50.2].

ADELICIA, *of Louvaine, queen of Henry I, b.* 1103? *d.* 1151? *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England .....v. 1 of 592.1
ADIRONDACK, The. Headley, J. T..... 636.29
ADIRONDACKS. De Costa, B. F. Description of the route to the. 1868.....1639.11
— Murray, W. H. H. Adventures in the wilderness; or, camp-life in the. 1869 .....1639.15
— Wallace, E. R. Guide to the. 1872..... 1706.3
ADOLPHUS, John, *English barrister, b.* 1766, *d.* 1845. History of England, [during the reign] of George III, [1760–1804]. London, 1840–45. 7 v. 8°.. 964.1
ADOLPHUS, John L. Letters from Spain in 1856 and 1857. London, 1858. 12° 666.19
ADRIATIC, Highlands and islands of the. 1849. Paton, A. A..... 667.4
ADRIFT in Dixie. Estabrooks, H. L..... 644.19

Shelf. No.

ADUR, *river,* Rambles by the. Thorne, J. ....v. 4 of 850.18
ADVENTURES in the ice. Tillotson, J..... 1708.3
ADVENTURES in the wilderness. Murray, W. H. H. 1639.15
ADVENTURES of Hans Sterk. Drayson, A. W..... 1699.5
ADVENTURES on the great hunting grounds of the world. Meunier, V. (A.) 1178.5
ÆGEAN, Letters from the. 1839. Emerson, J. 683.4
ÆSOPUS, *fabulist, b.* B. C. *about* 560. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times.....v. 2 of 1869.1
AFGHANISTAN. Campbell, J. Lost among the Afghans. 1865..... 684.19
— Dennie, W. H. Personal narrative of the campaign in. 1843 ..... 1699.7
— Ferrier, J. P. Caravan journeys in. 1856 ..... 694.3
— — History of the Afghans. 1858 ..... 934.8
— Gleig, G. R. Sale's brigade in. 1846 ..... 899.11
— Sale, F., *lady.* Journal of disasters in, [1841–2]..1693.11
— Taylor, W. Scenes and adventures in. 1842....1693.10

See also Asia, India, Persia, etc.

AFRICA. Alexander, *Sir* J. E. Expedition into the interior of. 1838..... 688.4
— Andersson, C. J. Lake Ngami; or, four years' wanderings in Southwestern Africa, [1850–55]. 692.2; 697.4
— Backhouse, J. Visit to South Africa. 1844.... 692.13
— Baldwin, W. C. African hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, [1852–60]..... 684.15
— Barth, H. Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa, [1849–55]..... 691.12
— Burton, R. F. First footsteps in East Africa. 1856. 692.5
— — The lake regions of Central Africa. 1860. 681.1; 681.3
— Caillié, R. Travels through Central Africa, [1824–28] 693.10
— Campbell, J. Travels in South Africa. 1815... 692.12
— Carnes, J. A. Voyage from Boston to the west coast of. 1852 ..... 698.16
— Casalis, E. The Basutos; or, twenty-three years in South Africa. 1861 ..... 673.10
— Clapperton, H. Journal of a second expedition into the interior of. 1829 ..... 693.8
— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1813–24..682.1; 683.10; 689.6
— Cooke, G. W. Conquest and colonisation in North Africa. 1860 ..... 917.12
— Crummell, A. The future of. [Addresses delivered in Liberia.] 1862 ..... 1126.9
— Cumming, R. G. Five years of a hunter's life in South Africa. 1850, 51 ..... 697.13
— Denham, D. Travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, [1822–24] 693.6; 693.7
— Du Chaillu, P. (B.) Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa. 1861 ..... 1692.1
— — Journey into Ashango-land: and further penetration into equatorial Africa. 1867..... 691.13
— Du Couret, L. Life in the desert: or, travels in. 1860 ..... 696.16
— Foote, A. H. Africa and the American flag. 1854. 698.13
— Frost, J. Travels in. [A compilation.] 1848. 698.20
— Gérard, (C.) J. (B.) Adventures among the wild animals of Northern Africa. 1856..... 697.14
— Goodrich, S. G. Lights and shadows of African history. 1844 .....939.1; v. 10 of 1869.1
— Grant, J. A. A walk across Africa. 1864 ..... 681.7
— Hamilton, J. Wanderings in North Africa. 1856. 697.2
— Huntley, *Sir* H. Seven years' service on the slave coast of Western Africa. 1850 ..... 698.15
— Hutchinson, T. J. Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binuë exploration. 1855..... 1655.9
— Ireland, J. B. Wall-street to Cashmere. Journal of five years in, [1851–56]..... 682.5
— Krapf, J. L. Travels, researches, and missionary labors in Eastern Africa. 1860..... 1694.1
— Laing, A. G. Travels in Western Africa. 1825.. 692.4
— Leonard, P. The western coast of. Records of a voyage in the ship Dryad, [1830–32] 699.10
— Livingstone, D. Livingstone and his African explorations. 1872..... 1697.1
— — Missionary travels and researches in South Africa, [1840–56].....691.1; 1694.2; 1694.12
— — Perilous adventures and discoveries in the interior of. 1872 ..... 1697.2
— Macbrair, R. M. The Africans at home. 1861. 688.20

Shelf. No.

AFRICA, *continued.*

— MacGavock, R. W. A Tennessean abroad or letters from Africa, [1851, 52]..... 1688.3
— MacLeod, L. Travels in Eastern Africa. 1860.. 688.18
— Mason, F. Sketches of travel in. 1870..... 1536.2
— Meriam, M. B. Home life in. 1868 ..... 1699.9
— Moffat, R. Missionary labours and scenes in Southern Africa. 1842..... 682.3
— Murray, H. The African continent: narrative of discovery and adventure. 1853 ..... 697.19
— — Historical account of discoveries and travels in. 1818 ..... 692.10
— — Narrative of discovery and adventure in. 1831. 810.18
— Napier, E. (H. D.) E. Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of the Cape colony 1849 ..... 692.15
— Owen, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of. 1833..... 702.8
— Philip, J. Researches in South Africa. 1828... 692.8
— Reade, W. W. Savage Africa. 1864..... 681.6
— Stanley, H. M. How I found Livingstone: travels, adventures and discoveries in Central Africa. 1872 ..... 1611.1
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Journey to Central Africa. 1854 ..... 699.4
— — Travels in South Africa. 1872..... 699.25
— Thomas, C. W. Adventures and observations on the west coast of. 1860 ..... 697.20
— Thompson, G. Thompson in Africa: missionary labors, sufferings, etc., in Western Africa, [1848–50] 2095.6
— Treasury of travel and adventure in. 1865 ..... 704.24
— Verne, J. Five weeks in a balloon; or, journeys and discoveries in. [Fiction.] 1869, 70. 1694.9; 1694.11
— Werne, F. African wanderings. 1852..409.20; 1655.10
— Williams, C. Narratives and adventures of travellers in 1694.4
— Wilson, J. L. Western Africa: its history, condition, and prospects. 1856..... 938.1

Note.—For the history of discovery in Africa down to the early part of this century, see Murray [692.10], and for a more extended summary [697.19], while Macbrair's book [688.20] is a popular account of explorations from the days of Park down. Frost's book [698.20] is also a popular account of the same description. See also Ternaux-Compans's bibliography, [B. H. 2151.5]; the Journal of the Royal geographical society, [B. H. 6285.2]; and the Quarterly review, 1861, or Living age, June 1, 1861. See illustrated paper by Lejean in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862, vol. 1].

Northern Africa. See the names of the northern countries, Algeria, Algiers, Barbary, Egypt, Morocco, Suse, Tripoli, Tunis, etc., and the books above named by Barth, Cooke, Denham, Gérard, Hamilton, etc.

Eastern Africa. See Abyssinia, Dongola, Nile, *note*, Nubia, etc., and the concise sketch of discovery [1694.1] by Ravenstein. See Lejean's illustrated paper in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1863, vol. 1]. The modern explorations began in 1849 with Krapf [1694.1], and the next explorer of importance was Burton [692.5], who subsequently cleared the way for the discovery of the sources of the Nile (which see), in his Lake regions, [631.1; 681.3]; which combines a personal narrative, with the scientific views which he had already presented in the Royal geographical society's journal, [B. H. 6285.2.29]. See also Blackwood, 1858 and 1859; the German work of Decken, [B. H. 5051.8]; Macleod (above); the illustrated paper in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860, vol. 1]; and the recent book by Kersten, 1871, [B. H. 5051.8].

For the region about lake Tanganyika, discovered by Burton and Speke, 1857, see those authors, and Stanley's search for Livingstone (above), while the latter's Zambesi, 1858-64 [681.9], takes the region still further south, and is reviewed in the Quarterly review, 1866, or Living age, no. 1133.

Bayard Taylor's compilation [1697.3], after giving a brief account of earlier explorations, summarizes the labors of Burton, Speke, and Baker for popular use.

A French translation in Tour du monde gives new illustrations to Speke, [B. H. 6291.1, 1864, vol. 1]; Baker, [B. H. 6291.1, 1867, vol. 1]; Burton, [B. H. 6291.1; 1860), and Livingstone, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860, vol. 1, and 1866, vol. 1].

Southern Africa. See Caffraria, Cape of Good Hope, Kaffir, Natal, etc. Bayard Taylor's South Africa, in the Illustrated library of travel [699.24], gives a summary of explorations in this region to 1872. Among the earliest of the moderns was Lichtenstein, 1802–5, [B. H., in English, 3051.5]. Campbell, 1815, gave new information chiefly about the natives, [also in B. H. 5056.2]. Moffat, 1842, increased our knowledge largely; but the chief promoter of geographical and ethnographical knowledge has been Livingstone, [also in B. H. 3056.1, while 5059a.13, 1694.2 and 1694.12 are popular summaries of his labors, also 894.4]. His success urged on the Swedish botanist, Andersson [also in B. H. 3051.25; 5055.6] to his travels. The hunting records of Cumming, 1850, and Baldwin, 1863, have also added to our knowledge. Anderson [B. H. 6291.1, 1860] and Baldwin [B. H. 6291.1, 1863, vol. 2] are reproduced in Tour du monde with new illustrations.

See, beside Alexander, Backhouse, Casalis, Napier, Philip, all named above, the accounts of Barrow, [B. H. 5051.2]; Thompson, [B. H. 5054.25]; Wangemann, 1868, [B. H. 5054.14]; and on South-western Africa, Baines, 1861, 62, [B. H. 3056.8]; and Hamilton, on life and sport, [B. H. 5057.24]. For diamond digging in South Africa, see Scribner's monthly, March, 1873.

Shelf. No.

AFRICA, *continued.*

Western Africa. See Abbeokuta. For coast experiences, see titles above under Carnes, Foote [also in B. H. 5578.18], Huntley, Leonard, and Thomas. For inland adventures, see Laing, and the missionaries, Wilson and Thompson.

The chief interest rests with the works of Du Chaillu, whose Equatorial Africa, 1861, raised a controversy, in which he was supported by Owen, Huxley, etc., and opposed by Gray, Waterton, etc., for which see the English journals and magazines for 1861. W. W. Reade, in the Athenæum, 1862, charged him with imposture, and in Reade's Savage Africa, 1864 [also in B. H. 3054.3], that author further controverted Du Chaillu. Meanwhile the latter had again started, 1863, on new explorations to correct and verify with instruments the geographical positions of his first narrative, and in 1867 published his Ashango-land [also in B. H. 5054.11], in the preface of which he explains his position, and his work is reviewed in the Westminster review, April, 1867; Atlantic monthly, July, 1867; see also Living age, nos. 1190, 1196 and 1202. Du Chaillu reiterated in this new book his statements regarding the *gorillas*, which Reade controverted in the American naturalist, June, 1867. See also Living age, nos. 892, 899 and 965; Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1868; Harper's monthly, vols. 23, 36 and 37. See under Du Chaillu for his popular little volumes on these subjects. For a paper on the cannibals of this region, see Hours at home, May, 1869. For the region of Soudan, see Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1858, vol. 1].

Central Africa. Works enumerated under preceding heads in this article often cover explorations towards the interior from their respective points. Modern discoveries are considered to begin with Mungo Park, 1795–97, [820.11; B. H. 3051.6; 5056.8; 5059.10; 5059a.8]. Then came Laing, Denham, Clapperton, Caillié [also in B. H. 3055.10], Lander [389.12]; and in 1852, Cooley reviewed the results of the geographical study up to that time, south of the equator, [B. H. 3057.18]. Meanwhile the German Barth had begun, in 1849, his important explorations, [also in B. H., in German, 3054.1; 3056.4; in French, with new illustrations, B. H. 6291.1, 1860; in English, 5055.3], which elicited comment from his master, Ritter, [B. H., in German, 4245.1]. See also Ritter's Erdkunde [B. H. 2297.2], and Gage's account of Barth in Harper's monthly, June, 1866.

See W. W. Reade's heroes of Central Africa in Atlantic monthly, May, 1867; E. H. Derby's historical sketch of the explorations of the Niger (which see) in the number for May, 1861. See also in the Bates Hall catalogues, Chapman, [5056.4]; Le Vaillant, [3058.1; 5058.2]; Petherick [3055.19], and numerous others.

See Harper's monthly, vols. 13, 21 and 23; and a paper on the African desert in Chambers's Papers [388.1.9]. See Sahara, and Missions, *note*. Baldwin's Pre-historic nations [1957.2], traces the connection of its earliest inhabitants with Arabian emigration.

AFTER icebergs with a painter. Noble, L. L..... 634.5
AFTER the storm; or, Jonathan and his neighbours in 1865–6. Skinner, J. E. H. 1636.19
AGASSIZ, Louis, *late of the royal navy of Great Britain, English traveller.* Journey to Switzerland; including a sketch of its history and inhabitants. London, 1833. 8°..... 663.8
AGASSIZ, Louis (John Rudolph), *naturalist, b.* 1807. Lake Superior: its physical character, etc. With a narrative of the tour, by J. E. Cabot. Illustrated. Boston, 1850. 8°..... 624.1
— *See* Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men..... 823.18
— and Elizabeth C. Journey in Brazil. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1868. 8° 1623.1
AGRICOLA, Cnæus Julius, *Roman general, b.* 40, *d.* 93. Life of. *See* Tacitus, C. C.....v. 2 of 834.17; 872.11
AGUECHEEK. Fairbanks, C. B..... 666.13
AGUESSEAU, Henri François d', *French orator and chancellor of France, b.* 1668, *d.* 1751. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 3 of 839.0
AGUILAR, Ephraim Lopes Pereira, *baron* d', *miser, b. about* 1740, *d.* 1802. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.....v. 3 of 1869.1
— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5
AGUILAR, Grace. The women of Israel. New York, 1851. 2 v. 12° 766.12
AIKEN, John, *M. D., b.* 1747, *d.* 1822. Memoir of. With a selection of his pieces. *See* Aiken, L... 575.6
AIKEN, Lucy, *English authoress, b.* 1781, *d.* 1864. Life of Joseph Addison, [English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719]. Philadelphia, 1846. P. 8°... 584.2
— Memoir of John Aiken, M. D., [b. 1747, d. 1822]. With a selection of his pieces. Philadelphia, 1824. 8°..... 575.6
— Memoirs of the court of Charles I, [1600–49]. Philadelphia, 1833. 2 v. 8°..... 976.6
— Memoirs of the court of James I, [1603–25]. 3d edition. [With portraits.] London, 1823. 2 v. 8°. 552.8
— Memoirs of the court of Queen Elizabeth, [1558–1603]. 6th edition. London, 1826. 2 v. 8°. 554.3
AINSLIE, Henry F. Reminiscences of a Scottish gentleman, commencing in 1787. By Philo Scotus, [*pscud.*]. London, 1861. 12° 644.2

Shelf. No.

AINSLIE, Hew. Pilgrimage to the land of Burns. [*Anon.*] Deptford, 1822. 16°..... 645.6

AINSLIE, Whitelaw. Historical and descriptive account of British India. *See* Murray, H..... 810.51

AINSWORTH, William Francis. Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldæa. London, 1838. 8°.. 946.5

— Travels and researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia. [Illustrated.] London, 1842. 2 v. 12°..... 688.5

— Travels in the track of the ten thousand Greeks. [With map.] London, 1844. 12°..... 687.12

AINSWORTH, William Harrison, *English novelist, b.* 1805. *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

AKENSIDE, Mark, *M. D., English poet, b.* 1721, *d.* 1770. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets..v. 2 of 398.2

— Bucke, C. Life, writings, and genius of..... 586.16

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets...v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note. — Dyce's is the most recent memoir of some extent, [319.1; 1316.1]. There are other brief accounts by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.9]; by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.14]; and others [369.23], etc. See Allibone.

ALABAMA, *Confederate cruiser.* Browne, A. K. Story of the Kearsarge and Alabama..... 306.4

— Semmes, R. The cruise of the 308.11

Note. — See Correspondence in the British parliamentary accounts and papers, 1863, vol. 72 (*bis*).

ALASKA. Dall, W. H. Alaska and its resources. 1870 .....1636.21

— Whymper, F. Travels and adventures in. 1869.1636.14

Note. — Whymper, as artist [see also in French, B. H. 6291.1, 1869, vol. 2], and Dall, as scientific observer, were both connected with the expedition despatched, before the success of the Atlantic cable, to survey a telegraphic route to Asia and Europe by Behring's straits, and the former's book is more popular, while the latter's is more elaborate. Dall gives a full list of authorities, and other lists will be found in J. R. Browne's Pacific slope [B. H. 4375.15, p. 598], and in Whymper, p. 58. See Sumner's Speech on the purchase of Alaska, [B. H. 2367.15]; and reports to the government in the United States documents for 1870. Popular accounts of the territory will be found in Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14]; Hours at home, [844.1.5]; Atlantic monthly, June, 1867; Harper's monthly, 1867 and 1869; and Lippincott's magazine, Feb. and Nov., 1868.

ALBA, *or* ALVA, *Duke of.* *See* Alvarez, Fernando.

ALBEMARLE, *Duke of.* *See* Monk, George.

ALBERONI, Giulio, *Italian cardinal, minister of Philip V, b.* 1664, *d.* 1752. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 4 of 388.7

ALBERT [Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emanuel], *prince consort, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861. Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5

— Victoria, A., *queen of England.* The early years of..... 1556.1

ALBERT EDWARD, *prince of Wales, b.* 1851. Royalty in the New World; or, the prince of Wales in America. *See* Cornwallis, K..... 638.15

ALBERT NYANZA, The, great basin of the Nile. Baker, *Sir* S. W..... 672.3

ALBIGENSES, History of the crusades against the, in the thirteenth century. Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. 949.5

Note. — See the authorities on the Middle ages, and the Waldenses, etc.; the general ecclesiastical histories; and references in Malcom's Index, and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia. There is a popular account in James's Dark scenes of history.

ALBONI, Marietta, *comtesse* de Pepoli, *Italian singer, b.* 1824. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song.. 591.2

ALBRET, Jeanne d'. *See* Joanne d'Albret.

ALBUFERA, *Duc* d'. *See* Suchet, Louis Gabriel.

ALBUQUERQUE, Alfonso d', *Portuguese conqueror in India, b.* 1453, *d.* 1513. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

ALCESTE, Voyage in Her Majesty's ship, to the Yellow sea, etc., [1816, 17]. MacLeod, J..... 696.11

ALCIBIADES, *Greek statesman and general, b.* B. C. *about* 450, *d.* B. C. 404. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times.....v. 2 of 1869.1

ALCOCK, *Sir* Rutherford. The capital of the Tycoon: narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. With illustrations. New York, 1863. 2 v. 12°. 698.28

Shelf. No.

ALCOTT, Amos Bronson. Concord days. Boston, 1872. 12° 909.23

ALCOTT, Louisa M. Hospital sketches. Boston, 1863. 16°..... 307.10

ALCOTT, William A. Forty years in the wilderness of pills and powders. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1859. 12°. 536.10

ALDEN, Henry M. Harper's pictorial history of the great rebellion. *See* Guernsey, A. H..... 271.1

ALDROVANDI, *or* ALDROVANDUS, Ulysses, *Italian naturalist and author, b.* 1522, *d.* 1605. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 17 of 179.1

ALECK, and the mutineers of the Bounty. *See* Smith, *Capt.* A..... 2089.3

ALEMBERT, Jean le Rond d', *French philosopher and mathematician, b.* 1717, *d.* 1783. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

ALEPPO to Jerusalem, Journey from, [1697]. Maundrell, H..... 684.9

ALEXANDER the great, *king of Macedonia, b.* B. C. 356, *d.* B. C. 323. Abbott, J. History of..... 549.1

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

— Williams, J. Life and actions of.....399.12; 810.8

Note. — See Plutarch's Lives [541.10, etc.], and English versions of Quintus Curtius, [B. H. 2226.3]; Arrianus, [B. H. 2978.36]; and the histories of Greece. Also J. Stirling's essay, [886.1.1].

ALEXANDER I, Paulowitch, *emperor of Russia, b.* 1777, *d.* 1825. Last days of. *See* Lee, R..... 547.16

ALEXANDER III, *king of Scotland, b.* 1241, *d.* 1285. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies. v. 1 of 399.9

ALEXANDER VI (*Rodrigo Borgia*), *pope, b.* 1430 *or* 31, *d.* 1503. Life of. *See* Gordon, A. 544.2

ALEXANDER, Archibald, *D. D.* Biographical sketches of the founder, and principal alumni of the Log college. Princeton, N. J., 1845. 12° 1089.8

ALEXANDER, *Sir* James E. Expedition into the interior of Africa. [With illustrations.] London, 1838. 2 v. 12°..... 688.4

— L'Acadie; or, seven years' explorations in British America. [With illustrations.] London, 1849. 2 v. 12° 626.8

ALEXANDER, James Waddell, *American divine, b.* 1804, *d.* 1859. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit. 534.9

ALEXANDRIA, Tyre and. Tarbox, I. N..... 644.16

ALFIERI, Vittorio, *count, Italian poet, b.* 1749, *d.* 1803. Autobiography. Translated, with an Essay on the genius and times of Alfieri, by C. E. Lester. New York, 1845. 12°..... 544.6

— Copping, E. Life and adventures..... 544.5

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal..v. 2 of 398.1

Note. — Alfieri's Autobiography is the chief dependence for a history of his career, [also in B. H., in English, 2774.7; and in Italian, 1046.2; B. H. 2774.1.7; 2774.8; 2775.8.2]. It has been reviewed by Jeffrey, [803.6]. See also Southey, in Quarterly review, Jan., 1816; Edinburgh review, 1861, or no. 899 of Living age, for a paper on Alfieri and the Countess of Albany; National quarterly review, March, 1867. See further the histories of Italian literature, like Sismondi's, etc.; Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.6]; Schlegel's Lectures on the drama, [818.7.1]; and Longfellow's Poets of Europe, [322.1]. See Howitt [896.3.2] for his residence in England.

ALFONSO I, *king of Portugal, b.* 1094, *d.* 1185. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

ALFRED the great, *king of England, b.* 849, *d.* 901. Abbott, J. History of 559.1

— Asser. Life of 846.4

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain....v. 1 of 398.3

— Giles, J. A. Life and times of 552.1

— Hughes, T. Life of..... 558.17

— Pauli, R. Life of..... 856.4

— Tales of heroes 554.15

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men..... 555.13

Note. — See the histories of England, and particularly Turner's Anglo-Saxons, [965.1; B. H. 4175.12]; and Freeman's Norman conquest, [B. H. 4515.1]; and for his literary character, chapters in book 5 of Turner; Warton's English poetry, [B. H. 4573.26]; Longfellow's Poets of Europe, [322.1]; and a chapter in Merrywcather's Bibliomania in the middle ages [B. H. 2123.5], with general works on the Anglo-Saxon literature. The life by Giles is the most elaborate; though a Ger-

Shelf. No.

ALFRED the great, *continued.*

nian biography by Pauli [B. H. 2418.16] has been translated, [as above]. Spelman's life [B. H. 2444.19] was too early, 1709, for modern investigation, which was illustrated in the essays, which accompanied the Jubilee edition of Alfred's works, 1858, [B. H. 2603.11]; while Hughes, in his popular narrative, has availed himself of the latest results. See Allibone's article; and Guizot's essay, [1078.14; 2065.12].

ALGER, William R. History of the cross of Christ. Boston, 1858. pp. 95. 18°..... 1089.9

ALGERIA. Crawford, M. S. Through Algeria. 1863. 684.17

— Ditson, G. L. The crescent and the French crusaders in. 1859 ..... 918.17

— Gérard, (C.) J. (B.) Lion hunting and sporting life in. 1857 ..... 1639.4

— Naphegyi, G. Among the Arabs. Narrative of adventures in. 1868..... 1675.9

— St. Marie, *Count* —. Algeria in 1845..... 698.23

— Walmsley, H. M. Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle war, [1857] 689.19

Note. — The region now known by this name was previous to the French conquest [see Nettement's narrative, B. H. 3054.5] a Turkish pasharic, called Algiers, the later name now being applied only to the capital city and its province. For descriptions of the country and its people since the French possession, see Girardin's Civilization in Algeria, in French, 2063.12]; Feydeau's "Alger," reviewed in St. James' magazine, 1863, or Living age, Aug. 1, 1863; Ross Browne's Whirl through Algeria, [1665.1]; Dumas's Tales of Algeria, [745.4]; Miss Edwards's Winter with the swallows, [B. H. 5053.25]; Lady Herbert's travels, [B. H. 3053.50]; and the review of Algerian literature in North British review, 1859, or Living age, no. 779. See Africa, *note;* and articles in Lippincott's magazine, 1873.

ALGIERS. Bowen, A. The naval monument; with an account of the war with Algiers. 1816..... 215.11

— Campbell, T. Letters from the South: written during a journey to. 1836..... 698.25

— Cox, S. S. Search for winter sunbeams in. 1870.. 1653.1

— Davies, E. W. L. Algiers in 1857 ..... 918.3

— Lamping, C. The French in. 1845..... 889.18

— Pope, H. E. The Corsair and his conqueror: a winter in. 1860..... 688.15

— Shaler, W. Sketches of. 1826..... 915.4

— Temple, *Sir* G. T. Excursion in. 1835..... 1675.2

Note. — See Algeria, *note.*

ALI PASHA, *vizier of Epirus, b.* 1741? *d.* 1822. Life of. *See* Davenport, R. A. 379.15

ALISON, *Sir* Archibald, *Scottish judge and historian, b.* 1792, *d.* 1867. History of Europe, 1789–1815. New York, 1848–50. 4 v. 8°..... 943.1

— — Same. Epitome. London, 1863. 12°..... 947.7

— History of Europe, 1815–54. New York, 1855, 58. 3 v. 8°..... 943.2

— Miscellaneous essays. Philadelphia, 1850. 8°.. 863.5

— *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism .....v. 2 of 885.1

Note. — See obituary in Blackwood, July, 1867, and references in Allibone on his character as a historian.

ALLAN, David, *Scotch painter, b.* 1744, *d.* 1796. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 819.19

ALLAN, George. Life of Sir Walter Scott, [Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832]; with critical notices of his writings. Edinburgh, 1834. 8°..... 585.1

ALLEGHANY mountains, Letters from the, [1848]. Lanman, C. 628.11

ALLEGRI, Antonio, *called* Correggio, *Italian painter, b.* 1494, *d.* 1534. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 2 of 840.23

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boygenius from the lives of great painters..... 555.9

Note. — See Ochlenschlæger's tragedy [1357.4], and Mrs. Jameson's critique upon it, [B. H. 6578.29]; also the note under Painting, Italian school.

ALLEN, David O. India ancient and modern. [With map.] Boston, 1856. 8° 934.1

ALLEN, Ethan, *American revolutionary colonel, b.* 1737, *d.* 1789. Narrative of captivity. By himself. 3d edition. Burlington, 1838. 12°..... 528.18

— — Same. 4th edition. Burlington, 1846. 12°.. 528.17

— De Puy, H. W. Ethan Allen and the Green-mountain heroes of '76..... 528.16

Shelf. No.

ALLEN, Ethan, *continued.*

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Moore, H. Memoir of..... 528.19

— Sparks, J. Life of...v. 2 of 518.5; 528.22; v. 1 of 529.1

Note. — See paper by Lossing in Harper's monthly, vol. 17, and the histories of the American revolution.

ALLEN, *Mrs.* Frances, *wife of Ethan Allen. See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 2 of 538.13

ALLEN, George. Life of Philidor, [chess player, b. 1727, d. 1795]. Philadelphia, 1863. 8° 1583.5

ALLEN, Henry Watkins, *brigadier-general of the Confederate states army, b.* 1820, *d.* 1866. Recollections of. *See* Dorsey, S. A..... 1554.1

ALLEN, Joseph. Battles of the British navy. New edition. [With portraits.] London, 1852. 2 v. 12°..... 825.1

— Life of [Thomas Cochrane], earl of Dundonald, [English admiral, b. 1775, d. 1860]. With illustrations. London, 1861. 16°..... 579.18

ALLEN, *Rev.* Joseph H. Hebrew men and times. Boston, 1861. 12° 113.18

ALLEN, Paul. History of the expedition of Lewis and Clarke, [1804–6]. New York, 1845–47. 2 v. 18° 820.52

ALLEN, Rowland H. New-England tragedies in prose. Boston, 1869. 12°..... 1123.2

Contents. — The coming of the quakers; The witchcraft delusion.

Note. — This is written in elucidation of Longfellow's "New England tragedies."

ALLEN, William, *D. D., b.* 1784, *d.* 1868. Accounts of shipwreck and other disasters at sea. [*Anon.*] Brunswick, Me., 1823. 8°..... 699.18

— Junius unmasked; or Lord Sackville proved to be Junius. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1828. 12°..... 877.11

— Memoir of John Codman, D. D., [b. 1782, d. 1847]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 8°..... 534.8

ALLEN, William, *English chemist and philanthropist, b.* 1770, *d.* 1843. Men who were earnest..... 549.40

— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16

ALLEN, William, *Roman catholic cardinal, b. about* 1532, *d.* 1594. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

ALLEN, *Capt.* William, and THOMSON, T. R. H. Expedition to the river Niger, in 1841. [With illustrations.] London, 1848. 2 v. 8° 693.9

ALLEYN, Edward, *founder of Dulwich college, b.* 1566, *d.* 1626. Memoirs of. *See* Collier, J. P. 342.1

ALLEYN papers, The. *See* Collier, J. P..... 342.17

ALLISON, William C., *Pennsylvania manufacturer, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

ALLSTON, Washington, *American painter and poet, b.* 1779, *d.* 1843. Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies.....v. 2 of 1815.5

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature, and social morals..... 876.14

— Ware, W. Lectures on the works and genius of.. 208.11

Note. — The fullest account of Allston is in Tuckerman's Book of the artists [B. H. 8072.20], based on his contribution to Appleton's Cyclopædia; the article in the Encyclopædia Americana is by Edmund T. Dana, a nephew of Allston's. The account in Duyckinck's Cyclopædia of American literature contains Washington Irving's reminiscences of Allston, which are reprinted in the latter's Spanish papers, [1815.5.2]. The most elaborate criticism on his art is Ware's book; but in addition may be named Sarah Clarke's article in the Atlantic, Feb., 1865; Jarves, in his Art-idea, [B. H. 4099.23]; Mrs. Jameson's "Studies," [B. H. 6578.29]; and Dunlap's Arts of design, [202.1]. See also Dr. Holmes in the North American, vol. 50; Leslie's Autobiography, [387.18]; Lowell's "Cambridge thirty years ago," [813.3]; the paper by Charles Sumner, [888.8]; estimates by Dana [338.9.2] and Margaret Fuller [403.18]; and the art novel, "Ernest Carroll," [497.9]. See Painting in the United States, *note.*

ALOMPRA, *or* ALOM-PRAW, *Birmese politician and soldier, b.* 1710? *d.* 1760. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of eminent individuals, who raised themselves from poverty to eminence..... 379.13

A'LORD, George. Narrative and military experience. N. p., n. d. pp. 64. 16°.....1529.25

Shelf. No.

ALPINE club. Ball, J. Peaks, passes, and glaciers. Excursions by members of the. 1859...666.12; 1666.1
— Kennedy, E. S. Peaks, passes, and glaciers; being excursions by members of the. 1862..... 664.5
ALPS. Brockedon, W. Excursions in the. 1845... 663.13
— Forbes, J. D. Travels through the Alps of Savoy. 1843..... 663.2
— Headley, J. T. The Alps and the Rhine. 1851. 676.18
— Hinchliff, T. W. Summer months among the. 1857..... 667.14
— Johnson, A. C. The cottages of the. 1860..... 665.18
— Murray, J. Handbook for the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. 1854..... 649.18
— Muston, A. The Israel of the. 1852 ..... 879.13
— Tschudi, F. von. Sketches of nature in the. 1858. 1655.1
— Tyndall, J. The glaciers of the. 1860 ....665.4; 665.7
— – Hours of exercise in the. 1871 ..... 667.23
— – Mountaineering in 1861..... 664.3
— Wills, A. "The eagle's nest" in the valley of Sixt. A summer home among the. 1860..... 665.16
— – Wanderings among the high Alps. 1856..... 665.2

Note. — See Switzerland, *note.*

ALSTON, Theodosia Burr, *daughter of Aaron Burr, b.* 1783, *d.* 1812. *See* Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times 1522.7
ALVA, *Duke of. See* Alvarez, F.
ALVAREZ, Fernando, *duke of Alba, or Alva, Spanish noble, viceroy of the Netherlands, b.* 1508, *d.* 1582. *See* James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders 557.6
AMARI, Michele. History of the war of the Sicilian vespers. Edited by the Earl of Ellesmere. London, 1850. 3 v. 12° 915.6
AMARU, Tupac. *See* Tupac-Amaru.
AMAZON, *river.* Adalbert, H. W. Travels: with a voyage up the. 1849 ..... 633.11
— Edwards, W. H. Voyage up the. 1847..635.15; 889.15
— Herndon, W. L. Exploration of the valley of the. 1854 ..... 622.1
— Orton, J. The Andes and the Amazon. 1870... 1637.8
— Warren, J. E. Para; or, scenes and adventures on the banks of the. 1851..... 636.30

See Brazil, America (South). Bulfinch's Eldorado [1620.1] gives a popular account of its discovery and exploration.

AMAZON, *steamship,* Narrative of the loss of the, Jan. 4, 1852 ..... 989.9
AMBOISE, George d', *French cardinal and minister of Louis XI, archbishop of Rouen, b.* 1460, *d.* 1510. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 1 of 388.7
AMBROGIOTTO. *See* Giotto.
AMBROSIUS, *father of the Latin church, bishop of Milan, b.* 340, *d.* 397. *See* Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church..... 555.20
AMERICA. Batchelder, S., *jr.* The young men of.. 218.2
— Baxley, H. W. What I saw on the west coast of, [1860–62]..... 672.1
— Brinton, D. G. The myths of the New World... 2085.2
— Denison, J. L. Pictorial history of the New World. 1860 ..... 305.8
— Dunster, H. P. The discoveries of Columbus and of the English in, [1492–1750]..... 269.2
— Esquemeling, J. History of the buccaneers of... 254.3
— Everett, A. H. America: or, a survey of the political situation of the several powers. 1827... 297.3
— Fitzgerald, W. Historic certainties respecting the early history of..... 868.15
— Goodrich, S. G. Lights and shadows of American history.....v. 7 of 1869.1
— Gordon, T. F. History of, [1435–1520]..... 259.9
— Helps, A. The Spanish conquest in [1344–1556], and its relation to slavery..... 254.2
— Holmes, A. Annals of, [1492–1826]..... 304.9
— Humboldt, (F. H.) A. von. Researches concerning the ancient inhabitants of. 1814..... 256.2
— Jones, G. History of ancient America [to B. C. 332]..... 254.1
— Kohl, J. G. Popular history of the discovery of, from Columbus to Franklin, [10th–19th century]. 308.4

Shelf. No.

AMERICA, *continued.*
— Mason, F. Sketches of travels in. 1870..... 1536.2
— Morse, A. Further traces of the ancient Northmen in. 1861..... 299.21
— Pumpelly, R. Across America, [1860–66]..... 1623.5
— Robertson, W. History of the discovery and settlement of, [1246-1652].....830.5; v. 1 of 943.4
— Robins, E. Tales from American history, [for youths]..... 1859.7
— Schele de Vere, M. The romance of American history 228.21
— Smith, J. T. The discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century 309.6

Note.— Pre-Columbian history, etc. The best summarized account for the general reader is Baldwin's Ancient America, [B. H. 4318.3]. For traces of the early civilization in Mexico, Central America and Peru, see Domenech, [622.7.1]; McCulloh's Aboriginal America, [B. H. 4366.23]; Fergusson's History of architecture, [B. H. 4103.9]; and the Edinburgh review, 1867, or Living age, no. 1200, on the archæology of America. See Mexico, Peru, etc.

For Scandinavian claims to the discovery of America before the voyage of Columbus, see Northmen, *note.* See Williams's Enquiry concerning the discovery by the Welsh under Madoc, in 1170 [B. H. 4319.2], in which is held, contrary to Lyttleton and Robertson, that there were vestiges of that discovery remaining at that time, 1791. The evidence regarding these and other Pre-Columbian discoveries is reviewed by Domenech, [622.7.1]; and by Robinson, [B. H. 4362.13]. A French work by Gaffarel [B. H. 4412.15] compasses the subject in three aspects: 1st, Myths, (Atlantides, Atlantes, etc.); 2d, Tradition, (Jews, Phœnicians, Greeks, Romans, the explorers of the middle ages, etc.); and, 3d, History, (Northmen, the Venetian Zeni, down to Columbus). The question of the knowledge of the ancients regarding a new continent is discussed by Humboldt, [B. H. 4316.1].

For the claims of Martin Behaim to the discovery of the Brazilian coast in 1484, see Ghillany, [B. H., in German, 4360.18]; and Belknap's Discourse in commemoration of Columbus, [B. H. 4318.3]. See a popular account of Pre-Columbian discovery in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.6]; and Baldwin's summary in his Pre-historic nations, [1957.2].

Columbian and Post-Columbian discovery. The general reader will find summaries more or less full in Bancroft, [302.1]; Drake's Boston, [222.1]; Lossing's Field-book, [211.1]; and Tuckerman's America, [B. H. 2368.7]. The more exact inquirer will follow the later investigations of the voyages of Columbus, like Navarrette [B. H., the French annotated translation, 4367.6], upon which Irving founded his Columbus [389.9, etc., see Columbus, *note*], and such early collections of voyages as De Bry, [B. H. 2340.20]; Hakluyt, [B. H. 2294.8]; Purchas's Pilgrimages; beside Robinson, discoveries to 1519, and voyages, 1520-7; [B. H. 4362.13]; Verazzano, along the coast from Carolina to Newfoundland, 1524, [B. H. 4373.12, new series, vol. 1]; and later, De Vries, [B. H. 2360.2; 2360.19; 4373.12]; and the modern collection of Ternaux-Compans, [B. H. 2316.1]. See also Vespucci, Cabot, Hudson, Drake, Champlain, Smith (John), etc.; and the publications of the Hakluyt society, [B. H. 2294.1, *et seq.*].

Among the principal critical summaries of recent years are Humboldt's, 1835-39 [B. H. 4316.1], who used for the first time Juan de la Cosa's chart, 1500, which is given by Stevens in fac-simile, [B. H. 4412.12]; Santarem, on the Voyages of Americus Vespucius, [B. H. 2318.22]; Kunstmann's work, 1859, [B. H., in German, 2310.11, with atlas]; Kohl's Discovery of Maine [B. H. 2339.1, 2d series, vol. 1, with numerous maps, A. D. 1400–1606], which, however, covers 990–1578, and pertains to the whole eastern coast of America, and in which he advances views at variance with those of D'Avezac, in the appendix, regarding the Cabots; and Stevens's Notes, 1453–1530 [B. H. 4412.12], in which he contends that in the earliest charts there is an entanglement of the north-east coast lines of America and Asia. There is a fac-simile of Ptolemy's map, 1513, in Bates Hall, [4410.18]. For further on the old maps, see Stevens, [B. H. 4412.12]; Kohl's description of the maps in vol. 3 of Hakluyt, [B. H. 4355.19]; and those in his Discovery of Maine, etc.; Humboldt's Essay on the oldest maps, [B. H. 4360.18]. See also Major's History of the naming of America, [B. H. 2240.22].

The bibliography of the subject hardly attracted attention till a little more than forty years ago, when the collection of books on America received an impulse from the zeal of Obadiah Rich. See his lists [B. H. 2152.4-6], and those of Ternaux-Compans, [down to 1700, B. H. 2152.12]; of Stevens, [B. H. 2152.28; 4412.11; 4412.12; 4462.13; 6152.9; 6152.10]; of Harrisse, [1492–1551, B. H. 2150.21; 6152.2; and for new France, 1545–1700, 6158.14]. Also the incomplete bibliography of Sabin, [B. H. 2159.2].

See also the various divisions under their several names, as Brazil, Northmen, United States, etc.

AMERICA, *Central and South.*
— Baily, J. Central America. 1850 ..... 266.4
— Bishop, N. H. The Pampas and Andes. A thousand miles' walk across South America. 1869.. 1637.5
— Brackenridge, H. M. Voyage to South America, [1817, 18] 633.19
— Crowe, F. The Gospel in Central America. 1850. 1087.4
— Froebel, J. Seven years' travel in Central America, [1850–55]..... 622.4
— Hassaurek, F. Four years among Spanish-Americans. 1857..... 1637.2
— Hinchliff, T. W. South American sketches. 1863. 673.8
— Humboldt, (F. H.) A. von. Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of, [1799–1804]. 816.13

Shelf. No.

AMERICA, *Central and South, continued.*

— Hutchinson, T. J. The Paraná; with incidents of the Paraguayan war, and South American recollections, [1861–68]. 1623.3

— Macgillivray, W. Travels and researches of A. von Humboldt in the equinoctial regions of, [1799–1804]. 810.54

— Morelet, A. Travels in Central America. 1871. 634.22

— Myers, H. M. Life and nature under the tropics. 1871. 637.29

— Paez, R. Travels and adventures in. 1868. 1637.6

— – Wild scenes in South America. 1862. 634.14

— Roberts, O. W. Narrative of voyages and excursions in Central America. 1827. 830.35

— Scherzer, C. Travels in the free States of Central America. 1857. 638.2

— Squier, E. G. Notes on Central America. 1855. 263.1

— – The states of Central America. 1858. 263.7

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in Central America, [1839, 40]. 621.5; 621.10

— Treasury of travel and adventure in South America. 1865. 704.24

— Waterton, C. Wanderings in South America, [1812, 16, 20, 24]. 633.16

Note. — See notes under Mexico and Peru. There is a popular account of the ruined cities of Central America in Chambers's Papers, [285.1.2]; and the illustrated travels of Marcoy, running through several years of Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862, etc.].

See also Amazon, Andes, Argentine confederation, Brazil, Chili, Chiapas, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Mosquito shore, Panama, Peru.

AMERICA, *North.*

— Alexander, *Sir* J. E. L'Acadie; or, seven years' explorations in British America, [1841–48]. 626.8

— Baird, R. Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849. 628.6

— Buckingham, J. S. America, historical, statistic, and descriptive. 1841. 624.4

— Chambers, W. Things as they are in. 1854. 627.22; 1634.26

— Cornwallis, K. Royalty in the New World; or, the prince of Wales in. 1860. 638.15

— Dickens, C. (J. H.) American notes, [1841]. 471.20

— Dilke, C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries, [1866, 67]. 1654.11; 1654.12

— Disturnell, J. The great lakes, or inland seas of. 1863. 1639.8

— Franchere, G. Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of, [1811–14]. 626.7

— Gasparin, A. (É.), *comte* de. America before Europe. 1862. 634.9

— Gass, P. Voyages and travels under the command of Lewis and Clarke, through the interior parts of, [1804–6]. 625.6

— Johnston, J. F. W. Notes on. 1851. 624.16

— Kip, W. I. The early Jesuit missions in. 1846. 1088.12

— Lanman, C. Adventures in the wilds of the British American provinces. 1856. 623.3

— – Adventures in the wilds of. 1854. 409.16

— Long, G. The geography of. 1841. 365.3

— Lyell, *Sir* C. Travels in, [1841, 42]. 628.1

— Mackenzie, *Sir* A. Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific oceans, [1789, 93]. 625.19

— Murray, C. A. Travels in, [1834–36]. 639.3

— Murray, H. Historical account of discoveries and travels in. 1829. 625.14

— – Historical and descriptive account of British America. 1848. 820.8

— Parkman, F. France and England in. 1865–69. 306.1

— Robinson, C. Account of discoveries in the West until 1519, and voyages to North America, [1520–73]. 625.1

— Shirreff, P. Tour through North America, [1833]. 624.10

— Simpson, T. Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of; by the officers of the Hudson's bay company, [1836–39]. 625.2

— Smiles, —. Journey across North America. 1871. 646.23

— Stansbury, P. Pedestrian tour in, [1821]. 629.22

— Stuart, J. Three years in, [1828–32]. 639.6

— Sutcliff, R. Travels in some parts of, [1804–6]. 628.29

Shelf. No.

AMERICA, *North, continued.*

— Treasury of travel and adventure in. 1865. 704.24

— Trollope, A. North America, [1861]. 634.8 1635.1; 1639.22

— Wakefield, E. G. England and America. A comparison of the social and political state of. 1834. 645.1

— Warburton, G. Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. 1846. 627.19; 1629.1

— Weld, I. Travels through the states of, [1795–97]. 625.15

See also Alleghany mountains, Assiniboine expedition, Canada, Greenland, Hudson's bay territory, Lake of the Woods, Mexico, Nicaragua, Nova Scotia, United States, etc.

AMERICAN adventure by land and sea. New York, 1847. 2 v. 18°. 820.68

AMERICAN anecdotes. Child, L. M. 216.13

AMERICAN colonies. *See* United States, History, Colonial period.

AMERICAN factories and their female operatives. 1845. Scoresby, W. 196.21

AMERICAN family, An, in Paris. With illustrations. New York, 1869. 16°. 1669.2

AMERICAN girl abroad. Trafton, A. 645.24

AMERICAN literature. *See* United States.

AMERICAN note-books, Passages from the. Hawthorne, N. 1817.19; 1817.21; 1817.27

AMERICAN pioneers and patriots. *See* Abbott, J. S. C. 228.23; 1527.6

AMERICAN revolution. *See* United States, History, The revolution and preceding controversy.

AMERICAN statesman, The; or life of Daniel Webster, b. 1782, d. 1852. *See* Banvard, J. 526.24

AMERICAN theatre, History of the. 1852. Dunlap, W. 353.5

AMERICAN whims, Hits at. Sawyer, F. W. 297.23

AMERICAN's guide, The. Philadelphia, n. d. 12°. 299.7

Contents. — The declaration of independence; The articles of confederation; The constitution of the United States; The constitutions of the several states.

AMERICANS, Notions of the. Cooper, J. F. 629.12; 665.19

AMES, Fisher, *American politician, b.* 1758, *d.* 1808. Works. Edited by S. Ames. [With portrait.] Boston, 1854. 2 v. 8°. 524.8; 872.4

Contents. — Vol. I. Letters (preceded by his life). II. Speeches; Political essays.

— *See* Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution. 528.1

Note. — See North American review, Jan., 1855; Parker's American oratory, [866.3]; and papers by George Lunt, [888.7].

AMES, Mary Clemmer. Memorial of Alice and Phœbe Cary, with some of their later poems. Illustrated by portraits. New York, 1873. 16°. 1564.1

AMHERST, Jeffrey, *lord, English general, b.* 1717, *d.* 1797. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 8 of 815.1

AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, *soldier and historian, d.* 390? Roman history. Translated by C. D. Yonge. London, 1862. P. 8°. 833.6

AMONG the pines. Gilmore, J. R. 298.15

AMOOR. Atkinson, T. W. Travels in the regions of the. 1860. 681.2; 682.8

— Collins, P. M. Overland explorations in the great Amoor river country, [1856, 57]. 682.10

— – Voyages down the, [1856, 57]. 677.22

— Ravenstein, E. G. The Russians on the Amur. 1861. 924.6

Note. — See Asia, Russia. Also Harper's monthly, vols. 17, 21 and 37, and Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860].

AMORY, Thomas C. Life of James Sullivan, [governor of Massachusetts, b. 1744, d. 1808]: with selections from his writings. Boston, 1859. 2 v. 8°. 522.1

AMUSEMENTS, Ancient and modern. Smith, H. 810.31

ANAM, Account of. *See* China, etc. 825.8

ANCIENT cities, Ruins of. Bucke, C. 379.6; 820.38

ANCUS MARCIUS, *4th king of Rome, d.* B. C. 614. *See* Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills. 959.15

Shelf. No.

ANDERSEN, Hans Christian, *Danish poet and novelist, b.* 1805. Pictures of travel in Sweden, among the Hartz mountains, and in Switzerland, with a visit at Charles Dickens's house. New York, 1871. 16° ... 668.22

— A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in Germany, Italy, Greece, and the Orient. New York, 1871. 16° ... 657.21

— In Spain and a visit to Portugal. New York, 1870. 16° ... 675.20

— The true story of my life. Translated by M. Howitt. London, 1847. 12° ... 546.23

— *See* Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men ... 543.13

ANDERSON, Fortescue L. M. Seven months' residence in Russian Poland in 1863. London, 1864. 16°. 928.16

ANDERSON, Rufus, *D.D.* The Hawaiian islands: their progress and condition under missionary labors. With illustrations. Boston, 1864. 12°. 264.11

ANDERSONVILLE prison. Goss, W. L. The soldier's story of his captivity at ... 276.3

— Hamlin, A. C. Martyria; or ... 276.1

ANDERSSON, Charles J. Lake Ngami; or, four years' wanderings in Southwestern Africa, [1850–55]. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 12° ... 697.4

— — Same. 2d edition. London, 1856. 8° ... 692.2

— The Okavango river. With illustrations. New York, 1861. 8° ... 683.16

ANDES. Head, *Sir* F. B. Rough notes during journeys among the. 1846 ... 889.22

— Holton, I. F. New Granada: twenty months in the. 1857 ... 633.2

— Myers, H. M. Life and nature under the tropics; or, sketches of travel among the. 1871 ... 637.29

— Orton, J. The Andes and the Amazon. 1870 ... 1637.8

— Rickard, F. I. Mining journeys across the great Andes. 1863 ... 935.24

Note. — See America (South), and the various countries intersected by these mountains. Also Harper's monthly, vols. 13, 17, 36, 37 and 40.

ANDRÈ, John, *major of the British army in America, during the revolutionary war, b.* 1751, *ex. as a spy,* 1780. Sargent, W. Life and career of ... 514.5

— Smith, J. H. Authentic narrative of the causes which led to the death of ... 565.3

Note. — See papers by Lossing in Harper's monthly, vols. 3 and 23; Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1860; lives of Benedict Arnold; Lossing's Field-book, [211.1]; and other general histories of the revolution.

ANDREA DEL SARTO. *See* Vannucchi, Andrea.

ANDREINI, Isabella, *Italian actress and poetess, b.* 1562, *d.* 1604. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women ... v. 2 of 543.14

ANDREW, John Albion, *governor of Massachusetts, b.* 1818, *d.* 1867. Browne, A. G., *jr.* Sketch of the official life of, with his valedictory address, Jan. 5, 1866 ... 1529.3

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times ... 1522.8

Note. — A. G. Browne, jr., the governor's private-secretary during his official term, published a sketch of his public career in the North American review, Jan., 1868, which enlarged, and including the valedictory address, constitutes the memoir above named. His pastor, J. F. Clarke, printed a memorial sketch in Harper's monthly, vol. 36. See other eulogies in Living age, Dec. 7, 1867. Edwin P. Whipple's address before the Boston city council, will be found in his "Success and its conditions" [895.21], and elsewhere. See Massachusetts, *note.*

ANDREWS, Alexander. The eighteenth century; or, illustrations of the manners and customs of our grandfathers. London, 1856. 12° ... 988.2

— History of British journalism, to 1855. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° ... 395.1

ANDREWS, C. C. Minnesota and Dakotah, in 1856. 2d edition. Washington, 1857. 12° ... 237.10

ANDREWS, Joseph. Journey from Buenos Ayres to Potosi and Santiago de Chili, 1825–26. London, 1827. 2 v. 16° ... 637.11

ANDREWS, Sidney. The South since the war. Boston, 1866. 16° ... 276.7

ANDREWS, *Rev.* William W. Eulogy on John Cotton Smith, [b. 1765, d. 1835]. *See* Smith, J. C. ... 898.6

ANDROS, R. S. S. The United States customs guide. Boston, 1859. 12° ... 309.13

Shelf. No.

ANDRYANE, Alexandre. Memoirs of a prisoner of state in the fortress of Spielberg, [1824–32]. Translated by F. Prandi. London, 1842. 2 v. 12° ... 544.10

ANECDOTES. Child, L. M. American anecdotes ... 216.13

— Broglio Solari, C. H., *marchese.* Private anecdotes of foreign courts ... 1005.5

ANGELICO DA FIESOLE, *Frd.* *See* Fiesole, Giovanni Guido da.

ANGIOLLOTTO. *See* Giotto.

ANGLO-AMERICAN literature and manners. Chasles, V. E. P. ... 404.11

ANGLO-SAXON chronicle. Bede ... 846.1

ANGLO-SAXONS. Miller, T. History of the, [B. C. 52–A. D. 1066] ... 835.6; 988.8

— Palgrave, *Sir* F. History of the, [A. D. 280–1066]. 389.17

— Turner, S. History of the, [B. C. 141–A. D. 1066]. 965.1

Note. — See England, history, *note.*

ANIELLO, Tommaso, *called* Masaniello, *Neapolitan insurgent chief, b. about* 1622, *ex.* 1647. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature .. v. 3 of 1869.1

ANNALS of England; an epitome of English history. Oxford, 1855–57. 3 v. 18° ... 979.7

ANNALS of the rescued. Wightman, J. B. ... 1115.15

ANNAN, Robert, *b.* 1834, *d.* 1867. The Christian hero: life of. *See* Macpherson, J. ... 569.31

ANNAPOLIS, *Md.* History of the United States naval academy, [1845–62]. Marshall, E. C. ... 298.12

ANNE, *queen of England, b.* 1664, *d.* 1714. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ... v. 7 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 5, 6 of 592.1

— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the court of ... 594.1

Note. — See England, history, *note;* and chapters 23-25 of Smyth's Lectures, [327.8].

ANNE, *of Bohemia, queen of Richard II, b. about* 1367, *d.* 1394. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ... v. 1 of 592.1

ANNE, *of Cleves, queen of Henry VIII, b.* 1516, *d.* 1557. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ... v. 2 of 592.1

ANNE, *of Denmark, queen of James I, b.* 1574, *d.* 1619. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ... v. 3 of 592.1

ANNE, *of Warwick, queen of Richard III, b.* 1454? *d.* 1485. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ... v. 1 of 592.1

ANNE BOLEYN, *or* BULLEN, *queen of Henry VIII, b.* 1507, *d.* 1536. Benger, E. O. Life of ... 554.1; 594.15

— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns ... 569.28

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ... v. 1 of 815.1

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women ... 598.19

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1

ANNE HYDE, *duchess of York, queen of James II, b.* 1637, *d.* 1671. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ... v. 5 of 815.1

ANSON, George, *lord viscount, admiral, b.* 1697, *d.* 1762. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England ... 578.19

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II ... 983.4

ANSPACH AND BAYREUTH, Elizabeth, *margravine of, b.* 1750, *d.* 1828. Memoirs, written by herself. [With portraits.] London, 1826. 2 v. 8° ... 542.5

ANSTED, David T. Black's guide to the Channel islands. [Illustrated.] Edinburgh, 1866. 16°. 1659.17

— The world we live in; or, lessons in physical geography. Philadelphia, 1868. 16° ... 163.32

ANTAR, *or more fully* ANTARAH-IBN-SHEDDÂD, *Arabian warrior and poet, fl. 6th century.* *See* Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ... v. 3 of 547.4

ANTARCTIC regions, Voyage in the, [1839–43]. Ross, *Sir* J. C. ... 702.14

Note. — See explorations in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.5, or Living age, no. 359]; and Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14].

Shelf. No.

ANTHON, Charles. Manual of Greek literature, from the earliest authentic periods to the close of the Byzantine era. New York, 1853. 12°..... 403.5

ANTHON, Charles E. A pilgrimage to Treves, in 1844. New York, 1845. 12° 667.12

ANTIGNOSTIKUS; or, spirit of Tertullian. Neander, (J.) A. (W.).....v. 2 of 848.9

ANTIGONE, *Greek heroine, fl. about* B. C. 1225. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life. 599.16

ANTILLES, Wanderings in the, [1812, 16, 20, 24]. Waterton, C. 633.16

ANTIQUITIES. Baldwin, J. D. Pre-historic nations. 1957.2

— Brand, J. Observations on popular antiquities. 846.8; 949.8

— Mallet, P. H. Northern antiquities 846.2

— Ruins of sacred and historic lands..... 949.10

See also Great Britain, Greece, Rome, and other countries.

ANTOMMARCHI, Francesco. The last days of Napoleon. 2d edition. London, 1826. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 602.7

ANTWERP, The siege of, [1584, 85]. Schiller, (J. C.) F. von.....818.10; v. 2 of 830.36

APACHE country, Adventures in the. 1869. Browne, J. R..... 1687.4

APACHES, Life among the. Cremony, J. C.....1635.24

APELLES, *of Cos, Greek painter, fl.* B. C. 325. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

APES, William. Indian nullification of the unconstitutional laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee tribe. Boston, 1835. 16°..... 249.3

APINGI country. My Apingi kingdom. Du Chaillu, P. (B.).....1699.13

APOSTLES. Frampton, L. C. Lives and martyrdom of the 1159.12

— Lives of the..... 1859.1

— Renan, J. (E.) The apostles.....1102.24

Note.— See Christianity, *note.*

APPLETONS' companion hand-book of travel. *See* Richards, T. A..... 638.14

APPLETONS' hand-book of American travel. Northern and eastern tour. With maps. New York, 1872. 12° 638.24

— Southern tour. *See* Hall, E. H..... 638.25

APPLETONS' illustrated hand-book of American travel. *See* Richards, T. A. 639.17

APPLETONS' Northern and Eastern traveller's guide. *See* Williams, W. 639.12

APPLETONS' short-trip guide to Europe. *See* Morford, H. 1659.13; 1659.14

APPLETONS' United States guide book for travellers. *See* Williams, W. 639.11

ARABIA. Crichton, A. History of, [B. C. 1430–A. D. 1852] 810.67; 938.12

— Green, S. Notices of the history of. 1840 ..... 389.4

— Laborde, L. E. S. J., *comte* de. Journey through Arabia Petræa. 1838..... 685.8

— Naphegyi, G. Among the Arabs. 1868..... 1675.9

— Owen, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of. 1833..... 702.8

— Robinson, E. Biblical researches in Arabia Petræa. 1841 .....684.4; 1103.7

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in Arabia Petræa. 1851 ..... 699.1

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Travels in. 1872..... 707.24

Note.— Taylor's book [above named] is a convenient epitome of history and early and late explorations. Muir's Mahomet gives the pre-islamite history, [B. H. 3045.57]. See also Baldwin's Pre-historic nations, [1957.2]; National quarterly review, Sept., 1866, for Arab civilization, and references there. See the introductions to Irving's Mahomet, and to Sale's Koran, and other references under Mohammedanism.

The successive travellers of importance are Carsten Niebuhr, 1762, [B. H., in German, 3042.6 and 7]; Burckhardt, 1814, [B. H. 3045.3]; Wellsted, 1835, [B. H. 5046, 54]; Burton, to Medina and Mecca, 1853, [689.10]; W. G. Palgrave, 1862, 63, [B. H. 5043 12, reviewed in London quarterly review, Jan., 1866, or Living age, no. 1125; Edinburgh review, Oct., 1865; Westminster review, Oct., 1865]. In Hours at home, vol. 4, there are accounts of subsequent explorations under Col. Pelly, 1865; and by an Italian, Guarmani, 1863.

For characteristics of the modern Arabs, see Palmer's Exodus, [686.27]; Dumas's Tales of Algeria, [735.4]; Naphegyi's Ghardaia, [686.26].

See also East (The), El-Medinah, Meccah, Mohammed, Petra.

Shelf. No.

ARABS in Spain, History of the dominion of the. Condé, J. A. 827.3

ARAGO, (Dominique) François (Jean), *French academician, physicist, and astronomer, b.* 1786, *d.* 1853. Biographies of distinguished scientific men. Translated by W. H. Smyth, B. Powell, and R. Grant. London, 1857. 8° 541.3

Contents.— History of my youth: an autobiography of D. F. Arago; Jean Sylvian Bailly, French statesman and astronomer, b. 1736, d. 1793; Sir Frederick William Herschel, German astronomer in England, b. 1738, d. 1822; Pierre Simon, marquis de La Place, French geometrician and physician, b. 1749, d. 1827; Jean Baptiste Joseph Fourier, French mathematician and philosopher, b. 1768, d. 1830; Lazare Nicolas Marguerite Carnot, French mathematician and statesman, b. 1753, d. 1823; Etienne Louis Malus, French physicist and poet, b. 1775, d. 1812; Augustin Jean Fresnel, French engineer and experimental philosopher, b. 1788, d. 1827; Thomas Young, M. D., English physicist and writer, b. 1773, d. 1829; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819.

— History of my youth. Translated by B. Powell. London, 1855. 12°.....548.20; 1655.17

ARAGONA, Tullia d', *Italian poetess, b.* 1510, *d.* 1565. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women. v. 2 of 543.14

ARARAT, Life scenes among the mountains of. Parmelee, M. P. 1694.7

ARC, Joan of. *See* Darc, Jeanne.

ARCHER, The, and the steppe. Grahame, F. R. 927.15

ARCHITECTS. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British architects..... 379.9

— Vasari, G. Lives of the most eminent architects. 848.6

ARCHITECTURE, History of. Memes, J. S..... 830.48

Note.— The most important history in English is Fergusson's, [B. H. 4103.9]; and in German those of Kugler, 1859-67, [B. H. 4095.50]; and of Luebke, 1870, [B. H. 8102.50]. See extensive references in Bates Hall catalogues.

ARCTIC regions. Back, G. Arctic land expedition, [1833–35]..... 703.12

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Voyages within the, [1818–46].. 709.13

— Franklin, *Sir* J. Journey to the shores of the polar sea, [1819–22]..... 704.5

— Hall, C. F. Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux, [1860–62]..... 701.14

— Hartwig, G. The polar and tropical worlds. 1871. 704.14

— Hawks, F. L. Uncle Philip's conversations about the polar seas. 1836.....1859.19

— Hayes, I. I. Arctic boat journey, [1854]. 706.18; 706.22

— — The open polar sea. 1867 ..... 1705.1

— Kane, E. K. Arctic explorations, [1853–55].... 703.1

— — The far north: explorations in the, [1853–55].. 1708.1

— King, R. Journey to the shores of the Arctic ocean, [1833–35]..... 704.18

— Knights of the frozen sea. 1867..... 656.15

— Mayne, F. Voyages and discoveries in the. 1855. 1655.7

— Murray, H. Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions..... 810.15

— Osborn, S. Stray leaves from an Arctic journal, [1850–51]..... 709.7

— Richardson, *Sir* J. Arctic searching expedition. 1852 ..... 704.8

— Sargent, E. Arctic adventure by sea and land. 1857 ..... 704.11

— Scoresby, W. Account of the. 1820..... 702.10

— Smucker, S. M. Arctic explorations and discoveries during the nineteenth century. 1857..... 704.17

— Tillotson, J. Adventures in the ice. 1869..... 1708.3

— Wrangell, F. von. Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea, [1820–23] 820.49

Note.— *Bibliography.* In Brown's "North-west passage," 1858 [701.11], which gives a summary of all the theories regarding the polar regions at the north, it is said that from Cabot to McClintock there had been 130 expeditions, and that 250 publications upon them had been published, of which 150 were in English. Since 1858 the bibliography of this subject has been steadily increased, and reference may be made to Allibone, pp. 633, 1006, 1723, 1873 and 1874.

Summaries. There are various summaries of the history of northern exploration which will suffice the general reader,— Sargent's [704.11] to 1857; Kohl [308.4] to 1850. Hartwig, chapters 32 and 33, [704.14; B. H. 6263.7; in German, 2235.15]. Confined to the present century are Smucker [704.17] and Barrow [709.13], the latter taking the voyages from 1818 to 1846, and abridging from official and other narratives. Companion volumes of the Edinburgh Cabinet library relate, the one "The northern coasts of America" [B. H. 4319.10] to explorations by boat and sledge north from Hudson's bay; and the other, "Polar seas and regions" [810.15; B. H. 6260a.8] by Sir John Leslie and others, to discoveries by sea.

Theories. The existence of an open polar sea asserted by Morton, [see Kane's expedition, 703.1; also Kane's "Access to

Shelf. No.

ARCTIC regions, *continued.*

an open polar sea," B. H. 6370a.50]; by Hayes [1705.1, chapter 32; address before the Academy of arts, Nov., 1861, in no. 918 of Living age; Journal of the American geographical and statistical society, 1870, vol. 3] and by recent German explorers [see no. 1436 of Living age], has been doubted by Edinburgh review, 1860, or Living age, no. 861; by Quarterly review, 1865, or Living age, no. 1112; by Journal of the Royal geographical society, vol. 28, etc.; and has been maintained, however, by most recent geographers. See Living age, nos. 836, 844 and 845; Hours at home, June, 1868; St. Paul's, 1869, or Living age, no. 1310; New monthly magazine, 1868, or Living age, no. 1259. Bent, in the Journal of the American geographical and statistical society, 1872, vol. 2, and also as explained in Putnam's magazine, Nov. and Dec., 1869, maintains that warm northward flowing currents from the Atlantic by the easterly side of Spitzbergen, and from the Pacific by Behring's straits, meet in the the polar seas, and that the pole can be reached by following their courses. See the appendix to Richardson [704.8; B. H. 2367.7], on the physical geography of these regions; Barrington, on the possibility of approach to the north pole, [B. H. 2367.8]; Babinet, in the Smithsonian report for 1869. The best approach to the pole is claimed for the Spitzbergen route by Belcher, Petermann, etc., [see Living age, nos. 845, 861, 1089 and 1112]; for that by Smith's sound by Hayes, Osborne, etc., [see Living age, no. 1062]; for that by sledge from Baffin's bay by Quarterly review, or Living age, no. 1112, etc.; and for that by Behring's straits by the French explorer, Lambert, [see Revue des deux mondes, 1868, or translation in Living age, no. 1274]. See Arctic regions in Chambers's Papers for the people, [386.1.3].

Successive explorations. The particular student will follow the course of discovery from the alleged efforts of the Greeks in the 3d and 4th centuries [see Living age, no. 844] down to the present time, of which the most prominent may be enumerated as follows:—For the Scandinavian explorations, see Greenland, Iceland, Northmen.

For the early voyages of the English, see the voyages to the North-west, 1496–1631, published by the Hakluyt society, [B. H. 2294.5]; and those to the North-east, [B. H. 2294.12]; those of the Cabots, [B. H. 6287.1.1; see Cabot]; of Frobisher, 1576–78, to Hudson's straits, [B. H. 2280.13.12; see Frobisher]; of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, [B. H. 2364.8; see Gilbert]; of Barentz, 1594–96, the earliest Dutch effort for the North-east passage, [B. H. 2277.12.1]; and of Hudson, 1608–10, both to the North-east and to the North-west, [see Hudson].

There had been no attempts to reach the pole for a century and a half when Phipps, in 1773, undertook it, [B. H. 2260.16]. In the early part of this century, the ventures were mostly those of whalers, and such was Scoresby's, in 1806 [702.10; see Living age, no. 878], who adds a history of the whale fishery.

The systematic explorations of the present period begun in 1818 with Ross and Parry's search for the North-west passage; and Buchan and Franklin's efforts to reach the pole by Spitzbergen, [B. H. 2273.1]. In 1819, 20, Parry [B. H. 2260.12] explored Lancaster sound, while Franklin made an overland expedition from Hudson's bay, 1819–22, [B. H. 6342.2]. In 1819–20, came Fisher's voyage, [B. H. 2307.1]. In 1820–23, the Russian explorer, Wrangel, tried the Siberian route, [also in German, B. H. 4245.14; epitomized in Hartwig, 704.14, chapter 20]. In 1821–23, came Parry's second attempt by Repulse bay, [B. H. 2260.13]; and, in 1824, his third by Prince Regent's inlet, [B. H. 6289a.4]. For all his voyages, 1819–24, see 6342.22. Franklin's Second land expedition followed in 1825, [B. H. 2270.14; 6262.2]. Beechey was sent by Behring straits to meet, 1825–28, both Franklin and Parry from the East, [702.13]. Ross, in 1829–33, made his second expedition, the first with steam auxiliary, [B. H. 2360.8; 2370.10; 4468.6; see Allibone, under Ross, Sir John]. Back was sent, in 1833, to find Ross, [703.12, and his narrative is supplemented by King's, 704.18]. In 1836–39, the officers of the Hudson bay company prosecuted explorations to the North, and their narratives were given by Simpson, [625.2].

Reorganized efforts were made by the despatching of Franklin, 1845, in the "Erebus" and "Terror," and a journal of their voyage to Disco, sent home by a Tender, is given in All the year round, or Living age, no. 797. Rae's expedition by land was despatched in 1846.

Subsequent expeditions for some years were sent out with the chief object of discovering traces of Franklin. In 1848, there were three despatched, and a summary of their results is given in chapter 1 of Richardson, [704.8]. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 2. In 1850, there were five new ones sent out. The first comprised Austin in the "Resolute," Ommany in the "Assistance," and Osborn in the "Pioneer," and the latter's "Stray leaves" [703.7, reviewed in Living age, vol. 34] gives the earliest experience of a screw-steamer. See also Osborn's imaginative account of Franklin's last voyage, [Once a week, Oct. 22 and 29, Nov. 5, 1859, or no. 814 of Living age, or 707.19; also his search for Franklin in Living age, no. 815 and 854]. The second was under Ross. The third was Penny's [see Harper, vol. 1, and the Examiner review of his journal in Living age, vol. 36]. The fourth was under Forsyth, in the "Prince Albert." The fifth was the first Grinnell (American) expedition in the "Advance" and "Rescue," under De Haven, [702.2; 702.3; see Harper's monthly, vols. 4 and 8].

Maclure, the same year, first made the North-west passage, and his discovery is reviewed by Osborn, [704.4].

For continued search for Franklin, see Bellot, 1851–52, [617.13; also Harper, vol. 12]; Seemann, to 1854, [B. H. 2274.6]; Richardson's boat expeditions, [704.8; B. H. 2367.7; 2367.16]; also McIlraith's Life of Richardson, 1868, [1563.2; B. H. 4549a.13, reviewed from Examiner, in Living age, no. 1255]; Belcher, 1852, [702.1]; and MacDougall, [703.10]. See accounts of various sledge expeditions in Living age, vols. 33, 34 and 35. Also index to British parliamentary papers in Bates Hall Index, under Arctic, p. 336, and under Franklin, p. 340.

In 1855, came Dr. Kane's [also in French, B. H. 6291.1, 1860] second Grinnell expedition [703.1; epitomized in 1708.1], on which Morton first saw the open polar sea, and of which Hayes tells an episodical story in his Arctic boat journey [706.18; reviews in Living age, nos. 833, 838, 839 and 842]. In 1854, Rae, of the Hudson bay company, got the first relics of Franklin. In 1855, Hartstein was despatched in search of Kane. In 1858, McClintock ascertained the fate of Franklin, [706.13; 706.14; in French, with new illustrations, B. H. 6291.1, 1860; epitomized by Osborn in Living age, no. 815; the first accounts to the press are given in no. 807; and McClintock's address to the Royal geographical society in no. 819]. In

Shelf. No.

ARCTIC regions, *continued.*

Living age, no. 830, there is a chronology of the search for Franklin. See further, under Franklin, Sir John; also Journal of the Royal geographical society, [B. H. 6265.2, *passim*].

The North-west passage being found to be of no commercial importance [see papers on it in Harper's, vol. 9, 14 and 20] and Franklin's fate discovered, the efforts of subsequent explorers have been to reach the pole. Dr. Hayes has reached by Smith sound the highest point yet as described in his "Open polar sea," [also in B. H. 2367.11; in French, with illustrations, B. H. 6291.1, 1868]. C. F. Hall's [701.14, also see Living age, nos. 959 and 1121; and Harper, vol. 25] efforts have been directed incidentally to discover further traces of Franklin's crew; and in a later expedition, he made discovery of such, 1869, [see Living age, no. 1325].

In 1868, several English, French and German expeditions were planned, and a summarized account of them will be found in the New monthly magazine, or Living age, no. 1259.

See also Esquimaux, Franklin, *Sir* J., Greenland, North-west passage, Resolute (Discovery ship), Russia, Siberian Tartary.

ARCULF, *bishop, traveller to the Holy Land, fl. 7th century.* Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

AREY, Henry W. The Girard college and its founder. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1854. 85 pp. 12° 537.29

ARFWEDSON, Carl David. The United States and Canada, 1832–34. London, 1834. 2 v. 8°.... 624.12

ARGENTINE confederation, Exploration of the, [1853–56]. Page, T. J. 622.3

Note.—See America (South).

ARGENTINE gleanings, [1862, 63]. Hutchinson, T. J. 266.14

ARGENTINE provinces, Journey in the, [1849]. Strain, I. G. 635.13

ARGENTINE republic. King, J. A. Twenty-four years in the. 1846 ..... 263.8

— Sarmiento, D. F. Life in the. 1868..... 1637.4

ARGYLL, *or* ARGYLE, *Dukes of.* *See* Campbell, Archibald and George J. D.

ARIOSTO, Ludovico, *Italian poet, b.* 1474, *d.* 1533. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal..v. 1 of 398.1

Note.—Baruffaldi [B. H. 2741.4] is the principal Italian authority. The English reader will find a good condensed account in Hunt's Italian poets, [335.14]; and may consult further the literary histories of Sismondi and Hallam; Jamieson's Lives of the poets, [359.11]; Disraeli's Curiosities of literature [392.4.1, etc.], for a paper on Ariosto and Tasso; and Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [332.1]. See Italy, literature, *note.*

ARISTIDES, *Athenian general and statesman, b.* B. C. *about* 550, *d.* B. C. *about* 467. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times.....v. 2 of 1869.1

ARISTOTELES, *Greek philosopher, founder of the peripatetic school, b.* B. C. 384, *d.* B. C. 322. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times .....v. 2 of 1869.1

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 14 of 179.1

ARIZONA. Browne, J. R. Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora. 1869 ..... 1687.4

— Mowry, S. Arizona and Sonora: the silver region of North America. 1864..... 265.6

Note.—See Browne's Pacific slope. [4375.15]; and Browne's papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 29 and 30.

ARKANSAS territory, Travels into the, [1819]. Nuttall, T. 624.8

See also Red river.

ARKWRIGHT, *Sir* Richard, *English manufacturer, and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b.* 1732, *d.* 1792. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence..... 379.13

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors .....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men..... 549.38

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

ARLINGTON, *Earl of.* *See* Bennet, Henry.

ARMAGEDDON: or, the overthrow of Romanism and monarchy. Baldwin, S. D. 1116.19

Shelf. No.

ARMENIA. Ainsworth, W. F. Travels and researches in. 1842 ..... 688.5
— Curzon, R. Armenia: a year at Erzeroom. 1853. 687.4; 687.5
— Hamilton, W. J. Researches in. 1842..... 694.14
— Morier, J. Journey through Armenia, [1808, 9]. 694.15
— Southgate, H. Narrative of a tour through Armenia. 1840..... 687.3

See also Asia, East (The).

ARMITAGE, John. History of Brazil, 1808–31. London, 1836. 2 v. 8°..... 263.6
ARMSTRONG, John. Life of Anthony Wayne, [American revolutionary general, b. 1745, d. 1796]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 3 of 518.5; v. 4 of 529.1
— Life of Richard Montgomery, [American revolutionary general, b. 1736, d. 1775]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 3 of 518.5; v. 1 of 529.1
— Notices of the war of 1812. New York, 1840. 2 v. 12° 217.4
ARMSTRONG, W. H. Red-tape and pigeon-hole generals. [*Anon.*] New York, 1864. 12°..... 307.24
ARMY regulations. *See* United States..... 296.8
ARNALDO, *or* ARNOLD, *of Brescia, Italian theologian and philosopher, d.* 1155. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9
ARNAULT, Antoine (V.), and PANCKOUCKE, Charles L. F. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. New edition. Boston, 1841. 2 v. 12°. 609.10
ARNIM, Bettine von. Correspondence. *See* Guenderode, C..... 883.11
ARNOLD, *of Brescia. See* Arnaldo.
ARNOLD, Benedict, *American general and traitor, b.* 1740, *d.* 1801. Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals .....v. 1 of 516.1
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— Sparks, J. Life of.....v. 3 of 529.1

Note. — See histories of the American revolution; Sargent's André, (see André); and Lossing's papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 3 and 23. Of the expedition under his command to Quebec, in 1775, there have been three contemporary journals published. — Ware's, in New England genealogical register, April, 1852; Henry's, [B. H. 2311.27]; and Melvin's, in Appendix 5 of Parton's Burr, [515.10.1]; for further particulars of this expedition, see Genealogical register, April, 1857, and Historical magazine, vol. 2.

ARNOLD, Howard P. European mosaic. Boston, 1864. 16°..... 664.10
— The great exhibition: with continental sketches. New York, 1868. 8°..... 1640.1
ARNOLD, Isaac N. History of Abraham Lincoln [16th president of the United States, b. 1809, d. 1865], and the overthrow of slavery. Chicago, 1866. 8°..... 1513.3
ARNOLD, *Rev.* J. Muehleisen. Ishmael; or, a natural history of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity. London, 1859. 8°..... 1104.4
ARNOLD, *Mrs.* Margaret, *wife of Benedict Arnold, b.* 1761, *d.* 1804. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 2 of 538.13
ARNOLD, Samuel G. History of Rhode Island, 1636–1790. New York, 1860. 2 v. 8°..... 233.3
ARNOLD, Thomas, *master of Rugby school, Eng., b.* 1795, *d.* 1842. History of Rome. From the last London edition. New York, 1846. 2 v. 8°... 953.2
— — Same. New York, 1853. 3 v. in 1. 8°..... 953.3
— History of the later Roman commonwealth, [B. C. 201–A. D. 117]; with a life of Trajan, [Roman emperor, b. 52, d. 117]. New York, 1846. 8°. 956.3
— Introductory lectures on modern history. From the 2d London edition. New York, 1852. 12°.. 947.11
— Life of Hannibal, [Carthaginian general, b. B. C. 247, d. B. C. 183 ?]. New York, 1860. 8°..... 551.14
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Men who were earnest..... 549.40
— Stanley, A. P. Life and correspondence of..574.2; 587.10
— Worboise, E. J. Life of..... 578.17

Note. — Stanley's is the full authoritative life; and Hughes's "School days at Rugby" [434.8] may be read in connection. For brief and illustrative accounts, see M. D. Conway's article in Harper's monthly, vol. 40; Edinburgh review, Jan., 1843; the Encyclopædia Britannica; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; and Hoppin's Old England, [1654.2]. See also references in Allibone, p. 2221.

Shelf. No.

ARNOULD, Sophie, *French actress and singer, b.* 1740, *d.* 1803. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song.. 591.2
AROUND the world: sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. Prime, E. D. G.... 657.24
ARRAH, Two months in, [1857]. Halls, J. J..... 1159.9
ARRAN, *Earl of. See* Hamilton, James.
ARRIA, *wife of Cæcinna Pætus, fl.* B. C. 46. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22
ARROWSMITH, Aaron. Compendium of ancient and modern geography. New edition. [With plates.] London, 1839. 8°..... 942.3
ART. Clement, C. E. Handbook of legendary and mythological art.....1087.29
— Crawford, A. W. Sketches of the history of Christian art..... 202.9
— Howitt, A. M. An art-student in Munich..... 207.16
— Nimmo, W. P. Art and artists.....1819.16
— Ossoli, S. M. F., *marchesa* d'. Literature and art. 403.18
— Wallace, H. B. Art and scenery in Europe..... 208.3
— Winckelmann, J. (J.) History of ancient art... 203.4
— — History of ancient art among the Greeks..... 205.7

See also Architecture, Artists, Arts, Europe, Greece, Italy, Music, Painting, Rome, Sculpture, Spain, etc.

ARTEMUS WARD, *pseud. See* Browne, Charles F.
ARTEVELD, *or* ARTEVELDE, Jacmart van, *brewer of Ghent, chief of the popular party, d.* 1345. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3
ARTEVELD, *or* ARTEVELDE, Philip van, *chief of the insurrection in Flanders, b.* 1340, *d.* 1382. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Note. — See the introduction to Taylor's drama of this name, [346.16].

ARTHUR, Timothy S. History of Vermont. *See* Carpenter, W. H..... 228.13
ARTHUR, William. Italy in transition. Scenes in 1860. New York, 1860. 12°..... 928.13
— The successful merchant: sketches of the life of Samuel Budgett, [d. 1851]. [With portrait.] 20th edition. London, 1858. P. 8° 587.6
— — Same. New York, 1866. 12°..... 526.21
ARTISTS. Ellet, E. F. Women artists in all ages and countries 544.23
— Fallet, C., *madame.* The old masters. The princes of art 555.10
— Foa, E. Boy artists..... 1599.1
— Nimmo, W. P. Art and artists.....1819.16

See also Architects, Painters, Sculptors, etc.

ARTMAN, William, and HALL, L. V. Beauties and achievements of the blind. Rochester, N. Y., 1869. 12°..... 1838.1
ARTS of design in the United States, History of the rise and progress of the. Dunlap, W. 202.1
ARUN, *river,* Rambles by the. Thorne, J.....v. 4 of 850.18
ARUNDEL, *Earl of. See* Fitzalan, Henry.
ARUNDEL, *Earl of. See* Howard, Philip.
ARUNDEL and SURREY, *Earl of. See* Howard, Thomas.
ARUNDELL, Blanche Somerset, *baroness of Wardour, English heroine, defender of Wardour castle, b.* 1583, *d.* 1649. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1
ASBURY, Francis, *methodist bishop, b.* 1745, *d.* 1816. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14
ASCHAM, Roger, *English tutor and author, b.* 1515, *d.* 1568. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20
ASCOGH, Anne. *See* Askew, Anne.
ASHANGO-LAND, Journey into. 1867. Du Chaillu, P. (B.) 691.13
ASHBURNHAM, John, *groom of the bed-chamber to Charles I.* Narrative of his attendance on Charles I, [1646–48]. London, 1830. 2 v. 8°..... 975.10
ASHBURTON, *Lord. See* Dunning, John.
ASHMUN, Jehudi. Memoir of Rev. Samuel Bacon, [American political agent and divine, b. 1781, d. 1820]. Washington, 1822. 8° 534.13
ASHTON, *Mrs.* S. G. The mothers of the Bible. New York, 1866. 12°..... 2098.7

Shelf. No.

ASIA. Ball, B. L. Rambles in Eastern Asia, [1848–50]..... 708.6
— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1813..v. 1 of 682.1; v. 1 of 689.6
— Collins, P. M. Overland explorations in Northern Asia, [1856, 57]..... 682.10
— Du Couret, L. Life in the desert; or, travel in. 1860..... 696.16
— Goodrich, S. G. Lights and shadows of Asiatic history.....v. 9 of 1869.1
— Ireland, J. B. Wall-street to Cashmere. Journal of five years in, [1851–56]..... 682.5
— Knox, T. W. Overland through Asia. 1870.... 682.11
— MacGavock, R. W. A Tennessean abroad or letters from Asia, [1851, 52]..... 1688.3
— Malcom, H. Travels in South-eastern Asia. 1840. 709.3; 709.5
— Mason, F. Sketches of travel in. 1870..... 536.21
— Mortimer, *Mrs.* Far off; or, Asia and Australia described. 1856..... 939.10
— Pumpelly, R. Across America and Asia, [1861–66]. 1623.5
— Train, G. F. An American merchant in. [1853–55]. 705.18
— Treasury of travel and adventure in. 1865..... 704.24

Note. — See Vambéry's Central Asia in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1865].

See also Afghanistan, Arabia, Armenia, Asia Minor, Assyria, Babylon, Beloochistan, Bokhara, Caspian (The), Chaldea, China, East (The), India, Japan, Palestine, Persia, Russia, Syria, Turkey, and other countries of Asia.

ASIA MINOR. Ainsworth, W. F. Travels and researches in. 1842..... 688.5
— Chandler, R. Travels in, [1764, 65]..... 683.5
— Fellows, *Sir* C. Travels and researches in, [1838–40]..... 687.6
— Freese, J. R. The old world. Palestine, Syria and Asia Minor. 1869..... 683.17
— Hamilton, W. J. Researches in. 1842..... 694.14
— Morier, J. Journey through Asia Minor, [1808, 9]. 694.15
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. The lands of the Saracen; or, pictures of, [1852]..... 686.15

See also Cibyratis, Cilicia, East (The), Pontus.

ASKEW, *or* ASCOGH, Anne, *English Lutheran controversialist and martyr, b.* 1521, *d.* 1546. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life..... 1517.1
— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life.. 599.16
— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15

ASMUS. *See* Claudius, Matthias.

ASPASIA, *of Miletus, wife of Pericles, fl.* B. C. 432. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women.....1522.25
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

ASSASSINATIONS, Memorable. *See* Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history..... 1977.1

ASSASSINS, History of the. Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. 937.4

ASSASSINS of the East, The. *See* Secret societies of the middle ages 849.5; 850.13

ASSER. Life of Alfred the great, b. 849, d. 901? *See* Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles.... 846.4

ASSINNIBOINE and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. Hind, H. Y. 622.9

ASSYRIA. Ainsworth, W. F. Researches in. 1838.. 946.5
— Fraser, J. B. Assyria, from the earliest ages to 1841 ..... 820.54
— Sewell, E. M. Ancient history of..... 945.9

Note. — See Asia, Nineveh, and the note under History, ancient.

ASTIÉ, J. F. Louis XIV, and the writers of his age, [1638–1715]. Translated by E. N. Kirk. Boston, 1855. 12°.....1008.10

ASTON, Walter, *lord, ambassador to Spain, b.* 1584, *d.* 1639. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

ASTOR, John Jacob, *capitalist, founder of the Astor library, New York city, b.* 1763, *d.* 1848. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
— Men who have risen..... 551.18
— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times... 1522.7
— — Life of..... 569.10

Shelf. No.

ASTORIA, or anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains. Irving, W.....v. 8 of 377.1 407.1; 625.5

ASTREA, *pseud.* *See* Behn, *Mrs.* Aphra.

AT home and abroad. Taylor, (J.) Bayard..... 688.14

AT last: a Christmas in the West Indies. Kingsley, C..... 627.26

ATAHUALPA, *last inca of Peru, d.* 1533. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

ATHENIANS. Boeckh, A. Public economy of the... 953.1
— Patterson, J. B. National character of the..... 946.8

ATHENS. Bulwer-Lytton, E. (G. E.) L. Athens: its rise and fall, [to B. C. 429] 957.7; 957.11
— Darusmont, F. A few days in. 1850..... 868.5
— Eddy, D. C. Walter in. 1870.....v. 6 of 708.23
— Lockhart, J. I. Attica and Athens. 1842..... 955.7
— Stuart, J. Antiquities of..... 835.17
— Wordsworth, C. Athens and Attica, [1832, 33].. 683.6

Note. — There are papers by W. S. Tyler on Athens in Hours at home, July and Aug., 1867. See Lippincott's magazine, Feb., 1870; also, Felton's Greece, [938.2]; his Familiar letters, [813.6]; books of travels on the East generally, and the accounts and references in the classical dictionaries, by Smith, Anthon, etc. See Greece, *note;* and the Bates Hall catalogues. Also, Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862].

ATKINSON, Emma Willsher. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. London, 1858. 8°..... 546.1

Contents. — Sophia Charlotte, of Hanover, b. 1668, d. 1705; Sophia Louisa, of Mecklenburg-Schweren, b. 1685; Sophia Dorothea, of Hanover, b. 1687, d. 1757; Elizabeth Christina, of Brunswick Bevern, b. 1715, d. 1797; Frederica Louisa, of Hesse Darmstadt, b. 1751, d. 1805; Louisa Augusta Wilhelmina Amelia, of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, b. 1776, d. 1810.

ATKINSON, Thomas W. Oriental and Western Siberia. With illustrations. London, 1858. 8°..... 701.1
— Travels in the regions of the upper and lower Amoor and the Russian acquisitions on the confines of India and China. With illustrations. London, 1860. 8°..... 681.2
— — Same. New York, 1860. 8°..... 682.8

ATLANTIC. Abbott, J. Rollo on the. 1864..... 659.1
— Haeseler, C. H. Across the. 1868..... 1667.3

ATLANTIC and transatlantic sketches. Mackinnon, L. B..... 628.9

ATLANTIC cable, History of the. Briggs, C. F..... 196.16

ATLANTIC telegraph, History of the. Field, H. M.. 183.10

ATTACHÉ, The, in Madrid; or, sketches of the court of Isabella II. Translated from the German. New York, 1856. 12°..... 675.10

ATTERBURY, Francis, *bishop of Rochester, b.* 1662, *d.* 1732. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica 547.7; 587.14
— — Life of..... 1966.5

ATTIC philosopher in Paris. Souvestre, É.... ....1655.21

ATTICA. Lockhart, J. I. Attica and Athens. 1842. 955.7
— Wordsworth, C. Athens and Attica, [1832, 33].. 683.6

ATTILA, *king of the Huns, b.* 434, *d.* 453. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times..v. 2 of 1869.1

ATTUCKS, Crispus, Trial of British soldiers for the murder of, in Boston, 1770..... 219.1

AUBIGNÉ, J. H. Merle d'. *See* Merle d' Aubigné.

AUDUBON, John James, *American ornithologist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1851. Audubon, *Mrs.* J. J. Life of. 524.23
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— Famous boys: and how they became great men... 555.8
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— St. John, *Mrs.* H. Adventures and discoveries... 529.2
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical..... 547.2
— — Mental portraits..... 557.10

Note. — A life prepared by his widow was subjected by the English publishers, under the editing of Robert Buchanan, to a curtailment of four-fifths of its bulk [B. H. 4443.18], which publication was reissued in this country by the widow "with some additions and omissions of objectionable passages," [524.23]. Audubon's own Ornithological biography forms an important contribution [B. H. 3904.1] to his own biography. See, for lesser accounts, besides Tuckerman's and Mrs. St. John's, those by Griswold, [872.12]; Duyckinck, [892.2]; Smiles, [589.18]; the Democratic review, May, 1842; the American review, April and Sept., 1845; and Edinburgh review, 1870, or Living age, Aug. 27, 1870. Also Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51].

Shelf. No.

AUDUBON, *Mrs.* John J. Life of John J. Audubon, the naturalist, [b. 1782, d. 1851]. [With portrait.] New York, 1869. 12° 524.23

AUFFRAY, Edith, *formerly Miss O'Gorman.* Trials and persecutions. [Convent life unveiled.] [With portrait.] Hartford, [*cop.* 1871]. 12° 1105.23

AUGEREAU, Pierre François Charles, *duc de Castiglione, marshal of France, b.* 1757, *d.* 1816. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals. v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

AUGHEY, *Rev.* John H. The iron furnace: or, slavery and secession. Philadelphia, 1863. 12°.. 295.6

AUGUSTINUS AURELIUS, *St., bishop of Hippo, b.* 354, *d.* 430. Schaff, P. Life and labors of..... 544.17

— Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church..... 555.20

AULDJO, John. Ascent of Mont Blanc, 1827. 3d edition. London, 1856. 16°..... 1655.1

— Visit to Constantinople, and some of the Greek islands, in 1833. London, 1835. 8°..... 685.4

AULICUS COQUINARIÆ. *See* Secret history of the court of James I .....v. 2 of 552.6

AULNE, *Baron* de l'. *See* Turgot, Anne R. J.

AUNT ESTHER, *pseud.* *See* Smith, *Mrs.* John A.

AURICULAR confession, History of. Lasteyrie du Saillant, C. P., *comte* de.....1098.10

AUSTEN, Jane, *novelist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1817. *See* Kavanagh, J. English women of letters 589.30

AUSTIN, Benjamin. Constitutional republicanism, in opposition to fallacious federalism. Boston, 1803. 8°..... 297.11

AUSTIN, James T. Life of Elbridge Gerry [5th vice-president of the United States, b. 1744, d. 1814]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1828, 29. 2 v. 8°.. 513.11

AUSTIN, Sarah. Germany, from 1760 to 1814. London, 1854. 12°..... 667.15

— Goethe and his contemporaries. 2d edition. London, 1836. 3 v. 12° 897.9

AUSTIN, William. Letters from London, 1802 and 1803. Boston, 1804. 8° 647.2

AUSTRALASIA, The emigrant's guide to. 1868. Baird, J. 696.22

AUSTRALIA. Burrows, W. Adventures in the Australian constabulary. 1859..... 709.26

— Dilke, C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries, [1866, 67]. 1654.11; 1654.12

— Grey, *Sir* G. Two expeditions in North-west and Western Australia, [1837–39] 705.4

— Hargraves, E. H. Australia and its gold fields. 1855 ..... 938.7

— Haygarth, H. W. Recollections of bush life in, during a residence of eight years in the interior. 1861 ..... 889.21

— Howitt, W. Tallangetta, or the squatter's home. A story of Australian life. 1857..... 705.9

— Hughes, W. The Australian colonies: their origin and present condition. 1852 .....409.11; 1655.13

— Jackman, W. The Australian captive. 1853... 528.28

— Lancelott, F. Australia as it is. 1867..... 938.19

— Lang, J. D. Freedo mand independence for. 1852. 936.10

— Mortimer, *Mrs.* Far off; or, Asia and Australia described. 1856 ..... 939.10

— Mundy, G. C. Our antipodes; or, residence in the Australasian colonies. 1855..... 705.1

— Rise and progress of. 1857 ..... 705.15

— Sidney, S. The three colonies of. 1853..... 705.2

— Social life and manners in. 1861 ..... 696.17

— Thomes, W. H. The gold hunters' adventures; or, life in. 1871 ..... 635.27

— Train, G. F. An American merchant in, [1853–55]..... 705.18

— Westgarth, W. Victoria and the Australian gold mines in 1857..... 705.8

— What we did in. 1853..... 709.27

Note.—For the most recent accounts, see Beauvoir, [B. H., in French, 2368.50; in English, 6236.6]; and Topinard's study of the races, [B. H., in French, 3047.54]. See also Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1861]. For relations to Great Britain, see index to Parliamentary papers in Bates Hall Index, p. 336; Supplement, p. 242, and for the discovery of gold, Index, p. 340. See a popular account of the gold diggings in Harper's monthly, vol. 6.

See also Bass's straits, Melbourne, Victoria.

Shelf. No.

AUSTRIA. Abbott, J. S. C. The monarchies of continental Europe. The empire of. 1859..... 927.11

— Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour on the continent, in 1852. 409.26; 1655.2

— Coxe, W. History of the house of, [1218–1792]. 828.2

— Kelly, W. K. History of the house of, from the accession of Francis I to the revolution of 1848. 828.3

— Kohl, J. G. Austria. 1843, 44.....667.2; 667.22

— Michiels, (J.) A. (X.) Secret history of the Austrian government and of its systematic persecutions of protestants. 1859..... 928.11

— New, A. H. History of, [B. C. 101–A. D. 1859].. 927.16

— Russell, J. Tour in some of the southern provinces of the Austrian empire, [1820–22] 663.5; 830.43

— Stiles, W. H. Austria in 1848–49 ..... 924.2

— Sutton, R. The Lexington papers; or, the courts of London and Vienna, [1694–98]..... 975.11

— Turnbull, P. E. Austria. 1840..... 667.1

— Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court, aristocracy, and diplomacy of, [1493–1835]..... 927.10

— Wilde, *Sir* W. R. Austria: its literary, scientific, and medical institutions. 1843..... 667.17

See also Ferdinand I, Germany, History (modern), Styria, Transylvania, Vienna.

AUSTRIAN dungeons in Italy. Orsini, F..... 919.7

AUTHENTIC details of the Valdenses, in Piedmont and other countries. Illustrated. London, 1827. 8°. 1096.1

AUTOBIOGRAPHIC sketches. De Quincey, T. 895.17; 895.19

AUTOBIOGRAPHY, An. B., R. L..... 537.38

AUTOBIOGRAPHY of a beggar boy. 4th edition. London, 1859. 16° 589.24

AUTOBIOGRAPHY of a working man. Edited by E. Eden. London, 1862. 16°..... 599.19

AUTOBIOGRAPHY of an actress. Ritchie, A. C. 538.17

AUVERGNE, Pilgrimage to, [1841]. Costello, L. S... 654.1

AVA. Account of. *See* China, etc..... 825.8

— Symes, M. Account of an embassy to, [1795].... 830.29

AVERY, Charles, *American methodist divine, b.* 1784, *d.* 1857. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

AVON, *river*, Rambles by the. Thorne, J. ....v. 3 of 850.18

AWFUL disclosures of the Hotel Dieu nunnery of Montreal. Monk, M.....1098.24

AYDER ALI. *See* Hyder Alee.

AYERST, *Rev.* William. The Jews of the nineteenth century. London, 1848. 8° 115.15

AYTOUN, William E. Life and times of Richard I, king of England, [b. 1157, d. 1199]. [With portrait.] London, 1840. 16°..... 379.1

AZARA, Felix de, *Spanish traveller, scholar, and author, b.* 1746, *d.* 1811. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 19 of 179.1

AZEGLIO, Massimo Taparelli, *marquis dell', Italian statesman, author, and artist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1866. Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— — Mental portraits 557.10

AZORES. Borges de F. Henriques, M. A trip to the, [1866] 1699.1

— Bullar, J. and H. A winter in the, [1838–39].. 634.1

See also Furnas.

B., R. L. An autobiography. [Boston], 1871. 16°. 537.38

BABSON, John J. History of Gloucester, including Rockport. Gloucester, 1860. 8°..... 225.5

BABYLON. Ainsworth, W. F. Researches in Babylonia. 1838..... 946.5

— Layard, A. H. Discoveries among the ruins of. 1853.....685.12; 685.13; 1696.2

— Rich, C. J. Narrative of a journey to the site of, in 1811..... 694.8

— Sewell, E. M. Ancient history of 945.9

Note.—The general reader will find a summary of the history, antiquities and identification of sites in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia, under Babylon, Babylonia, and Chaldæa; and a popular paper on the history, by Jacob Abbott, in Harper's monthly, vol. 36. Miss Sewell's narrative is a compend. The closer student will follow history in the original sources of Herodotus, particularly in Rawlinson's edition with his appended essays [B. H. 2987.4], in Quintus Curtius, and in Pliny. The modern authorities of importance are H. C. Rawlinson, on the early history [B. H. 3034.12], that portion of George Rawlinson's Five ancient monarchies, devoted to

Shelf. No.

BABYLON, *continued.*

Babylon, [B. H. 2028.1]; and for parallel reading, Grote's History of Greece, [958.5].

Rich began the modern exploration among the ruins for their identification, and the conglomerate volumes [694.8; B. H. 3042.12], embraces his original memoirs and Rennel's reply to them, [see Allibone, under Rich]. See also Maurice, on the ruins, 1816, [B. H. 3041.7]; Ainsworth's Researches [946.5] and Travels in Chaldæa, 1842. [688.5]; Loftus's Travels and researches in Chaldæa, 1849–52, [694.1; B. H. 3042.13]; the Journal Asiatique, June and July, 1853. Layard is, however, the best known of the recent authorities. See Ritter's Erdkunde, [B. H. 2287.1]. See the notes under History (ancient); Nineveh; and references under Assyria, Chaldæa, Persia; and for the architecture of Babylon, the sections of the general histories named under Architecture. Also illustrated narrative in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1867]; and Sir R. K. Porter's travels, 1817-20, [B. H. 3041.52].

BACCIA DELLA PORTA. *See* Bartolomeo, *Frd.*

BACHE, *Mrs.* Sarah, *daughter of Benjamin Franklin, b.* 1744, *d.* 1808. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 1 of 538.13

BACK, George. Arctic land expedition, 1833–35. Illustrated. London, 1836. 8° 703.12

— Journey to the shores of the Arctic ocean, 1833–35. *See* King, R. 704.18

BACKHOUSE, James. Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. Illustrated. London, 1844. 8°. 692.13

BACKWOODSMAN, The; or, life on the Indian frontier. Wraxall, *Sir* (F. C.) L..... 245.12

BACON, E. A. Memoir of Rev. Henry Bacon, [b. 1813, d. 1856]. Boston, 1857. 12°..... 535.13

BACON, Francis, *lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord-chancellor, b.* 1561, *d.* 1626. Adams, W. H.D. Records of noble lives..... 1553.2

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 5 of 840.10

— Campbell, J., *lord.* Life of..... 586.26

— Craik, G. L. Bacon; his writings and his philosophy 840.13

— Dixon, W. H. Personal history of 587.21; 1579.3

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Review of the works of. 409.17; 1655.20; v. 2 of 1966.3

— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth 1373.5

Note. — The earliest life is that by his chaplain, Rawley, [B. H. 2580.22.1; 2591.9; 2600.13.1]. The latest and most elaborate is that by Spedding, [B. H. 2600.13.8 and 9; 6541.1; reviewed from Saturday review, in Living age, nos. 1287 and 1288]. He does not allow the weight of the new evidence that Hepworth Dixon has brought forward [also in B. H. 2455.22; reviewed in Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1861, and in Edinburgh review, or Living age, no. 887] in vindication of Bacon's character, and in refutation of the somewhat exaggerated and unqualified contrasts which Macaulay gives to that character. Lord Campbell's Life is generally considered impartial, if not marked by great research [also 608.1], but it offers few of the palliations that Dixon or Montagu [901.2.1; B. H. 2590.21.1; 2600.12.16] present in Bacon's defence. Of the historians of England, Hume is inclined to the favorable side. Hallam less so, and Lingard is pronounced in his disfavor. See England, history, *note.* For less important lives, see Boyd, [1868.1]; Gambold's edition, [B. H. 4171.1]; Mallet, [B. H. 2446.2; 2550.2]; others [901.2.1], etc., beside those named above. See also the French life by Rémusat, [B. H. 2446.1].

For the literary character of Bacon, see, beside the literary histories of Hallam, etc., with Craik's monograph [840.13], the prefaces to the various editions of his essays, like Whately and Heard's [882.5; B. H. 4600a.3, etc.; see Boyd's review, 1008.14]; Prof. Fisher, in Hours at home, Feb., 1869; Whipple's Age of Elizabeth, [1373.5, or Atlantic, Oct., 1868]; Macaulay's Essay, above named; British quarterly review, or Living age, no. 1008; Alexander Smith's Dreamthorp [884.20], etc.

For Bacon as a philosopher, see the histories of philosophy, particularly Lewes's Biographical history, [122.4, etc.] Macaulay's position is controverted by an able German work by Kuno Fischer, [B. H., in English, 5606.27; in German, 6108.16; reviewed in Max Müller's Chips from a German workshop, 2097.28.7]. See also Mackintosh's Essay on Bacon and Locke, [883.3]; Hallam's Introduction, etc., [1373.3]; Napier, in the transactions of the Royal society of Edinburgh, 1818, [B. H. 3360.1]; National quarterly review, Sept. 1867; Craik, [840.13]; Maistre, [B. H., in French. 3308 4; 6107.4].

For his alleged authorship of Shakespeare's plays, see Shakespeare, *note.*

For further references, see Allibone, Thomas, and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia (as to theological opinions). Also papers in Disraeli's Curiosities of literature [897.1.3], and Amenities of literature, [404.8.2].

BACON, *Rev.* Henry, *b.* 1813, *d.* 1856. Memoir of. *See* Bacon, E. A..... 535.13

Shelf. No.

BACON, John, *sculptor, b.* 1740, *d.* 1799. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19

BACON, John Francis. Six years in Biscay: personal narrative of the siege of Bilbao, [etc.], 1830–37. [With plates.] London, 1838. 8°..... 673.2

BACON, Leonard, *D. D., American divine, b.* 1802. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

BACON, Nathaniel, *insurrectionist in Virginia, b.* 1630, *d.* 1677. Life of. *See* Ware, W.....v. 13 of 529.1

BACON, *Sir* Nicholas, *English lawyer, statesman, and lord keeper, b.* 1510, *d.* 1579. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

BACON, Richard, *jr., American author, b.* 1814, *d.* 1838. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

BACON, Roger, *friar, English philosopher, b.* 1214, *d. about* 1292. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 1 of 840.10

— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10

— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

BACON, Samuel, *American political agent and divine, b.* 1781, *d.* 1820. Memoir of. *See* Ashmun, J... 534.18

BADEAU, Adam. Military history of Ulysses S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. Vol. I. [With portrait and maps.] New York, 1868. 8° 1513.8

BAGDAD, Voyage to. 1836. Rich, C. J. 694.7

BAGE, Robert, *English novelist, b.* 1728, *d.* 1801. *See* Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists..... 586.19

BAGEHOT, Walter. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen. London, 1858. 8°..... 563.9

Contents. — The first Edinburgh reviewers; William Cowper, English poet and epistolographer, b. 1731, d. 1800; Edward Gibbon, English historian and miscellaneous writer, b. 1737, d. 1794; Joseph Butler, bishop of Bristol 1738, bishop of Durham 1750, b. 1692, d. 1752; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Percy Bysshe Shelley, English poet and dramatist, b. 1792, d. 1822; Hartley Coleridge, English author and poet, b. 1796, d. 1849; Sir Robert Peel, English statesman, b. 1788, d. 1850; Thomas Babington Macaulay, English critic and historian, b. 1800, d. 1859.

BAILEY, *Mrs.* Anna. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13

BAILEY, *Rev.* Jacob, *frontier missionary, b.* 1731, *d.* 1808. Memoir of. *See* Bartlett, W. S..... 534.5

BAILEY, Philip James, *English poet, b.* 1816. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

BAILEY, Theodorus, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1803. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

BAILLIE, Joanna, *Scotch dramatic writer, b.* 1762, *d.* 1851. *See* Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 2 of 896.1

BAILLIE, *Rev.* John. Life-studies; or, how to live. Biographies. [Illustrated.] New York, 1857. 16°..... 548.12

Contents. — John Bunyan. English author, b. 1628, d. 1688; Gerhard Tersteegen, German religionist, b. 1697, d. 1769; James Montgomery, English poet and journalist, b. 1771, d. 1854; Friedrich Christoph Perthes, German bookseller, b. 1772, d. 1843; Mrs. Mary Winslow, b. 1774, d. 1853.

— The missionary of Kilmany: memoir of Alexander Paterson, [b. 1790, d. 1851]. 14th edition. Edinburgh, 1859. 98 pp. 24°.....1098.32

BAILLIE, Robert, *Scotch theologian and historian, b.* 1599, *d.* 1662. Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays.....v. 4 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 4 of 893.3

— Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13

BAILLY, Jean Sylvian, *French statesman and astronomer, b.* 1736, *d.* 1793. *See* Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men..... 541.3

BAILY, John. Central America. With three views [and map]. London, 1850. 2 v. 8°..... 266.4

BAINBRIDGE, William, *commodore, b.* 1774, *d.* 1833. Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5

— Harris, T. Life and services of..... 527.1

BAINES, Edward, *English historical writer, b.* 1774, *d.* 1848. Visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont. London. 1858. 16° 1655.7

Shelf. No.

BAINES, Edward, *English author and politician, b.* 1800. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen .. 555.7

BAIRD, Henry M. Modern Greece. Illustrated. New York, 1856. 12°..... 918.11

BAIRD, James. The emigrant's guide to Australasia. With maps. London, 1868, 71. 2 v. 12°..... 696.22

Contents.—Vol. I. Australia: New South Wales; Western Australia; South Australia; Victoria; Queensland. II. Tasmania; New Zealand.

BAIRD, Matthew, *American manufacturer, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

BAIRD, Robert, *D. D., American divine, b.* 1798, *d.* 1863. Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849. Philadelphia, 1850. 12°..... 628.6

— Religion in America: origin and present condition. New York, 1856. 8°..... 113.2

— Sketches of protestantism in Italy. Boston, 1845. 12°.....1096.13

— *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

BAKER, Abijah R. School history of the United States. *See* Hall, S. R. 309.10

BAKER, George E. Life of William H. Seward [American statesman, b. 1801, d. 1872], with selections from his works. [With portrait.] New York, 1855. 12°..... 526.3

BAKER, Lafayette C. History of the United States secret service. Philadelphia, 1867. 8°..... 272.6

BAKER, Mary, *pretended princess of Javasu, b.* 1791. *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages..... 547.5

BAKER, *Sir* Samuel W. The Albert Nyanza, great basin of the Nile. With maps, illustrations, and portraits. London, 1866. 8° 672.3

— Eight years' wanderings in Ceylon. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1869. 16° 695.20

— The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia, and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1867. 8°..... 1092.9

— The rifle and the hound in Ceylon. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1869. 16°..... 695.19

BAKEWELL, Frederick C. Great facts: a popular history of the most remarkable inventions during the present century. Illustrated. New York, 1860. 12° 187.22

BALBO, Cesare, *count.* Life and times of Dante Alighieri, [Italian poet, b. 1265, d. 1321]. Translated by F. J. Bunbury. London, 1852. P. 8°. 544.8

BALBOA, Vasco Nuñez de, *Spanish adventurer, b.* 1475, *d.* 1517. Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 539.21

Note.—See Headley's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 18; and Irving's Companions of Columbus, [389.11, etc.].

BALDWIN, George C. Representative men of the New Testament. New York, 1860. 12°.....2095.19

BALDWIN, Elihu W., *D. D., president of Wabash college, b.* 1789, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

BALDWIN, John D. Pre-historic nations. New York, 1869. 12°..... 1957.2

BALDWIN, Joseph G. Party leaders. New York, 1855. 12° 518.7

Contents.—Thomas Jefferson, 3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826; Alexander Hamilton, b. 1757, d. 1804; Andrew Jackson, 7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845; Henry Clay, b. 1777, d. 1852; John Randolph, b. 1773, d. 1833.

BALDWIN, S. D. Armageddon: or the overthrow of Romanism and monarchy. Revised edition. Cincinnati, 1863. 12°.....1116.19

BALDWIN, Thomas, *American theological writer, b.* 1753, *d.* 1825. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

BALDWIN, William C. African hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, 1852–60. With illustrations. New York, 1863. 12°..... 684.15

BALFOUR, Robert, *Scotch philosopher, b. about* 1550. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

BALL, B. L. Rambles in Eastern Asia, including China and Manilla, [1848–50]. Boston, 1855. 12° 708.6

Shelf. No.

BALL, John. Peaks, passes, and glaciers. Excursions by members of the Alpine club. [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 8° 666.12

— – Same. 5th edition. London, 1860. 16°..... 1666.1

BALLANTINE, William. *See* Bellenden, W.

BALLANTYNE, Thomas. Biographical memoir of T. Carlyle. *See* Carlyle, T. Passages selected from his writings 885.12

BALLENDEN, John. *See* Bellenden, J.

BALLOON travels of Robert Merry. *See* Goodrich, S. G..... 1678.1

BALLOU, Adin. Memoir of Adin A. Ballou, [b. 1833, d. 1852]. Hopedale, 1853. 16°..... 535.9

BALLOU, Adin A., Memoir of. *See* Ballou, A..... 539.9

BALLOU, Hosea, *b.* 1771, *d.* 1852. Ballou, M. M. Biography of 535.11

— Whittemore, T. Life of 2095.11

BALLOU, Hosea, 2d, *b.* 1796, *d.* 1861. Ancient history of universalism. 2d edition. Providence, 1842. 12° 1099.12

BALLOU, Maturin M. Biography of Rev. Hosea Ballou, [of Boston]. Boston, 1852. 12°..... 535.11

— History of Cuba, [1492–1852]. Illustrated. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 266.5

BALME, *Rev.* J. R. American states, churches, and slavery. London, 1863. 16° 308.20

BALSAMO, Giuseppe, *known as* Ajessandro, *conte* di Cagliostro, *Italian adventurer, b.* 1743, *d.* 1795. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages,..... 569.19

BALTIC. Hill, S. S. Travels on the shores of the. 1854 ..... 687.20

— Letters from the shores of the. 1844..... 889.29

— Macgregor, J. The Rob Roy on the. 1867..... 1687.1

See also Lapland, Russia, Sweden, etc.

BANCROFT, Aaron, *D. D.* Life of Washington. Boston, 1839. 2 v. 18°..... 519.2

BANCROFT, George, *b.* 1800. History of the United States, [1492–1778]. [With portraits and other illustrations.] Boston, 1839–66. 9 v. 8°..... 302.1

— Literary and historical miscellanies. New York, 1855. 8° 873.1

Note.—See Allibone, (with references); Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 36, p. 391, etc.

BANFIELD, Thomas C. Industry of the Rhine. London, 1846–48. 2 v. 24°..... 840.1

BANIM, John, *Irish novelist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1842. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

— Murray, P. J. Life of 586.21

BANK of England, History of the. Francis, J..... 136.13

BANK of the United States, History of the. Clarke, M. St. C..... 296.1

BANKS, John. Life of Peter the great, [b. 1672, d. 1725]. [*Anon.*] Trenton, 1813. 12° 546.21

BANKS, *Sir* Joseph, *English naturalist and philosopher, b.* 1743, *d.* 1820. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 38 of 179.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

BANKS, Nathaniel Prentiss, *of Massachusetts, b.* 1816. Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

— Thayer, W. M. The bobbin boy; or, how Nat got his learning..... 527.20

BANKS, Thomas, *sculptor, b.* 1735, *d.* 1805. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19

BANKS, History of 136.24

BANVARD, *Rev.* Joseph. The American statesman; or illustrations of the life and character of Daniel Webster, [b. 1782, d. 1852]. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1853. 16° 526.24

— Plymouth and the pilgrims. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1853. 18°..... 228.14

— Romance of American history. With illustrations. Boston, 1860. 18°..... 228.15

BAPTIST missions, History of American. 1851. Gammell, W. 1106.10

Shelf. No.

BAPTISTS, Fifty years among the. 1860. Benedict, D. 114.9

BARATIER, *or* BARRETIER, Jean Philip, *French philological prodigy, b.* 1721, *d.* 1740. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.....v. 3 of 1869.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20

BARBADOS, History of. 1848. Schomburgk, *Sir* R. H..... 264.1

BARBARELLI, Giorgio di Castelfranco, *called* Giorgione, *Italian painter, poet, and musician, b.* 1478, *d.* 1511. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters .....v. 2 of 840.23

"BARBAROSSA," *pseud.* *See* Scott, John.

BARBAROSSA, Frederic. *See* Frederic I, *emperor of Germany.*

BARBARY. Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A., *vicomte* de. Travels in, [1806, 7] 685.7

— Hay, J. H. D. Western Barbary: its wild tribes and savage animals. 1844 .....889.20

— Russell, M. History and present condition of the Barbary states. 1846 ..... 810.70

Note.—See Sumner's speech on white slavery, [806.7.11. See also Africa, Algiers, Tunis, etc., and Harper's monthly vol. 6.

BARBAULD, Anna Letetia, *English poetess and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1745, *d.* 1825. *See* Women of worth 551.19

BARBER, John. *See* Barbour, John.

BARBER, John W. Historical collections of Massachusetts, [1620–1837]. Illustrated. Worcester, 1848. 8°..... 223.8

— History and antiquities of New England, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania. Illustrated. Hartford, 1847. 8° 237.5

— Thrilling incidents in American history. New edition. [Illustrated.] New York, 1868. 16°. 218.20

BARBOUR, BARBER, *or* BARBERE, John, *Scotch chronicler and poet, b.* 1316? *d.* 1395? *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies.....v. 2 of 399.9

BARCA. *See* Calderon de la Barca.

BARCLAY, James T. The city of the Great King; or, Jerusalem as it was, as it is, and as it is to be. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1858. 8°.. 684.3

BARCLAY, John, *political and Latin writer, b.* 1582, *d.* 1621. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13

BARCLAY, John, *Scotch anatomist and zoologist, b.* 1758, *d.* 1826. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 24 of 179.1

BARCLAY, Sidney. Personal recollections of the American revolution. New York, 1859. 12°.. 217.19

BARCLAY, William, *professor of civil law in the University of Angers, b.* 1546, *d.* 1605. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

BARD, Samuel A., *pseud.* *See* Squier, Ephraim G.

BARDS of the Bible. Gilfillan, G.....118.2; 2095.5

BARÈRE DE VIEUZAC, Bertrand, *French revolutionist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1841. *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographical essays 589.27

BARHAM, Richard Harris (*Thomas Ingoldsby*), *English divine, humorous and satiric writer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1845. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age.. 878.23

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

Note.—The authoritative life is by his son [B. H. 6546.20], reviewed in British quarterly review, 1871, or no. 1495 of Living age.

BARING-GOULD, Sabine. Curious myths of the middle ages. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1867. 16°... 1826.1

— Origin and development of religious belief. New York, 1870. 2 v. 12°.....2096.18

Contents.—Vol. I. Heathenism and Mosaism. II. Christianity.

BARKER, Mary Anne, *lady.* [Mrs. Frederick Napier Broome.] Travelling about over new and old ground. With maps and illustrations. London, 1872. Sm. 8° 665.20

BARKER, W. Burckhardt. Historical account of the Crimea. Hertford, 1855. 16°..... 929.1

BARLEE, Ellen. Visit to Lancashire, in 1862. London, 1863. Sq. 16° 644.8

Shelf. No.

BARLOW, Joel. The vision of Columbus; a poem. Hartford, 1787. 8° 314.1

BARNARD, John G. The C. S. A., and the battle of Bull Run. With maps. New York, 1862. 8°. 293.2

— The peninsular campaign and its antecedents. New York, 1864. 12°..... 308.12

BARNES, Albert, *American divine, b.* 1798, *d.* 1870. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 524.9

BARNES, Alfred, *American publisher, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

BARNES, Barnaby, *b.* 1571, *d.* 1607. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

BARNES, *Hon.* Demas, *New York merchant, b.* 1827. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

BARNEVELDT, Jan van Olden, *Dutch statesman, grand pensionary of Holland, b.* 1547, *d.* 1619. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 1 of 388.7

BARNEY, C. Recollections of field service with the 20th Iowa infantry. Davenport, 1865. 16°... 244.12

BARNEY, Joshua, *United States commodore, b.* 1759, *d.* 1818. Biographical memoir. Edited by M. Barney. [With portrait.] Boston, 1832. 8°.. 513.7

Note.—See memoir by Lossing in Harper's monthly, vols. 24 and 29.

BARNUM, Phineas T., *American showman and speculator, b.* 1810. The humbugs of the world. New York, 1866. 12° 823.14

— Life by himself. [With illustrations.] New York, 1855. 12° 526.6

— Struggles and triumphs: or, forty years' recollections. [With illustrations.] Hartford, 1869. 8°. 1562.2

BARNWELL, Robert G. Life and times of John De Witt, grand pensionary of Holland, [b. 1625, d. 1672]. [With portrait.] Added, Treatise on life annuities, [by J. De Witt]. New York, 1856. 12°..... 545.16

BARON-WILSON, Margaret. Memoirs of Harriot [Beauclerk, *formerly* Miss Mellon], duchess of St. Albans, [b. 1752, d. 1837]. Philadelphia, 1840. 2 v. 12°..... 598.20

BARRETT, Joseph H. Life of Abraham Lincoln, [16th president of the United States, b. 1809, d. 1865]. Cincinnati, 1864. 8° 518.24

BARRETT, Mary. The story of William the silent and the Netherland war, 1555–84. [With portrait, etc.] Boston, [*cop.* 1869]. 16°.....1918.12

BARRETT, Walter, *pseud.* *See* Scoville, Joseph A.

BARRINGTON, *Sir* Jonah, *Irish admiralty judge, b.* 1767, *d.* 1834. Legislative union between Great Britain and Ireland. New edition. Illustrated. London, 1844. 8° 986.6

— Personal sketches of his own times. New York, n. d. 12° 884.16

— Rise and fall of the Irish nation. [With portraits.] New York, 1863. 12°..... 987.8

Note.—This is the same as "Legislative union," etc., above.

BARROS Y SOUSA, Manoel Francisco de, *vicomte de Santarem.* Researches respecting Americus Vespucius [b. 1451, d. 1512], and his voyages. Translated by E. V. Childe. Boston, 1850. 12°. 259.10

BARROW, *Sir* George. Ceylon: past and present, [1657–1847]. London, 1857. 16° 695.11; 938.8

BARROW, Isaac, *bishop of Soder and Man* 1663, *St. Asaph* 1670, *geometrician, b.* 1630, *d.* 1680. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies..v. 8 of 840.10

BARROW, *Sir* John, *English traveller and biographer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1848. Auto-biographical memoir. [With portrait.] London, 1847. 8°..... 564.6

— Description of Pitcairn's island, with the mutiny of the Bounty. [*Anon.*] New York, n. d. 18°. 810.42

— – Same. 3d edition. London, 1839. 18° 389.1

— – Same. Illustrated. 5th edition. London, 1869. 8°..... 986.8

— Life of Peter the great, [b. 1672, d. 1725]. 3d edition. London, 1839. 16°..... 389.16

— – Same. New York, 1848. 18°..... 810.66

Shelf. No.

BARROW, *Sir* John, *continued.*

— Life of Richard, earl Howe, admiral of the fleet, and general of marines, [b. 1725, d. 1799]. [With portrait.] London, 1838. 8° 564.7

— Life, voyages, and exploits of Sir Francis Drake, [b. 1545, d. 1596]. 2d edition. London, 1864. P. 8°..... 889.13

— Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign. London, 1845. 8°..... 564.8

Contents.— Sir Martin Frobisher, English admiral, b. about 1535, d. 1594; Capt. John Davis, Arctic navigator and discoverer, d. 1605; Sir Humphrey Gilbert, English navigator, b. 1539, d. 1584; Sir John Hawkins, English rear-admiral, b. 1520, d. 1595; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; John Oxenham, d. 1575; Edward Fenton, English navigator and naval commander, b. about 1550, d. 1603; Thomas Cavendish, English admiral, b. 1564, d. 1593; Sir Richard Hawkins, English naval commander, b. about 1560, d. 1622; Charles Howard, lord Effingham, 1st earl of Nottingham, lord high-admiral of England, b. 1536, d. 1624; Capt. Thomas Fenner; Robert Devereux, 2d earl of Essex, high admiral of England, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, b. 1567, ex. 1601; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Thomas Howard, earl of Suffolk, English admiral, b. 1561, d. 1626; George Clifford, 3d earl of Cumberland, English naval commander, b. 1558, d. 1605; Sir William Monson, English admiral, b. 1569, d. 1642; Sir James Lancaster, English navigator, d. 1620.

— Voyages within the Arctic regions, 1818 to [1846]. New York, 1846. 12°..... 709.13

BARROW, John, *jr.* Excursions in the north of Europe, 1830, 33. [With maps and illustrations.] London, 1854. 12° 668.6

— Life and correspondence of Sir William Sidney Smith, [English admiral, b. 1764, d. 1840]. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1848. 2 v. 8°.. 564.3

— Tour on the continent, in 1852. London, 1853. P. 8°..... 409.26

— — Same. London, 1869. 16°..... 1655.2

— Tour round Ireland, in 1835. London, 1836. 12°. 646.17

BARRY, Girald. *See* Giraldus Cambrensis.

BARRY, James, *painter, b.* 1741, *d.* 1806. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19

Note.— See Mahony [853.16], and Painting, *note.*

— OPIE, John, and FUSELI, Henry. Lectures on painting. Edited by H. Wornum. [With portrait of Fuseli.] London, 1848. P. 8°..... 816.2

BARRY, John Stetson. History of Massachusetts, [1620–1820]. Boston, 1855–57. 3 v. 8°..... 223.3

BARSTOW, George. History of New Hampshire, 1614–1819. Concord, N. H., 1842. 8°..... 234.3

BARTH, Henry. Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa, 1849–55. [With maps and illustrations.] New York, 1857, 58. 5 v. 8°.. 691.12

Note.— See sketch by W. L. Gage in Harper's monthly, June, 1866.

BARTLETT, David W. Life and public services of Abraham Lincoln [16th president of the United States, b. 1809, d. 1865], with a sketch of Hannibal Hamlin [b. 1809]. New York, 1860. 12°. 527.21

BARTLETT, John R. Explorations in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, 1850–53. With illustrations. New York, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 624.2

BARTLETT, William H. The Nile boat: or, glimpses of Egypt. [Illustrated.] New York, 1851. 8°. 684.1

— The pilgrim fathers. With illustrations. London, 1853. 8°..... 223.1

BARTLETT, William S. The frontier missionary: a memoir of Rev. Jacob Bailey, [b. 1731, d. 1808]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1853. 8°..... 534.5

BARTOL, Cyrus A. Pictures of Europe. Boston, 1855. 12°..... 648.10

BARTOLI, Daniello, and MAFFEI, Giovanni P. Life of St. Francis Xavier, apostle of the Indies and Japan, [b. 1506, d. 1552]. [With map.] 1st American from the last London edition. Baltimore, 1859. 12° 542.11

BARTOLOMEO, *Frà, called also* Baccio della Porta and Il frate, *b.* 1469, *d.* 1517. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ....v. 1 of 840.23

Shelf. No.

BARTON, Bernard, *English poet, b.* 1784, *d.* 1849. Memoir, letters, and poems. Edited by his daughter. Philadelphia, 1850. 12°..... 584.19

Note.— See Talfourd's Lamb, [B. H. 2571.50, etc.]; and Drake's "Evenings in autumn," [B. H. 6578.8.1].

BARTON, Caroline C. France and her people. Philadelphia, [1872]. 12°.....1009.24

BARTON, *Gen.* William, *b.* 1748, *d.* 1831. *See* Williams, C. R. Biography of revolutionary heroes. 528.12

BASILIUS, *the great, father of the Greek church, bishop of Cæsarea, b.* 329, *d.* 379. Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

— Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church..... 555.20

BASQUE provinces. Henningsen, C. F. Twelve months' campaign with Zumalacarregui in the, [1834, 35] 917.3

— Herbert, H. J. G. Political state of the. 1848. 889.8

BASS's straits, Cruise of the Beacon in. 1857. Nixon, F. R..... 707.9

BASSANO. *See* Ponte, Giacomo da.

BASTARD, Thomas, *b.* 1557? *d.* 1618. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

BASTILE. History of the Bastile, and its captives. 1839. Davenport, R. A. 379.12

BASUTOS, The; or, twenty-three years in South Africa. 1861. Casalis, E..... 673.10

BATCHELDER, Samuel, *jr.* The young men of America. New York, 1860. 70 pp. 12°..... 218.2

BATE, *Capt.* William Thornton, *English naval officer, b. about* 1820, *d.* 1857. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

BATEMAN, Josiah. Life of Daniel Wilson, [bishop of Calcutta, b. 1778, d. 1858]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 8°..... 571.1

BATEMAN, Thomas, *English physician, b.* 1778, *d.* 1821. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity.v. 2 of 830.28

BATES, *Mrs.* D. B. Incidents on land and water, or four years on the Pacific coast. Boston, 1857. 12°..... 708.12

BATES, Edward, *of Missouri, b.* 1793, *d.* 1869. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

BATH, *Earl of.* *See* Pulteney, William.

BATTLE fields, Pictures from the. Murray, E. C. G.. 988.5

BATTLE-FIELDS of 1866. Dicey, E..... 936.9

BATTLE-FIELDS of the South, from Bull Run to Fredericksburgh. By an English combatant. With maps. New York, 1864. 8°..... 272.19

BATTLES of the British navy. Allen, J. 825.1

BATTLES of the world. The fifteen decisive. Creasy, E. S. 948.3

BATŪTA. *See* Ibn Batūta.

BAUSMAN, Benjamin. Sinai and Zion. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1861. 12°..... 688.16

BAUSSET, Louis F. J. de. Private memoirs of the court of Napoleon, 1805–14. Translated from the French. Philadelphia, 1828. 8°..... 603.5

BAVARIA, The Tyrol; with a glance at. 1833. Inglis, H. D..... 663.15

BAXLEY, H. Willis. What I saw on the west coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian islands. [With illustrations.] New York, 1865. 8° 672.1

BAXTER, Richard, *English non-conformist divine, b.* 1615, *d.* 1691. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies .....v. 9 of 840.10

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Ryle, J. C. The priest, the puritan, and the preacher.....1088.33

— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders.. 997.7

— Whittier, J. G. Life of..... 567.6

— — Old portraits and modern sketches.v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6

Note.—The principal life is that by Orme, [B. H. 3497.1.1; 5553.1]; but his own account of his life and times [B. H. 3550.7, and later editions, 3497.1.1, and an abridgment, 3554.20] is of the chief importance. There is a brief life by Leonard Bacon, [1094.8]. See Essays by Sir James Stephen, [867.5, or Edinburgh review, 1839]; Macaulay's History; Allibone, and the references in McClintock and Strong.

BAXTER, William E. America and the Americans. London, 1855. 18°..... 629.30

Shelf. No.

BAYARD, *Chevalier.* *See* Du Terrail, Pierre.

BAYLIES, Francis. Historical memoir of New Plymouth, 1620–41. Boston, 1830. 3 v. 8°..... 223.11

BAYNE, Peter. Essays in biography and criticism. 1st, 2d series. Boston, 1857, 58. 2 v. 12°.... 885.1

Contents. — Vol. I. Thomas De Quincey, English author and critic, b. 1785, d. 1859; Alfred Tennyson, English poet-laureate, b. 1809; Mrs. Elizabeth Barrett Browning, English poetess, b. 1809, d. 1861; Glimpses of recent British art; John Ruskin, English art critic, b. 1819; Hugh Miller, Scottish geologist and author, b. 1802, d. 1856; Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, lord Lytton, English dramatic author, novelist, and diplomatist, b. 1805, d. 1873; William Makepeace Thackeray, English author, b. 1811, d. 1863; Anne Brontë (*Acton Bell*), English authoress, b. 1820, d. 1849: Charlotte Brontë (*Currer Bell*), English novelist, b. 1816, d. 1855; Emily Jane Brontë (*Ellis Bell*), English authoress, b. 1818, d. 1848. II. Charles Kingsley, English divine and author, b. 1819; Thomas Babington Macaulay, lord, English historian and critic, b. 1800, d. 1859; Sir Archibald Alison, Scottish judge and historian, b. 1792, d. 1867; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834; Arthur Wellesley, duke of Wellington, British field-marshal, commander-in-chief, and statesman, b. 1769, d. 1852; Napoléon I, Bonaparte, emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Plato, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 429, d. B. C. 347; Characteristics of Christian civilization; The modern university; The pulpit and the press; "The testimony of the rocks," a defence.

— Life and letters of Hugh Miller, [Scottish geologist, b. 1802, d. 1856]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1871. 2 v. 12°..... 586.7

BEACON, Cruise of the. Nixon, F. R. 707.9

BEAGLE, Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited by the. Darwin, C. (R.).....707.12; 889.12

BEARD, John R. Life of [F. D.] Toussaint L'Ouverture, the negro patriot of Hayti, [b. 1743, d. 1803]. [With engravings.] London, 1853. 8°. 539.2

— — Same. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 614.7

BÉARN and the Pyrenees. 1854. Costello, L. S. ... 654.2

BEATON, David. *See* Beatoun, D.

BEATON, Patrick. Creoles and coolies; or, five years in Mauritius. London, 1859. 12°..... 997.6

BEATOUN, BEATON, *or* BETHUNE, David, *cardinal and primate of Scotland, b.* 1494, *d.* 1546. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

BEAUCHESNE, Alcide (H. Dubois) de. Louis XVII, [b. 1785, d. 1795]. His life — his sufferings — his death. Translated by W. Hazlitt. Embellished. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 615.5

BEAUCLERK, Diana de Vere, *lady.* A summer and winter in Norway. Illustrated. 2d edition. London, 1868. 16° 1679.4

BEAUCLERK, Harriot, *formerly Miss Mellon, duchess of St. Albans, b.* 1752, *d.* 1837. Baron-Wilson, M. Memoirs of..... 598.20

— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5

BEAUFORT, Emily A. Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines. With illustrations. London, 1861. 2 v. P. 8°..... 684.16

BEAUFORT, Margaret. . *See* Stanley, Margaret.

BEAUMARCHAIS, Pierre Auguste Caron de, *dramatic writer, etc., b.* 1732, *d.* 1799. Beaumarchais and his times. *See* Loménie, L. L. de..... 615.4

Note. — Loménie's [also in B. H. 2670.9; 4703.11] is the most recent biography, based on papers in the Revue des deux mondes, Oct. and Nov., 1852. See the notices in his Œuvres, [B. H. 2696.3]; Harper's monthly, vol. 14, and references in Hoefer.

BEAUMONT, Francis, *English dramatic author and poet, b.* 1585, *d.* 1615. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most literary and scientific men of Great Britain. v. 2 of 398.3

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth 1373.5

Note. — See Dyce's memoir, [351.2.1]; Darley's introduction to Moxon's edition; and the literary histories of Hallam, [1373.3]; Schlegel, [818.7]; and other accounts of the drama; Chalmers's brief life [B. H. 2592.7.6], and references in Allibone. Also S. T. Coleridge's Remains, [B. H. 2564.4.2].

BEAUMONT, *Sir* George Howland, *English painter, b.* 1753, *d.* 1827. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19

BEAUMONT, *Sir* John, *b.* 1582, *d.* 1628. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

Shelf. No.

BEAUREGARD, Peter Gustavus Toutant, *b.* 1817. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

BECHER, A. B. The landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America, with a translation of the Baron Bonnefoux's History. London, 1856. 8°. 625.13

BECKER, William A. Charicles. Illustrations of the private life of the ancient Greeks. New edition. London, 1854. 12° 957.1

— Gallus: or, Roman scenes of the time of Augustus. Translated by F. Metcalfe. London, 1849. 12°. 957.2

Note. — These two works have the guise of fiction.

BECKET, Thomas à. *See* Thomas à Becket.

BECKFORD, William, *b.* 1708, *d.* 1770. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3

BECKFORD, William, *son of the preceding, English poet and traveller, b.* 1760, *d.* 1844. Italy: with sketches of Spain and Portugal. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1834. 2 v. 12°..... 679.6

— — Same. New York, 1845. 2 v. in 1. 12° 675.18

— *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature.....v. 2 of 548.5

BECKMANN, John. History of inventions, discoveries, and origins. Translated by W. Johnston. 4th edition, revised by W. Francis. London, 1846. 2 v. 16° 818.8

BECKWITH, *Hon.* Nelson Marvin, *commissioner-general for the United States at the international exposition at Paris,* 1867. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

BECKWOURTH, James P., *chief of the Crow Indians, b.* 1798. Life and adventures. With illustrations. Written from his own dictation, by T. D. Bonner. New York, 1856. 12°..... 526.5

BEDE, *ecclesiastical historian, b. about* 672, *d.* 735. Ecclesiastical history of England. Also, the Anglo-Saxon chronicle. Edited by J. A. Giles. 2d edition. London, 1849. P. 8° 846.1

BEDE, Cuthbert, *pseud.* *See* Bradley, Edward.

BEDFORD, Henry. Life of St. Vincent de Paul, [French philanthropist, b. 1576, d. 1660]. [With portrait.] New York, 1858. 16° 1557.4

BEDFORD, *Countess of.* *See* Russell, Anne.

BEDFORD, *Countess of.* *See* Russell, Lucy.

BEDFORD, *Duke of.* *See* Plantagenet, John.

BEDFORD, *Dukes of.* *See* Russell, Francis, John, and William.

BEDFORD, *Earls of.* *See* Russell, Francis and John.

BEECHER, Henry Ward, *American divine and author, b.* 1813. Freedom and war. Discourses. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 307.8

— Life of Jesus, the Christ. [With plate.] New York, 1871. 8° 2103.4

— Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times... 1522.7

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times..... 1522.8

BEECHER, Lyman, *American divine, b.* 1775, *d.* 1863. Autobiography. Edited by C. Beecher. With illustrations. New York, 1864, 65. 2 v. 12°.. 536.23

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 30, and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia; also "Lyman Beecher and Roxana Foote," by Theodore Tilton, [1816.21].

BEECHEY, Frederick W. Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's strait, in H. M. ship Blossom, 1825–28. [With illustrations.] London, 1831. 2 v. 8°. 702.13

BEEKMAN, *Mrs.* Cornelia, *b.* 1752, *d.* 1847. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13

BEERING'S strait. Beechey, F. W. Voyage to, [1825–28] 702.13

— Kotzebue, O. von. Voyage of discovery into, [1815–18] 702.12

BEETHOVEN, Ludwig von, *German musical composer, b.* 1770, *d.* 1827. Life of. *See* Schindler, A.... 545.3

BEFORE the footlights and behind the scenes. Sikes, O. 1562.3

BEGGAR boy, Autobiography of a..... 589.24

BEHIND the scenes. Keckley, E. 1595.17

Shelf. No.

BEHN, *Mrs.* Aphra (*Astrea*), *English dramatist, poetess, and novelist, b. about* 1640, *d.* 1689. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 398.3
— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters..... 589.30
BEHRING. *See* Beering.
BELCHER, Diana, *lady*. The mutineers of the Bounty and their descendants in Pitcairn and Norfolk islands. With map and illustrations. New York, 1871. 12°..... 705.23
BELCHER, *Sir* Edward. Narrative of a voyage round the world, 1836-42. [With illustrations.] London, 1843. 2 v. 8°..... 702.9
— Last of the Arctic voyages, under. *See* Great Britain..... 702.1
BELCHER, Joseph. George Whitefield, [methodist divine, b. 1714, d. 1770]: a biography. [With portrait, etc.] New York, n. d. 12°..... 577.15
BELDEN, George P. Belden, the white chief; or, twelve years among the wild Indians of the Plains. Edited by J. S. Brisbin. Cincinnati, 1871. Sm. 8°..... 248.4
BELGIOJOSO, Christina T., *princesse* de. Oriental harems and scenery. Translated from the French. New York, 1862. 12°..... 697.24
BELGIUM. Adams, W. T. Dikes and ditches; or, Young America in. 1868..... 1677.4
— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book for..... 1659.3
— Copway, G. Sketches of men and places in. 1851. 647.16
— Dobson, E. Historical, statistical, and scientific account of the railways of, [1834-42]..... 194.3
— Haskins, G. F. Six weeks abroad in. 1872.... 658.21
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1852. 649.7; 649.19
— Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour, 1856.. 1678.3
— Siborne, W. History of the war in, [1815]..... 1005.2

Note.—See Baedeker's Belgium, [B. H. 4839a.8]; Harper's monthly, vol. 17; and under Holland, Netherlands, etc.

BELISARIUS, *Roman general, b. about* 505, *d.* 565. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1
— Stanhope, P. H., *earl, formerly lord Mahon*. Life of..... 546.13

Note.—See Delepierre's Historical difficulties, and references, [B. H. 6297.21]; Gibbon's Rome, and Blackwood, May, 1847.

BELISLE, D. W. History of Independence hall [Philadelphia]. Philadelphia, 1859, 12°..... 216.14
BELKNAP, Jeremy, *historian of New Hampshire, b.* 1744, *d.* 1798. American biography. New York, 1851. 3 v. 18°..... 820.58
— Life, with selections from his correspondence. [With portrait.] New York, 1847. 16°..... 539.15
BELL, *Sir* Charles, *English physiologist, anatomist, and author, b.* 1774, *d.* 1842, Letters. [With portrait.] London, 1870. 16°..... 575.18
BELL, Henry G. Life of Mary queen of Scots, [b. 1542, ex. 1587]. Edinburgh, 1828, 2 v. 18°.. 830.40
— — Same. New York, 1855. 2 v. 18°..... 810.21
— Narrative of late operations in the Birmese empire. *See* Symes, M. .....v. 2 of 830.29
BELL, Henry H., *American rear-admiral, b. about* 1808, *d.* 1868. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7
BELL, John, *of Antermony, traveller, b.* 1690, *d.* 1780. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.....v. 2 of 810.47
BELL, John, *of Edinburgh, surgeon and anatomist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1820. Observations on Italy. Edinburgh, 1826. 12°..... 679.3
BELL, *Hon.* John, *American politician, b.* 1797, *d.* 1869. Life, speeches, and public services, with a sketch of Edward Everett, [American statesman, b. 1794, d. 1865]. [With portrait of John Bell.] New York, 1860. 12°..... 528.25
— *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men.. 527.19
BELL, Robert. History of Russia, London, [1836-38. 3 v. 16°..... 378.7
— Life of George Canning, [English statesman, b. 1770, d. 1827]. New York, 1846. 12°..... 566.13

Shelf. No.

BELL, Robert, *continued*.
— Lives of the English poets. London, 1839. 2 v. 16°..... 398.2

Contents.—Vol. I. Michael Drayton, b. 1563, d. 1631; Abraham Cowley, b. 1618, d. 1667; Edmund Waller, b. 1605, d. 1687; John Milton, b. 1608, d. 1674; Samuel Butler, b. 1612, d. 1680. II. John Dryden, b. 1631, d. 1701; Thomas Sackville, earl of Dorset, b. 1527, d. 1608; John Brownsword, b. 1540, d. 1589; Jasper Heywood, b. 1535, d. 1598; Thomas Watson, d. 1591 or 92; Ulpian Fulwell, b. 1546; Richard Stanyhurst, b. 1547, d. 1618; Thomas Storer, d. 1604; Thomas Churchyard, b. about 1520, d. 1604; Thomas Newton, b. 1607; William Warner, b. 1558? d. 1608-9; Thomas Leyson, fl. 16th century; Thomas Bastard, b. 1557? d. 1618; George Turberville, b. about 1530, d. 1600? Sir Edward Dyer, b. about 1540, d. 1610; Fulke Greville, lord Brooke, b. 1554, d. 1628; George Wither, b. 1588, d. 1667; William Browne, b. 1590, d. 1645; Sir John Stradling, b. 1563, d. 1625; John Hoskyns, b. 1566, d. 1638; Sir John Davies, b. 1570, d. 1626; Barnaby Barnes, b. 1571, d. 1607; John Sandsbury, b. 1576, d. 1609; John Owen, d. 1622; John Davies, d. 1618; Thomas Lodge, b. 1555? d. 1625; Sir Thomas Overbury, b. 1581, d. 1613; Richard Corbet, b. 1582, d. 1635; Sir John Beaumont, b. 1582, d. 1628; Hugh Holland, d. 1632; William Slater, *or* Slayter, b. 1587, d. 1647; Richard Brathwayte, *or* Braithwaite, b. 1588, d. 1673; George Sandys, b. 1588, d. 1643; Sir Francis Wortley, b. 1591; David Lloyd, b. 1598, d. 1663; Sir John Mennes, b. 1598, d. 1670; Wye Saltonstall, fl. 17th century; Robert Gomersall, b. 1600, d. 1646; Robert Wild, d. 1679; Thomas Randolph, b. 1605, d. 1634; John Cleveland, *or* Cleaveland, b. 1613, d. 1658; Edmund Gayton, b. 1609, d. 1670; Sir John Birkenhead, b. 1615, d. 1679; Payne Fisher, b. 1616, d. 1693; Richard Lovelace, b. 1618, d. 1658; Thomas Flatman, b. 1633, d. 1688; Matthew Morgan, b. 1652; Sir Richard Blackmore, b. 1650? d. 1729; Matthew Prior, b. 1664, d. 1721; Alexander Pope, b. 1688, d. 1744; Edward Young, b. 1681, d. 1765; Mark Akenside, b. 1721, d. 1770.

— History of England. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J..... 368.3
— Lives of the British admirals. *See* Southey, R... 388.5
— Lives of the most eminent scientific men of Great Britain. *See* Dunham, S. A..... 398.3
BELL, Thomas. Notes on natural history. *See* Great Britain..... 702.1
BELLE Boyd in camp and prison. *See* Hardinge, B. B..... 1276.1
BELLE Brittan at Newport, and here and there. *See* Fuller, H..... 635.22
BELLE Isle prison, The soldier's story of his captivity at. 1867. *See* Goss, W. L..... 276.3
BELLENDEN, *or* BALLENDEN, *Dr.* John, *Scotch poet and historian, d.* 1550. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
BELLENDEN, *or* BALLANTINE, William, *Ciceronian scholar and author, b. about* 1555. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
BELLINI, Gentilo, *Venetian historical and portrait painter, b.* 1421, *d.* 1501. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23
BELLINI, Giovanni, *Venetian painter, b.* 1426, *d.* 1516. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23
BELLO, Francesco, *or* CIECO DA FERRARA, *Italian poet, fl.* 1509. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 1 of 398.1
BELLOC, Bessie (R.) Parkes. Vignettes. Twelve biographical sketches. London, 1866. 16°.....1516.11

Contents.—Sophie Soymonof Svetchine, *or* Swetchine, Russian authoress, b. 1782, d. 1857; Jeanne Marie Rendu, afterwards the Sister Rosalie, French nun, b. 1787, d. 1856; Madame Marie Pape-Carpantier, French authoress, b. 1815; Madame Eliza Marianna Lamartine, wife of A. M. L. de Lamartine, b. 1819, d. 1863; Madame Eugénie Beriau Lucc, founder of a school at Algiers, b. 1834; Margaret Winthrop, wife of Gov. John Winthrop of Massachusetts, b. about 1590, d. 1646; Miss Cornelia Knight, English female litterateur, b. about 1757, d. 1837; Bianca Milesi Mojon, Italian artist and litterateur, b. about 1790, d. 1849; Mary Delany, *formerly* Miss Granville, artist and scholar, b. 1700, d. 1788; Harriot Kesia Hunt, American doctress and author, b. 1805; Mary Fléchère, *or* Fletcher, *formerly* Bosanquet, philanthropist, b. 1739, d. 1815; Mrs. Anne Murphy Jameson, miscellaneous writer, b. 1797, d. 1860.

BELLOT, Joseph Réné, *French Arctic explorer, b.* 1826, *d.* 1853. Memoirs. With journal of a voyage in the polar seas, in search of Sir J. Franklin. London, 1855. 2 v. P. 8°..... 617.13
— *See* Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20
BELLOWS, Henry W., *D. D.* The old world in its new face. Impressions of Europe in 1867, 68. New York, 1868, 69. 2 v. 12°..... 1654.5
BELLUNO, *Duke of*. *See* Perrin, Victor.
BELOOCHISTAN. Dennie, W. H. Personal narrative of the campaign in. 1843..... 1699.7
— Ferrier du Chatelet, J. P. de. Caravan journeys in. 1856..... 694.3

See also Asia.

Shelf. No.

BELSHAM, William. Memoirs of the reign of George III, from the treaty of Amiens, 1802, to the termination of the regency, 1820. London, 1824. 2 v. 8° 553.9

BELTRAMI, J. C. Pilgrimage in Europe and America. [With portrait and illustrations.] London, 1828. 2 v. 8° 625.18

BELZONI, Giovanni Battista, *Italian traveller and antiquary, explorer of the pyramids, b. about* 1778, *d.* 1823. Recent discoveries in Egypt and Nubia. 3d edition. London, 1822. 2 v. 8°..... 693.12

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

BEMENT, William Barnes, *inventor, and improver of machine tools, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

BEMIS, George. Report of the case of J. W. Webster, indicted for the murder of G. Parkman. Boston, 1850. 8°..... 133.3

BENARES, Vizier Ali Khan; or, the massacre of. Davis, *Sir* J. F. 939.8

BENBOW, John, *British admiral, b.* 1650, d. 1702. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16

BENCH and bar. Bigelow, L. J.....1816.23

BENDEN, Alice, *English martyr, burnt* 1557. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15

BENEDICT, David. Fifty years among the baptists. New York, 1860. 12°..... 114.9

BENEDICT, Erastus C. A run through Europe. New York, 1860. 12°..... 665.5

BENEDICT, Jules. Life and works of Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy, [German musical composer, b. 1809, d. 1847]. 2d edition. London, 1853. 66 pp. 8°..... 545.4

BENGAL. Cooke, G. W. Correspondence from Lower Bengal, [1857, 58] 709.30

— Wallace-Dunlop, M. and R. The timely retreat; or, a year in, before the mutinies. 1858..... 695.10

See also Asia, Hindostan, India, etc.

BENGER, Elizabeth O. Life of Anne Boleyn, queen of Henry VIII, [b. 1507, d. 1536]. Philadelphia, 1822. 8°..... 554.1

— — Same. 2d American edition. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1851. 12° 594.15

— Life of Mary queen of Scots, [b. 1542, ex. 1587]. [With portrait.] London, 1823. 2 v. 8°..... 594.9

— — Same. Philadelphia, 1851. 2 v. 12°..... 594.2

— Memoirs of Mrs. Elizabeth Hamilton, [English authoress, b. 1758, d. 1816]. With a selection from her writings. [With portrait.] London, 1818. 2 v. 8° 599.6

BENJAMIN, *of Tudela, Jewish traveller, d.* 1173. Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

BENJAMIN, S. G. W. The Turk and the Greek. New York, 1867. 16° 916.20

BENNET, Henry, *earl of Arlington, statesman, one of the "Cabal," b.* 1618, *d.* 1685. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 6 of 815.1

BENNET, J. Henry. Mentone, the Riviera, Corsica and Biarritz as winter climates. [With map and plate.] 2d edition. London, 1862. P. 8°..... 674.15

BENNETT, James Gordon, *editor of the "New York herald," b. about* 1800, *d.* 1872. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made. 515.14

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times.. 1522.7

Note.—See chapters 27 and 28 of Hudson's Journalism, [231.1].

BENNETT, John C. History of the saints; or, an exposé of Joe Smith and Mormonism. Boston, 1842. 12°..... 115.14

BENNETT, William Cox, *English poet, b.* 1820. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

Shelf. No

BENSON, Joseph, *b.* 1748, *d.* 1821. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers..... 535.14

BENTHAM, Jeremy, *English philosopher, political and jurisprudential writer, b.* 1748, *d.* 1832. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 4 of 839.6

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

Note.—See Chaslee's Notabilities, [868.7]; John Neal's paper in Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1865; and John S. Mill's paper, [B. H. 2565.21.1].

BENTINCK, George William Pierrepoint, *English statesman, b.* 1803. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

BENTLEY, Nathaniel, *English economist, d.* 1809. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

BENTLEY, Richard, *D. D., English critic, b.* 1662, *d.* 1742. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters.....v. 2 of 895.20

BENTON, Thomas Hart, *American statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1858. Thirty years' view; or, a history of the American government, 1820–50. [With portrait.] New York, 1854–56. 2 v. 8°..... 282.1

BERENGARIA, *of Navarre, queen of Richard I, d.* 1230. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women..... 569.28

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1

BERINGTON, Joseph. Literary history of the middle ages. London, 1846. P. 8°..... 404.9

BERKELEY, George, *bishop of Cloyne, Irish metaphysician, b.* 1684, *d.* 1753. Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II.... 983.4

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

Note.—See Allibone.

BERKELEY, Grantley F. A month in the forests of France. London, 1857. 12°..... 654.4

BERKELEY men, The, *pseud.* *See* Lester, Charles E.

BERKSHIRE, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1860. Murray, J..... 645.20

BERKSHIRE county, *Mass.*, History of, [1761–1828]. Field, D. D..... 227.9

BERLIN, *Prussia.* Spectacles for young eyes. 1865. Lander, S. W..... 1638.4

BERMUDA: its history, geology, climate, etc. 1860. Godet, T. L..... 265.5

BERNA, Francesco. *See* Berni, F.

BERNADOTTE, Jean Baptiste Jules, *marshal.* *See* Charles XIV.

BERNARD, *the wise, English Benedictine traveller, fl. in the 9th century.* Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 546.7

BERNARD, *St., founder and first abbot of Clairvaux, monastic reformer, b.* 1091, *d.* 1153. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

— Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades.....1545.12

BERNARD, Frédéric. Wonderful escapes. Revised from the French and original chapters added. By R. Whiteing. With plates. New York, 1871. 16° 577.17

BERNI, BERNA, *or* BERNIA, Francesco, *Italian poet, d.* 1536. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 1 of 398.1

BERNIER, François, *French philosopher and traveller, b. about* 1624, *d.* 1688. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.....v. 1 of 810.47

BERONICIUS, *eccentric philologist, d.* 1676. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature..v. 3 of 1869.1

BERRETINI, Pietro, *called* Pietro da Cortona, *Florentine painter and architect, b.* 1596, *d.* 1669. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

TERRY, Caroline Ferdinande Louise de Bourbon, *duchesse* de, *afterwards principessa* Lucchesi-Palli. *See* Lucchesi-Palli.

Shelf. No.

BERRY, Mary, *b.* 1762, *d.* 1852. Comparative view of the social life of England and France. [*Anon.*] London, 1828–31. 2 v. in 1. 8° 986.4

Note.—See Walpole (Horace), and a review of her Journals and correspondence in Living age, Dec. 9, 1865.

BERTHIER, Alexandre, *prince of Wagram and Neufchatel, duc de Valengin, marshal of France, b.* 1753, *d.* 1815. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals .....v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

BERTHOLDE, *prime minister to Alboinus, fl. 6th century.* *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5

BERTHOLLET, Claude Louis, *French chemist and philosophical writer, b.* 1748, *d.* 1822. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop... 551.7

BERTIE, Montague, 2*d earl of Lindsey, Scottish captain of the guards to Charles I, b.* 1608, *d.* 1666. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

BERTIE, Robert, 1*st earl of Lindsey, British admiral, b.* 1582, *d.* 1642. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain....v. 4 of 815.1

BERTRANDON DE LA BROCQUIÈRE. Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

BESSÉ, Alfred de. The Turkish empire. Translated by E. J. Morris. Philadelphia, 1854. 12° 689.12

BESSIÈRES, Jean Baptiste, *duc d'Istria, marshal of France, b.* 1768, *d.* 1813. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals..v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

BESSON, Charles Jean Baptiste, *a Dominican artist, b.* 1816, *d.* 1861. Sketch of. *See* Farrar, H. S... 578.23

BEST, M. C. Abroad: and how to live there. Three years in Germany and Switzerland. London, 1860. 16° 669.17

BETHUNE, David. *See* Beatoun, D.

BETHUNE, George W., *American divine, b.* 1805, *d.* 1862. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit... 534.9

BÉTHUNE, Maximilian de, *duc de Sully.* *See* Sully, Maximilian de Béthune, *duc* de.

BEVERLY, *Mass.*, History of, [1630–1842]. Stone, E. M. 227.3

BEWICK, Thomas, *English reviver of the art of engraving on wood, and naturalist, b.* 1753, *d.* 1828. Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 10 of 179.1

Note.—See Fairholt's Homes, etc., [B. H. 4075.51].

BEYOND the lines. Geer, J. J. 307.6

BEYOND the Mississippi, 1857–67. Richardson, A. D.. 1633.1

BIARRITZ, *France*, as a winter climate. Bennet, J. H. 674.15

BIBLE. Adams, J. Q. Letters to his son on the study of the.....129.36; 537.2

— Ashton, *Mrs.* S. G. The mothers of the..... 2098.7

— Baldwin, G. C. Representative men of the New Testament.....2095.19

— Charles, E. Wanderings over Bible lands and seas 656.9

— Gage, W. L. The land of sacred mystery, or the Bible in the light of its own scenery..... 1103.9

— Gilfillan, G. The bards of the 118.2; 2095.5

— Gleig, G. R. History of the 810.14

— Goodrich, C. A. Geography of the chief places mentioned in the.....1089.28

— Green, S. G. Bible sketches and their teachings, for young people.....1108.14

— Hall, J. Scripture history..... 1107.9

— Headley, P. C. The girls of the 2098.8

— Hope, I. Brittany and the.....409.9; 1655.7

— Hughes, H. Female characters of holy writ.....2098.10

— Jahn, J. C. Biblical archæology 1103.5

— Kitto, J. An illustrated history of the.....1092.17

— — Scripture lands 815.7

— Kurtz, J. H. History of the old covenant 1082.8

— MacClure, A. W. The translators revived; memoirs of the authors of the English versions of the, [735–1622]..... 548.10

— Maclear, G. F. Outlines of Old Testament history for youth 2089.16

— Phelps, S. D. Bible lands 1694.6

— Prime, S. I. The Bible in the Levant..... 688.9

— Sears, R. New and complete history of the..... 1085.4

Shelf. No.

BIBLE, *continued.*

— Stanley, A. P. The Bible in the Holy Land 2109.22

— Stowe, C. E. Origin and history of the New Testament 2102.1

— Stuart, M. Critical history and defence of the Old Testament canon.....1097.30; 2103.2

— Thayer, W. M. Soldiers of the..... 2105.6

— Thomson, D. W. Youth's illustrated Bible history. 1092.19

— Thomson, W. M. The Land and the Book..688.1; 1103.8

— Williams, H. L., *jr.* The boys of the 2098.9

— Young men of the..... 544.24

— Young people's illustrated Bible history.....1092.18

Note.—See Christianity, Ecclesiastical history, History (ancient), Jerusalem, Jews, Palestine, Syria, etc. The subject of the current revision of the English version is unfolded in the composite volume by Lightfoot, Trench, Ellicott, and Schaff, [B. H. 3429.60]. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 18. See the Cyclopædias of Kitto, McClintock and Strong, Smith, etc.; and the Bates Hall catalogues, and the Prince catalogue.

BICKERSTETH, *Miss.* Doing and suffering: memorials of Elizabeth and Frances Bickersteth. [With portrait.] London, 1862. 16°..... 1119.1

BICKERSTETH, John Lang, *late of Rugby school, b.* 1832, *d.* 1847. Memoir. [With plate.] London, n. d. 24°..... 189.34

BICKHAM, William D. Rosecrans' campaign with the 14th army corps. Cincinnati, 1863. 12°..... 307.3

BICKMORE, Albert S. Travels in the East Indian archipelago. [With maps and illustrations.] New York, 1869. 8°..... 1695.7

BIGELOW, Andrew. Leaves from a journal; or, rambles in North Britain and Ireland, in 1817. Boston, 1821. 12°..... 648.16

— Travels in Malta and Sicily, with sketches of Gibraltar, in 1827. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1831. 8°. 676.2

BIGELOW, Jacob. History of the cemetery of Mount Auburn. Boston, 1860. 12° 229.10

BIGELOW, L. J. Bench and bar. New edition. With portrait and illustrations. New York, 1871. Sm. 8°.....1816.23

BIGLOW, William. History of Natick, Mass., from 1650 to 1830. Boston, 1830. 87 pp. 8°..... 224.12

BILBOA, Personal narrative of the sieges of, [1835,36]. Bacon, J. F. 673.2

BILL, Ledyard. A winter in Florida. Illustrated. New York, 1869. 16°.....1639.21

BILLINGTON, Elizabeth, *English vocalist, b.* 1770, *d.* 1818. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

BILNEY, Thomas, *of Norwich, English divine and martyr, burnt* 1551. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15

BINGHAM, Hiram. Residence of twenty-one years in the Sandwich islands. [With portrait and illustrations.] Hartford, 1847. 8°..... 934.4

BINNEY, *Rev.* Thomas, *of London, b.* 1799. A study for young men; or, a sketch of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, [English philanthropist, b. 1786, d. 1845]. Boston, 1856. 12° 588.21

— — Same. [Added, The wife; or, a mirror for maidenhood.] London, 1853. 16° 588.10

BINNING, Robert B. M. Journal of two years' travel in Persia, Ceylon, etc. London, 1857. 2 v. 8°.. 685.1

BINUÉ exploration, Narrative of the. 1855. Hutchinson, T. J. 1655.9

BIOGRAPHIES of eminent men from the 13th century. With illustrations. London, n. d. 4 v. 12°... 839.6

Contents.—Vol. I. Dante Alighieri, Italian poet, b. 1265, d. 1321; Francesco Petrarch, Italian poet, reviver of learning, b. 1304, d. 1374; Giovanni Boccaccio, Italian scholar and poet, b. 1313, d. 1375; John Wickliff, *or* Wycklyffe, English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b. 1324, d. 1387; Geoffrey Chaucer, the founder of English poetry and literature, b. 1328, d. 1400; Lorenzo de' Medici, prince of Florence, patron of art and literature, b. 1448, d. 1492; Donato Lazzari, *called* Bramante da Urbino, Italian painter and architect, b. 1444, d. 1514; Francisco de Cisneros Ximenes, Spanish cardinal, archbishop of Toledo, grand-inquisitor, and statesman, b. 1436, d. 1517; Leonardo da Vinci, Italian painter and sculptor, b. 1452, d. 1519; Raffaello Santi, *or* Sanzio da Urbino, Italian painter, b. 1483, d. 1520; Lodovico Ariosto, Italian poet, b. 1474, d. 1533; Antonio Allegri, *called* Correggio, Italian painter, b. 1494, d. 1534; Sir Thomas More, English historian and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535; Desiderius Erasmus, German litterateur, philologist, poet, and critic, b. 1467, d. 1536; Nicolaus Copernicus, Polish astronomer, b. 1473, d. 1543; Marc Antonio Raimondi, Italian engraver, b. 1487 d. 1534; Martin Luther, German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; Fernando Cortés, Spanish adventurer, conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554; Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Can-

Shelf. No.

BIOGRAPHIES of eminent men from the 13th century, *continued.*

terbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556; Charles V, emperor of Germany, b. 1500, d. 1558; Philip Schwarzerd Melanchthon, German reformer, b. 1497, d. 1560; Jean Calvin, *or* Cauvin, Swiss scholar and reformer, b. 1509, d. 1564; Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564; Ignatius de Loyola, a Spaniard, founder of the Jesuits, b. 1491, d. 1556; John Knox, Scotch reformer, b. 1505, d. 1572; Michel de L'Hôpital, French magistrate, b. 1505, d. 1573; Tiziano Vecellio (*Eng. Titian*), Venetian painter, b. 1477, d. 1576; George Buchanan, Scottish statesman, historian, and poet, b. 1506, d. 1582; Andrea Palladio, Italian architect, b. 1518, d. 1580; Ambroise Paré, French surgeon and medical writer, b. 1517, d. 1590; Michel Equem de Montaigne, French philosopher, moralist, and writer, b. 1533, d. 1592; Torquato Tasso, Italian poet, b. 1544, d. 1595; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Edmund Spenser, English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599; Elizabeth, queen of England, b. 1533, d. 1603; Joseph Juste Scaliger, Italian chronologer, commentator, philologist, and poet, b. 1540, d. 1609; Henry IV, of France, b. 1553, d. 1610; Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, Spanish poet and novelist, b. 1547, d. 1616; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Jacques Auguste de Thou, French magistrate, historian, and poet, b. 1553, d. 1617; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618.

Vol. II. **Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans,** English lord-chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Johann Kepler, *or* Keppler, German astronomer, b. 1571, d. 1630; Sir Edward Coke, English Lord chief-justice and writer, b. 1549, d. 1634; Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden, b. 1594, d. 1632; Ben Jonson, English dramatic author, b. 1574, d. 1637; Peter Paul Rubens, Flemish historical and portrait painter, b. 1577, d. 1640; Maximilian de Béthune, duc de Sully, French statesman, b. 1560, d. 1641; Armand Jean Du Plessis, duc de Richelieu, French statesman and cardinal, b. 1585, d. 1642; Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; John Hampden, English patriot, b. 1594, d. 1643; Hugo Grotius, *or* Van Groot, Dutch historian, poet, theologian, jurist, and political writer, b. 1583, d. 1645; René Descartes, French philosopher and mathematician, b. 1596, d. 1650; John Selden, English statesman, archæologist, and political writer, b. 1584, d. 1654; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; William Harvey, English physician, anatomist, and medical writer, b. 1578, d. 1657; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; Nicolas Poussin, French painter, b. 1594, d. 1665; Jeremy Taylor, English bishop and author, b. 1613, d. 1667; Cornelius De Witt, Dutch statesman, b. 1623, d. 1672; Jean Baptiste Poquelin Molière, French poet and dramatist, b. 1622, d. 1673; Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon, English statesman, lord-chancellor, and historian, b. 1608, d. 1674; Paul Rembrant van Rhyn, Dutch painter and engraver, b. 1608, d. 1669; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674; Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de Turenne, marshal of France, b. 1611, d. 1675; Sir Matthew Hale, English chief-justice of the king's bench, and writer, b. 1609, d. 1676; Isaac Barrow, bishop of Soder and Man 1663, St. Asaph 1670, geometrician, b. 1630, d. 1680; Thomas Hobbes, English philosopher, poet, and political writer, b. 1588, d. 1679; Claude Gelée *called* Claude Lorraine, French landscape painter, b. 1600, d. 1682; Bartolomé Esteban Murillo, Spanish painter, b. 1618, d. 1682; Jean Baptiste Colbert, marquis de Seignelay, French statesman, b. 1619, d. 1683; Pierre Corneille, French dramatic poet, b. 1606, d. 1684; Thomas Sydenham, English physician, b. 1624, d. 1689; Robert Boyle, philosopher and chemist, one of the founders of the Royal society, b. 1626, d. 1691; John III (*John Sobieski*), king of Poland, b. 1629, d. 1696; John Dryden, English poet, b. 1631, d. 1701; William III, of Orange, king of England, b. 1650, d. 1702; Jacques Benigne Bossuet, bishop of Meaux, philosopher, theologian, and historian, b. 1627, d. 1704; John Locke, English philosopher and theologian, b. 1632, d. 1704; John Ray, *or* Wray, English naturalist, b. 1628, d. 1704; Sébastian le Prestre de Vauban, marshal of France, b. 1633, d. 1707; François de Salignac de Lamothe Fénelon, archbishop of Cambray, politician and litterateur, b. 1651, d. 1715; Gottfried Wilhelm Leibnitz, German philosopher, historian, mathematician, jurist, theologian, and philologist, b. 1646, d. 1716.

Vol. III. John Somers, lord, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1650, d. 1716; William Penn, English founder of the colony of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; John Churchill, 1st duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; Sir Christopher Wren, English architect, b. 1632, d. 1723; Peter I, Alexiowitsch (*the great*), emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Daniel De Foe, English miscellaneous writer, b. about 1663, d. 1731; Richard Bentley, English critic, b. 1662, d. 1742; Edmund Halley, English astronomer and mathematician, b. 1656, d. 1742; Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; Henri François d'Aguesseau, French orator and chancellor of France, b. 1668, d. 1751; Georg Friederich Handel, *or* Haendel, German music composer, b. 1684, d. 1759; John Dollond, English optician, b. 1706, d. 1761; James Bradley, English astronomer and philosophical writer, b. 1692, d. 1762; William Hogarth, English painter and engraver, b. 1697, d. 1764; James Brindley, English mechanician and canal engineer, b. 1716, d. 1772; David Hume, Scottish philosopher and historian, b. 1711, d. 1776; John Harrison, English watchmaker, inventor of the chronometer, b. 1693, d. 1776; Jean Jacques Rousseau, French philosopher, poet, and botanist, b. 1712, d. 1778; William Pitt, 1st earl of Chatham, English statesman, b. 1708, d. 1778; Charles Linnæus, *or* Linne, Swedish naturalist and author, b. 1707, d. 1778; François Marie Arouet de Voltaire, French poet, philosopher, and historian, b. 1694, d. 1778; Capt. James Cook, English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; Anne Robert Jacques Turgot, baron de l'Aulne, French economist, statesman, and litterateur, b. 1727, d. 1781; Jean le Rond d'Alembert, French philosopher and mathematician, b. 1717, d. 1783; Leonard Euler, Swiss mathematician and author, b. 1707, d. 1783; Samuel Johnson, English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b. 1709, d. 1784; Frederic II (*the great*), king of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786; George Louis Leclerc, comte de Buffon, French naturalist and scientific writer, b. 1707, d. 1788; Jean François de Galoup,

Shelf. No.

BIOGRAPHIES of eminent men from the 13th century, *continued.*

comte de La Perouse, French navigator, b. 1741, d. 1788? Charles Michel de l'Epée, French abbot and philanthropist, b. 1712, d. 1789; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Adam Smith, Scotch economist and moralist, b. 1723, d. 1790; John Wesley, founder of methodism, b. 1703, d. 1791; Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer, and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b. 1732, d. 1792; Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus Mozart, German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791; George Brydges Rodney, lord, English admiral, b. 1717, d. 1792; Sir Joshua Reynolds, English portrait painter and litterateur, b. 1723, d. 1792; John Smeaton, English engineer and mechanician, b. 1724, d. 1792; John Hunter, Scotch anatomist and pathologist, b. 1728, d. 1793.

Vol. IV. Edward Gibbon, English historian and miscellaneous writer, b. 1737, d. 1794; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Antoine Laurent Lavoisier, French chemist, b. 1743, d. 1794; William Murray, 1st earl of Mansfield, English advocate, judge, and statesman, b. 1705, d. 1793; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797; Christian Friedrich Schwartz, missionary to India, b. 1726, d. 1798; Joseph Black, Scottish chemist, philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1728, d. 1799; George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; William Cowper, English poet and epistolographer, b. 1731, d. 1800; Joseph Priestley, English dissenting divine, chemist, and natural philosopher, b. 1733, d. 1804; Horatio Nelson, viscount, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; William Pitt, English statesman and orator, b. 1759, d. 1806; Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller, German poet, dramatist, and historian, b. 1759, d. 1805; Charles James Fox, English orator and statesman, b. 1749, d. 1806; Richard Porson, English scholar and critic, b. 1759, d. 1808; Nevil Maskelyne, English astronomer, b. 1732, d. 1811; Joseph Louis Lagrange, comte, French geometrician, b. 1736, d. 1813; Thaddeus Kosciusko, Polish general and statesman, b. 1746, d. 1817; Sir Samuel Romilly, English jurist and orator, b. 1757, d. 1818; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Joseph Banks, English naturalist and philosopher, b. 1743, d. 1820; Napoléon I, Bonaparte, emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Antonio Canova, Italian sculptor and painter, b. 1757, d. 1822; Jean Baptiste Joseph Delambre, French astronomer, philosopher, and writer, b. 1749, d. 1822; Sir Friedrich William Herschel, German astronomer in England, b. 1738, d. 1822; Edmund Cartwright, English divine, poet, and inventor of the power-loom, b. 1743, d. 1823; Edward Jenner, English physician, naturalist, inventor of vaccination, and writer, b. 1749, d. 1823; Thomas Erskine, lord, orator, politician, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1750, d. 1823; John Flaxman, English sculptor and designer, b. 1754, d. 1826; Thomas Jefferson, 3d president of the United States, and author, b. 1743, d. 1826; Pierre Simon, marquis de Laplace, French geometrician and physician, b. 1749, d. 1827; William Hyde Wollaston, English physician, chemist, and natural philosopher, b. 1766, d. 1828; Sir Humphrey Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Simon Bolivar y Ponte, founder and 1st president of the republic of Columbia, b. 1783, d. 1830; Jeremy Bentham, English philosopher, political and jurisprudential writer, b. 1748, d. 1832; Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert Cuvier, baron, French naturalist, b. 1769, d. 1832; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, German dramatic author, poet, naturalist, and savant, b. 1749, d. 1832; William Wilberforce, English philanthropist, b. 1759, d. 1833.

BIOGRAPHY. *Collections.*

Note.—The contents of most of those collections are given under the authors' names.

— Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2
— Baillie, J. Life-studies 548.12
— Bayne, P. Essays in 885.1
— Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. 839.6
— Bogart, W. H. Who goes there? or, men and events 1516.3
— Brave men's footsteps 1559.5
— Brightwell, C. L. Byepaths of 555.19
— Bruce, J. Classic and historic portraits 1553.1
— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 867.1; 867.3; 893.3
— Cobb, J. B. Leisure labors 877.6
— Cooper, T. Triumphs of perseverance and enterprise 569.25
— Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who have raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13
— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays 895.7
— Dictionary of contemporary biography. 1861... 555.4
— Distinguished men of modern times 820.29
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— Emerson, R. W. Representative men 876.5
— Eminent men and popular books 549.33
— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors. 1872... 885.22
— Fifty celebrated men: their lives and trials..... 569.23
— Fifty famous women: their virtues and failings.. 569.24
— Giles, H. Lectures and essays 875.6; 875.8
— Gilfillan, G. Modern literature and literary men: being a second gallery of literary portraits. 548.3
— — Third gallery of portraits 548.4

Shelf. No.

BIOGRAPHY. *Collections, continued.*
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual. 1841... 518.12
— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Herbert, M. E., *lady*. Three phases of Christian love..... 2085.1
— Hood, E. P. Uses of..... 878.24
— Hunter, H. Sacred biography 541.4
— Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies. 1815.5
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known. 1866 ..... 1522.9
— Knapp, S. L. Biographical sketches of eminent lawyers, statesmen, and men of letters..... 524.10
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters..... 547.4
— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14
— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord*. Biographical and historical sketches. 1857..... 884.19
— – Biographical essays. 1857..... 589.27
— – Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica. 1860..... 587.14
— – and others. New biographies of illustrious men. 1857 ..... 547.7
— Martineau, H. Biographical sketches..... 1596.2
— Men of the time. 1852..... 548.1
— Men who were earnest..... 549.40
— Men who have risen.....551.18; 557.3
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men..... 557.8
— Parton, J. People's book of 1522.10
— – and others. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men..... 549.38
— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.5; 879.15
— Shairp, J. C. Studies in poetry and philosophy..1829.11
— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17
— Smiles, S. Brief biographies..... 589.18
— – Industrial biography 557.19
— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works. 577.13; 577.16
— Stephen, *Sir* J. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 863.9; 867.5; 1815.2
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times. 1868 .... 1522.8
— Successful men of modern times..... 551.16
— Taine, H. A. History of English literature 895.26
— Talfourd, *Sir* T. N. Critical and miscellaneous writings.....863.9; 1815.2
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..542.15; 542.17
— – The wits and beaux of society..... 555.1; 1545.8
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography..... 587.15
— – School-days of eminent men....554.13; 557.15; 589.3
— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history..... 1977.1
— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature, illustrated by the genius of distinguished men.. 548.5
— – Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— – Mental portraits 557.10
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13
— Vaughan, R. A. Hours with the mystics..... 115.23
— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men. 823.18
— – Essays and reviews 875.11; 875.12
— – Literature and life 1818.6
— – The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5
— Whittier, J. G. Old portraits and modern sketches. v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6

See also Actors, Apostles, Architects, Artists, Bible, Captains, Cavaliers, Christ, Commanders, Confessors, Crimea, Crusades, Dramatists, Eccentrics, England, Etonians, Europe, Famous boys, Famous men, Famous persons, Fathers, France, Genius, Georgia, Germany, Grammarians, Great Britain, Greece, Heroes, Heroines, Historical characters, India, Indians, Infidelity, Inventors, Ireland, Irish bar, Italy, Jacobites, Jews, Knights, Lawyers, Literature, London, Loyalists, Martyrs, Massachusetts, Medical biography, Methodism, Missions, Mormonism, Naturalists, Naval biography, Necromancers, New England, New York city, Novelists, Painters, Paris, Philadelphia, Philosophers, Physicians, Poets, Popes, Preachers, Presidents, Pretenders, Princeton, N. J., Prussia, Public characters, Reformation, Reformers, Roman catholic church, Rome, Saints, Scientific men, Sculptors, Sea-kings, Self-made men, Self-taught men, Sovereigns, Spain, Statesmen, Surgeons, Travellers, United States, Vocalists, West (The), Wives, Women.

Note.—For the biography and correspondence of individuals, see under their names.

Shelf. No.

BIRCH, *Rev.* Thomas, *F. R. S.*, *b.* 1705, *d.* 1766. The court and times of Charles I, [1625–49]. [With portrait.] London, 1849. 2 v. 8°..... 552.11
— The court and times of James I, [1603–25]. London, 1848. 2 v. 8° 552.10
BIRCHALL, James. England under the Normans and Plantagenets, [1066–1377]. London, 1858. 8° 998.2
BIRD, Edward, *painter*, *b.* 1772, *d.* 1819. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19
BIRD, Joseph. Gleanings from the history of music. Boston, 1850. 8°..... 209.3
BIRKBECK, Morris. Letters from Illinois. [With maps.] Philadelphia, 1818. 12°..... 629.21
— Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to Illinois. 2d edition. [With map.] London, 1818. 8° 625.17
BIRKENHEAD, *Sir* John, *b.* 1615, *d.* 1679. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2
BIRMESE empire. *See* Burmah.
BISCAY, Florence, *comtesse* de, *fl. 14th century*. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story. 569.27; 599.24
BISCAY, Six years in, [1830–37]. Bacon, J. F. 673.2
BISHOP, Nathaniel H. The Pampas and Andes. A thousand miles' walk across South America. Boston, 1869. 16°..... 1637.5
BISHOP, Putnam P. Liberty's ordeal. New York, 1864. 16° 309.22
BISMARCK, Otto von, *Prussian statesman*, *b.* 1815. Life of. *See* Hesekiel, J. G. L..... 1593.1

Note.—See Germany and Russia. Hesekiel's is the principal account. See North American review, Jan., 1869; and Harper's monthly, vol. 40.

BISSET, Robert. History of the reign of George III, [1760–1819]. 2d edition. London, 1820. 6 v. 8°..... 976.5
BITS of travel. Hunt, H. (M.)..... 909.21
BIVAR, Rodriguez Diaz de, (*the Cid*). *See* Cid Ruy Diaz.
BLACK, Adam and Charles. Guide to Dublin and the Wicklow mountains. [With maps.] Edinburgh, 1865. 16° 1659.19
— Guide to Gloucestershire. [Illustrated.] 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1865. 16°.....1659.15
— Guide to Norway. *See* Bowden, R. 1659.20
— Guide to the Channel islands. *See* Ansted, D. T..1659.17
— Guide to the counties of Hereford and Monmouth. With illustrations. 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1865. 16°.....1659.18
— Guide to the duchy of Cornwall. With illustrations. Edinburgh, 1865. 16° 1659.16

Note.—See Bates Hall catalogues for later and other guides of Black's series.

BLACK, Joseph, *Scottish chemist, philosopher, and scientific writer*, *b.* 1728, *d.* 1799. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6
— Brougham, H., *lord*. Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III..... 547.3
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13
— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10
BLACK HAWK. *See* Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak.
BLACK man, The. Brown, W. W. 536.22
BLACK sea. Macintosh, A. F. Military tour on the eastern shores of the. 1854..... 687.8
— Oliphant, L. The Russian shores of the, in 1852. 674.2; 689.3
— Spencer, E. Turkey, Russia, etc. 1854..... 687.21

See also Crimea, Russia, Turkey.

BLACKMORE, John, *b.* 1815. The London by moonlight mission. With memoir of the author. London, 1861. 12° 2109.12
BLACKMORE, *Sir* Richard, *English physician and poet*, *b.* 1650? *d.* 1729. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets....v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

Shelf. No.

BLACKSTONE, *Sir* William, *English judge, law writer, and commentator, b.* 1723, *d.* 1780. Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13
— Roscoe, H. Lives of British lawyers 388.4
BLACKWOOD, Adam, *counsellor of the parliament of Poitiers, and writer, b.* 1539, *d.* 1613. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
BLACKWOOD, Frederick Temple, *lord Dufferin.* Letters from high latitudes: Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856. [Illustrated.] London, 1857. 16° 708.1
— — Same. 4th edition. London, 1858. 16°..... 1666.3
— — Same. Boston, 1859. 12°..... 708.21
BLAIKIE, Alexander. The schools; or, presbyterians in the United States. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1860. 59 pp. 12° 1115.11
BLAINE, James Gillespie, *speaker of the United States house of representatives, b.* 1830. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
BLAIR, Francis Preston, *jr., American politician, b.* 1821. Life of. *See* Lives, etc..... 1529.4
BLAIR, Hugh, *Scottish critic, b.* 1718, *d.* 1800. Life and writings of. *See* Hill, J. 575.10
BLAIR, John. Chronological tables. Revised and [continued] to April, 1856, by J. W. Rosse. London, 1856. 16° 836.2
— Chronological history. *See* Thomson, D. W. 1092.19
BLAISE, Jean Louvois Marie, *French seaman and barber, fl. 18th century. See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
BLAKE, Henry N. Three years in the army of the Potomac. Boston, 1865. 16°..... 308.23
BLAKE, Homer C., *American commander, b.* 1822. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7
BLAKE, James. Annals of Dorchester, [1628–1753]. *See* Dorchester. Antiquarian and historical society. Collections 227.16
BLAKE, John L. The world as exhibited in the manners, customs, and characteristics of all nations. With illustrations. New York, 1853. 12° 947.8
BLAKE, Robert, *English admiral, b.* 1599, *d.* 1657. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England..... 578.19
— — Records of noble lives 1553.2
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies..v. 6 of 840.10
— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20
BLAKE, William, *artist and writer, b.* 1757, *d.* 1828. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19

Note. — See Painting, *note*, English school. The life by Gilchrist [B. H. 4065.30] is the main authority, the second volume having, under the editing of D. G. and W. M. Rossetti, reprints of his most characteristic poems. Swinburne's essay [4065.32] would be superfluous but for its illustrations. For articles, see Atlantic, April, 1864; North American review, Oct., 1864, and April, 1869; Hours at home, by E. P. Evans, May, 1870; Spectator, 1863, or Living age, no. 1021; Macmillan, 1864, or Living age, no. 1073; and Old and new, Jan., 1873. Also Fairholt's Homes, [B. H. 4075.51].

BLANC, (Jean J.) Louis, *b.* 1813. History of ten years [in France], 1830–40. London, 1844, 45. 2 v. 8° 1002.5
BLANC, Mount. *See* Mont Blanc.
BLANCHE GAMOND. *See* Gamond, Blanche.
BLAND, John, *of Adisham, English divine and martyr, burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15
BLAQUIERE, Edward. The Greek revolution, [1823]. 2d edition. London, 1825. 8°..... 918.1
— Narrative of a second visit to Greece, [1824]. London, 1825. 8° 683.11
BLAZE DE BURY, Marie Pauline Rose, *madame.* Memoirs of [Elizabeth], princess of Bohemia, [b. 1617, d. 1680]. London, 1853. 12° 545.15
— Molière [French poet and dramatist, b. 1622, d. 1673], and the French classical drama. London, 1846. 24°..... 840.3

Shelf. No.

BLAZE DE BURY, Marie Pauline Rose, *continued.*
— Racine [French poet and historian, b. 1639, d. 1699], and the French classical drama. London, 1845. 24° 840.4
BLEEKER, *Mrs.* Ann Eliza, *b.* 1752, *d.* 1783. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13
BLENNERHASSETT, Harman, *Irish Western settler and adventurer, b.* 1767, *d.* 1831. Life of. *See* Safford, W. H. 517.12
BLESSINGTON, *Countess of. See* Gardiner, Margaret.
BLIND, Beauties and achievements of the. Hall, W. 1838.1
BLITZ, Antoine, *signor.* Fifty years in the magic circle. Illustrated. Hartford, 1871. 12° 554.16
BLOOMFIELD, Robert, *English poet, b.* 1766, *d.* 1823. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 2 of 548.22
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
BLOSS, C. A. Ancient history [B. C. 3600–A. D. 476], illustrated by colored maps, and a chronological chart. Revised and improved by J. J. Anderson. New York, 1873. 12° 948.20
BLOUNT, Charles, *earl of Devonshire, English military officer and statesman, b.* 1563, *d.* 1606. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1
B'NI MOZAB, Ghardaia; or, ninety days among the. 1871. Naphegyi, G. 686.26
BOADEN, James. Memoirs of John Philip Kemble, [English actor, b. 1757, d. 1823]. [With portrait.] London, 1825. 2 v. 8°..... 597.5
BOADICEA, *queen of the Iceni, d.* 62. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women..... 569.28
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22
BOAT life in Egypt and Nubia. Prime, W. C..... 698.8
BOATING life at Oxford. London, 1868. 16°.....180.102
BOBBIN boy, The. N. P. Banks. *See* Thayer, W. M. 527.20
BOCCACCIO, Giovanni, *Italian scholar and poet, b.* 1313, *d.* 1375. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal...v. 1 of 398.1

Note. — See Italy, literature, *note;* and Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.2]; Schlegel, [838.8]; Roscoe, [B. H. 2772.18]; Longfellow [322.1], etc.

BODENSTEDT, Friederich (Martin). Schamyl. *See* Wagner, F. 409.28; 1655.14
BODLEY, *Sir* Thomas, *English diplomatist, founder of the Bodleian library, b.* 1544, *d.* 1612. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1
BOË, Franz. *See* Dubois, Franciscus.
BOECE, Hector. *See* Boethius, H.
BOECKH, August. Public economy of the Athenians. Translated from the 2d German edition. Boston, 1857. 8° 953.1
BOEHM, BOEHME, *or* BOEHMEN, Jacob, *German mystic writer and visionary, b.* 1575, *d.* 1624. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1
BOEIS, Hector. *See* Boethius, H.
BOERHAAVE, Herman, *Dutch physician, naturalist, and writer, b.* 1668, *d.* 1738. Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons. 586.20
— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
BOETHIUS, Anicus Manlius Torquatus Severinus, *Roman consul, philosopher, mathematician, and author, b. about* 455, *d.* 525. *See* Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors..... 883.14
BOETHIUS, BOECE, BOEIS, *or* BOYCE, Hector, *Scotch historian, b. about* 1465, *d.* 1536. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
BOGART, William H. Who goes there? or, men and events. By "Sentinel," [*pseud.*]. New York, 1866. 16° 1516.3
BOGEN, F. W. The German in America. [German and English.] Boston, 1851. 18°..... 629.33
BOGGS, Charles Stuart, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1810. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

Shelf. No.

BOHN, Henry G. Pictorial hand-book of modern geography. London, 1861. P. 8° 854.11

BOIARDO, Matteo Maria, *Italian poet, b.* 1434, *d.* 1494. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. .....v. 1 of 398.1

BOILEAU, Nicholas, *French poet and satirist, b.* 1636, *d.* 1711. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 1 of 388.8

Note. — See Astié's sketch [1008.10], and the literary histories of France; Michaud; Longfellow, [322.1]; Sainte-Beuve [B.H. 2670.2.1; 4679a.3], etc.

BOKER, George H., *American poet, b.* 1824. Poems of the war. Boston, 1864. 16° 309.21

— *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

BOKHARA. Burnes, *Sir* A. Travels into, [1831–33].. 694.11

— Khanikof, —. Bokhara: its amir and its people. 1845 ..... 694.4

See also Asia.

BOLEYN, Anne. *See* Anne Boleyn.

BOLINGBROKE, *1st viscount.* *See* St. John, Henry.

BOLIVAR Y PONTE, Simon, *founder and first president of the republic of Columbia, b.* 1783, *d.* 1830. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

— Holstein, H. L. V. D. Memoir of Bolivar and his generals 539.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Note. — The latest memoir is by Larrazabal, 1866. See also Caleb Cushing's article in the North American review, Jan., 1829; also see Harper's monthly, vol. 40.

BOLLAERT, William. Antiquarian researches in New Granada, Equador, Peru and Chile. With plates. London, 1860. 8° 266.11

BOLLER, Henry A. Among the Indians. Eight years in the far West: 1858–66. Embracing sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. [With map.] Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 245.13

BOLTON, *Duchess of.* *See* Paulet, Lavina.

BOLTON, Abby, *b.* 1827, *d.* 1849. The lighted valley; or scenes in the life of. *See* Bolton, R. 539.38

BOLTON, Robert. The lighted valley; or the closing scenes in the life of a beloved sister, [Abby Bolton]. [*Anon.*] New York, 1850. 12° 539.38

BOMARSUND, Siege of 206.19

BONAPARTE, Joseph. *See* Joseph Bonaparte.

BONAPARTE, Louis Napoléon. *See* Napoléon III.

BONAPARTE, Napoléon. *See* Napoléon I.

BONAPARTE family, History of the. *See* Lester, C. E. The Napoleon dynasty 611.3; 611.6

Note. — See Chambers's Papers for the people, [386.1.1].

BOND, Henry. Family memorials. Genealogies of Watertown, including Waltham and Weston. Appended early history of the town. With illustrations. Boston, 1855. 2 v. in 1. 8° 224.1

BOND, John Wesley. Minnesota and its resources. Chicago, 1856. 12° 237.8

BONDONE, Angiollotto *or* Ambrogiotto. *See* Giotto.

BONINGTON, Richard Parkes, *painter, b.* 1801, *d.* 1828. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

BONNECHOSE, (François Paul) Émile (Boisnormand) de. History of France, from the invasion of the Franks under Clovis, to the accession of Louis Philippe, [431–1831]. Translated from the latest Paris edition, by W. Robson. [Illustrated.] London, 1853. P. 8° 1007.2

— The reformers before the reformation. Translated by C. Mackenzie. New York, 1844. 8° 1085.9

BONNEFOUX, *Baron.* History of Columbus. *See* Becher, A. B. The landfall of Columbus 625.13

BONNER, John. Child's history of Greece, [B. C. 500–A. D. 1857]. With illustrations. New York, 1857. 2 v. 16° 959.10

— Child's history of Rome, [B. C. 285–A. D. 476]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 2 v. 16° 959.11

— Child's history of the United States, [1500–1855]. New York, 1855. 2 v. 16° 309.12

Shelf. No.

BONNER, Robert, *editor of the New York ledger, b.* 1824. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Note. — See chapter 40 of Hudson's Journalism, [231.1].

BONOMI, Joseph, *English artist and archæologist, b.* 1796. Nineveh and its palaces. The discoveries of Botta and Layard, applied to the elucidation of Holy Writ. [With illustrations.] London, [1852]. 8° 685.10

— — Same. 2d edition. London, 1853. 8° 1693.1

— — Same. 3d edition. London, 1857. P. 8° 835.14

BONSTETTEN, Charles V. de. The man of the North, and the man of the South; or the influence of climate. New York, 1864. 12° 307.25

BOOK for a rainy day. Smith, J. T. 997.10

BOOK of summer resorts. Sweetser, C. H. 1636.12

BOOK of travels of a doctor of physic. Taylor, W. H. 657.22

BOOK of vagaries. Paulding, J. K. 1678.10

BOOK of wonderful characters. Wilson, H. 1546.5

BOOKS and authors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Nimmo, W. P. 1819.17

BOONE, Daniel, *pioneer, and early settler of Kentucky, b.* 1735, *d.* 1822. Abbott, J. S. C. Daniel Boone, the pioneer of Kentucky 1527.6

— Ellis, E. S. Life and times of 1529.22

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Hill, G. C. Daniel Boone. A biography..... 527.17

— Peck, J. M. Life of .....v. 23 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note. — See Kentucky. See also Lossing's papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 19 and 28; Everett's Mount Vernon papers, [893.7]; and Simms's Sketch. [B. H. 4409.22]. There is an account of his life by himself in the appendix to Imlay's Western territory, [B. H. 2373.10].

BOOTH, Edwin Thomas, *actor, b.* 1833. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Note. — See sketch by William Winter, [B. H. 2490.51]; also Atlantic monthly, May, 1866; G. B. Wood's Essays [1818.8], etc.

BOOTH, John Wilkes, *assassin of President Lincoln, b.* 1839, *d.* 1869. Life, crime, and capture of. *See* Townsend, G. A. 1830.3

BOOTH, Junius Brutus, *the elder, tragedian, b.* 1796, *d.* 1852. Clarke, *Mrs.* A. Booth memorials... 569.26

— Gould, T. R. Histrionic genius of 1359.3

BOOTH, Mary L. History of the city of New York from its settlement to the present time. Illustrated. New York, 1859. 8° 232.7

BORCKE, Heros von. Memoirs of the confederate war for independence. Philadelphia, 1867. 16°... 288.1

BORDER reminiscences. Marcy, R. B. 638.22

BORDER wars of the American revolution. Stone, W. L. 820.62

BORDONI, Faustina, *afterwards Madame Hasse, Italian cantatrice, b.* 1700, *d.* 1783. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

BORGES DE F. HENRIQUES, Manuel. A trip to the Azores or Western islands. Boston, 1867. 16°.. 1699.1

BORGIA, Cæsare, *duke of Valentino, d.* 1507. Life of. *See* Gordon, A. 544.2

BORGIA, Rodrigo. *See* Alexander VI, *pope.*

BORNEO, Expedition to, for the suppression of piracy. 1856. Keppel, H. 707.14

BORROMEO, Carlo, *St., cardinal, archbishop of Milan, b.* 1538, *d.* 1584. Life of. *See* Thompson, E. H. 1557.5

BORROW, George, *English Bible missionary, b.* 1803. The Bible in Spain, [1835–42]. London, 1843. P. 8° 889.4

— — Same. 13th edition. New York, 1851. 8°.. 673.1

— Wild Wales; its people, language, and scenery. London, 1862. 12° 644.6

— The Zincali; or, an account of the gypsies of Spain. Philadelphia, 1843. 8° 935.3

— — Same. 4th edition. London, 1846. 16° 889.5

— — Same. New York, 1851. 8° 673.1

Shelf. No.

BORUWLASKI, Joseph, *Polish dwarf, b.* 1739, *d.* 1837. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5

BOSCAN-ALMOGAVER, Juan, *Spanish poet, b.* 1500, *d.* 1544. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1

BOSCANA, Geronimo, *friar of the order of Saint Francisco, d.* 1831. Chinigchinich; historical account of the Indians at the missionary establishment of St. Juan Capistrano, Alta California; called the Acagchemem nation. [With portrait.] Translated from the Spanish, [by A. Robinson]. New York, 1846. 12°.....1635.22

BOSCOBEL tracts. *See* Hamilton, A. Memoirs, etc... 857.1

BOSIO, Angiolina, *Italian vocalist, b.* 1830, *d.* 1859. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

BOSNIA, Sketch of the insurrection in. 1853. *See* Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of Servia, and the Servian revolution..... 827.1

BOSSUET, Jacques Benigne, *bishop of Meaux, philosopher, theologian, and historian, b.* 1627, *d.* 1704. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters.....v. 3 of 547.4

Note.—The established life is that in French by Bausset [B. H. 3496.3], with Tabaraud's Supplement [B. H. 3496.4], though there is an English life by Butler [3502.1.3], and a later French memoir by Floquet, [B. H. 3655.14]. See the biographical material added to editions of his works, [B. H. 3496.5.43; 6061.1.1]. See Edinburgh review, Jan., 1858; Alison's Essays, [803.5]; and references in McClintock and Strong.

BOST, (Jean) Augustin. History of the Moravians. Translated from the French. New edition. London, 1862. 16°.....2107.19

BOSTON, *Mass.* The city hall. Corner stone laid, Dec. 22, 1862. Dedicated, Sept. 17, 1865. [With plates.] Boston, 1866. 8° 292.8

— Memorial of Daniel Webster. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 8°..... 512.6

— Memorial of Samuel F. B. Morse. Boston, 1872. 8° 522.18

— Memorial of the inauguration of the statue of Franklin. [With plates.] Boston, 1857. 8°.. 292.14

— Report of the commissioners appointed to investigate the cause and management of the great fire. Boston, 1873. 8°..... 243.4

— A topographical and historical description of Boston. By N. B. Shurtleff. [With maps.] Boston, 1871. L. 8°..... 222.4

— Abbott, J. Marco Paul's adventures in pursuit of knowledge. 1843..... 659.23

— Bridgman, T. Epitaphs from Copp's hill burial ground. 1851..... 229.4

— — The pilgrims of Boston and their descendants. 1856 ..... 223.5

— Clapp, W. W., *jr.* Record of the Boston stage. 1853 ..... 356.10

— Conwell, R. H. History of the great fire in, Nov. 9 and 10, 1872..... 243.2

— Dearborn, N. Boston notions, [1630–1847]..... 229.8

— Dix, J. R. Local loiterings and visits in the vicinity of. 1845..... 228.9

— Drake, S. A. Old landmarks and historic personages of. 1873..... 228.22

— Drake, S. G. History and antiquities of, [1630–1770] 222.1

— Frothingham, R. History of the siege of, [1774–76] 214.2; 231.2

— Homans, J. S. Sketches of. 1851..... 229.7

— Lander, S. W. Spectacles for young eyes. 1866.. 1638.1

— Loring, J. S. The hundred Boston orators, [1770–1852]..... 282.5

— Pulsifer, D. Guide to. 1868.....1638.11

— Quincy, J. Municipal history of, [1630–1830].. 222.5

— Shaw, C. Topographical and historical description of, [1630–1817]..... 228.16

— Simonds, T. C. History of South Boston. 1857.. 227.4

— Trial of the British soldiers for the murder of Crispus Attucks and others, March 5, 1770 ..... 219.1

— Watson, H. C. The Yankee tea-party; or, Boston in 1773.....v. 3 of 1527.5

Shelf. No.

BOSTON, *Mass., continued.*

— Brattle Street church. History of, [1699–1851]. Lothrop, S. K..... 297.22

— Washingtonian home. History of the. 1860. Harrisson, D., *jr.* 1116.1

Note.—The earliest general account is by Thomas Pemberton, 1794, in the Massachusetts historical society's collections, [B. H. 2351.1.3]. Charles Shaw, in 1817, based his somewhat more readable narrative upon it. In 1822, the first regular history was published by Snow [B. H. 2353.7; 2353.8], a subsequent edition appearing in 1828. A little later Bowen's "Picture of Boston, with annals," was published. [B. H. 2353.19]. In 1852, Josiah Quincy published his Municipal history, which is concerned chiefly with the period of the early mayoralties, [also in B. H. 2353.4]. In the same year, Samuel G. Drake began the most elaborate of all the histories [also in B. H. 2350.10], but having brought it to 1770, in 1856 the publication ceased. See Sargent's notices of the different histories, [B. H. 4451.12].

The successive periods of Boston's history and appearance can be traced in other works as follows:—

For the first half-century of its history, see Winthrop's Journal [B. H. 2321.10], and his life, 1630-49, [B. H. 2347.39; 2347.40]; and the early historians of New England, like Wood's Prospect, [Prince, 26.237]; Lechford's Plain dealing, [B. H. 4503.8]; and Johnson's Wonder-working providences, [B. H. 4401.2]. See also the account of La Tour's visit, 1643, [355.12, or Living age, vol. 25]; Hawthorne's novel "Scarlet letter," [457.8]; and Mrs. Buckminster Lee's "Naomi," [437.6].

Rufus Dawes's novel "Nix's mate" relates to the period of Sir Edmond Andros's rule. See also the Report of the French protestant refugees in Boston at this time, [B. H. 4503.24].

See Nason's memoir of Sir C. H. Frankland for later associations, [B. H. 4348.28]; and the travels of Burnaby, 1759-60, [B. H. 2360.13.13; 2360.15].

For the period of the *stamp act and the revolution*, see the lives and diaries of Joseph Warren, [242.1]; John Adams, [283.1.1 and 2]; Samuel Adams, [242.2]; and Josiah Quincy, [524.20]. For the *massacre of* 1770, see Kidder's monograph, [B. H. 4422.12]; orations, [B. H. 4359.18]; the trial, [219.1; B. H. 2353.25; 4426.17]; the introduction to Loring's Orators, with the orations cited; and Frothingham's "Sam Adams regiments" in the Atlantic monthly, vols. 10 and 12. For the *tea party*, Dec., 1773, see accounts by Hewes, [219.4; B. H. 2353.16]; by Poole, [B. H., Pph. v. 384]; Niles's register, vol. 31; and Lossing, in Harper's monthly, vol. 4. Descriptions of Boston at this period may be found in Auburey, one of Burgoyne's officers quartered at Cambridge, 1777, [B. H. 2362.6]; by Robin, chaplain of Rochambeau, 1781, [B. H. 4363.13]; and by Chastellux, 1782, [B. H. 2361.18.2]. For the *siege of Boston* [see Bunker hill], there is Frothingham's valuable monograph, [also in B. H. 2353.1; reviewed by Bowen in the North American review, vol. 70]. See in this connection Cooper's "Lionel Lincoln," [760.42]; and Miss Child's "Rebels." Also Lossing's paper on the revolutionary associations of Boston, in Harper's monthly, vol. 1, and his Pictorial field-book of the revolution, [211.1].

During the forty years from the close of the revolution to the incorporation of Boston as a city, 1822, there are descriptions in various travellers, like Brissot, 1788, [B. H. 2362.15.1]; Wansey, 1794, [B. H. 2828.14]; Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, 1795, [B. H. 6357.1.24]; Dwight, 1810, [B. H. 4464.1]; Fearon, 1817, [624.15]; and Stansbury, 1821, [629.22].

During the last fifty years various visitors have recorded their impressions:—The Duke of Saxe-Weimar Eisenach, 1825, [623.11]; Stuart, 1829, [639.6.1]; J. S. Buckingham, [624.4.2]; E. C. Wines, [B. H. 2353.22]; Dickens, [471.20]; Godley, 1844, [629.6.2]; Warburton, 1846, [627.19]; Baird, 1849, [628.6]; Miss Bremer, [627.2]; Johnstone, [624.16.2]; Ampère, 1851, [B. H. 2362.11]; Chambers, [627.22]; Kohl, 1854, [no. 920 of Living age]; A. Trollope, 1862, [634.8]; H. T. Tuckerman's "Village in Massachusetts," in Harper's monthly, Dec., 1865; Dilke, [1054.12]; and Duvergier de Hauranne in Revue des deux mondes, or translated in Every Saturday, Jan. 27, 1866, on the literary society.

For the part taken by Boston in the civil war, see Schouler's Massachusetts, [272.11; B. H. 4400.8.2]; and the account of the dedication of the monument at Mount Hope cemetery, [B. H. 6340a.5].

For the fire of Nov. 9th and 10th, 1872, see accounts by Coffin, [B. H. 2359.50]; by Conwell, [above]; by Frothingham, [B. H. 2359.53]; the official report of the investigating committee, [also in B. H. 2356.52]; and collections of photographs, [24 M.S.].

The historical associations of different localities and changes in the topography are traced for a part of the area and for the harbor in Shurtleff's elaborate monograph, [also in B. H. 4451.19; 4451.20]; and more popularly and with greater range in S. A. Drake's Old landmarks, [also in B. H. 2329.52]. See Lowell's description of Boston in Mayor Quincy's time in his My study windows, [1846.22, p. 95]; much of interest in Sargent's Dealings with the dead, [228.1]; pictures of life in Howell's Suburban sketches, [644.22]; Savage's History of the Boston watch, [B. H. 6348.1]; Osgood's Boston illustrated, [229.11; B. H. 4457.5]; an account of Boston and its environs in the Boston almanac, 1806 [B. H. 2389.30], another of Franklin street before the fire in that for 1859, and J. V. C. Smith's paper on ancient and modern Boston in that for 1833.

The churches of Boston have their separate chronicles, like that of the First church, by Emerson [B. H. 2354.8] and by Frothingham, [B. H. 3455.61]; Second church, by Chandler Robbins, [B. H. 2354.2]; Old South, by Wisner [B. H. 2354.7] and by Blagden, [B. H. 4310a.12]; King's chapel, by Greenwood [B. H. 5549a.1]; West church, by Bartol, [B. H. 3544.17]; Christ church, by Eaton, [B. H. 4355.27]; Essex Street church, [B. H. 2354.16]; New North, by Eliot, [B. H. 4355.8]; Park Street church, [B. H. 2354.14]; Second Baptist, by Baldwin, [B. H. 3454.21]; Twelfth Congregational, by Pray, [B. H. 2354.18]. See also articles in American quarterly register, vol. 7; and in Boston almanac for 1843 and 1854.

Boston and its trade is the subject of articles in Hunt's Merchant's magazine, by A. Bradford, vol. 1; by Everett, vol. 2; by Lanman, vol. 10; by Chickering, vols. 13 and 14; by Shattuck, vol. 15; by E. H. Derby, vol. 23; and in North American review, by Adams, Jan., 1868.

The history of East Boston has been written by Sumner, [B. H. 2353.20; 2353.30]; of South Boston, by Simonds, [also

Shelf. No.

BOSTON, *Mass., continued.*

in B. H. 2353.10]; of Dorchester, by Clapp, [B. H. 2356.27]; and Everett's address on Dorchester, [224.25; 861.7.3].
See Josiah Quincy's second centennial address, [B. H. 4497.8; 5546.2]; the services at the dedication of the city hall, [also in B. H. 6350.1, etc.].
For maps, see the enumeration in a chapter of Shurtleff's description, [222.4]; Walling's, [B. H. 4459.1; 4450.2; 4450a.34]; and Sanborn's Insurance map, [23, D and E].
See also Dorchester, Massachusetts, New England.

BOSTON female asylum, Reminiscences of the. 1844. Wales, A. L. 1848.2
BOSTON illustrated. Boston, [1872]. 16°..... 229.11
BOSWELL, James, *b.* 1740, *d.* 1795. British essays in favour of the brave Corsicans. London, 1769. 16°..... 679.12
— Life of Samuel Johnson, [b. 1709, d. 1784]. Illustrated. London, n. d. 4 v. P. 8°..... 869.2
— – Same. Including Tour to the Hebrides. New edition, with additions, by J. W. Croker. New York, 1846, 50. 2 v. 8°..... 582.4
— Review of his Life of Johnson. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays.....v. 3 of 867.1
863.7; v. 3 of 893.3
— Tour to the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson. Philadelphia, 1810. 8° 646.2
— – Same. New edition. London, [1852]. P. 8°. 869.1
BOSWORTH, Newton. Hochelaga depicta: early history and present state of Montreal. With engravings. Montreal, 1839. 12°..... 265.4
BOTELHO. *See* Souza-Botelho.
BOTTA, Anne C. L. Hand-book of classical literature. New York, 1860. 12°..... 386.5
BOTTA, Carlo (G. G.) History of the war of the independence of the United States. [With engravings.] Translated from the Italian, by G. A. Otis. 8th edition. New Haven, 1838. 2 v. 8°. 213.12
— – Same. 9th edition. Cooperstown, N. Y., 1847, 48. 2 v. 8° 213.11
BOTTA, Paul Émile, The discoveries of, applied to the elucidation of Holy Writ. *See* Bonomi, J. 685.10; 835.14; 1693.1
BOTTA, Vincenzo. Dante as philosopher, patriot, and poet. New York, 1865. 12° 823.11
BOTTS, John Minor, *of Virginia, b.* 1802, *d.* 1869. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19
BOUDON, Henri Marie de, *French ascetic writer, b.* 1624, *d.* 1702. Life of. *See* Butler, C..... 617.14
BOUDRYE, Louis N. Historic records of the Fifth New York cavalry, 1861–65. Illustrated. 2d edition. Albany, 1865. 12°..... 244.13
BOUGAUD, Émile, *abbé.* Life of St. Monica. *See* Herbert, M. E., *lady.* Three phases of Christian love..... 2085.1
BOUILLON, Godfrey. *See* Godfrey, *or* Godefroid de Bouillon.
BOULEVARDS, On the. Jerrold, (W.) B.....1657.1; 1657.3
BOUNTY, *H. M. ship.* Barrow, *Sir* J. Mutiny of the 389.1; 810.42; 986.8
— Belcher, D., *lady.* The mutineers of the..... 705.23
— Murray, T. B. Pitcairn: with the mutiny of the. 939.6
— Smith, *Capt.* A. Aleck, and the mutineers of the. 2089.3

Note. — The old narrative of this singular episode, with the settlement of the mutineers at Pitcairn's island, is Barrow's, above mentioned, and Bligh's original account of the mutiny itself is in Bates Hall, [2270.13]. Lady Belcher's recent book, beside adding some new particulars about the mutiny, brings their story down through their removal to Norfolk island in 1856, till 1870. In fiction there have been based upon this story the poem of "Christina" by Mary Russell Mitford; Byron's poem, "The island," [323.2.5, etc.]; and Capt. Chamier's "Jack Adams," a novel, [746.13].

BOURDALOUE, Louis, *Jesuit preacher, b.* 1632, *d.* 1704. The preacher and the king; or, Bourdalone in the court of Louis XIV. *See* Bungener, L. (F.) 1096.4
BOURNE, Benjamin F. The captive in Patagonia. With illustrations. Boston, 1853. 12°..... 635.16
BOURNE, H. R. Fox. Famous London merchants. A book for boys. With illustrations. New York, 1869. 16° 1559.3

Contents. — Sir Richard Whittington, b. 1353, d. 1423; Sir Thomas Gresham, b. 1519, d. 1579; Sir Edward Osborne, b. 1530, d. 1591; Sir William Herrick, b. 1557, d. 1653; Sir Thomas Smythe, b. 1560, d. 1625; Sir Henry Garway, b. 1570, d. 1645; Sir Dudley North, b. 1641, d. 1691; Thomas Guy, b. 1644. d.

Shelf. No.

BOURNE, H. R. Fox. Famous London merchants, *continued.*

1724; William Beckford, b. 1708, d. 1770; Henry Thornton, b. 1762, d. 1815; Nathan Meyer Rothschild, b. 1776, d. 1836; Samuel Gurney, b. 1786, d. 1856; George Peabody, b. 1795, d. 1869.

BOURRIENNE, Louis A. F. de. Life of Napoleon Bonaparte, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. Philadelphia, 1832. 8°..... 602.8
— Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte. From the French. By J. S. Memes. Edinburgh, 1830. 3 v. 18°..... 830.60
BOUTERWEK, Friederich. History of Spanish literature. Translated by T. Ross. London, 1847. 16°..... 404.10
BOUTMY, —. Personal history of Louis Philippe, exking of the French, 1773–1848. [With portrait.] London, 1848. 12° 616.10
BOUTON, Nathaniel. History of Concord, N. H., 1725–1853. With maps, [etc.]. Concord, 1856. 8°. 224.3
BOUTWELL, George S. Speeches and papers relating to the rebellion and the overthrow of slavery. Boston, 1867. 8°..... 288.12
BOUVET, François (J. F.) The Turks in Europe, [1825–53]. *See* Gilson, A. The czar and the sultan..... 918.16
BOWDEN, Robert. Black's guide to Norway. [With map and illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1867. 16°.1659.20
BOWDITCH, Henry I. Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1841. 16° 526.10
— Nat the navigator. Life of Nathaniel Bowditch. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1870. 16° 1519.4
BOWDITCH, Nathaniel, *American writer on navigation and mathematics, b.* 1773, *d.* 1838. Bowditch, H. I. Memoir of 526.10
— – Nat the navigator. Life of 1519.4
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18
v. 2 of 548.22
— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors .....v. 4 of 1869.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note. — See Everett's Speeches, [861.7.2]; American journal of science, vol. 35. The principal memoir is by N. I. Bowditch, [B. H. 2340.2]. See references in Allibone. Bowditch's library now forms a part of the Bates Hall collection.

BOWDLER, H. M. Life of E. Smith. *See* Smith, E. 599.7
BOWEN, Abel. The naval monument, containing accounts of the battles between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the war of [1812–15]; with an account of the war with Algiers. [*Anon.*] With engravings. Boston, 1816. 8° 215.11
BOWEN, Francis. Life of Benjamin Lincoln, [American revolutionary general, b. 1773, d. 1810]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 23 of 529.1
— Life of Baron [Friedrich Wilhelm August] Steuben, [German officer in the American revolution, b. 1730, d. 1794]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 9 of 529.1
— Life of James Otis, [American orator and statesman, b. 1725, d. 1783]. *See* Sparks, J. . v. 12 of 529.1
— Life of Sir William Phips, [colonial governor of Massachusetts, b. 1651, d. 1695]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 7 of 529.1
BOWEN, George F. Handbook for travellers in Greece. New edition. With map and plans. London, 1854. 12° 649.8
BOWLES, Samuel. Across the continent. A summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific states. Springfield, 1865. 12°.. 644.14
— Our new West. With illustrations. Hartford, 1869. 8° 623.24
— The Pacific railroad — open. How to go: what to see. Boston, 1869. 16°.....1639.18
— The Switzerland of America. A summer vacation in Colorado. Springfield, 1869. 12°.....1636.15
BOWLES, *Rev.* William Lisle, *English poet, canon of Salisbury, b.* 1762, *d.* 1850. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
BOWMAN, S. M., and IRWIN, R. B. Sherman and his campaigns: a military biography. [With portraits and maps.] New York, 1865. 8°..... 272.1

Shelf. No.

BOWRING, *Sir* John, *b.* 1792, *d.* 1872. The kingdom and people of Siam. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 2 v. 8° 696.3
-- Visit to the Philippine islands. [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 8° 682.6
BOX, Michael J. Adventures and explorations in Mexico. New York, 1869. 12°..... 1637.7
BOXFORD, *Mass.*, History of. 1840. Gage, T..... 227.6
BOY inventor, The; a memoir of Matthew Edwards. *See* Bulfinch, T. 537.7
BOY'S, A, voyage round the world. 1871. Smiles, —. 646.23
BOYCE, Hector. *See* Boethius, Hector.
BOYD, James R. Memoir of Philip Doddridge [English non-conformist divine, b. 1702, d. 1751], with a selection from his correspondence. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1860]. 12°..... 578.18
BOYD, *Mrs.* Jane, *b. about* 1770. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 3 of 528.13
BOYD, Mark. Reminiscences of fifty years. New York, 1871. 12°..... 567.11
BOYD, William, *earl of Kilmarnock, b.* 1703 ? *beheaded* 1746. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites .....v. 3 of 562.2
BOYLE, Richard, 3*d earl of Burlington, and* 4*th earl of Cork and Ossory, architect, b.* 1695, *d.* 1753. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 4 of 379.9
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1
BOYLE, Robert, *Irish philosopher and chemist, one of the founders of the Royal society, b.* 1626, *d.* 1691. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 9 of 840.10
— Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity.....v. 2 of 830.28
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1
— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
BOYNTON, Charles B. History of the navy during the rebellion. Illustrated. New York, 1867. 2 v. 8° 276.5
— The Russian empire: its resources, government and policy. [*Anon.*] Cincinnati, 1856. 12°.. 927.3
BOZMAN, John L. History of Maryland, 1633–60. With illustrations. Baltimore, 1857. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 235.3
BRACCIOLINI, Poggio, *Italian scholar, b.* 1380, *d.* 1449. Life of. *See* Shepherd, W..... 543.8
BRACE, Charles L. Home-life in Germany. New York, 1853. 12° 667.7
— Hungary in 1851; with an experience of the Austrian police. [With illustrations.] New York, 1852. 12°..... 667.5
— The new West: or, California in 1867–68. New York, 1869. 12° 1635.25
— The Norse-folk; or, a visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 12°..... 668.9
BRACKENRIDGE, Henry M. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, [1812–15]. Philadelphia, 1839. 12°..... 217.5
— Recollections of persons and places in the West. Philadelphia, [1834]. 16°..... 239.7
— — Same. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1868. 12°.1516.19
— Voyage to South America, 1817, 18. Baltimore, 1819. 2 v. 8°..... 633.19
BRACKETT, Albert G. History of the United States cavalry, to 1863. New York, 1865. 12°..... 1276.4
BRACKLEY, *Viscount*. *See* Egerton, Thomas.
BRADDOCK, *Gen.* Edward, *d.* 1755. Expedition against Fort du Quesne. *See* Sargent, W..... 244.1

Note. — See United States, Colonial period.

BRADFORD, Alden. Biographical notices of distinguished men in New England. Boston, 1842. 12° 518.6
— History of Massachusetts, 1620–1820. Boston, 1835. 8°..... 223.9
— Memoir of Jonathan Mayhew, [American divine and author, b. 1720, d. 1766]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1838. 8°..... 534.2

Shelf. No.

BRADFORD, George P., *president of the Blees sewing machine company, New York.* *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
BRADFORD, John, *of Manchester, English divine and martyr, b. about* 1510, *burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15
BRADFORD, Sarah H. History of Peter the great, czar of Russia, [b. 1672, d. 1725]. With illustrations. New York, 1858. 12° 546.22
— Scenes in the life of Harriet Tubman, [American freed slave, b. about 1820]. Auburn, 1869. 12°.1516.23
— Story of Columbus, for the young folks. New York, 1857. 12°..... 544.19
BRADFORD, William. History of Plymouth colony; Dialogue. *See* Morton, N. New England's memorial 223.14
— History of Plymouth colony; Journal; Dialogue; Memoir of W. Brewster. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers 233.13
BRADFORD, *Mass.*, History of. 1840. Gage, T..... 227.6
BRADLEY, *Rev.* Edward. Glencreggan: or, a highland home in Cantire. By Cuthbert Bede, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. London, 1861. 2 v. 8°. 656.5
BRADLEY, James, *English astronomer and philosophical writer, b.* 1692, *d.* 1762. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
BRADSHAW, George. Illustrated guide through Paris and its environs. London, n. d. 16°..... 1659.1
— Illustrated hand-book for Belgium and the Rhine, and portions of Rhenish Prussia. London, n. d. 16°..... 1659.3
— Illustrated hand-book to France. London, n. d. 16°..... 1659.2
— Illustrated hand-book to Switzerland and the Tyrol. London, n. d. 16° 1659.4
BRADSHAW, John, *regicide, b.* 1586, *d.* 1659. Biography of. *See* Trials of Charles I, etc..... 399.7
BRADY, James T., *lawyer, b.* 1815, *d.* 1869. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
BRADY, Robert, *English physician and historian, b.* 1643, *d.* 1700. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians .....v. 1 of 586.11
BRAGG, Braxton, *b.* 1815. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1
BRAHÉ, Tycho de, *Danish astronomer, b.* 1546, *d.* 1601. Life of. *See* Brewster, *Sir* D. The martyrs of science.....548.15; 549.36; 820.34
BRAINERD, David, *missionary to the American Indians, b.* 1718, *d.* 1747. Edwards, J. Memoirs of 119.25; 534.11
— Peabody, W. B. O. Life of...v. 1 of 518.5; v. 8 of 529.1

Note. — See Miss C. M. Yonge's "Pioneers and founders," [B. H. 3539.52]; Hours at home, Nov., 1866; and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia.

BRAITHWAITE, Richard. *See* Brathwayte, Richard.
BRAMAH, Joseph, *English inventor, b.* 1749, *d.* 1814. *See* Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13
BRAMAN, D. E. E. Information about Texas. Philadelphia, 1857. 12°..... 239.10
BRAMANTE DA URBINO. *See* Lazzari, Donato.
BRAND, John. Observations on popular antiquities. Revised edition. By Sir H. Ellis. [With illustrations.] London, 1841. 3 v. 16°..... 949.8
— Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain. Revised and enlarged by Sir H. Ellis. New edition, with additions by J. O. Halliwell. London, 1848, 49. 3 v. P. 8° 846.8
BRANDENBURG, Memoirs of the house of, during the 17th and 18th centuries. Ranke, (F.) L. von.. 925.7
BRANDON, Charles, *duke of Suffolk, favourite of Henry VIII, d.* 1545. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 1 of 815.1
BRANDT, Enevold, *count* de, *d.* 1772. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity .....v. 1 of 830.28
BRANT, Joseph (*Thayendanega*), *Mohawk chief and author, b.* 1742, *d.* 1807. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians .....v. 5 of 1869.1
— Stone, W. L. Life of..... 513.12

Shelf. No.

BRATHWAYTE, *or* BRAITHWAITE, Richard, *b.* 1588, *d.* 1673. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2

BRATTON, *Mrs.* Martha. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 1 of 538.13

BRAVE men's footsteps. Illustrated. London, 1872. 16°..... 1559.5

Contents.—Josiah Wedgewood, English porcelain manufacturer and chemist, b. 1730, d. 1795; A group of famous English merchants; Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of Dundonald, English admiral, b. 1775, d. 1860; Sir Charles James Napier, English general and author, b. 1782, d. 1853; Sir James Outram, English general, b. 1805, d. 1863; Sir Henry Havelock, English general, b. 1795, d. 1857; William Smith, LL. D., English geologist, b. 1769, d. 1839; Michael Faraday, English experimental philosopher, b. 1794, d. 1867; Granville Sharp, English slavery abolitionist, b. 1735, d. 1813; Andrew Reed, English Independent minister, author, and philanthropist, b. 1787, d. 1862; Thomas Wright, "the Manchester prison philanthropist," b. 1789; Richard Cobden, English political economist, b. 1804, d. 1865; Albert [Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emanuel], prince consort, b. 1819, d. 1861; Sir Joseph Paxton, English horticulturist, architect, and author, b. 1827.

BRAVE old English confessors. Illustrated. London, n. d. 16°..... 567.6

Contents.—John Wickliff, *or* Wyclyffe, English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b. about 1324, d. 1387; William Tyndale, *or* Tindal, English reformer and martyr, b. about 1485, d. 1536; Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556, by T. Morgan; Nicholas Ridley, martyr, bishop of London, burnt 1555, by T. Morgan; Hugh Latimer, martyr, bishop of Worcester, b. about 1472, burnt 1555, by T. Morgan; John Bunyan, English author, b. 1628, d. 1688, by J. G. Whittier; Thomas Ellwood, English quaker, b. 1639, d. 1713, by J. G. Whittier; James Nayler, English quaker, b. 1616, d. 1660, by J. G. Whittier; Andrew Marvell, English poet, b. 1620, d. 1704, by J. G. Whittier; John Roberts, English quaker, fl. 17th century, by J. G. Whittier; Richard Baxter, English non-conformist divine, b. 1615, d. 1691, by J. G. Whittier; John Locke, English philosopher, b. 1632, d. 1704, by T. Morgan.

BRAYLEY, Edward W. Londiniana; or, reminiscences of the British metropolis. [With illustrations.] London, 1829. 4 v. 12°..... 989.7

BRAYMAN, James O. Daring deeds of American heroes with biographical sketches. [With illustrations.] Auburn, 1853. 12°..... 218.1

BRAZIL. Adalbert, H. W., *prince of Prussia.* Travels in, [1848]..... 633.11

— Agassiz, L. (J. R.) Journey in. 1868 ..... 1623.1

— Armitage, J. History of, [1808–31]..... 263.6

— Cochrane, T. Narrative of services in the liberation of Brazil from Portuguese domination 263.9

— Codman, J. Ten months in. 1867 ..... 1637.1

— Ewbank, T. Life in. 1856..... 633.1

— Fletcher, J. C. Brazil and the Brazilians. 1857. 263.2; 263.12

— Gardner, G. Travels in the interior of, [1836–41]. 634.2

— Hadfield, W. Brazil and the river Plate in 1868. 1623.4

— Mansfield, C. B. Letters from, [1852, 53] 635.10

— Spix, J. B. von. Travels in, [1817–20] 633.18

— Stewart, C. S. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. 1856 ..... 635.14

— Walsh, R. Notices of, [1828, 29] 266.6

— Wilberforce, E. Brazil viewed through a naval glass. 1856.....1655.11

Note.—The most noteworthy scientific travels of recent years have been Agassiz's general account of the Thayer expedition of 1865–66, [also in B. H. 2315.19]; reviewed in Atlantic monthly, March, 1868; in Saturday review, or Living age, no. 1242; translated into French with new illustrations, in Tour du monde, B. H. 6291.1, 1868]. See also preliminary papers on the Amazonian region in the Atlantic, March and July, 1866, and Hartt's special treatise on the geology and physical geography as observed by that expedition, [B. H. 7863.2; see also American naturalist, March, 1868]. Agassiz's address on the agricultural features of the Amazon valley is in the Report of the Massachusetts board of agriculture for 1867–68, [B. H. 6445.4].

Another exploration was conducted in 1867, under the auspices of the Smithsonian institution, and Prof. Orton has furnished an account of their descent of the Amazon from its sources [1637.8], and the Messrs. Myers, another of their explorations of the northern tributary, the Rio Negro, [637.29].

The more important English travellers of late have been Wallace on the Amazon, 1852, [B. H. 4463.2]; and his companion, Bates, who after a much longer sojourn, published, 1863, his excellent Naturalist on the Amazons, [B. H. 4465.24]; Ewbank, who confines himself mostly to Rio de Janeiro, [also in B. H. 2315.1]; Mansfield, who is reviewed by Charles Kingsley in Fraser, Nov., 1856, or New miscellanies, [1816.9]; and Burton, who explored the Highlands, [B. H. 4463.24].

See the references under Amazon and America (South).

The most popular comprehensive book on Brazil is perhaps that by Fletcher and Kidder, both protestant missionaries, [B. H. 2367.54, latest edition, 263.12; see Eclectic review, 1859, or Living age, no. 801; North British review, 1860, or Living age, no. 844], each of whom had previously published independent accounts, that by Fletcher being in Bates Hall, [2315.18]; and

Shelf. No.

BRAZIL, *continued.*

Kidder's [B. H. 2315.8], being animadverted upon from a Catholic point of view by Spalding in chapter 30 of his Miscellanea, [B. H. 4405.30]. Codman, whose book [also in B. H. 4467.14] is of use chiefly upon the commercial character of the country, also disagrees with the conclusions of Fletcher and Kidder. The German of Spix is in Bates Hall, [2370.5].

See also popular papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 7, 10, 11 and 39; Hours at home, Aug., 1867; and Biard's narrative in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1861].

For the history, see Southey, [B. H. 2310.22]. For the literature, see Wolf, [B. H., in French, 2384.6; D.192.1]. For maps, see Almeidas, [B. H. 4360.3]; Hartt, [B. H. 7863.2]; and Orton, for the Amazon region, [1637.8].

BRECKINRIDGE, John C., *of Kentucky, b.* 1821. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

BREMER, Fredrika, *Swedish novelist, b.* 1801, *d.* 1865. The homes of the New World; impressions of America, [1849, 50]. Translated by M. Howitt. New York, 1854, 68. 2 v. 12°..... 627.2

— Life in the old world; or, two years in Switzerland and Italy, [1856–58]. Translated by M. Howitt. Philadelphia, [1860]. 2 v. 12°..... 665.9

— — Same. London, 1861. P. 8°..... 665.14

— Life, letters, and posthumous works. Translated by F. Milow [and] E. Nonnen. New York, 1868. 16°.....1526.19

— Clever girls of our time..... 599.21

— Howitt, M. Twelve months with, [1863, 64].... 1596.1

BRENT, Linda. Incidents in the life of a slave girl. By herself. Edited by L. M. Child. Boston, 1861. 12°..... 537.28

BRENTON, Edward P. Naval history of Great Britain, 1783–1836. New edition. Illustrated. London, 1837. 2 v. 8°..... 986.3

BRÉQUET, Abraham Louis, *Swiss watchmaker and mechanician, b.* 1747, *d.* 1823. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7

BREWERTON, George D. Ida Lewis, the heroine of Lime rock, [b. 1842]. Newport, R. I., 1869. 66 pp. 16°..... 1519.3

BREWSTER, Anne H. M. St. Martin's summer. Boston, 1866. 12°..... 537.28

BREWSTER, *Sir* David, *Scotch natural philosopher, b.* 1781, *d.* 1868. Life of Sir Isaac Newton, [b. 1642, d. 1727]. London, 1831. 16°..... 379.4

— — Same. New York, n. d. 18°..... 810.32

— — Same. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1855. 2 v. 8°..... 573.2

— The martyrs of science, or the lives of Galileo, Tycho Brahe, and Kepler, [astronomers, 1546–1642]. 2d edition. London, 1846. 16°..... 548.15

— — Same. New York, 1847. 18°..... 820.34

— — Same. 3d edition. London, 1856. 16°..... 549.36

BREWSTER, J. M. Fidelity and usefulness. Life of William Burr, [b. 1806, d. 1866]. [With portrait.] Dover, N. H., 1871. 16°..... 577.18

BREWSTER, William, *elder of the pilgrim fathers, b.* 1560, *d.* 1644. Bradford, W. Memoir of..... 223.13

— Steele, A. Chief of the pilgrims: or the life and time of..... 223.15

See also Plymouth, *note.*

BRIDGEWATER, *Mass.*, History of. 1840. Mitchell, N. 224.6

BRIDGMAN, Laura. Account of Laura Bridgman, a blind, deaf, and dumb girl, [b. 1829]. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. London, 1845. 32°..... 539.32

BRIDGMAN, Thomas. Epitaphs from Copp's hill burial ground, Boston. Boston, 1851. 12°..... 229.4

— The pilgrims of Boston and their descendants: with an introduction by E. Everett. [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 8°..... 223.5

BRIDPORT, 1*st viscount.* *See* Hood, Alexander.

BRIEF analysis of the sects, heresies, and writers of the first three centuries. Cambridge, 1857. 95 pp. 16°.....1096.15

BRIEF view of Greek philosophy, from the age of Socrates to Christ. Philadelphia, 1846. 87 pp. 16°.....v. 2 of 850.25

BRIEF view of Greek philosophy to the age of Pericles. Philadelphia, 1846. 81 pp. 16°..v. 2 of 850.25

BRIGGS, Charles F., and MAVERICK, Augustus. The story of the telegraph, and history of the Atlantic cable. Illustrated. New York, 1858. 12°. 196.16

Shelf. No.

BRIGGS, George Nixon, *governor of Massachusetts*, 1844–51, *b.* 1796, *d.* 1861. Memoir of. *See* Richards, W. C. 533.1

BRIGHAM, William. Colony of New Plymouth and its relations to Massachusetts. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

BRIGHT, John, *English statesman, b.* 1811. Speeches on the American question. Introduction by F. Moore. Boston, 1865. 8° 812.2

— MacGilchrist, J. Life of 1529.6

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history 1977.1

Note.—See Reid's Cabinet portraits, 1872, [B. H. 2448.63]; Forney's Letters, [1667.1]; Blackwood, Dec., 1866; London quarterly review, April, 1867; Putnam's, April, 1869, p. 490; Harper's monthly, Dec., 1866; and Galaxy, July, 1868.

BRIGHTWELL, Cecilia L. Byepaths of biography. [Illustrated.] London, n. d. P. 8° 555.19

— Difficulties overcome; scenes in the life of Alexander Wilson, the ornithologist, [b. 1766, d. 1813]. With an illustration. London, 1861. 16° 589.22

— Heroes of the laboratory and workshop. Illustrated. London, 1859. 16° 551.7

Contents.—Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b. 1732, d. 1792; Claude Louis Berthollet, French chemist and philosophical writer, b. 1748, d. 1822; James Brindley, English mechanician and canal engineer, b. 1716, d. 1772; William Caxton, the first English printer, b. about 1412, d. 1491; Benvenuto Cellini, Italian goldsmith, sculptor, engraver, and autobiographer, b. 1500, d. 1570; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Sebastian Erard, French piano-forte maker, b. 1752, d. 1831; Claude Montal, French piano-forte tuner and maker, b. 1800; George Graham, English watchmaker and inventor, b. 1675, d. 1751; Abraham Louis Bréquet, Swiss watchmaker and mechanician, b. 1747, d. 1823; Lorenzo Ghiberti, Florentine sculptor and goldsmith, b. 1378, d. 1455; Quentin Matsys, *or* Messis, Flemish painter, b. 1460, d. 1529; Marie Joseph Jacquard, French mechanician, b. 1752, d. 1834; Richard Lenoir, French manufacturer, b. 1762, d. 1840; Wilhelm Philipp Oberkampf, German cotton manufacturer, b. 1738, d. 1815; Bernard Palissy, French enameller and potter, b. about 1510, d. 1589; John Rennie, Scotch engineer and mechanician, b. 1761, d. 1821; André Jaques Roubo, French carpenter and builder, b. 1739, d. 1791; Aloysius Sennefelder, *or* Senefelder, German inventor of lithography, b. 1771, d. 1834; George Stephenson, English engineer, inventor of the locomotive, b. 1781, d. 1848; Jacques de Vaucanson, French mechanician and author, b. 1709, d. 1782; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Josiah Wedgewood, English porcelain manufacturer and chemist, b. 1730, d. 1795; Short notices of other mechanicians and inventors.

— Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers. London, 1866. 16° 1516.13

Contents.—Sir Thomas More, chancellor, b. 1480, d. 1535; Sir Edward Coke, lord chief-justice, b. 1549, d. 1634; Sir Matthew Hale, judge, b. 1609, d. 1676; Francis North, 1st baron Guilford, lord keeper, b. 1637, d. 1685; Sir John Holt, lord chief-justice, b. 1642, d. 1710; William Murray, earl of Mansfield, lord chief-justice, b. 1705, d. 1793; Sir John Eardley, judge, b. 1706, d. 1792; Sir William Blackstone, judge, b. 1723, d. 1780; Thomas Erskine, lord, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1750, d. 1823; Edward Law, 1st lord Ellenborough, judge, b. 1750, d. 1818; John Scott, lord Elden, lord-chancellor, b. 1751, d. 1838; Sir Samuel Romilly, b. 1757, d. 1818; Charles Abbott, 1st lord Tenterden, lord chief-justice of England, b. 1762, d. 1832.

BRINDLEY, James, *English mechanician and canal engineer, b.* 1716, *d.* 1772. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men 548.16; 551.13

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

BRINLEY, Francis. Life of William T. Porter, [American editor, b. 1809, d. 1858]. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12° 528.23

BRINTON, Daniel G. The myths of the New World. New York, 1868. 8° 2085.2

BRISSON, Pierre Raymond, *French traveller, b.* 1745, *d.* 1820. Captivity of, in 1785. *See* Perils and captivity 830.31

BRISTED, Charles A. Five years in an English university, [Cambridge]. 2d edition. New York, 1852. 12° 884.14

BRISTOL, *Earl of*. *See* Digby, George.

BRITISH cabinet, The, in 1853. London, 1853. 16°. 599.9

Contents.—George Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen, b. 1784, d. 1860; Henry Petty Fitz-Maurice, marquis of Lansdowne, b. 1780, d. 1863; Henry John Temple, viscount Palmerston, b. 1784, d. 1865; John Russell, earl, b. 1792; Sir

Shelf. No.

BRITISH cabinet in 1853, *continued.*

James Robert George Graham, first lord of the Admiralty, b. 1792, d. 1861; William Ewart Gladstone, b. 1809; Henry Pelham Clinton, duke of Newcastle, b. 1811, d. 1864; Robert Monsey Rolfe, lord Cranworth, lord-chancellor, b. 1790, d. 1868; Sir William Molesworth, b. 1810, d. 1855; Sidney Herbert, lord Herbert of Lea, b. 1810, d. 1861; George William Frederick Villiers, earl of Clarendon, b. 1800, d. 1870; George Leveson Gower, earl of Granville, b. 1815; George John Douglas Campbell, duke of Argyll, b. 1823; Sir Charles Wood, b. 1800.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, Facts and figures relating to. 1860. Pemberton, J. D. 264.8

BRITISH museum, *London.* The British museum, historical and descriptive. With engravings. Edinburgh, 1850. 16° 207.24

— The Egyptian antiquities in the. Long, G. 839.7

Note.—See Bates Hall catalogues for the long list of the Museum's publications descriptive of its collections. For the *library*, see Edwards's Lives of the founders, [B. H. 6113.40]; Cowtan's Memories, [B. H. 6127.1]; and Nichols's Handbook for readers, [B. H. 6125.3].

BRITONS, History of the. Nennius 846.4

BRITTANY. Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of. 1001.2; 1003.1

— Hope, I. Brittany and the Bible 409.9; 1655.7

— — Brittany and the chase 409.9; 1655.7

— Jerrold, (W.) B. On the Boulevards. With trips to. 1867 ..... 1657.1; 1657.3

— Wallace-Dunlop, M. and R. How we spent the autumn; or, wanderings in. 1860 ..... 665.3

See also France.

BRITTON, John, *English topographical and architectural writer, b.* 1771, *d.* 1857. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

BRITTON, Thomas, *English musical coalman, b. about* 1660, *d.* 1714. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

BROCK, *Sir* Isaac, *English major-general, b.* 1769, *d.* 1812. Life and correspondence. Edited by F. B. Tupper. London, 1845. 12° 556.10

BROCK, *Rev.* William, *baptist minister of London.* Biographical sketch of Sir Henry Havelock, [English general, b. 1795, d. 1857]. Leipzig, 1858. Sq. 16° 568.12

— — Same. [With portrait.] London, 1858. 16°. 578.11

— — Same. New York, 1858. 12° 578.12

BROCKEDON, William. Excursions in the Alps. 3d edition. London, 1845. 12° 663.13

BROCKETT, Linus P. Our great captains. Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut. [*Anon.*] [With portraits.] New York, 1865. 12° 569.2

— The year of battles: or the Franco-German war of 1870–71. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1871. 8° 924.7

— and VAUGHAN, Mary C. Woman's work in the civil war. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1867. 8° 272.4

BRODHEAD, John R. History of the state of New York. 1609–64. New York, 1853. 8° 234.10

BROGLIO SOLARI, Catherine Hyde, *marchese, maid of honor to the princess Lambelle, b. about* 1754, *d.* 1844. Letters. [With] a sketch of her life. London, 1845. 16° 544.21

— Private anecdotes of foreign courts. [*Anon.*] London, 1827. 2 v. 8° 1005.5

BRONTÉ, Anne (*Acton Bell*), *English authoress, b.* 1820, *d.* 1849. *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism ..... v. 1 of 885.1

BRONTÉ, Charlotte (*Currer Bell*), *English novelist, b.* 1816, *d.* 1855. Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism ..... v. 1 of 885.1

— Gaskell, E. C. Life of 596.11; 596.16

— Women of worth 551.19

BRONTÉ, Emily Jane (*Ellis Bell*), *English authoress, b.* 1818, *d.* 1848. *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism ..... v. 1 of 885.1

Note.—Mrs. Gaskell's Life of Charlotte Brontë is the chief authority on the history of the sisters. See also Fraser's, 1857; Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and Thackeray's paper, "The last sketch," [1816.8]; Charlotte's memoir of Anne, [410.14]; and the Galaxy, Feb., 1873, on Emily; and Allibone.

BROOKE, *Lords.* *See* Greville, Fulke and Robert.

Shelf. No.

BROOKES, John. Manners and customs of the English nation, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar. London, n. d. 12°..... 999.16

BROOKS, Charles, *American author, b.* 1813, *d.* 1872. History of Medford, 1630–1855. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1855. 8° 224.5

BROOKS, (Charles) Shirley. The Russians of the south. London, 1854. 16°..... 409.2

— – Same. London, 1855. 16°..... 1655.6

BROOKS, James. A seven months' run, up, and down, and around the world. [With map.] New York, 1872. 16°..... 668.23

BROOME, William, *English poet, b.* 1689, *d.* 1745. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the eminent poets..v. 3 of 582.11
586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

BROUGHAM, Henry, *lord, b.* 1778, *d.* 1868. History of England and France under the house of Lancaster, [1377–1471]. [With portraits.] New edition. London, 1861. 8° 993.1

— Letters and speeches on various subjects. Philadelphia, 1840. 2 v. 12°..... 888.4

— Life and times, written by himself. New York, 1871, 72. 3 v. 12° 565.10

— Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III. With portraits. London, 1845. 8°. 547.3

Contents.—François Marie Arouet de Voltaire, French poet, philosopher, critic, and historian, b. 1694, d. 1778; Jean Jacques Rousseau, French philosopher, poet, and botanist, b. 1712, d. 1778; David Hume, Scottish philosopher and historian, b. 1711, d. 1776; William Robertson, D. D., Scotch historian and orator, b. 1721, d. 1793; Joseph Black, Scottish chemist, philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1723, d. 1799; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Joseph Priestley, English dissenting divine, chemist, and natural philosopher, b. 1733, d. 1804; Henry Cavendish, English physician, chemist, and natural philosopher, b. 1731, d. 1810; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Robert Simson, Scotch mathematician, b. 1687, d. 1768.

— Opinions on politics, theology, law, science, education, literature, etc. London, 1837. 12°.... 888.2

— – Same. Paris, 1841. 8° 888.1

— Remarks on the French revolution. *See* Stoddart, *Sir* J. 988.7

— Sketches of public characters. Philadelphia, 1839. 2 v. 12° 888.3

— Sketches of statesmen in the time of George III. London, 1845–48. 6 v. 24°..... 840.5

— – Same. London, 1855, 56. 3 v. 12° 568.7

— Speeches upon questions relating to public rights, duties, and interests; with historical introductions. Philadelphia, 1841. 2 v. 8°..... 862.1

Note.—His own life is the chief authority; but there is a brief memoir prefixed to his writings [B. H. 4579.53], and a condensed narrative is given in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.11, or Living age, vol. 31]. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 8, by Gilfillan; and the references in Allibone and Thomas; also Senior, on his political philosophy, [B. H. 2933.20.1]; and Loménie's Galerie, [B. H. 6249a.1.5].

BROUGHTON, Henry Delves, *lord.* Italy: 1816–54. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 666.10

BROUGHTON, John, *English pugilist, b.* 1704, *d.* 1789. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters. 1546.5

BROUSSAIS, François Joseph Victor, *French physician and medical writer, b.* 1772, *d.* 1838. *See* Peisse, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent living surgeons and physicians of Paris..... 609.1

BROWN, Albert G., *of Mississippi, b.* 1813. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

BROWN, *Dr.* Andrew. *See* Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ.....v. 1 of 894.13

BROWN, Benjamin Gratz, *American statesman, b.* 1826. Sketch of the life of. *See* Cornell, W. M..... 518.26

BROWN, Charles Brockden, *American novelist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1810. Prescott, W. H. Life of .....v. 1 of 529.1

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— – Mental portraits..... 557.10

Note.—Prescott's account is also in his miscellanies, [865.4; 872.2]. Beside the brief sketch [757.1], see Dana's essay [338.9.2], Duyckinck, Griswold, and Allibone.

BROWN, David Paul, *American lawyer and author, b.* 1795, *d.* 1872. The forum; or forty years full practice at the Philadelphia bar. Philadelphia, 1856. 2 v. 8°..... 294.4

Shelf. No.

BROWN, Frances, *blind poetess, b.* 1818. *See* Clever girls of our time 599.21

BROWN, James B. Memoirs of John Howard, the philanthropist, [b. 1726? d. 1790]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. London, 1823. 8°..... 575.12

BROWN, John, *Scottish physician, b.* 1735, *d.* 1788. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

BROWN, John, *fellow and librarian of the Royal college of physicians, Edinburgh, b.* 1830. Horæ subsecivæ. Edinburgh, 1858. 2 v. 12°..... 894.13

Contents.—Vol. I. John Locke, English philosopher, and Thomas Sydenham; St. Paul's thorn in the flesh: what was it? Andrew Combe, Scotch physician, b. 1797, d. 1847; "With brains, sir;" Excursus ethicus; Henry Marshall and military hygiène; Rab and his friends; Arthur H. Hallam, son of Henry Hallam; Art and science: a contrasted parallel; The black dwarf's bones; Our Gideon Grays; Dr. Andrew Brown, and Thomas Sydenham: Free competition in medicine. II. Henry Vaughan's Poems; Thomas Chalmers; George Wilson; Dick Mihi, or cur, why? Her last half-crown; Our dogs; Queen Mary's child-garden; Presence of mind, and happy guessing; Letter to John Cairns, D. D.; "Mystifications;" Notes on art; "Oh, I'm wat, wat!"

— Spare hours. [With portrait.] Boston, 1862, 66. 2 v. 16° 683.21

BROWN, John, *F. R. G. S.* The north-west passage, and the plans for the search for Sir J. Franklin. A review. [With map and plate.] London, 1858. 8°..... 701.11

BROWN, John, *proprietor of the University billiard rooms, Cambridge.* Sixty years' gleanings from life's harvest. A genuine autobiography. Cambridge, 1858. 8°..... 556.11

— – Same. New York, 1859. 12°..... 556.12

BROWN, *Capt.* John, *of Harper's Ferry, American abolitionist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1859. Redpath, J. Public life of 527.15

— Webb, R. D. Life and letters of 307.2

Note.—See articles in Harper's monthly, vol. 19; Atlantic monthly, July, 1871, by R. H. Dana, jr., and also, June, 1865; Thoreau's "Last days of Brown," [635.30]; Wendell Phillips's Speeches, [864.20]; Greeley's American conflict, [281.1.1]; Phillips's Conquest of Kansas, [239.17]; Living age, no. 908; also poems in Whittier, Alice Cary, and Channing's "Wanderer." See Kansas. Also the Government report on the Harper's Ferry invasion, [292.10]. See also Harper's Ferry.

BROWN, John W. Life of Leonardo da Vinci, [Italian painter, b. 1452, d. 1519?]. [With portrait.] London, 1828. 8° 543.9

BROWN, Samuel G. Life of Rufus Choate, [American jurist, b. 1799, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Boston, 1870. 16°..... 521.13

— Memoir of Rufus Choate. *See* Choate, R. Works. 521.3

BROWN, Thomas N. Life and times of Hugh Miller, [Scottish geologist and author, b. 1802, d. 1856]. New York, 1858. 12°..... 586.8

BROWN, William Laurence, *D. D., principal of Marischal college, Aberdeen, b.* 1755, *d.* 1830. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

BROWN, William Wells. The black man: his antecedents, his genius, and his achievements. [With portrait.] Boston, 1863. 12°..... 536.22

BROWNE, A. K. Story of the Kearsarge and Alabama. [*Anon.*] San Francisco, 1868. 27 pp. 8°. 306.4

BROWNE, Albert G., *jr.* Sketch of the official life of John A. Andrew, as governor of Massachusetts, [b. 1818, d. 1867]. Added, [his] valedictory address, Jan. 5, 1866. New York, 1868. 16°. 1529.3

BROWNE, Charles F., *American humorist, b.* 1834, *d.* 1867. The genial showman. Reminiscences of Artemus Ward. *See* Hingston, E. P.....643.1; 643.2

BROWNE, Charles T. Life of Robert Southey, [English poet-laureate and historian, b. 1774, d. 1843]. London, 1854. 16° 584.6

BROWNE, Dunn, *pseud.* *See* Fiske, Samuel.

BROWNE, James. History of the Highlands and the Highland clans. With engravings. New edition. London, 1852–54. 4 v. 8°..... 985.3

BROWNE, John Ross. Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada. Illustrated. New York, 1869. 12°..... 1687.4

— An American family in Germany. Illustrated. New York, 1866. 12°..... 1665.1

Shelf. No.

Browne, John Ross, *continued.*
— Crusoe's island. With sketches of adventure in California and Washoe. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 12°. 634.17
— The land of Thor. Illustrated. New York, 1867. 12°. 1687.2
— Yusef; or the journey of the Frangi. With illustrations. New York, 1865. 12°. 656.12
Browne, Junius H. Four years in Secessia. With illustrations. Hartford, 1865. 8°. 634.21
— The great metropolis; a mirror of New York. [With illustrations.] Hartford, 1869. 8°. 1816.17
Browne, Robert W. History of classical literature. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 401.3
Browne, *Sir* Thomas, *M. D., English author, b.* 1605, *d.* 1682. Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons. 586.20
— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note.—Johnson's life [also 901.6.2] is the best known, with Wilkin's supplementary memoir, [846.11.1; B. H. 2607.2.1]. See the references in Allibone; a chapter in Hallam's literature, [1373.1]; and essays by Bulwer, [1839.3.1; 1816.15.1; or Edinburgh review, Oct., 1836]; by Drake, in his Evenings in autumn, [B. H. 6578.8.2]; by Hazlitt, in his Age of Elizabeth, [856.24]; by Fields, [B. H. 2009.5]; and in Retrospective review, vol. 1; and Eclectic review, new series, no. 62. Also Friswell's Varia. [B. H. 4579.9]; and S. T. Coleridge's Remains, [B. H. 2564.4.2].

Browne, William, *b.* 1590, *d.* 1645. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2
Brownell, Henry H. War-lyrics. Boston, 1865. 12°. 1347.9
Browning, *Mrs.* Elizabeth Barrett, *English poetess, b.* 1809, *d.* 1861. Essays on the Greek Christian poets and the English poets. New York, 1863. 16°. 373.14
— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1
— Clever girls of our time. 599.21
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age. 878.23
— Powell, T. The living authors of England. 586.9

Note.—There is no extended memoir. See Tilton's memorial, [1326.3.4; also his paper, 1816.21]; Smiles's brief sketch, [589.18]; Miss Mitford's Recollections, [896.12, or Harper, vol. 4]; and papers in North British review, Feb., 1857; Atlantic, Sept., 1861; British quarterly, Oct., 1865; Edinburgh review, Oct., 1861; Harper's monthly, vol. 23; Kate Field's "English authors in Florence," in Atlantic, Dec., 1864; and Allibone. Also papers by Margaret Fuller, [403.18]; and by Poe, [887.1.3].

Browning, Robert, *English poet, b.* 1812. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age. 878.23
— Powell, T. Living authors of England. 586.9

Note.—See Smiles's [589.18]; Walford's Representative men, [B. H. 4546.3]; Mitford's Recollections, [896.12, or Harper's monthly, vol. 4]; Cartoon sketches, [B. H. 2240a.50]; Lowell, in North American review, vol. 66; Fraser's, Feb., 1863; Edinburgh review, Oct., 1864; London quarterly, July, 1865; and the essays, [B. H. 4559.10.5; and (by Hutton) 4556.13.2.]

Brownlow, Emma Sophia, *countess.* Reminiscences of a septuagenarian, 1802–15. 3d edition. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. 1566.1
Brownlow, William Gannaway, *American clergyman and politician, b.* 1805. Parson Brownlow and the unionists of East Tennessee; with a sketch of his life. [With portrait.] New York, [1862]. 96 pp. 16°. 538.24; 1529.23
— Sketches of secession. Philadelphia, 1862. 12°. 634.10
Brownrigg, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English murderess, ex.* 1767. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters. 1546.5
Brownswerd, John, *b.* 1540, *d.* 1589. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2
Bruce, James, *Scottish traveller in Africa, b.* 1730, *d.* 1794. Head, *Sir* F. B. Life and adventures of. 820.32
— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library. v. 11 of 179.1
— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 2 of 810.47
Bruce, James. Classic and historic portraits. London, 1853. 2 v. 16°. 1553.1
Bruce, James, *earl of Elgin, b.* 1811, *d.* 1863. Narrative of [his] mission to China and Japan, 1857–59. *See* Oliphant, L. 701.12
Bruce, Robert. *See* Robert I, Bruce, *king of Scotland.*

Shelf. No.

Bruen, *Rev.* Matthias. Essays on scenes in Italy, Switzerland, and France. [*Anon.*] Edinburgh, 1823. 12°. 679.5
Brummell, George Bryan (*Beau Brummell*), *favourite of George IV, b.* 1778, *d.* 1840. Jesse, W. Life of. 1574.1
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages. 569.19
— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8
— Winsor, H. Montrose, and other biographical sketches. 555.12

Note.—See Living age, no. 1464, from Temple bar, 1872; Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and Dr. Doran's paper, [823.1].

Brune, Guillaume Marie Anne, *marshal of France, b.* 1763, *d.* 1815. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals. v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2
Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, *English engineer, designer of the "Great Eastern," b.* 1806, *d.* 1859. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility. 577.14

Note.—See London quarterly review, July, 1862.

Brunel, *Sir* Mark Isambard, *English engineer, designer of the Thames tunnel, b.* 1769, *d.* 1849. Jerdan, W. Men I have known. 1522.9
— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility. 577.14

Note.—Beamish's Life is the principal authority, [B. H. 2543.8].

Bruyn, *Mrs.* Blandina, *b.* 1753, *d.* 1832. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 3 of 538.13
Bruys, Pierre de, *French heresiarch, d.* 1147. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs. 2085.9
Bryant, William Cullen, *American poet and journalist, b.* 1794. Letters from the East. New York, 1869. 12°. 1675.13
— Letters of a traveller; or, notes of things seen in Europe and America. 2d edition. New York, 1850. 12°. 658.12
— — Same. 2d series. New York, 1859. 8°. 666.9
— Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress. 522.16
— Powell, T. The living authors of America. 518.15
— Whipple, E. P. Literature and life. 1818.6

Note.—See G. S. Hillard's article in the Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1864; Harper's monthly, vols. 2 and 24; Whipple's essays, [875.12.1]; Poe's literati, [887.1.3]; Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; and references in Allibone, Duyckinck, Griswold, etc. Also Wilson's essay, [B. H. 4566.11.2].

Brydges, *Sir* (Samuel) Egerton. Character and poetical genius of Lord [George Gordon Noel] Byron, [b. 1788, d. 1824]. London, 1824. 8°. 585.8
Brydone, Patrick. Tour through Sicily and Malta. New York, 1813. 12°. 679.11
Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. Head, *Sir* F. B. 663.17; 667.18; 667.19
Buccaneers of America. Esquemeling, J. History of the. 254.3
— History of the. *See* Lives, etc. 810.41

Note.—See also the histories of Burney, [B. H. 4360.1]; Archenholz, [B. H. 4419.7, in French, 2312.13]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 11.

Buchan, *Earl of.* *See* Erskine, Thomas.
Buchanan, Claudius, *D. D., Scotch chaplain in Bengal, b.* 1766, *d.* 1815. Pearson, H. Memoir of. 1109.22
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13
Buchanan, George, *Scottish statesman, historian, and poet, b.* 1506, *d.* 1582. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 4 of 840.10
— Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13
Buchanan, James, 15*th president of the United States, b.* 1791, *d.* 1868. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents. 1522.12
— Horton, R. G. Life of. 517.10
Buchanan, Robert. The land of Lorne; or, adventures in the Scottish Hebrides, including the cruise of the "Tern" to the outer Hebrides. New York, 1871. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 655.17
— Notes of a clerical furlough, spent chiefly in the Holy Land. London, 1859. 12°. 688.11

Shelf. No.

BUCHANAN, *Mrs.* Sarah, *d.* 1831. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13

BUCHINGER, Matthew, *German dwarf, b.* 1674, *d.* 1722. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5

BUCKE, Charles. Life, writings, and genius of [Mark] Akenside, [English poet, b. 1721, d. 1770]. London, 1832. P. 8°..... 586.16

— Life of John [Churchill], duke of Marlborough, [b. 1650, d. 1772]. London, 1839. 16°..... 379.5

— Ruins of ancient cities. London, 1840. 2 v. 16°. 379.6

— – Same. New York, 1848. 2 v. 18°..... 820.28

BUCKEYE, A, abroad; or, wanderings in Europe and in the Orient. 1852. Cox, S. S..... 658.9

BUCKINGHAM, *Dukes of. See* Villiers, George.

BUCKINGHAM and CHANDOS, *Duke of. See* Grenville, Richard Plantagenet.

BUCKINGHAM, James S. America, historical, statistic, and descriptive. [With portrait, etc.] New York, 1841. 2 v. 8°..... 624.4

— Travels in Mesopotamia. [With illustrations.] London, 1827. 2 v. 8°..... 694.16

BUCKINGHAM, Joseph Tinker, *b.* 1779, *d.* 1861. Personal memoirs and recollections of editorial life. Boston, 1852. 2 v. 16°..... 525.21

— Specimens of newspaper literature; with personal memoirs, [etc.]. Boston, 1852. 12°..... 868.3

BUCKINGHAM, William Alfred, *governor of Connecticut, b.* 1804. *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times. 1522.8

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, *Duke of. See* Sheffield, John.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1860. Murray, J..... 645.20

BUCKLAND, William, *English geologist, b.* 1784, *d.* 1856. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

BUCKLE, Henry Thomas, *b.* 1822, *d.* 1862. History of civilization in England. London, 1857, 61. 2 v. 8°..... 942.1

— – Same. From the 2d London edition. New York, 1858, 61. 2 v. 8°..... 942.2

BUCKLEY, Theodore Alois. The dawnings of genius. 4th edition. London, 1857. 12°..... 551.12

BUCKMINSTER, Joseph, *American divine, b.* 1751, *d.* 1812. Memoirs of. *See* Lee, E. B.....535.8; 535.9

BUCKMINSTER, Joseph Stevens, *American divine, b.* 1784, *d.* 1812. Memoirs of. *See* Lee, E. B. 535.8; 535.9

BUDGET of letters. Eames, J. A. 665.8; 668.17; 1904.2

BUDGETT, Samuel, *d.* 1851. The successful merchant: sketches of the life of. *See* Arthur, W...526.21; 587.6

BUECHSEL, Carl. My ministerial experiences. London, 1863. 16°..... 2099.9

BUEL, Jesse, *American agriculturist, b.* 1778, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

BUENA VISTA, The battle of, [1847]. Carleton, J. H. 259.8

See also United States, Mexican war.

BUENOS AYRES. Andrews, J. Journey from, to Potosi and Santiago de Chili, [1825–26]..... 637.11

— Davie, J. C. Letters from. 1819..... 633.14

— Hutchinson, T. J. Buenos Ayres gleanings, [1862, 63]..... 266.14

BUFFALO land. Webb, W. E. 623.28

BUFFON, George Louis Leclerc, *comte* de, *French naturalist and scientific writer, b.* 1707, *d.* 1788. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 27 of 179.1

Note. — For the French authorities, see Bates Hall catalogues, and the references in Michaud, Hoefer, Thomas, etc. See also British quarterly review, 1851; and Saint Paul's magazine, 1869, or Living age, no. 1326.

BUFFUM, Edward Gould. Sights and sensations in France, Germany, and Switzerland. New York, 1869. 12°..... 1667.5

— Six months in the gold mines in California, 1847–49. Philadelphia, 1850. 12°..... 628.12

BUGLE blast, The; or, spirit of the conflict. Rouse, E. S. S..... 308.17

BULFINCH, Samuel G. The Holy Land, and its inhabitants. Cambridge, 1834. 18°.....1089.24

BULFINCH, Thomas. The boy inventor; a memoir of Matthew Edwards, [b. 1838, d. 1859]. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 16°..... 537.7

Shelf. No.

BULFINCH, Thomas, *continued.*

— Oregon and Eldorado; or, romance of the rivers. Boston, 1866. 8°..... 1626.1

BULGARIA. *See* Thomson, E. Our oriental missions. v. 2 of 2089.19

BULL RUN, The C. S. A., and the battle of. Barnard, J. G..... 293.2

See also United States, Civil war.

BULLAR, Joseph and Henry. A winter in the Azores, [1838, 39]; and a summer at the baths of the Furnas, [1839]. London, 1841. 2 v. 8°.....634.1

BULLEN, Anne. *See* Anne Boleyn.

BULLOCK, Rufus Browne, *governor of Georgia, b.* 1834. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

BULLOCK, W. H. Across Mexico in 1864–5. [With illustrations.] London, 1866. 16°..... 1637.3

BULLOCK, William, *English naturalist, traveller, and museum collector.* Six months in Mexico. With plates and maps. London, 1824. 8°..... 633.9

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

BULWER, *Sir* Henry Lytton (E.) Historical characters. Leipzig, 1868. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16°..... 567.9

Contents. — Charles Maurice de Talleyrand-Perigord, prince of Benevento, French diplomatist, b. 1754, d. 1838; Sir James Mackintosh, Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b. 1765, d. 1832; William Cobbett, English economist and political writer, b. 1762, d. 1835; George Canning, English statesman and orator, b. 1770, d. 1827.

— Life of Henry John Temple, viscount Palmerston, [English statesman, b. 1784, d. 1865]. Leipzig, 1871. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16°..... 568.13

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1871. 12°..... 1556.5

BULWER-LYTTON, Edward (George Earle) Lytton, *lord Lytton, English dramatic author, novelist, and diplomatist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1873. Athens: its rise and fall, [to B. C. 429]. Leipzig, 1843. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16°..... 957.11

— – Same. New York, 1852. 2 v. 16°..... 957.7

— England and the English. New York, 1833. 2 v. 8°..... 898.13

— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

Note. — See brief sketches by Smiles, [589.18]; by B. Jerrold, [B. H. 2578.63]; by MacCarthy, [1512.3]; Recollections, in Hours at home, Nov., 1868; account and references in Allibone under Lytton; comments on his death in Athenæum and Spectator of Jan. 25, 1873. See critical estimates in Whipple, [875.12.2]; in A. Hayward's essay, [B. H. 2573.54]; in De Bow's review, Aug., 1866, (very laudatory); in Living age, no. 852, from the Press; no. 799, from the National review; no. 1091, from Westminster review. See Thackeray's burlesque of his style in Miscellanies, [720.42.5]; also Cartoon portraits, [B. H. 2240a.50].

BUNBURY, Charles J. F. Journal of a residence at the Cape of Good Hope. [Illustrated.] London, 1848. 12°..... 692.14

BUNGAY, George W. Crayon sketches and off-hand takings, of distinguished American statesmen, orators, divines, essayists, editors, poets, and philanthropists. Boston, 1852. 12°.....1529.28

BUNGENER, Louis (F.) The preacher and the king; or, Bourdaloue in the court of Louis XIV. Translated from the French, Paris, 12th edition. With an introduction, by G. Potts. Boston, 1853. 12°. 1096.4

— The priest and the Huguenot; or, persecution in the age of Louis XV. From the French. Boston, 1854. 2 v. 12°..... 1096.2

BUNKER hill. Emmons, R. The battle of Bunker hill: an historic poem..... 358.3

— Frothingham, R. History of the battle, and an account of the monument 214.2; 231.2

— Hudson, C. Doubts concerning the battle of....2089.11

— Panoramic view from Bunker hill monument 235.15

— Swett, S. Sketch of Bunker hill battle..... 528.9

Note. — Contemporary accounts regarding the fight and particularly regarding the command of the provincials are conflicting, and the most thorough examination of them is made by Frothingham [also in B. H. 2351.1], who enumerates, in his appendix, all the authorities, and reprints Gage's report and that of the Committee of safety, which last is followed by Gordon. Burgoyne saw the battle from Copp's hill, and his narrative has been edited by Pulsifer, [B. H. 4359a.50]. See also Frothingham's condensed account in his Life of Warren,

Shelf. No.

BUNKER hill, *continued.*

[242.1]. Bancroft has also brought new matter to bear, [302.1.7]. In 1818, there was much controversy upon the battle, in arranging or disproving the claims of Prescott, Putnam, Warren, etc., to the chief command, and the curious student will consult in this connection, Swett, [also in B. H. 2323.11]; Fellow's criticism upon Swett, [B. H. 2347.11]; and Frothingham's later pamphlet, [B. H. 4355.44]; beside General Dearborn's narrative, [B. H. 4355.25]; and Daniel Webster's article in the North American review, July, 1818. For more recent summaries, see Alden Bradford's concise description, [B. H., Pph. v. 234]; Webster's Orations, [284.1.1]; George E. Ellis's account, [B. H. 4355.26]; A. H. Everett's address [B. H., Pph. v. 237], embodied in his Life of Warren, [518.5.2]; Edward Everett's Orations, [861.7.1; 861.7.3]; and the addresses at the dedication of Warren's statue, [B. H. 2342.9]. See Lossing's account in Harper's monthly, vol. 1.

BUNKLEY, Josephine M. Testimony of an escaped novice from the sisterhood of St. Joseph, Emmetsburg, Maryland. New York, 1855. 12°.. 1098.11

BUNN, Alfred. Old England and New England. Philadelphia, 1853. 2 v. in 1. 12° 628.10

BUNNER, E. History of Louisiana, [to 1840]. New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 18° 820.69

BUNSEN, Christian Charles Josias, *Prussian ambassador and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1860. Egypt's place in universal history. Translated by C. H. Cottrell. [With plates.] London, 1848–67. 5 v. 8° 954.4

— Life of Martin Luther, [German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546]. New York, [1859]. 16° 551.4

— Signs of the times. Translated by S. Winkworth. New York, 1856. 12° 134.9

— – Same. London, 1856. 8° 113.3

Note. — The authoritative life is by his widow, [B. H. 2845.26]; reviewed by Max Müller, [2097.28.3, with an appendix of letters from Bunsen]; in North British review, June, 1868; Blackwood, Sept., 1868; Christian examiner, Sept., 1868; and Putnam, Sept., 1868. See also Quarterly review, June, 1846; Macmillan, March, 1861, by F. D. Maurice; and Pressensé's account of his last days and death in Revue chrétienne, Dec., 1860.

BUNYAN, Elizabeth, *wife of John Bunyan, d.* 1692. *See* Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7

BUNYAN, *Rev.* John, *English author, b.* 1628, *d.* 1688. Baillie, J. Life-studies 548.12

— Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity ....v. 2 of 830.28

— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographical essays..... 589.27

— – Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica 547.7; 587.14

— Southey, R. Select biographies 889.11

— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders.. 997.7

— Whittier, J. G. Life of 567.6

— – Old portraits and modern sketches. v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6

Note. — The most popular life is by Southey [also 1099.30], which gave occasion to Scott's review [B. H. 2577.5.21], and to Macaulay's eulogistic essay [863.1; 905.20; 1963.3.2, originally in Edinburgh review, Dec., 1830], the views in which he repeated in his contribution to the Encyclopædia Britannica [also 587.14; 884.19; 589.27], and in his History of England, [966.3.2]. See also Macaulay, quoted in Harper's monthly, vol. 14. The views of Hallam [1373.1, etc.] are less eulogistic, thinking Bunyan overestimated. Offer's life and times of Bunyan [1101.1] is reviewed in the Eclectic, 1852, or Living age, vol. 33, where he is compared with Shakespeare and Burns. See other memoirs by T. Scott, [1099.32; 2094.3]; by J. M. Hare, 1860, [B. H. 5447.9]; and by Conder, [1094.7]. For critical estimates, see Quarterly review, May to Oct., 1830; Kingsley's New miscellanies, [1816.9]; and the references in Allibone, McClintock and Strong, and Malcolm's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

BUONAROTTI, Michel-Angelo, *Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b.* 1474, *d.* 1564. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Duppa, R. Life of 543.12; 835.7

— Foa, E. Boy artists 1599.1

— Grimm, H. Life of 573.10

— Harford, J. S. Life of 543.2

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 2 of 840.23

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy genius from the lives of great painters 555.9

— Lives of eminent persons 365.18

— Memorials of early genius 551.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note. — Grimm's is the most recent, and most voluminous, offering some new matter, and viewing its subject in his relations to his times, presenting on p. 66, vol. 1, a review of the principal authorities. Harford's, an English work [also in B. H. 4065.5], is unfavorably reviewed in the Atlantic monthly,

Shelf. No.

BUONAROTTI, Michel-Angelo, *continued.*

Feb., 1858. Consult also Vasari's "Lives of eminent painters," etc. [848.6], and Lanzi's "History of painting in Italy," [208.13; 828.4]; and the authorities named in the note under Painting, Italian school, and also Roscoe's Lorenzo de' Medici [543.11] and Leo x [818.2]. See the French life by Quatremère de Quincy, [B. H. 4065.2]. Duppa's is the best of the briefer accounts. Mrs. Jameson's memoir is short, and see also her Loves of the poets, [359.11]. For critical opinions, see Reynold's Discourses, [858.4]; Ruskin's Modern painters, [4067.28.2]; Jarves's Art studies, [302.12, chap. 14]; and Alison's Essays, [863.5]. See Fairholt on his house at Florence, [A. 225.4]; Oliver's "Dialogue sur Michel-Ange et Raphael," 1872, [B. H. 8079.6]; and the references in Thomas, Michaud, Hoefer, and Oettinger. See also Histories of sculpture.

BURBIDGE, Thomas, *poet. See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

BURCHARD, Samuel D., *D. D., American presbyterian divine and author, b.* 1812. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

BURCHIELLO, Domenico, *Italian poet, d.* 1448. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. ..... v. 1 of 398.1

BURCKHARDT, Johann Ludwig, *Swiss traveller and author, b.* 1784, *d.* 1817. Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 40 of 179.1

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

BURDETT, Charles. Life and adventures of Christopher Carson, the Rocky mountain hunter, trapper, and guide, [b. 1809]. Illustrated. New York, 1860. P. 8° 1525.18

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1862. 16° 1525.19

BURDETT, *Sir* Francis, *English politician, b.* 1770, *d.* 1839. *See* Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

BURGESS, Alexander. Memoir of the Right Rev. George Burgess. Philadelphia, 1869. 8° 2096.20

BURGESS, George, *1st bishop of Maine, b.* 1809, *d.* 1866. Memoir of. *See* Burgess, A. 2096.20

BURGESS, Thomas, *bishop of St. David's* 1803, *Salisbury* 1825, *author, b.* 1756, *d.* 1837. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

BURGH, Allatson. Anecdotes of music, historical and biographical; in a series of letters from a gentleman to his daughter. London, 1814. 12°... 209.8

BURGHLEY, *Lord. See* Burleigh, *Lord.*

BURGON, John W. England and Rome: three letters to a pervert. New York, 1869. 16° 2104.16

BURKE, Edmund, *Irish statesman and orator, b.* 1730, *d.* 1797. Wisdom and genius; with a summary, of his life: by P. Burke. London, 1845. 12°.. 874.13

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Croly, G. Political life of 588.14

— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.. 548.16; 551.13

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Macknight, T. Life and times of 572.4

— Prior, *Sir* J. Life and character of 588.17

— Rogers, S. Recollections 395.5; 1396.3

— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography ..... v. 1 of 587.15

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 551.13

Note. — Prior's Life [also in B. H. 6549.2], 1824, makes the earliest use of extensive original matter, and in later editions he had the advantage of Burke's correspondence [862.9, etc.] first published in 1844; as did Macknight, whose work presents Burke more fully in his political career. The most recent study of his character is by Morley, B. H. 4548.14]. F. Burke has elucidated his domestic as well as public life, 1853, [574.13; B. H. 6546.25]. For his public character, see, besides Croly, Brougham's Statesmen, [568.7]; Hartley's Charlemont, [B. H. 2455.13]; Sir James Mackintosh's life, [582.9.1, p. 69 and 128]; Goldwin Smith's "Three statesmen," [1988.1, under Pitt]; a derogatory estimate from the Critic, in Living age, no. 763; and a moderate view, in no. 911. The biographers and partisans of Fox [see Fox] are generally unjust to Burke, in the opinion of his admirers, and he is defended from the attack in Lord Holland's "Whig party" [B. H. 2514.11] in the Times, in Living age, vol. 33. See Edinburgh review, or Living age, vol. 29; Lord Holland's Foreign reminiscences, [896.9]; Napier's essay, [B. H. 2567.25]; and Hazlitt's Winterslow, [878.26]. As an orator, see Macaulay's Essay on Hastings, [409.19; 1655.19]; De Quincey, on rhetoric, in Historical essays, [895.16.2]; compared with Fox, Living age, no. 778; and Quarterly review, Jan. and April, 1858. Rogers's Recollections gives specimens of his table-talk, [1396.3]. See Thackeray, quoted in Harper's monthly, vol. 21; and Miss Mitford's account of his home, in Harper's monthly, vol. 2. See further references in Thomas and Allibone.

Shelf. No.

BURKE, *Sir* (John) Bernard. Vicissitudes of families, and other essays. 1st–3d series. London, 1859–63. 3 v. 8° 998.3

BURKE, Peter. Celebrated trials connected with the aristocracy. London, 1849. 8° 133.8

— Celebrated trials connected with the upper classes. London, 1851. 8° 133.9

BURKE, Robert O'Hara, *Australian explorer, b.* 1821, *d.* 1861. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2

BURLEIGH, *or* BURGHLEY, *Lord. See* Cecil, William.

BURLEIGH, *pseud. See* Smith, Matthew H.

BURLINGTON, *Earl of. See* Boyle, Richard.

BURMAH. Account of the Burmese. *See* China, etc. 825.8

— Bell, H. G. Military and political operations in the Birmese empire. 1827 ..... v. 2 of 830.29

— Gouger, H. Two years' imprisonment in, [1824–26] 695.13

— Winter, C. T. Six months in British Burmah, [1857] 706.11

See also Asia, Ava, India, Irrawaddi.

BURMANN, Peter, *Dutch philologist, b.* 1668, *d.* 1741. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the British poets and sundry eminent persons 586.20

BURNAP, George W. Life of Leonard Calvert, [1st governor of Maryland, b. 1582, d. 1647]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 19 of 529.1

BURNES, *Sir* Alexander, *English military officer, traveller, and author, b.* 1805, *d.* 1841. Travels into Bokhara, 1831–33. [With illustrations.] London, 1834. 3 v. 8° 694.11

— *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers .. v. 2 of 1566.4

BURNET, George, *painter, b.* 1788, *d.* 1816. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc ..... v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19

BURNET, Gilbert, *bishop of Salisbury* 1689, *historian, b.* 1643, *d.* 1715. Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians ..... v. 1 of 586.11

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1

BURNET, Jacob. Notes on the early settlement of the North-western territory. New York, 1847. 8°. 236.3

BURNHAM, George P. Memoirs of the United States secret service. And life of H. C. Whitley. 18 illustrations. Boston, 1872. 8° 276.19

BURNS, Robert, *Scotch poet, b.* 1759, *d.* 1796. Correspondence between Burns and Clarinda. With a memoir of Mrs. M'Lehose, (Clarinda). Edited by W. C. M'Lehose. Edinburgh, 1843. 12° ... 586.14

— Life and works. Edited by R. Chambers. New York, 1852. 4 v. 16° 328.1

Containing "The various compositions, strung in strict chronological order upon the memoir." — *Preface.*

— Ainslie, H. Pilgrimage to the land of. 1822 .... 645.6

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 1 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 1 of 893.3

— — Life of 589.15

— Cunningham, A. Life and land of 586.15

— Currie, J. Life of .. v. 1 of 332.12; 369.21; v. 1 of 369.22

— Famous boys: and how they became great men ... 555.8

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Lockhart, J. Life of 830.39

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Note. — Currie's Life is largely a commentary on the poems, many of which are omitted, and some are given only in part, the deficiencies of which are made up in some measure in Cromek's Reliques [332.12.5; B. H. 2542.8], which last occasioned one of Jeffrey's severe criticisms on Burns's prose (863.6), in connection with which see De Quincey's account, [895.11.1, p. 30, etc.]. Cunningham's supplied many of Currie's omissions [also in B. H. 2591.4.1], and in addition to a new life, he added *variorum* notes to the poems and correspondence. Lockhart aimed to supply a more regular biography in a condensed form [also in B. H. 6549.14], and it occasioned Carlyle's well-known essay, [originally in Edinburgh review, 1828; also in his essays]. Hogg and Motherwell also gave a life to their edition, [B. H. 2578.12.5]; but Chambers's Life [also in B. H. 2567.23; 4566.6] makes the latest elaborate use of all the scattered biographical material. Other editions of his poems have

Shelf. No.

BURNS, Robert, *continued.*

been accompanied by lives or essays by Prof. Wilson, 1845, [B. H. 4566.11.3]; by Sir H. Nicolas, [2539a.58.1]; by R. A. Willmott, [B. H. 2569a.56]; by Alexander Smith, [B. H. 4568.22]; by Gunnyon, giving an appendix of sketches by those who knew Burns; and by Waddell, [B. H. 4540.4].

See Harper's monthly, vol. 1, by E. Elliot; vol. 7, on Burns's last days; vol. 22, by H. T. Tuckerman; and vol. 36, by Shanks. See also Kingsley on Burns and his school, [894.6, or Living age, vol. 31, or North British review]; Wilson's "Hour's talk about poetry," [863.10]; Henry Giles's Illustrations of genius, [875.5]; Hazlitt's essay, [867.2.4]; Essays by Hugh Miller, [864.18]; by J. Stirling, [886.1.1]; Madden's Infirmities of genius, [887.7.1]; "Haunts of Burns" in Atlantic, Oct., 1860; "Sorrows of Burns," in National quarterly review, Dec., 1863. There is an account of the Burns centennary in no. 773 of Living age. Dean Stanley gives a few pages to Burns's relation to the Scottish church, [B. H. 3526.32]. There is a bibliography, [B. H. 2159.30]; and further references in Allibone.

Cunningham gives the poems up to that date written upon Burns, to which may be added others by Halleck, Lowell, Whittier, Holmes, Street, Joaquin Miller, etc.

BURR, Aaron, 3d *vice-president of the United States, b.* 1756, *d.* 1836. Davis, M. L. Memoirs of ... 515.8

— Parton, J. Life and times of 515.9; 515.10

Note. — Davis's Memoirs is valuable as bringing together original material; but the most engaging life is that by Parton, [515.9], who gave as much prominence as possible to the better side of Burr's character, eliciting much criticism and new information, which he has embodied in appendixes to his better edition, [515.10]. See Lossing's account of Burr's conspiracy in Harper's monthly, vol. 25; and the trial, [B. H. 2344.14]. For the duel with Hamilton, see also Hamilton's life.

BURR, Theodosia, *daughter of Aaron Burr. See* Alston, Theodosia Burr.

BURR, William, *b.* 1806, *d.* 1866. Fidelity and usefulness. Life of. *See* Brewster, J. M. 577.18

BURRITT, Elihu (*"the learned blacksmith"*), *American scholar, b.* 1811. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

— Men who have risen 551.18

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

BURROUGHS, John. Notes on Walt Whitman [b. 1819], as poet and person. New York, 1867. 16°. 1519.2

BURROUGHS, Stephen, *American adventurer, b.* 1765, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

BURROWS, William. Adventures in the Australian constabulary. London, 1859. 12° 709.26

BURROWS, William, *lieutenant in the United States navy, b.* 1785, *d.* 1813. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5

BURT, Nathaniel C. The far East; or, letters from Egypt, Palestine, and other lands of the Orient. Illustrated. Cincinnati, 1868. 12° 1675.6

BURTON, Edward. Antiquities and other curiosities of Rome, 1818, 19. 2d edition. London, 1828. 2 v. P. 8° 919.3

BURTON, John H. Life and correspondence of David Hume, [Scottish historian, b. 1711, d. 1776]. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1846. 2 v. 8°. 582.12

— Lives of [Simon Fraser] lord Lovat [Scotch Jacobite and writer, b. 1667, ex. 1747], and Duncan Forbes [Scottish judge, b. 1685, d. 1747]. London, 1847. P. 8° 566.6

— Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. London, 1852. 2 v. 8° 987.4

BURTON, Richard F. The city of the saints [Great Salt Lake city, Utah], and across the Rocky mountains to California. With illustrations. New York, 1862. 8° 622.11

— First footsteps in East Africa; or, an exploration of Harar. London, 1856. 8° 692.5

— The lake regions of Central Africa. [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 2 v. 8° 681.1

— — Same. New York, 1860. 8° 681.3

— Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 12° 689.10

BUSH, (Annie) Forbes. Memoirs of the queens of France, [400–1842]. From the 2d London edition. [With portraits.] Philadelphia, 1851. 12°. 606.8

BUSH, George. Life of Mohammed, [Arabian prophet, b. 571, d. 632]. New York, 1847. 18° 810.12

BUSH, Richard J. Reindeer, dogs, and snow-shoes; journal of Siberian travels and explorations, 1865–67. With illustrations. New York, 1871. 8° 682.13

BUSH life in Australia. Haygarth H. W. 889.21

Shelf. No.

BUSHNELL, Catherine Hayes. *See* Hayes, Catherine.

BUSK, Hans. The navies of the world. With illustrations. London, 1859. 16° 947.15

BUSK, M. M. History of Spain and Portugal. From B. C. 1000 to A. D. 1814. [*Anon.*] London, 1833. 8° 365.1

BUTE, *Earl of.* *See* Stuart, John.

BUTLER, Alban. Lives of the fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints. Baltimore, 1844, 45. 4 v. 8° 541.5

BUTLER, *Mrs.* Behethland Foote, *b.* 1764. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 2 of 538.13

BUTLER, Benjamin Franklin, *b.* 1818. General Butler in New Orleans. *See* Parton, J. 295.8

BUTLER, Charles, *English lawyer and Roman catholic author, b.* 1750, *d.* 1832. Historical memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics. 3d edition. London, 1822. 4 v. 8° 541.9

— Life of Fénelon, archbishop of Cambray, [b. 1651, d. 1715]. 3d edition. Lives of St. Vincent of Paul, and Henri M. de Boudon. Letter on music. Historical minutes of the Society of Jesus. London, 1819. 8° 617.14

— Reminiscences. 2d American, from the 4th London edition. New York, 1825. 12° 865.11

BUTLER, *Mrs.* Esther, *missionary to the Cherokee Indians, b.* 1798, *d.* 1829. *See* Eddy, D. C. Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

BUTLER, Frances Anne Kemble. *See* Kemble, Frances Anne.

BUTLER, James, 1*st duke of Ormond, English commander-in-chief of the army in Ireland, b.* 1610, *d.* 1688. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1

BUTLER, James, 2*d duke of Ormond, English general, b.* 1665, *d.* 1747. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1

BUTLER, Joseph, *bishop of Bristol* 1738, *Durham* 1750, *b.* 1692, *d.* 1752. *See* Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

BUTLER, Samuel, *English poet, b.* 1612, *d.* 1680. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 1 of 398.2

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 8 of 840.10

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

Note. — See minor lives by Mitford, [319.4; 1316.3]; by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.5]; by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.8]; by Johnson, [also in B. H. 2589.3.6]; Grey's preface, [B. H. 2565.5]; Retrospective review, vol. 2; and Fraser's, March, 1856. See Goldsmith's review of Butler's Remains, [906.3.4]; and Hallam's Literature, [1373.3.4]. See also Allibone.

BUTLER, William Allen. Martin Van Buren: lawyer, statesman and man, [b. 1782, d. 1862]. New York, 1862. 47 pp. 18° 537.31

BUTT, Isaac. History of Italy, from the abdication of Napoleon I. London, 1860. 2 v. 8° 914.3

BUXTON, Charles, *English politician and writer, b.* 1822. Slavery and freedom in the British West Indies. London, 1860. 12° 269.1

BUXTON, Jedediah, *English arithmetician, b.* 1705, *d.* 1775. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

BUXTON, *Sir* Thomas Fowell, *English philanthropist and slavery abolitionist, b.* 1786, *d.* 1845. Memoirs. Edited by C. Buxton. 3d edition. London, 1849. P. 8° 889.6

— — Same. 4th edition. London, 1850. P. 8° 588.9

— Binney, T. A study for young men; or, a sketch of Sir T. F. Buxton 588.10; 588.21

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men .. 548.13; 549.30

— Men who were earnest 549.40

— Mudge, Z. A. The Christian statesman; a portraiture of 1516.5

BYRON, George Gordon Noel, *lord, English poet, b.* 1788, *d.* 1824. Brydges, *Sir* (S.) E. Character and poetical genius of 585.8

— Galt, J. Life of 810.10

-- Gamba, P. Lord Byron's last journey to Greece, [1823] 585.12

Shelf. No.

BYRON, George Gordon Noel, *lord, continued.*

— Gardiner, M., *countess of Blessington.* Journal of conversations with Lord Byron 1817.14

— Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 1 of 875.6; v. 1 of 875.8

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age; or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Kennedy, J. Conversations on religion, with 585.6

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Essay on 409.18; 1655.20

— Medwin, T. Journal of the conversations of, during a residence at Pisa, [1821, 22] 898.20

— Moore, T. Life of, with his letters and journals. v. 1, 2 of 323.2; 585.3; 585.7; 585.13

— Parry, W. Last days of 585.5

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Trelawny, E. J. Recollections of the last days of. 585.9

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 1 of 875.11; v. 1 of 875.12

Note. — Moore's Life is the chief authoritative one, and it gave rise to Macaulay's essay, [originally in Edinburgh review, June, 1831]; to Peabody's review [876.12], etc. Galt's [also in B. H. 4179a.3] is a briefer narrative, based in part upon Moore. Trelawny's account is that of a companion. Recollections by George Ticknor and Edward Everett are given in Allibone. See Madden's Infirmities of genius, [887.7.1]. Scott wrote a notice at his death, [B. H. 2577.5.4]. His English home is described in Irving's Newstead abbey, [407.4; B. H. 2306.21]; in the Atlantic, by Mrs. Waterston, Feb., 1864; and in Harper's monthly, vol. 21. See recollections by Leigh Hunt, in Harper's monthly, vol. 1; also see vol. 3; and by J. H. Siddons, in vol. 26. In Allibone and in Poole's Index will be found references to contemporary criticism, for which see also Jeffrey's essays, [863.6]; and also Kingsley's New miscellanies, [1816.9, or Fraser's, Nov., 1853]. There are French estimates by Villemain, [B. H. 4677.7; see also Biographie universelle]; Taine's English literature, [895.26; B. H. 2473.50.2]; and recollections by the Countess Guiccioli [B. H., in French, 4543.20; in English, 4542.20], giving occasion to Mrs. Stowe's paper in the Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1869, which produced much controversial matter, for which see Bates Hall catalogues. There is a recent German life by Elze, [B. H., in English, 2445.59].

BYZANTINE empire. Finlay, G. History of the, [716–1057] 956.7

— — History of the Byzantine and Greek empires, [1057–1453] 955.5

Note. — See Greece, middle period, *note.*

C., S. T. The Little Fox: or, the story of Sir F. L. M'Clintock's Arctic expedition. New York, 1867. Sq. 16° 1708.20

CABELL, Joseph C. Early history of the University of Virginia. *See* Jefferson, T. 294.2

CABINET portrait gallery of British worthies. [Illustrated.] London, 1845–47. 12 v. 24° 840.10

Contents. — Vol. I. Henry II, king of England, b. 1133, d. 1189; Roger Bacon, friar, English philosopher, b. 1214, d. about 1292; Edward III, king of England, b. 1312, d. 1377; John Wicklif, *or* Wycklyffe, English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b. 1324, d. 1387; Geoffrey Chaucer, founder of English poetry and literature, b. 1328, d. 1400; William of Wykeham, English architect, b. 1324, d. 1404.

Vol. II. Henry V, king of England, b. 1388, d. 1422; James I, king of Scotland, b. 1394, d. 1437; Henry VII, king of England, b. 1457, d. 1509; John Colet, dean of St. Paul's, b. 1466, d. 1519; Thomas Wolsey, English cardinal, b. 1471, d. 1530; Sir Thomas More, English historian, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535.

Vol. III. Thomas Cromwell, earl of Essex, English diplomatist, b. about 1490, beheaded 1540; Henry Howard, earl of Surrey, English poet, b. about 1515, d. 1547; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Thomas Cranmer, martyr, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1489, burnt 1556; Hugh Latimer, bishop of Worcester, martyr, b. about 1472, burnt 1555; John Knox, Scotch reformer, b. 1505, d. 1572.

Vol. IV. Sir Thomas Gresham, founder of the Royal exchange, b. 1519, d. 1579; George Buchanan, Scotch statesman, historian, and poet, b. 1506, d. 1582; Sir Philip Sidney, English statesman, soldier, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1586; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; William Cecil, lord Burleigh, *or* Burghley, English statesman, lord treasurer of Elizabeth, b. 1520, d. 1598; Edmund Spenser, English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599.

Vol. V. Elizabeth, queen of England, b. 1533, d. 1603; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; William Camden, English antiquary and litterateur, b. 1551, d. 1623; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord-chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Ben Jonson, English dramatic author and poet, b. 1574, d. 1637.

Vol. VI. Charles I (*the martyr*), king of England, b. 1600, ex. 1649; Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford, b. 1593, beheaded 1641; John Hampden, English patriot, b. 1594, d. 1643; William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1573, beheaded 1645; John Selden, English statesman, archæologist, and political writer, b. 1584, d. 1654; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657.

Shelf. No.

CABINET portrait gallery of British worthies, *cont'd.*

Vol. VII. William Harvey, English physician, anatomist, and medical writer, b. 1578, d. 1657; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; Thomas Fuller, English preacher, royalist, historian, and biographer, b. 1608, d. 1661; Jeremy Taylor, English bishop and author, b. 1613, d. 1667; Edward Hyde, 1st earl of Clarendon, English statesman, lord-chancellor and historian, b. 1608, d. 1674; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674.

Vol. VIII. Sir Matthew Hale, English chief-justice and writer, b. 1609, d. 1676; Andrew Marvell, English poet, b. 1620, d. 1704; Isaac Barrow, bishop of Soder and Man 1663, St. Asaph 1670, geometrician, b. 1630, d. 1680; Thomas Hobbes, English philosopher, poet, and political writer, b. 1588, d. 1679; Samuel Butler, English poet, b. 1612, d. 1680; Lord William Russell, lord, English statesman, b. 1639, beheaded 1683.

Vol. IX. Algernon Sidney, English republican politician, b. about 1621, beheaded 1683; Sir William Petty, English mathematician and physician, b. 1623, d. 1687; Thomas Sydenham, English physician, b. 1624, d. 1689; Robert Boyle, Irish philosopher and chemist, one of the founders of the Royal society, b. 1626, d. 1691; Richard Baxter, non-conformist divine, b. 1615, d. 1691; Henry Purcell, English musical composer, b. 1658, d. 1695.

Vol. X. Sir William Temple, English statesman and writer, b. 1628, d. 1699; John Dryden, English poet, b. 1631, d. 1701; William III, king of England, b. 1650, d. 1702; John Locke, English philosopher, b. 1632, d. 1704; John Somers, lord, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1650, d. 1716; John Ray, or Wray, English naturalist, b. 1628, d. 1704.

Vol. XI. William Penn, English founder of the colony of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; Sir Christopher Wren, English architect, b. 1632, d. 1723; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and natural philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Daniel De Foe, English miscellaneous writer, b. about 1663, d. 1731.

Vol. XII. Edmund Halley, English astronomer, mathematician, and natural philosopher, b. 1656, d. 1742; Alexander Pope, English poet, b. 1688, d. 1744; Robert Walpole, 1st earl of Orford, b. 1676, d. 1745; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; William Hogarth, English painter and engraver, b. 1697, d. 1764; John Smeaton, English engineer and mechanician, b. 1724, d. 1792.

CABOT, J. Elliott. Narrative of tour to Lake Superior, [1848]. *See* Agassiz, L. (J. R.)..... 624.1

CABOT, Sebastian, *Spanish navigator, b.* 1477? *d.* 1557. Memoir. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. London, 1832. 8°. 564.10

— Life of. *See* Hayward, C., *jr.*..v. 2 of 518.5; v. 9 of 529.1

Note.—The most recent life is by Nicholls [B. H. 4415.8], which has been reviewed by Henry Stevens, in defence of the father, John Cabot, [B. H. 4415.9]. See America (North), *note.*

CAERNARVON, 1*st earl of. See* Dormer, Robert.

CÆSAR, Caius Julius, *Roman dictator, general, orator, jurist, poet. and historian, b.* B. C. 100, *d.* B. C. 44. Commentaries on the Gallic and civil wars: with [those of] Hirtius. Translated, with notes and index. London, 1863. P. 8°..... 824.3

— — Same. Translated by W. Duncan. New York, 1852, 56. 2 v. 18°..... 830.11

— Abbott, J. History of..... 549.17

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

— Liddell, H. G. Life of..... 551.22

— Napoléon III. History of..... 931.2

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Note.—The life by the late emperor of the French, though presenting new information, particularly of the ancient topography of Gaul, is considered rather a laudation and exposition of *Cæsarism* than a wholly trustworthy life of the Roman conqueror. It ends with the passage of the Rubicon. See reviews in Edinburgh review, Oct., 1866; National quarterly review, Sept., 1866, etc. Abbott's account is a popular one; and Liddell's succinct narrative is extracted from his larger Roman history. See also Plutarch's Lives. F. Schlegel has a comparison of Cæsar and Alexander, [843.1]. See the summary of his campaigns by Napoléon I, [B. H. 2659a.56]. On the question of the blame of Cæsar or Brutus, see Seeley's Roman imperialism, [1117.1]. See Cæsars, Rome, *note.*

CÆSAR BORGIA. *See* Borgia, Cæsare.

CÆSARS, The. De Quincey, T. The Cæsars 895.9

— Suetonius Tranquillus, C. Lives of the twelve Cæsars..... 844.8

Note.—See Rome, *note.* Bishop Dupanloup praises Champagny's "Les Césars," [B. H. 2755.5].

CAFFRARIA, Travels and researches in. 1833. Kay, S. 698.22

See also Africa (South).

CAGLIARI, Paolo, *called* Paolo Veronese (*Eng.* Paul Veronese), *Italian painter, b.* 1530, *d.* 1588. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters .....v. 2 of 840.23

Note.—See Painting, Italian school.

Shelf. No.

CAGLIOSTRO, Alessandro, *conte* di. *See* Balsamo, Giuseppe.

CAILLIÉ, René. Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the Great Desert, to Morocco, 1824–28. London, 1830. 2 v. 8° 693.10

CAIRNES, J. E. The slave power: an attempt to explain the real issues involved in the American contest. New York, 1862. 8° 292.7

CAIRO in 1839. Kinnear, J. G. 689.13

Note.—See Egypt, Nile; and Harper's monthly, vol. 12; Warburton's Crescent and cross, [689.7]; Clarke's Daleth [B. H. 3052.16], etc.

CALABRIA, *Italy*, Unprotected females in..... 677.1

CALDERON DE LA BARCA, Frances Erskine, *née* Inglis. Life in Mexico. London, 1843. 8°..... 633.7

— — Same. Boston, 1843. 12°..... 638.4

CALDERON DE LA BARCA, Pedro de, *Spanish dramatic author and poet, b.* 1601, *d.* 1687. Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1

— Trench, R. C. Calderon: his life and genius 898.11

Note.—See much in the Ticknor library, the most important of which in a critical sense is Schmidt's German commentary, [D. 140.3]. See also Spain, literature.

CALDERWOOD, *or* CALDWOOD, David, *presbyterian theologian and historian, b.* 1575, *d.* 1651. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13

CALDWELL, Charles. Genius and character of Horace Holley, [American divine, d. 1827]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1828. 8° 534.1

— Life and campaigns of Nathaniel Greene, [American revolutionary general, b. 1752, d. 1786]. Philadelphia, 1819. 8°..... 515.7

CALDWELL, *Mrs.* Hannah, *d.* 1780. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 2 of 538.13

CALDWELL, James, Trial of British soldiers for the murder of, in Boston, 1770..... 219.1

CALDWELL, *Mrs.* Rachel, *b.* 1739, *d.* 1825. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 2 of 538.13

CALDWOOD, David. *See* Calderwood, David.

CALEF, Robert. More wonders of the invisible world. *See* Fowler, S. P..... 228.17

CALHOUN, John Caldwell, *American statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1850. Works. Edited by R. K. Crallé. New York, 1853–64. 6 v. 8°..... 287.1

Contents.—Vol. I. A disquisition on government and a discourse on the constitution and government of the United States. II–IV. Speeches. V, VI. Reports and public letters.

— Life, with speeches. New York, [1843]. 8°.... 512.11

— *See* Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times. 1522.7

Note.—See generally histories of the United States during Jackson's administration, lives of Jackson, and works on the causes of the civil war, and on the slavery controversy. Also Webster's Speeches, [284.1.5]; Rhett's Eulogy, [B. H. 4347.12]; Rush's essay, [882.4]; Benton's "Thirty years view," [282.1]. Parton's is a readable, rapid sketch, which appeared originally in the North American review, Oct., 1865. See Allibone, Duyckinck, etc.

CALIFORNIA. Geological survey. [By] J. D. Whitney. The Yosemite guide-book. [Cambridge, 1871.] 16° 639.30

— Bartlett, J. R. Explorations in, [1850–53]..... 624.2

— Brace, C. L. The new West; or, California in 1867–68 .....1635.25

— Browne, J. R. Crusoe's island. With sketches of adventure in. 1864 ..... 634.17

— Buffum, E. G. Six months in the gold mines in, [1847–49]..... 628.12

— Capron, E. S. History of. 1854..... 237.13

— Colton, W. Deck and port; or, incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate Congress to, [1845, 46] 626.19

— — Three years in, [1846–49]..... 626.20

— Dunbar, E. E. The romance of the age; or, the discovery of gold in. 1867 ..... 238.10

— Farnham, T. J. Life, adventures, and travels in. 1849 ..... 633.10

— Frémont, J. C. Exploring expedition to North California in 1843–44.....623.8; 628.13

— Greenhow, R. History of. 1845..... 235.9

Shelf. No.

CALIFORNIA, *continued.*
— Helper, H. R. The land of gold. 1855..... 264.13
— Hittell, J. S. Resources of. 1863.....264.10; 264.12
— Johnson, T. T. California and Oregon; or, sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. 1851..239.8
— Lippincott, S. J. New life in new lands. 1873..1656.9
— Nordhoff, C. California: for health, pleasure, and residence. 1872..... 636.33
— Norman, L. Youth's history of. 1867..... 238.9
— Palmer, J. W. The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. 1859 ..... 637.19
— Parkman, F., *jr.* California and Oregon trail. 1849.....626.12; 626.14
— Patterson, L. B. Twelve years in the mines of, [1849–61]..... 237.23
— Revere, J. W. A tour of duty in. 1849..... 637.5
— Robinson, A. Life in. 1846.....1635.22
— Sage, R. B. Scenes in. 1846 .....639.4; 639.16
— Saxon, I. Five years within the Golden Gate. 1868 .....1635.23
— Sketch of the route to, via the isthmus of Panama. 1867 .....1639.10
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire. 1850 .....627.12; 627.17
— Todd, J. The sunset land; or, the great Pacific slope. 1870..... 1706.2

Note.—For the early history, see Forbes, 1839, [B. H. 2378.4]; Greenhow, 1844, [also in B. H. 2378.1]; Capron, 1854; Soulé's San Francisco, [235.10]; A. S. Taylor, in Browne's Pacific slope, [B. H. 4375.15]. See also Dana's Two years before the mast, [1639.17]; and Chambers's Papers, [286.1.4].

For resources, see, besides Hittell, chapters in Browne's Pacific slope, [B. H. 4375.15]; Brace's New West, [1635.25]; articles on wine making in Atlantic, May, 1864, and Harper's monthly, vol. 29; on the agriculture in Hours at home, Sept., 1867; also Oct., 1868; and the State geological survey [see Bates Hall catalogues], out of which grew King's Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. [623.26].

For description, the most popular book is, perhaps, Nordhoff's, [636.33]; but see also chapters in Whymper's Alaska, [1636.14]; Hutchings's Scenes of wonder, etc., [B. H. 4465.7]; Richardson's Garnered sheaves. [B. H. 2345.57]; Ludlow's Heart of the continent, [1626.3]; Carleton's New way, [1633.4]; Rae's Westward by rail, [638.19]; Prime's Round the world, [657.24]; and papers in Harper's monthly, vol. 11; vol. 20, (on gold); vol. 21, (J. T. Headley, Overland to California); vols. 23, 24 and 27; vols. 37 and 38, (J. Ross Browne); and vol. 45, in Lippincott, June, 1868, (Across the Sierra Nevada); in Hours at home, July, 1867 (Idaho to San Francisco), etc. There is a French work by Beauvoir, [B. H., 2268.50.3; in English, 6266.6.1]. See De Quincey's paper on the Gold mania, [905.1]; and illustrated narratives in Tour du Monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860 and 1862].

See also San Francisco.

CALIPHS, Travels to the city of the. 1840. Wellsted, J. R..... 693.3
CALLCOTT, Maria, *lady.* Little Arthur's history of England. New edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1859. 18°..... 998.8
— — Same. London, 1869. 18°..... 969.11
CALLERY, (J.) M., and YVAN, (M.) History of the insurrection in China, [1850–53]. Translated from the French, by J. Oxenford. With portrait of Tien-Te. New York, 1853. 12°..... 938.6
CALVERT, George H. First years in Europe, [1823–27]. Boston, 1866. 16°..... 656.14
— Goethe, [German dramatic author, poet, and naturalist, b. 1749, d. 1832]: his life and works. Boston, 1872. 16°..... 847.14
— Scenes and thoughts in Europe. [1st series. 1840–43]. New York, 1851. 12°..... 647.14
— — Same. [1st], 2d series. [1840–51]. New York, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 647.15
CALVERT, James. Fiji and the Fijians. *See* Williams, T..... 934.9
CALVERT, Leonard, *1st governor of Maryland, b.* 1582, *d.* 1647. Life of. *See* Burnap, G. W....v. 19 of 529.1
CALVIN, *or* CAUVIN, Jean, *Swiss scholar and reformer, b.* 1509, *d.* 1564. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6
— Dyer, T. H. Life of..... 545.10
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Great Christians of France .. 1118.6
— Mackenzie, J. Memoirs of..... 1108.9
— Tulloch, J. Leaders of the reformation..... 115.10

Note.—A diffuse but exhaustive work is "The life and times of Calvin," by Henry, an English translation of which, with omissions of parts of the original, is in the Bates Hall, [3555.12]. Mackenzie's Memoirs was originally published in 1809. Dyer's book is later (1849), and makes great use

Shelf. No.

CALVIN, *or* CAUVIN, Jean, *continued.*
of Calvin's correspondence, and is perhaps the best English account. The contemporary life is Beza's, [B. H. 5404.1; 2617.1, series 1, vol. 5]. Audin's is a Catholic life. [B. H. 6060.19]; but a later view on the same side, though not yet completed, is Kampschulte's, [B. H., in German, 5513.7]. Fisher calls Staehelin's the best of the German lives of Calvin. See Bibliotheca sacra, vol. 2. 1845.

See Malcom's Index, Thomas, Michaud, Hoefer, McClintock and Strong (with references). See under Protestantism, Reformers, France (Ecclesiastical history), in this catalogue. For Calvinism, see Froude's studies [1812.15.2]; and the references in McClintock and Strong. See a good summary of the Genevan reformation in chapter 7 of Fisher's "Reformation," [B. H. 3315.54]; and Mignet's Calvinism in Geneva, [B. H. 4067.4].

CAMBACÉRÈS, *Prince,* Evenings with. *See* Lamothe-Langon, É. L. de 1004.3
CAMBRIDGE, *Earl of.* *See* Hamilton, James.
CAMBRIDGE, *Eng. University.* Bristed, C. A. Five years in an English university..... 884.14
— Everett, W. On the Cam. Lectures on the..... 812.3

Note.—Everett's book describes the Cambridge course and life, about twenty years later than Bristed's, who left there in 1845. See also England (Education), *note.*

CAMBRIDGE, *Mass.* Epitaphs from the old burying-ground in. Harris, W. T..... 228.2
— Harvard college. *See* Harvard college.

Note.—See Lowell's paper of reminiscences, in Fireside travels, [813.3]; Dr. Holmes's "Seasons," in Atlantic almanac, 1868, [5224.1]; and T. C. Amory's paper, in the New England historical and genealogical register, July, 1871.

CAMDEN, *Earl of.* *See* Pratt, Charles.
CAMDEN, William, *English antiquary and litterateur, b.* 1551, *d.* 1623. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 5 of 840.10
— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians..v. 1 of 586.11
CAMEL hunt, The. 1853. Fabens, J. W..... 699.12
CAMEOS from English history. Yonge, C. M. 1818.19
CAMERON, Jane, *female convict.* Memoirs. [*Anon.*] London, 1864. 2 v. 16°..... 554.14
CAMERON, John, *professor of divinity in the University of Saumer, b.* 1579, *d.* 1625. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
CAMERON, Simon, *of Pennsylvania, b.* 1799. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
CAMERON of Lochiel. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites .....v. 1 of 562.2
CAMOENS, Luiz de, *Portuguese poet, b.* 1524, *d.* 1579. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 3 of 398.1
CAMP, George S. Democracy. New York, 1845. 18°. 820.40
CAMP, Henry Ward, *major 10th Connecticut volunteers, b.* 1839, *d.* 1864. The knightly soldier: a biography of. *See* Trumbull, H. C..... 569.3
CAMP and barrack-room; or, the British army as it is. London, 1846. 12°..... 894.2
CAMPAIGNS of a non-combatant, and his romaunt abroad during the war. Townsend, G. A..... 644.18
CAMPAN, Jeanne Louise Henriette Genet. Memoirs of the court of Marie Antoinette, queen of France, [b. 1755, d. 1793]. From the 3d London edition, with a biographical introduction by Lamartine. New edition. Philadelphia, 1851. 2 v. 12°..... 615.3
CAMPANIA, The buried cities of. Adams, W. H. D. 1927.1
CAMPBELL, Archibald, *marquis of Argyll, or Argyle, partisan of Cromwell, b.* 1598, *d.* 1661. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1
CAMPBELL, Archibald, *9th earl of Argyll, confederate of Monmouth, beheaded* 1685. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1
CAMPBELL, Archibald, *1st duke of Argyll, or Argyle, military officer, d.* 1703. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 6 of 815.1
CAMPBELL, Archibald, *b.* 1787. Voyage round the world, 1806–12. 2d American edition. New York, 1819. 12°..... 709.9
CAMPBELL, Charles. History of Virginia, [1585–1781]. Philadelphia, 1860. 8°..... 232.6

Shelf. No.

CAMPBELL, George John Douglas, *duke of Argyll, statesman, b.* 1823. *See* British cabinet in 1853. 589.9

Note.—See Reid's Cabinet portraits, [B. H. 2448.63].

CAMPBELL, Isabella, *of Roseneath, Scotland, b.* 1809, *d.* 1827. Peace in believing: memoir of. *See* Story, R. ... 599.14

CAMPBELL, *Mrs.* Jane, *Irish heroine, b.* 1743, *d.* 1836. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ... v. 2 of 538.13

CAMPBELL, John, *duke of Argyll and Greenwich, commander and ambassador, b.* 1678, *d.* 1743. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ... v. 7 of 815.1

CAMPBELL, John, *lord chancellor, b.* 1781, *d.* 1861. Life of Lord Bacon, [b. 1561, d. 1626]. London, 1853. 16° ... 586.26

— Lives of the chief justices of England. From the Norman conquest till the death of Lord Mansfield, [1066–1793]. Philadelphia, 1851. 2 v. 8° ... 568.2

— Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of England, from the earliest times till the reign of George IV, [605–1838]. 2d American, from the 3d London edition. Philadelphia, 1851. 7 v. 12° ... 568.1

— Shakespeare's legal acquirements considered. London, 1859. 8° ... 385.12

— *See* Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history ... 1977.1

CAMPBELL, *Rev.* John, *of Kingsland, missionary to Africa, b.* 1766, *d.* 1840. Travels in South Africa, at the request of the Missionary society. 3d edition. London, 1815. 8° ... 692.12

CAMPBELL, John, *D. D., editor, author, and dissenting minister of London, b.* 1794, *d.* 1864. John Angell James, [of Birmingham, Eng., b. 1785, d. 1859]: a review of his history, character, eloquence, and literary labours, etc. London, 1860. 16° ... 578.22

CAMPBELL, John, *or* FERINGHEE BACHA. Lost among the Affghans. New edition, with illustrations. London, 1865. P. 8° ... 684.19

CAMPBELL, Robert Macgregor (*Rob Roy*), *Scottish clansman, b.* 1660, *d.* 1735. Grant, J. The adventures of Rob Roy ... 555.17

— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 2 of 562.2

CAMPBELL, Thomas, *Scotch poet and critic, b.* 1777, *d.* 1844. Gertrude of Wyoming. *See* Stone, W. L. Poetry and history of Wyoming ... 237.14

— Letters from the South: written during a journey to Algiers, etc. Philadelphia, 1836. 12° ... 698.25

— Life and letters. Edited by W. Beattie. [With portrait.] New York, 1850. 2 v. 12° ... 584.14

— Life and times of Petrarch, [Italian poet, b. 1304, d. 1374]. 2d edition. London, 1843. 2 v. 8° ... 543.6

— Specimens of the British poets; with biographical and critical notices, and an essay on English poetry. London, 1819. 7 v. 12° ... 343.14

— — Same. [With illustrations.] New edition. Philadelphia, 1853. L. 8° ... 311.6

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ... v. 2 of 896.1

— Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ... v. 2 of 1815.5

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known ... 1522.8

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical ... 547.2

— — Mental portraits ... 557.10

Note.—Beattie's is the authoritative life, [also in B. H. 2546 9, with introductory recollections by Irving, also in his Spanish papers, etc., 1815.5.2, or Harper's monthly, vol. 1]. Cyrus Redding has published a volume of reminiscences, [B. H. 2548.24]. For minor accounts, see also Mr. and Mrs. Hall's, in Art-journal, May, 1866; Gilfillan's, [346.14]; Epes Sargent's, [324.9]; Chambers's Papers, [386.1.3]; and papers in Harper's monthly, vol. 1, (from Sharp's magazine); vol. 20; vol. 30, (by M. D. Conway): and Sprague's Visits to European celebrities, [648.9]. For critical estimates, beside histories of English literature, see Jeffrey, [863.6]; Scott, [2577.5.17, etc.]; Whipple, [875.11.1; 875.12]; and Allibone.

Shelf. No.

CAMPBELL, William W. Border warfare of New York, during the revolution: or, the annals of Tryon county. New York, 1849. 12° ... 217.11

— Life and writings of De Witt Clinton, [American military officer, statesman, and author, b. 1769, d. 1828]. [With portrait.] New York, 1849. 12° ... 1525.22

CAMPER, Peter, *Dutch physician, anatomist, and writer, b.* 1722, *d.* 1789. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ... v. 21 of 179.1

CAMPERDOWN, *Baron.* *See* Duncan, Adam.

CAMPORESE, Violante, *afterwards Madame Giustiniani, Italian singer, b.* 1785. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song ... 591.2

CAMPS and prisons. Twenty months in the department of the Gulf. Duganne, A. J. H. ... 308.25

CANADA. Arfwedson, C. D. The United States and Canada, [1832–34] ... 624.12

— De Roos, F. F. Personal narrative of travels in, [1826] ... 624.14

— Disturnell, J. Springs, water-falls, etc., of. 1855. 1639.7

— Dixon, J. Personal narrative of a tour through Canada, [1848] ... 637.8

— Duncan, J. M. Travels through Canada, [1818, 19] ... 628.24

— Heriot, G. Travels through the Canadas. 1813. 629.23

— Hind, H. Y. Narrative of the Canadian Red river exploring expedition of 1857 ... 622.9

— Howison, J. Sketches of Upper Canada. 1821.. 637.1

— Jameson, A. (M.) Sketches in. 1852 ... 409.12

— — Winter studies and summer rambles in. 1838. 629.10

— Kohl, J. G. Travels in. 1861 ... 634.6

— Lambert, J. Travels through Lower Canada, [1806–8] ... 625.20

— Macgregor, J. Our brothers and cousins: a summer tour in Canada and the States. 1859 ... 639.20

— Moodie, S. S. Life in the clearings versus the bush ... 636.12

— — Roughing it in the bush; or, life in. 1852..636.3; 636.9

— Murray, A. M. Letters from Canada. 1856.... 639.18

— Ranken, G. Canada and the Crimea. 1862 .... 633.23

— Russell, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, and resources. 1865 ... 634.19

— Smith, W. H. Canada: past, present and future. 1851 ... 265.1

— Strickland, S. Twenty-seven years in Canada West. 1853 ... 635.23

— Thoreau, H. D. A Yankee in. 1866 ... 635.30

— Traill, C. P. The backwoods of. 1836 ... 839.1

— Tremenheere, H. S. Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in. 1852 ... 297.12

— Warburton, G. The conquest of, [1534–1760] .. 265.3

— Weld, C. R. Vacation tour in. 1855 ... 629.1

— Weld, I. Travels through the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, [1795–97] ... 625.15

Note.—Part 1 of Warburton's Hochelaga pertains to Canada, [627.19; 1629.1]. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 23; and Bates Hall catalogues.

See also America (North), Montreal, Quebec.

CANADIAN tourist, The. With map. Montreal, 1856. 18° ... 1639.6

CANARY islands, Sixteen years of an artist's life in the. 1859. Murray, E. ... 664.1

CANNING, George, *English statesman and orator, b.* 1770, *d.* 1827. Bell, R. Life of ... 566.13

— Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) Historical characters... 567.9

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men.548.13; 549.30

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known ... 1522.9

— Memoir of. *See* General register, etc. ... 830.38

— Stapleton, A. G. George Canning and his times. 567.1

Note.—Stapleton, the latest biographer, was Canning's secretary, [also in B. H. 2456.5; reviewed in Living age, no. 814]. Therry's sketch was prefixed to his speeches, [B. H. 2582.6]. See the briefer accounts of Bulwer; Brougham, [568.7]; Mackintosh, [863.8]; the Encyclopædia Britannica; of J. H. Siddons, in Harper's monthly, vol. 26; and references in Allitone. Also Essays by R. Rush, [882.4]; and by A. Hayward, [B H. 2573.54].

CANOT, Theodore. Captain Canot; or, twenty years of an African slaver. Edited by B. Mayer. New York, 1855. 12° ... 609.2

Shelf. No.

CANOVA, Antonio, *Italian sculptor and painter, b.* 1757, *d.* 1822. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Note.—Memes is the chief English biographer, [B. H. 4074.6]. See also Flaxman's address, [B. H. 4074.1]; and A. H. Everett's essay, [877.4.1]. The French biographer of repute is Quatremère de Quincy, [B. H. 4074.13]. See Bates Hall catalogues for Italian lives. The Tosti engravings contain volumes of his designs, [C.2.1, etc.].

CANTIRE, Glencreggan: or, a highland home in. Bradley, E. 656.5
CAPAC, Huayna. *See* Huayna-Capac.
CAPAC, Manco. *See* Manco-Capac.
CAPAC, Mayta. *See* Mayta-Capac.
CAPE, The, and the Kaffirs. Ward, H. 699.15
CAPE ANNE, *Mass.*, The landing at, [1624]. Thornton, J. W. 223.2
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Journal of a residence at the. 1848. Bunbury, C. J. F. 692.14
CAPEL, Arthur, *lord, English partisan of Charles I, b. about* 1600, *beheaded* 1649. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
CAPEL, Catherine, *formerly Miss Stephens, countess of Essex, English vocalist, b.* 1794. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
CAPPE, *Mrs.* Catherine, *of Craven, Eng., b.* 1744, *d.* 1821. Memoirs. By herself. Boston, 1824. 12°. 599.5
CAPPELLARI, Mauro. *See* Gregorius XVI, *pope.*
CAPPELLO, Bianca, *wife of Cosmo de' Medici, grand duchess of Tuscany, b.* 1540, *d.* 1587. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women..v. 2 of 543.14
CAPRON, Elisha S. History of California. Boston, 1854. 12° 237.13
CAPTAINS of the old world. Herbert, H. W. 948.8
CAPTAINS of the Roman republic. Herbert, H. W... 948.7
CARACCIOLA, Henrietta, *ex-Benedictine nun, b.* 1821. Mysteries of the Neapolitan cloister. Memoirs of H. C. From the Italian. 4th edition. London, 1865. 16° 1546.1
CARAFAS of Maddaloni. Reumont, A. von 827.2
CARDANO, Girolamo, *Italian philosopher, physician, mathematician, and author, b.* 1501, *d.* 1576. Morley, H. Life of 546.16
— Russell, J. R. History and heroes of the art of medicine 154.8
CARDINAL kings, The. *See* Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history 1977.1
CAREW, Bamfylde Moore (*"king of the gypsies"*), *English eccentric mendicant, b.* 1693, *d.* 1770. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.9
— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5
CAREW, George, *earl of Totnes, historian, b.* 1557, *d.* 1629. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1
CAREW, *Sir* Nicholas, *English conspirator, beheaded* 1539. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1
CAREY, Lucius. *See* Cary, Lucius.
CAREY, Matthew, *American author and publisher, b.* 1760, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
CAREY, William, *baptist missionary in India, b.* 1761, *d.* 1834. Marshman, J. C. Life of 2099.8
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13
CARIBBEAN sea, A summer on the borders of the. 1860. Harris, J. D. 1639.13
CARLETON, George, *English officer, b.* 1652, *d.* 1735. Memoirs. By himself. Edinburgh, 1808. 8°. 565.2
CARLETON, James H. The battle of Buena Vista, [1847]. New York, 1848. 16° 259.8
"CARLETON," *pseud.* *See* Coffin, Charles C.
CARLIER, Auguste. Marriage in the United States. Translated from the French by B. J. Jeffries. Boston, 1827. 16° 129.40
CARLISLE, *Earl of.* *See* Howard, George W. F.

Shelf. No.

CARLOTA, *empress of Mexico.* Sketch of. *See* Hall, F. 1522.16
CARLTON, Robert, *pseud.?* The new purchase: or, seven and a half years in the far West. New York, 1843. 12° 634.4
CARLYLE, Alexander, *Scottish minister, b.* 1722, *d.* 1805. Autobiography. [With portrait.] Boston, 1861. 12° 578.20
CARLYLE, Thomas, *English essayist, historian, biographer, and poet, b.* 1795. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 3d edition. London, 1847. 4 v. 16° 867.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Johann Paul Friedrich Richter, German philosopher, b. 1763, d. 1825; State of German literature; Life and writings of Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias Werner, German poet and dramatic author, b. 1768, d. 1823; Goethe's Helena; Johan Wolfgang von Goethe, German dramatic author, poet, and naturalist, b. 1749, d. 1832; Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; Christian Gottlob Heyne, German philologer and antiquary, b. 1729, d. 1812; German playwrights; François Marie Arouet de Voltaire, French poet, philosopher, and historian, b. 1694, d. 1778. II. Friedrich von Hardenberg (*Novalis*), German poet and litterateur, b. 1772, d. 1801; Signs of the times; J. P. F. Richter; On history; Luther's Psalm; Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller, German poet, dramatist, and historian, b. 1759, d. 1805; The Nibelungenlied; German literature of the 14th and 15th centuries; Taylor's Historic survey of German poetry; Characteristics; Goethe's portrait. III. Biography; Boswell's Life of Johnson; Death of Goethe; Goethe's Works; Corn-law rhymes; On history; Denis Diderot, French encyclopedist, b. 1713, d. 1784; Count Cagliostro; Death of Edward Irving; The diamond necklace. IV. Honoré Gabriel Riquetti Mirabeau, comte de, French orator, b. 1749, d. 1791; Parliamentary history of the French revolution; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, b. 1771, d. 1832; Varnhagen von Ense's Memoirs; Petition on the copyright bill; On the sinking of the Vengeur, French 74 gun ship; Robert Baillie, Scotch theologian and historian, b. 1600, d. 1662; José Gaspardo Rodriguez de Francia, doctor, dictator of Paraguay, b. 1756, d. 1840; An election to the long parliament; Appendix.

— — Same. New edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 8°. 863.7

Contents.—Same as above.

— — Same. [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 4 v. 16°. 893.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Richter; State of German literature; Life and writings of Werner; Goethe's Helena; Goethe; Burns; Heyne; German playwrights; Appendix. II. Voltaire; Novalis; Signs of the times; Richter; On history; Luther's Psalm; Schiller; The Nibelungenlied; German literature of the 14th and 15th centuries; Taylor's Historic survey of German poetry; Appendix. III. Characteristics; Goethe's portrait; Biography; Boswell's Life of Johnson; Death of Goethe; Goethe's Works; Corn-law rhymes; On history; Diderot; Count Cagliostro; Death of Edward Irving; Appendix. IV. The diamond necklace; Mirabeau; Parliamentary history of the French revolution; Sir Walter Scott; Varnhagen von Ense's Memoirs; Petition on the copyright bill; On the sinking of the Vengeur; Robert Baillie; Doctor Francia; An election to the long parliament; Two-hundred-and-fifty years ago; The opera; Project of a national exhibition of Scottish portraits; The Prinzenraub.

— The French revolution: a history. Leipzig, 1851. 3 v. Sq. 16° 1009.21
— — Same. New York, 1863. 2 v. 12° 1007.7
— History of Friedrich II, of Prussia, [b. 1712, d. 1786]. Leipzig, 1858–65. 12 v. in 10. Sq. 16°. 579.22
— — Same. New York, 1858–66. 6 v. 12° 542.6
— Life of John Sterling, [English author, b. 1806, d. 1844]. Boston, 1851. 12° 1595.1
— — Same. 2d edition. Boston, 1852. 12° 584.15
— Life of Robert Burns, [Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796]. New York, 1859. 12° 589.15
— Life of Friedrich Schiller, [German poet, b. 1759, d. 1805]. New York, 1846. 12° 545.12
— — Same. Leipzig, 1869. Sq. 16° 547.22
— Passages selected from [his] writings. With a biographical memoir. By Thomas Ballantyne. London, 1855. 16° 885.12
— Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 2 of 875.11; v. 2 of 875.12

Note.—One of the most elaborate analyses of Carlyle's mind and writings is made by Taine, [B. H. 2475.50.2]. See Emerson's description of his conversation, in English traits, [876.8]; a paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 26; and Margaret Fuller's visit, in "At home and abroad," [654.5, p. 183]. Smiles gives a brief sketch, [589.18]. D. A. Wasson reviewed in the Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1863, his opinions on the American civil war.

For critical estimates, see Fraser's, Dec., 1858, and Dec., 1865; Blackwood, vols. 54 and 67; Foreign quarterly review, Sept., 1840; Edinburgh review, Oct., 1839; Westminster review, Jan., 1839; British quarterly, vol. 2; London quarterly, vol. 66; North American review, vol. 41; Quarterly review, 1872, or Living age, no. 1462; papers in Harper's monthly by Alison in vols. 1 and 6; by Alexander Smith in vol. 33. See also Lowell's "My study windows," [1816.22]; Essays by J. Stirling, [886.1.1]; and by McNicoll, [395.27].

Shelf. No.

CARNARVON, *Earl of.* *See* Herbert, Henry J. G.

CARNE, John, *Esq.* Letters from the East. 2d edition. London, 1826. 2 v. P. 8° 687.7

— Recollections of the East. London, 1830. 16°.. 694.18

CARNES, J. A. Voyage from Boston to the west coast of Africa. Boston, 1852. 12° 698.16

CARNOT, Lazare Nicolas Marguerite, *French mathematician and statesman, b.* 1753, *d.* 1823. *See* Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3

CAROLINE, *of Brunswick, queen of George IV, b.* 1768, *d.* 1821. *See* Doran, J. Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover.....v. 2 of 593.3

CAROLINE WILHELMINA DOROTHEA, *queen of George II, b.* 1683, *d.* 1737. Doran, J. Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover.....v. 2 of 593.3

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.4

— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of..... 554.6

CARPANI, Giuseppe. Life of [Joseph] Haydn, [b. 1737, d. 1808]; Life of [Johann C. S. A.] Mozart [b. 1756, d. 1791], from the German of Schlictegroll, with observations on Metastasio. Providence, 1820. 12°..... 545.20

— – Same. Boston, 1839. 12°..... 545.19

CARPATHIAN mountains. Try Cracow and the Carpathians. 1872. Hutchinson, A. H. 689.28

CARPENTER, Francis B. Six months at the White house with Abraham Lincoln. New York, 1866. P. 8° 1516.8

CARPENTER, Hugh S. Transition: a remembrance of Emma Whiting, [b. 1841, d. 1861]. [With portrait.] New York, 1863. 12° 537.33

CARPENTER, Stephen C. Memoirs of Thomas Jefferson, [3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826]. [*Anon.*] [New York], 1809. 2 v. 8°. 523.16

CARPENTER, W. H. History of Massachusetts, [1602–1820]. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°..... 228.11

— and ARTHUR, T. S. History of Vermont, [1608–1850]. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°..... 228.13

CARPENTER, William W. Travels and adventures in Mexico. New York, 1851. 12°..... 638.8

CARR, Patrick, Trial of British soldiers for the murder of, in Boston, 1770..... 219.1

CARRE, Anne, *Countess of Bedford.* *See* Russell, Anne.

CARREL, (Jean Baptiste Nicolas) Armand, *French political writer, b.* 1800, *d.* 1836. History of the counter-revolution in England [1658–85], for the re-establishment of popery, under Charles II and James II. History of the reign of James II, by C. J. Fox. London, 1846. P. 8°..... 978.4

— – Same. [With] memoir of the reign of James II, by John, lord viscount Lonsdale, [1658–88]. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 837.10

CARRICK, John D. Life of Sir William Wallace, of Elderslie, [Scottish patriot and soldier, b. about 1270, d. 1305]. Edinburgh, 1850. 2 v. 18°.. 830.58

CARRINGTON, Margaret I. Ab-sa-ra-ka home of the Crows. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1868. 12°....1636.13

— Ocean to ocean. Pacific railroad and adjoining territories. [*Anon.*] [With map.] Philadelphia, 1869. 31 pp. 12°.....1639.20

CARROLL, Anna Ella. The star of the West; or, national men and national measures. [Essays and biographies.] [With portraits.] Boston, 1856. 12°..... 238.3

CARRUTHERS, Robert. Life of Alexander Pope, [English poet, b. 1688, d. 1744]. 2d edition. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 835.12

CARSON, Christopher (*Kit Carson*), *the Rocky mountain scout and guide, b.* 1809. Life and times. [*Anon.*] New York, n. d. 94 pp. 16°.....1529.22

— Life and adventures of. *See* Burdett, C. 1525.18; 1525.19

CARTE, Thomas, *English historian, b.* 1686, *d.* 1754. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians.....v. 1 of 586.11

CARTER, Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1717, *d.* 1806. Clever girls of our time 599.21

— Hall, L. J. Memoir of..... 599.10

— Pennington, M. Memoirs of..... 595.5

Shelf. No.

CARTER, Robert. Summer cruise on the coast of New England. Boston, 1864. 16°..... 635.28

CARTER, Thomas. Curiosities of war and military studies. London, 1860. 16°..... 998.10

CARTHAGE and her remains. 1861. Davis, N..... 942.6

Note.—Davis's explorations [also in B. H. 3057.4] were begun in 1856 under the auspices of the British government. A later work, 1869, is by Perry, United States consul at Tunis, [B. H. 5051.9]. There is a popular account of the ruins in Harper's monthly, vol. 22. See also Chambers's Papers, [385.1.3]. The politics, intercourse and trade of the ancient Carthaginians has been elaborately illustrated by Heeren, [B. H. 3051.1]. See Rome, history, *note;* and F. W. Newman's Defence of Carthage, [B. H. 4574.14].

CARTIER, *or* QUARTIER, Jacques, *French navigator and explorer, b.* 1494, *d. after* 1536. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

CARTWRIGHT, Edmund, *English divine, poet, and inventor of the power-loom, b.* 1743, *d.* 1823. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 839.6

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

CARTWRIGHT, Peter, *backwoods preacher, b.* 1785, *d.* 1872. Autobiography. Edited by W. P. Strickland. [With portrait.] New York, 1857. P. 8°. 534.17

— *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

CARUS, Carl G. The king of Saxony's [Frederic Augustus] journey through England and Scotland in 1844. Translated by S. C. Davison. London, 1846. 8°..... 647.3

CARVALHO, S. N. Incidents of travel and adventure in the far West; with Col. Frémont's last expedition. New York, 1857. 12°..... 626.11

CARVER, Jonathan. Three years' travels throughout the interior parts of North America, [1766–69]. Walpole, N. H., 1813. 12°..... 639.8

CARY, Alice, *American authoress, b.* 1820, *d.* 1870. Memorial of. *See* Ames, M. C..... 1564.1

CARY, (Amelia F. C.), *viscountess Falkland.* Chow-Chow; journal in India, Egypt, and Syria. [With portrait of Moollah.] London, 1857. 2 v. 8°. 696.1

CARY, Elizabeth, *lady Falkland, b.* 1585, *d.* 1639. The Lady Falkland: her life. Also, Memoir of Father Francis Slingsby, [d. 1644]. [*Anon.*] London, 1861. 16° 599.23

CARY, Lott, *American freed slave and divine, b.* 1780, *d.* 1828. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

CARY, Lucius, 2*d viscount Falkland, English secretary of state, b. about* 1610, *d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

CARY, Phœbe, *American authoress, b.* 1824, *d.* 1871. Memorial of. *See* Ames, M. C..... 1564.1

CARY, Robert, 1*st earl of Monmouth, d.* 1639. Memoirs. By himself. And Fragmenta regalia, by Sir R. Naunton. Edinburgh, 1808. 8°..... 563.8

CARY, Thomas G. Memoir of Thomas Handasyd Perkins, [of Boston, b. 1764, d. 1854]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 8°..... 524.4

CASALIS, *Rev.* E. The Basutos; or, twenty-three years in South Africa. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 16° 673.10

CASE, The, of the Seneca Indians in New York. Philadelphia, 1840. 12°..... 244.8

CASPIAN sea, Sketches on the shores of the. 1845. Holmes, W. R. 674.3

CASS, George W., *president of the "Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne, and Chicago railway," b.* 1810. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

CASS, *Gen.* Lewis, *American statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1866. France, its king, court, and government. [*Anon.*] 3d edition. New York, 1848. 98 pp. 8°..... 1004.5

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Schoolcraft, H. R. Outlines of the life and character of..... 523.8

CASTAGNO, Andrea del, *Italian painter, b.* 1403, *d.* 1477. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23

CASTIGLIONE, *Duc* de. *See* Augereau, Pierre F. C.

Shelf. No.

Castiglioni, Francesco Xavier. *See* Pius viii, *pope.*
Castilian days. Hay, J. 998.20
Caswall, Henry. The American church and the American union. London, 1861. 16° 1116.3
— Scotland and the Scottish church. Oxford, 1853. 16° 1089.12
Caswell, Florence Annie, *b.* 1855, *d.* 1866. The little helper: a memoir of. *See* Goodwin, L. S. 2089.12
Catacombs, The, of Rome. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1854]. 12° 1088.6
Catacombs of Rome. Kip, W. I. 1088.13

Note.— See Rome, antiquities, *note;* and the article "Catacombs," in McClintock and Strong, for a summary and additional references. Harper's monthly has a paper on those of Egypt, in vol. 12; and on those of Rome, in vols. 10 and 15. See Cardinal Wiseman's lecture on the glass found in them, [645.8, p. 148; 645.10, p. 166, etc.].

Catalani, Angelica, *Italian vocalist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1849. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
Caterina de' Medici. *See* Medici, Catherine de'.
Catharine. *See* Catherine.
Catherine, *St., of Sienna, sister of the order of St. Dominic, b.* 1347, *d.* 1380. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women ..... v. 1 of 543.14
Catherine I, *empress of Russia, b.* 1682, *d.* 1727. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns 569.28
Catherine II, *empress of Russia, b.* 1729, *d.* 1796. Memoirs. By herself. Translated from the French. London, 1859. 12° 543.15
— — Same. New York, 1859. 12° 542.10
— Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25
— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns ..... v. 2 of 810.44
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Smucker, S. M. Memoirs of the court and reign of 546.10
— Tooke, W. Life of 546.2

Note.— Her own memoirs cover 1744-60, and are reviewed in National review, 1859, or no. 769 of Living age; and in Atlantic monthly, Aug., 1859. See also Brougham's sketch, [568.7]. See Russia, *note;* Harper's monthly, vol. 38; and H. Merivale's studies, [B. H. 2563.1].

Catherine, *of Aragon, queen of Henry VIII, b.* 1483, *d.* 1536. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ..... v. 2 of 592.1
Catherine, *of Braganza, queen of Charles II, b.* 1638, *d.* 1703. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 4 of 592.1
Catherine, *of Valois, queen of Henry V, b.* 1401, *d.* 1438. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ..... v. 1 of 592.1
Catherine de' Medici. *See* Medici, Catherine de'.
Catherine Howard, *queen of Henry VIII, b.* 1521 *or* 22, *d.* 1542. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ..... v. 2 of 592.1
Catherine Parr, *queen of Henry VIII, b.* 1509, *d.* 1548. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1
Catlin, George, *b.* 1796, *d.* 1872. Adventures of the Ojibbeway and Ioway Indians in England, France, and Belgium. With engravings. 3d edition. London, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 8° 645.4
— Last rambles amongst the Indians of the Rocky mountains and the Andes. [With illustrations.] New York, 1867. 16° 249.19
— Life amongst the Indians. [With illustrations.] New York, 1867. 16° 249.20
— Manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians. With 150 illustrations. Philadelphia, 1857. 2 v. 8° 245.1
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *the elder, Roman censor, b.* B. C. 234, *d.* B. C. 149. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *the younger, Roman philosopher, b.* B. C. 95, *d.* B. C. 46. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Shelf. No.

Catskill mountains. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5
Caucasus, Captivity of two Russian princesses in the. Verderevsky, — 687.1

Note.— See Freshfield's Travels [B. H. 5042.25], and a review of them in Edinburgh review, 1869, or Living age, no. 1334; also paper on "Schamyl's country" in Fraser's, 1870, or Living age, Feb. 1, 1873. See Schamyl. See Harper's monthly, vol. 28. Also Bates Hall catalogues; and the illustrated description in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291, 1868-69].

Caulfield, James, *earl of Charlemont, Irish statesman, b.* 1728, *d.* 1799. Memoirs of. *See* Hardy, F. 563.6
Caulfield, James, *English author, b.* 1764, *d.* 1826. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters .. 1546.5
Caupolican, *a chief of the Araucanians, fl. 16th century.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1
Cauvin, Jean. *See* Calvin, Jean.
Cavada, F. F. Libby life, 1863–64. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1865. 12° 308.14
Cavaliers, Memoirs of the. Warburton, E. (B. G.) 553.6
Cave, Edward, *English printer and editor, b.* 1691, *d.* 1754. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons 586.20
Cavendish, Elizabeth, *formerly Miss Cecil, countess of Devonshire, d.* 1689. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .. v. 6 of 815.1
Cavendish, Georgiana, *duchess of Devonshire, English poetess, b.* 1756, *d.* 1806. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society ..... v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17
Cavendish, Henry, *English physician, chemist, and natural philosopher, b.* 1731, *d.* 1810. Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George iii 547.3
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
Cavendish, Thomas, *English admiral, b.* 1564, *d.* 1593. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— — Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10
— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Life and voyages of. *See* Lives, etc. 810.41
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals. v. 3 of 388.5
Cavendish, William, *1st duke of Devonshire, English statesman and patriot, b.* 1640, *d.* 1707. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1
Cavendish, William, *1st duke of Newcastle, general and litterateur, b.* 1592, *d.* 1676. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1
Cavour, Camillo Benso di, *count, Italian statesman, b.* 1809, *d.* 1861. Dicey, E. Cavour: a memoir. 554.10
— La Rive, W. de. Life and character of 542.18
— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history 1977.1

Note.— See London quarterly review, July, 1861 (or Living age, no. 901) on his death; Botta's historical discourse, [B. H. 2743.19]; and Italy, history, *note.* See Henri d'Ideville's Journal of a diplomate in Italy, [B. H., in French, 2744.80].

Cawnpore. 1865. Trevelyan, G. O. 1937.1
Caxton, William, *the first English printer, b. about* 1412, *d.* 1491. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating 557.20
— Knight, C. William Caxton: a biography 840.28
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18

Note.— The lives of Caxton are concise, and beside Knight's, there is that published by the Society for the diffusion of knowledge, by Stephenson, [B. H., E.212.8]. See also the memoir in the Biographia Britannica; in Allibone; the paper on "The first English printer" in Disraeli's Amenities of literature, [404.8]; and that on Early printers in Harper's monthly, vol. 11.

Cecil, Elizabeth. *See* Cavendish, Elizabeth.
Cecil, Richard, *English divine, b.* 1748, *d.* 1810. Life of Rev. John Newton. *See* Newton, J. 119.24
— *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity. v. 1 of 830.28

Shelf. No.

CECIL, Robert, *1st earl of Salisbury, English statesman and diplomatist, b.* 1550, *d.* 1612. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 5 of 388.6
CECIL, Thomas, *1st earl of Exeter, b.* 1542, *d.* 1621, *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1
CECIL, William, *lord Burleigh, or Burghley, English statesman, lord treasurer of Elizabeth, b.* 1520, *d.* 1598. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies ..... v. 4 of 840.10
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.6
CECILIA, *St., Roman martyr, and patroness of music, fl. 2d century. See* Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25
CELEBRATED saloons. Gay, S. 609.5
CELLINI, Benvenuto, *Italian goldsmith, b.* 1500, *d.* 1570. Memoirs; by himself. Translated by T. Roscoe. New York, 1845. 2 v. 12° 544.13
— – Same. London, 1850. P. 8° 828.1
— *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
CENCI, Beatrice, *parricide, Roman lady, ex.* 1599. *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages 547.5
CENTLIVRE, Susannah, *Irish actress and dramatic authoress, b.* 1667, *d.* 1723. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3
CERVANTES–SAAVEDRA, Miguel de, *Spanish poet and novelist, b.* 1547, *d.* 1616. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6
— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14
— Roscoe, T. Life and writings of 399.1
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 3 of 398.1

Note.—Roscoe's is the principal detached life of Cervantes; but that embodied in Ticknor's "History of Spanish literature" [393.13, etc.]; is of importance, but see also the literary histories of Hallam and Sismondi. Lockhart's life is prefixed to his edition of Don Quixote, [789.2]; and Prescott has an article on Cervantes in his "Miscellanies," [865.4; 872.2]. See also the briefer accounts in Ballantyne's library, [B. H. 2373.1.3]; and in Longfellow's Poets of Europe, [322.1]. There are essays in Coleridge's Remains, [B. H. 2564.4.1]; in Giles's Genius, [875.5]; and in Hay's Castilian days on his "cradle and grave," [908.20]. The Ticknor library is rich in illustrative works. See references in Hoefer, Michaud and Oettinger.

CEYLON. Baker, *Sir* S. W. Eight years' wanderings in, [1845–53] 695.20
— – The rifle and the hound in. 1869 ..... 695.19
— Barrow, *Sir* G. Ceylon: past and present, [1657–1847] 695.11; 938.8
— Binning, R. B. M. Journal of two years' travel in, [1845–47] 685.1
— Forbes, J. Eleven years in. 1841 ..... 695.4
— Tennent, *Sir* J. E. Ceylon: physical, historical, and topographical. 1860 ..... 934.10

See also Asia, Hindostan, India; and descriptive papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 3, 7, 8 and 12.

CHALDÆA. Ainsworth, W. F. Researches in. 1838. 946.5
— – Travels and researches in. 1842 ..... 688.5
— Loftus, W. K. Travels and researches in, [1849–52] 694.1

Note.—See also Babylon. Baldwin's Pre-historic nations [1957.2] aims to connect the ancient Chaldæan civilization with the Cushites of Arabia.

CHALLICE, *Dr.* Secret history of the court of France under Louis XV. London, 1861. 2 v. P. 8° .. 618.2
CHALMERS, George. Revolt of the American colonies. Boston, 1845. 2 v. 8° 304.8
CHALMERS, Thomas, *Scottish divine and economist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1847. Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ. v. 2 of 894.13
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— Famous boys, and how they became great men .. 555.8

Shelf. No.

CHALMERS, Thomas, *continued.*
— Hanna, W. Life of 576.1; 576.7
— Men who were earnest 549.40

Note.—Hanna was Chalmers's son-in-law, and has written the authoritative, though voluminous life. Dr. Wayland's briefer memoir, founded on Hanna, is confined to Chalmers's parochial and philanthropic labors. Dr. John Brown gives an appreciative estimate in "Spare hours," [883.21]. See the paper "on the pulpit in Scotland," in the "Recreations of a country parson," [883.2.2]; Stanley's Lectures, [B. H. 3526.52]; Miller's Headship of Christ, [B. H. 2508.54]; and other publications touching the disruption movement, [see Scotland]. For Chalmers's labor among the poor, see Maccoll's Work in the Wynds, [2088.13]. Mrs. Oliphant's Life of Edward Irving is not commendatory of Chalmers in his relations with Irving, [571.4]. See a high church view in Living age, vol. 30; other estimates in vols. 31, 33 and 34; Harper's monthly, vols. 1, 2 and 6; Gentleman's magazine, July. 1847; and other references in Thomas, Allibone, and McClintock and Strong; Dr. Sharp's Reminiscences, [888.8]; Hazlitt's essay, [886.10]; and Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9].

CHAMBERS, *Lieut.-col.* (Osborne William Samuel?). Garabaldi, and Italian unity. London, 1864. 8°. 1917.1
CHAMBERS, Robert, *Edinburgh bookseller and author, b.* 1802, *d.* 1870. Cyclopædia of English literature. [With portraits, etc.] Boston, 1851. 2 v. L. 8° 392.1
— – Same. Philadelphia, 1860. 2 v. L. 8° 392.8
— Domestic annals of Scotland from the reformation to the revolution, [1561–1745]. Edinburgh, 1858–61. 3 v. 8° 974.3
— History of Scotland, [1020–1831]. London, 1849. 2 v. in 1. 16° 999.7
— History of the English language and literature. *See* Chambers, W. 404.15
— History of the rebellions in Scotland, 1638–60. Edinburgh, 1828. 2 v. 18° 830.44
— History of the rebellions in Scotland, 1689 and 1715. Edinburgh, 1829. 18° 830.50; 999.23
— History of the rebellion in Scotland, 1745, 46. Edinburgh, 1827. 2 v. 18° 830.34
— Life of James I, [king of Scotland, b. 1394, d. 1437]. Edinburgh, 1830. 18° 830.59
— Traditions of Edinburgh. Edinburgh, 1856. 16°. 999.8
— Memoir of. *See* Chambers, W. 536.25

Note.—The memoir of Robert by William Chambers, with passages of the latter's autobiography intermingled, is the authentic record of the career of these well-known brothers, [also in B. H. 2548.50; 2549.53].

CHAMBERS, Talbot W. Memoir of Theo. Frelinghuysen, [American statesman and scholar, b. 1787, d. 1862]. [With portrait.] New York, 1863. 12° 536.20
CHAMBERS, *Sir* William, *architect, b.* 1726, *d.* 1796. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9
CHAMBERS, William, *Scottish author and bookseller, b.* 1800. Hand-book of American literature. London, n. d. 16° 404.13
— Memoirs of Robert Chambers, with autobiographic reminiscences of William Chambers. New York, 1872. 16° 536.25
— Miscellany of useful and entertaining knowledge. With illustrations. Boston, n. d. 10 v. 16° .. 366.1
— Something of Italy. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1862. 12° 656.8
— Things as they are in America. Philadelphia, 1854. 12° 627.22
— – Same. [With portrait.] New York, 1854. L. 8° 1634.26
— and Robert. History of the English language and literature. Edinburgh, 1853. 16° 404.15
CHAMIER, Captain, *pseud. See* James, William.
CHAMISSO, Ludwig Carl Adalbert von, *naturalist and novelist, b.* 1781, *d.* 1839. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1
CHAMPAGNE country, The. 1867. Tomes, R. 1668.1
CHAMPLAIN, Samuel de, *French governor of Canada, discoverer of Lake Champlain, b.* 1567, *d.* 1635. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
CHAMPLAIN, Lake, Notes on. 1868. *See* De Costa, B. F. Lake George, etc. 1639.11
CHANDLER, Peleg W. American criminal trials. Boston, 1861–64. 2 v. 12° 297.17
CHANDLER, Richard. Travels in Asia Minor and Greece, [1764–66]. New edition, by N. Revett. [With maps.] Oxford, 1825. 2 v. in 1. 8° ... 683.5

Shelf. No.

CHANDLESS, William. Visit to Salt Lake. London, 1857. 12°..... 626.3

CHANNEL islands, Black's guide to the. 1866. *See* Ansted, D. T..... 1659.17

CHANNING, Barbara H. The sisters abroad; or, an Italian journey. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1857. 16°. 678.17

CHANNING, Edward T. Life of William Ellery, [American statesman, b. 1727, d. 1820]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 3 of 518.5; v. 6 of 529.1

CHANNING, George G. Early recollections of Newport, R. I., from 1793 to 1811. Newport, 1868. 16°..... 227.23

CHANNING, Walter. A physician's vacation; or, a summer in Europe, [1852]. Boston, 1856. 12°. 648.1

CHANNING, William Ellery, *American divine and author, b.* 1780, *d.* 1842. Channing, W. H. Memoir of 535.1

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men.....557.7; 879.15

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristic of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note.—The memoir by W. H. Channing is the authoritative one, which has been made the basis of a French account with an introduction by Rémusat, [B. H. 2406.8]. The best known French estimate is that by Laboulaye, originally appearing in the Journal des débats, 1852, and afterwards prefixed to a French translation of his works, [1067.11; B. H. 3570.87]. See also the notice by Chasles in his Anglo-American literature, [404.11].

There are brief accounts in Sprague's Unitarian pulpit, [B. H. 2346.4.8]; in Ware's American unitarian biography, [B. H. 2345.11.2]; in Allibone, Griswold, Duyckinck, McClintock and Strong, etc. See also the introduction to his collected works, [117.3.1; B. H. 3472.7.1]; that to the new English edition, [B. H. 5508.3]; Poe's literati, [887.1.3]; and a chapter in Alger's Genius of solitude, [2088.22]. His death drew forth numerous eulogies: from Dr. Gannett, [B. H., Pph. v. 265]; from Bancroft, [873.1]; from Theodore Parker [B. H., Pph. v. 12], etc.

For critical estimates by his countrymen, see articles by A. H. Everett, in North American review, Oct., 1835; by Bancroft, in Democratic review, vol. 12, (also see vols. 9 and 11); by Abel Stevens, in Methodist quarterly review, Jan., 1849; in the American quarterly review, vol. 16; in the Massachusetts quarterly review, vol. 1; in the Christian examiner, vol. 4, by Norton; vol. 14, by Dewey; vol. 45, by Furness; also vols. 28 and 33; in the New York literary and theological review, by Leonard Withington, vol. 1; in the Southern literary messenger, by H. T. Tuckerman, vol. 15, also vols. 4 and 6; and in the New Englander, vol. 8. For foreign reviews, see Foreign quarterly review, Jan., 1840; British quarterly, Nov., 1848; Westminster review, vols. 10, 12 and 50, (by Martineau); Edinburgh review, vols. 50 and 69; Blackwood, vol. 18; Fraser's, vols. 17 and 18, (very laudatory).

See Lucy Aiken's memoirs [B. H. 4548.20] for her correspondence with Channing. See also the article "Transcendentalism," in Bartol's Radical problems, [877.23]. A portion of Dr. Channing's theological collection has been given to this Library by his children.

CHANNING, William H. Memoir of William Ellery Channing, with extracts from his correspondence. [With portraits.] Vol. 1, 3, 5th edition; vol. 2, 6th edition. Boston, 1851. 3 v. 12°..... 535.1

CHANTREY, *Sir* Francis, *English sculptor, b.* 1782, *d.* 1841. Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men. 548.16; 551.13

— Jerdan W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

Note.—The lives of Chantrey are by Holland and Jones. See also Essays from London Times, [899.13]; Fraser's magazine, April, 1850; Harper's monthly, vol. 2; and Chambers's Pocket miscellany, [367.1.2].

CHAPIN, Edwin Hubbell, *American universalist divine, b.* 1814. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

CHAPMAN, Benjamin. History of Gustavus Adolphus [king of Sweden, b. 1594, d. 1632] and the thirty years' war. London, 1856. 8°..... 546.5

CHAPTER, A, of Erie. Adams, C. F., *jr*..... 238.20

CHARACTER and characteristic sketches. Whipple, E. P..... 823.18

CHARACTERISTICS. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays..v. 2 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 3 of 893.3

CHARDIN, *Sir* John, *French traveller and writer, b.* 1643, *d.* 1713. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers..... v. 1 of 810.47

CHARICLES. Illustrations of the private life of the ancient Greeks. Becker, W. A..... 957.1

CHARITIES of France in 1866. Lawrence, W. R.... 153.27

CHARLEMAGNE. *See* Charles I, *emperor of Germany.*

CHARLEMONT, *Earl of.* *See* Caulfield, James.

CHARLES I (*the martyr*), *king of England, b.* 1600, *ex.* 1649. Abbott, J. History of..... 559.18

— Aiken, L. Memoirs of the court of..... 976.6

Shelf. No.

CHARLES I (*the martyr*), *continued.*

— Ashburnham, J. Narrative of his attendance on. 975.10

— Birch, T. The court and times of..... 552.11

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies..v. 6 of 840.10

— Disraeli, I. Commentaries on the life and reign of..... 553.2

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

— Trials of..... 399.7

Note.—Disraeli's book is the most considerable, and his arrangement is topical rather than chronological. See also Bates Hall catalogues, and the note under England, history. Also Macaulay's review of Hallam, [1655.20]; and Wallington's Historical notices, [B. H. 4528.22].

CHARLES II, *king of England, b.* 1630, *d.* 1685. Abbott, J. History of..... 559.22

— Hamilton, A. Memoirs of the court of..... 857.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1

— Sidney, H. Diary of the times of..... 553.4

Note.—See Bates Hall catalogues; the note under England, history; and Smyth's lectures, chapter 19, [827.8].

CHARLES VIII, *king of France, b.* 1470, *d.* 1498. History of. *See* Commines, P. de..... 857.4

CHARLES X, *king of France, b.* 1757, *d.* 1836. History of the reign of. *See* Crowe, E. E..... 1005.3

CHARLES I (*Charlemagne*), *emperor of Germany, b.* 742, *d.* 814. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

— James, G. P. R. History of..... 810.60

Note.—James's, the principal life in English, is reviewed by De Quincey, [905.2.2]. Hewlett's is brief. See Bates Hall catalogues, and the sections on France and Germany in this catalogue.

CHARLES V, *emperor of Germany, b.* 1500, *d.* 1558. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Robertson, W. History of the reign of. 830.6; v. 2 of 943.4

— — Same. With life after his abdication, by W. H. Prescott.....912.4; 919.9

— Stirling, W. Cloister life of..... 617.6

Note.—Prescott's continuation of Robertson is based on material gathered by himself, in the use of which he was forestalled by Stirling, who first made public his gleanings from Simancas in Fraser's, April and May, 1851, or Living age, vol. 29. Pichot, in his picturesque chronique, covers his entire life. Gachard's "Retraite et mort" [B. H. 2842.13; see also 2817.21] gives the original material. Mignet's "Charles Quint" includes the interval from his abdication to his death, [1065.1]. Prescott, in his edition of Robertson, vol. 3, p. 327, and in his Philip II, end of book 1 [922.1], reviews the authorities on his later years. See Delepierre's Historical difficulties, [B. H. 6297.21]; Schlegel's lecture, [848.1]; Motley's Rise of the Dutch republic, [923.1]; the histories of the Reformation, and the notes under Spain and Germany. See Michaud, Hoefer, Oettinger, etc.; and Harper's monthly, vol. 14.

CHARLES XII, *king of Sweden, b.* 1682, *d.* 1718. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Note.—The best known life is that by Voltaire, [B. H., in English, 2849a.50; in French, 2829.12]. See Sweden, *note;* and the references in Thomas, Oettinger, etc.

CHARLES XIV (Jean Baptiste Jules Bernadotte), *king of Sweden, b.* 1764, *d.* 1844. Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals...v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

— Philippart, J. Memoirs and campaigns of..... 542.3

CHARLES, *the bold, duke of Burgundy, b.* 1433, *d.* 1477. Commines, P. de. History of..... 857.4

— Kirk, J. F. History of..... 611.5

Note.—Kirk's [also in B. H. 4663.25] is the principal modern narrative. See Living age, nos. 1030 and 1044. Also the histories of France.

CHARLES EDWARD STUART, *prince, the young pretender, b.* 1720, *d.* 1788. Johnes, M. Prince Charlie, the young chevalier..... 557.12

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II 983.4

CHARLES, Elizabeth. Wanderings over Bible lands and seas. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] New York, 1866. 16°..... 656.9

Shelf. No.

CHARLES, *Rev.* Thomas, *of Bala, Welsh evangelist, b.* 1755, *d.* 1814. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

CHARLESTON, *S. C.*, Trip of the steamer Oceanus to. 1865 ..... 276.6

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vols. 15, 17 and 21. For the siege, see National quarterly review, Sept., 1868. See also South Carolina, and United States, Civil war, *note.*

CHARLOTTE CAROLINE AUGUSTA, *princess of Wales, daughter of George IV, b.* 1796, *d.* 1817. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1

Note.—See Edinburgh review, 1873, or no. 1499 of Living age; and Baron Stockmar's memoirs, [B. H. 2846.52].

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH, *pseud.* *See* Tonna, Charlotte Elizabeth.

CHARLOTTE SOPHIA, *queen of George III, b.* 1744, *d.* 1818. *See* Doran, J. Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover.....v. 2 of 593.3

CHARLOTTESVILLE, *Va.* Early history of the University of Virginia. Jefferson, T..... 294.2

CHARRIÈRE, St. Hyacinthe de, *authoress, b. about* 1740, *d.* 1805. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1

CHARTREUSE river, *France.* The river and the desart: or, recollections of the. Pardoe, J..... 668.21

CHASE, Henry, and SANBORN, Charles W. The North and the South. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 297.18

CHASE, Salmon Portland, *chief-justice of the United States, b.* 1808, *d.* 1873. Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times..... 1522.8

— Trowbridge, J. T. The ferry-boy and the financier 519.13

CHASE, Thomas. Hellas her monuments and scenery. Cambridge, 1863. 12° 656.7

CHASLES, (Victor Euphémion) Philarète. Anglo-American literature and manners. New York, 1852. 12°..... 404.11

— Notabilities in France and England. With an autobiography. New York, 1853. 12°..... 868.7

CHATEAUBRIAND, (René) François Auguste, *vicomte* de, *French statesman and poet, b.* 1768, *d.* 1848. The martyrs. Edited by O. W. Wight. New York, 1859. 12° 115.20

— Portrait of Bonaparte. New York, 1814. 87 pp. 24°..... 609.7

— Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, 1806, 7. Translated from the French by F. Shoberl. [With map and engravings.] New York, 1814. 8°..... 685.7

— *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

Note.—In French, see the life by Villemain. [B. H. 2702.7]; Loménie's Galeric. [B. H. 6249a.1.1]; and Sainte-Beuve, [B. H. 2670.3.1 and 2670.1. vols. 1 and 2].

In English, see much in Madame Récamier's memoirs, [2008.1; see Atlantic, Oct., 1864]; Alison's essays, [863.5, or Blackwood, March, 1832]; Prescott's miscellanies, [865.4; 872.2, on his English literature]; London quarterly review, July, 1816; North British review, Aug., 1858; National review, or Living age, no. 877, also no. 824. See Lamartine's Restoration, [1007.1]. Also references in Thomas, Hoefer, Michaud, etc.

CHATEAUGAY woods, Hills, lakes, and forest streams: or, a tramp in the. 1854. Hammond, S. H.... 636.2

CHATELHERAULT, *Duke of.* *See* Hamilton, James.

CHATHAM, *Earl of.* *See* Pitt, William.

CHATTAWAY, E. D. Railways: their capital and dividends, with statistics of their working in Great Britain, Ireland, etc. London, 1855, 56. 12°. 1169.27

CHATTERTON, Henrietta G., *lady.* Memorials of Admiral lord Gambier, [b. 1756, d. 1833]. London, 1861. 2 v. 8°..... 577.6

CHATTERTON, Thomas, *English poet, b.* 1752, *d.* 1770. Dix, J. Life of..... 589.7

— Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 1 of 896.1

— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10

Note.—A succinct memoir by Wilcox, condensed from the various authorities, which are given, is prefixed to his Poems, [346.6; 1316.5]. The most recent work is by Skeat and Bell, [B. H. 2468.51]. There are briefer lives by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.11]; by Gregory, meagre, [B. H. 2608.13, reviewed by

Shelf. No

CHATTERTON, Thomas, *continued.*

Scott in Edinburgh review, April, 1804, or miscellanies in 2577.5]; by Chalmers, unsatisfactory, [B. H. 2592.7.15]; by Britton, [B. H. 4102.3]; by Masson, [B. H. 4544.11]; and by Cary, [B. H. 2449.55]. There is a chapter in Warburton's Walpole [572.2] on the latter's relations with Chatterton, and in this connection, see Scott's life of Walpole, [586.19]; and Nichols's illustrations, vol. 7, [B. H. 2554.1]. The lives of Chatterton are characterized in 1316.5, p. 97; that by Dix containing some important matter in the appendixes. See further material in Cottle's Reminiscences, [586.17]; Warton's English poetry, [B. H. 4573.26], etc. See National quarterly review, March, 1867; Miss Mitford's Recollections of a literary life, [896.12]; Foster's essay, [837.7.2]; and Allibone.

CHAUCER, Geoffrey, *founder of English poetry and literature, b.* 1328, *d.* 1400. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 1 of 840.10

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain..v. 1 of 398.3

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 1 of 896.1

— Saunders, J. Cabinet pictures of English life... 850.9

— Todd, H. J. Illustrations of the life and writings of 312.10

Note.—The best known memoir is that by Sir H. Nicolas, [319.5; B. H. 2568.12; 4575.28, prefixed to Morris's edition, reviewed in the Examiner, 1867, or Living age, no. 1185]. There are other lives by C. C. Clarke, [355.4]; Godwin, 1804, [B. H. 2541.5]; by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.1]; and by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.1]. There are also old lives [B. H. 2300.7; 4170.6], etc. The language of Chaucer has been examined by Tyrwhit [319.5; 336.16; B. H. 2536.2; 2568.12; 2571.13], and by Professor Child. [Memoirs of the American academy, new series, 3370.7.8]. See also the publications of the Chaucer society, [B. H. 4522.1-12, etc.].

See Essays by Lowell, [1816.22, also see his conversations on the poets, 344.17]; by Disraeli, [404.8.1]; by Alexander Smith, [884.20]; by Hazlitt, [886.10; 887.2.4; B. H. 2558.30.1]; in Edinburgh review, Jan., 1804 (by Scott) and June, 1815; Retrospective review, vols. 9 and 14; Fraser's, April, 1856; Macmillan, 1871, or Living age, no. 1424; and by Drake, [B. H. 4578.13.2]; also, [B. H. 4559.10.2]; Villemain's Cours de littérature, [B. H. 2672.7]; Hallam and the other literary historians of England. Browne's Chaucer's England shows the poet's relations to his times, [B. H. 4576.17, reviewed in London review, 1869, or Living age, no. 1299].

CHAUNCY, Charles, *D. D., of Boston, b.* 1705, *d.* 1787. Thanksgiving sermon on the repeal of the stamp-act, 1776. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

CHAUSSIER, François, *French physician, professor of chemistry, and author, b.* 1746, *d.* 1828. *See* Poisse, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent living surgeons and physicians of Paris..... 609.1

CHEEK, Arthur Marcus Hill, *English ensign to the native infantry in Bengal, b.* 1840, *d.* 1857. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

CHEESEMAN, Lewis. Ishmael and the church; or the rise, progress, and fall of Mohammedanism. Philadelphia, 1860. 12° 1104.19

CHEETHAM, James. Life of Thomas Paine, [English deist and author, b. 1737, d. 1809]. New York, 1809. 8° 513.14

CHEEVER, George Barrell, *American divine, b.* 1807. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

CHEEVER, *Rev.* Henry T. The island world of the Pacific. With engravings. New York, 1851. 12°. 705.11

— Life in the Sandwich islands. With engravings. New York, 1851. 12° 705.20

CHELSEA hospital, and its traditions. 1837. Gleig, G. R. 997.9

CHESNEY, Charles C. Waterloo lectures: a study of the campaign of 1815. [With map.] London, 1868. 8° 1983.2

CHESNEY, Francis Rawdon. The Russo-Turkish campaigns of 1828 and 1829. With maps. 3d edition. London, 1854. 8° 918.5

— — Same. New York, 1854. 12° 918.6

CHESTERFIELD, *4th earl of.* *See* Stanhope, Philip Dormer.

CHEVALIER, Michel. Society, manners and politics in the United States. Translated from the 3d Paris edition, [by T. G. Bradford]. Boston, 1839. 8° 624.3

CHEVERUS, Jean Louis Anne Madeleine de, *archbishop of Bordeaux, and formerly bishop of Boston, b.* 1768, *d.* 1836. Life of. *See* Hamond, —. 617.17; 617.18

Note.—See also Fitton's history of the Catholic church in New England, [B. H. 3549.52]; Christian examiner, vol 20; and Hoefer.

Shelf. No.

CHEVREUSE, Marie de Rohan-Montbazon, *duchesse* de, *French intriguer, b.* 1600, *d.* 1679. Secret history of the French court under Richelieu and Mazarin; or, the life and times of. *See* Cousin, V. 1009.17; 1009.23

CHEYNEL, Francis, *ejected non-conformist, b.* 1608, *d.* 1665. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20

CHIABRERA, Gabriello, *Italian poet, b.* 1552, *d.* 1637. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 2 of 398.1

CHIAPAS, Incidents of travel in, [1839, 40]. Stephens, J. L.....621.5; 621.10

CHIARAMONTI, Gregorio Barnaba Luigi. *See* Pius VII, *pope.*

CHICAGO, *Ill.* Lippincott, S. J. New life in new lands. 1873..... 1656.9

— Wilkie, F. B. "Walks about Chicago." 1869.. 1815.9

Note.—See Parton's article in the Atlantic monthly, March, 1867. For the great fire, see Colbert [B. H. 2374.50], who recounts also the history of the city. For the recuperation of the city after the fire, see Lakeside monthly, Oct., 1872, [B. H. 4374.8].

CHICKERING, Jonas, *piano-forte manufacturer, b.* 1798, *d.* 1853. See MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

CHIHUAHUA, Explorations in, [1850–53]. Bartlett, J. R..... 624.2

CHILD, Lydia Maria, *b.* 1802. American anecdotes. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1830. 2 v. 12°..... 216.13

— Biographies of good wives. 5th edition. New York, 1850. 12°..... 548.8

— Isaac T. Hopper, [American abolitionist, b. 1771, d. 1852]: a true life. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 12°..... 525.10

CHILDS, George W., *American publisher, editor, and philanthropist, b.* 1830. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

CHILE con carne; or, the camp and the field. Smith, S. C..... 623.19

CHILI. Bollaert, W. Antiquarian researches in Chile. 1860..... 266.11

— Cochrane, T. Narrative of services in the liberation of, from Spanish domination. 1859..... 263.9

— Davie, J. C. History of. 1819..... 633.14

— Gardiner, A. F. Visit to the Indians on the frontiers of. 1841..... 635.18

— Hall, B. Journal on the coast of, [1820–22]..... 639.7 v. 2, 3 of 830.25

— Strain, I. G. Journey in, [1849]..... 635.13

— Sutcliffe, T. Sixteen years in Chile, [1822–39].. 633.17

— Three years in. 1863..... 623.23

Note.—See America (South); Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2].

CHINA and the English. New York, 1835. 12°.... 1695.5

CHINA pictorial, descriptive, and historical. With some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam and Anam. With illustrations. London, 1853. P. 8°. 825.8

CHINA. Ball, B. L. Rambles in, [1848–50]..... 708.6

— Callery, (J.) M. History of the insurrection in, [1850–53]..... 938.6

— Cobbold, R. H. Pictures of the Chinese. 1860. 938.15

— Conwell, R. H. Why the Chinese emigrate. 1871. 699.23

— Cooke, G. W. China and Lower Bengal. Being "The Times" correspondence, [1857–58]..... 709.30

— Davis, *Sir* J. F. China, during the war and since the peace. 1852..... 696.13

— — The Chinese: a description of. 1845..... 810.75 839.5; 840.18; 937.9

— — Sketches of. 1841..... 706.8

— Dobell, P. Narrative of a residence in. 1830.. 666.2

— Doolittle, J. Social life of the Chinese. 1865.. 673.7

— Edkins, J. R. Chinese scenes and people, with notices of Christian missions in. 1863..... 699.20

— Ellis, H. Journal of the late embassy to. 1818. 696.10

— Fishbourne, E. G. Impressions of China, and the present revolution. 1855..... 709.15

— Fortune, R. A residence among the Chinese, [1853–56]..... 696.4

— — Two visits to the tea countries of. 1853..... 706.7

Shelf. No.

CHINA, *continued.*

— Gragg, W. F. A cruise in the U. S. steam frigate Mississippi to, [1857–60]..... 622.10

— Guetzlaff, C. (F. A.) Journal of three voyages along the coast of, [1831–33]..... 688.8

— — Journal of two voyages along the coast of, [1831, 32]..... 706.5

— — A sketch of Chinese history, [B. C. 2207–A. D. 1820]..... 934.7

— History of the expedition to, [1856–58]..... 931.1

— Huc, E. R. The Chinese empire. 1855..... 706.1

— — Christianity in. 1857..... 113.4

— — Journey through the Chinese empire. 1855.. 706.2

— — Travels in, [1844–46]..... 409.10 706.4; 879.6; 879.7; 1655.8

— Hunt, F. Sketch of the commercial intercourse with. 1845..... 136.30

— Jocelyn, R., *lord.* Six months with the Chinese expedition, [1840]..... 709.16

— Johnston, J. D. China and Japan, [1857–60]... 688.19

— Kidd, S. China, or, symbols, philosophy, antiquities, customs, superstitions, laws, government, education, and literature of the Chinese. 1841..... 696.8

— Knox, T. W. Overland through Asia. Pictures of Chinese life. 1870..... 682.11

— Loomis, A. W. Confucius and the Chinese classics. 1826.2

— Loviot, F. A lady's captivity among Chinese pirates in the Chinese seas..... 709.21

— Macfarlane, C. The Chinese revolution, [1850–53]..... 937.14

— Medhurst, W. H. China; its state and prospects. 1838.....934.11; 938.4

— Milne, W. C. Life in. 1857..... 697.9

— Mossman, S. China: its inhabitants and institutions..... 1695.3

— Nevius, J. L. China and the Chinese. 1869... 696.20

— Oliphant, L. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to, [1857–59]..... 701.12

— Scarth, J. Twelve years in. 1860..... 937.7

— Sirr, H. C. China and the Chinese. 1849..... 696.2

— Sketch of the route to, via the isthmus of Panama. 1867.....1639.10

— Smith, G. Narrative of an exploratory visit to each of the consular cities of, [1844–46]..... 696.14

— Smith, W. L. G. Observations on China and the Chinese. 1863..... 689.25

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Visit to, [1853]..... 708.17

— Thomson, E. Our oriental missions. 1870.....2089.19

— Tiffany, O., *jr.* The Canton Chinese, or the American's sojourn in the celestial empire. 1849. 697.8

— Tu-Li-Shin. Narrative of the Chinese embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars, [1712–15]. 694.5

— White, J. History of a voyage to the China sea. 1823..... 623.12

— Williams, *Mrs.* H. D. A year in. 1864..... 704.25

— Williams, S. W. The middle kingdom; a survey of the Chinese empire and its inhabitants. 1851. 696.12

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vols. 11, 29, 31, 37 and 39; Tour du Monde, [B. H. 6291.1. 1860 and 1871]; Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2]; and Medhurst's Far Cathay, [1685.1; B. H. 3019.50]. There has been a recent elaborately illustrated work on Indo-China [B. H. 5010.9] published under the auspices of the French government.

See also Asia, Confucius, Corea, Pekin.

CHINCHA islands, Melbourne, and the. 1854. Peck, G. W..... 705.21

CHINGU. *See* Xingu.

CHINIGCHINICH; historical account of the Indians at the missionary establishment of St. Juan Capistrano, Alta California; called the Acagchemem nation. Boscana, G.....1635.22

CHIPMAN, Daniel. Memoir of Seth Warner, [American colonel, b. 1743, d. 1782]. Added, Life of Ethan Allen, by J. Sparks. Middlebury, 1848. 16°..... 528.22

CHIVALRY. James, G. P. R. History of..... 810.20

— Mills, C. History of..... 945.2

— Stebbing, H. History of..... 830.56

Note.—Mill's is the principal account; and illustrative matter will be found in Gibbon's Decline and fall, [see Gibbon]; in Froissart's Chronicles; in the Amadis of Gaul, and in the cycle

Shelf. No.

CHIVALRY, *continued.*

of romances of King Arthur. In this last connection, see Sir Edward Strachey's essay prefixed to his edition of Malory's Morte dArthur, [1723.1; B. H. 4537.11]; Bulfinch's Age of chivalry, [1723.8]; and the poems embodying the legendary by Bulwer [409.10] and Tennyson [385.20, etc.]. The credibleness of these legends is examined in no. 889 of Living age, and see also Edinburgh review, or no. 1363 of Living age. There is a paper in Hours at home, May, 1869, on the origin of these legends and their use in literature. Scott has an essay on chivalry, [B. H. 2577.5.6]. See Moule's bibliography, [B. H. 2153.9]; and Addison's Knights templars, [B. H. 2234.3]. See Bates Hall catalogues. See the histories of literature for the literary bearing of the tales of chivalry.

See also Crusades, Middle ages.

CHOATE, Rufus, *American jurist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1859. Works. With a memoir of his life, by S. G. Brown. [With portrait.] Boston, 1862. 2 v. 8°. 521.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Memoir; Letters; Lectures and addresses. II. Speeches; Horæ Thucydidianæ; Translation from Tacitus.

— Brown, S. G. Life of 521.13
— Parker, E. G. Reminiscences of 515.13
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 2 of 875.11; v. 2 of 875.12

Note.—Brown's is the authoritative memoir. See Everett's address, [861.7.4]; Hillard's sketch in the New American cyclopædia; and notices in the Atlantic, July, 1860, and Jan., 1863; North American review, Jan., 1863; Hours at home, Nov., 1866; and National quarterly review, 1873. See also George Lunt on Choate as a lecturer, [888.7].

CHOICE notes from "Notes and queries." History. London, 1858. 16° 999.18

CHOISEUL, Etienne François, *duc* de, *French statesman, b.* 1719, *d.* 1785. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 5 of 388.7

CHOISEUL-GOUFFIER, Marie Gabriel Auguste Florent, *comte* de, *French archæologist and diplomatist, b.* 1752, *d.* 1817. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 3 of 810.47

CHOPIN, Frédéric François, *Polish pianist, b.* 1810, *d.* 1849. Life of. *See* Liszt, F. 551.24

Note.—See Atlantic monthly, April, 1873.

CHORLEY, Henry F. Memorials of Mrs. [Felicia Dorothea] Hemans, [English poetess, b. 1794, d. 1835]. New York, 1836. 2 v. 12° 596.8
— Modern German music. Recollections and criticisms. London, 1854. 2 v. 16° 209.5

CHOUANNERIE, Story of the war in the little. Hill, G. J. 1008.13

CHOULES, John O. Cruise of the steam yacht North Star. Boston, 1854. 12° 647.9

CHOW-CHOW; journal in India, Egypt, and Syria. Cary, (A. F. C.) 696.1

CHRIST. Alger, W. R. History of the cross of 1089.9
— Beecher, H. W. Life of Jesus, the Christ 2103.4
— Ellicott, C. J. Historical lectures on the life of .. 1092.11
— Furness, W. H. Jesus 2088.19
— — Jesus and his biographers 1101.5
— Gilmore, J. R. The life of Jesus, according to his original biographers 2099.17
— Green, S. G. Bible sketches. The life of Christ upon earth 1108.14
— Hamilton, J. Lessons from the great biography . 2088.12
— Hase, C. (A.) Life of Jesus 114.13
— March, D. Walks and homes of Jesus 2106.2
— Renan, J. (E.) Life of Jesus 1102.18
— Turnbull, R. Christ in history 1106.18
— Young, J. The Christ of history 1087.13

Note.—The modern reaction from the orthodox views began with Strauss [B. H., in German, 6037.10; in English, 3475.7], who maintained what is called the "mythical theory," pronouncing miracles impossible, and the gospels a collection of fabulous accounts of Jesus, not deliberate fictions, but founded principally on traditions and popular notions concerning the expected Messiah. In his new "Life of Jesus for the German people" [B. H., in German, 3475.16] his view is somewhat modified. See "Apostolic age" and "Tübingen school" in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia. The lead in refutation was taken by Neander [848.8; B. H. 6037.5], whose life is a grouping by events historically similar. At a later day, Renan, [B. H., in French, 3475.15], placing more reliance than Strauss on the historic proofs, gave rise to what is called the "legendary hypothesis," and has been chiefly combated by Pressensé, [B. H. 5470a.6]. Of other German biographers, Von Ammon [B. H. 6037.3], who is rather negative than positive, is ranked as rationalistic, as well as Hase [B. H., in German. 6037.9], whose life is concise and critical, and while he generally accepts the gospel records, his views are not extreme. In the English

Shelf. No.

CHRIST, *continued.*

translation of his book (given in the list above), which was made by James Freeman Clarke, there will be found in sections 21 and 22, the author's own concise characterizations of the positions of the principal biographers; and in an appendix, a partial bibliography of the subject, while the 5th edition [B. H. 3479.53] of the original German contains an extensive one. The German life by Paulus [B. H. 6037.2] is naturalistic in views; and that by Sepp [B. H. 6067.4] is Roman catholic. The life by Lange [B. H. 5475.4] aims at reconciling the ancient faith with modern culture. Ellicott's is a careful evangelical presentation, by the grouping of connected events; and Fleetwood's [1081.2], which was written sixty years ago, is for popular use. Prof. Seeley's "Ecce Homo" [2099.11; B. H. 5475.30] presents a striking view of Christ as the great inspirer of "the enthusiasm of humanity," the subject of "Christ as the creator of modern theology and religion" being reserved for another volume, not yet published. The object of "Ecce Deus," by Dr. Joseph Parker [2099.18], is to supplement, and in part to controvert, the views presented in "Ecce Homo." The views of Dr. Furness [also in B. H. 6037.14], while he admits the essential authenticity of the gospels, are peculiarly naturalistic, and somewhat in sympathy with Dr. Schenkel's, [B. H. 5475.17]. Beecher's Life, which is not yet completed, is evangelical with broad sympathies. Gilmore's is simply the Gospel narrative harmonized. Andrews's "Life of our Lord upon the earth, considered in its historical, chronological and geographical relations" [B. H. 3475.14] is carefully prepared. Dr. Howard Crosby's "Jesus, his life and work" [B. H. 5476.12] is the production of a thoughtful scholar, and is very well illustrated. Thomas Scott's "English life of Jesus" [B. H. 3479.54] aims to apply the law of historical evidence to the gospel narratives. See also the Lower Hall Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and the Bates Hall catalogues; also Malcom's Index under "Jesus Christ."

CHRISTIAN art, Sketches of the history of. Crawford, A. W. 202.9
CHRISTIAN hero, The: life of Robert Annan. *See* Macpherson, J. 569.31
CHRISTIAN iconography. Didron, A. N., *aîné* 815.9
CHRISTIAN sects in the nineteenth century. Philadelphia, 1846. 24° ..... v. 3 of 850.25
CHRISTIAN statesman, The: a portraiture of Sir T. F. Buxton. *See* Mudge, Z. A. 1516.5
CHRISTIANITY. Baring-Gould, S. Origin and development of religious belief ..... v. 2 of 2096.18
— Coquerel, A., *fils.* First historical transformations of 2087.2
— Farrar, A. S. Critical history of free thought in reference to the Christian religion 1102.16
— Hue, E. R. Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet 113.4
— Kip, W. I. The early conflicts of 1088.14
— Marcy, E. E. Christianity and its conflicts 2106.6
— Milman, H. H. History of 1085.3
— — History of Latin Christianity 1113.1
— Neander, (J.) A. (W.) General history of the Christian religion and church 858.1
— — History of the planting and training of the Christian church 848.9
— — Memorials of Christian life in the early and middle ages 857.8
— Pressensé, E. de. The early years of 115.17
— Schaff, P. History of the Christian church, A. D. 1–311 ..... 1092.5
— Shelley, P. B. Essay on 587.5
— Stebbing, H. History of the Christian church .. 388.1

Note.—The histories by Dean Milman [reviewed by J. H. Newman, B. H. 4557.4.2] are standard, and generally acceptable, though his views are ranked as liberal and even rationalistic by some. The first mentioned above brings the record down to the extinction of paganism in the Roman empire; and the second continues it to A. D. 1454. Shelley is an unbeliever. Neander [858.1; B. H. 6043.1; also in German, 6046.5] is "sound" and of great reputation. Marcy aims to "check the fearful tide of skepticism and irreligion which now pervades society." Schaff's extends to A. D. 600 [B. H. 3512.50], and he makes use of the results of English and American scholars, which are somewhat neglected by the German historians, and gives at the head of each section a list of the principal works, useful to the student. He is a disciple of Neander, and his book is both erudite and fit for popular use. Milner [B. H. 6044.1] comes down to the 16th century; is continued by Stebbing from 1530 to the 18th century. [also in B. H. 3514.7]; and further by Haweis, [B. H. 3518.2].

On the propagation of Christianity, see generally under Missions, Roman catholic church, Ecclesiastical history, and this last head under particular countries. Conybeare and Howson's Life of St. Paul [113.9] deals with that apostle's mission to plant Christianity. St. John's was to organize and systematize, and Miss Yonge's Pupils of Saint John [1118.2] takes his immediate followers and those subsequently under the influence of his spirit. The chief authorities on the apostolic age are Neander, [B. H., in German, 6043.10: in English, 848.9; 6043.2; revised, 5513.1]; Schaff's Apostolic church, [B. H., in German, 6043.14; 6045.5]; Pressensé, etc., but see references in McClintock and Strong under Apostolic church. See Apostles. Dean Stanley remarks that Gibbon's Decline and fall of the Roman empire [B. H. 4754.3] is, in great part, however reluctantly or unconsciously, the history of the rise and progress of the Christian church. The course recommended by Bishop Dupanloup to trace the decadence of paganism

Shelf. No.

CHRISTIANITY, *continued.*

and the development of Christianity, is to begin with Champagny's "Les Césars," [B. H. 2755.5, continued in 2753.4]; his "Rome et le Judée," [B. H. 2759a.50]; and his "Antonius;" then Broglie's "L'église et l'empire romain au IVe siècle," [B. H. 3515.7; 5515.2]; then Ozanam's "La civilisation au Ve siècle," [B. H., in French, 4145.11, see also 3528.3; in English 2295.10]. and his "L'établissement du christianisme chez des Germains;" then Lenormant on the middle ages; and finally Montalembert's Monks. [B. H., in English, 3514.4]; and Gosselin's "Pouvoir temporel du pape au moyen âge," [B. H. 6074.13]. A recent work by Mrs. Hope has followed the history of the conversion of the Franks and English, [B. H. 3529.52]; and of St. Boniface and the Germans, [B. H. 3529.53].

J. F. Clarke's Ten great religions gives a summary of the relations of Christianity to the other faiths, [114.11]. Baring-Gould's Origin and development of religious belief, section on Christianity [2096.18; B. H. 7601.10], is an argument based on demonstration.

See the Class list for works in the arts and sciences; the Bates Hall catalogues; and Malcom's Index under "Christianity" and "Christian antiquities;" Smith's Bible dictionary; and McClintock and Strong. The literature of the subject is vast. See also Ecclesiastical history.

CHRISTINA, *queen of Sweden, b.* 1626, *d.* 1689. Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated sovereigns. v. 2 of 810.44
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
— – Extraordinary women 598.19
— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females ... 1859.10
CHRISTMAS, Henry. Nicholas I, emperor and autocrat of all the Russias, [b. 1796, d. 1855]: his life and reign. London, 1854. 16° 546.20
CHRISTMAS. Hervey, T. K. The book of 899.2
— Kip, W. I. The Christmas holydays in Rome. 678.18; 678.20
CHRISTOFFEL, R. Zwingli; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland. Translated from the German, by J. Cochran. Edinburgh, 1858. 8°. 1085.14
CHRONICLE of the Cid. *See* Cid Ruy Diaz.
CHRONICLES of London bridge. Thomson, R. 999.22
CHRONICLES of the crusades. London, 1865. P. 8°. 846.6

Contents.— Chronicle of Richard of Devizes, concerning the deeds of Richard I, king of England; Geoffrey de Vinsauf's Chronicle of Richard I's crusade: Lord de Joinville's Memoirs of Louis IX, king of France, commonly called Saint Louis.

CHRONICLES of the tombs. Pettigrew, T. J. 856.13
CHRONOLOGY. Blair, J. Chronological history 1092.19
— – Chronological tables 836.2
— Munsell, J. The every day book of 947.1
— Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. Chronology of history 368.2
— Rosse, J. W. Index of dates. 1858 ..... 857.9
— Rudimentary chronology. To 1854 ..... 829.39
— – Same. To 1856 ..... 1169.16
— Tegg, T. Chronology, from the earliest period to the present time. 1824 ..... 949.7
— – Dictionary of. 1854 ..... 947.2

Note.— The following, among the most convenient of such manuals, are kept in Bates Hall: Townsend's "Manual of dates," 1867. [2236.29]; Bond's Handy-book for verifying historical events [2136.25], and Handy-book for verifying dates with the Christian era, [6235.26]; Haydn's Dictionary of dates, 13th edition, 1868, [R.R.,H.4]; Art de vérifier les dates. Paris, 1818, 19. 18 v. [2214.3]. The most recent work is Woodward and Cate's Encyclopædia of chronology, [B. H. 2233.50].

CHRYSOSTOM, Joannes, *St., father of the Greek church, archbishop of Constantinople, b.* 347, *d.* 407. Perthes, F. M. Life of 547.20
— Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church 555.20

Note.— See Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19]; and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia.

CHUBBUCK, Lavinia and Harriet. My two sisters: a sketch. *See* Judson, E. C. 1519.1
CHURCH, The, before the flood. Cumming, J. 116.11
CHURCH, The, in the army. Scott, W. A. 2095.15
CHURCHILL, Charles, *English satirist, b.* 1731, *d.* 1764. Charles Churchill: a biographical essay. *See* Forster, J. .. ..577.9; v. 2 of 894.3; 1655.16

Note.— Forster's narrative is the best. There are also briefer lives by Tooke [vol. 1 of 319.6], and by Gilfillan, [322.5].

CHURCHILL, John, 1*st duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b.* 1650, *d.* 1722. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 3 of 839.6
— Bucke, C. Life of 379.5

Shelf. No.

CHURCHILL, John, *continued.*
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.10
— Coxe, W. Memoirs of 838.2
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders ..... v. 1, 2 of 388.3
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1
— Macfarlane, C. Life of 551.8
— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

Note.— The life by Archdeacon Coxe [also in B. H. 2445.15] is voluminous and the standard one, and Wade's edition of it (in the above list) is improved by use of the letters and despatches of Marlborough [B. H 2324.1], published later than Coxe's original edition; and upon these two works are based the compendious and popular lives of Bucke, 1839, and Macfarlane, 1852. See also Thomson's Memoirs of the duchess in the following article. See general histories of England covering Queen Anne's time.

CHURCHILL, Sarah, *formerly Miss Jennings, duchess of Marlborough, b.* 1660, *d.* 1744. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 7 of 815.1
— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of 594.1
— – The queens of society ..... v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17
CHURCHYARD, Thomas, *b. about* 1520, *d.* 1604. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
CHUSAN, Narrative of an exploratory visit to, [1845]. Smith, G. 696.14
CIBBER, Caius Gabriel, *sculptor, b.* 1630, *d.* 1700. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19
CIBBER, Colley, *English dramatic author, actor, and poet-laureate, b.* 1671, *d.* 1757. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3

Note.— Cibber's own "Apology for his life" [B. H. 2455.14] is the basis of all lives of him.

CIBYRATIS, Travels in the. 1847. Spratt, T. A. B. 683.7
CICERO, Marcus Tullius, *Roman philosopher, orator, and statesman, b.* B. C. 106, *d.* B. C. 43. Life and letters. Life by Dr. Middleton. [With portrait.] Letters, translated by W. Melmoth and Dr. Heberden. London, 1848. 8° 541.2
— Forsyth, W. Life of 571.5
— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1
— Hollings, J. F. Life of 389.7
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 1 of 547.4

Note.— Middleton's Life [also in B. H. 2755.12] was originally published in 1741, and dealt mostly panegyrically, with Cicero as a politician and an orator, and was the standard life till Forsyth, in 1864, produced a life [also in B. H. 4916.8] that did better justice to Cicero's private life. Hollings's account, published in 1839, is briefer. See Plutarch's Lives, [1530.1]; De Quincey's Critical and historical essays [895.16.2]; Brougham's essay, [B. H. 4579.83.7]; Arthur Hallam's paper, [B. H. 2567.24]; Newman's essay, [B. H. 2953.12]; and Westminster review, Oct., 1855. Abeken's "Cicero in seinen Briefen" [B. H. 2928.21] is of excellent repute. Drumann takes an unfriendly view, [B. H. 2755.8]. Villemain wrote the notice in the Biographie universelle, [see also B. H. 4677.7]. Ramsay's article in Smith's dictionary is very full. See Watson's introduction to the Clarendon press edition of his letters, [B. H. 2925.50]. See also Rome, history.

CID RUY DIAZ (*Rodriguez Diaz de Bivar*), *Spanish warrior, b. about* 1026, *d.* 1099. Chronicle of the Cid. From the Spanish. By R. Southey. 1st American edition. Lowell, 1846. 8° 913.2
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3
— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28

Note.— See histories of Spain and Spanish literature.

CIECO DA FERRARA, *or* FRANCESCO BELLO. *See* Bello, Francesco.
CIMABUE, Giovanni, *Italian painter, b.* 1240, *d. about* 1302. Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 1 of 840.23
— Memorials of early genius 551.10

Note.— See Italy (Art), and Painting, Italian school.

CIRCASSIA. Lee, R. Stories from. 1853 ..... 927.17
— Spencer, E. Circassia. 1854 ..... 687.21

Shelf. No.

CIRCUMNAVIGATION of the globe. *See* Historical account, etc. 810.76

CITIES, Bucke, C. Ruins of ancient cities...379.6; 820.38

— Cobbe, F. P. The cities of the past..... 865.12

CIVILIZATION. Baldwin, J. D. Pre-historic nations. 1957.2

— Buckle, H. T. History of civilization in England.....942.1; 942.2

— Guizot, F. (P. G.) History of.....837.5; 949.1

— Wynter, A. Curiosities of..... 893.12

Note.—Guizot's [also in B. H., in French, 2302.8; 2302.12; 4141.11] is a work of great repute, and develops the progress of the working agencies, which have produced civilization down to the French revolution of 1789; but Buckle [also in B. H. 3565.17] treats particularly of England, and applies a necessitarian theory to events. The whole field has been the subject of a voluminous work by the late Prof. Amos Dean, [B. H. 2305.10]; and of a recent French work by Falies, [3565.64]. For theories, see Emerson's essay, [1829.12, or Atlantic monthly, April, 1862]; H. C. Carey's Unity of law, [B. H. 3565.68]; J. S. Mill, [813.4.1; B. H. 2565.21.1]; Bayne's Characteristics of Christian civilization [885.1.2], etc.

The question of *pre-historic* man and his social condition has only shaped itself into a science by the accumulation of geological evidence during the last twenty years. A popular summary of its progress will be found in the introduction to Figuier's Primitive man, [B. H., in English, 6236.10; in French, 6235.18]; in the chapter on the geological antiquity of man in Leslie's lectures, [B. H. 5823.1]; and in Lippincott's magazine, vol. 1. The consideration of this subject has entered largely into the proceedings and memoirs of the various ethnological, anthropological [London society, B. H. 2237.7], geological, palæontological, and archæological societies of late years, and is discussed in journals of these specialities. See the records of the International congress of pre-historic archæology, Paris, [B. H., in French, 6235.20]. Sir Charles Lyell gave his adhesion, in 1855, to the belief in the geological man, and in his "Antiquity of man" [143.17], arrays the evidences, recapitulating in chapter 19; and he as well as his fellow geologists connect the subject closely with that of the unity of the race, and of its development, [see chapter 20, etc.]; and also see chapters 5 and 7 of part 1 of Darwin's Descent of man, [143.22; B. H. 5827.10]; and Winwood Reade's Martyrdom of man, [B. H. 2328.50].

Lubbock, in his Pre-historic times [143.20; B. H. 2291.4; 2291.6], adduced the evidences regarding the primitive state of man, while in his Origin of civilization [B. H. 6236.13; 6238.1, with a list of books] he aims to show that there are signs of progress among savages of this day; that the most civilized races retain traces of original barbarism,—therefore that the primitive condition was a barbaric one, and that races have raised themselves from such condition. The subject of existing manners in barbarous races, which Lubbock treats topically, will be found with arrangement by races, treated popularly in Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2]; and scholarly in Klemm's Cultur-Geschichte, [B. H. 2263.9]. Lubbock's views, that the modern savage is not the result of degeneration, are shared by Tylor in his Early history of mankind, [B. H. 6236.24]. Archbishop Whately, in his Origin of civilization [882.5; B. H. 3643.16, lectures 5 and 6], contended that man unaided could not rise from barbarism, and Lubbock answered him [see British association for the advancement of science, 1867, B. H. 3916.1, and appendix to 6236.13]. The arguments of each were reviewed by the Duke of Argyle, in his Primeval man [B. H. 6236.23; originally in Good words], covering the origin, antiquity and primitive condition of man, and inclining to Whately's side, and Lubbock in turn replied, [appendix in 6236.13; 6238.1]. The discussion by these writers was purely on scientific grounds, independent of scriptural authority, the latter view being considered by Mella, 1872, [B. H. 5827.20]; Bishop Meignan, 1869, [B. H. 5426.18]; G. Moore, 1868 [B. H. 5886.16], etc. The German naturalist, Vogt, in his Man's place in nature [B. H., in English, 6235.4; in French, 3762.24], advocates Darwinian views, without believing in the unity of the race, and rather pointedly sets himself at variance with theology. See also Huxley on the same subject, [173.8; B. H. 3888.16]; and F. W. Newman's essay on the pre-historic state, [B. H. 4574.14]. The French work of Roger on the origin of man and society, 1870 [B. H. 5824.3], has a bibliography attached. See also Le Hon's Fossil man in Europe, his industry, manners, arts, etc., [B. H., in French, 6236.2; 2d edition, 1868, 6236.4]; and Leslie's lecture on the early social life, [B. H. 5823.1]. Baldwin's Pre-historic nations aims to connect the oldest peoples with the Cushites and Ethiopians of Arabia.

For accounts of the lake dwellings of the Bronze age in Switzerland, see the books of Lyell, Vogt, Le Hon, mentioned above, and Perrin, 1870 [B. H., in French, 6236.11], and Stevens's Flint chips, 1870 [B. H. 6236.23], which last is a good guide to general pre-historic archæology; while the student will find Waring's Stone monuments of remote ages, 1870 [B. H. 8080.3], of value in this connection, and its list of books of use.

CLAIBORNE, John F. H. Life and times of Gen. Sam. Dale, the Mississippi partisan, [b. 1772, d. 1841]. Illustrated. New York, 1860. 12°.. 527.14

— Life and correspondence of J. A. Quitman. *See* Quitman, J. A..... 528.26

CLAIRON, Claire Josephe Hippolyte, *French actress, b.* 1723, *d.* 1803. *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages..... 547.5

CLAP, Roger, *one of the first settlers of Dorchester, Mass., b.* 1609, *d.* 1691. Memoirs of. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay..... 223.12

CLAPP, Maria Elizabeth, *of Boston, b.* 1820, *d.* 1857. Portrait of a Christian, drawn from life: memoir of. *See* Robbins, C..... 539.31

Shelf. No.

CLAPP, *Rev.* Theodore, *American unitarian divine, b.* 1792, *d.* 1866. Autobiographical sketches and recollections, during a thirty-five years' residence in New Orleans. [With portrait.] Boston, 1857. 12° 534.16

CLAPP, William W., *jr.* Record of the Boston stage. Boston, 1853. 16°..... 356.10

CLAPPERTON, Hugh. Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa. Added, Journal of Richard Lander. With a map. Philadelphia, 1829. 8°..... 693.8

— Travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa. *See* Denham, D. 693.6; 693.7

CLARENDON, *Earl of.* *See* Hyde, Edward.

CLARENDON, *Earl of.* *See* Villiers, George William Frederick.

CLARINDA, *pseud.* *See* MacLehose, Agnes C.

CLARK, Alexander. Memory's tribute to the Rev. Thos. H. Stockton, [b. 1808, d. 1868]. New York, 1869. 55 pp. 16°.....1528.12

CLARK, George Edward. Seven years of a sailor's life. With illustrations. Boston, [*cop.* 1867]. 16° 1707.1

CLARK, George Faber. History of Norton, Mass., from 1669 to 1859. [With engravings.] Boston, 1859. 12°..... 227.21

CLARK, William George. Gazpacho: or, summer months in Spain. London, 1850. 12° 675.13

CLARKE, Adam, *Wesleyan commentator, antiquary, and oriental scholar, b.* 1760, *d.* 1832. Memoirs of the Wesley family. 2d edition. G. Peck, editor. New York, 1851. 12°..... 535.12

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers..... 535.14

— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20

— Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius..... 548.26

CLARKE, *Mrs.* Asia. Booth memorials. Passages in the life of Junius Brutus Booth, [tragedian, b. 1796, d. 1852]. By his daughter. New York, 1866. P. 8° 569.26

CLARKE, Edward Daniel, *English traveller, mineralogist, and writer, b.* 1769, *d.* 1822. Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. [With maps and illustrations.] [Vol. 1–8, 4th edition.] London, 1816–24. 11 v. 8° 682.1

Contents.—Vol. I, II. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey. III–VIII. Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land. VIII. Journey from Constantinople to Vienna, containing his account of the gold mines of Transylvania and Hungary. IX–XI. Scandinavia.

— – Same. Part 2. New York, 1813. 8°..... 683.10

Contents.—Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land.

— – Same. Part 1, 2. 5th American edition. Hartford, 1817. 3 v. in 2. 12°..... 689.6

Contents.—Vol. I. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey. II. Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land.

— Otter, W. Life and remains of..... 583.10

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

CLARKE, James Freeman. Eleven weeks in Europe. Boston, 1852. 16°..... 669.4

— History of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of the post of Detroit. *See* Hull, W.....513.2

CLARKE, Lewis and Milton. Narrative of the sufferings of Lewis and Milton Clarke, during a captivity among the slaveholders of Kentucky. Boston, 1846. 12°..... 298.8

CLARKE, Mary Cowden. World-noted women; or, types of womanly attributes of all lands and ages. Illustrated. New York, 1868. L. 8°..1522.25

Contents.—Sappho, Greek poetess, b. about B. C. 612; Lucretia, Roman matron, consort of Collatinus, d. B. C. 509; Aspasia, of Miletus, wife of Pericles, fl. B. C. 432; Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, b. B. C. 69, d. B. C. 30; Cecilia, St., Roman martyr, and patroness of music, fl. 2d century; Heloise, French abbess, friend of Abelard, b. 1101, d. 1164; Laura, of Vaucluse, friend of Petrarch, b. about 1310, d. 1348; Valentina, of Milan, *formerly* Valentina Visconti, wife of Louis XIV, duke of Orleans, b. about 1370, d. 1408; Jeanne Darc (*maid of Orleans*), French heroine, b. 1412, d. 1431; Margaret, of Anjou,

Shelf. No.

CLARKE, Mary Cowden. World-noted women, *cont'd.*

queen of Henry VI, b. 1429, d. 1482; Isabella I, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Pocahontas, *afterwards* Mrs. John Rolfe, Indian princess, b. about 1594, d. 1616; Françoise Louise de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de La Vallière, favourite of Louis XIV, b. 1644, d. 1710; Maria Theresa, of Austria, empress of Germany, b. 1717, d. 1780; Catherine II, empress of Russia, b. 1729, d. 1796; Florence Nightingale, English philanthropist, b. 1820.

CLARKE, Matthew St. Clair, and HALL, Dominick A. History of the Bank of the United States. Washington, 1832. 8° 296.1

CLARKE and Lewis' expedition, History of. *See* Allen, P..... 820.52

CLARKSON, Thomas, *English abolitionist, b.* 1760, *d.* 1846. Memoirs of William Penn, [English founder of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1813. 2 v. 12°. 526.19

— *See* Men who were earnest 549.40

Note. — See Atlantic monthly, April, 1873.

CLASSIC and historic portraits. Bruce, J. 1553.1

CLASSICAL literature. Browne, R. W. History of.. 401.3

— Eschenburg, J. J. Manual of 402.6

CLAUDE LORRAINE. *See* Gelée, Claude.

CLAUDIUS, *bishop of Turin, writer against idolatry, d.* 839 *or* 840. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

CLAUDIUS, Matthias, *surnamed Asmus, poet and humorist, b.* 1743, *d.* 1815. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

CLAVER, Pedro, *Spanish Jesuit missionary, b.* 1585, *d.* 1654. Life and labors in behalf of the African slave. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1868. 16°.....1595.16

CLAVERHOUSE. *See* Graham, John.

CLAVERS, Mary, *pseud.* *See* Kirkland, Caroline M.

CLAVIGERO, Francesco S. History of Mexico. Translated from the Italian, by C. Cullen. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1817. 3 v. 8° 254.7

CLAY, Cassius Marcellus, *American statesman, b.* 1810. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

CLAY, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *mother of Henry Clay, b.* 1750, *d.* 1827. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13

CLAY, Henry, *American statesman, b.* 1777, *d.* 1852. Life and speeches. Edited by D. Mallory. [With portrait, etc.] New York, 1843. 2 v. 8°. 283.3

— Private correspondence. Edited by C. Colton. New York, 1855. 8° 512.9

— Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders..... 518.7

— Colton, C. Life and times of..... 512.8

— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8

— Life of. *See* Young American's library...v. 5 of 1527.5

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times.. 1522.7

— Prentice, G. D. Biography of 517.26

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note. — Colton used Clay's papers in writing his book, is highly eulogistic, but is more authoritative than the other political biographers. Parton's sketch is recent, using and condensing the labors of his predecessors, and originally appeared in the North American review, Jan., 1866. See Van Buren's History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.13]; Benton's Thirty years' view, [282.1]; Harper's monthly, vols. 5 and 37; Hilliard's Speeches, [873.3]; and Parker's American oratory, [866.3].

CLAYTON, Ellen C. Notable women; stories of their lives and characteristics. [Illustrated.] London, n. d. 16° 1517.7

Contents. — Florence Nightingale, English philanthropist, b. 1820; Hannah More, English novelist and essayist, b. 1745, d. 1833; Elizabeth Fry, English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1845; Margaret Godolphin, maid of honour to the duchess of York, b. 1652, d. 1678; Mrs. Margaret Roper, daughter of Sir Thomas More, b. 1508, d. 1544; Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson, English authoress, b. 1620, d. 1669; Elizabeth Bunyan, wife of John Bunyan, d. 1692; Selina Hastings, countess of Huntington, b. 1707, d. 1791; Anne Herbert, *formerly* Clifford, countess of Pembroke, English authoress, b. 1589, d. 1675.

— Queens of song: being memoirs of some of the most celebrated female vocalists. Added, a chronological list of all the operas that have been performed in Europe. With portraits. New York, 1865. 8° 591.2

Contents. — Catherine Tofts, *afterwards* Mrs. Smith, English vocalist, d. 1770; Francesca Margarita de l'Epine, *afterwards* Mrs. Pepusch, Italian vocalist, d. 1740; Anastasia Robinson,

Shelf. No.

CLAYTON, Ellen C. Queens of song, *continued.*

afterwards countess of Peterborough, English vocalist, d. 1750; Lavina Pauiet, duchess of Bolton, English vocalist, b. 1808; Martha Rochois, *or* Le Rochois, French actress, b. about 1658, d. 1728; Madame Maupin, *or* La Maupin, French actress, b. 1673, d. 1707; Francesca Cuzzoni, *afterwards* Madame Sandoni, Italian singer, d. 1770; Faustina Bordoni, *afterwards* Madame Hasse, Italian cantatrice, b. 1700, d. 1783; Caterina (sometimes called Regina) Mingotti, Italian cantatrice, b. 1728, d. 1807; Caterina Gabrielli, Italian cantatrice, b. 1730, d. 1796; Sophie Arnould, French actress and singer, b. 1740, d. 1803; Anne Antoinette Cécile Clavel St. Huberty, French actress and singer, b. 1756, d. 1812; Gertrude Elizabeth Schmäling Mara German vocalist, b. 1749, d. 1833; Anna Maria Crouch, English vocalist, b. 1763, d. 1805; Anna Selina (called Nancy) Storace, English vocalist, b. 1761, d. 1814; Elizabeth Billington, English vocalist, b. 1770, d. 1818; Giuseppa Grassini, *afterwards* Madame Ragani, Italian singer, b. 1773, d. 1850; Angelica Catalani, Italian vocalist, b. 1782, d. 1849; Madame Josephine Foder Mainville, French songstress, b. 1793; Madame Laure Cinthie Montalent Damoreau, French vocalist, b. 1801; Violante Camporese, *afterwards* Madame Giustiniani, Italian singer, b. 1785; Rosamunda Benedetta Pisaroni, Italian cantatrice, b. 1785; Giuditta Pasta, Italian Jewish vocalist, b. 1798, d. 1865; Catherine Capel, *formerly* Miss Stephens, countess of Essex, English vocalist, b. 1794; Mary Anne Paton, *afterwards* Mrs. Wood, English vocalist, b. 1802; Wilhelmina Schröder Devrient, German actress and vocalist, b. 1805, d. 1860; Henriette Sontag, *or* Sonntag, *afterwards* comtesse de Rossi, German cantatrice, b. 1805, d. 1854; Madame Julie Dorus Gras, French vocalist, b. about 1808; Cornelie Falcon, French vocalist, b. about 1815; Maria Felicita Malibran, *née* Garcia, French vocalist, b. 1808, d. 1836; Giulia, *or* Giuletta, Grisi, *afterwards* Madame de Melcy, Italian opera singer, b. 1711, d. 1812; Clara Anastasia Novello, countess Gigliucci, English vocalist, b. 1818; Madame Michelle Ferdinande Pauline Viardot, *née* Garcia, French vocalist, b. 1821; Fanny Persiani, Italian opera singer, b. 1818, d. 1867; Catherine Hayes, *afterwards* Mrs. Bushnell, Irish singer, b. 1820, d. 1861; Marietta Alboni, comtesse de Pepoli, Italian singer, b. 1824; Angiolina Rosio, Italian vocalist, b. 1830, d. 1859; Madame Jenny Goldschmidt, *formerly* Jenny Lind, Swedish vocalist, b. 1821; Sophie Cruvelli, *afterwards* Baronne Vigier, Prussian vocalist, b. 1830; Marietta Piccolomini, *afterwards* marquise Gaetani, Italian singer, b. 1834; Louisa Pyne, English singer, b. 1832; Teresa Tictjens, German vocalist, b. 1834.

CLEAVELAND, John. *See* Clieveland, John.

CLEMENS, Samuel L. The innocents abroad. By Mark Twain, [*pseud.*]. With illustrations. Hartford, 1869. 8° 1674.1

— Mark Twain's (burlesque) autobiography and first romance. [Illustrated.] New York, [*cop.* 1871]. 47 pp. 12° 479.20

— Mark Twain's pleasure trip on the continent. London, [1871]. 16° 699.24

— Roughing it. By Mark Twain, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. Hartford, 1872. 8° 1674.3

CLEMENT, Clara Erskine. Handbook of legendary and mythological art. With illustrations. 4th edition. New York, 1872. 16° 1087.29

CLEMENT, J. Noble deeds of American women; with biographical sketches. [With illustrations.] New edition. Auburn, 1854. 12° 538.2

CLENCH, *master, English prodigy, b. about* 1677. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

CLEOPATRA, *queen of Egypt, b.* B. C. 69, *d.* B. C. 30. Abbott, J. History of 549.5

— Clarke, M. C. World-noted women.....1522.25

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns .....v. 1 of 810.44

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 590.22

See also Plutarch's Lives under "Antony."

CLERGYMEN and doctors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Nimmo, W. P.....1819.18

CLÉRY, Jean Baptiste Cant Hanet, *valet to Louis XIV, b.* 1759, *d.* 1809. Journal of what passed in the Temple prison during the captivity of Louis XVI, 1792–3. Translated by J. Bromfield. London, n. d. 12° 614.5

CLEVELAND, *Rev.* Charles, *b.* 1772, *d.* 1872. Ninetieth birth-day gathering. *See* Pease, G.....1528.10

CLEVELAND, Charles D. Compendium of American literature. Philadelphia, 1858. 12° 404.3

— Compendium of English literature from Mandeville to Cowper. Philadelphia, 1851. 12°... 404.1

— English literature of the nineteenth century. Philadelphia, 1851. 12° 404.2

CLEVELAND, Henry R. Life of Henry Hudson, [English navigator, discoverer of Hudson's bay, b. about 1560, d. 1611]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 2 of 518.5; v. 10 of 529.1

CLEVELAND, John F. Political text-book for 1860. *See* Greeley, H..... 292.6

Shelf. No.

CLEVELAND, Richard J. Narrative of voyages and commercial enterprises. Cambridge, 1842. 2 v. 12° 707.2

— — Same. 3d edition. With illustrations. Boston, 1850. 12° 707.1

CLEVER girls of our time: and how they became famous women. 3d edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1863. 16° 599.21

Contents.—Clara Anastasia Novello, countess Gigliucci, English vocalist, b. 1818; Mrs. Elizabeth Barrett Browning, English poetess, b. 1809, d. 1861; Elizabeth Smith, English authoress, b. 1776, d. 1806; Catherine Hayes, *afterwards* Mrs. Bushnell, Irish singer, b. 1820, d. 1861; Julia Pardoe, English novelist and historian, b. 1806, d. 1862; Hon. Mrs. Caroline Elizabeth Norton, English authoress, b. 1808; Eliza Cook, English poetess, b. 1818; Maria Felicita Malibran, *née* Garcia, French vocalist, b. 1808, d. 1836; Agnes Strickland, queens' biographer, b. 1806; Marie Anne Angelique Catherine Kauffmann, Swiss painter, b. 1741, d. 1807; Elizabeth Carter, English authoress, b. 1717, d. 1806; Fanny Corbaux, English painter, biblical critic, and historian, b. 1812; Harriet G. Hosmer, American sculptress, b. 1831; Fredrika Bremer, Swedish novelist, b. 1801, d. 1865; Frances Brown, blind poetess, b. 1818; Lucretia Maria Davidson, American poetess, b. 1808, d. 1825; Catherine Graham, *formerly* Mrs. Macaulay, English authoress, b. 1733, d. 1791; Ida Pfeiffer, Italian traveller and authoress, b. 1795, d. 1858; Mary Frances Thorneycroft, English sculptress, b. 1814; Mrs. Anna Grant, Scotch miscellaneous writer, b. 1755, d. 1838; Sarah Martin, prison philanthropist, b. 1791, d. 1843.

CLEWS, Henry, *English banker in New York, b.* 1834. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress... 522.16

CLIEVELAND, *or* CLEAVELAND, John, *b.* 1613, *d.* 1658. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets...v. 2 of 398.2

CLIFFORD, Anne. *See* Herbert, Anne.

CLIFFORD, George, 3*d earl of Cumberland, b.* 1558, *d.* 1605. Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8

— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..v. 3 of 388.5

CLIFFORD, Thomas, 1*st lord Clifford, b.* 1630, *d.* 1673. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

CLIMATE, The man of the North, and the man of the South; or the influence of. Bonstettin, C. V. de. 307.25

CLINTON, De Witt, *American military officer, statesman, and author, b.* 1769, *d.* 1828. Campbell, W. W. Life and writings of.....1525.22

— Renwick, J. Life of..... 820.30

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

CLINTON, Edward, *earl of Lincoln, b.* 1512, *d.* 1584. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

CLINTON, Henry Pelham, *duke of Newcastle, b.* 1811, *d.* 1864. *See* British cabinet in 1853..... 599.9

CLINTON, James, *brigadier-general in the American revolution, b.* 1736, *d.* 1812. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals.....v. 2 of 516.1

CLINTON, Walter, *pseud.* *See* Adams, William H. D.

CLISSOLD, *Rev.* Henry. Lamps of the church. [With portraits.] London, 1863. 8° 2107.17

CLIVE, Robert, 1*st lord Clive, English general, b.* 1725, *d.* 1774. Gleig, G. R. Life of..... 889.9

— — Lives of the most eminent British military commanders .....v. 3 of 388.3

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Lord Clive: an essay. 409.19; 1655.19; v. 3 of 1966.3

CLOQUET, Jules Germain. Recollections of the private life of General La Fayette, [b. 1757, d. 1834]. With engravings. London, 1835. 8°.. 617.1

CLOUGH, Arthur Hugh, *poet, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861. *See* Powell, T. Living authors of England..... 586.9

Note.—The regular memoirs are by Palgrave [B. H. 2567.22], appearing the next year after his death, and by his widow, with letters, 1869, [B. H. 6577.23]. Review articles have been numerous.—see Fraser's, 1849; Harper's monthly (easy chair), 1861; Blackwood, Nov., 1862; National review, Oct., 1862; Atlantic, April, 1862; Christian remembrancer, unfavorable, or no. 978 of Living age; Cornhill magazine, 1866, or no. 1170 of Living age; North American review, July, 1866, by E. C. Stedman, and Oct., 1867, by C. E. Norton; Putnam's, Jan., 1868, by G. W. Curtis; Spectator, 1869, or Living age, Oct. 23, 1869. See also Matthew Arnold's Essays, [B. H. 4577.18, pp. 347, 424, etc.]; his monody, [1348.3, p. 59]; and Hutton's essay, [B. H. 4556.13.2].

Shelf. No.

CLUBS and club-wits under Queen Anne. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

COAL. Our coal and our coal-pits 409.22; 1655.23

COBB, Howell, *of Georgia, b.* 1815. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

COBB, Joseph B. Leisure labors; or, miscellanies historical, literary, and political. New York, 1858. 12° 877.6

Contents.—Thomas Jefferson, 3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826; Review of the life and times of William Harris Crawford, American statesman, b. 1772, d. 1834; Macaulay's History of England; Willis's Poems; Longfellow's Poems; Slavery and the slave trade in the District of Columbia; The true issue between parties in the South: union or disunion.

COBB, Sylvanus, *D. D., b.* 1798, *d.* 1866. Autobiography. Added a memoir by his son. [With portrait.] Boston, 1867. 12° 1516.15

COBBE, Frances Power. The cities of the past. London, 1864. 12°..... 865.12

COBBETT, William, *English economist and political writer, b.* 1762, *d.* 1835. Life of Andrew Jackson, [7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845]. [With portrait.] New York, 1837. 24°..... 519.9

— History of the protestant reformation in England and Ireland. London, 1853, 57. 2 v. 12°....1105.11

— A year's residence in the United States. New York, 1818. 12° 629.25

— Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) Historical characters... 567.9

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.9

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note.—See J. E. T. Rogers's Historical gleanings, [B. H. 6548.10]; S. T. Hall, [B. H. 2246.51]; a review of Bulwer's estimate in London quarterly review, Oct., 1867; Miss Mitford, in Harper's, vol. 4; and references in Thomas, etc.

COBBOLD, *Rev.* Robert H. Pictures of the Chinese. [Illustrated.] London, 1860. 16° 938.15

COBDEN, Richard, *English political economist, b.* 1804, *d.* 1865. Russia and the Eastern question. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 928.5

— Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5

— MacGilchrist, J. Richard Cobden: a biography. 569.14

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

Note.—MacGilchrist's is a straightforward narrative, reviewed in the Atlantic, Feb., 1866. Smiles has a brief memoir, [589.18]. M. D. Conway, in the Atlantic, June, 1865, describes the proceedings in parliament upon his death. See eulogistic estimate in British quarterly review, Jan., 1866, or no. 1135 of Living age; North British review, March, 1867; Harper's monthly (easy chair), vols. 20 and 28; Loménie's French estimate, [B. H. 6249a.1.10]; a brief sketch, [1559.5]; and W. C. Bryant's introduction to Cobbett's political writings, [B. H. 4563.3.21.

COCHIN, (Pierre Suzanne) Augustin. The results of emancipation. Translated by M. L. Booth. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 295.4

— The results of slavery. Translated by M. L. Booth. Boston, 1863. 12° 298.20

COCHRANE, Archibald, *earl of Dundonald, inventor and scientific writer, b.* 1749, *d.* 1831. *See* Memorials of early genius..... 551.10

COCHRANE, Grizel, *daughter of Sir John Cochrane, Scotch heroine, b. about* 1670. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16

COCHRANE, John Dundas. Pedestrian journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, 1820–23. Philadelphia, 1824. 8° 674.6

— — Same. New edition. [With portrait and map.] Edinburgh, 1829. 2 v. 12°..... 830.46

COCHRANE, Thomas, *earl of Dundonald, English admiral, b.* 1775, *d.* 1860. Autobiography of a seaman. 2d edition. London, 1860. 2 v. 8°. 577.5

— Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil, from Spanish and Portuguese domination. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 263.9

— Allen, J. Life of..... 578.18

— Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5

COCKAYNE, Thomas Oswald. History of Ireland, [1126–1841]. London, 1851. 16°..... 989.14

Shelf. No.

COCKAYNE, Thomas Oswald, *continued.*
— Life of marshal [Henri de La Tour] Turenne, [French soldier, b. 1611, d. 1675]. London, 1853. 16° 409.30
— – Same. London, 1859. 16° 1655.14
COCKBURN, *Sir* George. Buonaparte's voyage to St. Helena. Boston, 1833. 12° 1009.10
COCKBURN, Henry Thomas, *Scottish judge, b.* 1779, *d.* 1854. Life of Lord Jeffrey, [Scottish critic and politician, b. 1773, d. 1850]. With a selection from his correspondence. Philadelphia, 1852. 2 v. 8° 568.3
— Memorials of his time. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1856. 8° 977.3
COCKE, William A. Constitutional history of the United States, [1777–1836]. Philadelphia, 1858. 2 v. 8° 283.4
CODMAN, John, *D.D., b.* 1782, *d.* 1847. Memoir of. *See* Allen, W. 534.8
CODMAN, John. Ten months in Brazil. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1867. 16° 1637.1
COFACHIQUI, *princess of Florida, fl. 16th century. See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1
COFFIN, Charles C. Following the flag, 1861, 62, with the army of the Potomac. By "Carleton," [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1865. 16° ... 307.32
— Four years of fighting, from the battle of Bull Run to the fall of Richmond. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1866. 8° 272.2
— My days and nights on the battle-field. By "Carleton," [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1864. 16° 307.16
— Our new way round the world. Illustrated. Boston, 1869. L. 16° 1633.4
— The seat of empire. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1870. 16° 1636.16
COGGESHALL, George. Historical sketch of commerce and navigation, [B. C. 55] to 1860. New York, 1860. 8 ..... 942.5
— History of the American privateers, and letters-of-marque, 1812–14. Illustrated. 3d edition. New York, 1861. 8° 215.8
COKE, *Sir* Edward, *English lord chief-justice and writer, b.* 1549, *d.* 1634. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18
— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers ... 388.4

Note.—Johnson's [B. H. 2446.7] is the principal life. See Phillips's essay, [B. H. 4559.9.2]; and Retrospective review, vol. 8, etc.

COKE, Thomas, *Welsh founder of the Wesleyan missions, b.* 1747, *d.* 1814. History of the West Indies, [1508–1804]. [With plates.] Liverpool, 1808–11. 3 v. 8° 264.5
— *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14
COLBERT, Jean Baptiste, *marquis de Seignelay, French statesman, b.* 1619, *d.* 1683. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Crowe, E. E. Lives of eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 3 of 388.7
COLBURN, Zerah, *American juvenile mathematical prodigy, b.* 1804, *d.* 1840. Memoir; by himself. Springfield, 1833. 12° 519.4
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
COLDEN, Cadwallader D. Life of Robert Fulton, [American painter and improver of the steamboat, b. 1765, d. 1815]. New York, 1817. 8°. 524.7
COLE, John William. Life and theatrical times of Charles [John] Kean, [English tragedian, b. 1811, d. 1868]. Including a summary of the English stage for the last fifty years. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 576.10
— Russia and the Russians. London, 1854. 16° .. 1918.10
COLE, William. Life in the Niger. London, 1862. P. 8° 684.18

Shelf. No.

COLENSO, John W. Ten weeks in Natal. [With map and illustrations.] Cambridge, 1855. 16° 699.21
COLERIDGE, Hartley, *English author and poet, b.* 1796, *d.* 1849. Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
COLERIDGE, Henry Nelson. Six months in the West Indies, in 1825. 3d edition. London, 1832. 16°. 379.8
COLERIDGE, Sir John T. Memoir of the Rev. John Keble, late vicar of Hursley, [b. 1792, d. 1866]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. New York, 1869. 2 v. 16° 2088.15
COLERIDGE, Samuel Taylor, *English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b.* 1772, *d.* 1834. Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism ..... v. 2 of 885.1
— Cottle, J. Reminiscences of 586.17
— Famous boys: and how they became great men .. 555.8
— Gillman, J. Life of 583.5
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
— Shairp, J. C. Studies in poetry and philosophy. 1829.19
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 1 of 875.11; v. 1 of 875.12

Note.—Coleridge's own "Biographia literaria" [886.2.3; B. H. 2555.30], though called "Biographical sketches of his literary life and opinions," is chiefly a series of essays upon views held by him at different times. Gillman, with whom Coleridge was domesticated for the last twenty years of his life, somewhat supplements in his account the record by Cottle, which refers to Coleridge's Bristol life. There are brief memoirs, [873.13; 1316.8]; and chapters in De Quincey's "Literary reminiscences," [895.11]. See also Letters, conversations, etc., [B. H. 2558.25].

For further biographical detail, see S. C. Hall, in Atlantic, Feb., 1865; Hazlitt's "My first acquaintance with the poets," in Winterslow, [878.26]; De Quincey's paper on Coleridge and opium-eating, [895.14.2]; and Day's Opium habit, [1884.1]. Also Talfourd's Lamb, [B. H. 2571.50, etc.]; Hunt's Autobiography, [584.13]; Carlyle's Sterling, [584.15]; Wordsworth's Memoirs, [584.21], etc.; Thomson, on the friendship of Coleridge and Lamb, [B. H. 4556.7.2]; and the preface to his Table-talk, [886.2.6].

For critical estimates, see Talfourd, [863.9, p. 78, etc.]; Wilson's Hour's talk, [863.10; also see B. H. 4566.11.3]; J. S. Mill, [B. H. 2565.20.2; 2565.21.1]; Cambridge essays, [873.13]; Foster, [837.7.2]; Mitchell, on the moral tendency of his writings, [B. H. 4554.3]; Chasles, [868.7]; Hort, [875.10]; Jeffrey, [883.6]; Edinburgh review, April, 1848; Quarterly review, July, 1868; M. D. Conway, in Harper's monthly, vols. 14 and 39. For his theological opinions, see Martineau's Essays, [3563.8.1]; and references in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia.

COLET, John, *dean of St. Paul's, b.* 1466, *d.* 1519. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 2 of 840.10
COLFAX, Schuyler, *vice-president of the United States, b.* 1823. Life of. *See* "Grant and Colfax" ... 1513.11
— Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 1513.12
— Moore, A. Y. Life of 1513.10
— Phelps, C. A. Sketch of 1513.7
— Richardson, A. D. Sketch of 521.12
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8
COLIGNY, Gaspard de, *French admiral, b.* 1517, *d.* 1572. *See* Myers, F. Lectures on great men .. 557.8
COLLIER, John Payne. The Alleyn papers. London, 1843. 8° 342.17
— Memoirs of Edward Alleyn, founder of Dulwich college, [b. 1566, d. 1626]. London, 1841. 8°. 342.1
— Memoirs of the principal actors in the plays of Shakespeare. London, 1846. 8° 342.31
COLLIER, William F. History of English literature. London, 1861. 12° 1373.4
COLLINGWOOD, Cuthbert, *lord, English admiral, b.* 1748, *d.* 1810. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men. .548.16; 551.13
— – Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16
COLLINS, Charles A. A cruise upon wheels: wanderings among the deserted post-roads of France. London, 1862. 2 v. 12° 656.6
COLLINS, Lewis. Historical sketches of Kentucky, [1750–1842]. Illustrated. Maysville, Ky., 1850. 8° 235.5
COLLINS, Perry McDonough. Overland explorations in Siberia, Northern Asia, and the great Amoor river country, [1856, 57]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1864. 12° 682.10

Shelf. No.

COLLINS, Perry McDonough, *continued.*
— Voyage down the Amoor: with a land journey through Siberia, [1856, 57]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1860. 12°..... 677.22

Note.—This is the same as the author's "Overland explorations," but published under a different title.

COLLINS, William, *English poet, b.* 1720, *d.* 1756. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
COLLYER, Robert. A man in earnest: life of Augustus H. Conant, [b. 1811, d. 1863]. Boston, 1868. 16°.....1528.11
COLMAN, Henry. European life and manners. Boston, 1850. 2 v. 12°..... 648.12
COLOMBIA, Visit to, [1822, 23]. Duane, W..... 633.15
COLOMBO (*Lat. and Eng.* Columbus; *Sp.* Colon), Cristoforo (*Sp.* Cristóbal), *navigator, discoverer of America, b.* 1446 *or* 7, *d.* 1506. Memorials of Columbus, [with] a memoir of his life [by G. B. Spotorno]. London, 1823. 8°..... 544.3
— Barlow, J. The vision of Columbus: a poem... 314.1
— Becher, A. B. The landfall of, on his first voyage to America..... 625.13
— Bradford, S. H. Story of..... 544.19
— Dunster, H. P. The discoveries of..... 269.2
— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3
— Irving, W. Life and voyages of.....v. 6, 7 of 377.1 389.9; 397.1; 544.18
— — Voyages and discoveries of Columbus and his companions .....v. 7 of 377.1; 389.11
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Life of 549.37
— — Memoirs of celebrated characters.....v. 1 of 547.4
— Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 547.21
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8
— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes..... 551.28
— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men 549.38

Note.—Irving's is the standard life in English [also in B. H. 2344.2], instigated by the publication of Navarrete's valuable collection of voyages [B. H., in French, 4367.6], and it is reviewed in Jeffrey [863.6], by A. H. Everett [877.4.2], and others, for whom see Allibone under Irving. Helps's [B. H. 2746.23] is drawn with enlargements from his "Spanish conquest in America," and the narration is concise. See also Prescott's "Ferdinand and Isabella." Spotorno's life is brief; and Bradford's is for youths. The principal French life is by Roselly de Lorgues [B. H. 2318.4], which has been abridged in English by J. J. Barry, [B. H. 2746.52]. See Robertson's America [890.5, book 2], and the references under America. See Harper's monthly, vol. 38, for an illustrated paper; also J. Stirling's essay, [883.1.1].

COLON, Cristóbal. *See* Colombo, Cristoforo.
COLONNA, Vittoria, *marchioness of Peschiera, Italian poetess, b.* 1490, *d.* 1547. Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 2 of 398.1
— Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women..v. 1 of 543.14
— — Life of..... 551.20

Note.—See the general histories of Italian literature; Grimm's Michael Angelo, [573.10.2]; Harford's Michael Angelo, [B. H. 4065.5]; Roscoe's Leo X, [813.2]; Longfellow's Poets of Europe, [322.1]; Christian examiner, Jan., 1868; and Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]. The latest life is by Mrs. Henry Roscoe, 1868, [B. H. 4749.15].

COLOR-GUARD, The. Hosmer, J. K..... 307.26
COLORADO. Bowles, S. The Switzerland of America. A summer vacation in. 1869.....1636.15
— Lippincott, S. J. New life in new lands. 1873. 1656.9
— Meline, J. F. Summer tour through Colorado, in 1866 .....1636.11
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Colorado: a summer trip. 1867 .....1636.10

Note.—See papers in Harper's monthly, vol. 35.

COLQUHOUN, Janet, *lady, née Sinclair, b.* 1781, *d.* 1846. Memoir of. *See* Hamilton, J..... 599.8
COLQUHOUN, John C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time. London, 1858. 12°..... 915.5

Contents.—Girolamo Savonarola, Dominican preacher and writer, b. 1452, d. 1498; Olympia Fulvia Morata, Italian poetess, b. 1526, d. 1555; Margaret, of Angoulême, queen of Navarre, b. 1492, d. 1549; Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre, b. 1528, d. 1572.

COLT, Samuel, *inventor and improver of small-arms, b.* 1814, *d.* 1862. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Shelf. No.

COLTON, Calvin. Life and times of Henry Clay, [American statesman, b. 1777, d. 1852]. [With portrait, etc.] 2d edition. New York, 1846. 2 v. 8°..... 512.8
COLTON, Walter. Deck and port; or, incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate Congress to California, [1845, 46]. [With portrait of Commodore R. F. Stockton.] New York, 1860. 12°. 626.19
— Ship and shore, in Madeira, Lisbon, and the Mediterranean. Revised by H. T. Cheever. New York, 1851. 12° 678.10
— Three years in California, [1846–49]. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 12° 626.20
COLUMBA, *St., Irish founder of the monastery of Icolmkill, b.* 521, *d.* 597. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 398.3
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13

Note.—The most elaborate recent account is in Montalembert's Monks of the West, [B. H., in English, 3514.4]. See Howitt's visit to Staffa and Iona, [896.3.2].

COLUMBIA, *U. S. frigate,* The flag-ship: or a voyage around the world in the. Taylor, F. W..... 708.8
COLUMBUS, Christopher. *See* Colombo, Cristoforo.
COLVOCORESSES, George M. Four years in a government exploring expedition; [commanded by C. Wilkes]. [Illustrated.] New York, 1852. 12°.. 708.16
— — Same. 5th edition. New York, 1855. 12°.. 708.15
COMBE, Andrew, *Scotch physician, b.* 1797, *d.* 1847. Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ .....v. 1 of 894.13
— Combe, G. Life and correspondence of..... 584.4
COMBE, George, *Scotch phrenologist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1858. Life and correspondence of Andrew Combe, M. D. Philadelphia, 1850. 12° 584.4
— Notes on the United States, 1838–40. Philadelphia, 1841. 2 v. 12° 637.2
COMMANDERS, Memoirs of great. James, G. P. R... 557.6
COMMERCE. Coggeshall, G. Historical sketch of, [B. C. 55-60] 942.5
— Craik, G. L. History of British commerce. 1844. 840.14
— Fyfe, J. H. Merchant enterprise; or, the history of, from the earliest times. 1864..... 937.12
— Hunt, F. The library of. 1845..... 136.30

Note.—The most recent work is Yeats's "Growth and vicissitudes of commerce, B. C. 1500 to A. D. 1789," [B. H. 3655.50], and for 1789–1872, [B. H. 3649.55]. For the commerce of the middle ages, see Cutts, [B. H. 2295.50].

See also Customs, and the Bates Hall catalogues.

COMMINES, Philippe de, *Flemish statesman and historian, b.* 1445, *d.* 1509. Memoirs: containing the histories of Louis XI and Charles VIII, kings of France, and of Charles the bold, duke of Burgundy. [With portrait of Louis XI.] Added, The scandalous chronicle, by Jean de Troyes. Edited, with life and notes, by A. R. Scoble. London, 1855, 56. 2 v. 16°..... 857.4
COMMONS, House of, Random recollections of the, [1830–35]. Grant, J..... 868.10
COMMUNIPAW. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies .....v. 2 of 1815.5
COMPTON, Spencer, *2d earl of Northampton, general, defender of Charles I, b.* 1601, *d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1
COMSTOCK, Sarah D., *missionary to Burmah, d.* 1843. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross..... 569.9
— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13
COMYN, *Sir* Robert. History of the Western empire; from its restoration by Charlemagne to the accession of Charles V, [476–1520]. London, 1841. 2 v. 8°..... 1004.7
CONANT, Augustus H., *b.* 1811, *d.* 1863. A man in earnest: life of. *See* Collyer, R.....1528.11
CONANT, Hannah C. The earnest man. Character and labors of Adoniram Judson, first missionary to Burmah, [b. 1788, d. 1850]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 12°..... 536.4
CONCORD, *Mass.*, History of the battle of. Frothingham, R. 214.2; 231.2

Note.—See Everett's Orations [861.7.1 and 2], and the general histories of Massachusetts and United States. See Lexington, *note.*

Shelf. No.

CONCORD, *N. H.*, History of, [1725–1853]. Bouton, N. 224.3
CONCORD days. Alcott, A. B. 909.23
CONCORD river, *Mass.*, A week on the. 1849. Thoreau, H. D. 623.17
CONDÉ, José Antonio. History of the dominion of the Arabs in Spain. Translated by Mrs. J. Foster. London, 1854, 55. 3 v. P. 8° 827.3
CONDÉ, Louis II, de Bourbon, *prince of, duke of Enghien, French general, b.* 1621, *d.* 1686. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.2
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders .. 557.6
— Stanhope, P. H., *earl.* Life of 617.19; 889.10
CONDORCANQUI, José Gabriel. *See* Tupac-Amaru.
CONDORCET, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas de Caritat, *marquis* de, *French metaphysician, b.* 1744, *d.* 1794. Life of Voltaire, [b. 1694, d. 1778]. [With] memoirs by himself. Translated from the French. Philadelphia, 1792. 2 v. in 1. 12° 609.4
— *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 2 of 388.8
CONEGLIANO, *Duc* de. *See* Moncey, Bon Adrien Jeannot de.
CONFESSIONS of a working man. Souvestre, É. 1655.21
CONFESSORS, Brave old English 567.6
CONFUCIUS (*Koung-Fou-Tseu, or Koung-Tsee*), *Chinese philosopher, b.* B. C. 551, *d.* B. C. 479. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. 549.39; v. 2 of 1869.1
— Loomis, A. W. Confucius and the Chinese classics 1826.2
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Note.—Dr. Legge's translations, with his annotations, are the chief reliance for the study of Confucius, [B. H. 3012.34; 5012.1]; and his work has been popularly epitomized by Loomis, [as above; see review in Christian examiner, March, 1868]. See also Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11, or Atlantic, Sept., 1869]; Maurice's Religions of the world, [B. H. 6075.28]; and Muller's Chips, [2057.28.1]. Also New Englander, Feb., 1859; Edinburgh review, April, 1855; Quarterly review, vol. 11; Bibliotheca sacra, May, 1846; Christian examiner, Sept., 1858; and British quarterly review, Jan., 1867. See also the volumes of the Chinese repository, [B. H. 5016.1]; and of the Royal Asiatic society, [B. H. 5018.1]. See Chambers's Papers, [256.1.10; 386.2.10]; chapter 3 of Nevius's China, [696.20]; and other general accounts of China. Also, Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

CONGAR, Obadiah, *of New York, mariner, b.* 1768, *d.* 1848. Autobiography and memorials. By H. T. Cheever. New York, 1851. 16° 539.18
CONGREGATIONALISM. Punchard, G. History of. 1099.13; 2096.1
— — View of 1105.12
CONGREGATIONALISTS in New England, History of the, to 1740. Uhden, H. F. 1105.8
CONGREVE, William, *English poet and wit, b.* 1670, *d.* 1729. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain. v. 3 of 398.3
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ... v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28
— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

Note.—There are short lives by Chalmers, [B. H. 2392.7.10]; and by Anderson, [B. H. 4804.1.7]. See also Macaulay's "Comic dramatists of the restoration" [409.18; 1655.20], which is in review of Leigh Hunt's account of Congreve, Wycherley, etc., [B. H. 2571.51]. Hazlitt has an essay, [867.2.4]. Johnson's life is also in Bates Hall, [2589.3.29].

CONKLING, Margaret C. Memoirs of the mother and wife of Washington. [With portrait.] New edition. Auburn, 1853. 16° 538.14
CONNECTICUT. Records of the colony and plantation of New Haven, 1638–49. With notes, by C. J. Hoadly. Hartford, 1857. 8° 234.9
— Croffut, W. A. Military and civil history of, [1861–65] 272.13
— Dwight, T., *jr.* History of, [1630–1840] 820.37
CONOLLY, *Capt.* Arthur, *English envoy to Bokhara, b.* 1807, *d.* 1842. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of the Indian officers ..... v. 2 of 1566.4
CONRAD, Robert T. Life of Zachary Taylor, [12th president of the United States, b. 1784, d. 1850]. *See* Fry, J. R. 517.7

Shelf. No.

CONSERVATISM. Stupid conservatism and malignant reform. *See* Whipple, E. P. Literature and life 1818.6
CONSPIRACIES, History of remarkable. Lawson, J. P. 830.51
CONSTABLE, John, *English landscape painter, b.* 1776, *d.* 1837. Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note.—Leslie's [B. H. 4035.11] is the principal life. See Painting, English school, *note;* and Art-journal, Jan., 1869.

CONSTANCE, Journal from Ostend to the lake of. 1852. Sewell, E. M. 659.28
CONSTANTINOPLE. Auldjo, J. Visit to, [1833] 685.4
— Eddy, D. C. Walter in. 1870 ..... v. 5 of 708.23
— Fraser, J. B. A winter's journey from, to Tehran, [1833] 694.17
— Grey, T. Journal of a visit to. 1870 ..... 1675.14
— Lott, E. Harem life in 1675.5
— Muelling, F. C. F. von. Missions to, [1829, 30] .. 689.15
— Pardoe, J. The city of the sultan, [1835] 689.17
— Smith, A. A month at, [1849] 689.20
— White, C. Three years in, [1842–44] 687.11

Note.—See East (The), Turkey, and Harper's monthly, vols. 6 and 16.

CONSTITUTIONAL republicanism, in opposition to fallacious federalism. Austin, B. 297.11
CONSTITUTIONAL text book. New York, 1854. 12° .. 299.1

Contents.—Selections from the writings of Daniel Webster; Declaration of independence; Constitution of the United States; Washington's Farewell address.

CONSTITUTIONAL text-book, The. Sheppard, F. 299.4
CONSTITUTIONS, The, of the several states of the union and United States, including the declaration of independence and articles of confederation. [Illustrated.] New York, 1853. 8° 282.8
CONTINENT, Tour on the, in 1852. Barrow, J., *jr.* 409.26; 1655.2
CONTRABAND of war, What is and what is not. Moseley, J. 298.6
CONVENTS. Auffray, E. Trials and persecutions of Edith O'Gorman 1105.23
— Caracciola, H. Mysteries of the Neapolitan cloister 1546.1
— Monk, M. Awful disclosures of the Hotel Dieu nunnery of Montreal 1098.24
— Ricci, S. de. Female convents. Secrets of nunneries disclosed 1098.14
— Taylor, A. Convent life in Italy 664.7

Note.—See Montalembert, on the Anglo-Saxon nuns, [B. H. 3544.4.2].

CONWAY, Derwent, *pseud.* *See* Inglis, Henry D.
CONWAY, Moncure D. The golden hour. Boston, 1862. 12° 298.16
— The rejected stone: or insurrection *vs.* resurrection in America. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1861. 12° 298.5
CONWAY, Thomas, *comte* de, *general in the revolutionary war, b.* 1733, *d. about* 1800. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 1 of 516.1
CONWELL, Russell H. History of the great fire in Boston, Nov. 9 and 10, 1872. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1873. 12° 243.2
— Why and how. Why the Chinese emigrate. Boston, 1871. 16° 699.23
CONYBEARE, William John, and HOWSON, John Saul. Life and epistles of St. Paul. [Illustrated.] 3d edition. New York, 1855. 8° 113.9
CONYNGHAM, D. P. The Irish brigade and its campaigns. Boston, 1869. 12° 288.14
— Sarsfield; or, the last great struggle for Ireland. [With portrait.] Boston, 1871. 16° 989.16
COOK, Eliza, *English poetess, b.* 1818. *See* Clever girls of our time 599.21
COOK, *Capt.* James, *English navigator, b.* 1728, *d.* 1779. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught-men .. 548.18 v. 2 of 548.22

Shelf. No.

Cook, *Capt.* James, *continued.*
— Kingston, W. H. G. Captain Cook: his life, voyages, and discoveries 588.23
— Kippis, A. Narrative of voyages round the world by, with his life.....820.86; 1707.2
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men..... 549.38
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13
Cook, Joel. The siege of Richmond, 1862. Philadelphia, 1862. 12°..... 295.3
Cooke, George Frederick, *English actor, b.* 1755, *d.* 1812. Memoirs of. *See* Dunlap, W..... 597.18
Cooke, George Wingrove. China and Lower Bengal. Being "The Times" correspondence, 1857–58. 5th edition. London, 1861. 16°..... 709.30
— Conquest and colonisation in North Africa. [Algeria.] London, 1860. 12°..... 917.12
Cooke, John Esten. Hammer and rapier. New York, 1870. 16°..... 276.17
— Mohun; or, the last days of Lee and his paladins. [With illustrations.] New York, 1869. 12°.... 276.14
— Stonewall Jackson, [Thomas Jonathan Jackson, confederate general, b. 1826, d. 1863]: a military biography. [With portrait.] New York, 1866. 8°..... 1515.5
— Wearing of the gray; being personal portraits, scenes and adventures of the war. [With illustrations.] New York, 1867. 8°..... 272.10
Cooke, Philip St. G. Scenes and adventures in the army. Philadelphia, 1859. 12°..... 637.14
Cooke, Samuel, *American divine, b.* 1709, *d.* 1783. Election sermon, 1770. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20
Cooke, Thomas, *English miser, b.* 1726, *d.* 1811. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.... 1546.5
Cooke, William. Memoirs of Samuel Foote, [English comedian and dramatist, b. 1720? d. 1777]. New York, 1806. 2 v. 12°..... 597.12
Cooley, William Desborough. History of maritime and inland discovery. [*Anon.*] London, 1830, 31. 3 v. 16°.....378.11
Coolidge, Austin J., and Mansfield, J. B. History of New England, [1602–1859]. Vol. 1. Boston, 1859. 8°..... 233.4

Contents.—Vol. I. Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont.

Cooper, Anthony Ashley, *earl of Shaftsbury, English politician and religious advocate, b.* 1801. *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23
Cooper, *Sir* Astley Paston, *English surgeon and writer, b.* 1768, *d.* 1841. *See* Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men 548.13; 549.30
Cooper, James Fenimore, *American author, b.* 1789, *d.* 1851. Gleanings in Europe. England. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1837. 2 v. 12°..... 646.20
— — [France.] [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1837. 2 v. 12°..... 659.26
— — Italy. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1838. 2 v. 12°. 679.4
— History of the navy of the United States, [1620–1815]. [With maps and portraits.] 3d edition. Cooperstown, 1848. 2 v. in 1. 8°..... 215.1
— — Continued to 1853. [With maps and portraits.] New York, 1853. 3 v. in 1. 8°..... 215.2
— — Continued to 1856. [With maps and portraits.] New York, 1856. 3 v. in 1. 8°..... 215.4
— — — Same. Abridged. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 12°..... 215.13
— Lives of distinguished American naval officers. [With portraits.] Philadelphia, 1846. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 527.5

Contents.—William Bainbridge, commodore, b. 1774, d. 1833; Richard Somers, captain, b. about 1779, d. 1804; John Shaw, captain, b. 1773, d. 1823; John Temple Shubrick, lieutenant, b. 1788, d. 1815; Edward Preble, commodore, b. 1761, d. 1807; John Paul Jones, commodore, b. 1747, d. 1792; Melancthon Taylor Woolsey, commander, b. 1782, d. 1838; Oliver Hazard Perry, commodore, b. 1785, d. 1819; Richard Dale, commander, b. 1756, d. 1826.

— Notions of the Americans: picked up by a travelling bachelor. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1828. 2 v. 12°..... 629.12

Shelf. No

Cooper, James Fenimore, *continued.*
— Residence in France; with an excursion up the Rhine, and a second visit to Switzerland. London, 1836. 2 v. 12°..... 654.9
— Sketches of Switzerland. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1836. 2 v. 12°..... 663.16
— The travelling bachelor; or, notions of the Americans. New edition. New York, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 665.19
— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America.. 518.15

Note.—See Allibone, Duyckinck, etc.; the estimates by J. T. Buckingham, [888.8]; Chasles, [404.11. section 8]; Simms, [B. H. 4409.22]; Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.8]; Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1862; Putnam's monthly, Feb., 1868 (his diary), and Oct., 1869; and Poe's literati, [887.1.3].

Cooper, Samuel, *b.* 1798. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns..... 243.1
Cooper, Thomas, *English author and lecturer, b.* 1805. Triumphs of perseverance and enterprise. [Illustrated.] London, n. d. 16°..... 569.25
— *See* Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors..... 883.14
Copernicus, Nicolaus, *Polish astronomer, b.* 1473, *d.* 1543. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ....v. 4 of 1869.1
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Note.—The most recent life is the French one of Flammarion, 1872, [B. H. 3929.51]. See also National quarterly review, Sept., 1868.

Copley, John Singleton, *painter, b.* 1737, *d.* 1815. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc...v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19
Coppée, Henry. Life and services of Gen. U. S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. [Illustrated.] New York, 1868. 12°.. 521.9
Copping, Edward. Alfieri, [Italian poet, b. 1749, d. 1803] and Goldoni, [Italian dramatic poet, b. 1707, d. 1793]: their lives and adventures. London, 1857. 8°..... 544.5
Copway, George, *b.* 1820. Life, history, and travels of Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh (George Copway), a young Indian chief of the Ojebwa nation. By himself. [With portrait.] 6th edition. Philadelphia, 1847. 12°..... 539.4
— Sketches of men and places in England, France, Germany, Belgium, and Scotland. With illustrations. New York, 1851. 12°..... 647.16
— Traditional history and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway nation. Illustrated. Boston, 1851. P. 8°..... 249.1
Coquerel, Athanase, *fils.* First historical transformations of Christianity. [Translated] by E. P. Evans. Boston, 1867. 16°..... 2087.2
Coram, *Capt.* Thomas, *founder of the Foundling hospital, b.* 1668, *d.* 1751. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility..... 577.14
Corbaux, Fanny, *English painter, biblical critic, and historian, b.* 1812. *See* Clever girls of our time. 599.21
Corbet, Richard, *b.* 1582, *d.* 1635. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
Corday, Marie Anne Charlotte de, *French enthusiast, assassinator of Marat, b.* 1768, *d.* 1793. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28
— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19

Note.—See Vatel [B. H. 2642.52] for much illustrative matter, and a bibliography of the use made of her career in fiction. The best life is by Cléron de Villiers, 1865 [B. H. 4651.7], reviewed in Fraser's magazine, 1857, or no. 1207 of Living age. See also Lamartine's Girondists, [828.6]; Biographie universelle; and Harper's monthly, vol. 1.

Corder, Susanna. Life of Elizabeth Fry, [English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1805]. Compiled from her journal, [etc.]. Philadelphia, 1853. 8°.. 595.6
Cordillera and Pampa. Strain, I. G..... 653.13
Cordova y Aguilar, Hernandez Gonzalvo *or* Gonçalo de. *See* Gonzalvo *or* Gonçalo de Cordova y Aguilar, H.

Shelf. No.

COREA, Voyage of discovery to the west coast of. 1818. Hall, B. 696.5
COREU, History of the island of. 1852. Jervis-White-Jervis, H. 918.10
"CORILLA, La." *See* Morelli, Maria M.
CORK, *Earl of.* *See* Boyle, Richard.
CORKRAN, J. F. History of the National constituent assembly, from May, 1848. New York, 1849. 12° 1008.3
CORMENIN, Louis Marie de la Haye de. The orators of France: by Timon, [*pseud.*]. Edited by G. H. Colton. Illustrated. 4th edition. New York, 1849. 12° 617.9
CORN-LAW rhymes. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays..v. 3 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 3 of 893.3
CORNEILLE, Pierre, *French dramatic poet, b.* 1606, *d.* 1684. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Corneille and his times 886.8
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 1 of 388.8

Note.—There is a brief life of Corneille in French by Fontenelle, [1066.9.1; B. H. 2691.2.8; 2705.2.1]. Also a life by Taschereau, [B. H. 2679.5]. Guizot's study embraces a review of poetry in France previous to Corneille, and is reviewed from the Examiner in no. 428 of Living age. See Longfellow's Poets, [322.1]; works on French literature in general; and Sainte-Beuve's criticism, [B. H. 2670.2.1; 4679a.3].

CORNELIA, *Roman lady, mother of the Gracchi, b.* B. C. 189? *d.* B. C. 110? *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22
CORNELL, William M. Life and public career of Horace Greeley, [b. 1811, d. 1872]. [Also, Sketch of the life of B. Gratz Brown, b. 1826.] [With portraits.] Boston, 1872. 12° 518.26
CORNER, Julia. India pictorial, descriptive, and historical. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. London, 1854. P. 8° 835.2
CORNHILL to Grand Cairo, Notes of a journey from. 1846. Thackeray, W. M. 658.10
CORNING, Erastus, *merchant and statesman, b.* 1794, *d.* 1872. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
CORNWALL, Barry, *pseud.* *See* Procter, Bryan W.
CORNWALL, *Eng.* Cornwall: its mines and miners. London, 1855. 16° 658.17
— — Same. London, 1857. 16° 1655.23
— Black, A. and C. Guide to the duchy of. 1865. 1659.16
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1856.. 649.2

Note.—For antiquities, see Max Müller's Chips, [2097.28.3].

CORNWALLIS, Charles, 1*st marquis of, governor-general of India, b.* 1738, *d.* 1805. Correspondence. Edited by C. Ross. [With portrait.] London, 1859. 3 v. 8° 561.1
— Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders ..... v. 3 of 388.3
— Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ..... v. 1 of 1566.4
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1
CORNWALLIS, Knahan. Royalty in the New World; or, the prince of Wales in America. New York, 1860. 12° 638.15
CORRADI, Domenico. *See* Ghirlandajo.
CORREGIO. *See* Allegri, Antonio.
CORSAIR, The, and his conqueror: a winter in Algiers. Pope, H. E. 688.15
CORSICA, *Italy.* Bennet, J. H. Corsica as a winter climate. 1862 ..... 674.15
— Cox, S. S. Search for winter sunbeams in. 1870. 1653.1
— Gregorovius, F. Corsica in its picturesque, social and historical aspects, [1852]..... 1007.5; 1655.2
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1868... 1658.7

Note.—See general works on Italy, the Mediterranean, and the Bates Hall catalogues; also "the Land of Paoli," in the Atlantic, Nov., 1868.

CORSICANS, British essays in favour of the brave. Boswell, J. 679.12
CORT, Henry, *English metallurgist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1800. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

Shelf. No.

CORTÉS, Hernando *or* Fernando, *Spanish adventurer, conqueror of Mexico, b.* 1485, *d.* 1554. Abbott, J. S. C. History of 579.1
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6
— Helps, A. Life of 588.22
— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3
— Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 539.21
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Trueba y Cosio, T. de. Life of 830.55

Note.—Helps's work is an excellent one, drawn in part from his "History of the Spanish conquest." See also Prescott's "Conquest of Mexico," [258.1, etc.]; Robertson's "History of America," [830.5]; and Cortés's despatches with notes, [B. H. 2314.1]. Hewlett's and Abbott's are for the young, as is Campe's, [B. H. 2319.13]. See Simms's paper, [B. H. 4409.22]; Harper's monthly, vol. 12; and note under Mexico. Also R. C. Sands's essay, [873.4.1].

CORUNNA, Despatch after the battle of. Hope, *Sir* J. ..... v. 1 of 830.42
COSMO DE' MEDICI. *See* Medici, Cosmo de'.
COSTELLO, Louisa Stuart. Béarn and the Pyrenees. With illustrations. London, 1844. 2 v. 8° .. 654.2
— Pilgrimage to Auvergne, from Picardy to Le Velay. [With illustrations.] London, 1842. 2 v. 8° 654.1
COSWAY, Richard, *miniature portrait painter, b.* 1740, *d.* 1821. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc..v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19

Note.—See Fairholt's Homes, [B. H. 4075.51]; and Painting, *note.*

COTTA, Bernhard von. Geology and history. London, 1865. 16° 1168.1
COTTEN, Edward R. Life of Hon. Nathaniel Macon, of North Carolina, [American politician, b. 1757, d. 1837]. Baltimore, 1840. 12° 528.29
COTTIN, Sophie, *formerly Ristaud, madame, novelist, b.* 1773, *d.* 1807. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1
COTTINGTON, Francis, *lord, English statesman, b.* 1576, *d.* 1652. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
COTTLE, Joseph, *English author and bookseller, b.* 1770, *d.* 1853. Reminiscences of Samuel Taylor Coleridge [b. 1772, d. 1834] and Robert Southey [b. 1774, d. 1843]. New York, 1848. 12° 586.17

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vol. 8.

COTTON, John, *divine and author, of Boston, b.* 1585, *d.* 1652. Norton, J. Memoir of 539.24
— Young, A. Life and letters of 223.12

Note.—See Mather's Magnalia, [B. H. 3544.12]; Winthrop's Journal, [B. H. 2321.10]; histories of Massachusetts, by Hutchinson [B. H. 4458.3] and Barry [B. H. 2352.3]; of New England, by Palfrey, [B. H. 2321.2]; and of Boston, by Drake, [222.1]; also the biographical dictionaries of Allen, Drake, etc.; Sprague's Annals, [B. H. 2346.4.1]; and the Prince catalogue for an analysis of the Cotton manuscripts. The memoirs of Young [2352.4] and Norton [3453.96] are also in Bates Hall.

COTTON kingdom, The. Olmsted, F. L. 634.7
COUNTRY life in Piedmont. Mariotti, L. 1657.4
COUNTRY margins and rambles of a journalist. Hammond, S. H. 1818.2
COUNTRY of the dwarfs. Du Chaillu, P. (B.) 657.23
COURT and camp, The, of Buonaparte. [With portraits.] London, 1831. 18° 379.11
— Same. New York, 1859. 18° 810.39
COURT fools, History of. Doran, J. 948.4
COURTENAY, Edward, *earl of Devonshire, b. about* 1526, *d.* 1556. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1
COURTENAY, Thomas P. Lives of eminent British statesmen. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J. 386.6
COUSIN, Victor, *French metaphysician, philosopher, and author, b.* 1792, *d.* 1867. Introduction to the history of philosophy. Translated from the French, by H. G. Linberg. Boston, 1832. 8°.. 122.2
— Secret history of the French court under Richelieu and Mazarin; or, the life and times of Madame de Chevreuse, [b. 1600, d. 1679]. Translated by M. L. Booth. New York, 1859. 12° 1009.17
— — Same. New York, 1871. 12° 1009.23

Shelf. No.

COUSIN, Victor, *continued.*
— Youth of Madame de Longueville, [daughter of Henry II, prince of Condé, b. 1619, d. 1679]. [Translated] from the French, by F. W. Ricord. New York, 1854. 12° 617.12

Note.—See the general histories of philosophy; Sainte-Beuve's Causeries, [B. H. 2670.1]; Sir William Hamilton in Edinburgh review, vol. 50; North British review, March, 1867; Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.5]; and the references in McClintock and Strong, etc.

COUSIN ALICE, *pseud.* *See* Haven, Alice B.
COVENANTERS. Dodds, J. Fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, [1638–88] 2109.2
— Napier, M. Montrose and the covenanters, [1626–50] 975.9

See also Scotland, *note;* and Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

COVENTRY, Thomas, *lord, lord keeper, b.* 1578, *d.* 1640. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
COWLEY, Abraham, *English poet, b.* 1618, *d.* 1667. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 1 of 398.2
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .... v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

Note.—There are other brief memoirs, [B. H. 2565.3.1; 4171.6]; by Anderson, [4604.1]; and by Chalmers, [2592.7.7].

COWLEY, Hannah, *English dramatist, b.* 1743, *d.* 1809. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain .. v. 3 of 398.3
COWPER, William, *English poet and epistolographer, b.* 1731, *d.* 1800. [Letters], with life by Robert Southey. [Illustrated.] London, 1835, 36. 7 v. 16° ..... v. 1–7 of 337.1

Contents.—Vol. I–III. Life. III–VII. Letters.

— – Same. London, 1853, 54. Illustrated. 4 v. 16°. v. 1–4 of 817.11

Contents.—Vol. I, II. Life. II–IV. Letters.

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

Note.—Southey's is the standard life, superseding Hayley [B. H. 2424.11, reviewed in Jeffrey, 863.6] and Greatheed [B. H. 4559a.41]. There are brief lives by J. Johnson, [358.22.5]; by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.18]; and by others, [319.7.1; 346.15; 358.23.1; 1316.10.1]. Thomson's Celebrated friendships has a chapter on Cowper and Mary Unwin, [B. H. 4556.7.1]. See Madden's Infirmities of genius, [887.7.1]. See also references in Allibone.

COX, Samuel Hanson, *American divine, b.* 1793. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9
COX, Samuel Sullivan. A Buckeye abroad; or, wanderings in Europe and in the Orient. New York, 1852. 12° 658.9
— Search for winter sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers, and Spain. With illustrations. New York, 1870. Sm. 8° 1653.1
COXE, Arthur Cleveland. Impressions of England. 2d edition. New York, 1856. 12° 645.13
COXE, William. History of the house of Austria, 1218–1792. 3d edition. London, 1847. 3 v. P. 8° 828.2

Note.—For continuation, see Kelly, W. K.

— Memoirs of [John Churchill] the duke of Marlborough [b. 1650, d. 1722], with his correspondence. New edition, revised by J. Wade. London, 1847, 48. 3 v. P. 8° 838.2
— Russian discoveries between Asia and America. [With maps.] 4th edition. London, 1803. 16°. 702.17
— Travels in Switzerland. Letters to W. Melmoth. London, 1789. 3 v. 8° 663.11
COZZENS, Frederic S. Acadia; or, a month with the blue noses. New York, 1859. 12° 637.18
CRABBE, George, *English poet and preacher, b.* 1754, *d.* 1832. Letters and journals, and life by his son. London, 1834. 16° ..... v. 1 of 327.8

Shelf. No.

CRABBE, George, *continued.*
— Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 1 of 875.6; v. 1 of 875.8
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 2 of 867.2; 888.17
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1
— Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius 548.26

Note.—The son's is the authoritative memoir. See essay by Jeffrey, [863.6]; and the references in Allibone.

CRACOW. Try Cracow and the Carpathians. 1872. Hutchinson, A. H. 689.28
CRADOCK, Matthew. Letter to Capt. John Endicott. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12
CRAFTS, William A. Life of Ulysses S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. With portrait. Boston, 1868. 16° 521.10
CRAIG, *Sir* Thomas, *Scotch lawyer and writer, b.* 1548, *d.* 1608. Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers.. 586.13
— Tytler, P. F. Life and writings of 589.12
CRAIG–KNOX, Isa. *See* Knox, Isa Craig.
CRAIK, Dinah (M.) M., *formerly Miss Muloch.* Fair France. Impressions of a traveller. New York, 1871. 12° 655.16
— – Same. Leipzig, 1872. Sq. 16° 655.13
CRAIK, George L. Bacon; his writings and his philosophy. London, 1846, 47. 3 v. 24° 840.13
— Compendious history of English literature, and of the English language, from the Norman conquest to Elizabeth. New York, 1863. 2 v. 8° 392.9
— History of British commerce. London, 1844. 3 v. 24° 840.14
— The pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. Illustrated by female examples. London, 1847. 24°. 840.17
— – Illustrated by memoirs of eminent men. New York, 1840, 47. 2 v. 24° 820.3
— Romance of the peerage; or, curiosities of family history. London, 1848–50. 4 v. 8° 566.8
— Sketches of the history of literature and learning in England. London, 1844, 45. 6 v. 24° 840.15
— Spenser and his poetry. London, 1845. 3 v. in 1. 24° 850.16; 1819.2
— and MACFARLANE, Charles. Pictorial history of England, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1760]. New York, 1846–51. 4 v. 8° 962.2
CRANFIELD, Lionel, 1*st earl of Middlesex, d.* 1645. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
CRANMER, Thomas, *archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b.* 1489, *burnt* 1556. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies .. v. 3 of 840.10
— Lee, H. F. Life and times of 578.5
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.6
— Morgan, T. Life of 567.6
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8
— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15
— Todd, H. J. Life of 574.8

Note.—Todd's [also in B. H. 3555.3] is the standard life. Lee's is a popular account. See also the histories of the English reformation, and the general histories of England, of which Macaulay's has an unfavorable estimate, and Lingard a Catholic view. Froude's estimate is in his 33d chapter. See Malcom's Index, [2190.19].

CRANWORTH, *Lord.* *See* Rolfe, Robert Monsey.
CRAVEN, Pauline, *formerly Mlle. La Ferronnays.* A noble lady (Adelaide Capece Minutolo). London, 1869. 16° 599.25
CRAVEN, William, 1*st earl of Craven, b.* 1606, *d.* 1697. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1
CRAWFORD, Alexander W., *lord Lindsay.* Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land. London, 1838. 2 v. 12° 693.16
— – Same. With engravings. 5th edition. London, 1858. P. 8° 843.7

Shelf. No.

CRAWFORD, Alexander W., *continued.*
— Sketches of the history of Christian art. London, 1847. 3 v. 8° 202.9
CRAWFORD, J. Marshall. Mosby and his men. New York, 1867. 12° 288.6
CRAWFORD, Mabel Sharman. Life in Tuscany. From the London edition. New York, 1859. 12°.... 666.18
— Through Algeria. [*Anon.*] London, 1863. 8°... 684.17
CRAWFORD, William Harris, *American statesman, b.* 1772, *d.* 1834. *See* Cobb, J. B. Leisure labors. 877.6
CRAYON, Porte, *pseud.* *See* Strother, David H.
CREASY, Edward S. The English nation, whence we are and what we are. *See* Stoddart, *Sir* J.... 988.7
— The fifteen decisive battles of the world; from Marathon to Waterloo, [B. C. 490–A. D. 1815]. New York, 1854. 12° 948.3
— Memoirs of eminent Etonians: with the early history of Eton college. London, 1850. 8°..... 582.2
— Rise and progress of the English constitution. London, 1853. 12° 135.15
CREATION, Natural history of. Kemp, T. L. 409.31; 1655.24
CREDULITY, Sketches of. Davenport, R. A..... 399.5
CREMONY, John C. Life among the Apaches. San Francisco, 1868. 12°.....1635.24
CREOLES and coolies. Beaton, P..... 997.6
CRESCENT, The, and the French crusaders. Ditson, G. L..... 918.17
CRESWELL, *Mrs.* R. E. Memoir of Elizabeth Fry, [English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1845]. London, 1856. P. 8°..... 595.7
CRICHTON, Andrew. Converts from infidelity; or lives of eminent individuals who have renounced sceptical opinions, and embraced Christianity. Edinburgh, 1827. 2 v. 24°..... 830.28

Contents.—Vol. I. John Wilmot, earl of Rochester, English poet and courtier, b. 1647, d. 1680; John Frederick Struensee, count, b. 1737, d. 1772; Enevold Brandt, count de, d. 1772; George Lyttleton, lord, English statesman and litterateur, b. 1709, d. 1773; Sir John Pringle, M. D., president of the Royal society, natural philosopher, b. 1707, d. 1782; Gilbert West, English poet and translator, b. 1705, d. 1756; Charles Gildon, English dramatic and miscellaneous writer, b. 1666, d. 1724; Richard Cecil, English divine, b. 1748, d. 1810. II. Robert Boyle, Irish philosopher and chemist, one of the founders of the Royal society, b. 1626, d. 1691; Capt. James Wilson, b. 1760, d. 1814; Soame Jenyns, English poet and writer, b. 1704, d. 1787; Thomas Bateman, English physician, b. 1778, d. 1821; Albrecht von Haller, Swiss anatomist, botanist, and poet, b. 1708, d. 1777; Rev. John Newton, of London, b. 1725, d. 1807; Jean François de La Harpe, French writer, b. 1739, d. 1803; Rev. John Bunyan, English author, b. 1628, d. 1688.

— History of Arabia, [B. C. 1430–A. D. 1852]. With map and engravings. New York, n. d. 2 v. 24°..... 810.67
— – Same. New edition. London, 1852. 16°.... 938.12
— and WHEATON, Henry. Scandinavia, ancient and modern. [With map and engravings.] New York, 1856. 2 v. 24°..... 820.39
CRICHTON, James, *called "the admirable," Scotch scholar, author, linguist, etc., b.* 1560, *d.* 1583. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature..v. 3 of 1869.1
— Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
— Tytler, P. F. Life of 589.8
CRIMEA. Barker, W. B. Historical account of the. 1855 ..... 929.1
— Douglas, W. Soldiering in sunshine and storm. 1865 ..... 1695.6
— Kinglake, A. W. The invasion of the. 1863.995.1; 1999.4
— Koch, C. W. The Crimea: from Kertch to Peretop. 1855 ..... 689.23
— Macintosh, A. F. Military tour in the. 1854 .. 687.8
— Macqueen, J. The war: Who's to blame? 1854. 986.7
— Peard, G. S. Narrative of a campaign in the. 1855 .....1918.11
— Ranken, G. Canada and the Crimea. 1862.... 633.23
— Russell, W. H. British expedition to the, [1854–56]..... 984.1
— Ryan, G. Our heroes of the. 1855..... 589.25
— Seymour, H. D. Narrative of travels in the. 1855 ..... 685.5
— Southgate, H. The war in the East, [1854]..... 989.12
— Spencer, E. The fall of the. 1854..... 928.6
— War, The: or, voices from the ranks. 1855..... 997.12

Note.—Kinglake's work [also in B. H. 3063.9] is the most important history of the Crimean war from an English point of view; but his narrative is as yet only completed through the account of the battle of Balaclava. The first volume is occupied with the causes that led to the war; and his views of the emperor Napoleon are derogatory. See also the Bates Hall catalogues for other authorities, and p. 338 of the Bates Hall Index for references to the war in the British documents. Also Hayward's essay on the war, [B. H. 2564.2.2]; and Harper's monthly, vol. II.

See also Black sea, Eastern question, Kars, Russia, Sebastopol.

CRITICISM. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies.....v. 2 of 1815.5
CRITTENDEN, John Jordan, *of Kentucky, b.* 1786, *d.* 1863. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

Note.—The authoritative life is by his daughter, Mrs. Coleman, [B. H. 2345.51].

CROAKERS, The, of society and literature. *See* Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 2 of 875.11; v. 2 of 875.12
CROCKETT, David, *American adventurer, senator, and author, b.* 1786, *d.* 1836. Tour to the North and down East, in 1834. Philadelphia, 1835. 12°. 628.27
— Ellis, E. S. Life and adventures of.....1529.22
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
CROFFUT, W. A., and MORRIS, John M. Military and civil history of Connecticut, 1861–65. Illustrated. New York, 1869. 8° 272.13
CROFUTT, G. A. Great trans-continental railroad guide. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. Chicago, 1870. 16° 1638.26
CROKER, John Wilson. Essays on the early period of the French revolution. London, 1857. 8°... 1002.3
— History of the guillotine. [Illustrated.] London, 1853. 16°.....1009.13
CROKER, Thomas Crofton. Killarney legends; arranged as a guide to the lakes. [With illustrations.] London, 1831. 12° 1659.7
CROLY, George, *D. D., English author, b.* 1780, *d.* 1860. Life and times of George IV, [king of England, b. 1762, d. 1830]. New York, n. d. 24°. 810.16
— Political life of Edmund Burke, [Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797]. London, 1840. 2 v. P. 8°..... 588.14
CROMPTON, Samuel, *English inventor, b.* 1753, *d.* 1827. Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8
— French, G. J. Life and times of 587.22
CROMWELL, Oliver, *lord protector of England, b.* 1599, *d.* 1658. Letters and speeches. [Edited] by T. Carlyle. New York, 1845. 2 v. 12° 866.9
— – Same. Leipzig, 1861. 4 v. Sq. 16°..... 1579.2
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 7 of 840.10
— Cromwell, T. Oliver Cromwell and his times.... 553.3
— Forster, J. Historical and biographical essays. 577.9; v. 1 of 894.3
— Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders.....v. 1 of 388.3
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Cromwell, and the English commonwealth 975.8; 978.2
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Life of 551.3
— – Memoirs of celebrated characters .....v. 2 of 547.4
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 5 of 815.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen.....v. 6, 7 of 388.6
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8
— Russell, M. Life of.....810.62; 830.54
— Russell, W. Extraordinary men.....557.7; 879.15
— Smith, G. Three English statesmen..... 1988.1
— Southey, R. Life of..... 589.13
— – Select biographies..... 889.11
— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders. 997.7
— Wilson, D. Oliver Cromwell and the protectorate. 558.6

Note.—The opinion held by Hume that Cromwell was a "fanatical hypocrite," was commonly accepted by the biographers of the last century. Noble [B. H. 2444.1] as the earliest of the later writers, first gathered extended materials, and aimed at impartiality without much discernment. Harris [B. H. 2437.4] groups events without chronological order. T. Cromwell's book is more ambitious than judicious throughout. Southey's brief memoir arrives at the conclusion that Crom-

Shelf. No.

CROMWELL, Oliver, *continued.*

well was penitent for his career. Russell's is a popular balancing of testimonies. Vaughan's essay [B. H. 2444.3] has a guarded air of impartiality. Forster, in his lives of the statesmen [894.3.1; B. H. 4547.19], advanced a belief in Cromwell's essential hypocrisy, without indiscriminate denunciation of him; but in his later essay [577.9] he somewhat changed his views in favor of a higher estimate. Carlyle's book [also in B. H. 4577.7; 4559.1] introduces "elucidations," in which the author takes the decided ground of a champion; and his position has greatly influenced the more recent opinions. See also Carlyle's Heroes and hero-worship, [885.13]. Lamartine has embraced this belief in Cromwell's sincerity. Merle d'Aubigné [B. H. 2444.4] has vindicated him; and Wilson, a popular biographer, also takes this view. Guizot [also in B. H. 2517.12, in French], while admiring his genius and sympathizing with his courage, does not wholly accept the sincerity theory. Goldwin Smith's lecture [also in B. H. 4548.22] views him simply as a ruler. There is a popular narrative in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.8]. See essay by Bayne in Contemporary review, Feb., 1873; Malcom's Index, and the references in Thomas, Oettinger, Hoefer, Michaud, etc. See Hugh Miller's paper on the controversy about a statue for Cromwell in the parliament houses, [864.18].

CROMWELL, Thomas, *earl of Essex, English diplomatist, b. about* 1490, *beheaded* 1540. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 3 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 815.1

CROMWELL, Thomas. Oliver Cromwell and his times. 2d edition. London, 1822. 8°..... 553.3

CROSBY, Frank. Life of Abraham Lincoln, 16th president of the United States, [b. 1809, d. 1865]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1865. 16°.... 569.4

Cross and crescent; or, Young America in Turkey and Greece. 1873. Adams, W. T. 1676.12

Cross, The, and the crown. Fiske, D. T..... 1536.1

CROSSLEY, *Sir* Francis, *English politician and carpet manufacturer, b.* 1817. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

CROSWELL, *Rev.* Henry. Memoir of William Croswell, D. D., [of Boston, b. 1804, d. 1851]. [With portrait.] By his father. New York, 1853. 8°. 534.7

CROSWELL, William, Memoir of. *See* Croswell, H... 534.7

CROUCH, Anna Maria, *English vocalist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1805. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

Crow Indians. Ab-sa-ra-ka home of the Crows. Carrington, M. I.....1636.13

CROWE, Eyre Evans. The Greek and the Turk; or, powers and prospects in the Levant. London, 1853. 12°..... 1918.1

— History of France, [1465–1795]. London, 1830, 31. 3 v. 16°..... 368.6

— — Same. New York, 1840, 43. 3 v. 18°.....1009.11

— — Same. London, 1858–60. 5 v. 8°..... 1003.6

— History of the reigns of Louis XVIII and Charles X, [kings of France, 1814–36]. London, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 1005.3

— and JAMES, George P. R. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen. [With portraits.] London, 1832–38. 5 v. 16°..... 388.7

Contents.—Vol. I. George d'Amboise, French cardinal and minister of Louis XI, archbishop of Rouen, b. 1460, d. 1510; Francisco de Cisneros Ximenes, Spanish cardinal, archbishop of Toledo, grand-inquisitor, and statesman, b. 1436, d. 1517; Leo X (*Giovanni de Media*), pope 1513–21, b. 1475, d. 1521; Antoine Perrenot, cardinal de Granvelle, b. 1517, d. 1586; Maurice, elector of Saxony, b. 1521, d. 1553; Jan van Olden Barneveldt, Dutch statesman, grand pensionary of Holland, b. 1547, d. 1619; Maximilian de Bethune, duc de Sully, French soldier and statesman, b. 1560, d. 1641; Francisco de Roxas (or Rojas) de Sandoval, duque de Lerma, Spanish statesman, b. 1578, d. 1625; Don Pedro Tellez y Giron, duque d'Osuña, or Osuña, Spanish viceroy of Sicily, b. 1579, d. 1624; Lorenzo de' Medici, prince of Florence, scholar, and patron of art and literature, b. 1448, d. 1492. II. Armand Jean Du Plessis, duc de Richelieu, French cardinal and statesman, b. 1585, d. 1642; Axel Oxenstierna, comte d', Swedish statesman, b. 1583, d. 1654; Gasparo de Guzman, comte d'Olivarez, duc de San Lucar de Barrameda, Spanish statesman, b. 1587, d. 1645; Giulio Mazarin, French cardinal and statesman, b. 1602, d. 1661. III. Jean François Paul de Gondi, cardinal de Retz, b. 1614, d. 1679; Jean Baptiste Colbert, marquis de Seignelay, French statesman and admiral, b. 1619, d. 1683; Jan de Witt, grand pensionary of Holland, b. 1625, d. 1672; François Michael Le Tellier, marquis de Louvois, French minister of war, b. 1641, d. 1691. IV. Don Luis de Haro, Spanish minister of state, b. 1598, d. 1661; Guillaume Dubois, cardinal, archbishop of Cambray, French statesman, b. 1656, d. 1723; Giulio Alberoni, cardinal, minister of Philip V, b. 1664, d. 1752; Jan Wilhelm, duke of Ripperda, Dutch statesman and adventurer, b. 1665, d. 1737. V. André Hercule Fleury, French cardinal and statesman, b. 1653, d. 1743; Philipp Ludwig, Graf von Zinzendorf, Austrian minister of state, b. 1671, d. 1742; Sebastian Josef Carvalho Melho, comte d'Œyras, marquis de Pombal, Portuguese statesman, b. 1699, d. 1782; José Moñino, comte de Florida Blanca, Spanish prime minister to Charles III, and author, b. 1730, d. 1808; Etienne François, duc de Choiseul, French statesman, b. 1719, d. 1785; Jacques Necker, French statesman and financier, b. 1732, d. 1804.

Shelf. No.

CROWE, Frederick. The Gospel in Central America. London, 1850. 12° 1087.4

CROYLAND, Chronicle of the abbey of. Ingulphus.. 856.8

CROZIER, Francis Rawdon Moria, *captain of the "Terror," b.* 1796. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

CRUMMELL, Alexander. The future of Africa. [Addresses delivered in Liberia.] New York, 1862. 12° 1126.9

CRUSADES. Chronicles of the 846.6

— Edgar, J. G. The crusades and the crusaders ... 947.17

— Hutton, B. Heroes of the.....1545.12

— Michaud, J. F. History of the 1095.12

— Mills, C. History of the..... 945.2

— Proctor, G. History of the..... 947.22

— Stebbing, H. History of the 830.56

Note.—The book first named above is a modern reprint of three contemporary accounts of the crusades, those on Cœur de Lion's by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and that on St. Louis's by J. de Joinville. Gibbon, in his "Decline and fall," omits all notice of the fourth, sixth, and seventh crusades, but gives an ample account of the fifth. Palgrave's Normandy [B. H. 2418.1.4] has a long disquisition on the first crusade. There is a recent monograph on "The children's crusade," by Gray, [B. H. 6298.3; 6298.4]. H. von Sybel is the most recent authority on the crusades, and he has aimed to separate the mythical reports from historical facts in the early narratives, and his critical estimate of the chief writers on this subject, which appeared as a preface to his account of the first crusade, in 1841, makes a part of an English work, issued under his name as "The history and literature of the crusades," [B. H. 2293.5]. Mill's is the earliest of the recent accounts in English, but he is not thought to be very critical in his examination of the authorities. The modern reactionary enthusiasm for the crusaders was begun in 1807 by Wilken [B. H. 2293.2], who put himself in the position of a contemporary to do justice to their religious fervor; but he does not always discriminate between history and the legends. Funck [B. H. 2293.4] is well arranged and based on Wilken, and Heeren's essay [B. H. 2303.4.2] is of importance. See Milman's Latin Christianity [1113.1] or the extract [1817.20]. Michaud [B. H. 2293.1] is upon the whole the standard French authority, critically determining the value of the original statements, but allowing too generally that only to be fabulous which deals with prodigies. Capefigue [B. H. 2647.1] opposes Tasso's romantic views, and is given rather to controversy than to research. The works by Stebbing, Edgar, and Hutton are popular accounts. Proctor's History is a convenient narrative for the general reader. See James's Last days of the templars in his Dark scenes of history; and the section on Knights of the middle ages in Cutts, [B. H. 2296.50]. See the names of the principal leaders in the crusades, like Richard I, etc., and references in Malcom.

See also Middle Ages, and the histories of Jerusalem and Palestine. For the crusades, as subjects of literary delineation, see Chronological list of historical fiction.

CRUSOE's island. 1864. Browne, J. R. 634.17

Note.—See also Harper's monthly, vol. 6.

CRUVELLI, Sophie, *afterwards Baronne Vigier, Prussian vocalist, b.* 1830. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

CUBA. Abbot, A. Letters written in, [1828]..... 635.1

— Abbott, J. S. C. South and North; or, a trip to. 1860 ..... 637.26

— Ballou, M. M. History of, [1492–1852]..... 266.5

— Dana, R. H., *jr.* To Cuba and back. 1859..... 637.15

— Demoticus Philalethes, *pseud.* Yankee travels through Cuba. 1856..... 626.15

— Hazard, S. Cuba with pen and pencil. 1871... 624.18

— Howe, J. W. Trip to. 1860..... 637.25

— Humboldt, (F. H.) A. von. The island of. 1856. 637.21

— Hurlbut, W. H. Gan-Eden; or, pictures of. 1854. 627.23; 1655.11

— Jay, W. M. L. My winter in. 1871..... 637.30

— Mackie, J. M. From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. 1864..... 635.26

— Madden, R. R. The island of Cuba: its resources, progress, and prospects 1853..... 266.10

— Murray, A. M. Letters from Cuba. 1856..... 639.18

— Phillippo, J. M. The United States and Cuba. 1857 ..... 625.21

— Sargent, J. Notes on, containing an account of its discovery and early history. 1844 ..... 629.4

— Turnbull, D. Travels in the West. Cuba. 1840.. 635.3

Note.—See also West Indies. Dana's book has been translated into French with new illustrations in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860]. See Lippincott's magazine, March, 1873; Harper's monthly, vols. 6, 16, 18 and 30; and National quarterly review, Dec., 1866.

CUBITT, Thomas, *English builder, b.* 1788, *d.* 1855. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

Shelf. No.

CUDWORTH, Warren H. History of the First regiment (Massachusetts infantry), 1861–64. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1866. 12°..... 275.1

CULLEN, William, *Scottish physician and medical writer, b.* 1712, *d.* 1790. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine..... 154.6

CUMBERLAND, *Earl of.* *See* Clifford, George.

CUMBERLAND, Richard, *English dramatist, b.* 1732, *d.* 1811. Memoirs. By himself. New York, 1806. 8°..... 579.9

— – Same. London, 1807. 2 v. 8°..... 597.8

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain....v. 3 of 398.3

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists..... 586.19

Note.—See Foster's essay, [837.7.2].

CUMMING, *Rev.* John. The church before the flood. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 116.11

— Signs of the times; or, present, past, and future. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 116.3

— The tent and the altar, or sketches from patriarchal life. Boston, 1854. 12° 116.17

CUMMING, Roualeyn G. Five years of a hunter's life in South Africa. With illustrations. New York, 1850, 51. 2 v. 12° 697.13

CUMMING, W. Gordon. Wild men and wild beasts; or, scenes in camp and jungle. Illustrated. New York, 1872. Sm. 8°..... 696.21

CUMMINGS, Asa. Memoir of Edward Payson, D. D., [b. 1783, d. 1827]. [With portrait.] New York, n. d. 16°..... 119.26

— – Same. Portland, 1830. 8°..... 599.1

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1849. 8°.. 534.6

CUMMINS, George D. Life of Virginia H. Hoffman, late of the protestant episcopal mission to Western Africa, [b. 1832, d. 1856]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1859. 12°..... 539.27

CUNNINGHAM, Alexander, *Scotch historian, b.* 1654, *d.* 1737. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13

CUNNINGHAM, Allan, *Scottish poet and author, b.* 1785, *d.* 1842. Life and land of Burns, [Scottish poet, b. 1759, d. 1796]. New York, 1841. 12° 586.15

— Life of Sir David Wilkie, [Scottish painter, b. 1785, d. 1841]. [With portrait.] London, 1843. 3 v. 8°..... 556.2

— Lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors, and architects. [Illustrated.] Vol. 5, 2d edition. London, 1829–37. 6 v. 16°..... 379.9

Contents.—Vol. I. Painters: The early painters; William Hogarth, b. 1697, d. 1764; Richard Wilson, b. 1713, d. 1782; Sir Joshua Reynolds, b. 1723, d. 1792; Thomas Gainsborough, b. 1727, d. 1788. II. Painters: Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; James Barry, b. 1741, d. 1806; William Blake, b. 1757, d. 1828; John Opie, b. 1761, d. 1807; George Morland, b. 1763, d. 1802; Edward Bird, b. 1772, d. 1819; Henry Fuseli, Swiss painter in England, b. 1741? d. 1825. III. Sculptors: Gringhng Gibbons, b. 1648, d. 1721; Caius Gabriel Cibber, b. 1630, d. 1700; Louis Francis Roubiliac, b. 1695, d. 1762; Joseph Wilton, b. 1722, d. 1803; Thomas Banks, b. 1735, d. 1805; Joseph Nollekens, b. 1737, d. 1823; John Bacon, b. 1740, d. 1799; Anne Seymour Damer, b. 1748, d. 1828; John Flaxman, b. 1754, d. 1826. IV. Architects: William of Wykeham, b. 1324, d. 1404; Inigo Jones, b. 1572, d. 1653; Sir Christopher Wren, b. 1632, d. 1723; Sir John Vanbrugh, b. 1666, d. 1726; James Gibbs, b. 1674, d. 1754; William Kent, b. 1684, d. 1748; Richard Boyle, 3d earl of Burlington, 4th earl of Cork and Ossory, b. 1695, d. 1753; Sir William Chambers, b. 1726, d. 1796. V. Painters: George Jamesone, b. 1586, d. 1644; Allan Ramsay, b. 1713, d. 1784; George Romney, b. 1734, d. 1802; Alexander Runciman, b. 1736, d. 1785; John Singleton Copley, b. 1737, d. 1815; John Hamilton Mortimer, b. 1741, d. 1779; Sir Henry Raeburn, b. 1756, d. 1823; John Hoppner, b. 1759, d. 1810; William Owen, b. 1769, d. 1825; George Henry Harlow, b. 1787, d. 1819; Richard Parkes Bonington, b. 1801, d. 1828. VI. Painters: Richard Cosway, b. 1740, d. 1821; David Allan, b. 1744, d. 1796; James Northcote, b. 1746, d. 1831; Sir George Howland Beaumont, b. 1753, d. 1827; Sir Thomas Lawrence, b. 1769, d. 1830; John Jackson, b. 1778, d. 1831; Henry Liverseege, b. 1803, d. 1832; George Burnet, b. 1788, d. 1816.

— – Same. Painters and sculptors. New York, 1846. 5 v. 24° 810.19

Contents.—Same as Vol. 1–3, 5, 6 of the preceding.

CUNNINGHAM, George G. History of England in the lives of Englishmen. [With portraits.] London, 1841–52. 8 v. 8°..... 562.1

CUNNINGHAM, John. The quakers from their origin till the present time: an international history. Edinburgh, 1868. 16° 2085.24

Shelf. No.

CUNNINGHAM, Peter. Revels at court, in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth and James I. London, 1842. 8°..... 342.5

CUNYNGHAME, Arthur. Glimpse at the great Western republic. London, 1852. 16° 629.28

CURIOSITIES of human nature. Goodrich, S. G...v. 3 of 1869.1

CURIOSITIES of the pulpit, and pulpit literature. Jackson, T. 1819.11

CURRAN, John Philpot, *Irish orator, b.* 1750, *d.* 1817. Curran, W. H. Life of.....598.10; 598.12

— Phillips, C. Curran and his contemporaries..... 598.11

Note.—Curran, the biographer, was a son of J. P. Curran; his book was reviewed by Jeffrey, [863.6]; and 598.10 has additions by Mackenzie. Phillips's book is a graphic picture of the times. See essays by Foster, [837.7.2]; by Henry Giles, [1863.2; B. H. 6577.21]; and by Lecky, in his Leaders of public opinion in Ireland, [B. H. 4519.23]. See also Ireland, and Harper's monthly, vols. 2 and 3.

CURRAN, William H. Life of John P. Curran, master of the rolls in Ireland, [b. 1750, d. 1817]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1822. 2 v. P. 8°..... 598.12

— – Same. With additions by R. S. Mackenzie. New York, 1855. 12°..... 598.10

— Sketches of the Irish bar. London, 1855. 2 v. P. 8°..... 598.4

CURRIE, James. [Life of Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796.] London, 1820. 8°.v. 1 of 332.12

— – Same. New York, 1824. 24° .....v. 1 of 369.22

— – Same. London, 1833. 24°..... 369.21

CURTIS, George Ticknor. History of the constitution of the United States; with notices of its principal framers. New York, 1854, 58. 2 v. 8°.. 282.7

— Life of Daniel Webster, [American statesman and jurist, b. 1782, d. 1852]. [With portraits.] New York, 1870. 2 v. 8°..... 512.14

CURTIS, George William. The howadji in Syria. New York, 1852. 12°..... 686.19

— – Same. New York, 1856. 12°..... 686.22

— Lotus-eating: a summer book. Illustrated. New York, 1852. 12°..... 628.28

— Nile notes of a howadji. New York, 1851. 12°. 698.6

— – Same. New York, 1857. 12° 698.1

CURTIS, Joseph, *of New York, b.* 1782, *d.* 1856. Memoir of. *See* Sedgwick, C. M..... 537.4

CURWEN, Maskell E. Sketches of the campaign in Northern Mexico, 1846, 47. [*Anon.*] New York, 1853. 12° 259.12

CURZON, Robert. Armenia: a year at Erzeroom, and on the frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia. Map and woodcuts. London, 1854. 8°. 687.5

— – Same. New York, 1854. 12° 687.4

— Visit to the monasteries in the Levant. New York, 1852. 12°..... 689.8

CUSHING, Caleb, *of Massachusetts, b.* 1800. Review of the late revolution in France, and the consequent events, [1788–1832]. Boston, 1833. 2 v. 12°.. 1009.2

— Reminiscences of Spain, the country, its people, history, and monuments. Boston, 1833. 2 v. 12°. 679.1

— *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men... 527.19

CUSHING, Caroline W. Monuments, scenery, and manners in France and Spain. Newburyport, 1832. 2 v. 12° 888.13

CUSHING, William B., *American commander, b.* 1842. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

CUSHMAN, Robert. On the state of [Plymouth] colony. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers..... 223.13

CUSICK, Nicholas, *Indian chief, b.* 1756, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

CUST, *Sir* Edward. Annals of the wars of the eighteenth century. London, 1858–60. 5 v. 16°... 939.13

— Annals of the wars of the nineteenth century. London, 1862, 63. 4 v. 16° 996.1

CUSTINE, Astolphe, *marquis* de. The empire of the czar; or, state and prospects of Russia. Translated from the French. London, 1843. 3 v. 12°... 927.5

— Russia [in 1839]. Translated from the French. New York, 1854. 12°..... 674.8

— – Same. Abridged. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 409.4

— – Same. Abridged. London, 1856. 16° 1655.5

Shelf. No.

CUSTOMS guide, The United States. 1859. Andros, R. S. S. 309.13
CUTCHEE hills, Campaign in the, [1843 47]. Napier, *Sir* W. F. P. 937.2
CUTTER, William. Life of Israel Putnam, major-general in the American revolution, [b. 1718, d. 1790]. [With illustrations.] 4th edition. Boston, 1854. 12° 528.8
CUTTS, Mary P. S. Life and times of Hon. William Jarvis, of Weathersfield, Vt., [b. 1770, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] New York, 1869. 16° 1526.21
CUVIER, Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert, *baron, French naturalist, b.* 1769, *d.* 1832. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 4 of 839.6
— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 16 of 179.1
— Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius 548.26

Note.— See Loménie [B. H. 6249a.19], and the Bates Hall catalogues.

CUYLER, Theodore Ledyard, *American divine, b.* 1822. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9
CUZCO: a journey to the ancient capital of Peru. 1856. Markham, C. R. 633.20
CUZZONI, Francesca, *afterwards Madame Sandoni, Italian singer, d.* 1770. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
CYPRIANUS, Thascius Cæcilius, *St., father of the Latin church, bishop of Carthage, d.* 258. *See* Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church. 555.20
CYRUS the great, *king of Persia, d.* B. C. 529. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 549.11

See also Babylon, History (ancient).

CZAR, The, and the sultan. Gilson, A. 918.16
CZECHOWSKI, Michael P. Thrilling developments: an experience of fifteen years as Roman catholic clergyman. Boston, 1862. 16° 2109.21

DABNEY, Robert L. Life and campaigns of Thomas J. Jackson (Stonewall Jackson), [b. 1826, d. 1863]. Illustrated. New York, 1866. 8° 1515.4
DACOTAH, in 1856. Andrews, C. C. 237.10
DAHLGREN, John A., *American rear-admiral, b.* 1809, *d.* 1870. Memoir of Ulric Dahlgren. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1872. 12° 537.39
— *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7
DAHLGREN, Ulric, *colonel during the civil war in the United States, b.* 1842, *d.* 1863. Memoir of. *See* Dahlgren, J. A. 537.39
DALE, Richard, *naval commander, b.* 1756, *d.* 1826. *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5
DALE, Samuel, *American general, b.* 1772, *d.* 1841. Life and times of. *See* Claiborne, J. F. H. 527.14
DALL, William H. Alaska and its resources. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1870. 8° 1636.21
DALLAS, George Miffin, *of Pennsylvania, b.* 1772, *d.* 1864. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19
DALLAWAY, Harriet. Manual of heraldry. London, 1828. Sm. 8° 948.15
DALMATIA, *Duc* de. *See* Soult, Nicolas Jean de Dieu.
DALMATIA and Montenegro. 1848. Wilkinson, *Sir* J. G. 925.5
DALRYMPLE, Clarence. History of British India. *See* Murray, H. 810.51
DALRYMPLE, James, 1*st viscount Stair, Scotch lawyer, b.* 1619, *d.* 1695. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
DAMASCUS. Eddy, D. C. Walter in. 1870..v. 4 of 708.23
— Kinnear, J. G. Damascus in 1839 ..... 689.13

See also Asia, East (The), Syria. Also Harper's monthly, vols. 6 and 7.

DAMER, *Hon.* Anne Seymour, *sculptress, b.* 1748, *d.* 1828. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.. .v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

Shelf. No.

DAMOREAU, Laure Cinthie Montalent, *French vocalist, b.* 1801. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song... 591.2
DAMPIER, *Capt.* William, *buccaneer, b.* 1652, *d.* 1712. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— Life and voyages. *See* Lives, etc. 810.41
DANA, David D. The fireman: the fire departments of the United States. Illustrated. Boston, 1858. 12° 309.4
DANA, Richard Henry, *American poet and essayist, b.* 1787. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America 518.15
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 2 of 875.11; v. 2 of 875.12

Note.— See the notices in Griswold, Duyckinck, and Allibone (with references); also Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; and Jones's essay [888.11.2], etc.

DANA, Richard Henry, *jr., b.* 1815. To Cuba and back. Boston, 1859. 12° 637.15
— Two years before the mast. New York, 1858. 12°. 820.12
— — Same. New edition. Boston, 1869. 16° 1639.17
DANBY, *Earl of.* *See* Danvers, Henry.
DANBY, *Earl of.* *See* Osborne, Thomas.
DANCER, Daniel, *English miser, b.* 1716, *d.* 1794. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters. 1546.5
DANEI, Paolo Francisco. *See* Paul, *of the cross.*
DANGERS of the deep; or, narratives of shipwreck and adventure at sea. London, 1855. 16° 1709.1
DANICAN, François André, *called* Philidor, *chess player, b.* 1727, *d.* 1795. Life of. *See* Allen, G. 1583.5
DANIEL, George, *English antiquarian, b.* 1790? *d.* 1864. Merrie England in the olden times. [With illustrations.] London, 1842. 2 v. P. 8° 978.1
DANTE ALIGHIERI, *Italian poet, b.* 1265, *d.* 1321. Balbo, C., *count.* Life and times of 544.8
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
— Botta, V. Dante as philosopher, patriot, and poet. 823.11
— Memorials of early genius 551.10
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc.....v. 1 of 398.1
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note.— Bunbury's translation (with her amendments for English readers) of Balbo's Life (issued in 1839), though the work shows zealous political and religious partizanship, is on the whole the most desirable memoir for the English reader; but Miss Rossetti's "Shadow of Dante" [822.13; B. H. 4796.2], which is partly biographical, represents later opinions. The Bates Hall catalogues show numerous works upon Dante in other languages, and there are some special lists of books on Dante, [2162.19; 2802.4; 4797.16; and an enumeration of the books occasioned by the Dante festival of 1865, which were published during the next three years, 6162.1; also see a catalogue of the exhibition at that festival, 2162.27]. Ampère's "Voyage dantesque" [1066.1] describes places associated with Dante's career. See also his "La Grèce, Rome et Dante," 1870, B[. H. 2579.62]. Botta's book [also in B. H. 4800.16] is largely a criticism of his works, and is reviewed by Alger in the Christian examiner, July, 1866. See also Longfellow's "Poets and poetry of Europe," [322.1]; Leigh Hunt's "Stories from the Italian poets," [335.14]; Sismondi's "Literature of the south of Europe, [818.4]; and other histories of Italian literature. D. G. Rossetti aims to show [B. H., in English, 6074.12, reviewed in Arthur Hallam's Remains, B. H. 2567.24] that Dante and the poets of that time formed leagues hostile to the papal sovereignty. See Lowell's article in the North American review, July, 1872, and Lowell also wrote the article in the New American cyclopædia. Norton's article in the North American review, April, 1866, is a thorough review of Dante's character and of the recent translators. Norton's translation of the Vita nuova [B. H. 4790.36] is accompanied by illustrative essays, the matter originally appearing in the Atlantic, Jan., Feb., and March, 1859. D. G. Rossetti, in his Early Italian poets [855.10], has a section on Dante and his circle, and he gives a version of the Vita nuova [also in B. H. 4796.1], with a list of authorities. There are also translations by Hitchcock [B. H. 4790.56], and by Martin [B. H. 2800.23]. Longfellow's translation of the Divine comedy [1366.1; B. H. 4790.37; 4796.3; 4794.3; 4800.15] has appended to each part full illustrations from other authors of Dante's life and works, including excerpts from Carlyle's Heroes, [also 885.13]; from Macaulay's essays, [also 1966.3.1]; from Milman's Latin Christianity, [also 1113.1, book 14]; from Ruskin's Modern painters, [B. H. 8072.50.3, chapter 14]; from Foreign quarterly review, no. 65; from Schelling, [also translated in Longfellow's Prose works, [440.89.1; 854.16]; from Rivarol's Étude, [B. H. 2688.2.3]; from Quinet's Les révolutions d'Italie; from Lamennais, [B. H. 2676.3]; and from Labitte's "La Divine comédie avant Dante."

J. A. Symonds's Introduction to the study of Dante, 1872, will be found useful in opening the subject. [B. H. 4794.4]. There is a German association for recording current explorations in this field, [B. H. 4790.35].

See also Vericour's Life and times of Dante, [B. H. 4790.53]; the French life by Artaud de Montor, [B. H. 4800.6]; the German lives by Witte, [B. H. 4790.25; 4800.34; also see 4797.7]; and by Wegele, [B. H. 4800.10; 4800.11]. Cary prefixes a life to his translation, [317.5]; there is a section on Dante and

Shelf. No.

DANTE ALIGHIERI, *continued.*

Beatrice in Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; a paper by J. C. Gray, [898.1]; an estimate in Villemain's Moyen âge, [B. H. 4677.5, section 10]; a paper by Foscolo, in Edinburgh review, Sept., 1818; and an article in the British quarterly review, April, 1868. See Oettinger, Hoefer, Michaud, Thomas, McClintock and Strong, etc.

DANTZIG, *Duc* de. *See* Lefebvre, François Joseph.

DANUBE, Lower, Frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk; comprising travels in the regions of the, [1850, 51] 685.2

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 45.

DANUBIAN principalities, Journal of a residence in the, in 1853. O'Brien, P. 663.12

DANVERS, Henry, *earl of Danby, general and statesman, b.* 1573, *d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 4 of 815.1

DANVERS, *Mass.* Centennial celebration, June 16, 1852. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1852. 8°. 224.10

Contents. — Address, by J. W. Proctor; Poem, by A. Nichols; Centennial celebration.

— Proceedings at the reception of George Peabody, Oct. 9, 1856. Appended, Historical sketch of the Peabody institute. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1856. L. 8° 1815.8

D'ARBLAY, Frances, *formerly Miss Burney, English novelist, b.* 1752, *d.* 1840. Diary and letters. Edited by her niece. London, 1842–46. 7 v. 8°. 596.1

— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters 589.30

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Critical and historical essays ..... v. 3 of 1966.3

DARBY, William. Tour from New York to Detroit, 1818. With maps. New York, 1819. 8° 625.8

DARC, Jeanne (*maid of Orleans*), *French heroine, b.* 1412, *d.* 1431. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25

— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 2 of 547.4

— Michelet, J. Joan of Arc: or, the maid of Orleans. 549.42

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Stanhope, P. H., *earl.* Joan of Arc: an essay 609.6

Note. — Joan of Arc has been the subject of a large number of books, and those published before 1847 are enumerated in Barthélemy de Beauregard's life of her [B. H. 4615.7], which is a standard life. The publication of late years of the documentary records of her trial [see Bates Hall Index, under "Joan of Arc"] has enabled the most recent biographers to comprehend her character better. Michelet has written a reputable life in French [1078.34; B. H. 4677.28], which is drawn from his History of France. There are other lives in French by Harcourt, [B. H. 4666.24]; by Barante, [B. H. 4666.23]; and by Villiaumé, [B. H. 4615.8]. Lamartine's sketch is picturesque, without much research. A life in English with Catholic sympathies, is succinctly written, [B. H. 2649.60]. The most recent life in English is Harriet Parr's [B. H. 4696.25], based upon the documents, referred to above, and on the whole it is the best for the English reader, of the extended accounts. See also De Quincey's Miscellaneous essays, [895.8]; Gurney's chapters from French history, [B. H. 4628.6]; and Préseau's sketch, 1872, [B. H. 2649.76]. Earl Stanhope's (lord Mahon) essay [also 889.32] gives a good account of her trial. See also Delepierre's Historical difficulties, [B. H. 6237.21]; and the essays by J. Stirling, [886.1.1]; by Dr. Doran, [948.6]; and James's Celebrated women, [B. H. 2246.7.1]. Fuller's Holy and profane states [2099.28] gives the old English derogatory view.

DARD, Charlotte Adelaide, *née* Picard. Sufferings of the Picard family after the shipwreck of the Medusa, in 1816. *See* Perils and captivity 830.31

DARIEN expedition, Authentic account of the. *See* Thiers, (L.) A. The Mississippi bubble 587.7

DARIUS the great, *king of Persia, b.* B. C. 380, *d.* B. C. 330. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 549.15

See also Persia, *note.*

DARLEY, Felix O. C. Sketches abroad with pen and pencil. New York, 1868. 4° 1666.14

DARLING, Grace, *heroine of Fern island lighthouse, b.* 1815, *d.* 1842. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16

DARNLEY, *Lord.* *See* Stuart, Henry.

DARRAH, Lydia, *quakeress.* *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 of 538.13

Shelf. No.

DARUSMONT, Frances, *formerly Miss Frances Wright, b.* 1795, *d.* 1852. A few days in Athens. Boston, 1850. 8° 868.5

— Society and manners in America; letters, 1818–20. [*Anon.*] 2d American from the 1st London edition. New York, 1821. 8° 624.9

DARWIN, Charles (R.). Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited during the voyage of [the] Beagle round the world. London, 1845. P. 8° 889.12

— — Same. New York, 1846. 2 v. 12° 707.12

Note. — See Men of eminence; and Popular science monthly, Feb., 1873.

DARWIN, Erastus, *English physician and poet, b.* 1731, *d.* 1802. Memoirs of. *See* Seward, A. 573.5

Note. — See Cary's lives, [B. H. 2449.55]; and S. T. Hall's paper, [B. H. 2246.51].

DATES, Index of. Rosse, J. W. 857.9

DAUGHTERS of the cross; or, woman's mission. Eddy, D. C. 569.9

DAUPHINÉ, Pilgrimage into. 1857. Musgrave, G. M. 673.9

DAVENANT, *Sir* William, *English poet, b.* 1605, *d.* 1668. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3

DAVENPORT, Ira, *sen.* The Davenport brothers, the world-renowned spiritual mediums. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] Boston, 1869. 16° 1122.5

DAVENPORT, Richard A. History of the Bastile, and its captives. London, 1839. 16° 379.12

— Life of Ali Pasha, vizier of Epirus, [b. 1741? d. 1822]. [With portrait.] London, 1837. 16° .. 379.15

— Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence or fortune. [With portrait of Sir Richard Arkwright.] London, 1860. 24°. 379.13

Contents. — William Gifford, English poet, critic, and satirist, b. 1757, d. 1826; Philip Vayringe, mechanician, b. 1684, d. 1746; Sir Thomas Hopson, vice-admiral, d. 1717; William Hutton, English litterateur and antiquary, b. 1723, d. 1815; George Thomas, East Indian adventurer, b. 1756, d. 1802; Thomas Platter, classical painter, b. 1499, d. 1582; Peter Tordenskiold, Danish admiral, b. 1691, d. 1720; John Prideaux, professor of divinity at Oxford, and bishop of Worcester, b. 1578, d. 1650; James Lackington, bookseller, b. 1746, d. 1816; Alompra, or Alom-Praw, Birmese politician and soldier, b. 1710? d. 1760; Valentine Jamerai Duval, scholar, b. 1695, d. 1775; Claude Martin, major-general, founder of La Martinière college, b. 1732, d. 1800; Robert Dodsley, English poet and writer, b. 1703, d. 1764; Sir William James, commodore, b. 1721, d. 1783; James Brindley, English mechanician and canal engineer, b. 1716, d. 1772; Francisco Pizaro, conqueror of Peru, b. 1475, d. 1541; Thomas Simpson, English mathematician, b. 1710, d. 1761; Sir Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer, and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b. 1732, d. 1792.

— Narrative of peril and suffering. London, 1840. 2 v. 16° 379.14

— Perilous adventures. New York, n. d. 24° 820.56

— Sketches of imposture, deception, and credulity. Illustrated. London, 1861. 16° 399.5

DAVENPORT brothers, The. *See* Davenport, I. 1122.5

DAVÉSIÉS DE PONTÈS, L., *madame.* Poets and poetry of Germany. London, 1858. 2 v. 8° 355.13

DAVEY, Mary. Icnusa; or, two years in the island of Sardinia. Bath, n. d. 12° 665.11

DAVIDSON, D. Connexion of sacred and profane history. Edinburgh, 1842. 24° 1089.34

DAVIDSON, Lucretia Maria, *American poetess, b.* 1808, *d.* 1825. Poetical remains. With a biography by [C. M.] Sedgwick. New edition. Philadelphia, 1847. 12° 1524.1

— Clever girls of our time 599.21

— Sedgwick, C. M. Memoir of ..... v. 7 of 529.1

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females 1859.10

DAVIDSON, Margaret Miller, *American poetess, b.* 1823, *d.* 1838. Biography and political remains. By W. Irving. Philadelphia, 1841. 12° 538.12

— *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5

DAVIE, John C. Letters from Buenos Ayres and Chili, with history of [Chili]. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. London, 1819. 8° 633.14

DAVIE, William Richardson, *American lawyer, statesman, and soldier, b.* 1756, *d.* 1820. Life of. *See* Hubbard, F. M. ..... v. 25 of 529.1

Shelf. No.

DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland and the Dutch, [900–1799]. London, 1851. 3 v. 8° 914.1

DAVIES, *Rev.* E. W. L. Algiers in 1857. London, 1858. 18° 918.3

DAVIES, John, *d.* 1618. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

DAVIES, *Sir* John, *b.* 1570, *d.* 1626. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

DAVIES, Thomas, *English publisher, comedian, and author, b.* 1712, *d.* 1785. Memoirs of David Garrick, [English actor, poet, and dramatic author, b. 1716, d. 1779]. From the last London edition. Boston, 1818. 2 v. 12° 597.7

DAVIS, Charles Henry, *American mathematician and rear-admiral, b.* 1807. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

DAVIS, Daniel. Book of the telegraph. Boston, 1851. pp. 46. 12° 149.10

DAVIS, Emerson, *D.D.* The half century, 1800–50. Boston, 1851. 12° 297.10

DAVIS, Jefferson, *president of the Confederate States, b.* 1808. Addey, M. Life and imprisonment of. 1515.7

— Pollard, E. A. Life of 1515.8

— Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

Note. — See United States, Civil war, *note;* and Bates Hall catalogues. Also Harper's monthly, vols. 26 and 31.

DAVIS, *Capt.* John, *Arctic navigator and discoverer, d.* 1605. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8

DAVIS, *Sir* John F., *English governor of Hong-Kong, b.* 1795. China, during the war and since the peace. London, 1852. 2 v. P. 8° 696.13

— The Chinese: a description of China and its inhabitants. Illustrated. London, n. d. 12° 839.5

— — Same. New edition. London, 1845–51. 4 v. in 2. 24° 937.9

— — Same. London, 1845. 4 v. 24° 840.18

— — Same. New York, 1848. 2 v. 24° 810.75

— Sketches of China. London, 1841. 2 v. 12° ... 706.8

— Vizier Ali Khan; or, the massacre of Benares. [*Anon.*] London, 1844. 88 pp. 16° 939.8

DAVIS, Matthew L. Memoirs of Aaron Burr, [3d vice-president of the United States, b. 1756, d. 1836]. [With portrait.] New York, 1836. 2 v. 8° 515.8

DAVIS, Nathan. Carthage and her remains. With illustrations. New York, 1861. 8° 942.6

DAVIS, S. M. Life and times of Sir Philip Sidney, [English soldier, statesman, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1586]. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1859. 12° 558.12

DAVIS, W. W. H. El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 12° 623.18

DAVISON, William, *secretary of state and privy counsellor to Queen Elizabeth, d.* 1608. Life of. *See* Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. 562.4

DAVOUT, *or* DAVOUST, Nicolas, *prince of Eckmühl, b.* 1770, *d.* 1823. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals ..... v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

DAVY, *Sir* Humphry, *English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b.* 1778, *d.* 1829. Fragmentary remains. Edited by his brother, J. Davy. London, 1858. 8° 554.7

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3

— Davy, J. Memoirs of 573.4

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ... 548.18 v. 1 of 548.22

— Famous boys: and how they became great men 555.8

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1

— Mayhew, H. The wonders of science; or, young Humphry Davy 149.21

Shelf. No

DAVY, *Sir* Humphry, *continued.*

— Memorials of early genius 551.10

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius 548.26

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 542.13

Note. — The life by his brother, J. Davy, is the standard one [also in B. H. 3972.11.1], while the "Fragmentary remains" has much additional biographical matter, not accessible when the life was written. There is also a Life by Dr. Paris, [B. H. 2541.20]. See also Cottle's Recollections. [536.17]; De Quincey's Literary reminiscences, [895.11]; Smiles's Life of Stephenson, [1588.1]; Brougham's estimate, [B. H. 4579.53.1]; and references in Allibone, etc.

DAVY, John. Memoirs of Sir Humphry Davy, [b. 1778, d. 1829]. [With portrait.] London, 1839. 8° 573.4

— The West Indies, before and since slave emancipation. London, 1854. 8° 635.4

DAWSON, Henry B. Battles of the United States, by sea and land, [1775–1847]. Illustrated. New York, [*cop.* 1858]. 2 v. 4° 221.1

DAY, Charles W. Five years' residence in the West Indies. London, 1852. 2 v. 8° 635.20

DAY, Samuel P. Down South; or, an Englishman's experience at the seat of the American war. London, 1862. 2 v. 16° 634.11

DAY, Sherman. Historical collections of Pennsylvania. Illustrated. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1843]. 8° 235.1

DAY, The, after to-morrow. De Tyne, W. 996.5

DAYTON, William Lewis, *of New Jersey, b.* 1807, *d.* 1864. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

DEAD sea, Narrative of the United States' expedition to the, [1847, 48]. Lynch, W. F. 684.5

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vols. 5 and 10; Malcom's Index; and the note under Palestine. See also general travels named under East (The), Syria, etc.; Frances Power Cobbe's paper, "A day at the Dead sea," in Fraser's, 1863, or no. 980 of Living age.

DEALINGS with the dead. Sargent, L. M. 228.1

DEAN, *Eng.*, The forest of, [1307–1858]. Nicholls, H. G. 989.15

DEANE, Charles. Memoir of George Livermore, [American merchant and scholar, b. 1809, d. 1865]. Cambridge, 1849. 60 pp. 8° 1513.16

DEANS, Jeannie. *See* Walker, Helen.

DEARBORN, Nathaniel. Boston notions, 1630–1847. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1848. 16° 229.8

DE BOW, James D. B. The industrial resources, etc., of the Southern and Western States. New Orleans, 1852, 53. 3 v. 8° 296.2

DECATUR, Stephen, *American commodore, b.* 1779, *d.* 1820. Mackenzie, A. S. Life of. v. 21 of 529.1; 1512.2

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Waldo, S. P. Life and character of 527.6

DECEPTION, Sketches of. Davenport, R. A. 399.5

DECK and port. Colton, W. 626.19

DE COSTA, B. F. Lake George: its scenes and characteristics. Added some account of Ticonderoga, with description of the route to Schroon lake and the Adirondacks. With notes on Lake Champlain. With illustrations. New York, 1868. 16° 1639.11

— Rambles in Mount Desert. [With plate.] New York, 1871. 16° 638.20

DE COURCY, Henry. The catholic church in the United States. Translated by J. G. Shea. New York, 1856. 16° 1098.6

DEFFAND, Du. *See* Du Deffand.

DE FOE, Daniel, *English miscellaneous writer, b. about* 1663, *d.* 1731. Journal of the plague year; or, the pestilence in London, in 1665. New edition, revised by E. W. Brayley. [With plates.] London, 1839. 16° 379.17

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.10

— Forster, J. Daniel De Foe: a biographical essay. 577.9; v. 2 of 894.3; 1655.16

— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

Shelf. No.

DE FOE, Daniel, *continued.*

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— Wilson, W. Life and times of 582.13

Note.—Chalmers's brief account, published in 1790 [B. H. 4609a.1.20], is the earliest authoritative life, and Wilson made it the basis of his extended work, issued in 1830, which may be considered the standard life. Chadwick's book [B. H. 4548.2] is later, but is discursively written. Lee [B. H. 4572.1, reviewed from the Saturday review in Living age, no. 1308] made some recently discovered writings the occasion of a new biography in 1869. Of the briefer memoirs, Scott's [B. H. 5609a.1.1] was prefixed to an edition of De Foe; and Forster's Life [also Edinburgh review, Oct., 1845] is thorough enough for most readers. See also King's, [B. H. 4576.10]; Windsor's essay, [B. H. 2557.16]; Chambers's Papers, [386.1.7]; Living age, no. 810, for a paper from the Saturday review, upon Robinson Crusoe; and in no. 1339 one from London society, "Who wrote Robinson Crusoe?" Cornhill magazine, 1868, or no. 1247 of Living age on the novels; also, 1871, or no. 1400 of Living age; British quarterly review, Oct., 1869; and Allibone, etc.

DE FOREST, John W. European acquaintance: sketches of people in Europe. New York, 1858. 12° 687.18

— Oriental acquaintance; or, letters from Syria. New York, 1856. 16° 687.17

DE GRAAF, Henry P., *furniture dealer, b.* 1825. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

DE GRASSE, Will, *pseud.* *See* Furniss, William.

DEH-HE-WÄ-MIS. *See* Jemison, Mary.

DE KALB, John, *German major-general in the American revolution, b.* 1721, *d.* 1780. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals.....v. 2 of 516.1

DELAMBRE, Jean Baptiste Joseph, *French astronomer, philosopher, and writer, b.* 1749, *d.* 1822. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

DELANO, Amasa. Voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres. 2d edition. Boston, 1818. 8° 704.2

DELANY, Mary, *formerly Miss Granville, artist and scholar, b.* 1700, *d.* 1788. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

DELHI, From New York to. Minturn, R. B., *jr.*.... 706.9

DELL, William, *English non-conformist, fl. 17th century. See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs. 2085.9

DE LOLME, Jean Louis, *Swiss political writer, b.* 1740, *d.* 1806. The constitution of England. New edition, with life and notes, by J. Macgregor. London, 1853. P. 8° 817.8

DELUSIONS. Mackay, C. Memoirs of commercial delusions..... 136.30

— — Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions.. 879.8

DEMING, Henry C., *d.* 1872. Life of Ulysses S. Grant, general United States army, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. [With portrait.] Hartford, 1868. 8° 521.11

DEMOCRACY. Camp, G. S..... 820.40

DEMOCRITUS, *Greek philosopher, b.* B. C. 460, *d.* B. C. 357. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times .....v. 2 of 1869.1

DEMOSTHENES, *Athenian orator, b.* B. C. 385, *d.* B. C. 322. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times .....v. 2 of 1869.1

Note.—See the essays of Felton, [953.9.2]; of J. C. Gray, [898.1]; of Lord Brougham, [B. H. 4579.53.7]; Grote's Greece, [958.5.11, chapter 87]; Plutarch's Lives, [1530.1, etc.]; and other references under Greece.

DEMOTICUS PHILALETHES, *pseud.* Yankee travels through Cuba. New York, 1856. 12° 626.1

DEMPSTER, Thomas, *Scotch antiquary and historian, b.* 1579, *d.* 1625. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

DENBIGH, *1st earl of. See* Fielding, William.

DENDY, Walter C. The wild Hebrides. Illustrated. London, 1859. 12° 644.7

DENHAM, Dixon, CLAPPERTON, Hugh, and OUDNEY, Walter. Travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, 1822–24. Boston, 1826. 8°. 693.7

— — Same. 3d edition. London, 1828. 2 v. 8°. 693.6

DENHAM, *Sir* John, *Irish poet, lord justice of Ireland, b.* 1615, *d.* 1668. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .....v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

Shelf. No.

DENISON, Charles W. Illustrated life, campaigns and public services of Philip H. Sheridan, [American major-general, b. 1831]. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1865]. 16° 569.15

— The tanner-boy: a life of general U. S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. by Major Penniman, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, [*cop.* 1864]. 16° 1518.4

— Winfield [Scott Hancock, b. 1824], the lawyer's son and how he became major-general. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1865. 12° 1518.2

DENISON, John L. Pictorial history of the New World. New York, 1860. 8° 305.8

DENMARK. Adams, W. T. Up the Baltic; or, Young America in. 1871 ..... 1676.4

— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1839..... 378.10

— Inglis, H. D. Journey through the islands and states of. 1829.....668.7; 830.47

— Scott, C. H. The Danes: a visit to. 1856..... 688.4

— Taylor, J. Bayard. Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of. 1858 ..... 668.13

Note.—See Dargaud in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862, vol. 1].

See also Copenhagen, Scandinavia.

DENNIE, William Henry, *English military officer, d.* 1842. Personal narrative of the campaigns in Affghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, etc. With a map. Dublin, 1843. 16° 1699.7

DENNIS, George. The cities and cemeteries of Etruria. [Illustrated.] London, 1848. 2 v. 8°... 954.2

DENNISTOUN, James. Memoirs of Sir Robert Strange, [English engraver, b. 1721, d. 1792]; and of Andrew Lumisden. [With portraits.] London, 1855. 2 v. 8° 556.6

DENNY, *Sir* Anthony, *favourite of Henry VIII, b.* 1501, *d.* 1550. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

DENOMINATIONS. *See* Sects.

DENON, Dominique Vivant, *French engraver and traveller in Egypt, b.* 1754, *d.* 1825. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers .....v. 3 of 810.47

DE PEYSTER, John Watts, *brevet major-general New York state national guard, and author, b.* 1821, *d.* 1873. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

DE PONTÈS, L. Davésiés. *See* Davésiés de Pontès, L., *madame.*

DE PUY, Henry W. Ethan Allen and the Green-mountain heroes of '76. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12° 528.16

DE QUINCEY, Thomas, *English author and critic, b.* 1785, *d.* 1859. Autobiographic sketches. Boston, 1853. 16° 895.17

— — Same. Edinburgh, 1854. 16° 895.19

— Biographical essays. Boston, 1851. 16° 895.7

Contents.—William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; Charles Lamb, English essayist, b. 1775, d. 1834; Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, German poet, b. 1749, d. 1832; Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller, German poet, dramatist, and historian, b. 1759, d. 1805.

— The Cæsars. Boston, 1851. 16° 895.9

— Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters. Boston, 1854. 2 v. 16° 895.20

Contents.—Vol. I. Sir William Hamilton, professor of metaphysics at Edinburgh, b. 1788, d. 1856; Sir James Mackintosh, Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b. 1765, d. 1832; Immanuel Kant, German philosopher, b. 1724, d. 1804; Johann Gottfried von Herder, German philosopher, b. 1744, d. 1803; Johann Paul Friedrich Richter, German philosopher and novelist, b. 1763, d. 1825; Gotthold Ephraim Lessing, German philosopher, litterateur, and poet, b. 1729, d. 1781. II. Richard Bentley, D. D., English critic, b. 1662, d. 1742; Dr. Samuel Parr, English divine and critic, b. 1747, d. 1825.

— Essays on the poets, and other English writers. Boston, 1853. 16° 895.15

Contents.—William Wordsworth, poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; Percy Bysshe Shelley, poet and dramatist, b. 1792, d. 1822; John Keats, poet, b. 1795, d. 1821; Oliver Goldsmith, Irish poet, historian, and miscellaneous writer, b. 1728, d. 1774; Alexander Pope, poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; William Godwin, novelist, economist, and historical writer, b. 1756, d. 1836; John Foster, of Halifax, essayist, b. about 1770, d. 1843; William Hazlitt, litterateur and political writer, b. 1778, d. 1830; Walter Savage Landor, poet, b. 1775, d. 1864.

Shelf. No.

De Quincey, Thomas, *continued.*
— Historical and critical essays. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 16° 895.16
— Life and manners. Boston, 1851. 16° 895.10
— Literary reminiscences. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 16°. 895.11
— Memorials, and other papers. Boston, 1856. 2 v. 16°. 905.3
— Narrative and miscellaneous papers. Boston, 1853, 59. 2 v. 16° 895.14
— Theological essays and other papers. Boston, 1854. 2 v. 16° 905.2
— *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism ..... v. 1 of 885.1

Note. — De Quincey's own writings are largely illustrative of his own life, particularly his Confessions of an opium-eater, [895.1; 895.2; see also Day's Opium habit, 1884.1]; Life and manners, [895.10]; Literary reminiscences, [895.11]; Autobiographic sketches, [895.17]; and Memorials [905.3], etc. See Giles's essay, [875.5]; Masson's, [B. H. 4544.1]; London Eclectic, 1850, or Harper's monthly, vol. 1; also see vol. 2; Westminster review, April, 1854; Fraser's, April, 1852, and Jan., 1861, or Living age, nos. 871 and 873; London quarterly, July, 1861, or no. 901 of Living age; British quarterly, July, 1863; Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1863; and references in Allibone.

Derby, *Countess of.* *See* Stanley, Charlotte.
Derby, *Earls of.* *See* Stanley, Edward Henry Smith, James, and Thomas.
Dermody, Thomas, *Irish poet, b.* 1775, *d.* 1802. *See* Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8
Dermoncourt, *Le général.* The duchess of Berri in La Vendée, [1832]. Philadelphia, 1833. 12°... 569.8
De Roos, *Lieut.* Frederic Fitzgerald. Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada in 1826. Illustrated. London, 1827. 8° 624.14
Derwentwater, *Earl of.* *See* Radcliffe, James.
Desbarrolles, M. Two French artists in Spain. [*Anon.*] Translated by C. Mac Farlane. London, 1851. 12° 666.17
Descartes, René, *French philosopher and mathematician, b.* 1596, *d.* 1650. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

Note. — See the histories of philosophy; particularly Lewes [122.4, etc.] and Kuno Fischer [B. H. 7604.6.1]; the Journal of speculative philosophy, [B. H. 7521.1.4]; Edinburgh review, Jan., 1852; and the references in McClintock and Strong, Thomas, Hoefer, Michaud, etc.

Desert, Life in the. Du Couret, L. 696.16
Desert, The, of the Exodus. *See* Palmer, E. H.... 686.27
Desert, Mount, Rambles in. 1871. De Costa, B. F. 638.20
Desseasau, *chevalier, Prussian dwarf, b. about* 1700, *d.* 1775. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5
Desultory reminiscences of a tour through Germany, Switzerland, and France. Boston, 1838. 8°.... 1675.7
De Tabley, *Lord.* *See* Leicester, *Sir* John Fleming.
Detroit, Tour from New York to, [1818]. Darby, W. 625.8

Note. — For the siege, see Harper's monthly, vol. 22.

De Tyne, William. The day after to-morrow; or, fata morgana. London, 1858. 16° 996.5
De Veaux, James, *American painter, b.* 1812, *d.* 1844. Memoir of. *See* Gibbes, R. W..... 524.18
De Vere, Aubrey Thomas, *Irish author, b.* 1814. *See* Taylor, H. Notes from books..... 403.4
Devereux, Robert, 2*d earl of Essex, high admiral of England, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, b.* 1567, *ex.* 1601. Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals.. v. 4 of 388.5
Devereux, Robert, 3*d earl of Essex, parliamentary general, b.* 1592, *d.* 1646. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 4 of 815.1
Devereux, Walter, 1*st earl of Essex, b.* 1540, *d.* 1576. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..... v. 2 of 815.1
Devine, Eugène, *French physician, b. about* 1737. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19
Devonshire, *Countess of.* *See* Cavendish, Elizabeth.
Devonshire, *Countess of.* *See* Cavendish, Georgiana.
Devonshire, *Duke of.* *See* Cavendish, William.

Shelf. No.

Devonshire, *Earl of.* *See* Blount, Charles.
Devonshire, *Earl of.* *See* Courtenay, Edward.
Devonshire, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. Murray, J..... 649.2
Devos, Augustine Eulalie, *b.* 1803, *d.* 1860. Life of. *See* Herbert, M. E., *lady.* Three phases of Christian love..... 2085.1
Devrient, Wilhelmina Schröder, *German actress and vocalist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1860. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
Dewey, Chester, *American divine, b.* 1784, *d.* 1867. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9
Dewey, Mary E., *editor.* Life and letters of Catharine M. Sedgwick. *See* Sedgwick, C. M. 544.25
Dewey, Orville, *American divine, b.* 1794. The old world and the new. New York, 1836. 2 v. 12°. 669.1
— *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9
De Witt, Cornelius, *Dutch statesman, b.* 1623, *d.* 1672. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
De Witt, Jan, *grand pensionary of Holland, b.* 1625, *d.* 1672. Barnwell, R. G. Sketch of the life and times of, with his Treatise on life annuities. 545.16
— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen..... v. 3 of 388.7
D'Wolf, John. Voyage to the North Pacific and a journey through Siberia, [1804–8]. Cambridge, 1861. 8° 682.7
Dexter, Samuel, *Boston legal practitioner, b.* 1761, *d.* 1816. Reminiscences of. *See* Sargent, L. M... 519.3

Note. — See Judge Story's Miscellaneous writings, [872.5].

Dexter, Timothy, *American eccentric, b.* 1743, *d.* 1806. Life of. *See* Knapp, S. L. 519.7
Diary of a Samaritan. Robinson, W. L..... 237.22
Diary of a southern refugee during the war. MacGuire, *Mrs.* J. P..... 288.11
Diary of an idle woman in Italy. Elliot, F..... 1679.6
Diary of an invalid in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France, [1817–19]. Matthews, H..... 679.14
Diary of the besieged resident in Paris. Labouchère, H. 1004.8
Dias, Bartholomew, *Portuguese navigator, d.* 1500. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography....1522.10
Diaz, Bernal, *Spanish adventurer and chronicler, b.* 1498? *d.* 1584? Memoirs of the discovery and conquest of Mexico and New Spain, [1514–50]. Translated by J. I. Lockhart. London, 1844. 2 v. 8° 254.6
Dibble, Sheldon. History of the Sandwich islands' mission. New York, 1839. 12° 1108.7
Dibdin, Charles, *English dramatic author and naval song writer, b.* 1745, *d.* 1815. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
Dibdin, Thomas, *English dramatist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1841. Reminiscences of the theatres royal. London, 1827. 2 v. 8°..... 597.3
Dibdin, Thomas Frognall, *D. D., English bibliographer, b.* 1770, *d.* 1847. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
Dicey, Edward. The battle-fields of 1866. London, 1866. 16° 936.9
— Cavour, [Italian statesman, b. 1809, d. 1861]: a memoir. [With portrait.] Cambridge, [Eng.], 1861. 12° 554.10
— Rome in 1860. Cambridge, [Eng.], 1861. 12°.. 917.14
Dick, *Dr.* Thomas, *English writer on natural philosophy, b.* 1772, *d.* 1857. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

Note. — See Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9].

Dickens, Charles (John Huffam), *English novelist, b.* 1812, *d.* 1870. American notes, [1841]. Philadelphia, n. d. 8° 471.20
— Child's history of England, to 1688. New York, 1854, 70. 2 v. 16° 969.1
— – Same. With illustrations. Boston, 1871. 16°. 969.9
— In memoriam [W. M. Thackeray.] *See* Hotten, J. C. Thackeray the humourist..... 535.20
— Pictures from Italy. Leipzig, 1846. Sq. 16°.... 1679.5
— – Same. N. p., n. d. 64 pp. 8° 1662.1

Shelf. No.

DICKENS, Charles (John Huffam), *continued.*
— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1
— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22
— Forster, J. Life of 568.14; 578.27
— Hanaford, P. A. Life and writings of 1556.4
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Hotten, J. C. The story of his life 1535.1; 1556.2
— Kent, C. Charles Dickens as a reader 578.28
— Mackenzie, R. S. Life of 1556.3
— Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
— Perkins, F. B. Sketch of his life and works 1529.8
— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Whipple, E. P. Literature and life 1818.6

Note.—The life by Forster is the latest and most authoritative, the writer having been Mr. Dickens's life-long friend and his literary executor. The lives by Hotten, Mackenzie, Perkins, Sala [B. H. 6549.21], and Hanaford are popular accounts written to supply the demand created by Dickens's death. Of these Hotten's and Mackenzie's are the fullest and most satisfactory. The work by Fields consists chiefly of personal reminiscences and of letters. Consult, further, bound volumes of newspapers and periodicals, containing notices of Dickens's death, character, and writings, [B. H. F 9 a.2; 6540.8; 6543.13]; and the estimates in Taine's English literature, [895.26; B. H. 2473.50.2]; in Poe's literati, [887.1.3]; by B. Jerrold, [B. H. 2578.63]; by Quincy, [883.8]; the paper by Fitzgerald, [B. H. 4559.10.2]; and on his readings, by Kate Field, [1827.6]. See also the Report of the dinner given to him in Boston, 1842, [B. H. 6549a.19, also in G. B. Wood's Essays, 1818.8]. Also British quarterly, Jan., 1862. See also the Dickens dictionary, [397.15, etc.]; and references in Allibone, Thomas, and in the Index to Harper's monthly.

DICKINSON, Daniel Stephens, *of New York, b.* 1800. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men .. 527.19
DICTIONARY of contemporary biography. London, 1861. 8° 555.4
DIDEROT, Denis, *French encyclopedist, b.* 1713, *d.* 1784. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 3 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 3 of 893.3
DIDRON, Adolphe N., *aîné.* Christian iconography. Translated from the French, by E. J. Millington. With illustrations. London, 1851. P. 8° 815.9
DIGBY, George, 2d *earl of Bristol, politician, b.* 1612, *d.* 1676. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1
DIGBY, *Sir* Kenelm, *English eccentric author, b.* 1603, *d.* 1665. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
DIKES and ditches; or, Young America in Holland and Belgium. 1868. Adams, W. T. 1677.4
DILKE, Charles W. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries, 1866, 67. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1869. 12°. 1654.12
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1869. 12° 1654.11
DILLON, Sidney, *railway constructor, b.* 1812. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
DILLON, Wentworth, *earl of Roscommon, Irish poet, b.* 1633, *d.* 1684. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
DIMSDALE, Henry, *mayor of Garrat, b.* 1758, *d.* 1811. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters .. 1546.5
DINSMORE, Robert, *American poet, b.* 1759, *d.* 1836. *See* Whittier, J. G. Old portraits and modern sketches ..... v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6
DIOGENES, *of Sinope, the Cynic philosopher, b.* B. C. 412, *d.* B. C. 323. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times ..... v. 2 of 1869.1
DIOGENES LAERTIUS, *Greek philosopher and historian, fl. 3d century.* Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers. Translated by C. D. Yonge. London, 1853. P. 8° 834.10
DIOSCORIDES (*Pedanius*), *Greek physician and botanist, b.* 40. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
DIPLOMACY, History of. Murray, E. C. G. 987.5
DISCOVERIES, History of. Beckmann, J. 818.8
DISCOVERY. Cooley, W. D. History of maritime and inland discovery 378.11
— Fyfe, J. H. Triumphs of 185.7
— Nimmo, W. P. Invention and discovery: curious facts and characteristic sketches 1819.19

Shelf. No.

DISCOVERY on the northern coasts of America, Progress of. Tytler, P. F. 810.53
DISNEY, John, *English divine and magistrate, b.* 1677, *d.* 1730. Memoirs of John Jortin, D. D., [English author, b. 1698, d. 1770]. London, 1792. 8°. 575.7
DISRAELI, Benjamin, *English novelist and statesman, b.* 1805. MacGilchrist, J. Life of 1559.2
— Macknight, T. Benjamin Disraeli. A biography 582.14
— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

Note.—See also Reid's Cabinet portraits, [B. H. 2448.63]; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; B. Jerrold's sketch, [B. H. 2578.63]; Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1861, in the "House of commons"; Blackwood, Aug., 1868; Harper's monthly, vols. 6 and 36; and references in Thomas,—also London quarterly review, April, 1867; Hours at home, Aug., 1868; British quarterly, July, 1870; and Cartoon portraits, [B. H. 2249a.50].

DISRAELI, Isaac, *English miscellaneous writer, b.* 1766, *d.* 1848. Amenities of literature. 2d edition. New York, 1841. 2 v. 12° 897.7
— — Same. 4th edition. New York, 1847. 2 v. 12°. 404.8
— Commentaries on the life and reign of Charles I, king of England, [b. 1600, d. 1649]. New edition. London, 1851. 2 v. 8° 553.2
— Curiosities of literature. 2d edition. Boston, 1834. 3 v. 12° 897.1
— — Same. 2d series. Boston, 1834. 2 v. 12°.. 897.3
— — Same. [1st and 2d series.] 10th edition. [With portrait.] London, 1838. 8° 392.4
— — With curiosities of American literature, by R. W. Griswold. New York, 1851. 8° 402.5
— Miscellanies of literature. New York, 1841. 3 v. 12° 897.5

Contents.—Vol. I. Literary miscellanies; Calamities of authors. II. Quarrels of authors. III. Literary character; Character of James I.

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

Note.—See his son's memoir of him prefixed to an edition of the Curiosities of literature, [B. H. 6307.15]; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; and Fosteriana, [857.7].

DISTINGUISHED men of modern times. Vol. 1. New York, 1840, 24° 820.29
DISTURNELL, John. The great lakes, or inland seas of America. With map and embellishments. New York, 1863. 16° 1639.8
— Springs, water-falls, sea-bathing resorts, and mountain scenery of the United States and Canada. With illustrations. New York, 1855. 12° 1639.7
— United States register, or, blue book for 1864. [With map.] New York, [1864]. 8° 296.9
DITSON, George L. The crescent and the French crusaders [in Algeria]. New York, 1859. 12°. 918.17
DIVINE, William, *manufacturer and philanthropist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1870. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
DIX, John. Life of Thomas Chatterton, [English poet, b. 1752, d. 1770]. London, 1851. 16° 589.7
DIX, John A. A winter in Madeira, [1842]; and a summer in Spain and Florence, [1843]. 2d edition. New York, 1851. 12° 675.8
DIX, John R. Local loiterings and visits in the vicinity of Boston. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1845. 12°. 228.9
DIXON, James. Personal narrative of a tour through a part of the United States and Canada, [1848]: with history and institutions of methodism in America. 3d edition. New York, 1850. 12° ... 637.8
DIXON, William Hepworth, *English historian, traveller, and critic, b.* 1821. Free Russia. New York, 1870. 8° 674.16
— — Same. Leipzig, 1872. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° 616.12
— Her majesty's tower. Leipzig, 1869. 2 v. Sq. 16°. 1998.3
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1869. 16° 1998.2
— — Same. 2d series. Philadelphia, 1869. Sm. 8°. 1995.1
— The Holy Land. Leipzig, 1865. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16°. 1108.16
— John Howard [English philanthropist, b. 1726? d. 1790], and the prison-world of Europe. New York, 1850. 12° 575.14
— New America. With illustrations. Leipzig, 1867. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° 1635.21
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1867. 12° 632.10

Shelf. No.

Dixon, William Hepworth, *continued.*
— Personal history of Lord Bacon, [b. 1561, d. 1626]. Leipzig, 1861. Sq. 16°..... 1579.3
— ‡ Same. Boston, 1861. 12°..... 587.21
— William Penn, [b. 1644, d. 1718]: an historical biography. Philadelphia, 1851. 12°..... 526.15
— ‡ Same. 2d edition. London, 1852. 16°..... 526.17
Doane, George H. To and from the passion play [at Ober-Ammergau, Bavaria], in 1871. Boston, 1872. 16°..... 678.21
Dobell, Peter. Travels in Kamtchatka and Siberia; with a narrative of a residence in China. London, 1830. 2 v. 12°..... 666.2
Dobson, Edward. Historical, statistical, and scientific account of the railways of Belgium, 1834–42. With plates. London, 1843. 8°..... 194.3
Doctors. Clergymen and doctors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Nimmo, W. P..... 1819.18
Dod, —. The laboring classes of England. By an Englishman. Boston, 1847. 12°..... 1848.1
Dodd, William, *English theologian and litterateur, b.* 1729, *ex.* 1777. *See* Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors..... 883.14
Doddridge, Philip, *English non-conformist divine, b.* 1702, *d.* 1751. Life of Colonel [James] Gardiner, [b. 1668, d. 1745]. With engravings. London, n. d. 8°..... 575.11
— Boyd, J. R. Memoir of..... 578.18
— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20
— Stoughton, J. Life and labors..... 576.6

Note.— Two of Doddridge's pupils wrote lives of him shortly after his death, namely, Orton [B. H. 5505.2.1] and Kippis [B. H. 5427.13]; but the fullest record appeared subsequently in his Correspondence [B. H. 3554.5], and Stoughton, in preparing his centennial memoir, in 1852, added new materials, all of which was made use of by Boyd, in 1860, and Harsha [B. H. 5555.5 and 7557.12], in 1864, the latter's book representing Doddridge among his contemporaries, and quoting specimens of his writings. See also "Doddridge and the ladies," in Leigh Hunt's "Wishing-cap papers," [1818.13].

Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, 1638–88. 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1860. 16°..... 2109.2
Dodge, Pickering. Painting: its rise and progress. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1845. 12°..... 208.15
— Sculpture: and the plastic art. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1850. 12°..... 207.30
Dodington, George Bubb, *lord Melcombe, English politician, b.* 1691, *d.* 1762. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8
Dodsley, Robert, *English poet and writer, b.* 1703, *d.* 1764. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence..... 379.13
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13
Doig, David, *Scotch schoolmaster, b.* 1719, *d.* 1800. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
Dolcino, *Frà, Italian reformer, d.* 1307. Memoir of. *See* Mariotti, L..... 544.16
Dollond, John, *English optician, b.* 1706, *d.* 1761. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20
Domenech, *Abbé* Emanuel. Missionary adventures in Texas and Mexico. London, 1858. 8°..... 633.3
— Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America. Illustrated. London, 1860. 2 v. 8°..... 622.7
Domery, Charles, *Polish glutton, b.* 1778. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5
Domett, Alfred, *miscellaneous writer, b. about* 1812. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9
Dominican artist, A. Farrar, H. S..... 578.23
Donaldson, Walter, *Scotch philosopher, b. about* 1575. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
Donelan, John P. My trip to France. New York, 1857. 12°..... 654.13
Dongola, Narrative of the expedition to. 1823. English, G. B..... 693.4
Donne, John, *D. D., English divine and poet, b.* 1573, *d.* 1631. Life of. *See* Walton, I..... 589.5

Shelf. No.

Doolittle, Justus. Social life of the Chinese. With 150 illustrations. New York, 1865. 2 v. 12°. 673.7
Doran, *Dr.* John, *Irish author, b.* 1807. History of court fools. London, 1858. P. 8°..... 948.4
— Knights and their days. New York, 1864. 8°.. 948.6
— Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover. New York, 1855. 2 v. 8°..... 593.3

Contents.— Vol. I. Sophia Dorothea, queen of George I, b. 1666, d. 1726; Caroline Wilhelmina Dorothea, queen of George II, b. 1683, d. 1737. II. Charlotte Sophia, queen of George III, b. 1744, d. 1818; Caroline of Brunswick, queen of George IV, b. 1768, d. 1821.

— Monarchs retired from business. New York, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 948.5
— "Their majesties' servants." Annals of the English stage, from Thomas Betterton to Edmund Kean. New York, 1865. 2 v. 8°..... 352.2
Dorchester, *Mass.* Dorchester in 1630, 1776, and 1855. Everett, E..... 224.25
— Antiquarian and historical society. Collections. No. 2. Annals of Dorchester, by J. Blake, 1750. Boston, 1846. 12°..... 227.16

Note.— See Boston. Everett's address is also in 861.7.3.

Doré. By a stroller in Europe. *See* Wright, W. W..... 657.6
Dormer, Robert, *1st earl of Cærnarvon, slain at the battle of Newbury,* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 4 of 815.1
Dorr, Benjamin, *D. D.* Notes of travel in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, and Greece. Philadelphia, 1856. 12°..... 686.12
Dorset, *Earls of. See* Sackville, Charles, Edward, and Thomas.
Dorsey, Sarah A. Recollections of Henry Watkins Allen, brigadier-general Confederate States army, [b. 1820, d. 1866]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1866]. 12°..... 1554.1
Doubleday, Thomas. Financial, monetary and statistical history of England, from 1688. London, 1847. 8°..... 984.3
Douce, Francis, *English antiquary and writer, b.* 1762, *d.* 1834. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known. 1522.9
Douglas, Gavin, *bishop of Dunkeld, poet, b.* 1474, *d.* 1522. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of the Scottish worthies..... v. 3 of 399.9
Douglas, James, *4th earl of Morton, chancellor of Scotland, b.* 1530, *d.* 1581. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 2 of 815.1
Douglas, Margaret, *lady. See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain..... v. 2 of 593.4
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, *American politician, b.* 1813, *d.* 1861. Life, with speeches. [*Anon.*] New York, 1860. 12°..... 527.18
— Political debates, 1858. *See* Lincoln, A..... 292.5
— Parton, J. People's book of biography..... 1522.10
— Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
Douglas, Walter. "Lifted up." The life of Walter Douglas. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1872. 16°..... 569.29
Douglas, William. Soldiering in sunshine and in storm. Edinburgh, 1865. 8°..... 1695.6
Douglass, Frederick, *American freed slave, b.* 1817. My bondage and my freedom. [With portrait.] New York, 1855. 12°..... 526.14
— *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times..... 1522.8

Note.— See the Freedman's book, [1128.2].

Dove, Patrick E. Account of Andrew Yarranton, the founder of English political economy, [ironmaster and soldier, b. 1616, d. after 1681]. [*Anon.*] Edinburgh, 1854. 16°..... 588.1
Dove, *river,* Rambles by the. Thorne, J.....v. 4 of 850.18
Dover, *Lord. See* Ellis, George (J. W.) Agar.
Dow, Lorenzo, *an eccentric methodist preacher, b.* 1777, *d.* 1834. History of a cosmopolite: his experience and travels. Added, the "Journey of life," by Peggy Dow. [With portraits.] 8th edition. Cincinnati, 1855. 8°.....1083.21

Shelf. No.

DOWLING, John G. Introduction to the critical study of ecclesiastical history. London, 1838. 8°... 1082.3

DOWN EAST, Tour, in 1854. Crockett, D..... 628.27

DOWN the Rhine; or, Young America in Germany. 1870. Adams, W. T..... 1676.1

DOWNING, Jack, *pseud.* *See* Smith, Seba.

DRAKE, Benjamin. Life of Tecumseh [Indian chief, b. 1768, d. 1813], and his brother the prophet. Cincinnati, 1841. 12°..... 539.5

DRAKE, *Sir* Francis, *English admiral, b. about* 1540, *d.* 1596. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— — Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Life, voyages, and exploits of... 889.13

— — Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign..... 564.8

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 4 of 840.10

— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20

— Life and voyages of. *See* Lives, etc. 810.41

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..v. 3 of 388.5

Note. — Barrow's Life [also in B. H. 2455.19] is the best, the author having made every exertion to add to what was before known of Drake. Johnson's Life is also contained in his works, [901.6.2].

DRAKE, Richard. Revelations of a slave smuggler: autobiography, 1807–57. [Illustrated.] New York, [*cop.* 1860]. 8°..... 1523.1

DRAKE, Samuel Adams. Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. Illustrated. Boston, 1873. 12°..... 228.22

DRAKE, Samuel Gardner. Biography and history of the Indians of North America. [With illustrations.] 10th edition. Boston, 1848. 8°..... 244.5

— History and antiquities of Boston, 1630–1770. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1856. 8°..... 222.1

— Indian captivities. Boston, 1839. 12°..... 245.9

DRAMATISTS. Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Comic dramatists of the restoration.....409.18; 1655.20

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 2 of 875.11; v. 2 of 875.12

See also the sections on literature under different countries, like England, Germany, France, etc.

DRAPER, Mary, *wife of Capt. Draper.* *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 1 of 538.13

DRAYSON, A. W. Adventures of Hans Sterk, the South African hunter and pioneer. With illustrations. London, 1869. 16°..... 1699.5

DRAYTON, Michael, *b.* 1563, *d.* 1631. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 1 of 398.2

DREW, Benjamin. A north-side view of slavery. The refugee: or, narratives of fugitive slaves in Canada. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 298.7

DREW, Daniel, *New York capitalist, b.* 1797. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

DREW, Samuel, *methodist divine and metaphysical writer, b.* 1765, *d.* 1833. Famous boys: and how they became great men 555.8

— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating 557.20

DRINKING usages of the United kingdom, Artificial and compulsory. Dunlop, J..... 999.6

DRINKWATER, John. History of the siege of Gibraltar, 1779–83. London, 1844. P. 8°..... 889.14

DRUMMOND, Henry, *d. about* 1860. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

DRUMMOND, James, *earl of Perth, b.* 1713, *d.* 1746. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 3 of 562.2

DRUMMOND, William, *of Hawthornden, Scotch historian and poet, b.* 1585, *d.* 1649. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

Shelf. No.

DRURY, Dru, *English naturalist and writer, b.* 1725, *d.* 1804. *See* Jardine, W. Naturalist's library. v. 15 of 179.1

DRUSES of the Lebanon, Recollections of the. 1860. Herbert, H. H. M..... 937.9

DRYDEN, John, *English poet, b.* 1631, *d.* 1701. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 10 of 840.10

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 1 of 896.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ...v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

— Taine, H. A. History of English literature.....895.26

Note. — The most considerable life is by Scott [902.1.8; B. H. 2377.5.1; 4607.1.1], based chiefly upon the facts gathered by Malone; but Johnson's is of high repute, and represents both critic and poet at the best. There are brief lives by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1]; by Chalmers, [B. H. 2502.7.8]; by Mitford, [319.8.1; 1316.12.1]; and others, [285.7]. See authorities in Thomas's Biographical dictionary, and in Allibone.

For critical estimates, see Hallam, [1373.2.4]; Taine's English literature, [also in B. H. 2473.50]; Masson's Essays, [B. H. 4544.11]; Hazlitt, [867.2.4]; Windsor's essay, [B. H. 2557.16]; Lowell's essay, [1816.19, or North American review, July, 1868].

DUANE, William. Visit to Colombia, in 1822, 23. Philadelphia, 1826. 8° 633.15

DUBLIN, Guide to. 1865. Black, A. and C.....1659.19

DUBOIS, Guillaume, *cardinal, archbishop of Cambray, French statesman, b.* 1656, *d.* 1723. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen .....v. 4 of 388.7

DUBOIS [*Lat.* Sylvius] DE LA BOË, Franciscus, *German physician and medical writer, b.* 1614, *d.* 1672. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine..... 154.6

DU CHAILLU, Paul (B.) The country of the dwarfs. Numerous engravings. New York, 1872. 12°. 657.23

— Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa. With illustrations. New York, 1861. 8° 1692.1

— Journey into Ashango-land: and further penetration into equatorial Africa. With illustrations. New York, 1867. 8°..... 691.13

— Lost in the jungle. With engravings. New York, 1870. 12°.....1699.12

— My Apingi kingdom: with life in the great Sahara, etc. Numerous engravings. New York, 1871. 12° 1699.13

— Stories of the gorilla country. With illustrations. London, 1868. 16°..... 1699.8

— Wild life under the equator. With engravings. New York, 1869. 12°..... 1699.6

DU COURET, *Col.* L. Life in the desert: or, travel in Asia and Africa. Translated from the French. New York, 1860. 12°..... 696.16

DUDDON, *river,* Rambles by the. Thorne, J...v. 4 of 850.18

DU DEFFAND, Marie de Nichy Chamrond, *marquise, French literary patroness, b.* 1697, *d.* 1780. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

DUDEVANT, Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin (*George Sand*), *French novelist, dramatist, and philosopher, b.* 1804. *See* McCarthy's Modern leaders 1512.3

Note. — Her own "Histoire de ma vie" [2073.9] is the chief authority, epitomized by Mrs. Howe, in Atlantic, Nov., 1861. For the section on her childhood, see Putnam's magazine, Feb., 1857. See Sainte-Beuve's Causeries, [B. H. 2670.1]; Lomenie, [B. H. 6249a.1.2]; National review, 1857, or no. 860 of Living age; Foreign quarterly review, Dec., 1834, Jan., 1843, July, 1844, April, 1846; and the references in Hoefer, Michaud, etc. Also Thackeray's Paris sketch book, [509.5]; and the sketch, [614.8].

DUDLEY, Ambrose, *earl of Warwick, b. about* 1530, *d.* 1590. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

DUDLEY, Dean. Social and political aspects of England and the continent. Boston, 1862. 12° ... 1656.5

DUDLEY, John, *duke of Northumberland, lord high admiral, b.* 1502, *ex.* 1553. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 1 of 815.1

DUDLEY, Robert, *earl of Leicester, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, b.* 1532? *d.* 1588. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

DUDLEY, Thomas, *deputy governor of New England, b.* 1576, *d.* 1652. Letter to the countess of Lincoln. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12

DUELLING, History of. Millingen, J. G. 985.4

DUELS and duelling, Notes on. Sabine, L. 947.14

Note.—See Lea's Superstition and force, [B. H. 5577.1]; a paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 16, on the Bladensburg duelling ground, and other papers enumerated in the Index to Harper's monthly; a chapter in Hudson's Journalism [231.1; 2405.54], on the duels of editors, etc.; and Malcom's Index, [2190.90].

DUER, William A. Constitutional jurisprudence of the United States. New York, n. d. 24° 820.57

DUERER, Albert *or* Albrecht, *German painter and engraver, b.* 1471, *d.* 1528. *See* Men who were earnest 549.40

Note.—There are various lives in German in the Bates Hall; and two recent English lives, by Heaton [B. H. 8063.9] and by W. B. Scott [B. H. 8065.9]; both reviewed in London quarterly review, 1870, or no. 1378 of Living age. Schefer's "Artist's married life" [416.16; in German, 1018.2.1], under the guise of fiction, is a well-known portrayal of Dürer's domestic life, and the English translation has a brief memoir by R. C. Waterston. Also see Harper's monthly, vol. 40; Hours at home, May, 1870; and the essay for Edinburgh review, July, 1861, on his literary remains, [also in B. H. 2557.50]. See Kurz [B. H. 2892.3.2] and other histories of German literature; Kugler's Handbook of German painting [B. H. 4067.29] and other references under Painting; and Jackson's [B. H. 4063.25] and other histories of engraving. For Dürer's associations with Nuremberg, see Mrs. Jameson's sketches, [B. H. 6578.30].

DUFF, Alexander, *Scottish missionary.* The Indian rebellion, [1857–58]; its causes and results. New York, 1858. 12° 939.4

DUFFERIN, *Lord. See* Blackwood, Frederick Temple.

DUGANNE, Augustine J. H. Camps and prisons. Twenty months in the department of the Gulf. [With illustrations.] New York, 1865. 12°.. 308.25

DU GUESCLIN, Bertrand, *constable of France, b. about* 1320, *d.* 1380. Life of. *See* Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge 589.14

— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28

DUHRING, Henry. The United States with regard to Europe. London, 1833. 12° 297.14

DUKE, Richard, *English divine and poet, b. about* 1655, *d.* 1711. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

DUMAS, Alexander (D.), *French novelist, b.* 1803. The Garibaldians in Sicily. Translated by E. Routledge. London, 1861. 16° 917.15

— Memoirs of a maître d'armes. London, 1866. 16° 409.5

— Pictures of travel in the south of France. Illustrated. London, n. d. 12° 654.8

— Travelling sketches in Egypt and Sinai. London, 1839. 16° 709.20

Note.—See Loménie's sketch, [B. H. 6249a.1.5]; A. Hayward's essay, [B. H. 2573.54]; G. B. Wood's Essays, [1818.8]; and Sir Henry Bulwer's estimate [B. H. 2660.28.2], etc.

DUMAS, Mathieu, *count, French soldier, b.* 1753, *d.* 1837. Memoirs of his own time, [1773–1808]. Philadelphia, 1839. 2 v. 12° 1008.12

DUNBAR, Agnes, *countess of, called "black Agnes," Scotch heroine, fl. 14th century. See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story 569.27; 599.24

DUNBAR, Edward E. The romance of the age; or, the discovery of gold in California. [Illustrated.] New York, 1867. 12° 238.10

DUNBAR, William, *poet, b. about* 1465, *d.* 1530. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies ..v. 3 of 399.9

DUNCAN, Adam, *baron Camperdown, 1st viscount Duncan, Scottish admiral, b.* 1731, *d.* 1804. Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1

DUNCAN, John M. Travels through part of the United States and Canada, in 1818, 19. New York, 1823. 2 v. 12° 628.24

DUNCAN, Jonathan. History of Russia. *See* Rabbe, A. 869.11

DUNCAN, Mark, *Scotch physician and philosopher, b. about* 1570, *d.* 1640. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish worthies 586.13

Shelf. No.

DUNCOMBE, Thomas Slingsby, *English statesman, b.* 1796, *d.* 1861. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

DUNDEE, *1st viscount. See* Graham, John.

DUNDONALD, *Earls of. See* Cochrane, Archibald and Thomas.

DUNFERMLINE, *Lord. See* Abercromby, James.

DUNHAM, Samuel Astley. History of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. London, 1839, 40. 3 v. 16°. 378.10

— History of Europe, during the middle ages. London, 1833, 34. 4 v. 16° 378.6

— History of Poland. London, 1831. 16° 378.9

— History of Spain and Portugal. London, 1832. 5 v. 16° 368.8

— History of the Germanic empire. London, 1834, 35. 3 v. 16° 368.9

— BELL, Robert, and others. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain. London, 1836–38. 3 v. 16° 398.3

Contents.—Vol. I. St. Columba, Irish founder of the monastery of Icolmkill, b. 521, d. 597; Alfred the great, king of England, b. 849, d. 901; Geoffrey Chaucer, founder of English poetry and literature, b. 1328, d. 1400; John Heywood, English dramatic poet, d. 1565; Edmund Spenser, English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599. II. William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Ben Jonson, English dramatic author, b. 1574, d. 1637; John Fletcher, English dramatic author and poet, b. 1576, d. 1625; Francis Beaumont, English dramatic author and poet, b. 1585, d. 1615; Philip Massinger, English dramatic author, b. 1584, d. 1640; John Ford, English dramatist, b. 1586, d. 1639? John Webster, English dramatic poet, 17th century; Minor dramatists. III. James Shirley, English dramatic poet and scholar, b. 1596, d. 1666; Sir William Davenant, English poet, b. 1605, d. 1668; Thomas Otway, English dramatic poet and actor, b. 1651, d. 1685; Nathaniel Lee, English dramatic poet, b. 1657, d. 1692; Mrs. Aphra Behn (*Astræa*), English dramatist, poetess, and novelist, b. about 1640, d. 1689; Thomas Shadwell, English dramatic author, poet-laureate, and historian, b. 1640, d. 1692; William Wycherley, English dramatist and poet, b. 1640, d. 1715; John Vanbrugh, English architect, b. 1666, d. 1726; William Congreve, English dramatic poet and wit, b. 1670, d. 1729; George Farquhar, Irish dramatist, b. 1678, d. 1707; Colley Cibber, English dramatic author, actor, and poet-laureate, b. 1671, d. 1757; Susannah Centlivre, Irish actress and dramatic authoress, b. 1667, d. 1723; Arthur Murphy, Irish dramatic author, b. 1727, d. 1805; Richard Cumberland, English dramatist, b. 1732, d. 1811; Hannah Cowley, English dramatist, b. 1743, d. 1809.

DUNLAP, William, *American dramatic author and painter, b.* 1766, *d.* 1839. History of the American theatre. New York, 1852. 8° 353.5

— History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. New York, 1834. 2 v. 8° 202.1

— Life of George Frederick Cooke, [English actor, b. 1755, d. 1812]. New York, 1813. 2 v. 18°. 597.18

— Memoirs of a water drinker. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. New York, 1837. 2 v. in 1. 12° 539.26

— *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

DUNLOP, John. Memoirs of Spain during the reigns of Philip IV and Charles II, 1621–1700. Edinburgh, 1834. 2 v. 8° 913.3

DUNLOP, John, *founder of the temperance movement in Great Britain.* Artificial and compulsory drinking usages of the United Kingdom. 7th edition. London, 1844. 12° 999.6

DUNN BROWNE, *pseud. See* Fiske, Samuel.

DUNNING, John, *1st lord Ashburton, English lawyer and politician, b.* 1731, *d.* 1783. *See* Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers 388.4

DUNSTAN, *Sir* Jeffrey, *mayor of Garrat, b.* 1759, *d.* 1797. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

DUNSTER, Henry P. The discoveries of Columbus and of the English in America, [1492–1750]. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 12° 269.2

DUNTON, John, *English eccentric bookseller, b.* 1659, *d.* 1733. Life and errors. [With] portrait. London, 1848. 2 v. in 1. 8° 583.9

DUPANLOUP, (Félix A. P.) Studious women. Translated by R. M. Phillimore. London, 1868. 16°. 1129.9

— — Same. London, 1856. P. 8° 1129.8

DUPONT, Samuel Francis, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1803, *d.* 1865. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

DUPPA, Richard. Lives of the Italian painters. Michel Angelo, by R. Duppa; Raffello, by A. C. Quatremère de Quincy. London, 1846. P. 8°.. 543.12

— — Same. London, 1856. P. 8° 835.7

Shelf. No.

DUPUYTREN, Guillaume, *baron, French surgeon, anatomist, and writer, b.* 1777, *d.* 1835. *See* Peisse, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent living surgeons and physicians of Paris 609.1

DURANT, Thomas C., *manager and builder of the Union Pacific railroad, b.* 1820. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

DURAS. *See* Durfort Duras.

DURBIN, John Price, *American divine, b.* 1800. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9

DÜRER, Albert. *See* Duerer, Albert.

DURFORT DURAS, Claire de Kersaint, *duchesse* de, *French authoress, b.* 1778, *d.* 1829. *See* Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women... 1598.16

DURHAM, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1864. Murray, J. 1656.6

DURRIEU, Xavier. Present state of Morocco: a chapter of Mussulman civilisation. London, 1854. 16° 1655.10

DUST and foam. Warren, T. R. 706.10

DUTCH republic, Rise of the, [1555–84]. Motley, J. L. 923.1

DU TERRAIL, Pierre, *seigneur Bayard, the chevalier, French warrior, b.* 1476, *d.* 1524. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28

— Simms, W. G. Life of 547.13

— Walford, E. "Spotless and fearless." The story of 1589.2

Note.—Simms's is the most convenient English life. See a recent issue of a French life [B. H. 2859a.61], and the references in Thomas, Hoefer, Michaud, Oettinger, etc.

DUVAL, Valentine Jamerai, *scholar, b.* 1695, *d.* 1775. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

DUXBURY, *Mass.*, History of. 1849. Winsor, J.... 224.9

DUYCKINCK, Evert A. and George L. Cyclopædia of American literature. [With portraits and other illustrations.] New York, 1855, 66. 3 v. L. 8°. 392.2

DWARFS, The country of the. Du Chaillu, P. (B.).. 657.23

DWIGHT, M. A. Grecian and Roman mythology. With illustrations. 2d edition. New York, 1849. 8° 1083.10

DWIGHT, Theodore, *American lawyer and writer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1846. Character of Thomas Jefferson, [3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826]. Boston, 1839. 12° 517.16

— History of the Hartford convention, [December, 1814]. New York, 1833. 8° 305.4

DWIGHT, Theodore, *jr., American author, b.* 1796, *d.* 1866. History of Connecticut, [1630–1840]. New York, n. d. 24° 820.37

DWIGHT, Timothy, *American divine, b.* 1752, *d.* 1817. Life of. *See* Sparks, J. Library of American biography ..... v. 14 of 529.1

DYER, *Sir* Edward, *b. about* 1540, *d.* 1610. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

DYER, John, *English poet, b.* 1700, *d.* 1758. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets.... v. 3 of 582.11
586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

DYER, Thomas H. Life of John Calvin, [Swiss scholar and reformer, b. 1509, d. 1654]. With a portrait. New York, 1850. 12° 545.10

EADS, James B., *ship-builder, b.* 1820. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

"EAGLE'S nest, The," in the valley of Sixt. Wills, A. 665.16

EAMES, Jane Anthony. A budget of letters, or things which I saw abroad. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1847. 12° 1904.2

— Another budget; or, things which I saw in the East. Boston, 1855. 12° 688.17

— The budget closed. [Letters from Europe.] Boston, 1860. 12° 665.8

EARDLEY, *Sir* John, *judge, b.* 1709, *d.* 1792. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13

Shelf. No.

EARDLEY-WILMOT, *Sir* John E. Reminiscences of the late Thomas Assheton Smith, Esq., [English sportsman, b. 1776, d. 1858]. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1860. 8° 567.2

EARL, George W. The Eastern seas, or voyages and adventures in the Indian archipelago, 1832–34. London, 1837. 8° 704.7

EARLY Egyptian history for the young. By the author of "Sidney Grey." Cambridge, 1861. P. 8°. 937.10

EAST, The. Andersen, H. C. A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in the Orient. 1871 ..... 657.21

— Belgiojoso, (C. T.), *princesse* de. Oriental harems and scenery. 1862 ..... 697.24

— Bryant, W. C. Letters from the East. 1869 .... 1675.13

— Burt, N. C. The far East. 1868 ..... 1675.6

— Carne, J. Letters from the East. 1826 ..... 687.7

— — Recollections of. 1830 ..... 694.18

— Cox, S. S. A Buckeye abroad; or, wanderings in the Orient. 1852 ..... 658.9

— De Forest, J. W. Oriental acquaintance. 1856.. 687.17

— Eames, J. A. Another budget; or, things which I saw in. 1855 ..... 688.17

— Eddy, D. C. Walter's tour in. 1870 ..... 708.23

— Fetridge, W. P. Harper's hand-book for travellers in. 1862 ..... 644.4

— Formby, H. Visit to. 1843 ..... 1675.3

— Goodell, W. The old and the new; or the changes of thirty years in, [1822–52] 687.14

— Griswold, L. M. A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land. Notes of a tour through the East. 1871 ..... 688.22

— Howe, F. Oriental and sacred scenes. 1869.... 1694.18

— Kinglake, A. W. Eothen, or traces of travel from the East. 1850....409.6; 687.13; 699.22; 1655.8

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Travels in. 1850.... 687.15

— MacFarlane, C. Romance of travel. 1846..... 840.38

— Macgregor, J. Three days in. 1853 ..... 709.29

— Martineau, H. Eastern life, present and past. 1848 ..... 686.1; 686.2

— Paine, C. Tent and harem: notes of an oriental trip. 1859 ..... 688.10

— Prime, S. I. Travels in. 1855 ..... 647.8

— Rae, W. F. Westward by rail: the new route to. 1871 ..... 638.19

— Smith, P. The ancient history of. 1871..... 955.10

— Spencer, J. A. The East. 1850 ..... 686.6

— Swift, J. F. Going to Jericho; or, sketches of travel in. 1868 ..... 1694.8

— Urquhart, D. The spirit of. 1839 ..... 689.11

— Wheeler, C. H. Letters from Eden; or, reminiscences of missionary life in. 1868 ..... 1675.12

Note.—See Bates Hall catalogues. Also the names of various countries in this and in the Bates Hall catalogues.

EASTERN question, The. Cobden, R. Russia and .. 982.5

— Fadéeff, R. Opinion on 928.8

See also Crimea.

EASTHAM, *Mass.*, History of, [1644–1844]. Pratt, E. 224.22

EAST INDIAN archipelago. Bickmore, A. S. Travels in the. 1869 ..... 1695.7

— Gibson, W. M. Glance at the. 1855 ..... 707.6

Note.—See Beauvoir's recent work [B. H., in English, 6266.6.2; in French, 2268.50.2], and other titles in Bates Hall catalogues.

EASTLAKE, *Sir* Charles Lock. Material for a history of oil painting. London, 1847. 8° 205.1

EASTMAN, Samuel C. The White mountain guide book. [*Anon.*] 3d edition. Concord, 1863. 16°. 239.18

— — Same. 4th edition. Concord, 1864. 16° 239.19

— — Same. 6th edition. Concord, 1866. 16° 239.20

— — Same. 9th edition. Concord, 1869. 16° 239.21

EASTWARD. 1869. Macleod, N. 1694.10

EASTWICK, Edward B. Journal of a diplomate's three years' residence in Persia. London, 1864. 2 v. 12° 695.18

EATON, Charlotte A. Rome in the nineteenth century. [*Anon.*] 3d edition. London, 1823. 3 v. 12° 678.5

— — Same. 5th edition. [With] illustrations. London, 1852. 2 v. 16° 825.2

Shelf. No.

EATON, John H. Life of Andrew Jackson, [7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845]. [With portrait.] 3d edition. Philadelphia, 1828. 12°..... 517.3

EATON, William, *American general, b.* 1764, *d.* 1811. Life. Principally collected from his correspondence. [*Anon.*] Brookfield, 1813. 8°..... 527.2

— Life of. *See* Felton, C. C.....v. 9 of 529.1

ECCENTRIC personages. Russell, W..... 569.19

ECCENTRICS and eccentricities, English. Timbs, J... 1553.3

ECCLESIASTICAL history. Brief analysis of the sects, heresies, and writers of the first three centuries 1096.15

— Bunsen, C. C. J. Signs of the times. 1856..113.3; 134.9

— Dowling, J. G. Introduction to the critical study of..... 1082.3

— Eusebius Pamphilus. Ecclesiastical history, [to A. D. 337]..... 845.1

— Evagrius Scholasticus. History of the church, [431–594] 845.5

— Guericke, H. E. F. Manual of church history. 1857 ..... 1082.4

— Kurtz, J. H. Text-book of church history. 1860. 1104.16

— Lamson, A. The church of the first three centuries.....1092.10

— Mosheim, J. L. von. Ecclesiastical history. 1852. 1085.2

— Sewell, E. M. History of the early church. 1860. 2089.1

— Socrates Scholasticus. Ecclesiastical history, [A. D. 305–445]..... 845.3

— Sozomenes, H. History of the church, [A. D. 324–440] 845.9

— Theodoretus. History of the church, [322–427].. 845.5

— Waddington, G. History of the church, to the reformation..... 365.13

Note.—See the course recommended by Bishop Dupanloup [B. H. 3599.56], and the references in Malcom under Church history; and in McClintock and Strong under Ecclesiastical history. Guericke is the old Lutheran view. Mosheim is a moderate Lutheran, and his history is arranged topically under centuries. Gieseler is impartial, but unengaging, [B. H. 6046.7; in English, 3513.4; 3514.16; 5514.1; 6043.5]. A monograph by Mahan covers the first seven centuries, [B. H. 3828.53]. The *great* German theological cyclopædias are, on the *Catholic* side, Wetzer and Welte, 12 vols., 1847–56; on the *Protestant* side, Herzog, 1854–68, 21 vols., [B. H. 6035.1; in English, 3484.1].

See also Albigenses, Baptists, Christianity, Church, Congregationalism, Covenanters, Jerusalem, Jews, Methodism, Missions, Mohammedanism, Mormonism, Palestine, Popes, Presbyterianism, Protestant episcopal church, Protestantism, Puritans, Reformation, Revivals, Roman catholic church, Sacred history, Sects, United brethren, Universalism, Waldenses. *Also* Ecclesiastical history, and the preceding and other heads in the Bates Hall catalogues; also the names of countries, like England, France, Germany, Italy, New England, Scotland, Spain, United States, etc.

ECHARD, Laurence, *English historian and geographer, b.* 1671, *d.* 1730. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians .....v. 1 of 586.11

ECKERMANN, Johann Peter, *d.* 1792. Conversations with Goethe in the last years of his life. Translated by S. M. Fuller. Boston, 1839. 12° 874.14

ECONOMIES. *See* Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8

ECUADOR. Antiquarian researches in Equador. 1860. Bollaert, W..... 266.11

See also America (South).

EDDY, Daniel C. Daughters of the cross; or, woman's mission. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1855. 16° 569.9

Contents.—Mrs. Harriet Newell, b. 1793, d. 1812; Ann H. Judson, b. 1789, d. 1826; Elizabeth Hervey, d. 1831; Harriet B. Stewart, b. 1798, d. 1830; Sarah L. H. Smith, b. 1802, d. 1836; Eleanor Macomber, d. 1840; Sarah D. Comstock, d. 1843; Henrietta Shuck, b. 1817, d. 1844; Sarah B. Judson, b. 1803, d. 1845; Annie P. James, b. 1825, d. 1848; Mary E. Van Lennep, b. 1821, d. 1844.

— Europa: or, scenes and society in England, France, Italy, and Switzerland, [1851, 52]. 50th edition. Rochester, 1862. 16°..... 644.3

— Heroines of the missionary enterprise. Boston, 1850. 16° 539.13

Contents.—Same as the author's Daughters of the cross, with the following additional names: Mrs. Esther Butler, missionary to the Cherokee Indians, b. 1798, d. 1829; Emily Chubbuck Judson (*Fanny Forrester*), missionary to Burmah, and authoress, b. 1817, d. 1854.

Shelf. No.

EDDY, Daniel C., *continued.*

— The Percy family. A visit to Ireland. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1865. 16°..... 645.7

— Walter's tour in the East. [With illustrations.] New York, 1870. 6 v. 16°..... 708.23

Contents.—Vol. I. Walter in Egypt. II. Walter in Jerusalem. III. Walter in Samaria. IV. Walter in Damascus. V. Walter in Constantinople. VI. Walter in Athens.

EDEN, *Hon.* Emily. "Up the country" letters from the upper provinces of India. New edition. London, 1867. Sm. 8°..... 1695.1

EDEN, Letters from. 1868. Wheeler, C. H.....1675.12

EDERSHEIM, *Rev.* Alfred. History of the Jewish nation after the destruction of Jerusalem under Titus, [A. D. 70–415]. 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1857. 12°..... 945.4

EDGAR, John G. The boyhood of great men. With illustrations. New York, [1853]. 16°..... 548.13

Contents.—Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; Edward Gibbon, English historian and miscellaneous writer, b. 1737, d. 1794; Sir James Mackintosh, Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b. 1765, d. 1832; Samuel Johnson, English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b. 1709, d. 1784; Francis Jeffrey, lord, Scotch critic and politician, b. 1773, d. 1850; George Canning, English statesman and orator, b. 1770, d. 1827; Daniel Webster, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; William Murray, earl of Mansfield, English advocate, judge, and statesman, b. 1705, d. 1793; John Scott, earl of Eldon, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1751, d. 1838; William Wilberforce, English philanthropist, b. 1759, d. 1833; Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, English philanthropist and slavery abolitionist, b. 1786, d. 1845; Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; James Ferguson, Scotch mechanician and astronomer, b. 1710, d. 1776; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Pierre Gassendi, French philosopher and astronomer, b. 1592, d. 1655; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; Jean le Rond d'Alembert, French philosopher and mathematician, b. 1717, d. 1783; Henry Cavendish, English physician, chemist, and natural philosopher, b. 1731, d. 1810; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Sir John Jervis, earl St. Vincent, English admiral, b. 1735, d. 1823; Horatio Nelson, viscount, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; Napoléon I. Bonaparte, emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Georg Friederich Handel, *or* Haendel, German music composer, b. 1684, d. 1759; Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus Mozart, German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791; Sir Thomas Lawrence, English portrait painter, b. 1769, d. 1830; Sir David Wilkie, Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841; Antonio Canova, Italian sculptor and painter, b. 1757, d. 1822; Albert *or* Bertel Thorvaldsen, *or* Thorwaldsen, Danish sculptor, b. 1770, d. 1844; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Thomas Arnold, master of Rugby school, Eng., b. 1795, d. 1842; Thomas Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells, b. 1637, d. 1711; Samuel Parr, English divine and critic, b. 1747, d. 1825; Thomas Chalmers, Scottish divine and economist, b. 1780, d. 1847; John Hunter, Scotch anatomist and pathologist, b. 1728, d. 1793; Sir Astley Paston Cooper, English surgeon and writer, b. 1768, d. 1841; Sir Joseph Banks, English naturalist and philosopher, b. 1743, d. 1820; John James Audubon, American ornithologist and author, b. 1780, d. 1851.

— – Same. London, [1853]. 16°..... 549.30

— The crusades and the crusaders, [1094–1274]. With illustrations. London, 1860. 12°..... 947.17

— Footprints of famous men. With illustrations. New York, 1854. 16°..... 548.16

Contents.—George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797; Jacques Necker, French statesman and financier, b. 1732, d. 1804; William Pitt, English statesman and orator, b. 1759, d. 1806; Thomas Erskine, lord, earl of Buchan, orator, politician, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1750, d. 1823; Cuthbert Collingwood, lord, English admiral, b. 1748, d. 1810; John Shore, lord Teignmouth, governor-general of India, b. 1751, d. 1833; Isaac Milner, English savant, dean of Carlisle, b. 1751, d. 1820; David Hume, Scottish philosopher and historian, b. 1711, d. 1776; Robert Southey, English poet-laureate and historian, b. 1774, d. 1843; Thomas Moore, Irish poet, b. 1779, d. 1852; Sir Joshua Reynolds, English portrait painter, b. 1723, d. 1792; Sir Francis Chantrey, English sculptor, b. 1782, d. 1841; Sir Christopher Wren, English architect, b. 1632, d. 1723; William Hunter, Scotch physician and surgeon, b. 1718, d. 1783; Joseph Black, Scottish chemist, philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1728, d. 1799; James Brindley, English mechanician and canal engineer, b. 1716, d. 1772; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Adam Smith, Scotch economist and moralist, b. 1723, d. 1790.

— – Same. 4th edition. London, 1858. 16°..... 551.13

— Noble dames of ancient story. With illustrations. London, n. d. 16°..... 599.24

Contents.—Isabella, of France, queen of Edward II of England, b. 1292, d. 1358; Philippa, of Hainault, queen of Edward III, b. 1312, d. 1369; Catherine Montacute, countess of Salisbury, d. 1354; Jeanne, comtesse de Montfort, b. about 1310, d. 1362; Agnes, countess of Dunbar, *called* "black Agnes," Scotch

Shelf. No.

EDGAR, John G. Noble dames of ancient story, *cont'd.*

heroine, fl. 14th century; Agnes, comtesse de Foix, fl. 14th century; Joan Plantagenet, "*the fair maid of Kent*," wife of Edward the black prince, b. 1328, d. 1385; Florence, comtesse de Biscay, fl. 14th century; Isabel Plantagenet, countess of Bedford, b. 1332, d. 1379; Leonora d'Acunha, queen of Portugal, fl. 14th century; Constance, duchess of Lancaster, b. about 1354, d. 1394; Isabella, *or* Isabeau, of Bavaria, queen of Charles VI, of France, b. 1371, d. 1435; Valentine, *of Milan*, formerly Valentina Visconti, wife of Louis XIV, duke of Orleans, b. 1366, d. 1408.

— – Same. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 569.27

— Sea-kings and naval heroes. Illustrated. New York, 1863. 16° 558.16

Contents.—Rollo, Rou, *or* Raoul, 1st duke of Normandy, b. 847? d. 932? Hasting, pirate, afterwards duke of Chartres, fl. 9th century; Sweyn, king of Denmark, fl. 10th century; Harold Hardrada, king of Norway, d. 1066; Sir Robert Morley, English admiral, d. 1360; John Hastings, earl of Pembroke, b. 1347, d. 1374; John Plantagenet, duke of Bedford, regent of France, b. 1389, d. 1435; Sir Andrew Wood, Scotch merchant trader, fl. 15th century; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; George Clifford, earl of Cumberland, b. 1558, d. 1605; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; Prince Rupert, of Bavaria, nephew of Charles I, German warrior, chemist, and physician, b. 1619, d. 1682; Sir Cloudesley Shovel, English admiral, b. 1650? d. 1707; John Benbow, British admiral, b. 1650, d. 1702; George Brydges Rodney, lord, admiral, b. 1718 d. 1792; Richard Howe, earl, English admiral, b. 1725, d. 1799; John Jervis, 1st earl of St. Vincent, English admiral, b. 1735, d. 1823; Adam Duncan, baron Camperdown, 1st viscount Duncan, Scottish admiral, b. 1731, d. 1804; Horatio Nelson, viscount, English admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; Cuthbert Collingwood, lord, English admiral, b. 1748, d. 1810.

— The wars of the roses; or, stories of the struggle of York and Lancaster, [1421–86]. With illustrations. London, 1859. 16° 999.3

— – Same. New York, 1859. 12° 999.15

EDGEWORTH, C. Sneyd. Memoirs of the Abbé Edgeworth. London, 1815. 8° 615.8

EDGEWORTH, Henry Essex, *Abbé, confessor to Louis XVI, b.* 1745, *d.* 1807. Memoirs of. *See* Edgeworth, C. S. 615.8

EDGEWORTH, Maria, *English novelist, b.* 1767, *d.* 1849. *See* Kavanagh, J. English women of letters... 589.30

Note.—There is a privately printed memoir of which a review will be found in Edinburgh review, Oct., 1867, or no. 1225 of Living age. See also Haywood's Essays, [B. H. 2573.54]. See Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Hall's account of her in Art-journal, Nov., 1856; and Mrs. Farrar's Recollections, [509.11, or Atlantic, Sept., 1865]. Also Harper's monthly, vol. 29; Jeffrey's criticism, [803.6]; Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9]; and references in Allibone.

EDGEWORTH, Richard Lovell, *Irish agriculturist, b.* 1744, *d.* 1817. Memoir. Begun by himself and concluded by his daughter. Boston, 1820, 21. 2 v. in 1. 8° 583.12

EDINBURGH, Traditions of. 1856. Chambers, R.... 999.8

Note.—See essays by Alexander Smith, [B. H. 4578.16]; and by Maclaren [B. H. 6564.25.1] on its antiquities.

EDKINS, *Mrs.* Jane Rowbotham, *missionary, b.* 1838, *d.* 1861. Chinese scenes and people with notices of Christian missions in China. With narrative of a visit to Nanking by Rev. Joseph Edkins. Also a memoir by her father, Rev. William Stobbs. [With portrait.] London, 1863. 16°. 699.20

EDKINS, *Rev.* Joseph. Narrative of a visit to Nanking. *See* Edkins, *Mrs.* J. R. 699.20

EDMONDS, Cyrus R. Life and times of Washington, [1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799]. London, 1835, 36. 2 v. 16° 379.18

EDMONDS, S. Emma E. Nurse and spy in the union army. With illustrations. Hartford, 1865. 8°. 308.18

EDOM, Letters on. 1838. Crawford, A. W., *lord Lindsay* 343.7; 693.16

EDUCATION. Howard, G. W. F., *earl of Carlisle.* Lectures and addresses in aid of popular education 409.3; 1655.25

— Philobiblius, *pseud.* History and progress of.... 126.25

Note – See also Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and Bates Hall catalogues.

EDWARD III, *king of England, b.* 1312, *d.* 1377. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 1 of 840.10

EDWARD V, *king of England, b.* 1470, *d.* 1483. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the bachelor kings of England 554.9

Shelf. No.

EDWARD VI, *king of England, b.* 1538, *d.* 1553. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the bachelor kings of England 554.9

— Turner, S. History of the reign of 965.4

EDWARD, *prince, son of Henry III, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, d.* 1252. *See* Tales of heroes 554.15

EDWARD (*the black prince*), *prince of Wales, b.* 1330, *d.* 1376. James, G. P. R. Life of 552.3

— Jones, M. The black prince 558.15

Note.—James's is the chief distinct memoir, but see the general histories of England.

EDWARDES, Herbert B. A year on the Punjab frontier, 1848–49. [With illustrations.] London, 1851. 2 v. 8° 695.6

EDWARDS, Amelia B. Summary of English history: from the Roman conquest [B. C. 55] to [1856]. London, 1856. 16° 999.20

EDWARDS, Bela Bates. Biography of self-taught men. [With portraits of R. Sherman and N. Bowditch.] Boston, 1850, 52. 2 v. 12°..... 548.22

Note.—Vol. 2 was prepared by S. G. Bulfinch.

Contents.—Vol. I. Roger Sherman, American statesman, b. 1721, d. 1793; Christian Gottlob Heyne, German philologer and antiquary, b. 1729, d. 1812; William Whipple, American general and politician, b. 1730, d. 1785; Alexander Murray, Scotch linguist, b. 1775, d. 1813; Stephen Hopkins, American judge, senator, and author, b. 1707, d. 1785; Samuel Lee, English orientalist, b. 1783, d. 1852; William Gifford, English poet, critic, and satirist, b. 1757, d. 1826; Thomas Baldwin, American theological writer, b. 1753, d. 1825; David Rittenhouse, American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796; Samuel Huntington, American jurist and statesman, b. 1732, d. 1796; William Edwards, Welsh engineer, b. 1719, d. 1789; Thomas Scott, English divine and biblical commentator, b. 1747, d. 1821; Lott Cary, American freed slave and divine, b. 1780, d. 1828; John Opie, English painter, b. 1761, d. 1807; Nathaniel Smith, American judge and law writer, b. 1762, d. 1821; Johann Gottfried von Herder, German philosopher, b. 1744, d. 1803; Giovanni Battista Belzoni, Italian traveller and antiquary, b. about 1778, d. 1823; William Caxton, the first English printer, b. about 1412, d. 1491; Richard Baxter, English non-conformist divine, b. 1615, d. 1691; Arthur Young, English agricultural writer, b. 1741, d. 1820; Charles G. Haines, American lawyer and author, b. 1793, d. 1823; Carsten Niebuhr, Hanoverian traveller, b. 1733, d. 1815; Jonas King, American missionary and orientalist, b. 1793, d. 1869; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Adam Clarke, Wesleyan commentator, antiquary, and oriental scholar, b. 1760, d. 1832; Benjamin Thompson, count Rumford, American statesman and natural philosopher, b. 1753, d. 1814. II. Nathaniel Bowditch, American writer on navigation and mathematics, b. 1773, d. 1838; Capt. James Cook, English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; William Falconer, Scottish poet and litterateur, b. 1730, d. 1769; John Hunter, Scotch anatomist and pathologist, b. 1728, d. 1793; Nathan Smith, American physician, b. 1762, d. 1829; James Ferguson, Scottish mechanician and astronomer, b. 1710, d. 1776; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Eli Whitney, American inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825; John Leyden, Scotch poet and orientalist, b. 1775, d. 1811; Robert Stephens, French printer, b. 1503, d. 1559; Henry Stephens, French classical professor, b. 1528, d. 1598; Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; Peter Hoerberg, Swedish painter, b. 1746, d. 1816; Alexander Wilson, Scottish ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813; Robert Bloomfield, English poet, b. 1766, d. 1823; Isaac Milner, English savant, dean of Carlisle, b. 1751, d. 1820; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Patrick Henry, American statesman, governor of Virginia, and author, b. 1736, d. 1799.

— – Same. Boston, n. d. 12° 548.18

EDWARDS, Charles. Pleasantries about courts and lawyers of the state of New York. New York, 1867. 8° 1816.11

EDWARDS, Frank S. Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan. Philadelphia, 1847. 12°.. 623.20

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland. The life of Rossini, [Italian music composer, b. 1792, d. 1868]. With portrait by Doré. Boston, [1870]. 12°.. 1599.2

EDWARDS, John E. Random sketches and notes of European travel in 1856. New York, 1857. 12°. 648.3

EDWARDS, Jonathan, *American Calvinistic divine, metaphysician, and author, b.* 1703, *d.* 1758. Memoirs of Rev. David Brainerd, missionary to the Indians, [b. 1718, d. 1747]. Including his journal. By S. E. Dwight. New Haven, 1872. 8°..... 534.11

— – Same. Abridged. New York, n. d. 16° 119.25

— Miller, S. Life of ..... v. 8 of 529.1

— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America 518.3

Note.—There was a brief life published not long after Edwards's death [B. H. 7440a.10], and other brief memoirs in 1808 [B. H. 4444.9.1], and in 1821 [B. H. 5452.4], beside Miller's, [also in B. H. 4447.1]. See also Allibone, Duyckinck, Griswold, Sprague's Annals, and other collections.

Shelf. No.

EDWARDS, Justin, *D. D., American divine and advocate of temperance, b.* 1787, *d.* 1853. "Light and love." Life and labors of. *See* Hallock, W. A. 535.10

EDWARDS, Matthew, *b.* 1838, *d.* 1859. The boy inventor; a memoir of. *See* Bulfinch, T. 537.7

EDWARDS, Monroe, *American swindler and forger, b.* 1808. Life and adventures of the accomplished forger and swindler. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Philadelphia, [1848]. 8° 526.1

EDWARDS, Sutherland. The Russians at home. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 8° 928.15

EDWARDS, William, *Welsh engineer, b.* 1719, *d.* 1789. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

EDWARDS, William H. Voyage up the Amazon, including a residence at Pará. New York, 1847. 12° 635.15

— – Same. New edition. London, 1855. 16° 839.15

EFFINGHAM, *Lord. See* Howard, Charles.

EGEDE, Hans, *Danish missionary to Greenland, b.* 1686, *d.* 1758. *See* Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

EGERTON, Francis, *earl of Ellesmere, b.* 1800, *d.* 1857. Life and character of [Arthur Wellesley] the duke of Wellington, [b. 1769, d. 1852]. 2d edition. London, 1852. 57 pp. 16° 558.11

— The sieges of Vienna by the Turks. From the German of Schimmer, and other sources. [*Anon.*] London, 1847. P. 8° 889.16

EGERTON, Thomas, *viscount Brackley, 1st lord Ellesmere, lord-chancellor of England, b. about* 1540, *d.* 1617. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

EGERTON, William. Memoirs of Mrs. Anne Oldfield, [English actress, b. 1683, d. 1730]. London, 1731. 12° 597.6

EGMONT, Lamoral, *count, b.* 1522, *ex.* 1568. Trial of. *See* Schiller, (J. C.) F. von. Historical works. 818.10; v. 2 of 830.36

EGYPT. Adams, W. H. D. The land of the Nile; or, Egypt past and present. 1871 ..... 698.31

— Bartlett, W. H. The Nile boat: or, glimpses of, [1845] 684.1

— Beaufort, E. A. Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines. 1861 ..... 684.16

— Belzoni, G. B. Recent discoveries in. 1822 .... 693.12

— Bunsen, C. C. J. Egypt's place in universal history 954.4

— Burt, N. C. The far East; or, letters from Egypt. 1868 ..... 1675.6

— Cary, (A. F. C.), *viscountess Falkland.* Chow-Chow; journal in. 1857 ..... 596.1

— Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A., *vicomte* de. Travels in, [1806, 7] 685.7

— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1817 ..... v. 3–8 of 682.1 683.10; v. 2 of 689.6

— Crawford, A. W., *lord Lindsay.* Letters on. 1838 ..... 693.16; 843.7

— Dorr, B. Notes of travel in. 1856 ..... 686.12

— Dumas, A. (D.) Travelling sketches in. 1839.. 709.20

— Early Egyptian history for the young. 1861 .... 937.10

— Eddy, D. C. Walter in. 1870 ..... v. 1 of 708.23

— Fairholt, F. W. Up the Nile, and home again. 1862 ..... 684.13

— Grey, T. Journal of a visit to. 1870 ..... 1675.14

— Hahn-Hahn, I. (M. L. F. G.), *countess.* Letters; written during her travels in, [1843–4] 687.10

— Harman, H. M. Journey to, [1869, 70] 694.19

— Hawks, F. L. The monuments of. 1850 ..... 684.2

— Irby, C. L. Travels in. 1844 ..... 889.25

— Jones, J. F. Egypt in its biblical relations 946.11

– Lane, E. W. Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, [1833–35] 839.8; 840.31; 959.2

— Laporte, L. Sailing on the Nile. 1872 ..... 698.34

— Leech, H. H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from Egypt. 1869 ..... 1675.10

– Lepsius, (C.) R. Letters from Egypt. 1853. 693.17; 856.5

— Long, G. The Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. 1846 ..... 839.7

— Lott, E. The "English governess" in Egypt. Harem life in 1675.5

Shelf. No.

EGYPT, *continued.*

— Macleod, N. Eastward: travels in. 1869 ..... 1694.10

— Madden, R. R. Travels in, [1824–27] 687.9

— Minutoli, W. M. von. Recollections of. 1827.. 677.24

— Osburn, W. Monumental history of. 1854 ..... 955.1

— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to, [1842] 879.5

— Phelps, S. D. Bible lands with glimpses of. 1867. 1694.6

— Poole, S. L. The Englishwoman in. [1842–46].. 850.3

— Prichard, J. C. An analysis of the Egyptian mythology. 1838 ..... 1083.9

— Prime, W. C. Boat life in. 1857 ..... 698.8

Note. — See also Harper's monthly, vols. 12, 13 and 14.

— Romer, I. F. Pilgrimage to the temple and tombs of, [1845–6] 693.13

— Russell, M. History of. 1853 ..... 810.29; 957.9

— St. John, B. Village life in. 1853 ..... 1694.5

— St. John, J. A. Egypt and Nubia. 1845 ..... 693.5

— Sewell, E. M. Ancient history of, [B. C. 2450–B. C. 30] 945.9

— Seymour, F. G. Romance of ancient history. 1834 ..... 959.3

— Sharpe, S. Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. 1862 ..... 945.11

— – History of, till A. D. 640 ..... 954.3

— Smith, J. V. C. Pilgrimage to. 1852 ..... 698.18

— Spencer, J. A. The East: travel in. 1850 ..... 686.6

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1851... 699.1

— Thomas, J. Travels in. 1853 ..... 699.3

— Thompson, J. P. Photographic views of. 1854. 698.24

— Trevor, G. Ancient Egypt: its antiquities, religion, and history, to the close of the Old Testament period 937.11

— Tugnot de Lanoye, F. Rameses the great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago 938.20

— Upham, T. C. Letters from Egypt. 1855 ..... 657.5

— Ward, A. Around the pyramids, [1859, 60] 674.11

— Whately, M. L. Ragged life in. 1863 ..... 689.27

— Wilkinson, *Sir* J. G. The Egyptians in the time of the Pharaohs 957.8

— – Hand-book for travellers in. 1847 ..... 649.13

— – Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. 954.1

— – Popular account of the ancient Egyptians..... 959.1

— Yates, W. H. Modern history and condition of. 1843 ..... 955.8

Note. — Herodotus gives the earliest connected account, [314.1; 830.20; 855.2; edited by Rawlinson, B. H. 2987.4; whose edition is of particular value, vols. 1–3; by Beloe, B. H. 2987.5; 5055.7 — all in English]. Baldwin, in his Pre-historic nations [1957.2], gives a popular summary of what is known of the time before Menes. Sir Gardner Wilkinson's books are of the highest authority, and his "Popular account" is sufficiently elaborate for the general reader. [also in B. H. 4245.20; 5059.15]. His book on Thebes and Egypt, 1835 [B. H. 3053.2], was afterwards the basis of his Hand-book [B. H., edition of 1858, 5059.6], which is, perhaps, the most convenient manual of all for Egyptian history, topography, manners, etc., ancient and modern. His elaborated summary, "Manners and customs," is also in Bates Hall, [3053.7; 3053.8]. Much the same ground is covered with more condensation in Kenrick's Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs, 1850, [B. H. 4245.4, reviewed in London times essays, 899.13]. Bunsen and Lepsius have independently worked out the chronology of ancient Egypt, and Bunsen [in German, B. H. 5053.11] has drawn out opposition to such views as are antagonistic to the old opinions regarding biblical chronology. Mrs. Dall [B. H. 5055.4] has epitomized Bunsen's work, and his chronological system is explained in the Christian examiner, Nov., 1857, where his adverse reviewers of the Journal of sacred literature, Oct., 1859, of the Dublin review, Feb., 1860, of the Quarterly review, 1859, and of Smith's Bible dictionary are considered. Canon Cook, in the Speaker's commentary [B. H. 7410b.10.1]. has an essay on the bearing of Egyptian history on the Pentateuch. Hengstenberg [B. H. 7423.8] has an elaborate book on "Egypt and the books of Moses." Lepsius had the advantage of the support of the Prussian government in pursuing his archæological researches, 1842–46. His Letters [also in B. H. 4245.6; 5059a.11] are popular. The advanced student can find Lepsius's splendid results in his Chronologie, [B. H. 3050.10]; in his Denkmäler, [B. H. 3051.33; D.2.9–12]; and in his "Königsbuch," [B. H. 3050.9]; and can also consult the Bates Hall catalogues for the important results of the expedition authorized by Napoleon, [D.4.A–I]; and for the account of it, [2652.7]; and for the works of the Champollions, Leibnitz, Belzoni, Heeren [in English, B. H. 3053.1]. and others; and the recent works on the great pyramid of John Taylor [B. H. 3058.15], who aims to establish a connection between the dimensions and a universal system of measures; and of Piozzi Smyth [B. H. 3058.16; 5055.20], who throws light on the ancient Egyptian learning, etc., taking views against Bunsen on the chronology; and indulging in some fanciful theories. For popular accounts of the *pyramids*, see chapters in many of the above books, like Bartlett's Nile boat, [also Harper's monthly, vol. 1]; Clark's Daleth, [B. H. 3052.16]; Warburton's Crescent and cross [689.7], etc.

The general subject of *Egyptian art* will be found treated in comprehensive treatises on the history of architecture, painting, sculpture, etc., (which see); in Winckelmann,

Shelf. No.

EGYPT, *continued.*

[B. H. 4074.9.1]; in Wornum's Epochs of painting, [B. H. 8062.4]; in Samson's Art criticism [B. H. 4077.26], etc. Westropp [B. H. 8235.21] will be found a convenient English manual for all archæological matters; and Long's [389.7] one of the best for consultation. See also the New York catalogue of the Abbott collection, [B. H. 5058.20]. Clark's Daleth [B. H. 3052.16] is a popular, and not always accurate compilation of existing knowledge. Lanoye's little manual surveys for the general reader the field indicated by its title; and in Blackwood for 1870 there is a series of papers on the learning, habits and rites of the old Egyptians, [also, Living age, nos. 1371, 1375, etc.]. Brugsch's "Aus dem orient," contains popular essays by one of the most learned Egyptologists, and is reviewed in the Saturday review, 1864, or no. 1127 of Living age.

On the modern Egyptians, Lane [also in B. H. 5059.11] is the best authority; and for other editions of some of the above travels and descriptions, and for many others, see the Bates Hall catalogues. Wilkinson recommends Lady Duff Gordon's Letters, [B. H. 5058.19, reviewed in Edinburgh review, 1865, or Living age, no. 1108]. Marmont's travels, in French, are in the Lower Hall, [2064.2.3].

For other modern descriptions, etc., see in addition, Tour du monde, [B. H. 6201.1, 1863, vol. 1]; Whately's essay, [882.5]; Fullerton's Lady's ride, [B. H. 3048.52]; Foster's essays, [837.7.2]; W. G. Palgrave's "Upper Egypt in hot weather," in Macmillan, 1867, or no. 1134 of Living age; and chapters in such general travels in the East as Warburton's, [983.7]; Bryant's Letters, [1675.10]; Bellows's The old world in its new face, [1654.5.2]; Countess Gasparin's travels [B. H. 3089.1.2], etc.

Of the compendious histories, Osburn's is interesting and safe, using the monuments mostly for his authority, with sections on the hieroglyphics and the Rosetta stone. Russell's is compact, but is thirty years old, coming down to Mehemet Ali's time; and Sharpe [also in B. H. 3050.10], for the early history, is recommended by Wilkinson. See authorities cited in Smith's Bible dictionary, edition of Hackett and Abbot; also in the full account in McClintock and Strong; and to the greatest extent in Jolowicz's bibliography, [B. H. 2164.12]. Also Malcom's Index [B. H. 220.19] and Abbot's Bibliography of a future life [B. H. 6202.7] for authorities on their religion, and Eschenburg's Manual, [402.6].

See "Egyptology," in British quarterly review, Oct., 1860.

See also Africa, Alexandria, Cairo, East (The), History (ancient), Jupiter Ammon (Oasis of), Nile, Pyramids, Thebes.

EIGHTEENTH century, The; or, illustrations of the manners and customs of our grandfathers. Andrews, A. 988.2

ELDER, William. Biography of Elisha Kent Kane, [American Arctic explorer, b. 1822, d. 1857]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1858. 8°..... 524.9

ELDON, *Earl of.* *See* Scott, John.

ELDORADO. Bulfinch, T. Oregon and Eldorado. 1866 ..... 1626.1

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire. 1850.....627.12; 627.17

See also America (South).

ELEANOR, *of Aquitaine, queen of Henry II, b.* 1122, *d.* 1204? *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England .....v. 1 of 592.1

ELEANOR, *of Castile, queen of Edward I, b.* 1244, *d.* 1291. Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1

ELEANOR, *of Provence, queen of Henry III, d.* 1291. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England.....v. 1 of 592.1

ELECTRIC telegraph. *See* Telegraph.

ELECTRICITY and the electric telegraph. Wilson, G. 409.31; 1655.24

Note.— The most convenient manual upon the whole subject is Prescott's, [185.1]. See also Balle's Wonders of electricity, [145.15]; Sir F. B. Head, on the telegraph, [575.1.2]; also an anonymous essay, [893.12]; Lossing's paper on Morse and the telegraph, in Scribner's monthly, March, 1873; and other titles on the Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and in the Bates Hall catalogues. See also Morse.

ELENORA. *See* Eleanor.

ELGIN, *Earl of.* *See* Bruce, James.

EL GRINGO; or, New Mexico and her people. 1857. Davis, W. W. H. 623.18

ELIJAH the Tishbite. Krummacher, F. W. 119.6

ELIOT, *Sir* John, *English statesman, b.* 1590, *d.* 1632. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen .....v. 2 of 388.6

ELIOT, Samuel, *LL. D., master of the Girls' high and normal school, Boston.* Early relations with the Indians. *See* Massachusetts historical society.. 222.3

— History of liberty. Part 1. The ancient Romans. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 8°..... 134.7

— — Part 2. The early Christians. Boston, 1863. 2 v. 8° 134.8

Shelf. No.

ELIOT, Samuel, *continued.*

— Passages from the History of liberty. Boston, 1847. 16°..... 135.22

— Manual of United States history, 1492–1850. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 309.1

ELIOT, Samuel A. History of Harvard college, [1636–1848]. Boston, 1848. 16° 297.21

ELIOTT, George Augustus, 1*st lord Heathfield, English general, defender of Gibraltar, b.* 1717, *d.* 1790. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1

ELIZABETH, *queen of Bohemia, b.* 1596, *d.* 1662. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

ELIZABETH, *queen of England, scholar and authoress, b.* 1533, *d.* 1603. Abbott, J. History of..... 559.25

— Aiken, L. Memoirs of the court of..... 554.3

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 5 of 840.10

— Cunningham, P. Revels at court, in the reign of. 342.5

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns.....v. 1 of 810.44

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1

— Turner, S. History of the reign of 965.4

— Wright, T. Queen Elizabeth and her times..... 554.2

Note.— See under England, the note on the *Tudor* period. Froude's favorable view is not generally accepted. Lingard's is a Catholic estimate. Perhaps Hume's is the ordinary belief. The points at issue between Elizabeth and Mary queen of Scots have given rise to much opposing comment, for which see the note under Mary, and the articles on Elizabeth and Mary in the Edinburgh review, Oct., 1866, and in Blackwood, April, 1867. The numerous criticisms on Froude's England usually compare their characters. Of the special histories above named, those of Aiken, Strickland, Turner, and Wright [also in B. H. 2444.5] are important. See also London quarterly review, July, 1854, and Oct., 1863; Fraser's magazine, Oct. and Nov., 1853; and James's Memoirs of celebrated women, [B. H. 2246.7.2]. Prescott compares her with Isabella of Spain, in his Ferdinand and Isabella, [929.2.3.]

ELIZABETH, *of York, queen of Henry VII, b.* 1466, *d.* 1502. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1

ELIZABETH, *princess of Bohemia, b.* 1617, *d.* 1680. Memoirs of. *See* Blaze de Bury, M. P. R., *madame* 545.15

ELIZABETH, *Saint, queen of Hungary, b.* 1207, *d.* 1231. Life of. *See* Montalembert, C. F. de Tryon, *comte* de 547.15

ELIZABETH CHRISTINA, *of Brunswick Bevern, b.* 1715, *d.* 1797. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia 546.1

ELIZABETH STUART, 1*st princess-royal of Great Britain, b.* 1596, *d.* 1662. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain.....v. 8 of 593.4

ELIZABETH WOODVILLE, *queen of Edward IV, b. about* 1431, *d.* 1488. Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1

ELLENBOROUGH, 1*st lord.* *See* Law, Edward.

ELLERY, William, *American statesman, b.* 1727, *d.* 1820. Life of. *See* Channing, E. T. v. 3 of 518.5; v. 6 of 529.1

ELLESMERE, *Earl of.* *See* Egerton, Francis.

ELLESMERE, 1*st lord.* *See* Egerton, Thomas.

ELLET, Charles, *jr., American engineer and colonel, b.* 1810, *d.* 1862. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

ELLET, Elizabeth F. Domestic history of the American revolution, [1764–83]. New York, 1851. 12° 217.8

— The queens of American society. [With portraits.] New York, 1867. 8° 1522.15

— Women artists in all ages and countries. New York, 1859. 12° 544.23

Shelf. No.

ELLET, Elizabeth F., *continued.*

— The women of the American revolution. [With portraits.] New York, 1852, 53. 3 v. 12°.... 538.13

Contents.—Vol. I. Mary Washington, mother of George Washington, b. 1714, d. 1796; Esther De Berdt Reed, wife of Joseph Reed, b. 1746, d. 1780; Catharine Schuyler, wife of Gen. Philip Schuyler, d. 1803; Catharine Greene (*afterwards Mrs. Miller*), wife of Gen. Nathaniel Greene, b. 1753, d. 1815; Mercy Warren, wife of James Warren, American authoress, b. 1728, d. 1814; Lucy Knox, wife of Gen. Henry Knox, d. 1824; Mary Draper, wife of Capt. Draper; Frederica Charlotte Louisa De Reidesel, b. 1746, d. 1808; Dorothy Hancock, wife of John Hancock, b. 1750, d. 1827; Sarah Hull, wife of major-general William Hull, b. about 1753, d. 1823; Lady Christina Harriet Caroline Fox Ackland, b. 1750, d. 1815; Hannah Erwin Israel; Lydia Darrah, or Darrach, quakeress; Rebecca Franks, (*afterwards Mrs. Johnson*); Mrs. Elizabeth Ferguson, poetess, b. 1740, d. 1801; Mrs. Mary Philipse Morris, b. 1629, d. 1825; Mrs. Mary Reeve Gibbes, b. 1746, d. 1825; Mrs. Eliza Wilkinson, authoress; Mrs. Martha Bratton; Mrs. Jane Thomas; Mrs. Dorcas Richardson, b. 1741, d. 1834; Mrs. Elizabeth Martin; Miss Diecy Langston; Mrs. Elizabeth Steele, d. 1791; Mrs. Mary Slocumb, b. 1760, d. 1835; Mrs. Sarah Bache, daughter of Benjamin Franklin, b. 1744, d. 1808. II. Mrs. Martha Washington, wife of George Washington, b. 1732, d. 1801; Mrs. Abigail Adams, wife of John Adams, b. 1744, d. 1818; Mrs. Elizabeth Clay, mother of Henry Clay, b. 1750, d. 1827; Mrs. Martha Wilson, b. 1758; Mrs. Rebecca Motte, b. 1738, d. 1815; Mrs. Bchethland Foote Butler, b. 1764; Mrs. Hannah Caldwell, d. 1780; Deborah Samson (*afterwards Mrs. Gannett*), soldier in the revolutionary army, b. 1760, d. 1827; Mrs. Margaret Gaston, b. about 1755, d. 1822; Flora Macdonald, heroic Scottish Jacobite, b. 1720, d. 1790; Mrs. Rachel Caldwell, b. 1739, d. 1825; The women of Wyoming; Mrs. Jane Campbell, Irish heroine, b. 1743, d. 1836; Mrs. Cornelia Beekman, b. 1752, d. 1847; Mrs. Frances Allen, wife of Ethan Allen; Mrs. Margaret Arnold, wife of Benedict Arnold, b. 1761, d. 1804; Jane M'Crea, d. 1777; Mrs. Nancy Hart; Mrs. Ann Eliza Bleecker, b. 1752, d. 1783; Mrs. Alice Izard, wife of Ralph Izard, b. 1746, d. 1832; Mrs. Anna Bailey; The women of Kentucky; Miss Elizabeth Zane; Mrs. Margaret Morris, b. 1737, d. 1816; Miscellaneous anecdotes. III. Mrs. Annis Stockton, wife of Richard Stockton, b. 1733, d. 1801; Mrs. Lucy Knox; Mrs. Margaret Whetten, b. 1736, d. 1809; Mrs. Blandina Bruyn, b. 1753, d. 1832; Mrs. Anne Fitzhugh, b. 1727; Mrs. Katharine Steel, d. 1785; Mrs. Nancy Green, Irish heroine, b. 1750, d. 1827; Mrs. Esther Walker, b. 1761, d. 1809; Mrs. Mary McClure, d. 1800; Mrs. Isabella Ferguson, d. 1820; Mrs. Mary Johnston, b. 1761; Mrs. Jane Boyd, b. about 1770; Mrs. Jane Gaston, b. 1768; Mrs. Sarah McCalla; Mrs. Mary Mills, b. 1758, d. 1841; Mrs. Jane White, b. 1758, d. 1841; Mrs. Rebecca Calhoun Pickens, wife of Gen. Andrew Pickens, b. 1745, d. 1815; Mrs. Sarah Buchanan, d. 1831; Mrs. Nancy Van Alstine, b. about 1753, d. 1831; Mrs. Eleanor Wilson, d. 1810; Margaret Moncrieffe (*afterwards Mrs. Coghlan*); Mrs. Mary Murray, mother of Lindley Murray, d. 1782; Anecdotes.

Note.—These volumes also contain other short biographical notices.

ELLICOTT, Charles J. Historical lectures on the life of our Lord Jesus Christ, being the Hulsean lectures for 1859. Boston, 1867. 12°.....1092.11

ELLIOT, Frances. Diary of an idle woman in Italy. Leipzig, 1872. 2 v. Sq. 16°..... 1679.6

ELLIOTT, Charles W. New England history, 986–1776. New York, 1857. 2 v. 8°..... 223.6

ELLIOTT, Ebenezer, *the corn-law rhymer, b.* 1781, *d.* 1849.

Giles, H. Lectures and essays .v. 1 of 875.6; v. 1 of 875.8

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 2 of 896.1

— Phillips, G. S. Life, character, and genius of... 599.12

— Watkins, J. Life, poetry, and letters of..... 586.18

Note.—See also Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; S. T. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 2346.51]; Chambers's Papers, [386.1.1.]; John Wilson's essay, [B. H. 4566.11.3]; Whipple's essay, [875.11.1; 875.12.1]; Westminster review, Jan. and April, 1850; Gentleman's magazine, Feb., 1850; London athenæum, Jan., 1850; and Allibone.

ELLIOTT, Grace Dalrymple. Journal of my life during the French revolution. London, 1859. 8°.. 1006.2

ELLIS, Daniel, *union guide of East Tennessee.* Thrilling adventures during the rebellion. With illustrations. By himself. New York, 1867. 12°. 276.4

ELLIS, Edward S. Life and adventures of Col. David Crockett [b. 1786, d. 1836], embracing his career as hunter, soldier, and congressman. New York, n. d. 96 pp. 16°.....1529.22

— Life and times of Col. Daniel Boone, the hunter of Kentucky, [b. 1735, d. 1822]. New York, n. d. 96 pp. 16°.....1529.22

— Life of Pontiac, the conspirator, chief of the Ottawas, [b. 1712? d. 1769]. New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 16°.....1529.24

— Life of Tecumseh, the Shawnee chief, [b. 1770, d. 1813]. New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 98 pp. 16°.1529.23

ELLIS, George E. Aims and purposes of the founders of the Massachusetts colony; Treatment of intruders and dissentients by the founders of Massachusetts. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

Shelf. No.

ELLIS, George E., *continued.*

— Life of Anne Hutchinson, [founder of the Antinomian party in New England, b. 1591, d. 1643]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 16 of 529.1

— Life of John Mason, [military officer of Connecticut, b. 1600, d. 1672]. *See* Sparks, J...v. 13 of 529.1

— Life of William Penn, [English founder of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718]. *See* Sparks, J...v. 22 of 529.1

ELLIS, George (J. W.) Agar, *lord Dover.* Life of Frederic II, king of Prussia, [b. 1712, d. 1786]. New York, 1848. 2 v. 24°..... 810.48

— Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe. [With portraits.] 4th edition. London, [1833]. 16°..... 548.28

Contents.—Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden, b. 1594, d 1632; John III (John Sobieski), king of Poland, b. 1629, d. 1696; Peter I, Alexiowitsch, the great, emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725; Frederic II, the great, king of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786.

— The true history of the state prisoner [Hercules Anthony Matthioli, b. 1640, d. 1703], commonly called the Iron Mask. 2d edition. London, 1827. 16°..... 615.9

ELLIS, Henry. Journal of the late embassy to China. Philadelphia, 1818. 8°..... 696.10

ELLIS, John B. Sights and secrets of the national capital. [With illustrations.] New York, 1869. 16°..... 1622.4

ELLIS, Sarah Stickney. Summer and winter in the Pyrenees. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. London, [1841]. 8°..... 654.16

ELLIS, Thomas T. Leaves from the diary of an army surgeon. New York, 1863. 12°..... 298.27

ELLIS, William, *English missionary, b.* 1799. History of Madagascar. London, [1838]. 2 v. 8°. 934.5

— Narrative of a tour through Hawaii. [With illustrations.] London, 1826. 8°..... 705.5

— Polynesian researches, during a residence in the Society and Sandwich islands. London, 1833. 4 v. 12°..... 707.4

— Three visits to Madagascar, 1853–56. Illustrated. London, 1858. 8°..... 682.2

— – Same. New York, 1859. 8°..... 682.4

ELLISON, Thomas. Slavery and secession in America. London, [1861]. P. 8°..... 298.11

ELLISTON, Robert William, *English comedian, b.* 1774, *d.* 1831. Life and enterprises of. *See* Raymond, G. 597.16

ELLSWORTH, Oliver, *American chief justice, b.* 1745, *d.* 1807. Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17

— Van Santvoord, G. Lives of the chief justices of the United States 523.4

ELLWOOD, Thomas, *English quaker, b.* 1639, *d.* 1713. Whittier, J. G. Life of 567.6

— – Old portraits and modern sketches. v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6

EL-MEDINAH, Pilgrimage to. 1856. Burton, R. F. 689.10

ELMES, James. Sir Christopher Wren [architect, b. 1632, d. 1723] and his times. [With portrait.] London, 1852. 8°..... 203.18

EL-MUKATTEM. Lands of the Moslem. A narrative of oriental travel. New York, 1851. 8°..... 684.8

ELPHINSTONE, *Hon.* Mountstuart, *English historian, b.* 1778, *d.* 1859. History of India, [1622–1761]. London, 1841. 2 v. 8°..... 934.3

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

— Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ....v. 1 of 1566.4

ELTON, Charles A. History of the Roman emperors, from Augustus to Constantine. With maps and portraits. London, 1825. 12°..... 548.11

ELWES, John, *English miser, b. about* 1714, *d.* 1786. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5

ELY, Alfred. Journal in Richmond. Edited by C. Lanman. New York, 1862. 12°..... 298.13

EMANCIPATION, The results of. Cochin, (P. S.) A. 295.4

EMBASSIES and foreign courts. A history of diplomacy. Murray, E. C. G..... 987.5

EMBURY, Emma Catharine, *American authoress, b.* 1806, *d.* 1863. Pictures of early life. Boston, 1839. 18°..... 878.27

Shelf. No.

EMERSON, George B. Education in Massachusetts: early legislation and history. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

EMERSON, George R. London: how the great city grew. London, 1862. 12° 997.14

EMERSON, James. Letters from the Ægean. New York, 1839. 8° 683.4

EMERSON, Ralph Waldo, *American poet and essayist, b.* 1803. Representative men: seven lectures. Boston, 1850. 16° 876.5

Contents.—Uses of great men; Plato, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 429, d. B. C. 347; Emanuel Swedenborg, *or* Svedenborg, *originally* Swedberg, Swedish theologian and writer, b. 1688, d. 1772; Michel Eyquem de Montaigne, French philosopher, moralist, and writer, b. 1533, d. 1592; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Napoléon I (*Napoleon Bonaparte*), emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Johan Wolfgang von Goethe, German dramatic author, poet, and naturalist, b. 1749, d. 1832.

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America.. 518.15

Note.—Beside the accounts in Allibone, Griswold and Duyckinck, see Whipple's article in the New American cyclopædia; Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; Hawthorne's introduction to The scarlet letter, [457.8]: the Concord circle described in Fraser's, or no. 1063 of Living age; in Lowell's paper on Thoreau in his "My study windows," [1816.22]; also see American review, vol. I, and Bartol's section on transcendentalism in "Radical problems," [877.23]. Also appreciative papers in Fraser's, 1857 and 1868, or nos. 1200 and 1202 of Living age; and Alger's article on Emerson, Spencer and Martineau in Christian examiner, May, 1863. For Emerson as a *lecturer*, see Lowell's "My study windows," [1816.22]; Atlantic, Feb., 1861; Alcott's Concord days, [909.23]; and Four papers from the Courier, [B. H. 3568.28; 4409.57]. As a *poet* he is reviewed in the North American review, July, 1867; and Atlantic, Sept., 1867.

Froude, in his "Short studies," makes Emerson's "Representative men" the subject of a criticism [1812.15], and the Saturday review is a type of the unfavorable English view, [see nos. 810 and 869 of Living age].

EMIGRATION. General hints to emigrants: containing notices of the various fields for emigration. 1866 ..... 669.21

EMINENT men and popular books. From "The times." London, 1859. 16° 549.33

EMMET, Robert, *one of the "United Irishmen," b.* 1780, *d.* 1803. Life, trials, and conversations. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1852. 24° 1569.1

— Life and times of. *See* Madden, R. R. 598.15

EMMET, Thomas Addis, *Irish historian and insurrectionist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1827. Haines, C. G. Memoir of 598.17

— Madden, R. R. Memoir of 598.15

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

Note.—See Judge Story's Works [872.5], and note under Ireland.

EMMONS, Richard. The battle of Bunker hill: an historic poem. Boston, 1841. 12° 258.3

EMMONS, William. Authentic biography of Col. Richard M. Johnson, of Kentucky, [b. 1781, d. 1850]. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1834. 92 pp. 12° .. 527.9

EMORY, John, *methodist bishop, b.* 1788, *d.* 1835. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of methodist ministers 535.14

EMORY, William H. Notes of travel in California. *See* Frémont, J. C. 623.8

ENGHIEN, *Duke of. See* Condé, Louis II, de Bourbon.

ENGLAND. (See also Great Britain.)

Art.

— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors, and architects.....379.9; 810.19

— Thornbury, W. British artists from Hogarth to Turner 543.18

— Tuckerman, H. T. A month in. 1854..... 646.15

Note.—See the note under Painting; and the sections on England in general histories of architecture and sculpture; chapters in the Pictorial history of England, [B. H. 2432.1]; sections in Samson's Art criticism, [B. H. [4077.26]; much in illustration of the subject in Ruskin's Modern painters [B. H. 4067.28], largely in explanation of Turner; a chapter on Recent art in Bayne's Essays, [885.1]; sections in Bulwer's England and the English, [898.13]; Palgrave's Essay on the position of sculpture in England, [B. H. 4039.35]; and a popular summary, but not full, in Viardot's Wonders of sculpture, [1198.19]. See also the references to the Parliamentary documents in Bates Hall Index, p. 340; and the English periodicals. Art-journal [B. H. 5160.1], Fine arts quarterly [B. H. 8072.1], etc. Also English art in the Gothic centuries in British quarterly review, Oct., 1870, and on the English school of painting in the number for July, 1862.

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND, *continued.*

Biography in general.

— Adams, W. H. D. Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth..... 567.10

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5

— Brave old English confessors 567.6

— Campbell, J., *lord.* Lives of the chief justices of, [1066–1793]..... 568.2

— — Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of, [605–1838]..... 568.1

Note.—Lord Campbell's Lives are of great repute.

— Chasles, (V. E.) P. Notabilities in..... 868.7

— Cunningham, G. G. History of, in the lives of Englishmen 562.1

— Fuller, T. History of the worthies of 574.5

— Herbert, H. W. Persons and pictures from the history of. From the Norman conquest to the fall of the Stuarts..... 548.6

— Smith, G. Three English statesmen. [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt] 1988.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the bachelor kings of... 554.9

— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15

— Timbs, J. English eccentrics and eccentricities.. 1553.3

— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders. [Cromwell, Milton, Baxter, Bunyan]..... 997.7

Biography of queens and princesses.

— Doran, J. Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover 593.3

— Green, M. A. E. Lives of the princesses of, [1066–1670]..... 594.13

— Hall, *Mrs.* M. The queens of, before the conquest, [1066]..... 594.12

— Lancelot, F. The queens of, and their times.... 593.2

— Meline, J. F. Mary queen of Scots and her latest English historian..... 594.17

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of, [1066–1702] 592.1

— — Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession of Great Britain..... 593.4

Note.—Doran is gossipy and curious. Meline, a Catholic, writes to espouse Mary's side against Froude, who inclines to her rival, Elizabeth. Miss Strickland's books are reputable; and for references, see Allibone.

General and epochal history, etc.

(See also preceding section, and also under Great Britain.)

— Adolphus, J. History of, during the reign of George III, [1760–1804]..... 964.1

— Andrews, A. The eighteenth century..... 988.2

— Annals of. 1855–57 ..... 979.7

— Birchall, J. England under the Normans and Plantagenets, [1066–1377]..... 998.2

— Brougham, H., *lord.* History of, under the house of Lancaster, [1377–1471]..... 993.1

— Burgon, J. W. England and Rome. 1869 .....2104.16

— Carrel, (J. B. N.) A. History of the counter-revolution in, [1658–85] 837.10; 978.4

— Clarendon, *Earl of. See* Hyde, E., below.

— Craik, G. L. Pictorial history of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1760] 962.2

— Croly, G. Life and times of George IV..... 810.16

— Doubleday, T. Financial, monetary and statistical history of, [1688–1847] 984.3

— Edgar, J. G. The wars of the roses, [1453–85]. 999.3; 999.15

— Ferguson, R. English surnames 999.10

— Fonblanque, A. England under seven administrations, [1826–33] 979.1

— Forster, J. Arrest of the five members by Charles I, [1641–42] 998.13

— Froude, J. A. History of, from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth, [1530–1603]..... 984.2

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *General and epochal history, etc., continued.*

— Geldart, *Mrs.* T. Stories of England and her forty counties 999.19
— Grenville, R. P. Memoirs of the court of, during the regency, [1811–20]..... 994.2
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) History of Oliver Cromwell and the English commonwealth, [1649–58].975.8; 978.2
— – History of the English revolution of 1640..... 837.4
978.5; 979.9
— Halliwell, J. O. Letters of the kings of, [1190–1649] 978.3
— Historical pictures, [B. C. 52–A. D. 1824]. *See* Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge.... 979.10
— Hopkins, S. The puritans: or the church, court, and parliament of, during the reigns of Edward VI and Queen Elizabeth, [1549–1601] 982.3
— Hume, D. History of, to 1688.....968.1; 1965.1
— – Continued.....961.1; 962.3; 963.1
— Hyde, E., *earl of Clarendon.* History of the rebellion and civil wars in, [1641–60]..... 977.1
— Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of the court of, during the reign of the Stuarts [1603–88], including the protectorate..... 976.1
— – Memoirs of the court of, from the revolution in 1688 to the death of George II, [1760]..... 976.2
— Johnston, W. England as it is. 1851..... 979.4
— Knight, C. Half hours of English history. 1853. 975.2; 993.4
— – Popular history of, [B. C. 56–A. D. 1861]..... 982.1
— Lester, C. E. Condition and fate of. 1843 ..... 988.9
— Lewin, T. Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. 982.2
— Lingard, J. History of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1688].964.2; 969.3
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* History of, from the accession of James II, [1685–1702].....966.2; 966.3; 1966.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. History of, [continued by others to 1760] 368.3
— Macknight, T. Thirty years of foreign policy. The secretaryships of Aberdeen and Palmerston. 993.3
— Mahon, *Earl. See* Stanhope, P. H., below.
— Martineau, H. History of the peace, [1816–54].. 995.3
— Meline, J. F. Mary queen of Scots and her latest English historian 594.17
— Morgan, J. F. England under the Norman occupation 999.2
— Napier, *Sir* W. F. P. English battles and sieges in the peninsula, [1808–14]..... 1007.8
— O'Connell, J. Recollections and experiences during a parliamentary career from 1833 to 1848. 893.8; 988.4
— Reed, H. Lectures on English history, as illustrated by Shakespeare..... 968.2

Note. — See also Courtenay's "Historical commentaries," [B. H. 2597.19]; and the accounts of the historical plays in Knight's edition of Shakespeare [322.4] also trace the correspondences between Shakespeare's presentation and the chronicles.

— St. John, J. A. History of the four conquests of. 993.2
— Stanhope, P. H., *earl, formerly Lord Mahon.* History of, [1701–13]..... 1966.7
— – History of, [1713–83].....963.2; 1966.6
— – Narrative of the insurrection of 1745..... 989.6
— Thierry, (J. N.) A. History of the conquest of, by the Normans, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1485].....837.6; 978.6
— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history. A century of English history, [1760 to 1860] 1977.1
— Turner, S. History of, during the middle ages, [500–1410]..... 965.2
— Tytler, P. F. England under Edward VI and Mary, [1547–58]..... 974.4
— Vaughan, R. History of, under the house of Stuart, including the commonwealth, [1603–88]. 365.18; 965.5
— – Revolutions of race 982.4
— Wade, J. England's greatness. 1856 ..... 987.9
— White, J. Landmarks of the history of. 1854.. 969.10
— Wright, T. Essays on subjects connected with the literature, popular superstitions, and history of England in the middle ages. 1846 ..... 987.3

Note. — Of perhaps the most repute among the *general* historians of England is Hume, whose narrative, ending with the revolution of 1688, shows a partiality for the Stuarts, and little sympathy either with the liberal progress of the English, or

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *General and epochal history, etc., continued.*

with the religion of the people, yet for its style and sagacity, it has in the past been accepted as the standard history [also in B. H. 4516.8; 4525.5; 4512.3; 6515.2], and Smollett [B. H. 4525.5; 4516.9], in a work too hastily written to be of much value, will serve for a continuation to 1760; again continued to 1782, [B. H. 6515.1]; by Hughes from 1760 to 1837, [B. H. 4516.10]; and by others. Lingard [also in B. H. 2429.2] makes an able and dignified review from a Catholic point of view, covers the same ground with Hume, and is the favorite authority on the continent. The Pictorial history [see Craik] is carefully and learnedly elaborated by a group of scholars, with some advantages in arrangement by epochs, with sections devoted to the civil and military history, to the constitutional history, to the ecclesiastical history, and to the histories of the people's industry, their manners, their condition, their literature, science, and art. The American reprint (in the above list) reproduces the wood-cuts of the English, but only covers the first four volumes (down to 1760), while the English edition [B. H. 2422.1], which has a fine series of portraits on steel, in addition to the wood-cuts, has four more volumes, covering the reign of George III, and bringing it down to 1820. The portion covering the American war and the French revolution has a strong tory leaning.

Knight's Popular history, brought down to the death of Prince Albert [also in B. H. 2525.10], embodies the essential results of the special historians in a continuous narrative, which is considered the best for the general reader.

Sir Edward S. Creasy's history [B. H. 4524.25] covers the early and middle ages, and a recent work by Sanford [B. H. 4517.20] characterizes the monarchs from the Conqueror to George III. See Vaughan's Revolutions in English history, [B. H. 2525.1; reviewed in British quarterly review, July, 1861].

See Froude's Essay on the best means of teaching English history, in the Oxford essays, [B. H. 2555.15.1]. For the progress of English historical writing down to Lingard, see Edinburgh review, March, 1831; Lawrence's British historians [586.11], etc.

By periods.

On the *pre-historic* period, see British quarterly, Oct., 1869, and Druids in the Bates Hall catalogues.

Of the *Anglo-Saxon* period (A. D. 827–1066), Sharon Turner is reputable, [965.1; B. H. 4175.12]; Sir Francis Palgrave's books [389.17; B. H. 4178.13] are more recent and excellent, and he is particularly instructive on the rise and progress of political institutions at this period [see 2511.5], closing with William Rufus. Wright's archæological studies have produced some good results [see Bates Hall catalogues] on the life of that period. Pearson's maps illustrating English history down to the 13th century [B. H. 4529.5] are useful, and the same may be said of his "Early and middle ages of England," [B. H. 2418.10; 4515.9]. See subsequent section, "The old chronicles." Also see E. W. Robertson's essay on English history before the conquest, [B. H. 4555.4]; and the note under Alfred the great. Also E. A. Freeman's essay on the Mythical and romantic elements in early English history, in Fortnightly review, May 1, 1866.

Of the *Norman* period (A. D. 1066–1154), Freeman's [B. H. 4515.1; reviewed in London quarterly, July, 1867, and British quarterly, July, 1870] is probably the best book both critical and philosophical on the conquest, and Thierry's book, [in French, B. H. 2410.3; 4562.2.1] is of repute. See Lower's essay on the battle of Hastings, [B. H. 2558.4]. Also the notes under Normandy and William the conqueror; and Hazewell's paper on the Conquest in the Atlantic, Oct., 1866, and a paper on the Conqueror in the British quarterly, Oct., 1864. See Birchall and St. John (above).

Of the *Plantagenet* period (A. D. 1154–1399), see in this and the Bates Hall catalogues under Henry II, Richard I, John, Henry III, Edward I, Edward II, Edward III, Richard II, and Edward the black prince. Also Birchall (above).

Of the *Lancaster* period (A. D. 1399–1461), see in this and the Bates Hall catalogues under Henry IV, Henry V, and Henry VI. See Brougham (above).

Of the *York* period (A. D. 1461–1485), see in this and the Bates Hall catalogues under Edward IV, Edward V, and Richard III. See Edgar's Wars of the roses, [990.3; 999.15].

Of the *Tudor* period (A. D. 1485–1603), Froude's monograph [also in B. H. 2436.5] is the most important. His research makes him voluminous, and his narrative is engaging; but he is charged with romancing in his bold attempts to vindicate the character of Henry VIII from the settled judgment of posterity, and has drawn outnumerous opponents like Hosack, [B. H. 6541.8; 6541.9]. He disparages Mary of Scots in comparison with Elizabeth, and Meline's book is a Catholic defence of the Scottish queen against Froude. He has been reviewed favorably by Kingsley, [894.6]. See British quarterly, 1858; Jan., 1864; April, 1870; Atlantic monthly, July, 1862, by C. C. Hazewell; North American, Oct., 1866; Quarterly review, 1863; Edinburgh review, Oct., 1866; Westminster review, Jan., 1867; Dublin University magazine, May, 1860, and other reviews referred to in Thomas's "Biographical dictionary." See in this and the Bates Hall catalogues under Henry VII, Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth. Hopkins covers the puritan tendencies during the latter part of this period. See Tytler (above).

Of the *Stuart* period (A. D. 1603–1714), Catherine Macaulay [B. H. 2421.2], with her republican sympathies, begins where Froude ends, and goes through the revolution of 1689. The civil wars and the commonwealth are represented with the spirit of the parliament in the contemporary "Life of Colonel Hutchinson" by his widow, [818.13]; and in Baxter's "Life and times," [B. H. 3497.1.1; 5553.1]; while the history of the puritans [see note under Puritans] has a standard though somewhat partisan chronicler in Neal, [B. H. 3526.1]. The modern stand for parliament was strongly reinforced by Carlyle, as explained in the note under Cromwell. Goldwin Smith, in his "Three English statesmen," also espouses the side of parliament, [also in B. H. 4548.22]. Godwin's "History of the commonwealth" [B. H. 2547.7] is also republican in tendency and shows original research. Forster, in his various monographs concerning this period, has shown arduous research, with palpable efforts at impartiality, but he has, in the later writings, verged more upon the liberal side. See his "Arrest of the five members;" his "Statesmen of the commonwealth," [B. H. 4544.8]; his "Debates on the grand remonstrance," [B. H. 4528.27]; and his "Life of Sir John Eliot,"

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *By periods, continued.*

[B. H. 2543.19]. See also Cattermole on the civil wars, [B. H. 2411.50]; chapters in Masson's Milton, [B. H. 2445.51.2]; and Herman Merivale on Marston moor, 1644, [B. H. 2563.1]. Elliot's "Old court life" [B. H. 2623.65] has a chapter on Charles Stuart in France.

On the *royalist* side we have the narrative of Clarendon (Hyde) [also in B. H. 2515.1; 4173.2; pleasant glimpses of it are given in Leigh Hunt's "Wishing-cap papers," 1818.13], the work of a participator in the scenes he so well describes; and it can be fitly supplemented by the "Diary of John Evelyn," an ardent royalist [977.4; B. H. 2440.5], and Burnet's gossipy but straightforward "Memoirs of his own time," [B. H. 2517.5; 4510.10]. Among modern writers, Disraeli, in his "Life of Charles I [553.2], repeats these sympathies. Guizot's books [also in B. H., in French, 2517.11; 2517.12; 2518.1; in English, 2518.16] are of interest as being the judgments of an eminent Frenchman. The diary of Pepys [977.5] represents the debased character of society in the times following the restoration. Stoughton's Church and state (1660-63) gives the ecclesiastical side of the restoration, and it is reviewed in the British quarterly, Oct., 1870.

See also in this and the Bates Hall catalogues, under James I, Charles I, Cromwell, Charles II, James II, William III; and Carrel, Vaughan, etc. (above).

For the period, 1618-60, Brodie's British empire [B. H. 2516.7], corrects many of Hume's misstatements.

Of the *revolution of* 1688, we have a whig view in Fox's "Life of James II," [978.4; B. H. 2410.6; 2528.6]; and the same sympathies are disclosed by the brilliant and philosophical Mackintosh, [308.3; B. H. 2590.14]; but the most splendid reputation among modern English historians was gained by Macaulay for his history covering the period from the accession of James II to the death of William of Orange, who is the hero of the work, [also in B. H. 2563.2; 4523.8; 4527.6]. His thorough research and elaboration of detail — often curious — make him diffuse, and his style, though lively, is generally esteemed to be too antithetical, not sometimes to sacrifice fact to effect. See references in Allibone, and the note under Macaulay. Whittier's "England under James II" [823.21.2] is in review of Macaulay. Lord Mahon, now Earl Stanhope [also in B. H. 4525.4], follows upon Macaulay, and continues the story in a candid spirit to the peace of 1783, and is eminently just in his treatment of the American conflict. His reign of Queen Anne [see Anne] is reviewed in the Fortnightly review, 1870, or no. 1365 of Living age. See also the note under Sir Robert Walpole, and Churchill (Marlborough), and the Westminster review, 1851, or no. 395 of Living age for a paper on "Marlborough and the reign of Queen Anne."

For the reigns of George II, George III, and George IV, see those names. The most considerable contributions to recent history are Miss Martineau's "History of the peace," 1816-54, [also in B. H. 2422.3; 4518.25]; and Alison's Europe, 1815-52, [B. H. 2293.51, index in vol. 9]. See also William IV and Victoria.

McCarthy's Modern leaders [1512.3] gives a sketch of the present tory and liberal parties in English politics. Prof. Seeley, in Macmillan, 1870, or Living age, no. 1370, reviews the political and constitutional changes of the last half century.

The general reader will be helped by Smyth's discriminations of authorities, [827.8; 943.3; 943.7; B. H. 4122.2; 4648.4; 6227.2; 6305.2]; and Priestley's Lectures [B. H. 2211.1] designates the sources of English history.

For the English *race*, see a chapter in Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; the article on their origin in Macmillan, or no. 1357 of Living age. See also vol. 1 of Vaughan's Revolutions in English history, [B. H. 2525.1].

A Government commission was appointed in 1869 to develope the extent to which historical manuscripts existed in the United Kingdom, and to make record of the same and their place of deposit, and their reports have been epitomized in Fraser's magazine, 1872, or no. 1465 of Living age.

See also Anglo-Saxons, Chelsea, Great Britain, London, Pretenders, Spanish Armada.

Compendious general histories.

— Edwards, A. B. Summary of English history, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1856] 999.20
— Foster, A. F. History of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1851].. 996.4
— Geldart, *Mrs.* T. Popular history of. 1860.... 998.17
— Goldsmith, O. History of, to the death of George II, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1760] 968.7

Note. — Also in B. H. 6519.1.

— – Same. Abridged 968.6
— Goodrich, S. G. Outlines of the history of. 1828. 969.4
— Hall, A. M. Stories and studies from the chronicles and history of, [to 1837] 979.6
— Hamilton, W. D. Outlines of the history of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1649] 829.36
— Hume, D. History of, abridged and continued to 1858 ..... 998.5
— Ince, H. English history, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1859].. 997.5
— Keightley, T. History of, [to 1839] 820.26
— Lingard, J. History of, abridged [Catholic view, B. C. 55–A. D. 1835] 968.4
— Lossing, B. J. History of, [to 1871] 996.6
— Smith, W. Smaller history of, to 1862..... 969.6
— Trimmer, S. Concise history of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1820] 969.5
— Yonge, C. D. History of, to 1856..... 966.1

Note. — Recent condensed synoptical histories are Grimaldi's [B. H. 4519.22] and that prepared for the use of candidates for the civil service, [B. H. 4519.13].

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND, *continued.*

Constitutional history.

— Creasy, E. S. Rise and progress of the English constitution. 1853..... 135.15
— De Lolme, J. L. The constitution of. 1853.... 817.8
— Freeman, E. A. The growth of the English constitution from the earliest times. 1872..... 987.12
— Hallam, H. Constitutional history of, [1509–1760] 975.1; 998.21; 1934.2; 1938.2
— Hensman, A. P. Handbook of the constitution of. 1860 ..... 998.18
— Howley, E. History of the English constitution. 1857 ..... 987.7
— Montalembert, C. F. de Tryon, *comte* de. Political future of. 1856..... 988.3

Note. — For the political student, Hallam [also in B. H. 4517.5], for the period from the accession of Henry VIII to the death of George II, may be considered the best history of England, presenting in a highly impartial manner the conflict between the throne and parliament in the 17th century; and it has been creditably continued to 1860 by May, [B. H. 2419.50].

See the paper on the British parliament, its history and eloquence, in Quarterly review, 1872, or no. 1460 of Living age; and one on the falsifications of English history, regarding the rise of the English constitution, in De Quincey's Note book, [6604.15].

The old chronicles.

— Florence, *of Worcester.* Chronicle, [446–1295] .. 856.11
— Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of...1001.2; 1003.1
— Geoffrey, *of Monmouth.* British history, [to A. D. 688] 846.4
— Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles..... 846.4
— Henry, *of Huntingdon.* Chronicle of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1154]..... 856.3
— Matthew Paris. English history, [1235–73].... 856.1
— Richard, *of Cirencester.* Ancient state of Britain. 846.4
— Roger, *of Hoveden.* Annals of, [732–1201] 856.2
— Roger, *of Wendover.* Flowers of history, [447–1235] 856.9
— William, *of Malmesbury.* Chronicle of the kings of, [447–1142]..... 846.3

Note. — See also Bates Hall catalogues.

Naval history and biography.

— Adams, W. H. D. Famous ships of the British navy 996.2
— – Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of..... 578.19
— Allen, J. Battles of the British navy 825.1
— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Brenton, E. P. Naval history of Great Britain, [1783–1836]..... 986.3
— Esquiros, (H.) A. English seamen and divers.. 1994.1
— Gifford, E. Deeds of naval daring. 1852..... 989.8
— Gilly, W. O. S. Shipwrecks of the royal navy, [1793–1849]..... 988.12
— James, W. Naval history of Great Britain, [1793–1820]..... 986.2
— Johns, R. Naval and military heroes of Great Britain. 1860 ..... 854.5
— Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. History of the royal navy, [897–1449]..... 986.1
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..... 388.5

Note. — See Lodge's Portraits [815.1; B. H. 2451.11] for lives of different admirals.

Ecclesiastical history.

— Bede. Ecclesiastical history of, [597–731]..... 846.1
— Cobbett, W. History of the protestant reformation in.....1105.11
— Gorham, G. C. Gleanings of a few scattered ears, during the reformation in, [1533–88]..... 1085.6
— Hopkins, S. The puritans: or the church, court, and parliament of, during the reigns of Edward VI and Queen Elizabeth, [1549–1601]..... 982.3
— Ordericus Vitalis. Ecclesiastical history of..... 856.7
— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders.. 997.7

Note. — For a general survey, see the chapters on Ecclesiastical history in the "Pictorial history of England," [B. H. 2422.1]. A recent book by G. H. Curteis ably traces the rela-

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *Ecclesiastical history, continued.*

tions of the different bodies of dissenters to the Church of England, [B. H. 3467.50]. See British quarterly review, July 1868, for the dissenters of the last century. See also chapters in Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; Hoppin's Old England, [1654.2]; Bulwer's England and the English [898.13], etc. See also the American and foreign parts of the Prince catalogue, and references in Malcom under Church history (England), Church of England, Dissenters, Episcopacy, Establishment, etc.; and also titles in this catalogue under Christianity, Methodists, Protestantism, Puritans, Reformation, etc. Also references in the Index to the Parliamentary documents, Bates Hall Index, pp. 327, 329, 346, and Supplement, p. 245; also the names of prominent theologians and leaders; and the article England (Church of), with references in McClintock and Strong. The planting of Christianity will be well followed in Montalembert's Monks of the West [B. H. 3514.4], reviewed in British quarterly review, July, 1868.

For the Reformation period, see a good summary in Fisher, chapter 10 [B. H. 3515.54, and his list on p. 533], and a chapter in Döllinger's Reunion of the churches, [B. H. 3529.56]. Burnet's Reformation [B. H. 3550.1] is thought by Macaulay to stand examination as to its accuracy with singular good fortune. Dodd's Church history [B. H. 3523.5] counteracts Burnet on the Catholic side. Strype's works [B. H. 3522.2; B. 132.9], which are often cited, are truthful and documentary.

Consult the quarterly reviews and the theological journals for the progress of the divisions in the Anglican church during recent years,—among others, Blackwood, Sept., 1868, for "English converts to Romanism;" the British quarterly, July, 1864, for "Romanism in England;" July, 1865, for "The two Newmans;" Jan., 1866, for "Anglicanism and Romanism;" April, 1871, for "Parties in the Episcopal church."

Vol. 2 of Vaughan's Revolutions in English history is given to the changes in religion [2525.1; reviewed in British quarterly review, July, 1861].

Life, manners, and education.

(See also under Great Britain.)

— Brookes, J. Manners and customs of the English nation, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to Victoria 999.16

— Buckle, H. T. History of civilization in. 1857–61 ..... 942.1; 942.2

— Burke, *Sir* (J.) B. Vicissitudes of families. 1859–63 ..... 998.3

— Daniel, G. Merrie England in the olden time. 1842 ..... 978.1

— Homo-life of English ladies in the 17th century. 997.3

— Pauli, R. Pictures of old England, [596–1443]. 997.8

— Sutton R. The Lexington papers; or, the court of London, [1694–98] 975.11

Note.—See the chapters on this subject in the "Pictorial history of England," [B. H. 2422.1]. Buckle [also in B. H. 3565.17] shows research and ingenuity in advancing a theory, opposed by many, that events follow of necessity upon established conditions of race and climate. J. E. T. Rogers has surveyed the civilization from 1259 to 1793, as arising from agricultural development and the scale of prices [B. H. 2953.26], reviewed in Edinburgh review, July, 1867. See "Chaucer's England" by Browne [B. H. 4579.17], and "Shakespeare's England" by Thornbury; while in Drake's "Shakespeare and his times" [B. H. 2592.2; 2592.3], and in Knight's "Biography of Shakespeare" [822.4.7; B. H. 2592.4], there are studied delineations of the manners of the Elizabethan time. See Evelyn's [977.4; B. H. 2440.5] and Pepys's [977.5] Diaries for the time of the civil wars and the restoration; a paper in the Quarterly review, 1872, or no. 1453 Living age, for the latter part of the 17th century; the "Spectator" [see Class list for poetry, etc.] for Queen Anne's period; and Walpole's Letters and journal [572.3; B. H. 2452.3; 2452.4; 2452.5] for the last century. Wright's "Caricature history of the Georges" [B. H. 2527.14; 4528.26] is an amusing record of the contemporary satire upon politics and social life, and Boswell's "Life of Johnson" [582.4; B. H. 2540.3] is wonderfully expressive of the tone of society in his day. See Grace Wharton's Literature of society [B. H. 2553.17] for books illustrative of social life. See also a chapter in Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; and Bulwer's "England and the English," [898.13]. Consult the Bates Hall catalogues for much in this department of history.

For *educational* matters, see under the heads of "Education" and "Universities" in the Bates Hall indexes to the British parliamentary documents, which contain probably the best material for studying the university systems. The best modern history of the universities is the German one of Huber, 1843, [B. H., in English, 2470.12]. Döllinger, on Universities past and present [B. H., in German, 5594.9], contrasts the German and English systems, to the disadvantage of the latter. Bayne [885.1.2] contrasts the old and modern university systems. Book third of Bulwer's England and the English [898.13] is given to education; and various general descriptions of, or travel in, England, devote sections to the universities, like Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; Hoppin's Old England [1654.2], etc. See the books on Eton, Harrow, and other typical English schools, and the paper on Eton in the British quarterly, Jan., 1868.

Timbs's School-days of eminent men [589.3] popularly traces the rise and progress of education in England; Blackwood, for March, 1868, portrays the effects of the universities upon the nation; and for Oct., 1866, under "Light and dark blue," takes a general survey of life and literature at the universities; while the Saturday review, or Living age, Jan 4, 1862, gives the characteristics of the two chief universities. See also a paper from the Spectator in the Living age, 21 Feb., 1863. Also British quarterly, April, 1870.

For *Oxford*, see various monographs given in the Bates Hall catalogues, like Woods [2540.21], Ingram [2490.18], Amhurst [2490.35], Pointer [2490.37], Rogers [2490.20], Chalmers [2492.5], etc. Goldwin Smith [B. H. 2211.15] has given an

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *Life, manners, and education, continued.*

account specially for American readers. The best known delineations of life at this university are given in Hughes's "Tom Brown at Oxford," [433.3,—St. Ambrose being a typical college] and the adventures of Verdant-Green [506.9, verging on caricature]. For boating life, [180.102]. For the Oxford of the early part of this century, see De Quincey's memorials, [905.3, or Life and manners, 895.10.]. See also Lamb's "Vacation in Oxford," [884.2, etc.]; Tuckerman's Month in England, [646.15]; the account of Commemoration week in Living age, 23 May, 1863, and Harper's monthly, vols. 30 and 31 (by Goldwin Smith), and 39 (by A. Lyman). Emerson's account [876.8] applies mostly to Oxford. See also Forney's Letters, [1867.1].

For *Cambridge*, the best books for American readers, descriptive of the university course and life at a late date, are Bristed's [884.14; B. H. 2579.61] and Everett's [812.3]. See Cambridge, *note*. The Bates Hall catalogues will give the different standard English authorities, like Cooper, [2490.15; 2490.21; 2490.38]; Dyer, [2462.5]; Fuller, [2490.16]; Wilson, [2490.19]; Gunning, [2490.25], etc.

See Turner's Anglo-Saxons, [965.1, chapter 6 of book 5] as to the priority of the founding of Oxford or Cambridge.

Histories written for youths.

— Callcott, M., *lady*. Little Arthur's history of, to [1820] 969.11; 998.8

— Dickens, C. (J. H.) Child's history of, to 1868. 969.1; 969.9

— Freeman, E. A. Old English history for children, to [1066] 969.8

— Knox, I. C. The little folks' history of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1872] 969.12; 969.13

— Penrose, E. (*Mrs. Markham*). History of, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1837] 968.3

Note.—Also in B. H. 4519.21.

Travels and description.

(See also under Great Britain.)

— Adams, W. T. Red cross; or, Young America in. 1871 ..... 1677.3

— Berry, M. Comparative view of the social life of England and France. 1828–31 ..... 986.4

— Bulwer-Lytton, E. (G. E.) L., *lord Lytton*. England and the English. 1833 ..... 898.13

— Bunn, A. Old England and New England. 1853. 628.10

— Carus, C. G. The king of Saxony's journey through England in 1844 ..... 647.3

— Cooper, J. F. Gleanings in. 1837 ..... 646.20

— Copway, G. Sketches of men and places in. 1851. 647.16

— Coxe, A. C. Impressions of. 1856 ..... 645.13

— Dod, —. The laboring classes of. 1847 ..... 1848.1

— Dudley, D. Social and political aspects of. 1862. 1656.5

— Eddy, D. C. Europa: or, scenes and society in, [1851, 52] 644.3

— Haeseler, C. H. Across the Atlantic. Letters from England. 1868 ..... 1667.3

— Hamerton, P. G. A painter's camp in. 1867 ... 1654.3

— Haskins, G. F. Six weeks abroad in. 1872 .... 658.21

— – Travels in. 1856 ..... 658.14

— Haven, G. The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in. 1866 ..... 644.15

— Hawthorne, *Mrs.* N. Notes in. 1869...888.25; 1666.15

— Hawthorne, N. Passages from his English note-books. 1870 ..... 1666.16

— Herbert, H. W. Persons and pictures from the history of. From the Norman conquest to the fall of the Stuarts. 1854 ..... 548.6

— Hoppin, J. M. Old England: its scenery, art, and people. 1867 ..... 1654.2

— Howitt, W. Rural life of. 1838 ..... 896.4; 986.5

— – Visits to remarkable places; illustrative of striking passages in English history. 1854 ..... 896.3

— – and M. Stories of English life. 1853 ..... 825.5

— Kay, J. Social condition and education of the people in. 1863 ..... 123.21; 138.16

— Knapp, J. L. Country rambles in. 1853 ..... 177.35

— Lester, C. E. Condition and fate of. 1843 ..... 988.9

— – Glory and shame of. 1842 ..... 646.12

— Long, G. Geography of 365.10

— Mackenzie, A. S. The American in. 1835 ..... 658.15

— Miller, H. First impressions of. 1851 ..... 646.7

— Miller, T. English country life. 1864 ..... 1998.1

— Morford, H. Over sea; or, England as seen by a live American. 1867 ..... 1654.1

— Old sports of. 1835 ..... 589.14

Shelf. No.

ENGLAND. *Travels and description, continued.*

— Olmsted, F. L. Walks and talks of an American farmer in. 1852.....646.10; 646.11

— Pecchio, G., *count.* Semi-serious observations of an Italian exile in. 1833..... 1654.6

— Pillet, R. M. Views of, during a residence of ten years. 1818..... 988.10

— Raumer, F. (L. G.) von. England in 1835..... 979.2

— – England in 1841..... 979.3

— Southey, R. Letters from England. 1807..... 679.13

— Taine, H. A. Notes on. 1872..... 876.21

— Taylor, E. England and its people. 1866..... 969.7

— Thornbury, W. Cross country. 1861..... 644.1

— Trench, R. C. English past and present. 1855.. 403.19

— Tuckerman, H. T. A month in. 1854..... 646.15

— Wakefield, E. G. England and America. A comparison of the social and political state of. 1834. 645.1

— Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experiences in. 1872..... 648.19

— Wayland, J. Recollections of real life in. 1848. 899.22

— White, W. All round the Wrekin. 1860.....645.17

Note. — Of American tourists in England, Mackenzie was one of the earliest whose book gained repute, and Cooper soon after saw the society of the metropolis with the prestige of a name already famous, and has made an entertaining record of what he observed in political and literary circles. Tuckerman was a literary pilgrim, and sought places for their associations. Haskins has Catholic sympathies. Emerson's "English traits" [876.8] is a series of compact, well-filled essays on the phases of life and thought that came under his observation. Hawthorne gracefully recounts his experiences as American consul at Liverpool, with various episodical excursions about England, and tells of some intercourse with literary society. See also his "Our old home," [864.19]. The Quarterly review (no. 1039 of Living age) puts Emerson above Hawthorne as a judge of the English character; and the North British review, in 1867, said, that the Americans have no good book about England. Taine's recent book [B. H. 2468.23; in French, 2468.6] is the work of a brilliant Frenchman, inclined to philosophize on his observations. It is reviewed with comparisons of the customs and morality of France in Quarterly review, 1872, or no. 1474 of Living age. Prince Pückler-Muskau's [B. H. 2274.18] book for the England of fifty years ago is of value; and a Frenchman, Simond [B. H. 2467.8], made an intelligent record of importance sixty years ago. Howitt's "Rural life" is an excellent book, and can be well supplemented by the pictures under the guise of fiction, contained in Miss Mitford's "Our village," [507.6; 804.4]. For the country-house life of England at the beginning of the century, Irving has given graphic pictures in his "Sketch book" and "Bracebridge hall." See in this connection S. C. Hall's Baronial halls, [B. H. 4090.50]; and Lippincott's magazine, Feb., 1873.

There is a full series of local *county guides*, etc., in the Bates Hall: —

Berkshire, 6538.5, (also 645.20).
Buckshire, 6538.5, (also 645.20).
Cambridgeshire, 6538.3.
Cornwall, 6539a.24; 4537.18, (also 649.2; 1659.16).
Cumberland, 4579a.50.
Derbyshire, 6538.25; 4539.40.
Devonshire, 6538.14; 4537.18, (also 649.2). See also Kingsley's miscellanies, (894.6).
Dorsetshire, 6538.21; 4537.19.
Durham, 6538.4, (also 1656 6).
Essex, 6538.3.
Gloucestershire, 6539a.26; 4537.20, (also 1658.5; 1659.15).
Hampshire, 6538.19; 4538.8.
Herefordshire, 4537.20; 6539a.25. (also 1658.5; 1659.18).
Kent, 6538.26; 4538.6, (also 645.11).
Lancashire, see Lancashire.
Leicestershire, 4539.40.
London, see London, *note.*
Monmouth, 6539a.25, (also 1659.18).
Norfolk, 6538.3.
Northumberland, 6538.4, (also 1656.6).
Nottinghamshire, 4539.40.
Oxfordshire, 6538.5, (also 645.20).
Somersetshire, 4537.19.
Staffordshire, 4539.40.
Suffolk, 6538.3.
Surrey, 4538.8; 6338.30.
Sussex, 6538.13; 4538.6, (also 645.11).
Warwickshire, 6538.13.
Westmoreland, 4579a.50.
Wight, Isle of, 4538.8.
Wiltshire, 4537.19.
Worcestershire, 4537.20.
Yorkshire, 6538.24; 4538.7.

See also Jewitt's Guide to Alton towers, [B. H. 6538.15]; M. D. Conway's South coast saunterings, in Harper's monthly, vols. 38–40; and Black's English lakes, [B. H. 6538.10].

General European travels must not be overlooked, with sections on England, like Mrs. Stowe's Sunny memories, [658.1; B. H. 2273.21]; Dr. Bellows's The old world in its new face, [1654.5]; Willis's Pencillings by the way, [904.4, etc.]; Channing's Physician's vacation [648.1, etc.], etc.

ENGLISH, George Bethune. Narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Sennaar. 1st American edition. Boston, 1823. 16°..... 693.4

ENGLISH, James E., *governor of Connecticut, b.* 1812. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

ENGLISH hearts and English hands. Marsh, C.....2109.16

Shelf. No.

ENGLISH language. Chambers, W. History of the. 404.15

— Craik, G. L. Compendious history of the, from the Norman conquest to Elizabeth 392.9

— Tauchnitz, (C.) B. von. Five centuries of the, [1324–1771]..... 1839.4

Note. — Craik's history [also in B. H. 2553.13] treats the subject only incidentally in connection with the history of the literature. Chambers's is a good popular account. Dr. Johnson's history, which appeared as an introducion to his dictionary, was excellent in its day, and Latham in his edition of Johnson [B. H. 4583.4.1] has reproduced it with copious notes. Prof. Hadley's excellent, concise, and comprehensive account was prefixed to the unabridged edition of Webster's Dictionary, [also in separate form B. H. 4581.5]. Marsh's "Lectures on the English language" [394.2; B. H. 2585.3] and his "Origin and history of the English language" [B. H. 2585.11] are fitted for the general reader. There are manuals useful in mapping out the subject, like Day's [B. H. 4569.18] and Clark's [393.12]. A large class of works (not very highly esteemed by linguistic scholars), which are represented by Dean Trench's "English past and present" [403.19], have of late years been published, for which see under "Words," "English language," and "Language" in the Lower Hall Class list for poetry, etc., and in Bates Hall catalogues.

For accounts of the *English language in America*, see Bartlett's "Dictionary of Americanisms," [B. H. 2381.2]; Schele de Vere's "Americanisms," [B. H. 2487.50]; Dwight's Travels, [B. H. 4464.1.4]; C. A. Bristed's essay in Cambridge essays, [B. H. 2555.16.4]; lecture 20 in Marsh's Lectures, [394.2]; an article in Blackwood, 1867, on "American slang"; Lowell's preface to the "Biglow papers," [1326.8]; chapter 3d of Grant White's "Words" [406.7], etc. Special *periods* of English literature have given rise to much study on the development of the language, particularly of the transition period from Anglo-Saxon to old English, for which Prof. Corson's is a convenient manual, [B. H. 2555.14]; of the period of Chaucer, for which see the publications of the Chaucer society [B. H. 4322.1 to 15], the note under Chaucer, and the popular exposition in Carpenter's "English of the 14th century;" and the period of Spenser, for which see the publications of the Spenserian society, [B. H. 6605.1, 6, 7, 9, 11]; and of Shakespeare, for which see the different editions, and such special monographs as Craik's "English of Shakespeare," edited by Rolfe, [B. H. 6594.4]. See also the Contemporary review, 1873, or Living age, no. 1496, on the philological history and literary interest in Old English literature, and the North British review, 1869, or no. 1304 of Living age on the Revolutions in the Queen's English. The Bates Hall catalogues must be consulted for closer study of the subject.

ENGLISH literature. Chambers, W. History of.... 404.15

— Cleveland, C. D. Compendium of, from Mandeville to Cowper 404.1

— – English literature to the 19th century..... 404.2

— Collier, W. F. History of 1373.4

— Craik, G. L. Compendious history of, from the Norman conquest to Elizabeth..... 392.9

— – Sketches of the history of..... 840.15

— Reed, H. Lectures on, from Chaucer to Tennyson 406.8

— Spalding, W. History of..... 404.16

— Tauchnitz, (C.) B. von. Five centuries of, [1324–1771] 1839.4

— Taine, H. A. History of 895.26

— Wright, T. Essays on subjects connected with the literature, etc., of England in the middle ages.. 987.3

— Yonge, C. D. Three centuries of, [1564–1863].. 887.9

Note. — An elaborate, general history of English literature has not been written in English; but Taine, in pursuance of a theory of climatic and ethnological influences, has written a brilliant "History of English literature" [also in B. H., in English, 2473.51; in French, 2554.4, and with a preface for the American edition, 2473.50], which may not, however, always command assent from English readers. It has been abridged in English by Fiske, [895.26]. Morley's "English writers" [B. H. 2553.14, reviewed in British quarterly, July, 1864] is a work to be referred to. Craik's studies in this field have been of importance. His first work, Sketches of the history of literature and learning [840.15; B. H. 4159.30], was the basis of his contributions to the chapters on the literature in the Pictorial history of England, [B. H. 2422.1]; and was again enlarged with his "Compendious history" [392.9; B. H. 2553.13; abridged with modifications, 2553.20], which may rank as the best native general history of the literature since the Norman conquest, and it is accompanied by specimens. A work by Abraham Mills on "The literature and literary men of Great Britain" [402.2] is a convenient, popular guide. Collier's History [also in B. H. 4587.2] is a compact series of biographical sketches. Chambers's is a condensed popular account, with some citations. Chambers's "Cyclopædia of English literature" [392.1; 392.8; B. H. 2551.2] is a very good selection of extracts with sufficient commentary for the ordinary reader, but is very meagre for recent times.

Of the briefer compendious manuals, — Spalding is compact; T. Arnold [B. H. 2553.19] is judicious; Shaw [B. H. 4587.1] is good and readable; Larkin's [B. H. 4560a.20] has concise notices without citations; C. D. Yonge's "Three centuries of English literature" [also in B. H. 2479.54] gives extracts from the principal writers of each age, but is considered inexact; and Tauchnitz's "Five centuries" [also in B. H. 4579.32] is a series of selections from eight principal writers from Wycliffe to Gray. H. Reed's "Lectures on English literature" [406.8] and "Lectures on the English poets" [946.9] are both of value. The student will find Morley's ingenious tables of English literature from the earliest times to the present, a convenient reference book, [B. H. 2550.4]. See also the manual by Hart [B. H. 4575.4], which is conveniently arranged for reference; and by Johnston, [397.16; B. H. 4575.28].

Shelf. No.

ENGLISH literature, *continued.*

The introduction to Allibone gives a summary of the earliest literature with a tabular statement of the writers from the 6th to the 19th century. Jeffrey [803.6] briefly summarizes in his review of Ford the changes in the history of the literature.

For the period covered, 15th, 16th and 17th centuries, the chapters on English literature in Hallam's "Introduction to the literature of Europe" [1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3; B. H. 2193.1; 2194.5] will be found characteristically just and comprehensive; and Warton's "History of English poetry," for its period, 1100–1600 [B. H. 2553.3], is learned, but not engaging, while a recent editor, W. C. Hazlitt [B. H. 4573.25], has much improved it. Whipple's "Literature of the age of Elizabeth" [1373.5] is the work of an acute critic and popular writer. See British quarterly review, July, 1865, on Elizabethan poetry. Masson, in his Milton [561.2; B. H. 2445.51], surveys the field during the time preceding the Commonwealth. There is a German history by Hettner, covering 1660–1770, [B. H. 2193.10].

For the first half of this century, see chapters in Alison's Europe, 1815–52, [B. H. 2293.51]; and Moir's lectures on the poets, [406.10].

There are monographs on the novelists, like Masson [395.7] and Forsyth [885.19; B. H. 6547.15]; on the historians, like Lawrence [595.11]; on the comic writers, like Hazlitt [867.2.4], etc. George MacDonald's "England's antiphon" [1118.7] is a popular sketch of the religious poetry, with specimens.

For old songs and ballads, see British quarterly review, Jan., 1860; and the Contemporary review, vol. 6, on the Percy ballad manuscript.

See also Coppée's "English literature considered as an interpreter to English history," [B. H. 2579.56]; the chapters on literature in Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; and Bulwer's England and the English, [898.13].

For the English literature of America, see United States, literature, *note.* For accounts of individual writers, both English and American, the most convenient first researches can always be made in Allibone's "Dictionary of authors," [B. H. 2150.14 and at the Desk]; the accounts of those occurring in the alphabet before the letter O are, however, brought down no later than about 1858. Consult the Bates Hall catalogues and Lower Hall Class list for poetry, etc.

Biographies of writers.

— Adams, W. H. D. Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth..... 567.10
— Bell, R. Lives of the English poets 398.2
— Browning, E. B. Essays on the English poets.. 373.14
— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays..... 895.7
— — Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters..... 895.20
— — Essays on the poets, and other English writers. 895.15
— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain..... 398.3
— Friswell, (J.) H. Essays on English writers.... 1375.2
— Griswold, R. W. The poets and poetry of England in the nineteenth century..... 311.7
— — The sacred poets of England..... 314.8
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. 1857 ..... 896.1
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets 582.11 586.20; 586.22; 589.26
— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters..... 589.30
— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9
— Reed, H. Lectures on the British poets 346.9
— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century.....586.1; 589.28
— Underwood, F. H. A hand-book of..... 395.28

Note.—Johnson's Lives must always remain a noteworthy book, though given to the recording of some poets, now wholly forgotten; and the reader must make allowance for his prejudices regarding Milton and Gray, [also in B. H. 2589.2.9; 2589.3; 4173.5.3]. The series has been continued by Cary, [B. H. 2449.55].

ENGLISH stage. Cole, J. W. Summary of the English stage for the last fifty years. 1859..... 576.10
— Doran, J. "Their majesties' servants." Annals of the English stage, from Thomas Betterton to Edmund Kean..... 352.2

Note.—Dr. Doran's book [also in B. H. 2545.5] is much the best comprehensive history of the English stage, being recent and entertaining. Genest [B. H. 4574.2] is a voluminous record down to 1830 of the presentations of the various seasons on the metropolitan and provincial stages, with little interest, however, to the general reader. Malone [B. H. 2393.2.3] wrote a history of the stage, mostly confined to the days of Shakespeare. There is a similar account by Collier, down to the Restoration, [342.17; B. H. 2588.2; 2592.6]. In connection with the lives of Shakespeare by his principal editors there are usual histories of the stage preceding and during his time, as in Knight, [B. H. 2592.4, etc.]; White, [B. H. 6597.12]; Hudson [325.1.11; B. H. 6597.15.1], etc. See also Galt's Lives of the players, and the biographies of Shakespeare. Betterton, Quin, Colley Cibber, Garrick, Macklin, Foote, Siddons, Kemble, Kean, Young, Cooke, Mathews,—which in this order constitute of themselves a consecutive history of the stage to nearly our time. The "Biographia dramatica" [B. H. 2175.3; 2175.5], both by authors and plays, is an alphabetical record of value, bringing the dates down to 1812.

Shelf. No.

ENGLISH surnames. Ferguson, R. 999.10
ENGLISHWOMAN, The, in Russia. With illustrations. New York, 1855. 12°..... 687.24
ENNEMOSER, Joseph. History of magic. Translated by W. Howitt. London, 1854. 2 v. P. 8°.... 826.12
EON DE BEAUMONT, Charles Geneviève Louise Auguste André Timothée d', *chevalier, French military officer and diplomatist, b.* 1727, *d.* 1810. Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19
— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

Note.—The principal memoir is by Gaillardet, [B. H., in French, 4668.10]. See also Bachaumont's Mémoires. [B. H. 4667.2.3]; Grimm's Correspondence, [B. H. 2664.1]; Walpole's Letters [372.3], etc.

EÖTHEN, or traces of travel from the East. Kinglake, A. W.....409.6; 687.13; 699.22; 1655.8
EPAMINONDAS, *Theban general, b.* B. C. 411, *d.* B. C. 362. Life of. *See* Yonge, C. D. 545.29
EPÉE, Charles Michel de l', *French abbot and philanthropist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1789. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
EPINE, Francesca Margarita de l', *afterwards* Mrs. Pepusch, *Italian vocalist, d.* 1740. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2
EPITAPHS from Copp's hill burial ground, Boston. Bridgman, T. 229.4
EPONINA, *or* EPPONINA, *wife of Julius Sabinus, b.* A. D. 50, *d.* A. D. 78. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16
EQUATOR, Wild life under the. Du Chaillu, P. (B.). 1699.6
EQUINOCTIAL regions of America, Personal narrative of travels to the, [1799–1804]. Humboldt, (F.) H.) A. von..... 816.13
ERARD, Sebastian, *French piano-forte maker, b.* 1752, *d.* 1831. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
ERASMUS, Desiderius, *German litterateur, philologist, poet and critic, b.* 1467, *d.* 1536. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

Note.—Milman's essays [B. H. 5535.14], or Quarterly review, 1859, or Living age, no. 798] characterizes the different lives, of which none are esteemed very good, and Milman praises among the lesser account that in Ersch and Gruber's Cyclopædia. See an account of his early life in Macmillan, 1865, or no. 1089 of Living age; passages from his life in National review, 1863, or no. 994 of Living age; estimates of him as a satirist in North British review, 1860, or no. 825 of Living age, and Cornhill, 1867, or no. 1229 of Living age. See also Froude's Studies, [1812.15]; Mackintosh's Life of More, [863.8]; Hallam's Literature, [1373.3]; Nisard's Études sur la renaissance; Good words, Feb., 1863; the general histories of the reformation, and references in McClintock and Strong, Michaud, Hœfer, Oettinger, Thomas, etc.

ERCILLA Y ZUNIGA, Alonso d', *Spanish poet, b.* 1533, *d. after* 1596. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1
ERIE railway. A chapter of Erie. Adams, C. F., *jr.* 238.20
ERMAN, Adolph. Travels in Siberia. Translated by W. D. Cooley. Philadelphia, 1850. 2 v. 12°. 709.1
ERSKINE, John, *earl of Mar, Scottish secretary of state, b.* 1675, *d.* 1732. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites.....v. 1 of 562.2
ERSKINE, John E. Journal of a cruise among the islands of the Western Pacific. With maps and plates. London, 1853. 8° 696.7
ERSKINE, Thomas, *lord, earl of Buchan, orator, politician, and lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1750, *d.* 1823. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6
— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers.....1516.13
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.548.16; 551.13
— Rogers, S. Recollections.....395.5; 1396.3
— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers.... 388.4

Note.—See Brougham's sketch, [B. H. 4579.53.7]; Campbell's Lord chancellors, [563.1]; and Foss's Judges of England, [B. H. 2486.1].

ERZEROOM, Armenia: a year at. 1854. Curzon, R. 687.4; 687.5
ESCHENBURG, Johann J. Manual of classical literature. From the German. With additions, by N. W. Fiske. 4th edition. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1850. L. 8°..... 402.1

Shelf. No.

ESPINEL, Vicente, *Spanish poet and novelist, b.* 1544, *d.* 1634. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal ..... v. 3 of 398.1

ESPRIELLA, Don Manuel Alvarez, *pseud.* *See* Southey, Robert.

ESQUEMELING, Johann. History of the buccaneers of America. [*Anon.*] New edition. Boston, 1853. 8° 254.3

ESQUIMAUX, Arctic researches and life among the, [1860–62]. Hall, C. F. 701.14

Note.—See Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14]; Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2]; Harper's monthly, vols. 22, 28 and 29; and the notes under Arctic regions, and Indians.

ESQUIROS, (Henri) Alphonse. English seamen and divers. London, 1868. 16° 1994.1

ESSAYS from "The times." New edition. London, 1852. 16° 899.13

— Same. [1st and] 2d series. New York, 1852. 2 v. 899.14

ESSEX, *Countess of.* *See* Capel, Catherine.

ESSEX, *Earl of.* *See* Cromwell, Thomas.

ESSEX, *Earls of.* *See* Devereux, Robert and Walter.

ESTABROOKS, Henry L. Adrift in Dixie; or, a Yankee officer among the rebels. [*Anon.*] New York, 1866. 16° 644.19

ESTE, Leonora d', *b.* 1536, *d.* 1581. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28

ESTVÀN, B. War pictures from the South. New York, 1863. 12° 307.4

ETHELWERD, *Anglo-Saxon writer, fl. 11th century.* Chronicle. *See* Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles 846.4

ETHIOPIA. Hutchinson, T. J. Ten years' wanderings among the Ethiopians. 1861 ..... 684.12

— Lepsius, (C.) R. Letters from Ethiopia. 1853. 693.17; 856.6

See also Africa.

ETHNOGRAPHY, Lectures on ancient. Niebuhr, B. G. 955.3

ETNA. Unprotected females on the top of Mount Ætna 677.1

ETONIANS, Memoirs of eminent. Creasy, E. S. 582.2

ETRURIA. Dennis, G. The cities and cemeteries of. 1848 ..... 954.2

— Gray, *Mrs.* H. Tour to the sepulchres of, [1839]. 956.12

See also Italy, and Chambers's Papers, [386.1.1].

EUGENE, François, *prince of Savoy, commander in the Austrian army, b.* 1663, *d.* 1736. *See* James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders 557.6

EUGÉNIE MARIE DE MONTIJO, *empress of the French, b.* 1826. *See* McCarthy's Modern leaders 1512.3

Note.—See also Vapereau's Dictionnaire; Eminent women of the age [B. H. 6256.1], by J. S. C. Abbott, and also his life of Napoléon III, [903.6]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 27.

EULER, Leonard, *Swiss mathematician and author, b.* 1707, *d.* 1783. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

EUROPE. *History.*

— Alison, *Sir* A. History of, [1789–1815] 943.1

— — Same. Epitome 947.7

— — History of, [1815–54] 943.2

— Cust, *Sir* E. Annals of the wars of the eighteenth century 939.13

— — Annals of the wars of the nineteenth century .. 996.1

— Dunham, S. A. History of, during the middle ages 378.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Lights and shadows of European history ..... v. 8 of 1869.1

— Guizot, F. (P. G.) History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution 837.5; 949.1

— — Origin of representative government in 817.7

— Hallam, H. View of the state of, during the middle ages 945.1; 946.12; 946.13; 1934.1; 1938.1

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of: from 700 to 1700. 1545.7

— Kemble, J. M. State papers and correspondence illustrative of the social and political state of, [1686–1707] 563.1

Shelf. No.

EUROPE. *History, continued.*

— Koch, C. W. History of the revolutions in, [406–1815] 830.45

— Lawson, J. P. History of remarkable conspiracies connected with European history, during the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries 830.51

— Lecky, W. E. H. History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 973.2

— — History of rationalism in. 1866 ..... 1125.8

— Raumer, F. (L. G.) von. History of the 16th and 17th centuries 927.9

— Robertson, W. View of the progress of society in, to the 16th century ..... 830.6; v. 2 of 943.4

— Russell, W. History of modern Europe 943.5

— — — Same. Epitomized 947.6

Note.—The best introduction to the *general history* of modern Europe is Gibbon's "Decline and fall of the Roman empire" [953.6; 957.10; 1955.1], which may be followed by Hallam on the middle ages [also in B. H. 2301.3], an able work written in an enlightened spirit. For the 15th century, see Villemain, [B. H. 2872.7.10]. For the period of the *Reformation*, the protestant cause is sustained by Merle d'Aubigné, [1081.1; 1085.13; 1095.10; 1107.13; 1115.13]; and Robertson's "Charles the fifth" covers this period, [943.4.2; 942.4; 919.9]; and his "Progress of society" from the fall of the Roman empire [also in B. H. 5091.3] is an able review. See also under "Reformation," "Luther," etc. Fisher's Reformation [B. H. 3515.54, appendix 2] gives a list of authorities on the general history of this period. Häusser's history, 1517–1648 [B. H. 8515.15], is valuable for the political aspects. Raumer's History [in German, B. H. 2307.1] is of repute; and Heeren [in German, B. H. 2303.4.8; 4216.1] begins his history of modern Europe with the reformation era. Schiller's clear and brilliant monograph on the "Thirty years' war" [830.36; 854.14] will partly bridge the gap before the French revolution finally embraced all Europe. Alison's History is voluminous, but if his ultra conservative views are understood, it offers the best English account; and he did not add to his reputation by his continuation of the record to 1852, [latest edition with index and maps, B. H. 2283.51]. For reviews of the first series, see Blackwood, July, 1840; American review, 1845, by J. T. Headley, and other references in Allibone; and of the second series, see Blackwood, Oct., 1866, and an unfavorable one in the British quarterly, Jan., 1859.

Russell's "Modern Europe" is a concise review, written in the form of letters, addressed by a nobleman to his son, of the period beginning with the decline of the Roman empire and closing originally in 1763, [also in B. H. 6306.2]; but it has been continued to 1857, [also in B. H. 6292.1; to 1815, 6292.4; abridged, 6229.20]. The period from 1453 to 1857 has been embraced in a more recent general epitome of European history by Dyer, [B. H. 2294.4]. The reader will find, though the names are in German, the historical atlases of Spruner [B. H. 2280.50] and Fischer [B. H. 2286.11] of great help; but in their place Gage's small atlas [6285.5] will be of use. See also Bates Hall catalogues, where will be found other editions of Guizot's Civilization, [2302.11]; of his Representative government, [B. H. 159a.16, or in French, 1064.5 and B. H. 4618.5]; of Koch, [2295.6; 6297.20]; of Lecky's European morals, [5561.1]; and of his Rationalism, [5605.8; 5605.10]. Grant Duff's Studies in European politics surveys recent history, [B. H. 5563.10].

Consult also the histories of particular countries, chiefly France, Germany, Italy, and Spain; and see Crusades, History (modern), Middle ages, Peninsular war, Western empire.

Literary history.

— Foster, M. (E.) Hand-book of modern European literature 404.6

— Goldsmith, O. Polite learning in ..... v. 1 of 906.3

— Hallam, H. Introduction to the literature of, 15th–17th centuries 1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3

— Howitt, W. and M. Literature and romance of Northern Europe 404.5

— Longfellow, H. W. Poets and poetry of 322.1

— Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. Historical view of the literature of the south of 818.4

Note.—There is nothing better for the period it covers than Hallam's excellent criticism and condensed narrative, [also in B. H. 2194.5]. Longfellow [also in B. H. 6242.3], who was assisted by Prof. Felton and others, gives a brief sketch of the different literatures, followed by accounts of the writers belonging to each, with citations. The strength of Sismondi's book [B. H., in French, 2193.3] is in its account of Italian literature, his account of the Spanish literature being superseded by Ticknor's book. Howitt, with the sections of Longfellow, give the most available accounts of the Scandinavian literatures. See also Europe in the Bates Hall catalogues, and the names of various countries.

Travels, description, etc.

— Adalbert, H. W., *prince of Prussia.* Travels in the south of, [1848] 633.11

— Arnold, H. P. European mosaic. 1864 ..... 664.10

— Barrow, J., *jr.* Excursions in the north of, [1830, 33] 668.6

— Bartol, C. A. Pictures of. 1855 ..... 648.10

— Bellows, H. W. The old world in its new face. Impressions of, [1867, 68] 1654.5

— Beltrami, J. C. Pilgrimage in. 1828 ..... 625.18

Shelf. No.

EUROPE. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Benedict, E. C. A run through Europe. 1860.. 665.5
— Bryant, W. C. Letters of a traveller; or, notes of things seen in, [1834–49] 658.12; 666.9
— Calvert, G. H. First years in, [1823–27]..... 656.14
— – Scenes and thoughts in, [1840–51].....647.14; 647.15
— Channing, W. A physician's vacation; or, a summer in, [1852] 648.1
— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1816..682.1; 683.10; 689.6
— Clarke, J. F. Eleven weeks in. 1852 ..... 669.4
— Colman, H. European life and manners. 1850... 648.12
— Cooper, J. F. Gleanings in. 1837..646.20; 659.26; 679.4
— Cox, S. S. A Buckeye abroad; or, wanderings in. 1852 ..... 658.9
— De Forest, J. W. European acquaintance: sketches of people in. 1858..... 687.18
— Dewey, O. The old world and the new. 1836.. 669.1
— Dudley, D. Social and political aspects of England and the continent. 1862 ..... 1656.5
— Duhring, H. The United States, with regard to. 1833 ..... 297.14
— Eames, J. A. The budget closed. [Letters from Europe.] 1860..... 665.8
— Eddy, D. C. Europa: or, scenes and society in England, etc., [1851, 52] 644.3
— Edwards, J. E. Random sketches and notes of European travel in 1856..... 648.3
— Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar, *lord Dover*. Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe 548.28
— Everett, A. H. Europe; or, a survey of the principal powers. 1822..... 943.6
— Felton, C. C. Familiar letters from Europe. 1865 ..... 813.6
— Fetridge, W. P. Harper's hand-book for travellers in. 1862 ..... 644.4
— Field, H. M. Summer pictures: from Copenhagen to Venice. 1859..... 666.11
— Forney, J. W. Letters from Europe. 1867. ... 1667.1
— Gage, C. A. Helen on her travels in. 1868 .... 1667.4
— General register of politics and literature in, for 1827 ..... 830.38
— Goodrich, S. G. The balloon travels of Robert Merry and his young friends, over various countries in. 1855..... 1678.1
— Greeley, H. Glances at. 1851..... 647.13
— Griscom, J. A year in, [1818, 19] 647.7
— Griswold, L. M. Notes of a tour through Europe. 1871 ..... 688.22
— Grund, F. J. Thoughts and reflections on the present position of, and its probable consequence to the United States. 1860 ..... 947.19
— Hale, E. E. Ninety days' worth of. 1861 ..... 656.2
— Hogg, T. J. Two hundred and nine days; or, the journal of a traveller on the continent. 1827. 664.12
— Ireland, J. B. Wall-street to Cashmere. Journal of five years in, [1851–56]..... 682.5
— Jewett, I. A. Passages in foreign travel. 1838. 657.4
— Kay, J. Social condition and education of the people in. 1850 ..... 138.16
— Kirkland, C. M. Holidays abroad; or Europe from the West. 1849.....648.14; 1656.11
— Latrobe, J. H. B. Hints for six months in, [1868] 1667.6
— Le Vert, O. W. Souvenirs of travel. 1857..... 648.13
— Lippincott, S. J. Haps and mishaps of a tour in. 1854 ..... 658.5
— MacClellan, G. B. The armies of, [1855, 56]... 204.20
— MacGavock, R. W. A Tennessean abroad or letters from Europe, [1851–52] 1688.3
— Mason, F. The story of a working man's life: with sketches of travel in. 1870 ..... 1536.2
— Mitchell, D. G. Fresh gleanings; or, a new sheaf from the old fields of continental Europe. 1851 ..... 669.2
— Morell, J. D. Historical and critical view of the speculative philosophy of Europe in the nineteenth century..... 122.3
— Morford, H. Appleton's short-trip guide to, [1868–69].....1659.13; 1659.14
— Murray, J. Hand-book for travellers in Northern Europe. 1849..... 649.11

Shelf. No.

EUROPE. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Noble traits of kingly men; or, pictures and anecdotes of European history..... 557.18
— Ossoli, S. M. F., *marchesa* d'. At home and abroad; or, things and thoughts in. 1856..... 654.5
— Peabody, A. P. Reminiscences of European travel. 1868..... 1667.2
— Phelps, S. D. Bible lands with glimpses of. 1867. 1694.6
— Prime, S. I. Travels in. 1855 ..... 647.8
— Sedgwick, C. M. Letters from abroad. 1841... 648.8
— Silliman, B. Visit to, in 1851 ..... 648.6
— Smith, *Mrs.* J. A. Letters from Europe to the children. 1870..... 648.17
— Sprague, W. B. Visits to European celebrities. 1855 ..... 648.9
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Sunny memories of foreign lands. 1854 ..... 658.1
— Sweat, M. J. M. Highways of travel; or a summer in. 1859 ..... 666.20
— Talfourd, *Sir* T. N. Vacation rambles and thoughts, [1841–43]..... 667.13
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. By-ways of. 1869 ..... 657.20
— – Views a-foot; or, Europe seen with knapsack and staff. 1856 ..... 657.14
— Thomes, W. H. The gold hunters in. 1869.... 635.29
— Tousey, S. Papers from over the water; a series of letters from Europe. 1869..... 1667.8
— Train, G. F. An American merchant in. 1857.. 705.18
— Treasury of travel and adventure in. 1865..... 704.24
— Ungewitter, F. H. Europe, past and present. 1850 ..... 947.13
— Upham, T. C. Letters from Europe. 1855..... 657.5
— Urbino, *Mrs.* S. R. An American woman in. 1869 ..... 1667.7
— Vane-Stewart, C. W., *marquis of Londonderry*. Recollections of a tour in the north of, [1836, 37]..... 666.8
— Viardot, L. Wonders of European art..... 208.27
— Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experiences in. 1872 ..... 648.19
— Wallace, H. B. Art and scenery in. 1857..... 208.3
— Ware, W. Sketches of European capitals. 1851. 648.4
— Washington, E. K. Echoes of; or, word pictures of travel. 1860..... 665.6
— Willis, N. P. Pencillings by the way. 1836.... 657.9
657.10; 904.4
— Wraxall, *Sir* (F. C.) L. The armies of the great European powers 948.18
— – Hand-book to the naval and military resources of the principal European nations. 1856..... 947.3
— Yankee boy from home. 1864..... 1678.2

EUROPEAN life, legend, and landscape. By an artist. Philadelphia, 1859. 12°..... 1688.5

EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS, *bishop of Cæsarea, b.* 265? *d.* 338? Ecclesiastical history, [to A. D. 337]. Translated from the Greek, by C. F. Crusé. London, 1851. P. 8°..... 845.1

EUSTACE, *Rev.* John C. Classical tour through Italy, [1802]. 7th edition. London, 1841. 3 v. 16°. 379.19

EVAGRIUS SCHOLASTICUS, *ecclesiastical historian, b. about* 536, *d. about* 600. History of the church, 431–594. *See* Theodoretus 845.5

EVANS, Albert S., *d.* 1872. Our sister republic: a gala trip through Mexico in 1869–70. With engravings. Hartford, 1870. 8°..... 624.19

EVANS, John. Sketches of the denominations of the Christian world. [With portrait.] 8th edition. London, 1803. 12°..... 1099.7

EVANS, Oliver, *American mechanical engineer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1811. Famous boys: and how they became great men..... 555.8

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

EVELYN, John, *English natural philosopher, b.* 1620, *d.* 1706. Diary and correspondence, [1641–1706]. Edited by W. Bray. [With portraits, etc.] New edition. London, 1850–54. 4 v. 8°..... 977.4

— Life of Mrs. Godolphin, [b. 1652, d. 1678]. Edited by S. [Wilberforce]. New York, 1847. 12° 596.10

Note.—See Allibone; Thompson's Celebrated friendships [B. H. 4556.7.1], etc.

Shelf. No.

Evelyn, Richard, *juvenile prodigy, b.* 1653, *d.* 1658. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

Everett, Alexander Henry, *American publicist, b.* 1790, *d.* 1847. America: or a survey of the political situation of the several powers. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1827. 8° 297.3

— Critical and miscellaneous essays. Boston, 1845, 46. 2 v. 12° 877.4

— Europe; or, a survey of the principal powers. [*Anon.*] London, 1822. 8° 943.6

— Life of Joseph Warren, [American revolutionary patriot, b. 1741, d. 1775]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 2 of 518.5; v. 10 of 529.1

— Life of Patrick Henry, [American statesman, b. 1736, d. 1799]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 11 of 529.1

See also Allibone's Dictionary.

Everett, Edward, *American statesman and orator, b.* 1794, *d.* 1865. Dorchester in 1630, 1776, and 1855. Boston, 1855. 8° 224.25

— Life of George Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12° 514.3

— Life of John Stark, [American revolutionary officer, b. 1728, d. 1822]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 1 of 518.5; v. 1 of 529.1

— Orations and speeches. Boston, 1850–68. 4 v. 8°. 861.7

— Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

— Sketch of. *See* Bell, J. Life, etc. 528.25

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men. 823.18

Note.—See Allibone's article. G. S. Hillard wrote the article in the New American cyclopædia. On his oratory, see Parker's book, [866.3]. See also Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]. See notices occasioned by his death in North American review, April, 1865; Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for 1866, [B. H. 2351.2]; Winthrop's Speeches, [1815.4]; Atlantic monthly, March and April, 1865; and Harper's monthly, vol. 30. See other references in Thomas.

Everett, James. Memoirs of James Montgomery. *See* Holland, J. 584.17

Everett, William. On the Cam. Lectures on the University of Cambridge in England. Cambridge, 1865. 12° 812.3

Ewbank, Thomas. Life in Brazil. [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 8° 633.1

Ewell, Richard Stoddart, *b.* 1820, *d.* 1872. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

Excursions in Normandy. Edited by F. Shoberl. London, 1841. 2 v. 12° 654.14

Exeter, *Earl of.* *See* Cecil, Thomas.

Exmouth, *Viscount.* *See* Pellew, Edward.

Exodus, The desert of the. Palmer, E. H. 686.27

Experiences of an English sister of mercy. Goodman, M. 997.16

Exploring expedition. Colvocoresses, G. M. Four years in a government exploring expedition. 1852 ..... 708.15; 708.16

— Reynolds, J. N. Pacific and Indian oceans: or, South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1841 ..... 704.6

— Wilkes, C. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, [1838–42]..... 701.6; 879.16

— – Voyage round the world. 1851 ..... 701.9

Express companies, History of the. Stimson, A. L. 296.7

Extraordinary men. Russell, W. 557.7; 879.15

Extraordinary women. Russell, W. 598.19

Eye opener for the wide awakes. Wright, E. 299.16

Fabens, Joseph W. The camel hunt. New edition. New York, 1853. 12° 699.12

Faber, George S. Napoleon III, the man of prophecy. 1st American from the 2d English edition. New York, 1859. 24° 1009.18

Fadéeff, Rostislav. Opinion on the Eastern question. Translated by T. Michell. London, 1871. 8° 928.8

Faggot of French sticks. Head, *Sir* F. B. 654.18

Fagnani, Joseph, *Italian portrait painter in New York, b.* 1819. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

Fair France. Craik, D. (M.) M. 655.13; 655.16

Fairbanks, Charles B. Aguecheek. [Sketches of foreign travel.] [*Anon.*] Boston, 1859. 12°. 666.13

Fairchild, *Rev.* Joy Hamlet, *of South Boston.* Remarkable incidents in [his] life. Compiled by himself. With portrait. Boston, 1855. 12°.. 534.14

Fairfield, *Rev.* Harrison, *b.* 1812, *d.* 1855. The wreck and the rescue. Memoir. By himself. Edited by E. Pond. Boston, 1858. Sm. 12°... 539.36

Fairfield, Jane, *of Boston, b.* 1825. Autobiography. [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 12° 1528.1

— Life of Sumner L. Fairfield. [With portrait.] New York, 1846. 12° 539.28

Fairfield, Sumner L., *poet, of Warwick, Mass., b.* 1803, *d.* 1844. Life of. *See* Fairfield, J. 539.28

Fairholt, Frederic W., *English artist, b.* 1818. Gog and Magog. The giants of Guildhall. With illustrations. London, 1859. 18° 999.21

— Up the Nile, and home again. With 100 illustrations. London, 1862. 8° 684.13

Falcon, Cornélie, *French vocalist, b. about* 1815. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

Falconbridge, *pseud.* *See* Kelly, Jonathan F.

Falconer, William, *Scottish poet and litterateur, b.* 1730, *d.* 1769. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Note.—See life by Mitford. [329.2; 1316.13]; by Aiken, [359.5]; by Chalmers, B. H. 2592.7.14]; by Anderson, [B. H. 4004.1.10]; and Chambers's Eminent Scotsmen.

Falk, Johann Daniel, *German satirical poet and dramatic author, b.* 1768, *d.* 1826. Life and works. *See* Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working.... 2098.20

Falkland, *Lady.* *See* Cary, Elizabeth.

Falkland, *2d viscount.* *See* Cary, Lucius.

Falkland, *Viscountess.* *See* Cary, Amelia F. C.

Falkland islands, Two years' cruise off the. 1857. Snow, W. P. 708.9

Fallet, Céline, *madame.* The old masters. The princes of art: painters, sculptors, and engravers. [*Anon.*] [With portraits.] Translated by Mrs. S. R. Urbino. Boston, 1870. 16° 555.10

Falloux, Alfred F. P., *vicomte* de. Life and letters of Madame Swetchine, [Russian authoress, b. 1782, d. 1857]. Translated by H. W. Preston. Boston, 1867. 16° 1598.15

Falstaff, *one of Shakespeare's characters.* *See* Giles, H. Lectures and essays ....v. 1 of 875.6; v. 1 of 875.8

Family tour through South Holland; up the Rhine; and across the Netherlands to Ostend. [With illustrations.] London, 1862. 16° 389.2

Famous boys: and how they became great men. [With illustrations.] New York, 1861. 16° .. 555.8

Contents.—Daniel Webster, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; Samuel Drew, methodist divine and metaphysical writer, b. 1765, d. 1833; Benjamin Franklin, American philosopher, b. 1706, d. 1790; Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; Elisha Kent Kane, American explorer of the Arctic regions, b. 1822, d. 1857; Henry Clay, American statesman, b. 1777, d. 1852; John Leyden, Scotch poet and orientalist, b. 1775, d. 1811; James Montgomery, English poet, b. 1771, d. 1854; Nathaniel Bowditch, American writer on navigation and mathematics, b. 1773, d. 1838; Sir Henry Havelock, English general, b. 1795, d. 1857; David Livingstone, English explorer in Africa, b. 1817; Oliver Evans, American mechanical engineer, b. 1755, d. 1811; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, b. 1772, d. 1834; Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; John Kitto, biblical writer, b. 1804, d. 1854; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist and natural philosopher, b. 1778, d. 1829; Amos Lawrence, American merchant, b. 1786, d. 1852; Stephen Girard, merchant, banker, and philanthropist, founder of Girard college, Philadelphia, b. 1750, d. 1831; Samuel Crompton, English inventor, b. 1753, d. 1827; Thomas Chalmers, Scottish divine and economist, b. 1780, d. 1847; Jacques Lafitte, French banker and financier, b. 1767, d. 1844; John James Audubon, American ornithologist and author, b. 1782, d. 1851; William Jay, American slavery abolitionist, b. 1779, d. 1858; Roger Sherman, American statesman, b. 1721, d. 1793.

Famous London merchants. Bourne, H. R. F. 1559.3

Famous men. Edgar, J. G. Footprints of.. 548.16; 551.13

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. 549.39; v. 2 of 1869.1

— – Famous men of modern times ..... v. 1 of 1869.1

Shelf. No.

FAMOUS persons and places. Willis, N. P..... 657.7
FAMOUS ships of the British navy. Adams, W. H. D. 996.2
FANE, Henry Edward. Five years in India. [With illustrations.] London, 1842. 2 v. 12°..... 688.7
FANKWEI; or, the San Jacinto in the seas of India, China and Japan. Wood, W. M..... 706.12
FARADAY, Michael, *English experimental philosopher, b.* 1794, *d.* 1867. Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5
— Gladstone, J. H. Michael Faraday..... 549.43
FARMER boy, The. G. Washington. *See* Heady, M. 519.12
FARNAM, Henry, *civil engineer, b.* 1803. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16
FARNHAM, Thomas J., *American traveller, b.* 1804, *d.* 1848. Life, adventures, and travels in California. New York, 1849. 8°..... 633.10
FAROE islands, Historical and descriptive account of the. 1841..... 820.35
FARQUHAR, George, *Irish dramatist, b.* 1678, *d.* 1707. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 398.3

Note.—See Leigh Hunt's memoir, [B. H. 2571.51].

FARR, Edward. History of England, 1760–1847. *See* Hume, D..... 961.1
FARRAGUT, David Glascoe, *American admiral, b.* 1801, *d.* 1870. Brockett, L. P. Our great captains. 569.2
— Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7
— Headley, P. C. Life and naval career of..... 569.12
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times..... 1522.8

See also Harper's monthly, vol. 30.

FARRAR, Adam Story. Critical history of free thought in reference to the Christian religion. New York, 1863. 12°..... 1102.16
FARRAR, C. C. S. The war: its causes and consequences. Cairo, 1864. 12°..... 308.8
FARRAR, Eliza Ware, *American authoress, b.* 1792, *d.* 1870. Recollections of seventy years. Boston, 1866. 12°..... 569.11
FARRAR, H. S. A Dominican artist, a sketch of père [C. J. B.] Besson, [b. 1816, d. 1861]. [*Anon.*] Baltimore, 1871. 16°..... 578.23
FATHER Tom and the pope. Murray, J. F..... 2104.14
FATHERS, Lives of the. Butler, A..... 541.5
FATHERS of the desert. Ruffner, H..... 2104.15
FEARON, Henry B. Sketches of America. Narrative of a journey through the Eastern and Western states. 3d edition. London, 1819. 8°..... 624.15
FEATHERSTONHAUGH, George W. Canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor. [Illustrated.] London, 1847. 2 v. 8°..... 623.14
FEDERALIST, The. *See* Hamilton, A..... 285.4
FÉLICE, G. de. History of the protestants of France, [1521–1821]. Translated from the 2d edition by P. E. Barnes. London, 1853. 16°..... 1007.10
FÉLIX, Eliza Rachel, *French actress, b.* 1820, *d.* 1858. Memoirs. [*Anon.*] New York, 1858. 12°.... 615.12
FELLOWS, *Sir* Charles. Travels and researches in Asia Minor, [1838–40]. [Illustrated.] London, 1852. 8°..... 687.6
FELT, Joseph B. The customs of New England. Boston, 1853. 8°..... 224.21
— Ecclesiastical history of New England. Vol. 1. Boston, 1855. 8°..... 1085.1
FELTON, Cornelius C. Familiar letters from Europe. Boston, 1865. 12°..... 813.6
— Greece, ancient and modern. Lectures before the Lowell institute. Boston, 1867. 2 v. 8°..... 955.9
— Life of William Eaton, [American general, b. 1764, d. 1811]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 9 of 529.1
FÉNELON, François (de Salignac de La Mothe), *archbishop of Cambray, politician and litterateur, b.* 1651, *d.* 1715. Lives of the ancient philosophers. Translated, with notes, by J. Cormack. New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 16°..... 820.42
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6
— Butler, C. Life of..... 617.14
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters .....v. 2 of 547.4

Shelf. No.

FÉNELON, François (de Salignac de La Mothe), *cont'd.*
— Men who were earnest..... 549.40
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 1 of 388.8
— Upham, T. C. Account of..... 617.15

Note.—Bausset's considerable account [B. H. 3505.3] and Fénelon's Correspondence [B. H. 3505.2] cover the ground most elaborately. There are brief memoirs in French by Querbeuf, [B. H. 4189.12.1]; by La Harpe, [B. H. 4189.12.10]; by Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.9]; by Tabaraud, [B. H. 3494.4]; and brief accounts in English by Channing and others, [B. H. 3473.1; 7460a.13]. See also Thomson's Celebrated friendships, [B. H. 4556.7.2]; and Chambers's Papers, [3505.1.4]. See Douen on his intolerance, [B. H., in French, 5459a.23].

FENIANS. Savage, J. Fenian heroes and martyrs. 1997.2
— Stephens, J. Account of the Fenian brotherhood. 1516.2
— Train, G. F. Speech on Irish independence and English neutrality..... 1830.2

See also Ireland.

FENNER, *Capt.* Thomas. *See* Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign.... 564.8
FENTON, Edward, *English navigator, b. about* 1550, *d.* 1603. *See* Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign..... 564.8
FENTON, Elijah, *English poet, b.* 1663, *d.* 1730. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
FENTON, Lavina. *See* Paulet, Lavina.
FERDINAND I, of Austria. *See* Ranke, (F.) L. von. 409.27; 1655.15
FERDINAND and Isabella, *of Spain.* History of the reign of, [1406–1517]. *See* Prescott, W. H. 912.1; 929.2
FERDINAND III (*Saint*), *king of Castile and Leon, b.* 1200, *d.* 1252. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies .....v. 1 of 1815.5
FERGUS, Henry. History of the Western world. The United States. London, 1830–32. 2 v. 16°.. 368.10
FERGUSON, Adam, *Scotch philosopher and author, b.* 1724, *d.* 1816. History of the progress and termination of the Roman republic, [B. C. 515–A. D. 42]. New York, 1849. 8°..... 956.2
— – Same. New edition, abridged. New York, n. d. 16°..... 830.7
— *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 2 of 586.11
FERGUSON, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *poetess, b.* 1740, *d.* 1801. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 1 of 538.13
FERGUSON, *Mrs.* Isabella, *d.* 1820. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13
FERGUSON, James, *Scotch mechanician and astronomer, b.* 1710, *d.* 1776. Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men 548.13; 549.30
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18 v. 2 of 548.22
— Mayhew, H. The peasant-boy philosopher; or, early life of..... 589.4
FERGUSON, Joseph. Life-struggles in rebel prisons. Philadelphia, 1865. 16°..... 249.10
FERGUSON, Robert. English surnames and their place in the Teutonic family. London, 1858. 12°..... 999.10
— New and popular history of Scotland. London, 1857. 2 v. in 1. 16°..... 998.12
— Swiss men and Swiss mountains. London, 1853. P. 8°..... 409.26
— – Same. London, 1854. 16°..... 1655.1
FERGUSSON, James. The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. [With illustrations.] London, 1851. 8°..... 694.9
FERINGHEE BACHA. *See* Campbell, John.
FERRAR, Robert, *D.D., bishop of St. David's, Welsh martyr, burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15
FERRIER DU CHATELET, Joseph Pierre de. Caravan journeys in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan. Translated by W. Jesse. With map and wood-cuts. London, 1856. 8°..... 694.3
— History of the Afghans. Translated by W. Jesse. London, 1858. 8°..... 934.8
FERRIS, Benjamin G. Utah and the Mormons. [With illustrations.] New York, 1854. 12°.....1095.14

Shelf. No.

FERRIS, *Mrs.* Benjamin G. The Mormons at home. New York, 1856. 12°..... 637.6

FERRIS, John A. Financial economy of the United States. San Francisco, 1867. 12°.....1134.10

FESTIVALS, ancient and modern. Smith, H..... 810.31

FETRIDGE, W. Pembroke. Harper's hand-book for travellers in Europe and the East. With map. New York, 1862. 12°..... 644.4

— The rise and fall of the Paris commune in 1871. With map and portraits. New York, 1871. 12°. 925.11

FEUERBACH, Anselm von. Narratives of remarkable criminal trials. Translated by Lady Duff Gordon. London, 1846. 8° 133.7

FICHTE, Johann Gottlieb, *German philosopher and author, b.* 1762, *d.* 1814. Hodge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note. — See the histories of German literature. Also Kuno Fischer's history of philosophy [B. H. 7604.6.5], and other authorities on that subject, including the Journal of speculative philosophy, [B. H. 7521.1]. A popular presentation is given in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.9; 386.2.9]. See also Coleridge's Biographia literaria, [886.2.3]; North American review, April, 1808; National quarterly review, June, 1867; Christian examiner, July, 1866; and references in Thomas, Oettinger, Hoefer, McClintock and Strong, etc.

FICINO, Marsiglio. *Italian Platonic philosopher and philologer, b.* 1433, *d.* 1491. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 1 of 398.1

FIDELITY and usefulness. Life of William Burr. *See* Brewster, J. M. 577.18

FIELD, Cyrus West, *merchant, and promoter of the Atlantic cables, b.* 1819. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made.. 515.14

FIELD, David Dudley, *D.D., b.* 1781, *d.* 1867. History of the county of Berkshire, Mass., [1761–1828]. [With illustrations.] Pittsfield, 1829. 12°..... 227.9

FIELD, David Dudley, *American lawyer and author, b.* 1805. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

FIELD, Henry M. History of the Atlantic telegraph. New York, 1866. 12° 183.10

— Summer pictures: from Copenhagen to Venice. New York, 1859. 12°..... 666.11

FIELD, *Rev.* John. Life of John Howard, [English philanthropist, b. 1726? d. 1790]. [With portrait.] London, 1850. 8°..... 575.13

FIELDING, Henry, *English novelist and dramatist, b.* 1707, *d.* 1754. Lawrence, F. Life of..... 584.3

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists..... 586.19

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews. v. 1 of 875.11; v. 1 of 875.12

Note. — Murphy's [B. H. 2475.53; 6006.3] is the earliest elaborate account. Scott [also in B. H. 2577.5.3] is good but brief. Roscoe's [B. H. 4562.1] embodies later researches. Lawrence's is a good narrative, setting Fielding in a frame work of his contemporaries. See also Disraeli's Quarrels of authors, [897.5.2]; London quarterly review, Jan., 1856; North British review, Nov., 1855; and the references in Allibone, with the histories of English literature, particularly Masson [395.7] and Forsyth [885.19] on the novelists.

FIELDING, Robert (*Beau Fielding*). *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society.v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

Note. — See the account by Doran, [823.1].

FIELDING, Sarah, *novelist, b.* 1714, *d.* 1768. *See* Kavanagh, J. English women of letters..... 589.30

FIELDING, William, 1*st earl of Denbigh, d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 4 of 815.1

FIELDS, James T., *American author and publisher, b.* 1820. Yesterdays with authors. Boston, 1872. 16°..... 885.22

Contents. — Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; William Makepeace Thackeray, English author, b. 1811, d. 1863; Nathaniel Hawthorne, American romancist, b. 1804, d. 1864; Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; Mary Russell Mitford, English authoress, b. 1787, d. 1855.

— *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

Shelf. No.

FIESOLE, Giovanni Guido da (*surnamed Frà Angelico*), *Italian painter, b.* 1387, *d.* 1455. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.v. 1 of 840.23

FIFTY celebrated men: their lives and trials. Illustrated. London, n. d. 16° 569.23

FIFTY famous women: their virtues and failings. Illustrated. London, n. d. 16°..... 569.24

FIFTY years in both hemispheres. Nolte, V..... 884.5

FIJI and the Fijians. Williams, T. 934.9

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 7, under "Cannibals," and Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2].

FILICAJA, Vincenzio de, *Italian and Latin poet, b.* 1642, *d.* 1707. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. v. 2 of 398.1

FILLMORE, Millard, *of New York, 13th president of the United States, b.* 1800. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents.....1522.12

— Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

FINCH, Heneage, *earl of Nottingham, lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1621, *d.* 1682. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 6 of 815.1

FINE arts. General view of the..... 208.22

— Lossing, B. J. Outline history of the..... 820.9

— Scott, W. B. Half-hour lectures on the history and practice of the fine and ornamental arts.... 205.15

See also Architecture, Art, Arts, Music, Painting, Sculpture, and under the heads of prominent countries; and the Class list for works in the arts and sciences.

FINLAND, Handbook for travellers in. 1865. Murray, J. 649.22

FINLAY, George. Greece under the Romans, B. C. 146 to A. D. 717. Edinburgh, 1844. 8° 956.6

— History of Greece from its conquest by the crusaders to its conquest by the Turks [A. D. 540–1566] and of the empire of Trebizond, 1204–1461. Edinburgh, 1851. 8° 956.5

— History of the Byzantine and Greek empires, 1057–1453. Edinburgh, 1854. 8° 955.5

— History of the Byzantine empire, 716–1057. Edinburgh, 1853. L. 8°..... 956.7

— History of the Greek revolution. Edinburgh, 1861. 2 v. 8° 924.5

FINN, Henry J., *American actor and dramatist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

FINOTTI, Joseph M. Life of blessed Paul of the cross [Paolo Francisco Danei, b. 1694, d. 1755], founder of the Congregation of the clerics of the most holy cross and passion of Jesus Christ. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 18°..... 2109.6

FIRE and poison eaters. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

FIREMAN, The: the fire departments of the United States. Dana, D. D..... 309.4

FIRST lessons in the history of the United States. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 309.18

FIRTH, Frank Russell, *superintendent and chief engineer of the Atchison and Nebraska railroad, b.* 1847, *d.* 1872. Memoir. [*Anon.*] [With portrait and map.] Boston, 1873. 16° 1528.4

FISHBOURNE, E. G. Impressions of China, and the present revolution: its progress and prospects. London, 1855. Sq. 12°..... 709.15

FISHER, George A. The Yankee conscript; or, eighteen months in Dixie. [With portrait and cuts.] Philadelphia, 1864. 16° 308.13

FISHER, Payne, *b.* 1616, *d.* 1693. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

FISHER, Richard S. The book of the world: geography, statistics, commerce, etc. Illustrated. New York, 1849. 2 v. 8°..... 951.4

FISHING tourist, The. 1873. Hallock, C..... 1175.8

FISK, Wilbur, *methodist divine, b.* 1792, *d.* 1839. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of methodist ministers.... 535.14

FISKE, Daniel T. The cross and the crown: life of Fidelia Fiske, [American missionary, b. 1816, d. 1864]. [With portrait.] Boston, [*cop.* 1868]. 16° 1536.1

Shelf. No.

FISKE, Fidelia. Recollections of Mary Lyon, [1st principal of] Mt. Holyoke female seminary, [b. 1797, d. 1849]. Boston, [*cop.* 1866]. 12°..... 2097.8

— Life of. *See* Fiske, D. T. The cross and the crown 1536.1

FISKE, *Rev.* Samuel. Mr. Dunn Browne's [*pseud.*] experiences in foreign parts. Boston, 1847. 12°. 1678.4

— Mr. Dunn Browne's experiences in the army. Boston, 1866. 16°..... 288.10

FITCH, George W. Outlines of physical geography. Illustrated. 5th large edition. New York, 1856. 12°..... 167.8

FITCH, John, *American inventor, b.* 1743, *d.* 1798. Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

— Westcott, T. Life of..... 525.5

— Whittlesey, C. Life of.....v. 16 of 529.1

FITZALAN, Henry, *earl of Arundel, b.* 1512, *d.* 1580. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

FITZGERALD, Edward, *lord, Irish revolutionist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1798. Life and death of. *See* Moore, T. 598.13; 598.14

FITZGERALD, Percy. Charles Lamb; his friends, his haunts, and his books. 2d edition. London, 1866. 16°..... 1589.3

FITZGERALD, W. Historic certainties respecting the early history of America. By Rev. Aristarchus Newlight, [*pseud.*]. *See* Whately, R..... 868.15

FITZHUGH, *Mrs.* Anne, *b.* 1727. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13

FITZ-MAURICE, Henry Petty, *marquis of Lansdowne, English statesman, b.* 1780, *d.* 1868. *See* British cabinet in 1853..... 599.9

FITZPATRICK, William J. Lady Morgan, [Irish novelist, b. 1783, d. 1859]; her career, literary and personal. London, 1860. 16°..... 599.17

FIVE centuries of the English language and literature, [1324–1771]. Tauchnitz, (C.) B. von.... 1839.4

FIVE weeks in a balloon. 1869. Verne, J. .1694.9; 1694.11

FIVE years within the Golden Gate. 1868. Saxon, I..... 1635.23

FLAG ship, The. Taylor, F. W..... 708.8

FLAGG, Edmund. The far West: or, a tour beyond the mountains. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] New York, 1838. 2 v. 12°..... 629.18

— Venice, from 1797 to 1849. With map, [etc.]. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 678.7

FLANDERS, Henry. Exposition of the constitution of the United States. Philadelphia, 1860. 12° .. 299.12

— Lives and times of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States. 1st series. Philadelphia, 1855. 8°..... 523.3

Contents. — John Jay, b. 1745, d. 1829; John Rutledge, b. 1739, d. 1800.

FLANDERS, Antient chronicles of. Froissart, *Sir* J. 1001.2; 1003.1

FLATMAN, Thomas, *b.* 1633, *d.* 1688. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

FLAXMAN, Ann, *wife of John Flaxman, b.* 1759, *d.* 1820. *See* Women of worth 551.19

FLAXMAN, John, *English sculptor and designer, b.* 1754, *d.* 1826. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 3 of 379.9

Note. — See histories of sculpture, and Fairholt's Homes of the artists, [B. H. 4075.51]; also Tenniswood's memorials in Art-journal, 1867; Westmacott's address, [B. H. 4074.1]; Smiles's Self-help, [126.20]; Leslie's Autobiographical recollections, [587.18]; the lives of Wedgewood; and references in Hoefer, Allibone, etc.

FLÉCHÈRE, John William. *See* Fletcher, J. W.

FLÉCHÈRE, Mary. *See* Fletcher, M.

FLETCHER, James. History of Poland. New York, n. d. 18° 810.30

FLETCHER, James C., and KIDDER, Daniel P. Brazil and the Brazilians. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1857. 8°..... 263.2

— — Same. 6th edition. Boston, 1866. 8° 263.12

Shelf. No.

FLETCHER, John, *English dramatic author and poet, b.* 1576, *d.* 1625. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 398.3

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth 1373.5

See also Beamont, (Francis).

FLETCHER, *or* FLÉCHÈRE, John William, *of Madeley, methodist divine, b.* 1729, *d.* 1785. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers... 535.14

FLETCHER, *or* FLÉCHÈRE, Mary, *formerly* Bosanquet, *philanthropist, b.* 1739, *d.* 1815. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes..... 1516.11

FLEURY, André Hercule, *French cardinal and statesman, b.* 1653, *d.* 1743. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesman....v. 5 of 388.7

FLEURY DE CHABOULON, Pierre Alexandre Édouard. Memoirs of Napoleon in 1815. London, 1820. 2 v. 8°..... 604.9

FLIEDNER, Theodor, *German pastor, restorer of the apostolic office of deaconess, b.* 1800, *d.* 1864. *See* Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working.....2098.20

FLINT, Henry M. Mexico under Maximilian. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1867]. 12°..... 256.5

— The railroads of the United States; their history and statistics. Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 195.27

FLINT, Timothy, *American divine, missionary, and author, b.* 1780, *d.* 1840. Ten years in the valley of the Mississippi. Boston, 1826. 8° 236.4

— *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

FLOCKHART, Robert, *Scotch street preacher, b.* 1778, *d.* 1857. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

FLORENCE. Dix, J. A. A summer in, [1843]..... 675.8

— Machiavelli, N. History of. 1851..... 828.7

— Sewell, E. M. Impressions of. 1862 ..... 664.4

— Taine, H. A. Florence and Venice. 1869 ..... 655.14

Note. — Napier's Florentine history, 1847 [B. H. 2726.52], coming down to 1824, is the best modern English narrative of her history; but see also the general histories of Italy; and for the period of the Commonwealth, Trollope's History [B. H. 4726.3], reviewed by H. T. Tuckerman in Christian examiner, Nov., 1866.

The Florence of the past is described in the lives of her principal citizens, like Dante, Michel-Angelo [by Grimm, 573.10], Galileo, etc.; see also Everett's oration on the Uses of astronomy, [891.7.2]; and of a more recent day in the letters of Gray, [339.2.3]; of Shelley, [875.15]; and in Leigh Hunt's Autobiography, [584.13].

Murray's Handbook [B. H. 4737.7] will map out the description of the modern city; but beside Taine, the general travels in Italy, of Hillard, [679.7]; of Lady Blessington; of Eustace, for its classical associations, [379.19], of Hawthorne, [1818.7]; of Calvert, [656.14]; of Dickens, [1662.1], etc., will afford illustrative matter. See also Ware's European capitals, [648.4]; Harper's monthly, vol. 8, by Jarves; Ballou's Pictorial, 1855; Jameson's Diary of an ennuyee [969.50], etc. Also Motley's articles on her historical and other associations in Atlantic monthly, Nov. and Dec., 1857.

For the literary associations of Florence, see De Staël's Corinne, [1506.22, etc.]; Rogers's Italy, [312.1.2]; Byron's Childe Harold [347.1.2] and Prophecy of Dante [347.1.5]; and George Eliot's Romola, [730.55].

There is an article in the Atlantic, Dec., 1864, on English authors in Florence; see also lives of Landor, Mrs. Browning, etc.

FLORENCE, *of Worcester.* Chronicle, with continuations; comprising annals of English history, [446–1295]. Translated by T. Forester. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 856.11

FLORENTIUS VOLUSENUS. *See* Wilson, Florence.

FLORIAN, Jean P. C. de. History of the Moors of Spain. Translated from the French. Added, a notice of Islamism. New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 18° 820.70

FLORIDA. Bill, L. A winter in. 1869 .....1639.21

— Giddings, J. R. The exiles of. 1858..... 237.19

— Irving, T. The conquest of, [1539–43] 237.11

— Latour, A. L. Historical memoir of the war in West Florida, [1814–15] 246.1

— Sprague, J. T. Origin, progress, and conclusion of the Florida war, [1821–45]..... 244.7

Note. — The only continuous history is by Fairbanks [B. H. 4478.1], coming down to the close of the *Florida war*, for which see, beside Sprague, MacCall's Letters [1636.20] and Marryat's Travels [B. H. 4369.22], and general works on the history of the United States.

For the *discovery*, see De Soto, [B. H. 2264.9]; Kohl, [B. H. 2339.1, second series, vol. 1]; MacCulloh's Aboriginal America, [B. H. 4366.23]; and for the conquest and settlement, see

Shelf. No.

FLORIDA, *continued.*

beside T. Irving's account, Washington Irving's notice of Ponce de Leon, in his "Companions of Columbus," [380.11]; J. T. Headley, on the first colonists, in Harper's monthly, vol. 20; Banvard's Romance of American history, [228.15]; and for the Huguenot settlements, Parkman's "Pioneers of France in the New World," [306.1.1; also, Atlantic monthly, July and August, 1863].

For modern descriptions, see Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1869, vol. 1. and 1870, by Poussielgue, 1851, 52]; Mrs. Stowe's Palmetto leaves, [1633.5]; Nordhoff, on the wreckers, in Harper's monthly, vol. 18; and a paper on St. Augustine, "Our ancient city," in Lippincott's magazine, vol. 1. Also see Harper's monthly, vols. 42 and 43. Of the effects of the civil war on Florida, see J. S. C. Abbott, in Harper's monthly, vol. 32.

FLORIDA, *rebel pirate,* Narrative of capture and imprisonment on board the. *See* Williams, *Mrs.* H. Dwight. A year in China 704.25

FLOWERS of history, especially such as relate to Britain, [B. C. 4004 to A. D. 1307]. *See* Matthew, *of Westminster* 856.5

FLOWERS of history [447–1235], formerly ascribed to Matthew Paris.. *See* Roger, *of Wendover* 846.9

FOA, Eugénie. Boy artists. Translated from the French, [by C. R. Sever]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1868. 16°..... 1599.1

Contents. — Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564; Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus Mozart, German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791; Franz Joseph Haydn, German music composer, b. 1737, d. 1808; Jean Antoine Watteau, French painter, b. 1684, d. 1721; Sebastiano Goméz (*El mulatto de Murillo*), Spanish painter, d. 1685?

FODER, Josephine. *See* Mainville, Josephine, *madame.*

FOIX, Agnes, *comtesse* de, *fl. 14th century. See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story....569.27; 599.24

FOLLEN, *Rev.* Charles Theodore Christian, *professor of the German language in Harvard college, b.* 1796, *d.* 1840. Follen, E. L. Memoir of..v. 1 of 877.1

— Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

FOLLEN, *Mrs.* Eliza Lee. Memoir of Charles [Theodore Christian] Follen. [With portrait.] Boston, 1842. 12°.....v. 1 of 877.1

"FOLLOWING the drum:" a glimpse of frontier life. Vielé, *Mrs.* E. L.....626.4; 1634.25

FONBLANQUE, Albany, *of the English board of trade, b.* 1797, *d.* 1852. England under seven administrations, [1826–33]. London, 1837. 12°..... 979.1

— *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

FONTAINE, Jacques, *French curate and writer, b.* 1658, *d.* 1761. Memoirs of a Huguenot family. Autobiography, [etc.]. [With portraits.] Translated by A. Maury. New York, 1853. 12° ... 617.11

— – Same. New York, 1872. 12° 557.5

FONTHILL recreations. Sleeper, *Mrs.* M. G...1679.2; 1679.3

FOOTE, Andrew Hull, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1806, *d.* 1863. Africa and the American flag. [With illustrations.] New York, 1854. 12°..... 698.13

— *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

FOOTE, Henry S. Texas and the Texans. Philadelphia, 1841. 2 v. 12°..... 939.1

FOOTE, Samuel, *English comedian and dramatist, b.* 1720? *d.* 1777. Cooke, W. Memoirs of 597.12

— Forster, J. Samuel Foote: a biographical essay. 577.9; v. 2 of 894.3

Note.—Forster gives the best summary. See also Doran's "Their majesties' servants," [352.2; B. H. 2545.5].

FOOTSTEPS to fame. Friswell, (J.) Hain..... 589.23

FORBES, Archibald. My experiences of the war between France and Germany. Leipzig, 1871. 2 v. Sq. 16°..... 928.20

FORBES, Charles S. The campaign of Garibaldi in the two Sicilies. [With portrait and maps.] Edinburgh, 1861. 12°..... 917.11

— Iceland; its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers. [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 16°..... 1666.2

FORBES, Duncan, *Scottish judge, b.* 1685, *d.* 1747. Life of. *See* Burton, J. H. 566.6

FORBES, Edward, *English naturalist and poet, b.* 1815, *d.* 1854. Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis. *See* Spratt, T. A. B..... 683.7

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

Shelf. No.

FORBES, James D. Norway and its glaciers visited in 1851. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1853. Imp. 8° 663.1

— The tour of Mont Blanc and of Monte Rosa. Edinburgh, 1855. 12° 669.14

— Travels through the Alps of Savoy and other parts of the Pennine chain, with observations on the phenomena of glaciers. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1843. 8° 663.2

FORBES, John, *D. D., Scotch ecclesiastical historian, b.* 1593, *d.* 1648. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

FORBES, John, *Scotch physician, b.* 1787, *d.* 1861. The physician's holiday; or, a month in Switzerland in the summer of 1848. With illustrations. 3d edition. London, 1852. 12°..... 669.6

FORBES, Jonathan. Eleven years in Ceylon. 2d edition. [With illustrations.] London, 1841. 2 v. 8°..... 695.4

FORBES, Robert B. Voyage of the Jamestown on her errand of mercy [to Ireland]. Boston, 1847. 27 pp. 8° 296.5

FORBES, William, *1st protestant bishop of Edinburgh, b.* 1585, *d.* 1634. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

FORD, John, *English dramatist, b.* 1586, *d.* 1639? Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain. v. 2 of 398.3

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note.—See Lowell's Conversations, [344.17]; Hazlitt's lectures, [367.2.3, reviewed in Talfourd, 863.9]; Hallam's literature, [373.3]; Jeffrey's essay, [363.6]; Gifford, in the Quarterly review, vol. 6, and references in Allibone.

FORD, Richard. Gatherings from Spain. [*Anon.*] London, 1846. P. 8° 889.17

— Handbook for travellers in Spain. 3d edition. London, 1855. 2 v. 12°..... 649.12

— The Spaniards and their country. New edition. New York, 1850. 12° 675.19

FORD, Thomas. History of Illinois, 1818–47. Chicago, 1854. 12°..... 237.6

FORDUN, John de, *Scotch historian, d.* 1386? *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies..v. 2 of 399.9

FOREFATHERS, Footsteps of our. Miall, J. G.....1086.22

FOREIGN courts, Private anecdotes of. *See* Broglio Solari, C. H., *marchese*..... 1005.5

FOREIGN lands, Over the ocean; or, sights and scenes in. Guild, C..... 645.23

FOREIGN reminiscences. Fox, H. R. (V.) 896.9

FOREST life. Springer, J. S..... 1628.1

FORESTER, Thomas. Norway in 1848, 49. [With illustrations.] London, 1850. 8° 668.3

— – Same. [Entitled] Rambles in Norway. London, 1855. 16° 1655.4

— Paris and its environs. Illustrated. London, 1859. P. 8° 853.11

FORMBY, Henry. Visit to the East. [With illustrations.] London, 1843. 16°..... 1675.3

FORNEY, John W. Letters from Europe. With portrait. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1867]. 12°..... 1667.1

FORRESTER, Fanny, *pseud. See* Judson, Emily C.

FORRESTER, Joseph J. Prize-essay on Portugal. 2d edition. London, 1854. 8°..... 673.3

FORSTER, George, *English traveller, b. about* 1750, *d.* 1791. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers .....v. 2 of 810.47

FORSTER, John, *English biographer and critic, b.* 1812. Arrest of the five members by Charles I, [1641–42]. London, 1860. P. 8°..... 998.13

— Daniel De Foe [English miscellaneous writer, b. about 1663, d. 1731] and Charles Churchill [English satirist, b. 1731, d. 1764]: [biographical essays]. London, 1855. 16° 1655.16

— Historical and biographical essays. London, 1858. 2 v. 12°..... 894.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Historical: The debates on the grand remonstrance, 1641; The Plantagenets and the Tudors; The civil wars and Oliver Cromwell. II. Biographical: Daniel De Foe; Sir Richard Steele; Charles Churchill; Samuel Foote.

Shelf. No.

FORSTER, John, *continued.*
— Life and adventures of Oliver Goldsmith, [English writer and poet, b. 1728, d. 1774]. [With illustrations.] London, 1848. 8° 583.13
— Life of Charles Dickens, [English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870]. Vol. 1, 2. 1812–52. [With portraits and other illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1872, 73. 16° 578.27
— – Same. Leipzig, 1872. 2 v. Sq. 16°..... 568.14
— Lives of eminent British statesman. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J..... 388.6
— Oliver Cromwell, Daniel De Foe, Sir Richard Steele, Charles Churchill, Samuel Foote. Biographical essays. 3d edition. London, 1860. 12°..... 577.9
— Walter Savage Landor, [English writer and poet, b. 1775, d. 1864]. A biography. [With portrait.] Boston, 1869. 16° 1526.20
— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England.. 586.9

Note.—See Reid's Cabinet portraits, [B. H. 2448.63].

FORSYTH, William. History of the captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena. With portrait and map. London, 1853. 3 v. 8°..... 1005.1
— – Same. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 605.5
— Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero, [b. B. C. 106, d. B. C. 43]. With illustrations. New York, 1865. 2 v. Sm. 8° 571.5
FORT DU QUESNE, History of an expedition against, in 1755. Sargent, W..... 244.1
"FORT-LA-FAYETTE life," 1863–64. Extracts from the "Right flanker." London, 1865. 16° 308.22
FORTNIGHT, A, in Ireland. 1853. Head, *Sir* F. B... 1986.2
FORTUNE, Robert. A residence among the Chinese, 1853–56. With illustrations. London, 1857. 8°. 696.4
— Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. 3d edition. With maps and illustrations. London, 1853. 2 v. 8° 706.7
"FORTY-FIVE, The." Narrative of the Scottish insurrection of 1745. Stanhope, P. H., *lord*..... 989.6
FORUM, The; or forty years full practice at the Philadelphia bar. Brown, D. P..... 294.4
FORWOOD, W. Stump. Narrative of the Mammoth cave of Kentucky. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1870. 12°..... 235.17
FOSBROKE, *or* FOSBROOKE, Thomas Dudley. Treatise on the arts, manufactures, manners, and institutions of the Greeks and Romans. London, 1833. 2 v. 16°..... 378.3
FOSCOLO, Ugo, *Italian poet and litterateur, b. about* 1778, *d.* 1827. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal .....v. 2 of 398.1

Note.—See Chasles's Notabilities, [868.7]; S. C. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 6542.13]; references in Thomas, and the histories of Italian literature; also Bates Hall catalogues.

FOSTER, A. F. History of England, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1851]. New edition, with illustrations. London, 1866. 16°..... 996.4
FOSTER, Andrew. Life and voyages of Americus Vespucius. *See* Lester, C. E. 544.1
FOSTER, John, *of Halifax, English essayist, b. about* 1770, *d.* 1843. Fosteriana. Edited by H. G. Bohn. London, 1858. 16° 857.7
— Life and correspondence. Edited by J. E. Ryland. [With portrait.] London, 1852. P. 8°. 858.8
— De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers..... 895.15
— Men who were earnest 549.40
FOSTER, *Mrs.* John. Stories and studies from the chronicles and history of England. *See* Hall, A. M. 979.6
FOSTER, John W., *of Portsmouth, N. H., b.* 1789, *d.* 1852. Memorial of. *See* Peabody, A. P. 536.14
FOSTER, Margaret (E.) Hand-book of French literature: historical, biographical, and critical. London, [1854]. 16° 406.23
— Hand-book of modern European literature. Philadelphia, 1850. 12° 404.6

Shelf. No.

FOUCHÉ, Joseph, *duke of Otranto, minister of the general police of France, b.* 1763, *d.* 1820. Memoirs of. *See* Jullian, P. L. P. de 613.4

Note.—The above memoirs, purporting to be autobiographical, are said to have been written by Beauchamp, from notes by Jullian, [also in B. H., in French, 2653.7].

FOUR years in the saddle. 1866. Gilmor, H..... 244.14
FOURIER, François Charles Marie, *French socialist, b.* 1772, *d.* 1837. Life of. *See* Pellarin, C..... 545.11

Note.—See also Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.10]; and the references in Hoefer, Thomas, and McClintock and Strong. Godwin has a popular view of his principles, [B. H. 3566.18]. Noyes, in his American socialisms [B. H. 5561.21], traces the progress of Fourierism in the United States, and enumerates the literature of the subject.

FOURIER, Jean Baptiste Joseph, *French mathematician and philosopher, b.* 1768, *d.* 1830. *See* Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men..... 541.3
FOURTH estate, The. Hunt, F. K. 999.5
FOWLER, Henry. The American pulpit: sketches, biographical and descriptive, of living American preachers. With portraits. New York, 1856. 8°. 534.9

Contents.—Edward Norris Kirk, b. 1802; Chester Dewey, b. 1784, d. 1867; Robert Baird, b. 1798, d. 1863; John Price Durbin, b. 1800; William Henry Milburn, b. 1823; Henry Ward Beecher, b. 1813; William R. Williams, b. 1804; Charles G. Sommers, b. 1793, d. 1868; Orville Dewey, b. 1794; Frederick Dan Huntington, b. 1819; Leonard Bacon, b. 1802; Theodore Ledvard Cuyler, b. 1822; Samuel Hanson Cox, b. 1793; Francis L. Hawks, b. 1798, d. 1866; George W. Bethune, b. 1805, d. 1862; Richard S. Storrs, jr., b. 1821; Stephen Higginson Tyng, 2d, b. 1800; James Waddell Alexander, b. 1804, d. 1859; George Barrell Cheever, b. 1807; Albert Barnes, b. 1798, d. 1870.

FOWLER, Samuel P. Salem witchcraft; comprising More wonders of the invisible world, by R. Calef; and Wonders of the invisible world, by C. Mather. Salem, 1861. 12°..... 228.17
FOX, Charles James, *English orator and statesman, b.* 1749, *d.* 1806. History of the reign of James II, [1685–88]. *See* Carrel, (J. B. N.) A....837.10; 978.4
— Memorials and correspondence. Edited by lord J. Russell. Philadelphia, 1853. 2 v. 12° 566.3
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6
— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 2 of 586.11
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1
— Rogers, S. Recollections.....395.5; 1396.3
— Russell, J., *lord.* Life and times of..... 577.1

Note.—The Memorials [also in B. H. 2456.3] afford the most help in understanding Fox's character. Earl Russell's Life of Fox (severely reviewed in Saturday review, or no. 779 of Living age) represents him almost wholly in his political relations; as does a life by Fell, [B. H. 4161.8]; while Samuel Parr's book [B. H. 2456.2] is chiefly a collection of eulogies; and Trotter [B. H. 2542.2; 4547.11], who was Fox's private secretary, confines his recollections to his latter years. See also Brougham's "Statesmen." [840.5; 568.7]; Sydney Smith's essays, [863.11; 867.3; 1817.8]; Hazlitt's Winterslow, [873.26]; Foster's essay, [837.7.1]; Harper's monthly, vols. 7, 8 and 21; and Earle's English premiers, [B. H. 6547.12.1].
For the *rivalry of Pitt and Fox*, see Holland's Whig party, [B. H. 2514.11]; Alison's Europe, [B. H. 2293.51]; Walpole's Journals, [983.2]; Bulwer's essay, [1816.15.1]; Macaulay's William Pitt, [527.2, etc.]; Living age, no. 814; S. T. Coleridge's Table talk, [886.2.6]; the introduction of Scott's Marmion, [1515.10, etc.]; Byron's Age of bronze, [347.1.8], etc.
See also lives of Burke, Sheridan, and histories of George III's reign.

Fox, Ebenezer. Adventures in the revolutionary war. Illustrated. Boston, 1848. 24°..... 219.5
Fox, George, *English quaker, b.* 1624, *d.* 1690. Journal. 7th edition. London, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 12°.... 1095.5
— *See* Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13
Fox, Henry, 1*st lord Holland, English statesman, b.* 1705, *d.* 1774. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1
Fox, Henry Richard (Vassall), 3*d lord Holland, b.* 1773, *d.* 1840. Foreign reminiscences. Edited by his son. New York, 1851. 12°..... 896.9
— *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Critical and historical essays.....v. 3 of 1966.3
Fox, Thomas B. Memoir of James P. Walker [b. 1829, d. 1868], with selections from his writings. [With portrait.] Boston, 1869. 16° 1528.2
Fox, William Johnson, *English politician, preacher, and author, b. about* 1787, *d.* 1864. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7
Fox, Voyage of the. MacClintock, *Sir* F. L..706.13; 706.14

Shelf. No.

FOXE, *or* FOX, John. The acts and monuments of the church. [Book of martyrs.] New edition, revised by M. H. Seymour. [With illustrations.] New York, 1855. 8°..... 1101.2

— — Same. Abridged from Milner's edition, by T. A. Buckley. London, 1858. 12°.....1098.33

FRAGMENTA regalia. Naunton, *Sir* R. 563.8

FRAMJEE, Dosabhoy. The Parsees; their history, manners, customs, and religion. London, 1858. 12°..... 937.8

FRAMPTON, Louisa C. Lives and martyrdom of the apostles, [etc.]. London, 1860. 24°.....1159.12

FRANCE, A. de. The French in Algiers. *See* Lamping, C..... 889.18

FRANCE. *Art.*

Note.—See the general histories of architecture, painting and sculpture, and the note under Painting. There is a recent dictionary of French artists of the 12th–17th centuries by Bérard, [B. H. 2647.58]; but see also the general biographical collections of Michaud, Hoefer, and the special dictionaries of artists. See Hamerton, for contemporary painters, [B. H. 8061.12, reviewed in the North American review, April, 1868]. See also Thackeray's Paris sketch book, [509.5]; Samson's Art criticism [B. H. 4077.26], etc. See a chapter on the art and artists of the last century in Bates Hall, [2648.57]. On Frère and the artists of this day, see Harper's monthly, vol. 43, etc. See Contemporary review, vol. 5, on Ingres.

Biography.

— Bush, (A.) F. Memoirs of the queens of, [400–1842]..... 606.8

Note.—Also in B. H. 6640.1.

— Chasles, (V. E.) P. Notabilities in. 1853 ..... 868.7

— Cormenin, L. M. de la Haye de. The orators of. 1849 ..... 617.9

— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Great Christians of, [Saint Louis and Calvin]..... 1118.6

— Herbert, H. W. Persons and pictures from the history of. From the Norman conquest to the fall of the Stuarts 548.6

— Kavanagh, J. French women of letters. 1862.. 1609.1

— Loménie, L. L. de. Sketches of conspicuous living characters of. 1843 ..... 614.8

— Michelet, J. The women of the French revolution [of 1789] 1008.6

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of..... 388.8

Note.—See also the heading Biography in the Lower Hall List for books in the foreign languages; and the Bates Hall catalogues under France (Biography.)

In the catalogue of the National library at Paris, volume 9 [B. H. 6161.1] is devoted to general, epochal, special, local and individual biographies.

General and comprehensive histories.

— Bonnechose, (F. P.) É. (B.) de. History of, from the invasion of the Franks under Clovis, to the accession of Louis Philippe, [431–1831]..... 1007.2

— Crowe, E. E. History of, [1465–1795]..... 368.6
1003.6; 1009.11

— Michelet, J. History of, [B. C. 1200–A. D. 1483]. 1003.2

— Penrose, E. [Mrs. Markham's] History of, from the conquest of Gaul by Julius Cæsar to Louis Philippe, [for youths, B. C. 60–A. D. 1848]..... 1007.4

— Smedley, E. History of, [843–1529]..... 365.5

— Stephen, *Sir* J. Lectures on the history of.1002.1; 1002.2

— The student's France. History of, to 1852. 1006.6; 1006.7

— Thierry, (J. N.) A. Formation and progress of the tiers état, or third estate in.....857.12; 1008.17

— Wright, T. History of, [to 1861] 991.1

Note.—Guizot places as "unquestionably the best" history of France, Sismondi's "Histoire des Français" [B. H. 2622.1], which has been continued down to 1789, and was originally published. 1821–44. The author is a republican protestant, belongs to the philosophic school of historians, is accounted erudite, shrewd, and impartial; but his voluminous narrative is interrupted by speculations. Lavallée's "Histoire des Français" [B. H. 2628.3] compactly covers the scope of Sismondi, with a continuation to 1830. The latest history, and for the general reader perhaps the best, because less extensive, though still elaborate, is Martin's, for the period previous to the first revolution [B. H., in French, 2612.1], digesting as it does the labors of Sismondi, Guizot, Thierry, and Barante; and upon it is based "The student's France," above named, a brief compendious account. Other concise popular accounts, covering long intervals, are Yonge's, 1589–1830, [B. H. 2626.60]; Crowe's, Smedley's, Wright's, and James White's, [B. H. 4613.3]; in French, Duruy's, [2073.14]; and in German, Schmidt's, to 1774, [B. H. 4226.2]. Bishop Dupanloup [B. H. 3599.56], recommends as between the extended narratives and the condensed ones, the histories of Trognon, [B. H. 2618.2.1]; of

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *General and comprehensive histories, cont'd.*

Laurentie and of Gabourd. Sir James Stephen's Lectures [also in B. H. 2612.3] are of high repute. The chapters on French history in Smyth's Lectures [827.8; 943.3; 943.7; B. H. 4142.2; 4648.4; 6227.2; 6305.2] are of importance to the general reader seeking to know the character of the books to be read. E. A. Freeman's essay on "The Franks and the Gauls" [1818.16] is a rapid survey of French history from the earliest times to our day.

The ingenious, brilliant, poetic Michelet, though without method and regularity in his eloquent narrative, by combining graphic descriptions with a tone of philosophy, and by praises of liberty and virtue, and as the adversary of the Jesuits, has always been popular in France. Catholic writers, like Bishop Dupanloup, regret his impiety, and think he degenerates into pamphleteering. Besides the English translation of the first section of his history, named above, the reader will find the entire sequence *in French* in the Bates Hall as follows:—

History, 375–1483	2624.5
Renaissance, 1484–1515	4632.9
Reformation, 1508–47	4632.10
Religious wars, 1547–72	4632.8
The League and Henry IV, 1573–98	4617.5
Henry IV and Richelieu, 1598–1626	4617.2; 4617.6
Richelieu and the Fronde, 1627–61	4617.7
Louis XIV and the Edict of Nantes, 1661–90	4617.9
Louis XIV and the Duke of Burgundy, 1689–1715	4617.8
Regency, 1715–24	4617.10
Louis XV, 1724–57	4617.11
Revolution	4647.1

Michelet is reviewed in J. S. Mill's essays, [B. H. 2565.20.2; 2565.21.2]; in Alison's Essays, [863.5]; in Foreign quarterly review, July, 1840; and in Edinburgh review, Jan., 1844.

From political grounds the opposite to Michelet's. Capefigue reviews French history in a voluminous series of works, which are in some respects anomalous and eccentric. He is a staunch royalist, a defender of the papacy, believes the reformation an impious innovation, but he has great research, is brilliant and imaginative in style, and, where not influenced by political views, impartial. He constantly takes issue with Guizot, Thierry, Michelet, Thiers, and Mignet. The series in French is in Bates Hall:—

From Hugh Capet to Philip Augustus	2647.1
Philip Augustus (more temperate than the later works, covers 12th and 13th centuries)	2647.2
In the middle ages, 1223–1483	2637.3
Reformation and the League	4628.58
League and Henry IV	4628.57
Louis XIV and his government	2647.22
Richelieu, Mazarin, and the Fronde	2656.6
Regency, 1715–23	2647.16
Louis XVI, 1774–93	2646.4
Europe during the French revolution	2306.1
Europe during the consulate and empire	2306.4
The hundred days	4653.3
Restoration	4653.18
Europe during Louis Philippe's reign	2294.1
Europe from 1848 to 1852	2294.2

The rise of the modern schools of French historians, which add a purpose beyond mere narrative, and have sought illustrations beyond battles and the life of courts, is largely due to Augustin Thierry's Letters on the history of France, [in French, 1076.12; B. H. 4193.1; 4662.2.3]; and he illustrated his idea in his monograph on the history of the middle class (Tiers état), [in French, 1076.15; B. H. 4189.5; 4662.2.5]. This principle of writing history has been thought to be carried to paradox by Monteil, in his history of the French in their different conditions for five centuries, [in French, B. H. 2638.4]. Bonnechose's book is of high repute, [in English, to 1848, B. H. 4616.20; in French, 1006.3; B. H. 6616.3].

The highest repute acquired by a French historian probably belongs to Guizot, for his History of civilization in Europe and in France, from the fall of the Roman empire to the revolution, [837.5; 949.1; in French, B. H. 4606.21; 6645.2]. With a dignified style, he is able in analysis, in generalization, takes great range, is impartial and of protestant views.

Bishop Dupanloup [B. H. 3599.56] gives an outline study of the history of France; and Sir Henry Bulwer reviews the principal French historians [B. H. 2660.28.2] of the philosophic and of the pictorial schools.

The Catalogue of the National library [B. H. 6161.1] gives in vol. 1 the bibliography of the general histories, of the ethnography, of the epochal histories, of the histories of reigns to Louis XIII; in vol. 2, of the reigns of Louis XIV, XV and XVI; in vol. 3, of the Republic, etc.; in vol. 7, of departments and ministers, and of manners and customs, and of archæology; in vol. 8, of local and colonial histories; in vol. 9, of the histories of classes.

Consult also the Lower Hall Class list for books in foreign languages, and the Bates Hall catalogues under France and Paris.

Pre-revolutionary history, etc.

— Berry, M. Comparative view of the social life of England and France, [1660–1790]..... 986.4

— Brougham, H., *lord*. History of France under the house of Lancaster, [1377–1471]..... 993.1

— Colquhoun, J. C. Life in France in the olden time. 915.5

— Cousin, V. Secret history of the French court under Richelieu and Mazarin.....1009.17; 1009.23

— Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of...1001.2; 1003.1

— Godwin, P. History of ancient Gaul..... 1001.9

— Martin, (B. L.) H. The age of Louis XIV, [1661–1715].....v. 13, 14 of 933.2

— — The decline of the French monarchy, [1715–89].....v. 15, 16 of 933.2

— Parkman, F., *jr*. Pioneers of France in the New World.....v. 1 of 306.1

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *Pre-revolutionary history, etc., continued.*

— Perry, W. C. The Franks, to the death of King Pepin, [240–768] 925.6

— Ranke, (F.) L. von. Civil wars and monarchy in France in the 16th and 17th centuries..... 1007.6

Note.—Ancient Gaul. Besides Cæsar's Commentaries and the general works on the Roman empire, Parke Godwin's first volume of his History of France, confined to this period, is the most accessible narrative in English; but in French the student may consult Amedée Thierry's History of the Gauls, [B. H. 4186.2]; and his Gaul under the Romans. [B. H. 2757.4; 2757.9]. Consult Petigny [B. H. 4662.4] for the barbarian influences in subverting the Roman empire, and in founding the modern states. Thierry's views as to the origin of the French nation, and a summary of the authorities and theories, are given in the Westminster review, for 1872, or no. 1468 of Living age.

Merovingian era. The picturesque and animated work of Augustin Thierry [B. H., in English, 6822.1; in French, 1076.14; B. H. 4661.4; 4662.2.4], written with the modern appreciation of the value of antiquarian lore, is of the highest importance, but he is largely indebted to Gregory of Tours. Peyronnet [B. H. 4659a.4] covers the period 486–752. Perry's book is popular. See also Montalembert's Monks of the West, [B. H. 3514.4].

Charlemagne's period. See Bates Hall catalogues under Charlemagne and Germany; and this catalogue under Charlemagne, and under the same head in the Class list for books in foreign languages. Fauriel's Southern Gaul under the Germans is an erudite account of the period from the barbarian incursion to the dismemberment under the successors of Charlemagne, [B. H. 2657.4, in French]. Palgrave's Normandy [B. H. 2418.1] begins with the death of Charlemagne, goes to Charles the simple in vol. 1, and to William the conqueror in vol. 3.

Middle ages. See this heading and Crusades in this catalogue, in the Class list for books in foreign languages, and in the Bates Hall catalogues. The old chronicler Froissart's narrative comes down to 1400 [in French, B. H. 4667 1], and is continued by Monstrelet to 1467, [in French, B. H. 2621.3; 2617.2; 2636 5; in English, 2621.3]. See the 8th chapter of Guizot's Civilization in Europe [837.5; 941.1; in French, B. H. 4666.21; 6035.2] for an excellent account of the crusades. See also the note under Louis IX.

Fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. Barante's Dukes of Burgundy, 1364–1477 [B. H., in French, 4664.1; 4664.2] was the most successful of the old, simply descriptive school of historians, preserving the straightforward style of the old chroniclers. See also Charles the bold, and Dare, Jeanne. Lord Brougham's monograph covers an important part of this period. The Memoirs of Commines [in French, B. H. 2611 1; 2615.1; 2626.1; 2629.1], on the reigns of Louis XI and Charles VIII, 1464–98, are the faithful recitals of an enlightened observer.

Sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. See François I, and Henry III. Ranke's book is of repute, [also in B. H., in English, 4192.3; in French, 4187.2]. See Gidel, on the people of this epoch, [B. H., in French, 4628.62]; and Elliot's Old court life, from Francis I to Louis XIV, [B. H. 2629.65].

For Henry IV's time, Sully's Memoirs [in English, 609.3; B. H., in French, 2657.3; see also Dark blue, 1871, on "A famous Frenchman," or no. 1426 of Living age] is the most famed of contemporary records. See Perrens, on the church and state under this reign and the following regency [B. H., in French, 2626.67]. See Gurney's "Chapters" [B. H. 4628.63], and the titles under Henry IV.

For Louis XIV's time, James's book [858.3] is the readiest record in English; but Voltaire's book [in English, 1006.7; B. H. 2649.1; 4698.7.6; and in French, 1076.19; B. H. 2685.18.20; 4676.1.20] is characteristic of that writer's sagacity, but without original research. Martin's book is of high rank. The vivid narrative of so clear-headed an observer as De Retz [B. H. 2656.1] renders his memoirs of value. For social aspects the memoirs of Saint Simon are of the utmost importance, [B. H. 2646.7; 4667.2]. See a paper on Saint Simon in the Cornhill, 1872, or Living age, Dec. 7, 1872, and Reeve's essays, [B. H. 2623.51.1]. Martin's Age of Louis XIV has been translated into English, [also in B. H. 4613.1]; and there is the work, in French, of Gaillardin, [B. H. 2657.56]; and on the wars of the Fronde, there are Barante [1074.1] and Challamel, [2065.24]. See also Higginson's episodical career of "Mademoiselle," [677.21]. Kingsley has Lectures on the ancient regime. B. H. 4619.14]. See also Louis XIV, *note.*

There is a recent commentary by Aubertin, on the political memoirs. 1715–89, [B. H., in French, 2657.61]. See also the note under Louis XV. An article by De Tocqueville, on France before the revolution, in the Westminster review, April, 1836, is reproduced in his memoirs, [614.6.1]. See also the chapter on the Old regime in Sir Henry Bulwer's France, [B. H. 2660 28]; and "Women of the last days of old France," [B. H. 2648.57].

Revolution of 1789, *etc.*

— Abbott, J. S. C. The French revolution of 1789 as viewed in the light of republican institutions 1001.3

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Remarks on the French revolution 988.7

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 863.7; v. 4 of 867.1; v. 4 of 893.3

— — The French revolution: a history.....1007.7; 1009.21

— Croker, J. W. Essays on the early period of the French revolution..... 1002.3

— Elliott, G. D. Journal during the French revolution 1006.2

— Lamartine, A. (M L.) de. History of the Girondists; or, personal memoirs of the patriots of the French revolution..... 828.6

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *Revolution of* 1789, *etc., continued.*

— Michelet, J. Historical view of the French revolution 854.7

— — The women of the French revolution..... 1008.6

— Mignet, F. A. (M.) History of the French revolution, [1789–1814] 837.3; 1008.15

— Moore, J. View of society and manners in France. 1792..... 657.2

— Piozzi, H. L. Observations in the course of a journey through France. 1789..... 676.1

— Smyth, W. Lectures on the history of the French revolution. 1855..... 837.2

— Stäel-Holstein, A. L. G., *baronne* de, *née* Necker. Considerations on the principal events of the French revolution, [1781–1815]..... 1004.6

— Thiers, (L.) A. History of the French revolution, [1789–99] 1002.7

— Tocqueville, A. (C. H. Clerel) de. The old regime and the revolution 1006.4

Note.—See the Bates Hall catalogues and other catalogues of this library under France, French revolution, the names of prominent actors in the revolution, the names of prominent parties, etc. The chief bibliography of the subject is in the National library catalogue, [B. H. 6161.1, vols. 1, 2 and 3]. There are other lists, [B. H. 6163.20; 6167.25, etc.]. Alison [B. H. 2293.51] prefixes a list of authorities, and in his preface characterizes the contemporary records and journals, p. xiv, etc.

Among the *Histories of considerable extent*, the latest of them, that of Sybel [B. H., in English, 4635.14; in German, 4645.15], which covers 1789–95, and extends the survey over all Europe, is on some grounds the best ye written. It enjoys great reputation in Germany, elucidates particularly the German policy of that period, and the author was allowed access to the French, Prussian, and Neapolitan archives, and uses material never before brought forward.

Among the *French histories*, that by Thiers is a complete, highly-finished, voluminous plea in defence of the revolution, which later he would hardly have made, but which is in great favor with the liberals, [also in French, 1076.16; B. H. 4646.3; and in English, B. H. 4648.3]. Mignet (like Thiers, of the fatalist school) believes in the inevitable evil of the revolution, and his book has been very successful. He is rapid and concise in survey, selects few but apposite details, and characterizes with precision, [also in French, 2062.3; B. H. 4656.18]. He also has since somewhat modified his views. Of the lesser French authorities, thereare Nisard, [1074.17]; Nodier, [1067.8]; Louis Blanc, ardent republican, [B. H. 4652.2; 4652.3]; Granier, [B. H. 6658.10]; Buzot, [B. H. 4642.24]; Lemaire, [B. H. 4650 45]; and Dauban, [B. H. 4623.9; 6651.2]; for the diplomatic history, Bourgoing, [B. H. 6295.1]; and for the constitutional history, E. Labaume, a monarchist. Dupanloup thinks Lacretelle [B. H. 2624.1] has been too often forgotten by later writers.

Bailly's Mémoires [B. H. 4645.7.11] and Madame De Staël's work on the revolution [1004 6] are the occasion of Jeffrey's enunciation of the average views of the English people of that day, [863.6, or Edinburgh review, April, 1855].

Of the *English histories*, Carlyle's is the most famous, but its unquestioned ability is much marred to many by its strained melo-dramatic effects and jerky succession of pictures, [also in B H. 2474.51; 4575.1; 4577.2]. In his essay [863.7] he enumerates the chief authorities in vogue forty years ago, for an understanding of this period. Alison takes the aristocratic view, [943.1; 943.2], and Scott's toryism was clear in his Life of Napoleon, [604.1; 604.5; 604.7; B. H. 2642.11; 2577.5.8]. Burke [863.9; B H. 2572.6.3; 4187.7; 4644.5] and Mackintosh [843.8; B. H. 2590.14; 4187.7] took respectively the conservative and liberal side at the time. Smyth's Lectures [also in B. H. 4648.4] are in good repute. See also Earl Stanhope's essay, [889.62]; Sir Henry Bulwer's France, [B. H. 2660.28]; and Courtet's "Les révolutionnaires," [B. H. 2624.55].

See references to the *causes of the revolution* in the note under Louis XVI, and also Edinburgh review, Oct., 1802; and Marmontel's memoirs, [609.8]. Dupanloup indicates the following books, as the best introduction to the revolutionary history,—Droz [B. H. 2646.5], who is praised by Montalembert; Lavergne's "Les assemblées provinciales avant 1789;" De Tocqueville's L'ancien régime [B. H., in English, 4656.1], an excellent picture of France before the revolution; and "Les cahiers" of 1789, republished by Roquette and Barthélemy.

Of episodical monographs, Lamartine's on the *Girondists* is probably of most repute, though he is accused of inaccuracy and copies the ancients in assigning imaginary speeches to the actors; and he surprised the public by his democratic sympathies, [also in B. H., in English, 6648.7; in French, 2704.8]. See Corday, Charlotte, *note.*

On the *Reign of terror*, 1792–94, there is Ternaux [B. H., in French, 4642.13], who is praised by Sybel, and is considered by Dupanloup the most exact, the most conscientious, and the most terrible. See the note under Reign of terror (also Guillotine), and in addition may be named the admirable and striking "Souvenirs" [B. H. 2611.1, 2d series, v. 5] of Duval, and the Mémoires of Barère [B. H. 2654.5] and Berryer. See also Alison's essay, [883.5].

On *La Vendée*, see Beauchamp [B. H. 4655.11], reckoned impartial, and the memoirs of Mme. Bonchamps [B. H. 4645.15] and La Rochejacquelein [B. H. 4645.15, in English, 4643.11], reviewed by Jeffrey, [863.6]. See also Fosteriana [857.7], and La Vendée.

On *Jacobinism*, see Roche's Mémoires de René Levasseur de la Sarthe, and Barruel [B. H. 4650.29; 4654.3; 6622.3], who may be taken as commentator on Burke.

On the *Assembly*, see Dumont, [B. H. 2634.9]; Brissot, [B. H. 2654.6]; and Mounier, [B. H. 3560.19, etc.].

On the *National convention*, 1792, see Barante, [B. H. 4656.4]; Durand, [B. H. 4646.4]; Lamothe-Langon, [B. H. 4657.16]; and Thibaudeau, an actor in the scenes, [B. H. 4647.7].

On the *Directory*, 1795–99, see Barante [B. H. 4643.7], considered truthful and elevated by Dupanloup.

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *Revolution of* 1789, *etc., continued.*

See some chapters on "France before the consulate," in De Tocqueville's Memoirs, [614.6.1]; and Schmidt's exposition of the service of the secret police during the revolution. [B. H., in French, 2624.53]. Cobden [4563.3.1, p. 373] discusses the causes which led to the war with England in 1793.

See also Chouannerie.

Napoleonic period.

— Abbott, J. S. C. History of Napoleon Bonaparte. 601.1
— Dumas, M. Memoirs of his own time, [1773–1808] 1008.12
— Lamothe-Langon, É. L. de. Evenings with Prince Cambacérès, [1811–14] 1004.3
— Malcolm, *Sir* J. Campaign in the south of, [1814] ..... v. 1 of 830.42
— Napier, *Sir* W. F. P. History of the war in the south of, [1807–14] 1004.1; 1004.2
— Pardoe, J. Episodes of French history during the consulate and the first empire, [1805–10] 1007.9
— Siborne, W. History of the war in, [1815] 1005.2
— Steffens, H. Adventures on the road to Paris, during the campaigns of 1813–14 ..... 899.12
— Thiers, (L.) A. History of the consulate and empire of Napoleon, [1799–1807] 1002.6
— Vane-Stewart, C. W. Narrative of the war in, [1813–14] 1009.3

Note.—The consulate extended from 1799 to 1804, when the empire began. See under Napoléon, France, Europe, and the names of the chief characters of the day, in this and the other Lower Hall and Bates Hall catalogues.

The principal English writers are Scott and Alison, [see previous note]. Thiers, for his Consulate and empire [also in B. H., in English, 2655.50; 6045.12; 6045.14; in French, 4647.4], holds the very highest rank, and is of great popularity. His views are modified from those in his history of the revolution; and Bishop Dupanloup thanks that in the close of the last volume, he has hit what will be the abiding estimate of Napoleon; and that Cardinal Consalvi's Mémoires [B. H. 2746.35] are needed to correct Thiers, in part. Since the publication of Napoléon's Correspondance [B. H. 2641.11], Lanfrey [in French, 2074.24; in English, B. H. 4625.19] has begun the publication of a life of Napoleon, which is written so ably and with such new developments, that it has taken high rank. See British quarterly review, Jan., 1872. Abbott's Napoleon is a popular and highly eulogistic account.

Of the *military histories*, Jomini [in French, B. H. 4659.1, on the wars of the revolution; and in English, on Napoleon's life B. H. 4625.3] holds the highest rank; though for a special monograph, Col. Napier's History of the peninsular war, is unsurpassed. See note under Napoléon for further titles, particularly those on the Waterloo campaign by Charras [B. H. 2613.51], and by Grouchy [B. H. 4628.65] in refutation of Thiers; Sir F. B. Head's criticism of Alison's account [875.1.2], the refutation of Thiers in British quarterly, Jan., 1863; and its review of Kennedy's notes, Oct., 1865. Compare Karcher, on the French military writers, [B. H., in French, 2676.52].

For the diplomatic history, there is Bignon, 1799–1815 [B. H., in French, 4658.1], which is written with gravity; and the revolutionist, Thibaudeau, covers the same period, [B. H. in French, 4647.2]. The National library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1.7] gives the bibliography of the diplomatic history of France. See Sorel, on the Treaty of 1815, [B. H. 2626.69].

See some personal recollections of the "Hundred days" in Paris, in the Atlantic, April and May, 1858.

For works on the Directory, the Consulate, the Empire, and Hundred days, see National library catalogue, [B. H. 6161.1.3]; and for those on the military history, [B. H. 6161.1.7].

Restoration of Bourbons.

— Crowe, E. E. History of the reigns of Louis XVIII and Charles X, [1814–36] 1005.3
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. History of the restoration of monarchy in, [1813–30] 837.9; 1007.1

Note.—Of Capefigue, with his absolutism [B. H. 4653.18], see note under General histories. Lamartine is his opposite, [also in B. H., in English, 4653.16; in French, 2704.4]. There is also Pradt [B. H., in French, 4653.15], and Nettement, who is praised by Dupanloup as veracious and conciliatory.

Everett, in his Mount Vernon papers, gives a sketch of the court in 1818, [833.7, no. 16]. See Sir Henry Bulwer's Commentaries, [B. H. 2660.28]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 43.

See National library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1.3] for bibliography of this period.

Revolution of 1830, *etc.*

— Blanc, (J. J.) L. History of ten years, [1830–40] 1002.5
— Cushing, C. Review of the late revolution in, and the consequent events, [1788–1832] 1009.2
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Memoirs to illustrate the history of my time 1003.5
— La Hodde, L. de. History of secret societies, and the republican party of, [1830–48] 1004.4
— Sarrans, B. The French revolution of 1830 ..... 617.5

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *Revolution of* 1830, *etc., continued.*

— Taylor, W. C. Memoirs of the house of Orleans, [1637–1848] 1005.4

Note.—Guizot's Memoirs [in French, is in B. H. 4618.4]; and Sarrans, in French, is in B. H. 2654.2]. For the African campaigns, 1835–39, see the Duke of Orleans's account, [B. H. 5062.4]. See also Algeria. See Louis Philippe, *notes;* and the paper on Louis Philippe and his family in Essays from the London times. [899.13]. See Alison's essay [863.5] on the revolution 1830; and sections of Sir Henry Bulwer's France, [B. H. 2660.28].

Revolution of 1848, *etc.*

— Cass, L. France, its king, court, and government. 1848 ..... 1004.5
— Corkran, J. F. History of the National constituent assembly, from May, 1848 ..... 1008.3
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Democracy in. 1849 ..... 134.21
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. History of the French revolution of 1848 ..... 848.3; 1008.1
— Phipps, C. H. A year of revolution. Journal in Paris in 1848 ..... 1002.4
— Poore, B. P. Rise and fall of Louis Philippe... 1009.1
— Rush, R. Glance at the French revolution of 1848 ..... 882.4

Note.—Lamartine and Guizot were both observers of the events; and Poore was an American spectator with good opportunities. E. de Girardin [B. H. 3569.16] had sympathies for the Comte de Paris. There are histories by A. Dumas, [B. H. 4652.2]; and by Gradis, [B. H. 2626.65].

J. S. Mill [B. H. 2565.20.3; 2565.21.2] vindicates the promoters of this revolution in reply to Lord Brougham. See the graphic sketch in Essays from the London times. [899.13].

See National Library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1.4] for a list of books on the Second republic.

Louis Napoleon's period.

— Abbott, J. S. C. History of Napoleon III 603.6
— Hugo, V. M., *comte.* The destroyer of the second republic 1009.22
— Jerrold, (W.) B. The French under arms. 1860. 1009.19

Note.—The late emperor has a popular champion in Abbott [also in B. H. 4651.8], and a favorable view is taken by R. B. Kimball, in the Galaxy, April, 1873. See also McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.5]; Everett's Mount Vernon papers, [833.7, no. 11]; and the popular life in the Illustrated news [4640.5], with Lester's Napoleon dynasty. [611.6]. Victor Hugo and Kinglake in his Crimean war [995.1; 1009.4] take unfavorable views.

See Mrs. Oliphant's Memoir of Count de Montalembert in illustration of this period, [1717.12]; and the anonymous history of the Coup d'état (1851), [B. H. 2626.57]. See also papers on France of the second empire in Bentley's Quarterly review, 1859, or no. 795 of Living age.

See National Library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1.4] for a list of books on the Second empire.

See also Napoléon III, in this and other Lower Hall and Bates Hall catalogues; and under France and Europe in the Bates Hall catalogues; also Crimea and Sebastopol.

Franco-German war, the Commune, etc.

— Abbott, J. S. C. Prussia and the Franco-Prussian war 925.9
— Brockett, L. P. The year of battles: or the Franco-German war of 1870–71 ..... 924.7
— Forbes, A. My experiences of the war between France and Germany 928.20
— Labouchère, H. Diary of the besieged resident in Paris 1004.8
— Landon, M. D. The Franco-Prussian war in a nutshell 925.10
— Michelet, J. France before Europe 928.18

Note.—The Bates Hall catalogues under FRANCE. *Second empire* and *Franco-German war*, show a large collection, in French, German and English, of memoirs, and other accounts of the political, social and military aspect of this period; with a large collection of illustrative maps. The following may be distinguished for the general English reader:—Brockett, [4625.14]; Hozier, [4820a.2]; Eacon, [4629.15]; War correspondence of the Daily news, [4628.15]; Hazen's School and the army in Germany and France, [B. H. 2626.55]; Bingham, on the Siege of Paris, [4628.15]; Sir R. H. Roberts, on the Campaigns of 1870–71, [2625.51]; Mazzini, "War and the commune," [2627.66]; Reeve's essay on Communal France. [B. H. 2623.51.2]; Gerspach's Études sur la commune, [B. H. 2624.54]; Michelet's "France before Europe" for the political aspects, [in English, 928.18; B. H. 4629.14]; and British quarterly review, April, 1871, for the downfall of Bonapartism.

The publications on this war are extensive as will appear by the German bibliographies of Baldamus [B. H. 2827.57], and of Petzholdt in his Anzeiger, no. 12 of 1872. See British quarterly review, Oct., 1870; Jan., 1871; and April, 1871.

See also Strasbourg.

Shelf. No.

FRANCE, *continued.*

Ecclesiastical history.

— Felice, G. de. History of the protestants of, [1521–1851] 1007.10
— Marsh-Caldwell, *Mrs.* A. History of the protestant reformation in, [1553–74] 1008.2
— Stebbing, H. History of the reformation..... 388.2

Note.—For the *Reformation period*, see, besides others, Félice, [B. H., in French, 6054.11]; Puaux, [B. H. 5529a.6]; G. Waddington, [B. H. 3516.4]; Marsh-Caldwell, [also in B. H. 3528.9], and the summary in Fisher, [B. H. 3515.54, chapter 8, with a list of books, p. 579]. On the history of the protestant exiles and Huguenots, there are Smiles's most recent account, [B. H. 5523.1]; Browning, [B. H. 3528.1]; Agnew, [B. H. 4624.3]; and Weiss, [B. H. 5525.2].

There is a history of the church from 1516 to 1789 by Jervis, [B. H. 3515.82]; and one by Pressensé, "The church and the French revolution," [B. H. 4642.12]; and another by Haussonville, on the church and the first empire, 1800–14, [B. H., in French, 5515.3]. Guizot, in his Meditations, second series [B. H. 5439.6; 5451.25], dwells upon the "awakening of Christianity in France in the nineteenth century."

See the Cambridge essays [873.13] on *protestantism in France;* also articles in the British quarterly, Oct., 1862, and Jan., 1866; and the titles under Ecclesiastical history, Calvin, Reformers, Huguenots, Roman catholic church, and the references in Maicom, p. 79. Also see Sir H. Bulwer's Monarchy of the middle classes, [B. H. 2660.29.1].

Vol. 5 of the National library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1] is a bibliography of French ecclesiastical history and religious orders.

See the epitomized Church history of France, with references in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia under "France."

See Contemporary review, vol. 3, for Early Christian inscriptions in Gaul; and vol. 7, on the present state of protestantism in France.

Constitutional history.

— Roelker, B. The constitutions of.... ..... 134.14

Note.—See Roelker, [in French, B. H. 3564.10]; Capefigue, [in French, B. H. 2637.3]; Guizot, Parliamentary history, 1819–48, [in French, B. H. 4672.6]; Duvergier de Hauranne, Parliamentary government, 1814–48, [B. H., in French, 4618.1]; Duc de Broglie, [in French, B. H. 5564.33]; Renan, Constitutional monarchy, [in English, B. H. 6657.5; in French, 6657.3]; and Laboulaye, on a Constitutional republic, [in French, 4629a.11]. For the different constitutions from 1779–1872, see Tripier, [B. H., in French, 2654.52], and for those, 1798–1870, see Plouard, [B. H. 3567.53].

There is a monograph by Picot [B. H. 2613.50], on the influence of the *Etats generaux* on the government, 1355–1614. See the Précis historique of the successful revolutions since 1789 to the fall of the Second empire, [B. H. 4628.66]. For the bibliography, see the National library catalogue, [B. H. 6161.1.6 and 7].

Travels, description, etc.

— Adams, W. T. Palace and cottage; or, Young America in. 1869 ..... 1677.5
— Arnold, H. P. The great exhibition. 1868.... 1640.1
— Barton, C. C. France and her people, [1869–71]. 1009.24
— Berkeley, G. F. A month in the forests of, [1856]. 654.4
— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book to..... 1659.2
— Bruen, M. Essays on scenes in. 1823..... 679.5
— Buffum, E. G. Sights and sensations in. 1869.. 1667.5
— Collins, C. A. A cruise upon wheels: wanderings among the deserted post-roads of. 1862 ..... 656.6
— Cooper, J. F. Gleanings in. 1837 ..... 659.26
— — Residence in. 1836..... 654.9
— Copway, G. Sketches of men and places in. 1851. 647.16
— Craik, D. (M.) M. Fair France. 1871..655.13; 655.16

Note.—Also in B. H. 6662.1

— Cushing, C. W. Monuments, scenery, and manners in. 1832..... 888.13
— Desultory reminiscences of a tour through France. 1838 ..... 1675.7
— Donelan, J. P. My trip to. 1857..... 654.13
— Dumas, A. (D.) Pictures of travel in the south of 654.8
— Eddy, D. C. Europa: or, scenes and society in, [1851, 52] 644.3
— George, W. C. A year abroad: or sketches of travel in. 1852..... 1688.4
— Haeseler, C. H. Across the Atlantic. Letters from France. 1868 ..... 1667.3
— Hamerton, P. G. A painter's camp in. 1867.... 1654.3
— Haskins, G. F. Travels in. 1856..... 658.14
— Haven, G. The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in. 1866..... 644.15
— Herbert, H. W. Persons and pictures from the history of. 1854 ..... 548.6

Shelf. No.

FRANCE. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Hope, I. Brittany and the Bible: with remarks on the French people and their affairs. 1852. 409.9; 1655.7
— Inglis, H. D. The south of, [1830] 663.14; 830.65
— Johnson, F. H. Sketches in the south of. 1857.. 654.7
— Laing, S. Notes on the social and political state of. 1854 .....409.14; 1655.3
— Lawrence, W. R. Charities of, in 1866..... 153.27
— Lemaistre, J. G. Travels through France. 1806. 654.3
— Lippincott, S. J. Stories and sights of. 1867...1677.15
— Matthews, H. Diary of an invalid in, [1817–19]. 679.14
— Morford, H. Over-sea; or, France as seen by a live American. 1867..... 1654.1
— Morgan, S. O., *lady.* France. 1817..... 1003.4
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1864.. 1656.7
— Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de. Rambles of a naturalist on the coasts of. 1857 ..... 654.10
— Rimmel, E. Recollections of the Paris exhibition of 1867 ..... 1207.1
— Talfourd, *Sir* T. N. Supplement to "Vacation rambles," 1846 ..... 669.5
— Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experience in. 1872 ..... 648.19

Note.—See the bibliography of books descriptive of France in the National library catalogue, [B. H. 6161.1.1]. See Joanne, on the departments, [B. H. 2639.55]; Abbott's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 5, on the French palaces; Sir Henry Bulwer's France [B. H. 2660.28] for "characteristics" of the people; and his Monarchy of the middle classes for "manners," [B. H. 2660.29.2].

See also Auvergne, Bearn, Biarritz, Biscay, Brittany, Champagne country, Chartreuse, Dauphiné, Normandy, Paris, Treves. *Also* France, travels, etc., in Class list for books in foreign languages, and general travels in Europe. The Bates Hall catalogues, under France, show a considerable collection of works on the different industrial exhibitions.

Miscellaneous.

— Hogarth, G. Memoirs of the opera in. 1851... 905.19
— Kirwan, A. V. Modern France: its journalism, literature and society. 1863..... 996.3
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Past, present, and future of the republic..... 134.11

Note.—For the language and literature of France, see French language and French literature.

FRANCHERE, Gabriel. Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America, 1811–14. [Illustrated.] Translated by J. V. Huntington. New York, 1854. 12° 626.7
FRANCIA, H. *See* Raibolini, Francesco.
FRANCIA, José Gaspardo Rodriguez de, *doctor, dictator of Paraguay, b.* 1756, *d.* 1840. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays 863.7
v. 4 of 867.1; v. 4 of 893.3
FRANCIS, Convers. Life of Sebastian Rale, [French missionary to the Indians, b. 1658, d. 1724]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 17 of 529.1
— Historical sketch of Watertown, Mass., [1630–1830]. Cambridge, 1830. 8°..... 224.2
FRANCIS, John. History of the Bank of England, its time and traditions. 3d edition. London, n. d. 2 v. 16° 136.13
FRANCIS, John W. Old New York; or, reminiscences of the past sixty years. New York, 1858. 12°..... 237.3
FRANCO–GERMAN war, 1870, 71. *See* FRANCE, *Franco-German war.*
FRANÇOIS I, *of France, b.* 1494, *d.* 1547. Court and reign of. *See* Pardoe, J. 616.2
FRANKLIN, Benjamin, *American statesman, philosopher, and author, b.* 1706, *d.* 1790. Works. [With portraits.] Boston, [*cop.* 1840]. 10 v. 8°.... 286.2

Contents.—Vol. I. Autobiography; Life continued, by J. Sparks. II. Essays on religious and moral subjects, and the economy of life; Essays on politics, commerce, and political economy. III, IV. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American revolution; Constitution and government of Pennsylvania. V. Political papers during and after the American revolution; Letters and papers on electricity. VI. Letters and papers on philosophical subjects. VII. Correspondence: P. 1, Private letters to the time of the author's first mission to England, 1725–57; P. 2, Letters, private and official, from the time of the author's first mission to England to the beginning of the American revolution, 1757–75. VIII. Correspondence: P. 2, continued; P. 3, Letters, private and official,

Shelf. No.

FRANKLIN, Benjamin, *continued.*

from the beginning of the revolution to the end of the author's mission to France, 1775–85; Appendix; Fragment of Polybius, on the Athenian government; Memoir of Sir John Dalrymple. IX. Correspondence: P. 3, continued; Journal of the negotiation of the treaty of peace. X. Correspondence: P. 3, continued; P. 4, Private letters, from the termination of the author's mission to France to the end of his life, 1785–90; Supplement; Indexes; Chronological list of the author's writings.

— Select works; including his autobiography. With notes, and a memoir by E. Sargent. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 12° 878.28
— Autobiography. With narrative of his life and services by H. H. Weld. With designs. New York, 1859. 8° 523.6
— — Same. Edited by J. Bigelow. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 1517.5
— Life, by himself. Added Miscellaneous essays. [With portrait.] New York, 1857. 12° 517.21
— Memoirs. Written by himself. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1840. 2 v. 8° 523.5
— — Same. New York, [*cop.* 1839]. 2 v. 18°.... 820.2
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors..... v. 4 of 1869.1
— Holley, O. L. Life of 519.8
— Life of. *See* Young American's library 1527.5
— Mayhew H. Young Benjamin Franklin; or, the right road through life..... 519.11; 519.14
— Memorial of the inauguration of the statue of. *See* Boston..... 292.14
— Parton, J. Life and times of 524.21
— — People's book of biography..... 1522.10
— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men 549.38
— Russell, W. Extraordinary men..... 557.7; 879.15
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17
— Thayer, W. M. The printer boy; or, how Ben Franklin made his mark..... 537.27
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— Weems, M. L. Life of 517.23
— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America 518.3

Note.—The basis of all lives of Franklin is his Autobiography [also in Bates Hall, with more or less of elucidation and continuation, 2340.6; 2348.63; 2400.1.1; 4440a.25; 4440a.26.1; 4442.9; 4449a.28], but Bigelow's edition is the best [1517.5], containing a few pages discovered for the first time of late years. The vicissitudes of this narrative are told in Green's monograph, [B. H. 4441.24]. Sparks's Life, being the autobiography with a continuation [also in B. H. 2342.10; 2400.1.1], is the authoritative one; but Parton's is written in a more popular manner, and represents him more particularly as an actor of his times. A review of Parton in the London quarterly review, or no. 1081 of Living age, takes a low view of Franklin's character. Theodore Parker's [B. H. 4449.17] is a sharp characterization. See Edward Everett [861.7.2] on his boyhood and youth; [861.7.3] on some memorials of his ancestors; [861.7.4] on "Franklin, the Boston boy;" and in the Mount Vernon papers [808.7, no. 3] on his home. Also oration by R. C. Winthrop, [292.14]; and essays by Foster, [837.7.2]; and by Lord Brougham, in his Statesmen [568.7; 840.5], who is very eulogistic. Tuckerman's essay is a good presentation of Franklin's many-sidedness. Jeffrey [863.6] thinks his eminence arose from the circumstances in which he lived. See Atlantic monthly, May, 1865, for Franklin and the diplomacy of the revolution.

See papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 3, 4 (by J. S. C. Abbott), 7, 26 and 37; and the sketch in the Signers of the declaration of independence, [B. H. 4444.58.2]. See also references in Allibone, Thomas, Hoefer, Oettinger, etc.

FRANKLIN, *Sir* John, *English Arctic explorer, b.* 1786, *d.* 1847. Journey to the shores of the polar sea, 1819–22. Philadelphia, 1824. 8°..... 704.5
— Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— Bellot, J. R. Memoirs. With Journal of a voyage in the polar seas, in search of, [1851, 52]... 617.13
— Brown, J. The north-west passage, and the plans for the search for 701.11
— Hall, C. F. Arctic researches: being the narrative of an expedition in search of, [1860–62]... 701.14
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
— Kane, E. K. Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of, [1853–55]..... 703.1

Shelf. No.

FRANKLIN, *Sir* John, *continued.*

— Kane, E. K. The U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of, [1850, 51]..... 702.2; 702.3
— Last of the Arctic voyages in search of, [1852–54]. *See* Great Britain..... 702.1
— MacClintock, *Sir* F. L. Voyage of the "Fox." Fate of. 1859 ..... 706.13; 706.14
— MacDougall, G. F. Voyage of H. M. ship "Resolute" in search of, [1852–54]..... 703.10
— Men who have risen..... 551.18; 557.3
— Osborn, S. Career, last voyage, and fate of..... 707.19
— — Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of, [1850–51]..... 709.7
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— Richardson, *Sir* J. Arctic searching expedition: journal of a boat voyage in search of. 1852 ... 704.8
— Simmonds, P. L. Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions. 1855..... 1708.2

Note.—See Arctic regions; references in Allibone, and the illustrated paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 2.

FRANKLIN, Sarah, *daughter of Benjamin Franklin. See* Bache, *Mrs.* Sarah.

FRANKS, Rebecca, *afterwards Mrs. Johnson. See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 1 of 538.13

FRASER, James B. Historical and descriptive account of Persia, to [1833]. Illustrated. New York, n. d. 16°..... 810.68
— Mesopotamia and Assyria, from the earliest ages to [1841]. New York, n. d. 16° 820.54
— A winter's journey from Constantinople to Tehran, [1833]. London, 1838. 2 v. 8° 694.17

FRASER, Simon, *lord Lovat, Scotch Jacobite and writer, b.* 1667, *ex.* 1747. Life of. *See* Burton, J. H. 566.6

FREDERIC I (*Barbarossa*), *emperor of Germany, b.* 1121, *d.* 1190. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

FREDERIC II, *emperor of Germany, b.* 1194, *d.* 1250. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Note.—See E. A. Freeman's essay, [1818.16].

FREDERIC II, *the great, king of Prussia, b.* 1712, *d.* 1786. Origin of the Bismarck policy. Translated by M. C. L[adret]. Boston, 1870. 52 pp. Sm. 16° 928.17
— Abbott, J. S. C. History of..... 602.9
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Carlyle, T. History of 542.6; 579.22
— Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar, *lord Dover.* Life of.... 810.48
— — Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe 548.28
— Gillies, J. View of the reign of 546.4
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons..... 586.20
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographical essays..... 589.27
— — Life of.....557.1; 1655.20
— Raumer, F. (L. G.) von. Contributions to modern history. Frederick II and his times..... 546.8
— Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court of Prussia .. 546.7
— Yonge, C. D. Parallel lives of ancient and modern heroes..... 545.29

Note.—The most elaborate English biography is Carlyle's [also in B. H. 2474.59; 2353.2], but it is voluminous, and is reviewed by J. R. Lowell in North American review, April, 1866; also in British quarterly, Jan., 1859. Abbott's is the best summary for the general reader, and its chapters originally appeared in Harper's monthly, vol. 40. Macaulay's sketch is rapid and brilliant. Lord Dover's work is a substantial narrative. Raumer bases his work chiefly on state papers. Yonge's is a cursory sketch. See also Brougham's sketch in his Statesmen [568.7; 840.5], and Earl Stanhope's essay [889.32]. Jomini has written on his military record, [B. H., in English, 3955.16; in French, 2824.5]. See Frederic's own account of his times, [B. H., in French, 2895.1.1; in English, 2895.2.1]; of the Seven years' war, [B. H., in French, 2895.1.3; in English, 2895.1.2]; and of the years 1763–78, [B. H., in French, 2895.1.5; in English, 2895.2.4]. There is a side view of the king in Kurd von Schlözer's "Chasot," reviewed in Max Müller's Chips, [2067.28.5]. A work by Kloppe takes an adverse view. Gillies's view is that of a panegyrist. Johnson's is a fragmentary sketch. Stahr's Lessing [1516.14.1] and the lives of Voltaire, and the literary histories of Germany for the last century, may be consulted for his literary character and associations. See also papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 18 and 25; and an essay comparing him with the emperor Frederic in the Quarterly review, 1873, or no. 1506 of Living age. See also under GERMANY, *Seven years' war;* and Russia.

Shelf. No.

FREDERIC AUGUSTUS II, *king of Saxony, b.* 1797. Journey through England and Scotland in 1844. *See* Carus, C. G. 647.3

FREDERIC WILLIAM I, *king of Prussia, b.* 1688, *d.* 1740. *See* Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court of Prussia 546.7

FREDERIC WILLIAM II, *king of Prussia, b.* 1744, *d.* 1797. *See* Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court of Prussia 546.7

FREDERIC WILLIAM III, *king of Prussia, b.* 1770, *d.* 1840. *See* Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court of Prussia 546.7

FREDERICA LOUISA, *of Hesse Darmstadt, b.* 1751, *d.* 1805. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia 546.1

FREEDLEY, Edwin T. United States mercantile guide. Philadelphia, [1856]. 8° 296.3

FREEMAN, Edward A. The growth of the English constitution from the earliest times. Leipzig, 1872. Sq. 16° 987.12

— Old English history for children, [to 1066]. With maps. London, 1869. 16° 969.8

— Outlines of history. New York, 1872. 16° 997.21

— Select historical essays. Leipzig, 1873. Sq. 16°. 1818.16

FREER, Martha Walker, *afterwards Mrs. Robinson, English authoress, b.* 1822. Henry III, king of France and Poland, [b. 1551, d. 1589]: his court and times. [With portraits.] London, 1858. 3 v. P. 8° 1007.11

— Henry IV [king of France and Navarre, b. 1553, d. 1610] and [his queen] Marie de Medici [b. 1573, d. 1642]. [With portraits.] London, 1861. 2 v. 12° 614.3

— History of the reign of Henry IV, king of France and Navarre, [b. 1553, d. 1610]. [With portraits.] London, 1860. 2 v. P. 8° 995.2

— Life of Marguerite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre, [b. 1492, d. 1549]. London, 1854. 2 v. 12° 544.12

FREESE, Jacob R. The old world. Palestine, Syria and Asia Minor. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1869. 12° 683.17

FREETHINKING. Critical history of free thought in reference to the Christian religion. Farrar, A. S. 1102.16

FRELINGHUYSEN, Theodore, *American statesman and scholar, b.* 1789, *d.* 1862. Memoir of. *See* Chambers, T. W. 536.20

FRÉMONT, Jesse B. Story of the guard: a chronicle of the war. Boston, 1863. 12° 295.5

FRÉMONT, John Charles, *major general, b.* 1813. Exploring expedition to the Rocky mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California in 1843–44. Reprinted from the official copy. New York, 1849. 8° 623.8

— — Same. Auburn, 1854. 12° 628.13

— Life, and narrative of explorations and adventures in Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon and California. The memoir by S. M. Smucker. New York, 1856. 12° 517.19

— Magoon, J. Life of 1529.24

— Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

— Upham, C. W. Life, explorations, and public services of 517.17

— Woodworth, F. C. The young American's life of 1518.1

— and EMORY, William H. Notes of travel in California. New York, 1849. 83 pp. 8° 623.8

FRENCH, *Mrs.* A. M. Slavery in South Carolina and the ex-slaves; or, the Port Royal mission. [With illustrations.] New York, 1862. 12°. 298.19

FRENCH, Gilbert J. Life and times of Samuel Crompton, [English] inventor, [b. 1753, d. 1827]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Manchester, 1860. 12° 587.22

FRENCH language. *See* French language in Class lists for poetry, drama, etc., and for works in the arts and sciences; and under France, Language and literature, in that for books in foreign languages; also, French language in Bates Hall catalogues.

Shelf. No.

FRENCH literature. Foster, M. (E.) Hand-book of. 406.23

— Kavanagh, J. French women of letters. 1862. 1609.1

— Kirwan, A. V. Modern France: its journalism, literature and society. 1863 ..... 996.3

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France 388.8

— Véricour, L. R. de. Modern French literature.. 404.12

— Vinet, A. History of French literature in the 18th century 394.3

Note.— General histories. See Moke, [1075.27]; Geruzez [1074.29], who ends before the revolutionary period (which he has treated separately), the work, however, being not a continuous history but a sequence of detached essays in chronological order; Nisard [B. H. 2670.12; 4577.11], of repute and the most comprehensive; and Weimar, [B. H. 2670.20].

Foster's Hand-book [also in B. H. 2670.11; 4650.29] is a popular and convenient guide for the literature from the middle ages to the nineteenth century; and the translation of Véricour [also in B. H. 2670.2.1; B.190.32] will serve as a sequel, reviewing with considerable fulness the literature of this century previous to the revolution of 1848.

Pellison and D'Olivet's history of the French academy, to 1700, covers a central interest in the history of French literature, and Matthew Arnold's essay on the literary influence of academies can be read in this connection, [B. H. 4577.18].

By periods. Ampère has acquired a high reputation for his monograph on the literature previous to the 12th century [B. H. 2670.13], in which he is profoundly philosophical, making the work largely a history of ideas and of society.

In the last century, La Harpe, was of the old didactic school, and a critic of the form of language, with little appreciation of the age's influence, delivered his opinions in periodic essays, which appear in his "Cours de littérature" [1079.15; B. H. 2670.28; 4630.30] arranged in a sequence. Chenier follows upon La Harpe, covering 1789-1810 [B. H. 2670.16], and makes a cursory and generally excellent survey. The leader in modern criticism is, perhaps, Villemain [B. H. 4677.5; 6674.2], who was the earliest to view literature in connection with its age. He is keen in perception, moderate in opinion, neither wholly a romanticist nor a classicist, and admirable in style. His "Cours" covers the middle ages and the 17th and 18th centuries. Barante has also treated the 18th century [B. H. 4677.10] in a learned but unimpassioned spirit, quite hostile to the subjects of his discussion. Demogeot [1074.5] also treats the 17th century.

See Carlyle's essay [863.7] on the influence of Diderot and his contemporaries in the last century.

Present century. Sainte-Beuve [B. H. 2670.1–4] has the highest reputation, for whom see Kirwan, [995.3]. The manner of his contemporary, Planche [B. H. 2670.6; 2670.7], is more harsh. Villemain's Études [B. H. 2679.76] are of importance. There are also works by Poitevin, [B. H. 2676.16]; Demogeot, [1078.49]; Robin, [B. H. 4661.1]; and Nettement [B. H. 2670.24], covering 1815–52. See "Literary life in Paris" in Atlantic monthly, Aug., 1864.

See also sections of Bulwer's France [B. H. 2660.28.2], and his Monarchy of the middle classes, [B. H. 2660.29.1].

Poetry. Longfellow's "Poets and poetry of Europe" [322.1] will suffice for the general reader; and for the early poets, H. F. Cary [B. H. 4690.37] and Costello [B. H. 2670.17] may be consulted; while Sainte-Beuve [1064.14] has treated the poetry of the 16th century. See Mahony's paper on the songs, [853.16].

Newspapers. See Kirwan's Modern France, [996.3, reviewed in British quarterly, Jan., 1864]; Hayward's essay, [B. H. 2564.2.2]; and British quarterly review, July, 1863. Hatin's little work, covering 1631–1833 [B. H. 2176.7], is a good condensed narrative, but a later work, covering the interval from the Revolution of 1789 to that of 1848, is more elaborate, [B. H. 4619.1].

Drama. See Geoffroy, [B. H. 2670.31]; Janin, [B. H. 2670.10]; T. Gautier, [B. H. 6675.7]; and the dictionary by Goizet and Burtal, [B. H. 6162.10]; also a section in Goodrich's Court of Napoleon, etc., [4621.1].

Ventouillac's French librarian [B. H. 2164.1] gives a somewhat antiquated selection of French works, with characterizations.

See also France, Language and literature, in Class list for books in foreign languages; and French literature in Bates Hall catalogues, also names of French authors.

FRENEAU, Philip. Poems chiefly illustrative of the events and actors in the American war of independence. Reprinted from the edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786. London, 1861. 16°.. 1325.9

FRESNEL, Augustin Jean, *French engineer and experimental philosopher, b.* 1788, *d.* 1827. *See* Arago. (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3

FRIENDLY societies, History of. Hardwicke, C. 187.24

FRIENDS, Society of. Cunningham, J. The quakers from their origin till [1867] 2085.24

— Janney, S. M. History of the, to 1828 ..... 1084.18

— Sewel, W. History of the quakers. 1844 ..... 1085.10

— Wagstaff, W. R. History of the. 1845 ..... 1085.11

Note.— Curteis [B. H. 3467.50] has traced their relations to the established church in England. Tallack [B. H. 5559a.6] has traced the rise of quakerism from the early baptists and shown the intellectual influence of the sect. Vaughan, in his "Hours with the mystics," has chapters on Fox and the early quakers, [115.23]. See also Maria Webb's "Penns and Peningtons of the seventeenth century," [B. H. 3542.17]; and Tallack's "Thomas Shillitoe, the quaker missionary," [B. H. 3542.22].

See Whittier's memoir of Thomas Ellwood, [567.6; 823.21.1]; Jeffrey's reviews of Clarkson on quakerism, and of Clarkson's Penn, [863.6]. The article in McClintock and Strong is

Shelf. No.

FRIENDS, Society of, *continued.*

divided, one section being devoted to the Orthodox and the other to the Hicksite wing of this body, and both sections were written by adherents.

See Christian remembrancer, 1851, or no. 392 of Living age for a high churchman view of the subject.

See the names of prominent quakers, like Fox, Penn, Gurney; and the Bates Hall catalogues; also Malcom's Index, the special bibliography [B. H. 2184.5], and the note under New England.

FRISWELL, (J.) Hain. Essays on English writers. [*Anon.*] London, 1869. 16° 1375.2
— Footsteps to fame. London, 1861. 12° 589.23
FROBISHER, *or* FROBISCHER, *Sir* Martin, *English admiral, b. about* 1535, *d.* 1594. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals. v. 5 of 388.5

Note. — See Arctic regions, and the New England historical and genealogical register, [B. H. 2335.1.3]. The contemporary review, 1873, or no. 1505 of Living age has a full estimate of the causes and results of the first expedition to the North-west passage under Frobisher.

FROEBEL, Julius. Seven years' travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the far West of the United States. With illustrations. London, 1859. 8° 622.4
FROISSART, *Sir* John, *French historian, b.* 1337, *d.* 1410. Antient chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, and Flanders. London, 1814–16. 4 v. 8° 1003.1
— — Same. New York, 1853. Roy. 8° 1001.2
FROM the oak to the olive. Howe, J. W. 1675.8
FRONTIER lands of the Christian and the Turk; comprising travels in the regions of the Lower Danube, in 1850, 51. 2d edition. London, 1853. 2 v. 8° 685.2
FRONTIER life, "Following the drum:" a glimpse of. Vielé, *Mrs.* E. L. 626.4; 1634.25
FRONTIER missionary, The: a memoir of Rev. Jacob Bailey. *See* Bartlett, W. S. 534.5
FROST, John. Life of Major-general Zachary Taylor, [12th president of the United States, b. 1784, d. 1850]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1847. 16° 517.8
— Pictorial history of the United States. With 100 engravings. Hartford, 1847, 48. 4 v. in 2. 8° 304.5
— Pictorial life of Andrew Jackson, [7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845]. Hartford, 1848. 8° 517.1
— Remarkable events in the history of America, to 1848. With 700 engravings. Philadelphia, 1852. 2 v. 8° 304.7
— Travels in Africa. [With illustrations.] New York, 1848. 8° 698.20
FROTHINGHAM, Richard. History of the siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord, and Bunker hill. Also, an account of the Bunker hill monument. With illustrations. 2d edition. Boston, 1851. 8° 214.2
— — Same. 3d edition. Boston, 1872. L. 12° ... 231.2
— Life and times of Joseph Warren, [American revolutionary patriot, b. 1741, d. 1775]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1865. 8° 242.1
— The rise of the republic of the United States. Boston, 1872. 8° 273.2
— Tribute to Thomas Starr King, [American divine, b. 1824, d. 1864]. Boston, 1865. 16° 524.22
FROUDE, James A. The English in Ireland in the 18th century. Vol. 1. [1641–1767.] New York, 1873. 16° 986.9
— History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth, [1539–1602]. New York, 1865–70. 12 v. Sm. 8° 984.2
— — Remarks on. *See* Meline, J. F. 594.17
— Influence of the reformation on the Scottish character. [With portrait of John Knox.] Edinburgh, 1865. 32 pp. 16° 1829.2

Shelf. No.

FROUDE, James A., *continued.*
— Short studies on great subjects. New York, 1868. 2 v. 16° 1812.15

Note. — See Walford's "Representative men," [B. H. 4546.3]; and McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.3]. See also England. Elizabeth, Henry VIII, Ireland.

FRY, Elizabeth, *English philanthropist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1845. Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7
— Corder, S. Life. Compiled from her journal, etc. 595.6
— Creswell, *Mrs.* R. E. Memoir of 595.7
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life .. 599.16
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Women of worth 551.19

Note. — See Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9]; London quarterly review, Dec., 1847; and references in McClintock and Strong.

FRY, J. Reese, and CONRAD, Robert T. Life of Gen. Zachary Taylor, [12th president of the United States, b. 1784, d. 1850]. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1847. 12° 517.7
FRYXELL, Anders. History of Sweden, [B. C. 100–A. D. 1612]. Edited by M. Howitt. London, 1844. 2 v. 12° 928.3
FUESSELI, Henry. *See* Fuseli, H.
FULL and authentic exposé of the Ku-Klux Klan. [With illustrations.] Cincinnati, 1868. 8° 276.13
FULLER, Andrew, *English baptist divine, b.* 1754, *d.* 1816. Memorial of Rev. Samuel Pearce, [of Birmingham, Eng., b. 1766, d. 1799]. New York, n. d. 16° 1109.18
— *See* Men who were earnest 549.40
FULLER, Arthur Buckminster, *American divine, b.* 1822, *d.* 1862. Chaplain Fuller: a life sketch. *See* Fuller, R. F. 536.19
FULLER, Francis. Five years' residence in New Zealand. London, 1859. 8° 707.19
FULLER, Hiram. Belle Brittan at Newport, and here and there. New York, 1858. 12° 635.22
FULLER, Richard F. Chaplain Fuller: a life sketch of a new England clergyman and army chaplain. Boston, 1863. 12° 536.19
FULLER, Sarah Margaret. *See* Ossoli, Sarah Margaret, *marchesa* d'.
FULLER, Thomas, *English preacher, royalist, historian, and biographer, b.* 1608, *d.* 1661. History of the worthies of England. New edition. By P. A. Nuttall. London, 1840. 3 v. 8° 574.5
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 7 of 840.10
— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 1 of 586.11
— Rogers, H. Essay on the life and genius of 1655.15

Note. — See Allibone, and Dr. Young's brief memoir to the Boston edition of the Holy and profane states, [2099.28]; Russell [B. H. 2609.7] and Rogers are modern authorities. See also Lamb's essay, [874.6.4]; and Cornhill magazine, 1872, or no. 1444 of Living age.

FULTON, Justin D. Memoir of Timothy Gilbert, [of Boston, b. 1797, d. 1865]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1866. 12° 1516.4
FULTON, Robert, *American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b.* 1765, *d.* 1815. Colden, C. D. Life of 524.7
— Famous boys: and how they became great men .. 555.8
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1
— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Renwick, J. Life of ..... v. 1 of 518.5; v. 10 of 529.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America 518.3

Note. — J. C. Hauch's "Robert Fulton" [418.11] is a novel founded on his career.

FULWELL, Ulpian, *b.* 1546. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
FURNAS, A summer at the baths of the, [1839]. Bullar, J. and H. 634.1

Shelf. No.

FURNESS, William Henry, *D. D.* Jesus. Philadelphia, 1871. 16°.....2088.19
— Jesus and his biographers. Philadelphia, 1838. 8° 1101.5
FURNISS, William. Swallows on the wing. By Will de Grasse, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1866. 81 pp. 12° 1639.14
— Waraga, or the charms of the Nile. New York, 1850. 12° 698.19
FUSELI, *or* FUESSELI, Henry, *Swiss painter in England, b.* 1741? *d.* 1825. Lectures on painting. *See* Barry, J. 816.2
— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography .....v. 2 of 587.15

See also Painting, *note.*

FUTURE, The. Throop, M. H..... 295.9
FYFE, J. Hamilton. British enterprise beyond the seas; or, the planting of our colonies. [With illustrations.] London, 1863. 12°..... 997.18

Contents.—Newfoundland; Virginia; New England; Pennsylvania; Darien; Canada; Australia; New Zealand; Cape colony; Pitcairn's island; Jamaica.

— Merchant enterprise; or, the history of commerce from the earliest times. [With illustrations.] London, 1864. 16° 937.12
— Triumphs of invention and discovery. [With biographical sketches.] [Illustrated.] London, 1861. 16° 185.7

GABRIELLI, Caterina, *Italian cantatrice, b.* 1730, *d.* 1796. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2
GAETANI, Marietta, *marquese. See* Piccolomini, Marietta.
GAGE, Caroline Aiken. Helen on her travels: in Europe. [*Anon.*] New York, 1868. 12°..... 1667.4
GAGE, Thomas. History of Rowley, including Bradford, Boxford, and Georgetown, 1639–1839. Boston, 1840. 12°..... 227.6
GAGE, William L. The land of sacred mystery, or the Bible in the light of its own scenery. Hartford, 1871. 8° 1103.9
— Life of Carl Ritter, [German geographer and author, b. 1779, d. 1859]. Edinburgh, 1867. Sm. 8°..... 1586.1
GAINSBOROUGH, Thomas, *English landscape and portrait painter, b.* 1727, *d.* 1788. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. v. 1 of 379.9; v. 1 of 810.19
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography .....v. 2 of 587.15

Note.—Fulcher's Life [B. H. 6548.13] is the latest biography, and the best. See Fairholt's Homes, etc., [B. H. 4075.51].

GAJANI, Guglielmo, *Italian professor of civil law, b.* 1822. The Roman exile. [Autobiography.] Boston, 1856. 12°..... 678.2
GALARD TERRAUBE, Victorine de, *b.* 1798, *d.* 1836. Life of. *See* Herbert, M. E., *lady* 2085.1
GALE, George. Upper Mississippi: or, historical sketches of the mound-builders, the Indian tribes, and the progress of civilization in the Northwest; 1600–[1867]. [With portrait and illustrations.] Chicago, 1867. 16° 1633.2
GALE, James, *b.* 1833. The story of a blind inventor; account of the life and labours of. *See* Plummer, J. 1566.3
GALEN, *or* GALENUS, Claudius, *Roman physician and medical author, b.* 131, *d.* 200? *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine... 154.6
GALICIA, Portugal and. Herbert, H. J. G. 889.8
GALILEI, Galileo, *Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b.* 1564, *d.* 1642. Private life. Compiled from his correspondence and that of his daughter. Boston, 1870. 16° 1598.3
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6
— Brewster, *Sir* D. The martyrs of science..... 548.15 549.36; 820.34
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

Shelf. No.

GALILEI, Galileo, *continued.*
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1
— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18
— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc.....v. 2 of 398.1

Note.—Brewster's life is also in Bates Hall [3939.18] and Bethune's [E.212.8]. See Delepierre's Historical difficulties, [B. H. 6297.21].

GALITZIN, GALLITZIN, *or* GALLITSIN, *written also* GALYZIN, Dmitri Augustin, *Russian Roman catholic priest in America, b.* 1770, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
GALLATIN, Albert. Memoir on the north-eastern boundary; with speech by Daniel Webster. New York, 1843. 74 pp. 8° 297.7
GALLENGA, Antonio. *See* Mariotti, Luigi.
GALLERY, The: parliamentary reporting and reporters. Gratton, C. J. 997.2
GALLITZEN, *or* GALLITSIN. *See* Galitzin.
GALLOP to the antipodes. Shaw, J..... 687.25
GALLUS: or Roman scenes of the time of Augustus. Becker, W. A..... 957.2
GALOUP, Jean François de. *See* Perouse, J. F. de Galoup, *comte* de.
GALT, John, *Scotch miscellaneous writer, b.* 1779, *d.* 1839. Life and studies of Benjamin West, [American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820]. 2d edition. London, 1817–20. 2 v. in 1. 8° 527.12
— Life of Cardinal Wolsey, [b. 1471, d. 1530]. London, 1846. P. 8° 566.11
— Life of Lord Byron, [b. 1788, d. 1824]. New York, n. d. 18°..... 810.10
— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

Note.—See Sprague's Visits to European celebrities, [648.9].

GALTON, Francis. The art of travel. With woodcuts. London, 1855. 12°..... 199.25
— — Same. 2d edition. London, 1856. 8° 649.17
— Vacation tourists and notes of travel in 1860. Cambridge, 1861. 8° 664.2
GALYZIN. *See* Galitzin.
GAMA, Vasco da, *Portuguese navigator and discoverer, b.* 1460, *d.* 1524. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
GAMBA, Pietro, *count.* Lord Byron's last journey to Greece, [1823]. Paris, 1825. 12°..... 585.12
GAMBIER, James, *lord, English admiral, b.* 1756, *d.* 1833. Memorials of. *See* Chatterton, H. G., *lady*..... 577.6
GAMES, ancient and modern. Smith, H..... 810.31
GAMMELL, William. History of American baptist missions. Boston, 1851. 12°.....1106.10
— Life of Roger Williams, [founder of Rhode Island, b. 1606, d. 1683]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 14 of 529.1
— Life of Samuel Ward, [governor of Rhode Island, b. 1725, d. 1776]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 19 of 529.1
GAMOND, Blanche. Blanche Gamond: a heroine of the faith. Boston, n. d. 16°.....2088.14
GAN-EDEN; or, pictures of Cuba. 1854. Hurlbut, W. H. 627.23; 1655.11
GANGOOLY, Joguth Chunder. Life and religion of the Hindoos. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 938.16
GANNETT, *Mrs.* Deborah. *See* Samson, Deborah.
GARCIA, Maria Felicita. *See* Malibran, M. F.
GARCIA, Michelle Ferdinande Pauline. *See* Viardot, M. F. P.
GARCILASO DE LA VEGA, *or* GARCIAS LASSO. *See* Vega, Garcilaso de la.
GARDEN, The, of the world, or the great West. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 238.2
GARDINER, Allen F. Visit to the Indians on the frontiers of Chili. London, 1841. 12°..... 635.18
GARDINER, *Col.* James, *British military officer, b.* 1668, *d.* 1745. Life of. *See* Doddridge, P..... 575.11
GARDINER, Margaret, *formerly Miss Power, countess of Blessington, b.* 1789, *d.* 1849. Journal of conversations with Lord Byron. With sketch of the author. Boston, 1859. 16° 1817.14

Shelf. No.

GARDINER, Margaret, *continued.*
— Literary life and correspondence of. *See* Madden, R. R. 595.8

Note.—See S. C. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 6542.13]; and Patmore's "Friends and acquaintances," [B. H. 2443.11].

GARDNER, George. Travels in the interior of Brazil, 1836–41. [With map and plate.] 2d edition. London, 1849. 8° 634.2
GARIBALDI, Giuseppe, *Italian patriot and general, b.* 1807. Autobiography. Edited by A. Dumas. Translated by W. Robson. London, 1860. 16°. 557.17
— Life. By himself. With sketches of his companions in arms. Translated by T. Dwight. New York, 1859. 12° 542.12
— Chambers, (O. W. S.?) Garibaldi, and Italian unity 1917.1
— Forbes, C. S. The campaign of Garibaldi in the two Sicilies 917.11
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Recollections of 1673.11
— Vecchj, C. A. Garibaldi at Caprera 917.19
— Victor, O. J. Life of 1529.22
GARIBALDIANS in Sicily. Dumas, A. (D.) 917.15
GARLAND, Hugh A. Life of John Randolph of Roanoke, [American politician, b. 1773, d. 1833]. New York, 1851. 2 v. 12° 525.2
GARRICK, David, *English actor, poet, and dramatic author, b.* 1716, *d.* 1779. Memoirs of. *See* Davies, T. 597.7

Note.—Davies's Life, in which Johnson is thought to have assisted, was the earliest authoritative one, and is still of interest. Murphy's Life [B. H. 4545.25] is too largely made up of extended criticisms upon plays. Boaden's Memoir, prefixed to Garrick's Correspondence [B. H. 4540.1], was the first to make use of that collection. The life by Fitzgerald [B. H. 2545.15] is extended and entertaining, and though carelessly put together, it embodies much new material, and is the best, as well as the latest, and is epitomized in Harper's monthly, vol. 37. A chapter in Forster's "Life of Goldsmith" [B. H. 4552.2] first made public much matter concerning Garrick's early career. See Garrick and Clive in Thomson's Celebrated friendships, [B. H. 4556.7.2]. See also English stage, *note.*

GARRISON, Cornelius K., *New York capitalist, b.* 1809. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
GARRISON, William Lloyd, *American slavery abolitionist, b.* 1805. Proceedings at the public breakfast held in [his] honour, in St. James's hall, London, June 29, 1867. With an introduction by F. W. Chesson. London, 1868. pp. 96. 16°. 1817.18
— *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8
GARTH, *Sir* Samuel, *English physician and poet, b.* 1672, *d.* 1719. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 582.11
586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
GARWAY, *Sir* Henry, *b.* 1570, *d.* 1645. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants 1559.3
GARWOOD, John. The million-peopled city; or, London. London, 1853. 12° 126.9
GASKELL, Elizabeth C. Life of Charlotte Brontë, [English novelist, b. 1816, d. 1855]. New York, 1857. 2 v. 12° 596.11
— – Same. Leipzig, 1857. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° ... 596.16
GASPARIN, Agénor (E.), *comte* de. America before Europe. Translated by M. L. Booth. New York, 1862. 12° 634.9
— The uprising of a great people. The United States in 1861. Translated by M. L. Booth. New York, 1861. 12° 1133.3
GASS, Patrick. Voyages and travels under the command of Lewis and Clarke, through the interior parts of North America, 1804–6. Pittsburgh, London, reprinted, 1806. L. 8° 625.6
GASSENDI, Pierre, *French philosopher and astronomer, b.* 1592, *d.* 1655. Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men 548.13; 549.30
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
GASTON, *Mrs.* Jane, *b.* 1768. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 3 of 538.13
GASTON, *Mrs.* Margaret, *b. about* 1755, *d.* 1822. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 2 of 538.13
GATES, Horatio, *American major-general, b.* 1728, *d.* 1806. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 1 of 516.1

Shelf. No.

GATTY, *Mrs.* Alfred. The old folks from home; or, a holiday in Ireland in 1861. 2d edition. London, 1862. P. 8° 644.10
GAUL. Commentaries on the Gallic wars. Cæsar, C. J. 824.3; 830.11

See also France, Pre-revolutionary history, etc.

GAUNT, Elizabeth, *English rebel, ex.* 1685. *See* Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life. 1517.1
GAUTIER, Théophile, *b.* 1808, *d.* 1872. Wanderings in Spain. With engravings. London, 1853. P. 8° 869.12

Note.—See Baudelaire's essay, [B. H. 6677.2.3]; and North American review, April, 1873.

GAVAZZI, Alessandro. My recollections of the last four popes. An answer to Dr. Wiseman. London, 1858. 12° 1098.25

Contents.—Pius VII (Gregorio Barnaba Luigi Chiaramonti), b. 1742, d. 1823; Leo XII (Annibale della Genga), b. 1760, d. 1829; Pius VIII (Francesco Xavier Castiglioni), b. 1761, d. 1830; Gregorius XVI (Mauro Cappellari), b. 1765, d. 1846.

GAY, John, *English poet, dramatist, and fabulist, b.* 1688, *d.* 1732. Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1
— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .... v. 2 of 582.11
586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

Note.—Johnson's [also 1317.1; B. H. 2589.3.41] is the principal life; but there are other brief accounts by Anderson [B. H. 4604.1.8] and Chalmers [B. H. 2592.7.10]. There is much illustrative in Carruther's Pope, [835.12]; in Swift's Letters, [B. H. 4174.6]; and in Spence's Anecdotes, [B. H. 2194.2]. Thackeray's is a lively sketch. See Allibone, and the histories of English literature.

GAY, S. Celebrated saloons; and Parisian letters, by Madame Girardin. Translated from the French, by L. Willard. Boston, 1851. 16° 609.5
GAYARRÉ, Charles (E. A.) History of Louisiana. The Spanish domination, [1769–1803]. New York, 1854. 8° 235.13
— – The American domination, [1803–61]. New York, 1866. 8° 235.16
— Louisiana; its colonial history and romance, [1539–1743]. New York, 1851. 8° 235.12
— Philip II, of Spain, [b. 1527, d. 1598]. [With portrait.] New York, 1866. 8° 913.5
— Romance of the history of Louisiana, [1539–1717]. New York, 1848. 16° 237.15
GAYTON, Edmund, *b.* 1609, *d.* 1666. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
GAZETTEER. Hayward, J. Gazetteer of Massachusetts 229.2
— – Gazetteer of New Hampshire 229.1
— Gazetteer of Vermont 229.3
— MacCulloch, J. R. Universal gazetteer 951.3
GAZPACHO: or, summer months in Spain. Clark, W. G. 675.13
GEARY, John W., *governor of Kansas,* 1856, 57, *b.* 1820, *d.* 1873. Administration in Kansas. *See* Gihon, J. H. 239.2
GEER, Charles de, *Swedish naturalist, b.* 1720, *d.* 1778. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library . v. 28 of 179.1
GEER, John James. Beyond the lines: or a Yankee prisoner loose in Dixie. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1863. 12° 307.6
GELDART, *Mrs.* Thomas. Glimpses of our island home. [Illustrated.] London, 1864. 16°. 997.19; 1659.5
— Popular history of England. [With illustrations.] New York, 1860. 12° 998.17

Note.—A reprint of the preceding.

— Stories of England and her forty counties. [With illustrations.] 5th edition. London, n. d. 18°. 999.19
GELÉE, Claude, *called Claude Lorraine, French landscape painter, b.* 1600, *d.* 1682. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .... v. 2 of 839.6

Note.—See the histories of French painters referred to in the note under Painting. Ruskin in his Modern painters [B. H. 4067.28] takes a depreciating view.

GELL, *Sir* William. Journey in the Morea. London, 1823. 8° 683.3

Shelf. No.

"General Bunker." *See* Ruggles, C. L. 308.26
General hints to emigrants: containing notices of the various fields for emigration. With a map of the world. London, 1866. 12° 669.21
General register of politics and literature in Europe and America, for 1827. Preceded by a memoir of George Canning. Edinburgh, 1828. 12° ... 830.38
General view of the fine arts, critical and historical. With an introduction by D. Huntington. 4th edition. New York, 1851. 12° 208.22
Genesis; or, details of the late Austrian revolution. Hartig, F. de P. A., *graf von* 828.3
Geneva, *Switzerland.* Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1864. 659.14
— Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour. 1856. 1678.3

Note. — See Switzerland, and Harper's monthly, Nov., 1872.

Genga, Annibale della. *See* Leo XII, *pope.*
Genghis Khan, *Mogul conqueror, b.* 1163, *d.* 1227. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 579.17
Genial showman, The. Reminiscences of Artemus Ward. Hingston, E. P. 643.1; 643.2
Genius. Buckley, T. A. The dawnings of 551.12
— Giles, H. Illustrations of 875.5
— Madden, R. R. The infirmities of 887.7
— Memorials of early genius 551.10
— Pratt, A. Dawnings of 548.26
— Whipple, E. P. Literature and life 1818.6
Genlis, Stéphanie Félicité, *comtesse* de, *French authoress, b.* 1746, *d.* 1830. Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
— — Extraordinary women 598.19
Genoa, *Italy,* From the Simplon through part of the Tyrol to. 1852. Sewell, E. M. 659.28

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 42.

Gensfleisch, Hans. *See* Gutenberg, Johann.
Geoffrey de Vinsauf, *fl. 12th century.* Chronicle of Richard I's crusade. *See* Chronicles of the crusades 846.6
Geoffrey, *of Monmouth, b. about* 1100, *d.* 1154. British history, [to A. D. 688]. *See* Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles 846.4
Geography. Arrowsmith, A. Compendium of ancient and modern geography 942.3
— Bohn, H. G. Pictorial hand-book of modern geography 854.11
— Goodrich, C. A. Geography of the chief places mentioned in the Bible 1089.28
— Goodrich, S. G. Pictorial geography of the world. 951.1
— Guy, J., *jr.* Illustrated London geography 955.4
— Kitto, J. Physical geography of the Holy Land. 840.25
— — Scripture lands 815.7
— Laurent, P. E. Manual of ancient geography .. 954.5
— Long, G. The geography of America and the West Indies 365.3
— — The geography of England and Wales 365.10
— Mackay, A. Manual of modern geography 945.5
— Murray, H., and others. Encyclopædia of 952.4
— Niebuhr, B. G. Lectures on ancient geography. 955.3
— Schmidt, H. I. Course of ancient geography 946.7
— Strabo. Geography 844.3

Note. — For the historical relations of geography, see Karl Ritter's works, and chapter 6th of Dupanloup, [B. H. 2599.56]. See also Physical geography; this heading in the Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and extensive lists of books in the Bates Hall catalogues.

Geology. Cotta, B. von. Geology and history 1168.1
— Darwin, C. (R.) Geology of the countries visited by the Beagle 707.12; 889.12

See also Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and Bates Hall catalogues.

George II, *king of England, b.* 1683, *d.* 1760. Hervey, J., *lord.* Memoirs of the reign of 553.7
— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of 983.4
— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the court and times of 554.6

Note. — Mrs. Oliphant's book [also in B. H. 4527.2] is a series of biographies. See under Oliphant for Contents. Thackeray's lecture [555.2] gives a lively picture of the king and his court. See "Era of George the second" in Quarterly review, 1870, or no. 1344 of Living age; the histories of Stanhope (Mahon), [B. H. 4525.4]; the memoirs of Hervey [above]; of Walpole [B. H. 2428.5], etc.

See also England, Caroline (queen of George II), etc.

George III, *king of England, b.* 1738, *d.* 1820. George the third, his court and family. [*Anon.*] New edition. London, 1824. 2 v. 8° 976.4
— Bolsham, W. Memoirs of the reign of 553.9
— Bisset, R. History of the reign of 976.5
— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of 547.3
— — Sketches of statesmen in the time of 568.7; 840.5
— Grenville, R. P. Memoirs of the court and cabinets of 994.1
— Holt, E. Life of 553.8
— Walpole, H. Journal of the reign of 983.2

Note. — This reign in all its phases is treated most elaborately in the Pictorial history of England, [B. H. 2422.1, vols. 5 to 8]; but Adolphus, coming down, however, only to 1804 [964.1], is more compendious. Earl Stanhope's history [B. H. 4525.4] brings the narrative down to the close of the American war, 1783, and he had the use of an abstract of the king's letters to Lord North, as did Brougham and Bancroft; but the originals covering 1768–83, were published in 1867, ably edited with an introductory essay by Donne [B. H. 4543.1], who is reviewed in the Edinburgh review, 1867, or no. 1217 of Living age; by C. C. Hazewell, in the North American review, Oct., 1867, and in the paper "Was George III a constitutional king?" in Blackwood, June, 1867. See also the "Character of George III," in the Quarterly review, 1867, or no. 1198 of Living age. The political history of this reign can also be traced in the Journal of Walpole, showing his antipathy to the king and court, [see also in B. H. 2427.9; also under Walpole, and notices in nos. 771 and 780 of Living age]; in the lives and correspondence of Chatham [see Pitt], Burke, Fox, Sheridan, Addington [B. H. 2456.6], Grenville [B. H. 2524.2], Rockingham [B. H. 2446.18], etc. Also see Brougham's sketches in his Statesmen, [also in B. H. 2251.6]; the chapters in Alison [943.1.3] for the later period; some chapters in Leigh Hunt's Autobiography, [584.13]; and chapter 30 of Smyth's Lectures, [943.7, etc.].

The personal character of the king and his court was amusingly set forth by Jesse, in 1867, [B. H. 4542.4, epitomized in the Eclectic review, 1867, or no. 1186 of Living age]. See in this connection Thackeray's lecture [555.2, or Harper's monthly, vol. 21; also see vol. 26]. and Walpole's Letters, [see Walpole]. Scott takes a favorable view of the king, [B. H. 2377.5.4]. Southey's Vision of judgment [1318.7.10] is a tribute to his memory, while Byron's answer is the whig view, [347 1.6]. Brougham's sketch [2251.6] is brief. Some of the above authorities also portray the social life of this era, for which further see chapters in the Pictorial history, [B. H. 2422.1]; Stanhope's history, [B. H. 4525.4]; and Blackwood's magazine, 1867, or no. 1220 of Living age.

George IV, *king of England, b.* 1762, *d.* 1830. Croly, G. Life and times of 810.16
— Grenville, R. P. Memoirs of the court of 994.3

Note. — For his private and court life, see Thackeray's lecture, [555.2, also Harper's monthly, vol. 21, and no. 858 of Living age]. See also J. H. Siddon's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 26.

See also England, and Georges (The) of England.

George, Anita. Annals of the queens of Spain, from the conquest of the Goths [415] to Isabel II, [1504]. New York, 1850. 12° 554.4
George, Enoch, *methodist bishop, b.* 1767 *or* 68, *d.* 1828. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14
George, Willard C. A year abroad; or sketches of travel in Great Britain, France and Switzerland. Boston, 1852. 12° 1688.4
George, Lake: its scenes and characteristics. 1868. De Costa, B. F. 1639.11
Georges, The, of England. Smucker, S. M. History of the four Georges 554.8
— Thackeray, W. M. The four Georges 555.2

Note. — Thackeray's Lectures give a graphic and caustic narrative of the court life of these reigns.

Georgetown, *Mass.*, History of, [1639–1839]. Gage, T. 227.6
Georgia. Kemble, F. A. Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838–39 ..... 297.28
— Miller, S. F. The bench and bar of. 1858 ..... 294.3
Gérard, (C.) Jules (B.) The adventures of Gerard, the lion killer, comprising a history of his ten years' campaign among the wild animals of Northern Africa. Translated by C. E. Whitehead. [Illustrated.] New York, 1856. 12° .. 697.14

Shelf. No.

GÉRARD, (C.) Jules (B.), *continued.*

— Lion hunting and sporting life in Algeria. [Illustrated.] 4th edition. London, 1857. 16°.. 1639.4

Note.—See Dumas's Tales of Algeria, [735.4]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 13.

GERARD, James W. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

GERHARD, Frederick. Illinois as it is. With illustrations. Chicago, 1857. 8°..... 237.7

GERMAN, The, in America. Bogen, F. W..... 629.33

GERMANY. *Art.*

— Hogarth, G. Memoirs of the opera in. 1851... 905.19

— Howitt, A. M. An art student in Munich. 1854. 207.16

Note.—For *general works*, see Waagen [B. H. 4064.17] and Förster [B. H. 4034.19; 4088.19], both in German. Luebke on the ecclesiastical art of the middle ages [in English, B. H. 8061.6] is of high repute.

For *painting*, see note under that head. Wilberforce's Social life in Munich [B. H. 2864.27] gives chapters to Cornelius, Kaulbach, and the modern schools. See also the summaries in the concluding chapter of Grimm's Life of Michael Angelo, [573.10.2]; and in Samson's Art criticism [B. H. 4077.29, p. 661, etc.].

For *music*, there are works by Chorley [299.5; B. H. 4048.17] and Burney [4042.17]; and in German, Döring, [4042.21].

See further in the Bates Hall catalogues, and under the specific heads of Architecture, Music, Painting, and Sculpture.

History, etc.

— Austin, S. Germany, from 1860 to 1814..... 667.15

— Dicey, E. The battle-fields of 1866..... 936.9

— Dunham, S. A. History of the Germanic empire, [496–1792]..... 368.9

— Kohlrausch, F. History of, [B. C. 113–A. D. 1813]. 925.2

— Menzel, W. History of. 1849..... 848.2

— Moore, J. View of society and manners in. 1792..... 657.2

— Penrose, E. History of, [Mrs. Markham's, for youths, B. C. 113–A. D. 1850]..... 928.4

— Vane-Stewart, C. W. Narrative of the war in, [1813–14]..... 1009.3

Note.—The most popularly written *general* history, for the period it covers, is Kohlrausch's, [B. H., in German, 2817.12]; but Menzel's [B. H., in German. 2819.3] is an honest, readable book, of good reputation, and comes down later. There are other compendious histories in German, like Liebler, [2025.22]; Ring, [2017.15]; Duller, [B. H. 2819.14]; and Böttiger, [B. H. 2817.14]. Phillips [B. H., in German, 4228.12] has written a history in particular reference to the progress of religion and constitutional relations. Of the voluminous histories in German, there are Pfister, to 1807 [B. H. 4216.1], and Schmidt, continued to 1816, [B. H. 4217.1]. See also Wirth, to 1803, [B. H. 4817.8]. In English, Coxe's "History of the house of Austria" [828.2], covered an extended period, 1218–1792, and has been continued. See the general histories of Europe, and those of Austria, Prussia, etc.

For the period *before the reformation*, there is the voluminous monograph of Luden, ending with 1237 [B. H. 4215.1], and that of Stenzel, 1024 to 1125 [B. H. 4827.8], both in German.

For the *sixteenth century*, the most considerable English contribution is Robertson's Charles the fifth, [912.4; 919.9; 943.4.2]; while there are in French and German several special works on the Peasant's war, [B. H. 2819.13; 2866.20; 4210.23; 4213.16]; and Menzel has a work on the period, 1517–55, [B. H. 4218.4]. See Reformation, *note.*

For the *Thirty years' war*, the English reader will find nothing better than the translation of Schiller's history [830.36.2; 854.14; in German, 1019.2.9; B. H. 2908.4.9; 4249a.3.7], and the lives of the principal actors in it, like Wallenstein, Gustavus Adolphus, etc. There are German special works by Barthold, [B. H. 2823.23]; Sporschil, [B. H. 2819.5]; and Gindely, [B. H. 4824.4]. See also Austria, Prussia, etc.

For the *Seven years' war*, Lloyd's is an early account, [B. H., in English, 4811.3; in German, 2824.22]; but a translation of Archenholtz [B. H. 2829a. 50], an officer of the war [B. H., in German, 2819.2], is the best account in English, except it be found in the lives of Frederic the great, which see. There are some special accounts by German writers, like Osten, particularly on the military aspect, [B. H. 2824.15]; and Tielke, [B. H. 3953.40]. Häusser's History [B. H. 4835.5] continues on from the death of Frederic the great. Schlosser's "History of the eighteenth century" [in English, B. H., 2301.2], continued into the nineteenth century [B. H., in German, 4146.6], is of high repute.

For the *Napoleonic wars*, see France. Beside the book by Vane-Stewart, there are monographs in German by Bertzke, [1031.1]; Sporschil [1016.2; B. H. 2819.4] and Plotho, continuing the narrative to 1817, [B. H. 4609.5]. Bülau's history covers 1806–30, [B. H., in German, 4216.2].

For the *Danish war of* 1864 there is a monograph by Rüstow, [in German, B. H. 4826.25].

For the *Seven weeks' war*, 1866, there is a large collection in the Bates Hall; but the most useful for the English reader is Hozier, [B. H. 4826.1; 4826.6]; and the official Prussian account, [B. H., in English, with plan and atlas, 2822.55]. There is a special bibliography of books on this war, [B. H. 2178.2].

For the *Franco-German war*, 1870–71, see France. There is a large collection of memoirs, etc., with a full assortment of maps in the Bates Hall. For the English reader, there is Hozier, [B. H. 4829a.2]; Shand, [B. H. 4839.11]; and the compilations of MacCabe, [924.8].

German literature is rich in *popular traditions or Sagas*, for

Shelf. No.

GERMANY. *History, etc., continued.*

which the English reader will find Thorpe [B. H. 5485.17] useful; but the collections, in German, of Bechstein, [B. H. 4224.1; 4224.3; 4224.25]; of Grimm, [B. H. 4224.10]; of Nodnagel, [B. H. 4908.5]; of Simrock, [for the Rhine region, B. H. 2900.34], and others will be necessary to the student. See also Cox and Jones's "Tales of the Teutonic lands," [B. H. 2878.52].

The English reader will find great benefit from the commentaries on the different periods of German history, with criticisms on the authorities, in Smyth's Lectures on modern history, [827.3; 943.3; 943.7].

See also Charles V, Thuringia; also Germany, Prussia, Austria, Rhine, etc., in the other Lower Hall Class lists; and in the Bates Hall catalogues.

Ecclesiastical history.

— Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of the reformation in 1085.12; 1085.20

Note.—See Reformation, Christianity, and other similar headings; the references in Malcom's Index, pp. 80 and 205; and the list of books in Fisher's Reformation, [B. H. 3515.54, chapters 4 and 5, and p. 572]. Ranke's protestant account is also in German in Bates Hall, [4215.5]; Döllinger has a chapter on the reformation in his Reunion of the churches [B. H. 3529.56], and there are other German monographs on the *reformation* by Marheineke [B. H. 3518.7; 3518.9] and Woltmann [B. H. 6049a.6]; and Tholuck has a monograph on the Lutheran church in the Thirty years' war, [B. H. 3556.28]; and another on the "History of rationalism in Germany," [B. H. 5605.9]. See also Lecky, [B. H. 5605.8]; and Heine, on religion and philosophy in Germany, [B. H., in German, 2867.10.5].

Also Bothmer's paper on "Social aspects of German protestantism," in Macmillan's magazine, 1867, or no. 1222 of Living age.

See the articles, Germany, Austria, Prussia, etc., in McClintock and Strong.

Literature and education.

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 863.7; v. 1, 2 of 867.1; v. 1, 2 of 893.3

— Chorley, H. F. Modern German music..... 209.5

— Davésiés de Pontès, L., *madame.* Poets and poetry of. 1858..... 355.13

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of. 1852..... 545.1

— Menzel, W. German literature. 1840 ..... 893.10

— Staël-Holstein, A. L. G., *baronne* de, *née* Necker. Germany. 1814 ..... 667.20

— Winkworth, C. Christian singers of, [800–1850]. 1118.8

Note.—*General histories in English.* Carlyle gave the first important impulse to the study of German literature in England, and his essays [also in B. H. 2258.3] contain much in elucidation; while Taylor, of Norwich, wrote the first historical account of the literature [B. H. 2886.2, reviewed by Carlyle, 863.7] which is not, however, a connected narrative, but a series of studies with translations, giving space to authors out of proportion to their value. Menzel's History [also in English, B. H. 2886.7; in German, 4236.9] was early translated by Prof. Felton, and it is a readable presentation of the subject by successive groupings. The subject, however, is presented more compendiously in Gostick's Hand-book, [B. H. 2870.31]; while Max Müller furnishes a brief summary, in his preface to his selection of the classics from the 4th to the 19th century, [B. H. 2886.10, reprinted in his "Chips," 2037.28.3]. The most recent English history is by Soiling, a German resident in England, who divides the subject into periods, and brings it down to Goethe, [B. H. 2870.19; 2870.27]. See Sterling's Essay on the character of German genius, [886.1.1]; and Coleridge's essay in The friend, [1818.3]. Also chapter 12th of De Quincey's Life and manners, [895.10]; and Mackintosh's review of Madame de Staël, [883.8].

General histories in French. Heinsius [B. H. 2870.41; 2886.13] is compendious; but Heinrich [B. H. 4875.5] is more elaborate, and comes down to Goethe.

General histories in German. See Menzel, above. Kurz [B. H. 2892.3], who follows the plan of Chambers and Duyckinck for English and American literatures, is the most convenient; and his work is supplemented by volumes of selections in prose [B. H. 2892.2] and in poetry [B. H. 2891.1]. The work of Dr. Vilmar [B. H. 2871.6; 4873.3], coming down to 1832, though generally too laudatory in its estimates, deserves the reputation it has, and not being overburdened with details, forms an excellent summary. There is another account by Schwab [B. H. 2151.3; 2151.4], and others, now antiquated; by Docen, [B. H. 2870.30]; and Meister, [B. H. 2870.38]. See Hahn's Chronological tables, [B. H. 4875.7].

Early periods. For the Nibelungen period, see the Bates Hall catalogues, and the note in Heinrich, [B. H. 4875.5, vol. 1, p. 573]; and Carlyle's essays [863.7], where is also to be found a review of the literature of the 14th and 15th centuries; but see also Holland [B. H., in German, 2871.10] for the middle ages. See Rossmann, for the Heldensage, [B. H. 2892.12]; Kroeger, on the Minnesingers, [B. H. 2879a.51]; also Max Müller's "Chips," [2097.28.3]; also National quarterly review, Dec., 1867. See also Hallam [1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3] for the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

Eighteenth century. The English reader will find an able compact summary in some chapters in Lewes's "Life of Goethe," [545.5; B. H. 4843.2]; and he will also consult the Life of Lessing, by Stahr, [1516.14; in German, B. H. 4843.6]; and of Schiller, by Carlyle, [945.12; B. H. 2846.16; 2474.52]; and by Bulwer, [1816.15.1; 1839.3.1]; and S. Austin's "Goethe and his contemporaries." [897.9]. Madame de Staël [also in French, 1069.9; 1076.7; 1076.10] first disclosed to the rest of Europe the modern development of German literature; and she was thought to have been influenced by A. W. Schlegel in her bias towards the Romantic school, which Heine [B. H.

Shelf. No.

GERMANY. *Literature and education, continued.*

2889.4, in English] sought to counteract, and also to continue her survey to a later period.

In German, Eippen [B. H. 2904.4] makes a critical survey; Horn's estimate [B. H. 4378a.10] is brief; and Hildebrand [B. H. 2888.9] reviews the period from Lessing's appearance. See also Hettner, [B. H. 2193.10]. See also the lives of Klopstock, Bodmer, Lessing, etc.

Nineteenth century. There are no special histories in English, but see Bancroft's Literary and historical miscellanies, [373.1]; Anster's lecture, [B. H. 4559.10.2]; and Carlyle's essays, [383.7, etc.]. There are in *French* some studies by Chasles, [B. H. 2893.29]; and accounts of the writers, with translations, by Blaze de Bury, [B. H. 4878.25].

In *German*, Julian Schmidt's [1023.2; B. H. 4236.3] is the best known summary. Schindel [B. H. 2206.20] gives an account of the authors. Gottschalck [B. H. 4870.17] covers the first half of the century. Schlönbach arranges by classes, with notices and selections, with considerable extension, [B. H. 4876.11]. Prutz [B. H. 2860.40] covers 1848–58.

There are several monographs on the *Romantic school*, like Heine [B. H., in German, 2867.10.6; 4239a.11]; Havm [B. H. 4875.12] more extended and later than Heine; and Barthel [B. H. 2860.29], who traces the development from the Romantic and Swabian schools down. See the lives of Goethe, Richter, Schiller, etc.

Prose. This department has been specially cultivated in English by Carlyle in his German romance [418.1; 418.10; B. H. 2475.1], who gives memoirs of the writers and reviews of their works, from Musäus to Goethe. Dr. Hedge's book [also in B. H. 4873.6] gives the same treatment, with more extensive scope; and Miss Austin also presents the authors in similar fragments, [B. H. 4895.7].

Poetry. The English reader will consult the section in Longfellow's "Poets and poetry of Europe" [322.1], and the authorities there named. Madame Davésiés de Pontès's book is more elaborate. Baskerville's book [1346.3] is an anthology, with brief memoranda, with German and English text. See also Chambers's Papers, [386.1.9].

In German, Gervinus's History is extremely elaborated, marked by great industry and patience, and opposed to F. Schlegel's theories [B. H. 2870.20; 4236.4], and he has epitomized it, [B. H. 2871.11]. Uhland contributes much research to the early history, [B. H. 2872.7]. Goedeke has a work on the 16th century poets, with selections, [B. H. 4222.1; 4879.2]; also Hagen, [B. H. 2901.4]. Cholevius covers the ground to the present time with philosophical treatment, [B. H. 2886.1]. Eichendorff is brief, [B. H. 2870.39]. See the Grundriss of Koberstein, [B. H. 2871.8]. Loebell [B. H. 4870a.16] covers the period from Klopstock to Goethe. Vilmar has a brief biographical review, [B. H. 4846.3]. Goedeke [B. H. 2892.17] covers 1813–43. See Contemporary review, vol. 5, for a paper on German hymns and hymn writers.

English influence. The influence of Shakespeare, which began early, is elaborately followed out by Cohn [B. H., in English. 4891.3], and Knight [322.4.8; B. H. 2592.5.7] gives a concise summary. A recent thesis. Else has a brief monograph on the English language and literature in Germany [in German, B. H. 2892.22]; and there is a recent work by Genée, on the Shakesperian drama in Germany, [B. H. 4594.41]. For other works, see the article Shakespeare in Bohn's edition of Lowndes, [B. H. 2153.8]; and the other bibliographies mentioned in the note under Shakespeare.

Drama. The section in the translation of Schlegel's Lectures [818.7; in German, B. H. 2197.19; 4219.2.5] is the best brief summary in English. See Lady Pollock, on the German and French drama, in the Contemporary review, Feb., 1873; and Carlyle on German playwrights, [833.7, etc.]. There is a history of German acting by Devrient, [in German, B. H. 2870.42].

Volkslieder. German literature is rich in this species of popular songs, often with historical relations; but there is no connected account of them in English. Simrock has made a voluminous collection [B. H. 4879a9], and for those of the 16th and 17th centuries, see Körner, [B. H. 4223.22; 4223.23]; also Soltau, [B. H. 2902.12; 2902.13; 4223.25]. Compare also Duicken, 16th–19th centuries, [316.7]; Erlach, [B. H. 2902.9]; Robinson, [B. H. 2902.8; 4908.20]; Hub [B. H. 2901.8] and others, for which see Bates Hall catalogues.

Language. See the German histories of Schleicher, Grimm [B. H. 4231.5], and Leo [B. H. 2883.2].

Education. The reader must go to the Bates Hall catalogues for the history and development of education in Germany. A few in English are selected. On the university system, there is Perry [5599.25] and Raumer [5592.11]; and in the following section Howitt's book is an amusing account of the students' ways of living. See in this connection articles on the German universities in Putnam's magazine, Oct., 1868; Atlantic monthly, vol. 7. On the Prussian system there is V. Cousin [3599.21] and Robbin's [3599.29]. See also Matthew Arnold's "Schools and universities on the continent." [B. H. 5594.28]; also Kimball's "Student life abroad." [720.22; 773.25]; and a chapter in Ross Browne's American family in Germany, [1665.1].

Two Americans have written on the public school system, Barnard [3595.58.1; 5592.9] and Horace Mann [6080.20]. Prof. Stowe also made an elaborate report on elementary instruction in Europe, [B. H., Pph. v. 141].

The German educational cyclopædia is Schmid's, [B. H. 7591.9].

Travels, description, etc.

— Adams, W. T. Down the Rhine; or, Young America in. 1870 ..... 1676.1
— Andersen, H. C. A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in. 1871 ..... 657.21
— Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour on the continent, in 1852. 409.26; 1655.2
— Best, M. C. Abroad: and how to live there. Three years in, [1854–57] 669.17
— Brace, C. L. Home-life in. 1853 ..... 667.7
— Browne, J. R. An American family in. 1866.. 1665.1
— Buffum, E. G. Sights and sensations in. 1869.. 1667.5

Shelf. No.

GERMANY. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Copway, G. Sketches of men and places in. 1851. 647.16
— Desultory reminiscences of a tour through Germany. 1838 ..... 1675.7
— Haeseler, C. H. Across the Atlantic. Letters from Germany. 1868 ..... 1667.3
— Haven, G. The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in. 1866 ..... 644.15
— Head, *Sir* F. B. Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau 667.18; 667.19; 663.17
— Howitt, W. The student-life of. 1842 ..... 663.6
— Johnson, A. C. Peasant life in. 1858 ..... 666.7
— Lemaistre, J. G. Travels through Germany. 1806. 654.3
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in Northern Germany. 1854 ..... 649.19
— – Handbook for travellers in Southern Germany. 1855 ..... 649.5
— Piozzi, H. L. Observations in the course of a journey through Germany. 1789 ..... 676.1
— Russell, J. Tour in, [1820–22] 663.5; 830.43
— Schaff, P. Germany; its universities, theology, and religion. 1857 ..... 925.8
— Spencer, E. Sketches of Germany and the Germans, [1834–36] 663.7
— Tacitus, C. C. Treatise on the situation, manners, and people of, [A. D. 98] ..... v. 2 of 834.17; 872.11
— Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experiences in. 1872 ..... 648.19

Note. — There are later editions of Murray's Northern Germany in Bates Hall [2839.53] and Southern Germany [2839.58; 4839.5; 4869.10]. Also Baedeker's Rhine, [B. H. 2864.26; last edition, 2839.56]. Tacitus will be found in Bates Hall, [in English, 2940.14.4; 2942.3.4; and in Latin, 2414.9.4; 2947.4.2; 2947.7; 2947.2.2]. Of popular books in the Bates Hall, there are Howitt's "Rural and domestic life in Germany," a pleasant book, [2933.5]; Freytag's "Pictures of German life," [in English, 2864.28; 2864.29]; and Mayhew's "German life and manners," principally concerning Saxony, [2862.20]. Also V. Hugo's Le Rhin, [2075.29].

On the gambling spas, see Harper's monthly, vol. 45. Ross Browne's amusing American family in Germany originally appeared in Harper's monthly, vol. 27.

See also Germany, Austria, Prussia, Rhine, in this and the other Lower Hall Class lists, and in the Bates Hall catalogues, also general catalogues under Europe, etc.

GEROMINO, *Christian martyr, d.* 1569. *See* Herbert, M. E., *lady* 1557.7
GERRY, Elbridge, *5th vice-president of the United States, b.* 1744, *d.* 1814. Life of. *See* Austin, J. T. 513.11

Note. — See Signers of the declaration of independence, [B. H. 4444.58.8]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 7.

GERRY, Mary S. Willie's voyage to India. Boston, 1857. 12° 1698.1
GERSTAECKER, Friedrich, *German traveller and author, b.* 1816, *d.* 1872. Wild sports in the far West. New edition. With illustrations. London, 1862. 16° 628.25
— – Same. Boston, 1866. 12° 1639.2
GERSTNER, Franz Anton, *Chevalier* de, *German engineer, b.* 1796, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
GERTRUDE of Wyoming. *See* Campbell, T. 237.14
GERVINUS, Georg Gottfried. Introduction to the history of the nineteenth century. From the German. London, 1853. 16° 949.12

Note. — Reviewed, with a sketch of the author, in North American review, Jan., 1855, and April, 1867.

GESNER, Conrad, *of Zurich, scholar, philosopher, and naturalist, b.* 1516, *d.* 1565. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 20 of 179.1
GHARDAIA; or, ninety days among the B'ni Mozab. Naphegyi, G. 686.26
GHIBERTI, Lorenzo, *Florentine sculptor and goldsmith, b.* 1378, *d.* 1455. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 1 of 840.23
GHIKA, Helen, *countess Dora d'Istria.* Switzerland the pioneer of the reformation. Translated from the French. London, 1858. 2 v. 8° 914.2
GHIRLANDAJO, Domenico Corradi, *or* Bigordi dal, *b.* 1451, *d.* 1495. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 1 of 840.23

Shelf. No.

GIBBES, Mary Reeve, *b.* 1746, *d.* 1825. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 1 of 538.13

GIBBES, Robert W. Memoir of James De Veaux, [American painter, b. 1812, d. 1844]. [With portrait.] Columbia, S. C., 1846. 8° 524.18

GIBBON, Edward, *English historian and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1737, *d.* 1794. Auto-biography. [Edited] by J. [B. Holroyd]. New York, 1846. 12° 583.16

— History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire, [100–1420]. With notes by H. H. Milman. 2d edition. London, 1846. 6 v. 8°... 953.6

— – Same. New edition. Boston, 1850–51. 6 v. 12° 957.10

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1860. 6 v. 12° 1955.1

— – Same. Abridged. By W. Smith. Illustrated. London, 1857. 12° 957.5

Note. — Milman [also in B. H. 2753.1] made free use of Guizot's notes to the French translation [B. H. 2753.3], and of the notes of Wenck, the German translator; and Smith's edition [B. H. 4754.5] makes use of all three, giving the most copious index yet made, adding notes of the editor to all parts, except the chapters on Christianity, where Milman's notes are left. In the abridgment by Smith, Gibbon's "sarcasms and inuendoes" regarding Christianity are suppressed.

Rev. James Macdonald, in the Bibliotheca sacra, July, 1868, under the head of "Irony in history," sought to prove that Gibbon was not the unbeliever he is usually thought to be.

— Life of Mahomet, [Arabian prophet, b. 571, d. 632]. With notes by Dean Milman and Dr. W. Smith. New York, n. d. 18° 551.1

Note. — Taken from the "Decline and fall."

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30

— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 2 of 586.11

Note. — His Auto-biography [also in B. H. 4754.3.1] is the chief authority for his life, and Lord Sheffield [B. H. 4366.1] appended to it Gibbon's letters to his death in continuation of the narrative as Gibbon left it. See also Brougham's sketch, [B. H. 4579.53.2]; the article in Fraser's magazine, 1852, or no. 445 of Living age; and the references in Allibone, Thomas, and McClintock and Strong.

GIBBON, Lardner. Exploration of the valley of the Amazon. *See* United States 622.1

GIBBONS, Grinling, *carver in wood, b.* 1648, *d.* 1721. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19

GIBBONS, J. S. The banks of New York, their dealers, the clearing house, and the panic of 1857. With a financial chart. Thirty illustrations. New York, 1858. 12° 135.24

— The public debt of the United States. New York, 1867. 12° 218.3

GIBBS, James, *architect, b.* 1674, *d.* 1754. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9

GIBRALTAR. Bigelow, A. Sketches of, [1827] 676.2

— Drinkwater, J. History of the siege of, [1779-83] 889.14

Note. — See Dumas's Tales of Algeria, [735.4].

GIBSON, Thomas Milner, *English statesman, b.* 1807. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

GIBSON, Walter M. The prison of Weltevreden; and a glance at the East Indian archipelago. Illustrated. New York, 1855. 12° 707.6

GIBSON, William, *English mathematician, b.* 1720, *d.* 1792. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

GIBSON, *Rev.* William. The year of grace: a history of the revival in Ireland, 1859. Boston, 1860. 12° 1104.12

GIDDINGS, Joshua R. The exiles of Florida: or, the crimes committed against the Maroons. [With illustrations.] Columbus, 1858. 12° 237.19

— History of the rebellion: its authors and causes. New York, 1864. 8° 292.13

Shelf. No.

GIDEON'S rock. Saunders, K. 539.37

GIFFARD, Edward. Deeds of naval daring; or, anecdotes of the British navy. New edition. London, 1852. 16° 989.8

GIFFORD, William, *English poet, critic, and satirist, b.* 1757, *d.* 1826. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 1 of 548.22; v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

GIGLIUCCI, *Countess.* *See* Novello, Clara Anastasia.

GIHON, John H. Geary and Kansas. Gov. Geary's administration in Kansas, [1856, 57]. Philadelphia, 1857. 12° 239.2

— Annals of San Francisco. *See* Soulé, F. 235.10

GILBERT, *Sir* Humphrey, *English navigator, b.* 1539, *d.* 1584. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— – Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8

Note. — See Froude's Short studies [1312.15], or Hours at home, Aug., 1867.

GILBERT, James. English history. *See* Ince, H. 997.5

GILBERT, Timothy, *of Boston, b.* 1797, *d.* 1865. Memoir of. *See* Fulton, J. D. 1516.4

GILBERT GO-AHEAD, Travels, voyages, and adventures of. *See* Martin, W. 1678.11

GILDAS, *British historian, fl. 6th century.* Works. *See* Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles 846.4

GILDON, Charles, *English dramatic and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1666, *d.* 1724. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity ..... v. 1 of 830.28

GILES, Henry. Illustrations of genius. Boston, 1854. 16° 875.5

— Lectures and essays. Boston, 1850. 2 v. 16°.. 875.8

Contents. — Vol. I. Falstaff; George Crabbe, English poet and preacher, b. 1754, d. 1832; The moral philosophy of Byron's life; The moral spirit of Byron's genius; Ebenezer Elliott, the corn-law rhymer, b. 1781, d. 1849; Oliver Goldsmith, English poet and novelist, b. 1728, d. 1774; Spirit of Irish history. II. Ireland and the Irish, in 1848; The worth of liberty; True manhood; The pulpit; Patriotism; Economies; Music; The young musician; A day in Springfield; Thomas Chatterton, English poet, b. 1752, d. 1770; Thomas Carlyle, English essayist, historian, biographer, and poet, b. 1795; Richard Savage, English poet, b. 1697, d. 1743, and Thomas Dermody, Irish poet, b. 1775, d. 1802.

— – Same. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 16° 875.6

GILES, *Rev.* John A., *of Oxford university, b.* 1802. Life and letters of Thomas à Becket, [archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1119? d. 1170]. London, 1846. 2 v. 8° 575.4

— Life and times of Alfred the great, [king of England, b. 849, d. 901]. 2d edition. London, 1854. 8° 552.1

— Six old English chronicles. London, 1848. P. 8°. 846.4

Contents. — Ethelwerd's Chronicle; Asser's Life of Alfred; Geoffrey of Monmouth's British history, to A. D. 688; Works of Gildas; Nennius's History of the Britons; Richard of Cirencester on the ancient state of Britain.

GILFILLAN, George, *Scottish critic, b.* 1813. The bards of the Bible. New York, Appleton, 1851. 12° 2095.5

— – Same. New York, Harper, 1851. 12° 118.2

— Modern literature and literary men: being a second gallery of literary portraits. New York, 1851. 12° 548.3

— Third gallery of portraits. New York, 1855. 12°. 548.4

GILLELAND, J. C. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, [1812–15]. 2d edition. Baltimore, 1817. 24° 219.6

GILLETT, E. H. Ancient cities and empires: their prophetic doom. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1867]. 12° 1958.9

— History of the presbyterian church in the United States. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1864]. 2 v. 12°... 2096.2

Shelf. No.

GILLIES, John, *LL. D., Scottish historian, b.* 1747, *d.* 1836. Reign of Frederick II of Prussia, [b. 1712, d. 1786]. London, 1789. 8° 546.4

GILLMAN, John, *surgeon of Highgate, Eng.* Life of Samuel Taylor Coleridge, [English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834]. Vol. 1. London, 1838. 8° 583.5

GILLY, William O. S. Shipwrecks of the royal navy, 1793–1849. 2d edition. London, 1851. P. 8°. 988.12

GILMOR, Harry. Four years in the saddle. New York, 1866. 12° 244.14

GILMORE, James R. Among the pines: or, South in secession-time. By Edmund Kirke, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1862. 12° 298.15

— The life of Jesus, according to his original biographers. With notes. By Edmund Kirke, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1867. 12° 2099.17

GILMORE, Patrick S. History of the national peace jubilee and great musical festival, 1869. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1871. 8° 294.9

GILPIN, Bernard, *"the apostle of the North," English reformer, b.* 1517, *d.* 1583. *See* Men who were earnest 549.40

GILSON, Adrian. The czar and the sultan; The Turks in Europe, by F. Bouvet. London, 1853. 16° 918.16

GIORGIONE. *See* Barbarelli, Giorgio.

GIOTTO, *or* ANGIOLOTTO, *or* AMBROGIOTTO BONDONE, *Italian painter, b.* 1276, *d.* 1336. Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ....v. 1 of 840.23

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters 555.9

— Memorials of early genius 551.10

Note. — See Painting, note; and the histories of Lanzi, Vasari, etc., with Ruskin's monograph [B. H. 4072.54] on his works in Padua.

GIPSIES. *See* Gypsies.

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS, *or* BARRY, Girald, *historian, b.* 1147, *d.* 1222. Historical works. Translated by T. Forester and Sir R. C. Hoare. Revised and edited by T. Wright. London, 1863. P. 8°. 833.7

Contents. — The topography of Ireland; History of the conquest of Ireland; Itinerary through Wales; Description of Wales.

GIRARD, Stephen, *merchant, banker, and philanthropist, founder of Girard college, Philadelphia, b.* 1750, *d.* 1831. Arey, H. W. The Girard college and its founder 537.29

— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times... 1522.7

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

GIRARD college, *Philadelphia.* The Girard college and its founder. Arey, H. W. 537.29

GIRARDIN, Delphine de, *madame.* Parisian letters. *See* Gay, S. Celebrated saloons 609.5

GIRONDISTS, History of the. Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de 828.6

See also France (Revolution of 1789).

GIUSTINIAN, Sebastian, *Venetian ambassador.* Four years at the court of Henry VIII, 1515–19. Translated by R. Brown. London, 1854. 2 v. 8°... 998.1

GIUSTINIANI, Violante, *madame.* *See* Camporese, Violante.

GLACIERS. Forbes, J. D. Norway and its glaciers visited in 1851 ..... 663.1

— — Observations on the phenomena of 663.2

— Tyndall, J. The glaciers of the Alps 665.4; 665.7

Note. — For glaciers as a subject of science, see Class list for works in the arts and sciences.

See also Alps, Switzerland, etc.

GLADDEN, Washington. From the Hub to the Hudson: with sketches of nature, history and industry in north-western Massachusetts. Boston, 1869. 12° 1639.19

GLADSTONE, John H. Michael Faraday, [English experimental philosopher, b. 1794, d. 1867]. [With portrait.] New York, 1872. 16° 549.43

Shelf. No.

GLADSTONE, Thomas H. Kansas; or, squatter and border warfare in the far West. With illustrations. London, 1857. 16° 239.4

— — Same. [With title] The Englishman in Kansas. With introduction by F. L. Olmsted. New York, 1857. 12° 239.5

GLADSTONE, William Ewart, *b.* 1809. British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Gladstone on church and state, reviewed..... 409.20; 1655.19; v. 2 of 1966.3

— MacGilchrist, J. Life of 1529.7

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

Note. — See Reid's Cabinet portraits, [B. H. 2448.63]; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; Putnam's magazine, March, 1869; London quarterly review, on "Four reform orators," April, 1867; Atlantic monthly, on the "House of commons," Dec., 1861; and Harper's monthly, by M. D. Conway, vol. 33.

GLEIG, George Robert. Campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans, in 1814, 15. [*Anon.*] New edition. London, 1847. P. 8° 889.19

— Chelsea hospital, and its traditions. [*Anon.*] London, 1839. 16° 997.9

— History of the Bible. New York, n. d. 2 v. 24° 810.14

— History of the British empire in India, [B. C. 2000 –A. D. 1825]. [With illustrations.] London, 1830–35. 4 v. 16° 389.3

— The Leipsic campaign. London, 1852. P. 8°... 409.7

— — Same. New edition. London, 1853. 16°....1655.14

— Life of Robert, first lord Clive, [b. 1725, d. 1774]. London, 1848. P. 8° 889.9

— Life of Sir Thomas Munro, [governor of Madras, b. 1760, d. 1827]. New edition. London, 1849. P. 8° 899.5

— Lives of the most eminent British military commanders. London, 1832. 3 v. 16° 388.3

Contents. — Vol. I. Sir Walter Manny, warrior and monastic founder, d. 1372; Sir Francis de Vere, general, b. 1554, d. 1608; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; John Churchill, 1st duke of Marlborough, general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722. II. John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, continued; Charles Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough, statesman and general, b. 1662, d. 1735; James Wolfe, major-general, b. 1726, d. 1759. III. Lord Robert Clive, general, governor of Bengal, b. 1725, d. 1774; Charles Cornwallis, marquis, governor-general of India, b. 1738, d. 1805; Sir Ralph Abercromby, Scotch general, b. 1734, d. 1801; Sir John Moore, Scottish general, fell at Corunna, b. 1761, d. 1809.

— Memoirs of Rt. Hon. Warren Hastings, first governor of Bengal, [b. 1733, d. 1818]. London, 1841. 3 v. 8° 572.1

— Sale's brigade in Afghanistan, with an account of the seizure and defence of Jellalabad. London, 1846. P. 8° 899.11

— The subaltern. [*Anon.*] New edition. Edinburgh, 1852. 16° 979.5

GLENCREGGAN: or, a highland home in Cantire. Bradley, E. 656.5

GLIMPSES of Nineveh, B. C. 690. New York, 1857. 12° 1116.6

GLIMPSES of our island home. Geldart, *Mrs.* T. 997.19; 1659.5

GLOUCESTER, *Mass.*, History of. 1860. Babson, J. J. 225.5

GLOUCESTERSHIRE, *England.* Black, A. and C. Guide to. 1865 ..... 1659.15

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1867.. 1658.5

GLYNDON, Howard, *pseud.* See Redden, Laura C.

GOBAT, Samuel. Three years' residence in Abyssinia, [1830, 32, 35, 36]. Translated by S. D. Clark. With a biographical sketch by R. Baird. New York, 1851. 12° 697.7

GOBRIGHT, Louis A. Recollection of men and things at Washington. Philadelphia, 1869. 16°..... 228.19

GODDARD, Frederick B. Where to emigrate, and why. With illustrations. New York, 1869. 8°. 1633.3

GODDARD, Samuel A. Letters on the American rebellion, 1860–65. London, 1870. 8° 276.16

GODET, Theodore L. Bermuda: its history, geology, climate, [etc.]. London, 1860. 12° 265.5

GODFREY, *or* GODEFROID DE BOUILLON, *crusader, duke of Lorraine, king of Jerusalem, b.* 1058? *d.* 1100. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

— Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades.....1545.12

Shelf. No.

GODIN DES ODOINAIS, Isabelle, *madame.* Voyage along the river of the Amazons, in 1770. *See* Perils and captivity 830.31

GODLEY, John R. Letters from America. London, 1844. 2 v. 12° 629.6

GODOLPHIN, Margaret, *maid of honour to the duchess of York, b.* 1652, *d.* 1678. Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7

— Evelyn, J. Life of 596.10

GODOLPHIN, Sidney, *earl, statesman, lord high treasurer, b.* 1630, *d.* 1712. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ....v. 7 of 815.1

GODWIN, Parke, *b.* 1816. History of France. Vol. 1. Ancient Gaul. New York, 1860. 8° 1001.9

GODWIN, William, *English novelist, economist, and historical writer, b.* 1756, *d.* 1836. Lives of the necromancers. London, 1834. 8° 125.1

— De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers 895.15

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note.—See Harper's monthly, by M. D. Conway, vol. 38; Talfourd's essays, [863.9]; and De Quincey's Literary reminiscences, [895.11.1].

GOERGEI, Arthur, *Hungarian general, b.* 1818. My life and acts in Hungary, in 1848, 49. New York, 1852. 12° 547.14

GOETHE, Johann Wolfgang von, *German dramatic author, poet, naturalist, and savant, b.* 1749, *d.* 1832. Autobiography. Edited by P. Godwin. 1st–4th part. New York, 1846. 2 v. 12° 1586.2

— – Same. Also Letters from Switzerland and Travels in Italy. Translated by J. Oxenford and A. J. W. Morrison. London, 1848, 49. 2 v. P. 8° 838.3

— Austin, S. Goethe and his contemporaries 897.9

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Calvert, G. H. Goethe: his life and works 847.14

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 863.7; v. 1–3 of 867.1; v. 1, 3 of 893.3

— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays 895.7

— Eckermann, J. P. Conversations with Goethe in the last years of his life 874.14

— Emerson, R. W. Representative men 876.5

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Lewes, G. H. Life and works of 545.5

— Schiller, (J. C.) F. von. Sketches and anecdotes of 876.16

Note.—The life by Lewes is an excellent biography, considerably improved in the last edition, [B. H. 4843.2]. The leading German life is Viehoff's, [2016.3; B. H. 4219a.10]. Eckermann's Conversations is valuable as disclosing Goethe's opinions, [also in German, 1034.4; B. H. 4847.20], and so is Goethe's Conversations with the Chancellor von Müller, reviewed from Saturday review, in no. 1351 of Living age]. Goethe's Autobiography [in English, B. H. 4849.8; in German, 1038.1.20; B. H. 2909.1.20; 4219.1.19, 24; 4238.1.12, 25; 4909.1.17; 4909.10], though interesting to the student, hardly supplies the place of a proper biographical narrative. See Longfellow's "Poets and poetry of Europe," [322.1]. Goethe's Correspondence with a child," is ficticious, but see Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1873, for a "Curiosity of literature." Calvert [also in B. H. 4849.12] presents different phases of Goethe's life with a chronological summary of events at the end. See also Calvert's "First years in Europe," [656.14]. Mrs. Austin's book is made up of translations from Falk, Müller, etc. Bock has a monograph on Goethe's musical associations, [B. H. 2876.52]: and Kriegk, on his youth, [B. H. 2846 53]. Thackeray gives some reminiscences, printed in Lewes, [also 720.42.5; 1816.8].

See additional essays by Emerson, [876.5]; by Bancroft, [873.1]; by Hutton, [B. H. 4556.13.2]; by Herman Merivale, on "Voltaire, Rousseau, and Göthe," [B. H. 2582.1]; by MacCarthy, [B. H. 6566.25]; by Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.10]; by Longfellow, in his "Hyperion," [438.6]; by Mrs. Jameson, in her "Studies," [B. H. 6578 29]; and by Jeffrey, [863.6].

See also Blackwood, 1872, or Living age, Jan. 4, 1873; Journal of speculative philosophy, [B. H. 7521.1, *passim*]; Fraser's magazine, vol. 36; Foreign quarterly review, vol. 32; and Contemporary review, vol. 6, for his philosophy.

Goethe figures in two of the Muehlbach novels, "Old Fritz and the new era" [412.15], and "Goethe and Schiller" [415.22], and he is the subject of dramas by Eckhofen, Wagner, and H. N. Humphreys.

See the Goethe-bibliographies, [B. H. 2150.28; 4909.8]; the histories of German literature and the Bates Hall catalogues. Also Jörden's Lexikon, [B. H. 2156.1].

Shelf. No.

GOG and Magog. The giants of Guildhall. Fairholt, F. W. 999.21

GOING to Jericho; or, sketches of travel in Spain and the East. Swift, J. F. 1694.8

GOLD hunters, The, in Australia. Thomes, W. H.... 635.27

GOLD hunters', The, adventures; or, life in Europe. Thomes, W. H. 635.29

GOLDEN colony, The: or Victoria in 1854. Wathen, G. H. 707.15

GOLDEN dagon, The. Palmer, J. W. 709.10

GOLDEN hour, The. Conway, M. D. 298.16

GOLDONI, Carlo, *Italian dramatic poet, b.* 1707, *d.* 1793. Copping, E. Life and adventures of.... 544.5

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal ..... v. 2 of 398.1

GOLDSBOROUGH, Louis Malesherbes, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1805. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

GOLDSCHMIDT, Jenny, *formerly* Jenny Lind, *Swedish vocalist, b.* 1821. Clayton, E. C. Queens of song. 591.2

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— – Mental portraits 557.10

GOLDSMITH, J. General view of the manners, customs, and curiosities of nations. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1810. 2 v. 12° 649.20

GOLDSMITH, Lewis. Secret history of the cabinet of Bonaparte. Illustrated. New York, 1810. 2 v. 24° 1009.14

GOLDSMITH, Oliver, *Irish poet, historian, and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1728, *d.* 1774. Grecian history, from the earliest state, to the death of Alexander the great, [B. C. 323]. 7th American edition. Philadelphia, 1822. 12° 959.9

— – Same. [Continued to A. D. 1453.] London, 1821. 2 v. 8° 953.5

— History of England, to the death of George II, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1760]. With portraits. 6th edition. Perth, 1792. 4 v. 16° 968.7

— – Same. Abridged. Edinburgh, 1850. 12°... 968.6

— History of Rome, [B. C. 752–A. D. 476]. London, 1821. 2 v. 8° 952.5

— – Same. Abridged. Philadelphia, 1837. 12°. 959.6

— [Polite learning in Europe.] New York, 1853. 12° ..... v. 1 of 906.2

— De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers 895.15

— Forster, J. Life and adventures of 583.13

— Giles, H. Lectures and essays.v. 1 of 875.6; v. 1 of 875.8

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Irving, W. Life of ..... v. 2 of 377.1 407.9; 583.14; 820.28; 1579.6

— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 2 of 586.11

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographical essays..... 589.26

— – Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica 547.7; 587.14

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

Note.—Forster's "Life and adventures" was the first edition of the "Life and times" [B. H. 2454.10], which in a recent edition [B. H. 4552.2] is again improved, making what is in some respects the best literary biography produced in our day and an excellent picture of literary England in the last century; superseding Prior's [B. H., Fph. v. 223] and furnishing the material, which Irving has gracefully worked up in his life [also in B. H. 2391.5: 2394.5] as enlarged greatly from his original brief sketch, [892.9; B. H. 4568.3]. Macaulay's [also 1317.2] is a spirited sketch; and there are other brief lives by Mitford, [329.4]; Chalmers's, [2592.7.16]; and Anderson, [B. H. 4601.1.10]. See also Bulwer's essay, [1816.15; 1839.3]; Windsor's essay, [B. H. 2557.16]; Cary's life, [B. H. 2449.55]; essay by White, [B. H. 2567.25]; and by Campbell, [343.14.6]. See much in illustration in Boswell's Johnson, [869.2, etc.].

GOLOVNIN, Vasilii M. Japan and the Japanese. New edition. London, 1853. 2 v. 8° 708.14

GOMERSALL, Robert, *b.* 1600, *d.* 1646. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

GOMÉZ, Sebastiano (*El mulatto de Murillo*), *Spanish painter, d.* 1685? Foa, E. Boy artists 1599.1

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boygenius from the lives of great painters 555.9

Shelf. No.

Gonçalo. *See* Gonzalvo.

Gongora y Argote, Luis de, *Spanish poet, b.* 1561, *d.* 1627. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal .....v. 3 of 398.1

Gonzalvo, *or* **Gonçalo de Cordova y Aguilar,** Hernandez, *Spanish warrior, b.* 1443, *d.* 1515. *See* James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6

Gonzalvo, *or* **Gonzalez,** Hernando *or* Fernando, *count of Castile, warrior, b. about* 887, *d.* 960. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies .....v. 1 of 1815.5

Good, John Mason, *M. D., writer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1827. Memoirs of. *See* Gregory, O. G..... 578.10

Goodell, William, *D. D.* The old and the new; or the changes of thirty years in the East, [1822–52]. [With portrait and illustrations.] New York, 1853. 12°..... 687.14

Goodman, Godfrey, *bishop of Gloucester, Eng., b.* 1583, *d.* 1655. Court of James I, [of England, 1603–52]. London, 1839. 2 v. 8°..... 552.7

Goodman, Margaret. Experiences of an English sister of mercy. 3d edition. London, 1862. 16°..... 997.16

Goodrich, Charles A. Geography of the chief places mentioned in the Bible. Illustrated with maps. New York, 1856. 18°.....1089.28

Goodrich, Charles B. Lowell lectures. The science of government as exhibited in the institutions of the United States. Boston, 1853. 8°..... 134.1

Goodrich, Frank B. Man upon the sea: or, a history of maritime adventure, exploration and discovery. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1868. 16°..... 701.10

— Tricolored sketches in Paris, 1851–53. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] New York, 1855. 12°..... 1008.8

Goodrich, Samuel G. The balloon travels of Robert Merry and his young friends, over various countries in Europe. Illustrated. Edited by Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. New York, [*cop.* 1855]. 12°. 1678.1

— Curiosities of human nature. [By Peter Parley, *pseud.*] 2d edition. [With portraits.] Boston, n. d. 16° .....v. 3 of 1869.1

Contents.—Zerah Colburn, American juvenile mathematical prodigy, b. 1804, d. 1840; Jean Philip Baratier, *or* Barretier, French philological prodigy, b. 1721, d. 1740; Pierre Gassendi, French philosopher and astronomer, b. 1592, d. 1655; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher and mathematician, b. 1623, d. 1662; Hugo Grotius, *or* Van Groot, Dutch historian, poet, theologian, jurist, and political writer, b. 1583, d. 1645; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Antony Magliabecchi, Italian librarian, b. 1633, d. 1714; James Crichton, *called* "*the admirable*," Scotch scholar, author, linguist, etc., b. 1560, d. 1583; Beronicius, eccentric philologist, d. 1676; Master Clench, English prodigy, b. about 1677; Jedediah Buxton, English arithmetician, b. 1705, d. 1775; William Gibson, English mathematician, b. 1720, d. 1792; Edmund Stone, Scotch mathematician, d. 1768; Richard Evelyn, juvenile prodigy, b. 1653, d. 1658; Quentin Matsys, *or* Messis, Flemish painter, b. 1460, d. 1529; Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; Pietro Berretini, *called* Pietro da Cortona, Florentine painter and architect, b. 1596, d. 1669; Henry Kirke White, English poet, b. 1785, d. 1806; Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus Mozart, German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791; Elihu Burritt ("the learned blacksmith"), American scholar, b. 1811; George Morland, English painter, b. 1763, d. 1802; William Penn, English founder of the colony of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718; Capt. John Smith, founder of Virginia, b. 1579, d. 1631; Ethan Allen, American revolutionary colonel, b. 1737, d. 1789; David Crockett, American adventurer, senator, and author, b. 1786, d. 1836; Daniel Boone, pioneer, and early settler of Kentucky, b. 1735, d. 1822; Charles XII, king of Sweden, b. 1682, d. 1718; Cid Ruy Diaz (*Rodriguez Diaz de Bivar*), Spanish warrior, b. about 1026, d. 1099; Robin Hood, English outlaw, b. about 1150; John Paul Jones, Scotch naval adventurer, commodore in the American navy, b. 1747, d. 1792; Tommaso Aniello, *called* Masaniello, Neapolitan insurgent chief, b. about 1622, ex. 1647; Coli di *or* Nicola Gabrino Rienzi, *or* Rienzo, Roman orator and tribune, b. 1313, d. 1354; Alexander Selkirk, Scotch shipwrecked mariner, b. about 1676, d. after 1711; John Law, Scotch financier, b. 1671, d. 1729; Friedrich baron von der Trenck, Prussian adventurer, b. 1726, d. 1794; John Dunn Hunter, taken by the Indians when a child, d. 1827; Gaspard *or* Casper Hauser, d. 1833; George Psalmanazar, pseudonym of a savant of uncertain origin, b. about 1679, d. 1753; Valentine Greatrakes, Irish medical empiric, b. 1628, d. 1680; Matthew Hopkins, witch accuser, 17th century; Peter, German wild boy, b. about 1712, d. 1785; John Kelsey, religious enthusiast, fl. 17th century; Bampfylde Moore Carew ("king of the gypsies"), English eccentric mendicant, b. 1693, d. 1770; John Elwes, English miser, b. about 1714, d. 1786; Ephraim Lopes Pereira, baron d'Aguilar, miser, b. about 1780, d. 1802; Thomas Guy, founder of Guy's hospital, b. 1644, d. 1724; Thomas Parr, English centenarian, b. 1483, d. 1635; Short notices of giants, dwarfs, and other remarkable personages.

Shelf. No.

Goodrich, Samuel G., *continued.*

— Early history of the Southern states: Virginia, North and South Carolina, and Georgia. With engravings. By Lambert Lilly, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 239.14

— Famous men of ancient times. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1843. 16°. v. 2 of 1869.1

Contents.—Mohammed, *or* Mahomet, Arabian prophet, b. 571, d. 632; Belisarius, Roman general, b. about 505, d. 565; Attila, king of the Huns, b. 434, d. 453; Claudius Cæsar Nero, emperor of Rome, b. about 32, d. 68; Lucius Annæus Seneca, Roman stoic philosopher, b. A. D. 2 or 3, d. 65; Publius Virgilius Maro, Roman poet, b. B. C. 70, d. B. C. 19; Marcus Tullius Cicero, Roman philosopher, orator, and statesman, b. B. C. 106, d. B. C. 43; Caius Julius Cæsar, Roman dictator, general, orator, jurist, poet, and historian, b. B. C. 100, d. B. C. 44; Hannibal, Carthaginian general, b. B. C. 247, d. B. C. 183? Alexander the great, king of Macedonia, b. B. C. 356, d. B. C. 323; Aristoteles, Greek philosopher, founder of the peripatetic school, b. B. C. 384, d. B. C. 322; Demosthenes, Athenian orator, b. B. C. 385, d. B. C. 322; Apelles, of Cos, Greek painter, fl. B. C. 325; Diogenes, of Sinope, the Cynic philosopher, b. B. C. 412, d. B. C. 323; Plato, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 429, d. B. C. 347; Socrates, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 468, d. B. C. 399; Alcibiades, Greek statesman and general, b. B. C. about 450, d. B. C. 404; Democritus, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 460, d. B. C. 357; Pericles, Athenian statesman, b. B. C. 493, d. B. C. 429; Aristides, Athenian general and statesman, b. B. C. about 550, d. about B. C. 467; Æsopus, fabulist, b. B. C. about 560; Solon, Athenian legislator, one of the seven wise men of Greece, b. B. C. 638, d. B. C. 558; Lycurgus, Spartan legislator, b. B. C. about 900; Homerus, Greek epic poet, fl. B. C. 907; Confucius (Koung-Fou-Tseu, *or* Koung-Tsee), Chinese philosopher, b. B. C. 551, d. B. C. 479.

— — Same. Boston, 1852. 16°..... 549.39

— Famous men of modern times. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, n. d. 16°. v. 1 of 1869.1

Contents.—Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; George Gordon Noel Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824; Napoleon I, Bonaparte, emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, German dramatic author, poet, naturalist, and savant, b. 1749, d. 1832; Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797; Samuel Johnson, English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b. 1709, d. 1784; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626.

— History of all nations. Illustrated. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 4°..... 951.2

— History of the Indians of North and South America. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1844. 16°.....v. 11 of 1869.1

— Lights and shadows of African history. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1844. 16°.....939.1; v. 10 of 1869.1

— Lights and shadows of American history. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1844. 16°.....v. 7 of 1869.1

— Lights and shadows of Asiatic history. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1844. 16°.....v. 9 of 1869.1

— Lights and shadows of European history. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1844. 16°.....v. 8 of 1869.1

— Lives of benefactors. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1844. 16°....v. 4 of 1869.1

Contents.—George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; John Jay, American jurist and statesman, b. 1745, d. 1829; Patrick Henry, American statesman, governor of Virginia, and author, b. 1736, d. 1799; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Marie Paul Jean Roch Yves Gilbert Motier marquis de La Fayette, French major-general in the American revolution, b. 1757, d. 1834; Thaddeus Kosciusco, Polish general and statesman, b. 1746, d. 1817; Wilhelm Tell, Swiss hero, b. 1307, d. 1354; John Howard, prison philanthropist, b. 1726? d. 1790; Edward Jenner, English physician, naturalist, and inventor of vaccination, b. 1749, d. 1823; Jean Frédéric Oberlin, French pastor and philanthropist, b. 1740, d. 1826; Johann Gutenberg, *or* Hans Genaflleisch, German inventor of printing, b. 1400, d. 1468; James Hargraves, English inventor of machinery for spinning cotton, d. 1778; Sir Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer and inventor of the spinning-jenny, b. 1732, d. 1792; Eli Whitney, American inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825; Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; Nicolaus Copernicus, Polish astronomer, b. 1473, d. 1543; Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; Charles Linnæus, *or* Linne, Swedish naturalist and author, b. 1707, d. 1778; Nathaniel Bowditch, American writer on navigation and mathematics, b. 1773, d. 1838; François Huber, Swiss naturalist, b. 1750, d. 1830; Sir Frederick William Herschel, German astronomer in England, b. 1738, d. 1822; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829.

Shelf. No.

GOODRICH, Samuel G., *continued.*

— Lives of celebrated American Indians. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1843. 16°.....v. 5 of 1869.1

Contents. — Manco-Capac I, founder of the empire of Peru, fl. 11th century; Mayta-Capac, 4th inca of Peru, fl. 13th century; Huayna-Capac, 12th inca of Peru, b. about 1480, d. 1529; Atahualpa, last inca of Peru, d. 1533; Caupolican, a chief of the Araucanians, fl. 16th century; Yehoalav, chief warrior of the Abipones, fl. 18th century; Tupac-Amaru, *or* Tupa-Maru (José Gabriel Condorcanqui), Peruvian cacique, b. 1743, d. 1783; Quetzalcoatl, high priest and magistrate of Tula, Mexico; Xoloti, king of the Checomeccans, fl. 12th century; Acamapitzin, *or* Acamapixtli, 1st king of Mexico, d. 1389; Montezuma I, Ilhuicamina, 5th king of Mexico, b. about 1390, d. 1464; Donna Xaramillo Marina, Mexican linguist, b. 1505? d. 1530; Montezuma, II, *the younger*, 9th king of Mexico, b. 1466, d. 1520; Cofachiqui, princess of Florida, fl. 16th century; Tascaluza, Floridian cacique, fl. 16th century; Vitachuco, Floridian cacique, fl. 16th century; Pocahontas, *afterwards* Mrs. John Rolfe, Indian princess, b. about 1594, d. 1616; Philip, *called* king Philip, Indian name Metacom, chief of the Wampanoags, d. 1676; Pontiac, chief of the Ottawas, b. 1712? d. 1769; Logan, chief of the Mingo or Cayuga tribe, fl. 1774; Joseph Brant, Thayendanega, Mohawk chief and author, b. 1742, d. 1807; Tecumseh, Indian chief, b. 1770, d. 1813; Sagoyewtha, *or* Red Jacket, chief of the Senecas, b. about 1750, d. 1830; Shong-mun-e-cuth-e, *or* the Ietan, Indian chief, d. 1834; Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, *or* Black Hawk, chief of the Sacs and Foxes, d. 1838.

— The manners, customs, and antiquities of the Indians of North and South America. By Peter Parley, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1844. 16°.....v. 12 of 1869.1

— Outlines of the history of England. [*Anon.*] With engravings. Boston, 1828. 18°..... 969.4

— Pictorial geography of the world. Illustrated. New edition. Boston, 1856. 2 v. L. 8°..... 951.1

— Recollections of a lifetime, or men and things I have seen. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 526.4

GOODWIN, Lavinia S. The little helper: a memoir of Florence Annie Caswell, [b. 1855, d. 1866]. Boston, 1867. 16°.....2089.12

GOODYEAR, Charles, *India-rubber manufacturer and inventor, b.* 1800, *d.* 1860. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times.. 1522.7

— — People's book of biography..... 1522.10

GORDON, Alexander. Lives of Pope Alexander VI [b. 1430, or 31, d. 1503] and his son Cæsar Borgia [d. 1507]. Philadelphia, 1844. 8°.... 544.2

GORDON, George, 2*d marquis of Huntly, royalist, beheaded* 1649. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 4 of 815.1

GORDON, George Hamilton, *earl of Aberdeen, Scotch statesman, b.* 1784, *d.* 1860. British cabinet in 1853..... 599.9

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

— Secretaryship of. *See* Macknight, T. Thirty years of foreign policy..... 993.3

GORDON, James, *English eccentric, d.* 1825. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5

GORDON, *Rev.* James B. History of Ireland, to 1801. London, 1806. 2 v. 8°..... 975.3

GORDON, Jane, *duchess of, formerly Miss Maxwell, d.* 1812. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society.....v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17

GORDON, Mary. 'Christopher North,' a memoir of John Wilson, [Scottish poet and critic, b. 1785, d. 1854]. Compiled by his daughter. [With portrait.] New York, 1863. 8°..... 555.14

GORDON, Thomas F. History of America, [1435] to 1520. Philadelphia, 1831. 2 v. 12°..... 259.9

GORDON, William, *Viscount Kenmure, beheaded* 1716. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites.....v. 2 of 562.2

GORDON, William, *D. D., b.* 1730, *d.* 1807. Thanksgiving sermon, 1774. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

GORE, *Mrs.* Catherine Grace Frances, *English authoress, b.* 1799, *d.* 1861. *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

GORHAM, George C. Gleanings of a few scattered ears, during the reformation in England, 1533–88. London, 1857. 8°..... 1085.6

GORILLA country, Stories of the. 1868. Du Chaillu, P. (B.)..... 1699.8

Shelf. No.

GORING, George, *lord, royalist general, d.* 1650. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 4 of 815.1

GORRIE, *Rev.* P. Douglas. Lives of eminent methodist ministers, [1703–1851]. [With portraits of John Wesley, Fletcher, Watson, Emory, and Olin.] Auburn, 1852. 12°..... 535.14

Contents. — John Wesley, b. 1703, d. 1791; Charles Wesley, b. 1708, d. 1788; John William Fletcher, *or* Fléchère, b. 1729, d. 1785; Joseph Benson, b. 1748, d. 1821; Thomas Coke, b. 1747, d. 1814; Adam Clarke, b. 1760, d. 1832; Richard Watson, b. 1781, d. 1833; Gideon Ouseley, b. 1762, d. 1839; Francis Asbury, bishop, b. 1745, d. 1816; Richard Whatcoat, bishop, b. 1736, d. 1806; Jesse Lee, b. 1758, d. 1818; Benjamin Abbott, b. 1732, d. 1796; William M'Kendree, bishop, b. 1757, d. 1835; Enoch George, bishop, b. 1767 or 68, d. 1828; Robert Richford Roberts, bishop, b. 1778, d. 1843; John Emory, bishop, b. 1788, d. 1835; Wilbur Fisk, b 1792, d. 1839; Stephen Olin, b. 1797, d. 1851.

GORTON, Samuel, *settler of Warwick, R. I., d.* 1677. Life of. *See* Mackie, J. M. .....v. 15 of 529.1

GOSS, Warren L. The soldier's story of his captivity at Andersonville, Belle Isle, and other rebel prisons. With illustrations. Boston, 1870. 16°... 276.3

GOSSE, Philip H. Letters from Alabama, chiefly relating to natural history. London, 1859. 16°... 176.14

GOSSNER, Johann Evangelist, *German protestant pastor, b.* 1773, *d.* 1858. Life and works of. *See* Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working.....2098.20

GÖTHE. *See* Goethe.

GOTTFRIED, Gesina, *madame, German poisoner, b.* 1785, *ex.* 1831. *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages..... 547.5

GOUGER, Henry. Two years' imprisonment in Burmah, 1824–26. With illustrations. London, 1860. 12°..... 695.13

GOUGH, John B., *b.* 1817. Autobiography and personal recollections. Illustrated. Springfield, Mass., 1870. 8°..... 1534.1

— *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

GOULD, Augustus A. History of New Ipswich. *See* Kidder, F. 234.6

GOULD, Jay, *president of the Erie railway, b.* 1836. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

GOULD, Thomas R. The tragedian; histrionic genius of Junius Brutus Booth, [b. 1796, d. 1852]. New York, 1868.. 16°..... 1359.3

GOURNAY, Marie le Jars de, *writer and wit, b.* 1566, *d.* 1645. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters..... 1609.1

GOUVION-SAINT-CYR, Laurent, *marshal of France, b.* 1764, *d.* 1830. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals .....v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

GOVERNMENT. The science of government, as exhibited in the institutions of the United States. Goodrich, C. B..... 134.1

GOWER, George Leveson, *earl of Granville, English statesman, b.* 1815. *See* British cabinet in 1853. 599.9

GOWER, John, *poet, b.* 1320, *d.* 1402. Illustrations of the life and writings of. *See* Todd, H. J. ... 312.10

GOZZOLI, Benozzo, *Italian painter, b.* 1406, *d.* 1478. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23

GRAAH, Willem A. Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, in search of the lost colonies. Translated by G. G. Macdougall. London, 1837. 8°..... 704.3

GRAGG, William F. A cruise in the U. S. steam frigate Mississippi, to China and Japan, 1857–60. Boston, 1860. 76 pp. 8°..... 622.10

GRAHAM, Catherine, *formerly Mrs. Macaulay, English authoress, b.* 1733, *d.* 1791. Clever girls of our time..... 599.21

— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 2 of 586.11

GRAHAM, George, *English watchmaker and inventor, b.* 1675, *d.* 1751. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

GRAHAM, *Mrs.* Isabella, *Scotch religious philanthropist in America, b.* 1742, *d.* 1814. The power of faith exemplified in [her] life and writings. New edition. New York, [*cop.* 1843]. 12°..... 538.23

— *See* Sketches of the lives of distinguished females. 1859.10

Shelf. No.

GRAHAM, James, *marquis of Montrose, Scottish royalist, b.* 1612, *ex.* 1650. Grant, J. Memoirs of... 565.8
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
— Napier, M. Montrose and the covenanters..... 975.9
— Winsor, H. Montrose, and other biographical sketches 555.12

Note. — Napier's book, above named, is the basis of his subsequent perfected and extended "Memoirs," 1856 [B. H. 2445.10], which is the best authority, though Grant's is a little later. Napier also edited the original documentary "Memorials," published by the Maitland club, upon which chiefly Winsor founds his summarized sketch. See also Clarendon's History of the rebellion, [975.5]; Cust's Lives of warriors of the civil wars, [B. H. 4529.2]; and the references under Covenanters and Scotland.

GRAHAM, James, *of New Orleans.* Life of General Daniel Morgan, of the Virginia line of the army of the United States, [b. 1736, d. 1802]. New York, 1856. 12° 528.3
GRAHAM, *Sir* James Robert George, *first lord of the Admiralty, b.* 1792, *d.* 1861. *See* British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9
GRAHAM, John, *called* Claverhouse, 1*st viscount Dundee, Scotch general and politician, b.* 1650, *d.* 1689. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1

Note. — The principal account is Napier's life and times, 1860–62, [B. H. 2543.5]. See also Macaulay's History of England; historics of the covenanters; Chambers's Eminent Scotsmen; North British review, May, 1850; and Edinburgh review, July, 1863.

GRAHAM, Maria. Three months in the mountains east of Rome, 1819. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1821. 8° 676.3
GRAHAME, F. R. The archer and the steppe; or, the empires of Scythia. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 12° 927.15
GRAHAME, James, *Scottish barrister, b.* 1791, *d.* 1842. History of the United States, [1492] till [1776]. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 2 v. 8° 304.3
GRAMMARIANS, Lives of the. Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 844.8
GRAMMONT, Philibert, *comte* de, *French wit and courtier, b.* 1621, *d.* 1707. Hamilton, A. Memoirs of the court of Charles II 857.1
— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8
GRANADA. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5
GRANBY, *Marquis of.* *See* Manners, John.
GRANDISON, *Viscount.* *See* Villiers, William.
GRANT, Allan. Mr. Secretary Pepys. *See* Pepys, S. 1989.1
GRANT, Anne, *Scotch miscellaneous writer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1838. Letters from the mountains, 1773–1807. [*Anon.*] 1st American edition. Boston, 1809. 2 v. in 1. 12° 909.3
— Memoirs of an American lady: with sketches of manners and scenery in America, previous to the revolution. New York, 1809. 12° 878.17
— — Same. New York, 1846. 12° 878.7
— *See* Clever girls of our time 599.21
GRANT, Asahel, *American missionary, b.* 1807, *d.* 1843. Dr. Grant and the mountain Nestorians. *See* Laurie, T. 686.5
GRANT, James, *b. about* 1805. The British senate; or, a second series of Random recollections of the lords and commons. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1838. 2 v. 12° 898.18
— The great metropolis, [London]. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. New York, 1837. 2 v. in 1. 12° 868.8
— The metropolitan pulpit; or, sketches of the most popular preachers in London. [*Anon.*] New York, 1839. 16° 1099.11
— Random recollections of the house of commons, 1830–35. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1836. 12°... 868.10
— Random recollections of the house of lords, 1830–36. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1836. 12° 868.9
— Sketches of London. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1839. 2 v. 12° 646.13
— Walks and wanderings in the world of literature. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1840. 2 v. 12° 898.19

Shelf. No.

GRANT, *Capt.* James, *b.* 1822. The adventures of Rob Roy, [Robert Macgregor Campbell, Scottish clansman, b. 1660, d. 1735]. With illustrations. Boston, 1865. 16° 555.17
— Memoirs of James, marquis of Montrose, [b. 1612, ex. 1650]. With illustrations. London, 1858. 16° 565.8
GRANT, James A. A walk across Africa; or, domestic scenes from my Nile journal. London, 1864. 8° 681.7
GRANT, Ulysses Simpson, 18*th president of the United States, b.* 1822. Illustrated life, campaigns and public services. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1865]. 16° 569.7
— Life and services as a soldier. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1864]. 66 pp. P. 8° 537.26
— Abbott, J. S. C. Life of 521.7
— Adams, W. T. Our standard-bearer; or, the life of 1518.3
— Badeau, A. Military history of 1513.8
— Brockett, L. P. Our great captains 569.2
— Coppée, H. Life and services of 521.9
— Crafts, W. A. Life of 521.10
— Deming, H. C. Life of 521.11
— Denison, C. W. The tanner boy: a life of 1518.4
— Headley, P. C. The hero boy; or, the life and deeds of 551.27
— — Life and campaigns of 521.6
— Howland, E. Grant as a soldier and statesman.. 1513.9
— Larke, J. K. General Grant and his campaigns.. 527.25
— Life of. *See* Lives of Grant and Colfax 1513.12
— Life of. *See* Lives of Grant and Wilson 518.27
— Mansfield, E. D. Life of 521.8
— Phelps, C. A. Life and services of 1513.7
— Richardson, A. D. Personal history of 521.12
— Root, G. F. The Grant songster. 1349.11
— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals 1516.12
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8

Note. — Of the popular lives of Grant the most considerable in extent are those of Richardson [also in B. H. 4143.17], who was a war correspondent with his army; of Headley [also in B. H. 4331.7], who appends the official reports; of Howland [1513.9; B. H. 4400.10], who presents Grant's "fitness to direct the energies of this country towards the further spread of the democratic idea;" and of Deming, who had some advantages of access to documents. The principal less extended ones are those of Mansfield, Crafts, and Abbott, [also in B. H. 4444.4]. There are others by C. A. Dana [B. H. 4445.6], and Phelps [B. H. 4444.3]. Of the exclusively military lives Badeau's is the best, only the first volume, however, is as yet published, bringing the record down to the early part of 1864 [also in B. H. 4400.1; 4445.5], but the author, as a member of Grant's military household, had great advantages. Prof. Coppée's is a running sketch of good repute, [also in B. H. 4400.9; 4445.6]. See Grant's reports, [B. H. 4350a.93; 4350a.96]; and the works on the civil war, under the United States. Also Harper's monthly, vols. 30, 31, 35 and 39.

"GRANT and COLFAX." Lives of U. S. Grant and Schuyler Colfax. With portraits and engravings. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1868]. 12° 1513.11
GRANVILLE, Antoine Perrenot, *Cardinal* de, *French archbishop of Malines, b.* 1517, *d.* 1586. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.7
GRANVILLE, George, *viscount Lansdowne, English statesman, poet, and courtier, b.* 1667, *d.* 1735. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets.. v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
GRANVILLE, Mary. *See* Delany, Mary.
GRAS, Julie Dorus, *madame, French vocalist, b.* 1808. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
GRASSINI, Giuseppa, *afterwards Madame Ragani, Italian singer, b.* 1773, *d.* 1850. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
GRATTAN, Henry, *Irish statesman and orator, b.* 1750, *d.* 1820. Memoirs of [his] life and times. By his son. [With portrait.] New edition. London, 1849. 5 v. 8° 563.4
— Rogers, S. Recollections 395.5; 1396.3
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note. — See Lecky's Leaders of public opinion in Ireland, [B. H. 4519.23]; Brougham's Statesmen, [840.5, etc.]; Foster's Essays, [837.7.2]; Rogers's Table-talk, [877.16, etc.]; memoirs of Thomas Moore, Sir James Mackintosh, etc.

Shelf. No.

GRATTAN, Thomas Colley, *Irish novelist and historian, b.* 1796, *d.* 1864. Civilized America. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 622.6

— History of the Netherlands, [B. C. 50–A. D. 1815]. London, 1830. 16° 378.8

— – Same. New York, 1843. 18° 919.8

GRATTON, Charles J. The gallery: parliamentary reporting and reporters. London, 1860. 16° 997.2

GRAY, *Mrs.* Hamilton. Tour to the sepulchres of Etruria, in 1839. With illustrations. 2d edition. London, 1841. 12° 956.12

GRAY, Samuel, Trial of the British soldiers for the murder of, in Boston, 1770 ..... 219.1

GRAY, Thomas, *English poet, b.* 1716, *d.* 1771. Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets... v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

Note. — See also memoirs by Mason, [B. H. 2560.2; 2591.6]; Mathias, [B. H. 2558.17]; Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7]; Nicholls, [B. H. 2458.30]; Anderson, [B. H. 4004.1]; Mitford, [389.2.1; 1317.3]; Campbell, [343.14.6]; and others, [B. H. 6569a.57].

See also essay by Bulwer, [1816.15.1]; Hazlitt's Lectures on the poets, [807.2.4]; Walpole's Letters, *passim;* and Gray's own letters, [B. H. 2458.20, etc.].

See Allibone and references, and the histories of English literature.

GREAT American scout and spy, The. *See* Ruggles, C. L. 308.26

GREAT empress, The, [Agrippina II]. Schele de Vere, M. 1517.11

GREAT fortunes, and how they were made. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* 515.14

GREAT in goodness; a memoir of G. N. Briggs. *See* Richards, W. C. 533.1

GREAT inventors. Illustrated. London, n. d. 12° .. 184.36

GREAT metropolis, The, [London]. Grant, J. 868.8

GREAT metropolis, The; a mirror of New York. Browne, J. H. 1816.17

GREAT BRITAIN. *Admiralty.* The last of the Arctic voyages, under Capt. Sir Edward Belcher, in search of Sir John Franklin, 1852–54. With notes on the natural history, by Sir John Richardson [and others]. [With illustrations.] London, 1855. 2 v. Roy. 8° 702.1

History and antiquities.

— Barrington, *Sir* J. Legislative union between Great Britain and Ireland 986.6; 987.8

— Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of 846.8; 949.8

— British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

— Butler, C. Historical memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics. 1822 ..... 541.9

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies 840.10

— Campbell, J., *lord.* Lives of the chief justices, [1066–1793] 568.2

— – Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal, [605–1838] 568.1

— Fyfe, J. H. British enterprise beyond the seas. 1863 ..... 997.18

— Gleig, G. R. Campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans, [1814, 15] 889.19

— – Lives of the most eminent British military commanders 388.3

— Grant, J. The British senate; or, a second series of Random recollections of the lords and commons. 1838 ..... 898.18

— – Random recollections of the house of commons, [1830–35] 868.10

— – Random recollections of the house of lords, [1830–36] 868.9

— Green, M. A. E. Letters of royal and illustrious ladies of, [1103–1558] 596.5

— Johns, R. Naval and military heroes of. 1860.. 854.5

— Johnstone, *Chevalier* de. Memoirs of the rebellion of 1745 and 1746 ..... 976.7

— Lewin, T. Invasion of, by Julius Cæsar 983.2

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of. 815.1

— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen 388.6

Shelf. No.

GREAT BRITAIN. *History and antiquities, continued.*

— Maxwell, W. H. Victories of Wellington and the British armies 825.3

— Philp, R. K. History of progress in, [B. C. 54–A. D. 1853] 984.6

— Platt, J. C. History of the British corn-laws... 136.30

— Poste, B. Britannic researches. 1853 ..... 985.2

— Roberts, B. H. E. History of the colonial empire of. 1861 ..... 997.13

— Thomson, R. Illustrations of the history of. 1828 ..... 830.37

Note. — Consult Smyth's Lectures on modern history [827.8; 943.3; 943.7] for a summary of events and characterization of authorities.

See also England, Europe, Scotland, Wales, Ireland.

Travels, description, etc.

— Adams, W. T. Cross and crescent; or, Young America in. 1873 ..... 1676.12

— Bigelow, A. Leaves from a journal; or, rambles in North Britain in 1817 ..... 648.16

— Goldart, *Mrs.* T. Glimpses of our island home. 1864 ..... 997.19; 1659.5

— George, W. C. A year abroad: or sketches of travel in. 1852 ..... 1688.4

— Haussez, C. L. de Longpré, *baron* d'. Great Britain in 1833 ..... 658.16

— Land, The, we live in. A pictorial and literary sketch-book of the British empire 641.1

See also Channel islands, England, Etonians, Ireland, Scotland, Wales.

Literature and art.

— Andrews, A. History of British journalism, to 1855 ..... 395.1

— Campbell, T. Specimens of the British poets; with biographical and critical notices ...311.6; 343.14

— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors, and architects....379.9; 810.19

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of 398.3

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. 1857 ..... 896.1

— Lawrence, E. Lives of British historians..... 586.11

— Masson, D. British novelists and their styles... 395.7

— Mills, A. The literature and literary men of. 1851 ..... 402.2

— Thornbury, W. British artists from Hogarth to Turner 543.18

See also England, literature and art.

Miscellaneous.

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— Camp and barrack-room; or, the British army as it is. 1846 ..... 894.2

— Chattaway, E. D. Railways: their capital and dividends, with statistics of their working in, [1855–56] 1169.27

— Craik, G. L. History of British commerce. 1844. 840.14

— Dunlop, J. Artificial and compulsory drinking usages of the United Kingdom. 1844 ..... 999.6

— Lives of British physicians 389.13

— Long, G. The geography of 365.10

— Mitchel, J. Jail journal; or, five years in British prisons. 1868 ..... 1569.2

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

— Samuel, *brothers.* Wool and woollen manufactures of. 1859 ..... 193.1

— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

— Townsend, W. C. Modern state trials. 1850 ... 975.6

GREATER BRITAIN. Dilke, C. W. 1654.11; 1654.12

GREATRAKES, Valentine, *Irish medical empiric, b.* 1628, *d.* 1680. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

GREAT SALT LAKE CITY, *Utah.* Burton, R. F. The city of the saints. 1862 ..... 622.11

— Ferris, B. G. Utah and the Mormons. 1854...1095.14

See also Mormonism, Utah, etc.

Shelf. No.

GREECE. *Ancient history and antiquities.*

— Adams, W. H. D. Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Greece. 1871 ..... 698.32
— Ainsworth, W. F. Travels in the track of the ten thousand Greeks. 1844 ..... 687.12
— Becker, W. A. Charicles. Illustrations of the private life of the ancient Greeks 957.1
— Bonner, J. Child's history of, [B. C. 500–A. D. 1857] 959.10
— Bulwer-Lytton, E. (G. E.) L., *lord.* Athens: its rise and fall, [to B. C. 429] 957.7; 957.11
— Dwight, M. A. Grecian mythology 1083.10
— Felton, C. C. Greece, ancient and modern 955.9
— Fosbroke, T. D. Treatise on the arts, manufactures, manners, and institutions of the Greeks .. 378.3
— Goldsmith, O. Grecian history, from the earliest state, to the death of Alexander the great, [B. C. 323] 959.9
— – Same. [Continued to A. D. 1453] 953.5
— Grote, G. History of, [to B. C. 300] 958.5
— Hamilton, W. D. Outlines of the history of, in connection with the rise of the arts and civilization in Europe 829.38
— Hase, H. (A.) Public and private life of the ancient Greeks. 1836 ..... 959.13
— Hervé, F. Historical prints, representing some of the most memorable events in the history of.... 959.14
— Keightley, T. History of, [B. C. 825–B. C. 183].. 959.7
— Malkin, F. History of, from the earliest times to its final subjection to Rome 365.6
— Mitford, W. History of, [B. C. 1006–B. C. 323] .. 944.1
— Plutarchus. Greek history from [his] lives..... 946.10
— Schmitz, L. History of, from the earliest times [B. C. 1400] to the destruction of Corinth, B. C. 146 ..... 958.3
— Smith, W. History of, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest 958.1; 958.4
— – – Same. Continued by C. C. Felton [to 1855].. 952.7
— – Smaller history of, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest 938.17
— Stuart, J. Antiquities of Athens and other monuments of 835.17
— Thirlwall, C. History of, [B. C. 1384–B. C. 146]. 368.11; 952.6
— White, J. Landmarks of the history of. 1857.. 959.12

Note.—Dr. William Smith considers Grote's contributions to historical science the most valuable that have been made within the present generation, and Grote's History [also in B. H. 3072.1] is commonly esteemed the most valuable of all for the student, and except for its voluminousness for the ordinary reader, who may find Smith's popular work [also in B. H. 3072.3], based upon Grote, more convenient. Grote presents the early legendary history, but begins to write in the modern critical spirit when he reaches B. C. 776, and continues the narrative to the close of Alexander's generation, B. C. 300. Thirlwall's careful History [also in B. H. 3072.2] appeared while Grote was writing his history, but it is not its equal. The earlier history of Mitford was vigorously written, with an aversion to democracy intensified by the then recent French revolution; and Grote undertook his work to correct its errors, and to counteract the effects following upon Mitford's illiberal views of the popular institutions of the Greeks. Grote is reviewed in J. S. Mill's essays [813.4.3; B. H. 2565.20.3; 2565.21.2], and in the London times essays [890.14.2]. Gladstone's Juventus mundi [B. H. 4993.8; 4998.26] aims to show from the Homeric poems the conditions of life at that time. See Homerus, *note.*

The old *popular compend* was Goldsmith's [also in B. H. 3073.4; 3079a.3; 3079a.6, continued to 1453], coming down to the death of Alexander the great, now considered inaccurate and superficial; and so the modern critical and philosophical manner of writing history has thrown somewhat into disrepute the heroic and exaggerating method of Plutarch, which was copied by Rollin [in English, 952.1; B. H., in English, 2225.2; 2230.5; 4149.8; in French, 2230.6; 2299.1] in his Ancient history. Keightley and Schmitz, with Smith mentioned above, are the best modern compendiums. Jacob's Hellas [B. H. 2859.8] is a convenient popular summary of the home, history, literature, and art of the Greeks.

For the *legendary history*, see Mill's essay [B. H. 2665.20.2; 2565.21.2]; Max Müller's Chips, [2097.28.2]; and the manuals mentioned in the note under Mythology.

The most *popular* of the German histories is that of Curtius [B. H., in English, 5073.8; 5077.12; in German, 5077.7], which is to come down to B. C. 404, but is not yet completed. Heeren's is a special monograph [B. H. 3071.6], of high reputation, which has been translated by Bancroft, [B. H. 7590a.3].

Of Bulwer's book, only a part, covering the period from the earliest times to B. C. 429, has been published, and he constantly controverts Mitford.

On the *life and manners* of the ancient Greeks, Grote (or Smith's summary) is still the best, but beside Hase, there are special monographs by St. John [B. H. 2960.25] and Harwood [B. H. 4960.28] for the English reader; while Becker's Charicles [B. H., in German, 4960.27], though a novel, embodies the critical researches of German scholarship, accompanied with illustrative notes; and Barthélemy's Anacharsis [in English,

Shelf. No.

GREECE. *Ancient history and antiquities, continued.*

B. H. 4960.24; 5077.8; in French, 2065.2; B. H. 3073.1; 3073.2; 4207.11] is a book of imaginary travels in the ripest times of ancient Greece. See also the lecture on the "Social development of the ancient Greeks" in the Dublin afternoon lectures, [B. H. 4559.10.5]; the paper on their Every day life in Chambers, [886.1.4]; and Boeckh's Public economy of the Athenians, [B. H. 2960.24].

On the *antiquities*, beside the popular account of Adams, there are the accounts by Stuart [also in B. H. 3070.2] and Potter [B. H. 2960.16], for the English reader. See also Westropp's manual, [B. H. 6235.21]; Wachsmuth's Historical antiquities, [B. H. 3076.1]; and K. O. Müller's Doric race, [B. H. 2960.9].

On the *mythology*, see that head; also Chambers's "Religion of the Greeks," [886.1.6]; and Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11]. See also Max Müller's "Chips," [2097.28.2]; an article on the relations of the religion of ancient Greece to her mythology, in the North American review, July, 1869; and Higginson's essay on the goddesses, [877.21]. See a chapter in Müller [B. H. 3074.4] on religion. See De Quincey on Pagan oracles in his Memorials [905.3.1], and an examination of De Quincey's views on the religion of the Greeks in the Christian examiner, March, 1865. A German work by J. Hartung has sought to separate the religion from the mythology. See also Cocker's Christianity and Greek philosophy, [B. H. 7606.2]; and "Æschylus as a religious teacher," in Contemporary review, vol. 3.

Felton's lectures [also in B. H. 5073.1], as the work of a genial writer and the foremost of American Greek scholars, and as embodying personal observations of travel, are of great usefulness to the general reader; while the American edition, in English, of Eschenburg's Manual [402.6] is convenient as a summary with references for further reading, in every range of inquiry concerning ancient Greece. Smith's dictionaries of antiquities [B. H. Desk] and of biography and mythology [B. H. Desk] are of great excellence; and Rich's "Companion" [B. H. 4968.2] will be of service for illustrations of all objects of archæological interest.

Emerson says, "An excellent popular book is J. A. St. John's Ancient Greece, [B. H. 2960.25]; the life and letters of Niebuhr [583.1], even more than his lectures [955.3], furnish leading views. The secret of the recent histories in German and in English is the discovery, owed first to Wolff and later to Boeckh [B. H. 2960.24], that the sincere Greek history of that period must be drawn from Demosthenes [899.2, etc.], especially from the business orations, and from the comic poets."

See also Athenians, Athens, Attica, and the names of prominent historical characters of Greece. Also, Bates Hall catalogues.

History, — middle period.

— Finlay, G. Greece under the Romans, [B. C. 146–A. D. 717] 956.6
— – History of, from its conquest by the crusaders to its conquest by the Turks, [A. D. 540–1566].. 956.5
— – History of the Byzantine empire, [716–1057].. 956.7
— – History of the Byzantine and Greek empires, [1057–1453] 955.5
— Goldsmith, O. Grecian history [continued to A. D. 1453] 953.5
— Smith, W. History of, continued by C. C. Felton [to 1855] 952.7

Note.—Finlay [also in B. H. 3071.1.17; 3071.18, etc. See De Quincey's notice in his Theological essays, 905.2.1], who has elaborated this period with care, has hardly supplied the popular want, and the ordinary reader, besides consulting Gibbon [see note under Gibbon], will find the ground well covered for his purpose by Felton, in the continuation of Smith, [also in B. H. 3072.3].

See Villemain, on Greece since the Moslem conquest, [B. H. 2672.7.10]; and on the fathers of the Greek church, [B. H. 4677.9].

Modern history.

— Blaquiere, E. The Greek revolution, [1823] ... 918.1
— Felton, C. C. Greece, ancient and modern..... 955.9
— Finlay, G. History of the Greek revolution.... 924.5
— Howe, S. G. Historical sketch of the Greek revolution, [1821–27] 918.4
— Keightley, T. History of the war of independence, [1821–27] 830.61
— Smith, W. History of, continued by C. C. Felton [to 1855] 952.7
— Stanhope, L. Greece, in 1823 and 1824 ..... 918.2

Note.—Felton, in his continuation of Smith, which is the most convenient popular account, makes use of Sir James Emerson Tennent's History of modern Greece, [B. H. 3074.2].

On the war for independence begun in 1821, beside Howe [also in B. H., E. 117.4] and the others mentioned above, there are in English, Gordon, [B. H. 4252.3]; Leake, [B. H. 3078.2]; in French, Lenormant, [B. H. 3073.17]; and the Modern Greek account by Tricoupi [B. H., in English, 3077.11], which Felton calls excellent. The reader will not forget Mr. Everett's elegant essay in the North American review for October, 1823 [also in his works], and Mr. Webster's speech in congress [in his works, 284.1.3] for the recognition of Greek independence.

See also De Quincey's paper on the Greek revolution, [905.2.1]; and Trelawny's and other lives of Byron.

Also index to British documents in Bates Hall Supplemental Index, p. 246.

Wright, in his Middle ages [B. H. 2520.27], has a paper on the popular superstitions of modern Greece.

Shelf. No.

GREECE, *continued.*

Literature, etc.

— Anthon, C. Manual of Greek literature, from the earliest authentic periods to the close of the Byzantine era 403.5

— Brief view of Greek philosophy, from the age of Socrates to Christ ..... v. 2 of 850.25

— Brief view of Greek philosophy to the age of Pericles ..... v. 2 of 850.25

— Browne, R. W. History of classical (Greek) literature 401.3

— Browning, E. B. Essays on the Greek Christian poets 373.14

Note.—Also in B. H. 2964.9.

— Felton, C. C. Greece, ancient and modern 955.9

— Matthiæ, A. (H.) Manual of the history of Greek literature. 1841 ..... 406.11

— Mueller, C. O. History of the literature of ancient Greece. 1840 ..... 365.11

Note.—For the general history of Greek literature, the English reader will find compendious accounts in Eschenburg, [402.6]; in particular chapters of Smith's History of Greece, [952.7; B. H. 3072.3]; and in some of the lectures of Felton's Greece, [also in B. H. 5073.1]; while Grote's view of the literature is as valuable as his history is in other sections. Of the manuals, Anthon's [403.5] covers the entire interval from the mythical to the Byzantine period, and gives a list of chief authorities, beside foot-note references. Browne gives few aids of this sort. Coleridge's book on the poets [406.1] is "principally though not exclusively intended for young persons." Mueller, who died in 1840, left incomplete what promised to be a most valuable history [also in B. H., in German, B. 163.4], but it has been continued by Donaldson, [B. H., in English, 3074.4]. The work of Col. Mure [B. H. 4952.9] is, however, the most elaborate monograph in English, while the series of essays on special departments of the literary history of Greece, by Sergeant Talfourd and others [B. H. 2959.50], will be of interest to the student. See also De Quincey's article on "style" in his Historical and critical essays, [895.16.2]. The Germans esteem very highly Schlosser's Ancient world and its culture, [B. H., in German, 4147.3]. There is an English bibliography of classical literature by Moss, [B. H. 2174.1].

On the *lyrical poetry*, see Westminster review; or no. 1481 of Living age.

On the *Greek drama*, Donaldson is of the most repute in English, [B. H. 2952.1]; but, beside particular sections in works enumerated above, the English reader will find a brief summary in the translation of Schlegel's "Lectures on the dramatic art and literature," [818.7]. See also Wilson's Essays, [B. H. 4896.11.4]; and De Quincey's theory of Greek tragedy in his Letters, etc., [905.1].

On the *oratory*, see Brougham. [B. H. 4579.53.7].

See also Classical, in Lower Hall catalogues. Also Bates Hall catalogue. Also the names of principal Greek authors in all the catalogues.

Art.

— Winckelmann, J. (J.) History of ancient art among the Greeks. Translated by G. H. Lodge. 205.7

Note.—See Dr. Lodge's translation of Winckelmann's well-known work [also in B. H. 4074.9, see also Atlantic, April, 1873]. Taine's recent book [B. H., in English, 8067.21; in French, 8067.15] is written in pursuance of his favorite theory of ethnological and climatic influences. The English reader will find the history of Greek art treated in general histories of art, of sculpture, and of painting; and special chapters in the books already referred to, by Grote, Felton, Smith, and Eschenburg. See also under names of artists in Smith's Dictionary of biography, and in the Library's catalogues. Mueller's "Ancient art and its remains" [in English, B. H. 4072.9] is the work of a laborious archæologist; see also Foster's Essays, [837.7.2].

There is a popular account in Viardot's "Wonders of sculpture," [1198.19].

On the art use of their mythology, see the German of Overbeck, [B. H. 3484.50].

On their taste for the picturesque, see Cambridge essays, [873.13]. Also Van Brunt's papers on the principles of Greek art in the Atlantic, June, 1861, etc.

Travels, description, etc.

— About, E. (F. V.) Greece and the Greeks. 1857 ..... 918.15

— Andersen, H. C. A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in. 1871 ..... 657.21

— Auldjo, J. Visit to Constantinople, and some of the Greek islands, in 1833 ..... 685.4

— Baird, H. M. Modern Greece. 1856 ..... 918.11

— Benjamin, S. G. W. The Turk and the Greek. 1867 ..... 916.20

— Blaquiere, E. Narrative of a second visit to, [1824] 683.11

— Bowen, G. F. Handbook for travellers in. 1854.. 649.8

— Carlisle, *Earl of.* *See* Howard, G. W. F., (below).

— Chandler, R. Travels in, [1764–66] 683.5

Shelf. No.

GREECE. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Chase, T. Hellas, her monuments and scenery. 1863 ..... 656.7

— Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A., *vicomte* de. Travels in, [1806, 7] 685.7

— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1816–24 ..... v. 8 of 682.1
683.10; v. 2 of 689.6

— Crowe, E. E. The Greek and the Turk. 1853 .... 1918.1

— Dorr, B. Notes of travel in. 1856 ..... 686.12

— Felton, C. C. Greece, ancient and modern 955.9

— Grey, T. Journal of a visit to. 1870 ..... 1675.14

— Hervé, F. Residence in. 1837 ..... 683.8

— Howard, G. W. F., *earl of Carlisle.* Diary in Turkish and Greek waters. 1855 ..... 683.12

— Howe, F. Oriental and sacred scenes, from notes of travel in. 1869 ..... 1694.18

— Leech, H. H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from Greece. 1869 ..... 1675.10

— Pococke, E. India in Greece. 1852 ..... 956.10

— Senior, N. W. Journal in, [1857, 58] 688.13

— Sonnini, C. N. S. de M. Travels in. 1801 ..... 683.9

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1849... 689.1

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Travels in. 1859 ..... 688.12

— Temple, *Sir* G. T. Excursion in. 1836 ..... 1675.1

— Tuckerman, C. K. The Greeks of to-day. 1872.. 918.19

— Wilson, S. S. Narrative of the Greek mission; or, sixteen years in. 1839 ..... 683.2

Note.—About's book [also in French, 1078.54; B. H., in English, 5089a.19] has the characteristics of this bright and witty writer; also see Countess Gasparin's travels, [B. H. 3089.1.1]. C. Wordsworth's [B. H. 3071.11] is one of the best of the comprehensive presentations; also see Chase's popular description of her monuments and scenery, [also in B. H. 3078.10]; and W. C. Prime's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 17. The present condition of the Greeks is put forth with some authority by Rangabé, [B. H. 5073.12]; Strangford's narrative, [B. H. 4376.9.1]; New Englander, Oct., 1867; British quarterly review, Jan., 1863; Harper's monthly, vol. 17; Contemporary review, vol. 1; a chapter in Benjamin, (above named); and an essay in De Quincey's Theological essays, etc., [905.2].

See also Athenians, Athens, Attica, Ionian islands, Morea, Trebizond. Also Bates Hall catalogues, and general travels in the East.

GREEK islands, Visit to some of the, in 1833. Auldjo, J. 685.4

GREEK waters, Diary in. 1855. Howard, G. W. F., *earl of Carlisle* 683.12

GREELEY, Horace, *American journalist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1872. The American conflict, 1860–65. Illustrated. Hartford, 1864, 66. 2 v. L. 8° 281.1

— Glances at Europe. New York, 1851. 12° 647.13

— Overland journey from New York to San Francisco, 1859. New York, 1860. 12° 637.24

— Recollections of a busy life. [With engravings.] New York, 1868. 8° 1522.11

— Cornell, W. M. Life and public career of 518.26

— Parton, J. Life of 1518.6; 1522.13

— Reavis, L. U. Representative life of 518.25

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8

— and CLEVELAND, John F. Political text-book for 1860. New York, 1860. 8° 292.6

Note.—Greeley's Recollections [also in B. H. 2345.56; 4445.2] is a series of papers, largely political, avoiding the continuity of a regular life, because of Parton's previous work, which is the best general biography. The lives by Cornell and Reavis were written for the late presidential campaign. For briefer sketches, see also Bungay's Off-hand takings, [1529.28]; Putnam's magazine, July, 1855, and May, 1868; and the memorial article by Thurlow Weed, in the Galaxy, March, 1873; and by J. H. Browne, in Harper's monthly, April, 1873. See also Hudson's Journalism, [231.1; B. H. 2405.54, chapter 35].

GREEN, Mary A. E. Letters of royal and illustrious ladies of Great Britain, [1103–1558]. Illustrated. London, 1846. 3 v. 12° 596.5

— Lives of the princesses of England, [1066–1670]. London, 1850–55. 6 v. 8° 594.13

GREEN, *Mrs.* Nancy, *Irish heroine, b.* 1750, *d.* 1827. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 3 of 538.13

GREEN, *Rev.* Samuel. Life of Mahomet, [Arabian prophet, b. 571, d. 632]; with notices of the history of Islamism and of Arabia. London, 1840. 16° ..... 389.4.

GREEN, Samuel G. Bible sketches and their teachings, for young people. The life of Christ upon earth. Illustrated. Boston, 1871. 16° 1108.14

Shelf. No.

GREEN, Thomas J. Narrative of the Texian expedition against Mier. Illustrated. New York, 1845. 8° 623.10

GREENE, Catharine, *afterwards Mrs. Miller, wife of Gen. Nathaniel Greene, b. 1753, d. 1815. See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 of 538.13

GREENE, George W. Historical studies. New York, 1850. 12° 947.9

— Historical view of the American revolution. Boston, 1865. 12° 308.24

— History and geography of the middle ages. New York, 1851. 12° 947.10

— Life of Nathaniel Greene, [American revolutionary general, b. 1742, d. 1786]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 20 of 529.1

GREENE, Max. The Kanzas region. New York, 1856. 12° 239.6

GREENE, Nathaniel, *American revolutionary general, b. 1742, d. 1786.* Caldwell, C. Life and campaigns of 515.7

— Greene, G. W. Life of ..... v. 20 of 529.1

Note.—The same G. W. Greene, a grandson of General Greene, has recently written, with the aid of the general's papers, an elaborate and voluminous life, [B. H. 2346.10]. See North American review, April, 1868; Atlantic monthly, April, 1868; and Harper's monthly, vol. 15.

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. ..... v. 2 of 516.1

— Simms, W. G. Life of 528.15

GREENHOW, Robert. History of Oregon and California. 2d edition. Boston, 1845. 8° 235.9

GREENHOW, Rose. My imprisonment and the first year of abolition rule at Washington. London, 1863. Sm. 8° 307.18

GREENLAND. Graah, W. A. Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of. 1837 ..... 704.3

— Hayes, I. I. The land of desolation: a personal narrative of observation and adventure in. 1872. 703.14

— Historical and descriptive account of. 1841 ..... 820.35

Note.—See Hartwig [704.14] and other works mentioned under Arctic regions; also Harper's monthly, vol. 44.

GREENOUGH, Horatio, *American sculptor, b. 1805, d. 1852.* Memorial of. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. 526.9

Note.—See also Tuckerman's Book of the artists, [B. H. 8072.20].

GREENVILLE, *or* GRENVILLE, *Sir* Richard, *b. 1540, d. 1591. See* Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals ..... v. 3 of 388.5

GREENWOOD, Grace, *pseud. See* Lippincott, Sara J.

GREGG, Josiah. Commerce of the prairies or the journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great Western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico, [1831–40]. Illustrated. 4th edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 2 v. 12° 628.16

— Scenes and incidents in the Western prairies. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1856. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 239.12

GREGORIUS NAZIANZENUS, *St., father of the Greek church, bishop of Constantinople, poet and rhetorician, b. 329, d. 389? See* Wilson, W. The popular preachers of the ancient church 555.20

Note.—See references in Thomas, and McClintock and Strong.

GREGORIUS VII (*Hildebrand*), *pope, b. 1013, d. 1085.* Greisley, *Sir* R. Life and pontificate of 543.7

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

Note.—See Stephen's Essays in ecclesiastical biography, [B. H. 3553.4, or in 1817.20]; Milman's Latin Christianity, [1113.1]; Guizot's Modern civilization, [837.5]; Ranke's Popes, [838.1]; Villemain's Histoire [B. H. 3469.61] which has an introduction on the history of the papacy to the 11th century. Also the titles under Ecclesiastical history, Popes, Roman catholic church, and the references in Hoefer, McClintock and Strong, and Thomas.

GREGORIUS XVI (*Mauro Cappellari*), *pope, b. 1765, d. 1846.* Gavazzi, A. My recollections of the last four popes 1098.25

— Wiseman, N. (P. S.) Recollections of the last four popes 1098.1; 2095.1

Shelf. No.

GREGOROVIUS, Ferdinand. Corsica in its picturesque, social and historical aspects. 1852. Translated by R. Martineau. London, 1855. 16° 1655.2

— — Same. Translated by E. J. Morris. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 1007.5

GREGORY, *popes. See* Gregorius.

GREGORY, David, *Scotch mathematician, inventor of the reflecting telescope, b. 1661, d. 1708. See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

GREGORY, Olynthus Gilbert, *English mathematician, b. 1774, d. 1841.* Memoirs of John Mason Good, M. D., [b. 1764, d. 1827]. [With portrait.] London, 1832. 16° 578.10

GREISLEY, *Sir* Roger. Life and pontificate of Gregory VII, [Hildebrand, b. 1013, d. 1085]. London, 1832. 8° 543.7

GRENVILLE, George N. T., *lord Nugent.* Lands, classical and sacred. London, 1846. 2 v. 24°. 840.48

— Some memorials of John Hampden [English patriot, b. 1594, d. 1643], his party, and his times. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1832. 2 v. 8°. 562.7

GRENVILLE, *Sir* Richard. *See* Greenville, *Sir* R.

GRENVILLE, Richard Plantagenet, *2d duke of Buckingham and Chandos, b. 1797, d. 1861.* Memoirs of the court and cabinets of George III, [1782–1810]. [With portraits.] London, 1853–55. 4 v. 8° 994.1

— Memoirs of the courts and cabinets of William IV and Victoria, [1830–60]. [With portraits.] London, 1861. 2 v. 8° 994.4

— Memoirs of the court of England, during the regency, 1811–20. [With portraits.] London, 1856. 2 v. 8° 994.2

— Memoirs of the court of George IV, 1820–30. [With portraits.] London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 994.3

GRENVILLE, William Wyndham, *lord, English statesman, b. 1759, d. 1834. See* Rogers, S. Recollections 395.5; 1396.3

GRESHAM, *Sir* Thomas, *founder of the Royal exchange, b. 1519, d. 1579.* Life. [*Anon.*] [With portrait, etc.] London, 1845. 24° 840.22

— Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants... 1559.3

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. ..... v. 4 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1

GRETTON, A. L. V. The vicissitudes of Italy, since the congress of Vienna. London, 1859. 12°... 917.5

GRETTON, *Mrs.* G. The Englishwoman in Italy. London, 1860. 12° 665.13

GREVILLE, Fulke, *1st lord Brooke, statesman, philosopher, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1628.* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.3

GREVILLE, Robert, *2d lord Brooke, English writer, b. 1608, d. 1643. See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1

GREVILLE, Robert K. History of British India. *See* Murray, H. 810.51

GREY, *Sir* George. Polynesian mythology. [With illustrations.] London, 1855. 8° 1087.20

— Two expeditions in North-west and Western Australia, 1837–39. [With illustrations.] London, 1841. 2 v. 8° 705.4

GREY, Henry, *duke of Suffolk, beheaded 1554. See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

GREY, Jane, *lady, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554.* Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 3 of 840.10

— Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25

— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females.... 1859.10

Note.—See Fuller's Holy and profane states, [2099.28].

Shelf. No.

GREY, Theresa. Journal of a visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, etc. New York, 1870. 12°.....1675.14

GRIFFIN, Frederick. Junius discovered. Boston, 1854. 16°..... 877.12

GRIMALDI, Joseph, *English comedian, b.* 1779, *d.* 1837. Memoirs. Edited by "Boz," [C. Dickens]. With portrait. New York, 1838. 12°..... 1595.7

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1838. 2 v. 12°..... 597.10

— – Same. With illustrations. London, 1854. 16°. 597.11

— – Same. With illustrations. London, 1859. 16°. 1517.6

GRIMM, Herman. Life of Michael Angelo [Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564]. Translated by F. E. Bunnètt. [With portrait.] Boston, 1865. 2 v. 12°.... 573.10

GRINNELL expedition in search of Sir J. Franklin. *See* Kane, E. K.....702.2; 702.3

GRINSTED, T. P. Last homes of departed genius. With illustrations. London, 1867. 16°..... 549.41

GRISCOM, John. A year in Europe, 1818, 19. New York, 1823. 2 v. 8°..... 647.7

GRISI, Giulia *or* Giuletta, *afterwards Madame de Melcy, Italian opera singer, b.* 1812, *d.* 1869. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

GRISWOLD, Chauncey D. The isthmus of Panama, and what I saw there. [With map.] New York, 1852. 12°..... 629.16

GRISWOLD, John A., *American statesman, b.* 1822, *d.* 1872. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

GRISWOLD, Louise M. A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land. Notes of a tour through Europe and the East. With illustrations. Hartford, 1871. Sm. 8°..... 688.22

GRISWOLD, Rufus Wilmot, *b.* 1815, *d.* 1857. Biographical annual. Containing memoirs of eminent persons, recently deceased. New York, 1841. 12°..... 518.12

Contents.—Theodore Sedgwick, American lawyer, politician, and author, b. 1781, d. 1839; William Dunlap, American dramatic author and painter, b. 1766, d. 1839; Benjamin Bussey Thatcher, American author, b. 1809, d. 1840; Jesse Buel, American agriculturalist, b. 1778, d. 1839; Hugh Lawson White, American jurist and statesman, b. 1773, d. 1840; John Bleecker Van Schaick, American poet and journalist, b. 1804, d. 1839; John Wesley Jarvis, English portrait painter, b. 1780, d. 1834; Charles Hammond, jurist, b. 1779, d. 1840; Rev. Charles T. C. Follen, professor of the German language in Harvard college, b. 1796, d. 1840; Benjamin Pierce, American revolutionary general, governor of New Hampshire, b. 1757, d. 1839; Absalom Peters, American general and statesman, b. 1754, d. 1840; Robert Young Hayne, American statesman and author, b. 1791, d. 1840; Richard Bacon, *jr.*, author, b. 1814, d. 1838; Franz Anton Gerstner, chevalier de, German engineer, b. 1796, d. 1840; Dmitri Augustine Galitzin, Gallitzin, *or* Gallitsin, *written also* Galyzin, Russian Roman catholic priest in America, b. 1770, d. 1840; William Leggett, American politician and miscellaneous writer, b. 1802, d. 1840; Solomon Southwick, American editor and author, b. 1773, d. 1839; Henry J. Finn, American actor and dramatist, b. 1782, d. 1840; Rev. Elihu W. Baldwin, D.D., president of Wabash college, b. 1789, d. 1840; Nicholas Cusick, Indian chief, b. 1756, d. 1840; Rev. John Thornton Kirkland, president of Harvard college, b. 1770, d. 1840; William Maclure, American geologist, b. 1763, d. 1840; William Stone, American divine and soldier, b. 1757, d. 1840; George Wolf, governor of Pennsylvania, b. 1777, d. 1840; Capt. James Riley, American naval officer, b. 1777, d. 1840; Stephen Burroughs, American adventurer, b. 1765, d. 1840; John Holm, pioneer of the West, b. 1761, d. 1840; John Adair, American general, b. 1758, d. 1840; John Lowell, American philanthropist, founder of the Lowell institute, Boston, b. 1769, d. 1840; Gilbert Stuart Newton, American painter, b. 1795, d. 1835; Samuel Ward, American merchant, b. 1786, d. 1839; Stephen Van Rensselaer, American statesman and patron of learning, b. 1764, d. 1839; Henry Perrine, American physician, d. 1840; Timothy Flint, American divine, missionary, and author, b. 1780, d. 1840; Matthew Carey, American author and publisher, b. 1760, d. 1839.

— Curiosities of American literature. *See* Disraeli, I. Curiosities of literature..... 402.5

— The female poets of America. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°..... 314.7

— The poets and poetry of America. Philadelphia, 1842. 8°..... 314.5

— – Same. 11th edition, with illustrations. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°..... 314.4

— The poets and poetry of England in the nineteenth century. 4th edition. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 311.7

— The prose writers of America. With portraits. 4th edition. Philadelphia, 1857. 8°..... 872.12

— The sacred poets of England and America. Illustrated. New edition. New York, 1850. 8°.. 314.8

Shelf. No.

GRONOW, *Capt.* Rees Howell, *of the English army, b.* 1794, *d.* 1865. Last recollections; being the fourth and final of his Reminiscences and anecdotes. With portrait. London, 1866. 16°.... 587.23

— Recollections and anecdotes of the camp, the court, and the clubs, at the close of the last war with France. With illustrations. New edition. 1st and 2d series. London, 1864. 16°..... 587.24

— Reminiscences. With illustrations. London, 1862. 12°..... 554.11

Note.—This is the same as the 1st series of "Recollections and anecdotes."

GROOT, Gerard, *Dutch theologian, b.* 1340, *d.* 1384. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

GROOT, Hugo van. *See* Grotius, H.

GROSER, William H. Men worth imitating. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. Sm. 8°.....557.20

Contents.—Philip Doddridge, English non-conformist, b. 1702, d. 1751; Joseph Réné Bellot, French Arctic explorer, b. 1826, d. 1853; William Caxton, the first English printer, b. about 1412, d. 1491; John Dollond, English optician, b. 1706, d. 1761; George Mogridge (*Old Humphrey*), English author, b. 1787, d. 1852; Thomas Bewick, English reviver of the art of engraving on wood, and naturalist, b. 1753, d. 1828; Charles Linnæus, *or* Linne, Swedish naturalist and author, b. 1707, d. 1778; William Paley, English theologian and moralist, b. 1743, d. 1805; John Locke, English philosopher, b. 1632, d. 1704; George Wilson, professor of technology in the University of Edinburgh, b. 1818, d. 1859; Samuel Drew, methodist divine and metaphysical writer, b. 1765, d. 1833; Adam Clarke, Wesleyan commentator, antiquary, and oriental scholar, b. 1760, d. 1832.

GROTE, George, *English author and statesman, b.* 1794, *d.* 1871. History of Greece, [to B. C. 300]. Boston and New York, 1851–56. 12 v. 12°..... 958.5

GROTE, *Mrs.* H. Memoir of Ary Scheffer, [French painter, b. 1795, d. 1858]. [With portrait.] London, 1860. 8°..... 542.16

GROTEFEND, George F. Attica and Athens. *See* Lockhart, J. I..... 955.7

GROTIUS, *or* VAN GROOT, Hugo, *Dutch historian, poet, theologian, jurist, and political writer, b.* 1583, *d.* 1645. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

GROUCHY, Emmanuel, *marquis, marshal of France, b.* 1766, *d.* 1847. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals.....v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

GROW, Galusha A., *American politician, b.* 1824. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

GRUND, Francis J. Thoughts and reflections on the present position of Europe, and its probable consequence to the United States. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°..... 947.19

GUARINI, Giovanni Battista, *Italian poet, b.* 1537, *d.* 1612. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 2 of 398.1

GUENDERODE, Caroline, and ARNIM, Bettine von. Correspondence. Boston, 1861. 12°..... 883.11

GUERICKE, Heinrich E. F. Manual of church history. Translated by W. G. T. Shedd. Andover, 1857. 8°..... 1082.4

GUÉRIN, Claudine Alexandrine, *marquise de Tencin. See* Tencin, C. A. Guérin, *marquise* de.

GUÉRIN, Eugénie de. Letters. Edited by G. S. Trebutien. London, 1866. 8°..... 2097.6

Note.—See Contemporary review, vol. 4.

GUÉRIN, (Georges) Maurice de, *French poet, b.* 1810, *d.* 1839. Journal, with an essay by M. Arnold, and a memoir by Sainte-Beuve. Edited by G. S. Trebutien. Translated by E. T. Fisher. New York, 1867. 12°..... 1587.1

GUERNSEY, Alfred H., and ALDEN, Henry M. Harper's pictorial history of the great rebellion. Part 1. New York, [*cop.* 1866]. F°..... 271.1

GUERRABELLA, Genevieve, *madame, formerly Miss Ward, American opera singer.* Memoir. [*Anon.*] New York, 1863. 63 pp. 8°..... 537.35

GUESCLIN, Bertrand du. *See* Du Guesclin, B.

Shelf. No.

GUETZLAFF, Carl (F. A.), *German missionary, b.* 1803, *d.* 1851. Journal of three voyages along the coast of China, 1831–33. 3d edition. London, n. d. Sm. 8°..... 688.8
— Journal of two voyages along the coast of China, 1831, 32. New York, 1833. 12°..... 706.5
— A sketch of Chinese history, [B. C. 2207–A. D. 1820]. London, 1834. 2 v. 8°..... 934.7
GUIANA, Discovery of, [1595]. Raleigh, *Sir* W.... 266.1

Note. — See Tour du monde, [B. H. 6292.1, 1865, vol. 1].

GUICCIARDINI, Francesco, *Italian historian, jurist, and diplomatist, b.* 1482, *d.* 1540. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 2 of 398.1
GUIDI, Tommaso, *called* Masaccio, *Italian painter, b.* 1401, *d.* 1443. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23
GUILD, Curtis. Over the ocean; or, sights and scenes in foreign lands. Boston, 1871. 16°... 645.23
GUILFORD, *Earl.* *See* North, Frederick.
GUILFORD, *Lord.* *See* North, Francis.
GUILLOTINE, History of the. Croker, J. W.....1009.13
GUIZOT, Elisabeth Charlotte Pauline de Meulan, *French authoress, b.* 1773, *d.* 1827. *See* Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women...1598.16
GUIZOT, François (Pierre Guillaume), *French statesman and historian, b.* 1787. [Pierre] Corneille [French dramatic poet, b. 1606, d. 1684] and his times. New York, 1852. 12°..... 886.8
— Democracy in France. New York, 1849. 61 pp. 12°..... 134.21
— Essay on the character and influence of Washington in the revolution. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Boston, 1851. 16°..... 518.17
— Great Christians of France, Saint Louis [king of France, b. 1215, d. 1270] and Calvin [Swiss scholar and reformer, b. 1509, d. 1564]. [Illustrated.] [London, 1868.] 16°..... 1118.6
— History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution. Translated by W. Hazlitt. [With portraits.] London, 1856. 3 v. P. 8°..... 837.5
— – Same. [With notes by C. S. Henry.] New York, 1850, 52. 4 v. 12°..... 949.1
— History of Oliver Cromwell and the English commonwealth, [1649–58]. Translated by A. R. Scoble. London, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 975.8
— – Same. Philadelphia, 1854. 2 v. 12°..... 978.2
— History of the English revolution of 1640. Translated by W. Hazlitt. New York, 1846. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 979.9
— – Same. London, 1851. P. 8°..... 978.5
— – Same. London, 1856. P. 8°..... 837.4
— Memoirs to illustrate the history of my time. London, 1858–61. 4 v. 8°..... 1003.5
— Origin of representative government in Europe. Translated by A. R. Scoble. London, 1852. P. 8°. 817.7
— Shakspeare [b. 1564, d. 1616] and his times. New York, 1852. 12°..... 357.5

Note. — See Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.1]; Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9]; Livre des orateurs, [2845.59]; Goldwin Smith's "Englishman in Normandy," in Atlantic monthly, July, 1863; and references in Hoefer, Thomas, Vapereau, etc.; also Harper's monthly, vol. 23; and the sketch, [614.8].

GUNNISON, J. W. The Mormons: a history of their rise and progress. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°... 1087.8
GURNEY, Archer, *English divine and author, b.* 1817. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England. 586.9
GURNEY, Joseph John, *English philanthropist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1847. A winter in the West Indies. 3d edition. London, 1841. 8°..... 635.5

Note. — See Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9].

GURNEY, Samuel, *b.* 1786, *d.* 1856. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3
GUROWSKI, Adam (G.) de. America and Europe. New York, 1857. 12°..... 134.19
— Diary [in the United States], from March 4, 1861, to Oct. 18, 1863. New York, 1864. 2 v. 12°. 295.10
— Diary: 1863–65. Washington, 1866. 16°..... 244.11

Shelf. No.

GUROWSKI, Adam (G.) de, *continued.*
— Russia as it is. New York, 1854. 12°..... 927.1
— Slavery in history. New York, 1860. 12°..... 946.9
GUSTAVUS I, VASA, *king of Sweden, b.* 1496, *d.* 1560. Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3
— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes..... 551.28

See also Sweden.

GUSTAVUS II, ADOLPHUS, *the great, king of Sweden, b.* 1594, *d.* 1632. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6
— Chapman, B. History of..... 546.5
— Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar, *lord Dover.* Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe..... 548.28
— Harte, W. History of..... 546.3
— Heydenreich, L. W. Life of..... 1588.2
— Hollings, J. F. Life of..... 389.6

Note. — Harte's is the old English life of the last century; but Chapman's embodies later researches, is carefully written, and is the best of the extended accounts in English. Hollings's is a popular narrative; and Heydenreich's is written for young readers. The principal foreign authorities are Mauvillon [B. H. 2829.14], who had access to the Swedish archives, and Gfrörer [B. H. 2852.4; 4213.5], who is catholic and controverts Schiller, both of whose researches have been availed of by Chapman. Archbishop Trench makes the king the subject of a lecture, [B. H. 4840a.1]; and there are essays by J. Stirling, [886.1.1]; by Herman Merivale on Lützen, [B. H. 2563.1]; by Fuller, in his Holy and profane states, [2099.28]; in the New monthly magazine, 1863, or no. 990 of Living age; in Harper's monthly, vol. 42, on Gustavus and Wallenstein. See the histories of the Thirty years' wars; and of Sweden.

GUSTAVUS III, *king of Sweden, b.* 1746, *d.* 1792. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
GUTENBERG, Johann, *or* HANS GENSFLEISCH, *inventor of printing, b.* 1400, *d.* 1468. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters.....v. 2 of 547.4
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men..... 555.13

See also Printing; and the chapter on "Invention of printing" in Disraeli's Amenities of literature, and references in Hoefer, Thomas; also Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and Pearson's "Gutenberg, and the art of printing," [196.3].

GUTHRIE, James, *of Kentucky, b.* 1795, *d.* 1869. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
GUY, Joseph, *jr.* Illustrated London geography. 2d edition. London, 1853. 8°..... 955.4
GUY, Thomas, *founder of Guy's hospital, b.* 1644, *d.* 1724. Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
GUYON, Jeanne Marie Bouvières de La Mothe, *French mystic and authoress, b.* 1648, *d.* 1717. Letters. [Edited] by P. L. Upham. Boston, [*cop.* 1858]. 12°..... 118.21
— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9
— Upham, T. C. Life and religious opinions and experience of..... 617.15
GYPSIES. Borrow, G. The Zincali; or, an account of the gypsies of Spain.....673.1; 889.5; 935.3
— Hoyland, J. Customs, habits, and present state of the..... 955.6
— Simson, W. History of the..... 935.2

Note. — See Gypsies in Bates Hall catalogues.

HABERSHAM, Alexander W. My last cruise; or, where we went and what we saw: visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo islands, [etc.]. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1857. 8°..... 1706.1
HADFIELD, William. Brazil and the river Plate in 1868. [Illustrated.] London, 1869. 8°..... 1623.4
HADJI in Syria. Johnson, S. B..... 689.14
HAENDEL, G. F. *See* Handel, G. F.
HAESELER, Charles H. Across the Atlantic. Letters from France, Switzerland, Germany, Italy, and England. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1868]. 16°..... 1667.3
HAHNEMANN, Samuel Christian Friedrich, *German founder of homœopathy, b.* 1755, *d.* 1843. Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine..... 154.6

Shelf. No.

HAHN-HAHN, Ida (M. L. F. G.), *countess, German novelist and tourist, b.* 1805. Letters; written during her travels in Turkey, Egypt, the Holy Land, Syria, Nubia, etc., in 1843–4. London, 1845. 3 v. 12° 687.10

HAINES, Charles G., *American lawyer, b.* 1793, *d.* 1825. Memoir of Thomas Addis Emmet, [Irish historian and insurrectionist, b. 1763, d. 1827]. With a biographical notice of Mr. Haines. New York, 1829. 16° 598.17

— *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men..... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

HAKLUYT, Richard, *English historian and geographer, b.* 1553, *d.* 1616. A vindication of. *See* Tytler, P. F..... 810.53

HALDANE, Robert and James A. Memoir, [1764–1851]. [*Anon.*] [New York, 1858.] 12°.....1105.22

HALE, Edward E. Kanzas and Nebraska. Boston, 1854. 12° 629.2

— Ninety days' worth of Europe. Boston, 1861. 12°. 656.2

— Puritan politics of England and New England. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

HALE, *Sir* Matthew, *English chief-justice and writer, b.* 1609, *d.* 1676. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies..v. 8 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

— Williams, *Sir* J. B. Memoirs of 568.9

HALE, *Capt.* Nathan, *the martyr-spy of the American revolution, b.* 1755, *d.* 1776. Life of. *See* Stuart, I. W..... 928.21

HALE, Salma. History of the United States to 1817. New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 2 v. 24°..... 820.27

HALE, Sarah J. Woman's record; or, sketches of distinguished women till 1850. Illustrated. New York, 1853. L. 8°..... 541.1

— – Same. To 1854. Illustrated. 2d edition. New York, 1860. L. 8°..... 1550.1

HALES, Stephen, *D. D., English experimental philosopher, b.* 1677, *d.* 1761. *See* Memorials of early genius 551.10

HALEY, William D. Philp's Washington described. A view of the American capital, and the District of Columbia. New York, 1861. 12°..... 228.18

HALF century, The, 1800–50. Davis, E. 297.10

HALIBURTON, Thomas C. Historical and statistical account of Nova-Scotia. Illustrated. Halifax, 1829. 2 v. 8° 265.2

HALIFAX, *Earl of.* *See* Montague, Charles.

HALKETT, John. Historical notes respecting the Indians of North America. London, 1825. 8°... 245.5

HALL, A. Oakey. The Manhattaner in New Orleans. New York, 1851. 12°..... 629.15

HALL, Anna M., and FOSTER, *Mrs.* John. Stories and studies from the chronicles and history of England, [to 1837]. [Illustrated.] London, 1847. 2 v. 12°..... 979.6

HALL, *Capt.* Basil, *British navy, b.* 1788, *d.* 1844. Journal on the coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, 1820–22. Boston, 1824. 2 v. in 1. 12° 639.7

— – Same. Edinburgh, 1826. 2 v. 24°..v. 2, 3 of 830.25

— Patchwork. 2d edition. London, 1841. 3 v. 16°..... 689.21

— Schloss Hainfeld; or, a winter in Lower Styria. Paris, 1836. 12° 667.21

— Voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea, and the great Loo-Choo islands. Philadelphia, 1818. 8°..... 696.5

— Voyage to Loo-Choo and other places in the Eastern seas, in 1816. Edinburgh, 1826. 24°...v. 1 of 830.25

HALL, Charles F. Arctic researches and life among the Esquimaux: being the narrative of an expedition in search of Sir J. Franklin, 1860–62. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1865. 8°..... 701.14

HALL, Dominick Augustine. History of the Bank of the United States. *See* Clarke, M. St. C..... 296.1

Shelf. No.

HALL, Edward B. Memoir of Mary L. Ware, [of Cambridge, Mass., b. 1798, d. 1849]. Boston, 1853. 12°..... 535.3

HALL, Edward H. Appleton's hand-book of American travel. Southern tour. With maps. New York, 1872. 12° 638.25

— The great West: travellers', miners', and merchants' guide. New York, 1865. 12°..... 636.10

— The summer tourist's pocket guide to American watering-places. New York, 1869. 16° 1639.16

HALL, Frederic. Life of Maximilian I, late emperor of Mexico [b. 1832, d. 1867], with a sketch of the empress Carlota. [With portrait and engravings.] New York, 1868. 12° 1522.16

HALL, Hiland. History of Vermont, to 1791. Albany, 1868. 8° 234.17

HALL, James. Letters from the West. London, 1828. 8°..... 237.1

— Memoir of William Henry Harrison, [9th president of the United States, b. 1775, d. 1841]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1836. 24°.... 519.1

— Memoir of Thomas Posey, [governor of Indiana, b. 1750, d. 1818]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 19 of 529.1

— Sketches of the West. Philadelphia, 1835. 2 v. 18°..... 239.13

— The West: its commerce and navigation. Cincinnati, 1848. 12° 239.9

HALL, *Rev.* Joseph. Scripture history. Abridged by Rev. G. H. Glasse. Revised edition. New York, n. d. 12°..... 1107.9

HALL, L. V. Beauties and achievements of the blind. *See* Artman, W. 1838.1

HALL, Louisa J. Memoir of Elizabeth Carter, [English authoress, b. 1717, d. 1806]; illustrating the union of learning and piety. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1844. 68 pp. 16° 599.10

— Miriam [a poem], and Joanna [I] of Naples [a tale], with other pieces. Boston, 1850. 12°... 1516.6

HALL, Marshall, *physician, b.* 1790, *d.* 1857. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility..... 577.14

HALL, *Mrs.* Matthew. The queens [of England] before the conquest, [1066]. [With portraits.] London, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 594.12

HALL, Robert, *English baptist divine and writer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1831. Men who were earnest..... 549.40

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

Note. — See Sprague's Celebrities [648.9], and the references in McClintock and Strong, and Allibone.

HALL, *Mrs.* Samuel C. *See* Hall, A. M.

Note. — See paper on Mr. and Mrs. Hall in Harper's monthly, vol. 39.

HALL, Samuel R., and BAKER, Abijah R. School history of the United States, [1492–1830]. Boston, 1836. 12°..... 309.10

HALLAM, Arthur H., *son of Henry Hallam, English author, b.* 1811, *d.* 1833. *See* Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ.....v. 1 of 894.13

HALLAM, Henry, *English historian, b.* 1778, *d.* 1859. Constitutional history of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of George II. From the 5th London edition. New York, 1853. 8°..... 975.1

— – Same. 8th edition. London, 1855. 3 v. 16°.. 1938.2

— – Same. New York, 1864. 3 v. Sm. 8° 1934.2

— – Same. Adapted to the use of students. By W. Smith. London, 1872. 12°..... 998.21

— – Review of [his] Constitutional history. *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord*.....1655.20; v. 1 of 1966.3

— Introduction to the literature of Europe, 15th–17th centuries. New York, 1848, 51. 2 v. 8°. 1373.1

— – Same. 5th edition. London, 1855. 4 v. 16°. 1373.3

— – Same. New York, 1864. 4 v. Sm. 8° 1373.2

— View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. From the 6th London edition. New York, 1841. 8°..... 945.1

— – Same. 11th edition. London, 1855. 3 v. 16°. 1938.1

— – Same. Boston, 1861. 2 v. 12° 946.12

— – Same. New York, 1864. 3 v. Sm. 8° 1934.1

— – Same. With additions from recent writers. By W. Smith. New York, 1872. 12°..... 946.13

Shelf. No.

HALLAM, Henry, *continued.*

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

Note. — See Everett's Mount Vernon papers, [893.7, no. 30]; his Orations, [861.7.4]; and the references in Allibone, Thomas, etc.

HALLECK, Fitz-Greene, *poet, b.* 1790, *d.* 1867. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America..... 518.15

Note. — A recent life by J. G. Wilson [B. H. 4446.24] is the authoritative one. See also Poe's literati [887.1.3], and references in Allibone; beside notices in Putnam's magazine, Feb. and June, 1868; Lippincott's magazine, Feb., 1868; Hours at home, Feb., 1868; and Harper's monthly, Jan., 1868, etc.

HALLER, Albrecht von, *Swiss anatomist, botanist, and poet, b.* 1708, *d.* 1777. Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity .....v. 2 of 830.28

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 13 of 179.1

— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

HALLEY, Edmund, *English astronomer and mathematician, b.* 1656, *d.* 1742. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10

HALLIDAY, *Sir* Andrew. The West Indies: natural and physical history. [With maps.] London, 1837. P. 8° 635.19

HALLIWELL, James O., *English archæologist, b.* 1820. Letters of the kings of England, [1190–1649]. [With portraits of Charles I and Henry VIII.] London, 1848. 2 v. 12°..... 978.3

HALLOCK, Charles. The fishing tourist. New York, 1873. 16° 1175.8

HALLOCK, *Rev.* Jeremiah, *of Canton, Conn., b.* 1758, *d.* 1826. The godly pastor. Life of. *See* Yale, C. 1107.2

HALLOCK, *Rev.* Moses, *of Plainfield, Mass., b.* 1760, *d.* 1837. Life of. *See* Yale, C. 1107.2

HALLOCK, William A. "Light and love." Life and labors of Rev. Justin Edwards, D. D., [b. 1787, d. 1853]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1855]. 12° 535.10

— Memoir of Harlan Page, [b. 1791, d. 1834]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1835]. 16°.....1109.15

HALLS, John J. Life and correspondence of Henry Salt, [English] consul in Egypt, [b. 1780, d. 1827]. 2d edition. [With portraits.] London, 1834. 2 v. 8° 563.7

— Two months in Arrah in 1857. 2d edition. London, 1860. 16° 1159.9

HALPINE, Charles G., *b.* 1829, *d.* 1868. Life and adventures of private Miles O'Reilly [*pseud.*], 47th regiment New York volunteers. New York, 1864. 12°..... 307.28

HALSTED, Caroline A. Richard III, as duke of Gloucester and king of England, [b. 1452, d. 1485]. [With portraits.] London, 1844. 2 v. 8°.... 552.5

HAMANN, Johann Georg, *philosopher and litterateur, b.* 1730, *d.* 1788. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

HAMERTON, Philip G. A painter's camp. Boston, 1867. 16° 1654.3

Contents. — In England; In Scotland; In France.

HAMILTON, Alexander, *American statesman, b.* 1757, *d.* 1804. Works. Edited by J. C. Hamilton. [With portrait.] New York, 1851. 7 v. 8°... 285.1

Contents. — Vol. I. Correspondence; Notes in pay book; Narrative of a duel between Lee and Laurens. II. Full vindication of the measures of congress, 1774, against the Westchester farmer; The farmer refuted; Remarks on the Quebec bill; Reorganization of the army; Inspector-general; Publius; Military remarks and queries; Inspector-general; Mission to France; Military regulations; Discipline; The continentalist; Resolution for a general convention; Specific taxation; Resolutions in congress; Military peace establishment; Reports in congress; Vindication of congress; Letters from Phocion; Constitution of the Bank of New York; Petition as to revenue system; Cincinnati; Address of the Annapolis convention; Resolution for a general convention; Resolution for appointment of delegates; Act to institute an university; Speech on the revenue system; Act to accede to the independence of Vermont; Speech on acceding to the independence of Vermont; Speech on act repealing acts inconsistent with the treaty of peace; Propositions for a constitution of government; Constitution of government by the people of the United States of America; Brief of speech on submitting plan of constitution Speeches in federal convention; Impressions as to the new constitution; Resolution for erection of Kentucke into an independent state; Speeches in New York convention on the

Shelf. No.

HAMILTON, Alexander. Works, *continued.*

constitution of the United States; Brief of argument on the constitution of the United States; Draft of proposed ratification of the constitution of the United States; Resolutions in congress; Address on election of governor in New York; Eulogium of Gen. Nathaniel Greene. III. Report on public credit; Remission of forfeitures; Additional estimates; State debts; Operations of impost act; Tonnage duties; Money received from, or paid to, the states; Purchase of West Point; Disposition of public lands; Estimates; Renewal of final settlement certificates; Public credit; National bank; Estimates for 1791; Duties on imports; Establishment of a mint; Trade with India and China; The Dutch loan; Spirits, foreign and domestic; Manufactures; Estimates of receipts and expenditures; Loans; Spirits, foreign and domestic; Additional supplies for 1792; Remission of duties; Public debt; Bank deposits, surplus revenue and loans; Public funds; Spirits, domestic; Balance in the treasury, and domestic loans; Public debt, receipts, and expenditures; Loan; Public credit; Improvement of the revenue; Revenue circulars; Reports on claims. IV. Cabinet papers. V. Cabinet papers; Speech on commercial relations; Act to punish certain crimes; Act laying duties upon carriages; Act as to calling forth militia; Remarks on the treaty with Great Britain; Military papers; Correspondence. VI. Correspondence; Letters of H. G.; Address to public creditors; Funding system vindicated; Anti-defamer. VII. An American; Civis; Fact; Amicus; Catullus; A plain honest man; Observer; Pacificus; No Jacobin; Reply of Washington; Americanus; Tully; Horatius; Camillus; Explanation; Washington's speech (1795) — draft; Message for Washington — draft; Abstract of points to form an address; Farewell address — draft; France; The answer; Part of Washington's speech to congress; The warning; The stand; A French faction; The war in Europe; Allegorical device; Public conduct and character of John Adams; Address to the electors of the state of New York; The examination; Resolutions for the amendment of the constitution; Memorial for supplying New York with water; Plan of the merchant's bank; Brief on validity of certain British acts; Brief on the carriage tax; Brief on the law of libel; Lansing or Burr.

— Official and other papers. Vol. 1. New York, 1842. 8° 285.2

— Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders..... 518.7

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Renwick, H. B. Life of..... 820.33

— Smucker, S. M. Life and times of..... 517.9

— MADISON, James, and JAY, John. The federalist, on the new constitution, written in 1788: with letters of Pacificus and Helvidius on the proclamation of neutrality of 1793; also, the original articles of confederation, and the constitution of the United States. New edition. Hallowell, 1852. 8° ..... 285.4.

Note. — The life of Hamilton by his son was never brought down later than 1789, and this induced Renwick to prepare his brief account of his whole career, [also in B. H. 4449a.33]. Riethmüller's "Hamilton and his contemporaries" [B. H. 2347.30] is a foreigner's review of the rise of the American constitution, as directed by Hamilton. See in this connection Curtis's History of the constitution, [282.7]; Van Buren's History of political parties [B. H. 4383.13], etc. See United States, constitutional history. See also essay in Harper's monthly, vol. 37; and one by C. C. Hazewell in the Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1865; and the references in Allibone.

HAMILTON, Anthony. Memoirs of the court of Charles II, by Count Grammont. And the Boscobel tracts. London, 1853. P. 8°..... 857.1

HAMILTON, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1758. *d.* 1816. Memoirs of. *See* Benger, E. O..... 599.6

HAMILTON, James, *1st duke of Hamilton, b.* 1606, *d.* 1649. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

HAMILTON, James, *earl of Arran, duke of Chatelherault, regent of Scotland, d.* 1574. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

HAMILTON, James, *marquis, earl of Cambridge, favourite of James I, of England, b.* 1589, *d.* 1624. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

HAMILTON, James, *D. D., b.* 1814. Lessons from the great biography. 3d edition. London, 1863. 16° 2088.12

— Memoir of Lady Colquhoun, [*née* Sinclair, b. 1781, d. 1846]. New York, 1853. 12° 599.8

— Memoir of Richard Williams, surgeon, [b. 1815, d. 1851]. [With portrait.] New edition. London, 1857. 16°.....2088.11

HAMILTON, James. Wanderings in North Africa. London, 1856. 8° 697.2

HAMILTON, John, *marquis, b.* 1532, *d.* 1604. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

HAMILTON, John C. History of the republic of the United States [1757–97], as traced in the writings of A. Hamilton and his contemporaries. New York, 1857–60. 6 v. 8° 304.2

HAMILTON, *Capt.* Thomas, *of the British navy, b.* 1824, *d.* 1855. Annals of the Peninsular campaigns, from 1808 to 1814. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1831. 3 v. 12° 1009.4

— Men and manners in America. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1833. 8° 626.1

HAMILTON, William, 2*d duke of Hamilton, English secretary of state for Scotland, b.* 1616, *d.* 1651. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1

HAMILTON, *Sir* William, *professor of metaphysics at Edinburgh, b.* 1788, *d.* 1856. *See* De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters ..... v. 1 of 895.20

Note.—See also Edinburgh essays, [B. H. 2555.17]; the references under Philosophy, including Martineau's essays, [B. H. 5563.8.2]; and those in Allibone, McClintock and Strong, and Thomas. Mill's criticism of him is examined in Contemporary review, vol. 6.

HAMILTON, William D. Outlines of the history of England, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1649]. With illustrations. London, 1862, 63. 2 v. in 1. 16° 829.36

— and LEVIEN, Edward. Outlines of the history of Greece, in connection with the rise of the arts and civilization in Europe. [With illustrations.] London, 1853. 2 v. 16° 829.38

HAMILTON, William J. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia. [With illustrations.] London, 1842. 2 v. 8° 694.14

HAMLEY, *Major* Edward B. Story of the campaign: narrative of the war in southern Russia. Boston, 1855. 12° 928.7

HAMLIN, Augustus C. Martyria; or, Andersonville prison. Illustrated. Boston, 1866. 12° 276.1

HAMLIN, Hannibal, *American statesman, b.* 1809. Bartlett, D. W. Sketch of 527.21

— Sketch of the life of. *See* Lincoln, A. 528.24

HAMLIN, Henrietta A. L., *American missionary in Turkey, b.* 1811, *d.* 1850. Light on the dark river; or, memorials of. *See* Lawrence, M. W. 538.6

HAMMER and rapier. Cooke, J. E. 276.17

HAMMER-PURGSTALL, Joseph von. History of the assassins. Translated by O. C. Wood. London, 1840. 12° 937.4

HAMMOND, Charles, *American jurist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

HAMMOND, Jabez D. History of political parties in New York, to 1840. Albany, 1842. 2 v. 8° .. 234.13

— Life and times of Silas Wright, [American statesman, b. 1795, d. 1847]. [With portrait.] Syracuse, 1848. 8° 523.9

HAMMOND, James, *English politician and poet, b. about* 1710, *d.* 1742. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 582.11
586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

HAMMOND, James Hamilton, *of South Carolina, b.* 1807, *d.* 1864. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

HAMMOND, Maximilian Montagu, *English military officer, b.* 1824, *d.* 1855. Memoir. [*Anon.*] New York, 1858. P. 8° 575.17

HAMMOND, Samuel H. Hills, lakes, and forest streams: or, a tramp in the Chateaugay woods. New York, 1854. 12° 636.2

— and MANSFIELD, L. W. Country margins and rambles of a journalist. New York, 1855. 16°. 1818.2

HAMOND, —. Life of cardinal Cheverus, archbishop of Bordeaux and formerly bishop of Boston, [b. 1768, d. 1836]. By J. Huen-Dubourg, [*pseud.*]. Translated by E. Stewart. Boston, 1839. 12°. 617.18

— – Same. Translated by R. M. Walsh. Philadelphia, 1839. 12° 617.17

HAMPDEN, John, *English patriot, b.* 1594, *d.* 1643. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 6 of 840.10

— Grenville, G. N. T. Some memorials of 562.7

Shelf. No.

HAMPDEN, John, *continued.*

— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 3 of 388.6

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13

See also England, history.

HAMPTON, Wade, *b.* 1818. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

HANAFORD, Phebe A. Abraham Lincoln: his life and public services. [With portrait.] Boston, 1865. 12° 1513.2

— Field, gunboat, hospital, and prison; or, records of heroism in the union army and navy during the great rebellion. Boston, 1866. 16° 262.1

— Life and writings of Charles Dickens. [With portrait.] Boston, 1871. 16° 1556.4

HANCOCK, Dorothy, *wife of John Hancock, b.* 1750, *d.* 1827. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 of 538.13

HANCOCK, John, *governor of Massachusetts, b.* 1737, *d.* 1793. *See* Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

Note.—See Loring's Orators, [282.5]; Harper's monthly, vols. 3 and 7; the lives of Samuel Adams, and other contemporaries.

HANCOCK, Winfield Scott, *b.* 1824. *See* Denison, C. W. Winfield, the lawyer's son and how he became major-general 1518.2

HANDEL, *or* HAENDEL, Georg Friederich, *German music composer, b.* 1684, *d.* 1759. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men .. 548.13; 549.30

— Schoelcher, V. Life of 545.2

Note.—Schoelcher's [also in B. H. 4046.30] is the standard life in English, and it contains a list of books on Handel. See Burney' General history of music [4041.6], and other authorities mentioned under Music. Also British quarterly review, July, 1862; Haweis's Music and morals, [B. H. 8049.32]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 15.

HANNA, *Rev.* William. Life of Thomas Chalmers, D. D., [Scottish divine, b. 1780, d. 1847]. New York, 1851, 52. 4 v. 12° 576.7

— – Same. Abridged. Edited by J. C. Moffat. Cincinnati, 1853. 12° 576.1

— Wycliffe and the Huguenots; or, sketches of the rise of the reformation in England and of the early history of protestantism in France. Edinburgh, 1860. 12° 998.15

HANNEGAN, Dennis. Life of general Narciso Lopez, [Cuban revolutionist, b. 1799, d. 1851]. [*Anon.*] New York, [*cop.* 1851]. 32 pp. 8° 1546.4

HANNIBAL, *Carthaginian general, b.* B. C. 247, *d.* B. C. 183? Abbott, J. History of 549.14

— Arnold, T. Life of 551.14

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. 549.39; v. 2 of 1869.1

See also histories of Rome and Carthage; and the references in Hoefer and Thomas.

HANSON, John H. The lost prince: facts tending to prove the identity of Louis XVII, of France, and Rev. E. Williams. New York, 1854. 12° 615.7

HANWAY, Jonas, *English philanthropist and tourist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1786. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 2 of 810.47

HARCOURT, Césarine Charlotte Laure Élanie de Choiseul-Praslin, *duchesse* d'. The duchess of Orleans (Helen of Mecklenburg-Schwerin), [b. 1814, d. 1858]. A memoir. Translated from the French by Mrs. Austin. London, 1859. 8°. 616.11

— – Same. [With portrait.] 2d edition. London, 1860. 8° 614.2

— – Same. With biographical souvenirs and original letters. Collected by G. H. de Schubert. Translated from the French. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 16° 618.1

HARDEE, William J., *b.* 1818. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns ... 243.1

HARDENBERG, Friedrich Ludwig von (*Novalis*), *German poet and litterateur, b.* 1772, *d.* 1801. Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays 863.7
v. 2 of 867.1; v. 2 of 893.3

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

Shelf. No.

HARDING, Chester, *American artist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1866. My egotistigraphy. [Autobiography.] Cambridge, 1866. 12° 1517.10

Note. — See Tuckerman's Book of the artists, [B. H. 8072.20]; Atlantic monthly, April, 1867; and the note under Painting.

HARDINGE, Belle Boyd. Belle Boyd in camp and prison. By herself. New York, 1865. 12°... 1276.1

HARDMAN, Frederick, *London "Times" correspondent.* The Spanish campaign in Morocco, [1860]. Edinburgh, 1860. 12° 917.13

HARDWICK, Charles. History of friendly societies. London, 1859. 16° 187.24

HARDWICKE, *1st earl of.* *See* Yorke, Philip.

HARDY, Francis. Memoirs of James Caulfield, earl of Charlemont, [Irish statesman, b. 1728, d. 1799]. 2d edition. London, 1812. 2 v. 8°.... 563.6

HARE, Augustus John C. Memorials of a quiet life. [With 2 portraits of Maria L. Hare.] London, 1873. 5th edition. 2 v. 16° 1528.6

Note. — Memorial of the brothers Augustus William and Julius Charles Hare, authors of "Guesses at truth."

— Wanderings in Spain. With illustrations. London, 1873. 16° 672.6

HAREM, Romance of the. Lenowens, A. H..... 697.26

HAREM life in Egypt and Constantinople. Lott, E... 1675.5

HARFORD, John S. Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti; with translations of his poems and letters. Also, memoirs of Savonarola, Raphael, and Vittoria Colonna, [1474–1547]. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 2 v. 8°..... 543.2

HARGRAVES, Edward H. Australia and its gold fields. London, 1855. P. 8°..... 938.7

HARGRAVES, James, *English inventor of machinery for spinning cotton, d.* 1778. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

HARINGTON, Lucy. *See* Russell, Lucy.

HARLEY, Robert, *earl of Oxford and Mortimer, statesman, b.* 1661, *d.* 1724. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 7 of 815.1

HARLOW, George Henry, *portrait and historical painter, b.* 1787, *d.* 1819. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

HARMAN, Henry M. Journey to Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1869–70. Philadelphia, 1873. 12°..... 694.19

HARMS, Ludwig, *German pastor, and promoter of missions.* *See* Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working 2098.20

HARO, *Don* Luis de, *Spanish minister of state, b.* 1598, *d.* 1661. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 4 of 388.7

HAROLD HARDRADA, *king of Norway, d.* 1066. *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16

HARPER, James, *American publisher, b.* 1795, *d.* 1869. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

HARPER'S FERRY. Redpath, J. Echoes of..... 288.2

— Report on the invasion of. *See* United States... 292.10

HARPER'S hand-book for travellers in Europe and the East. *See* Fetridge, W. P. 644.4

HARPER'S pictorial history of the great rebellion. *See* Guernsey, A. H. 271.1

HARRIS, J. Dennis. A summer on the borders of the Caribbean sea. New York, 1860. 12°.....1639.13

HARRIS, Thaddeus M. Journal of a tour into the territory northwest of the Alleghany mountains, in 1803. With a geographical and historical account of Ohio. Illustrated with maps and views. Boston, 1805. 8° 639.13

HARRIS, Thomas. Life and services of commodore William Bainbridge, [b. 1774, d. 1833]. Philadelphia, 1837. 8° 527.1

HARRIS, William, *English divine, b.* 1720, *d.* 1770. Historical and critical account of the life and writings of James I, king of Great Britain, [b. 1566, d. 1625]. 2d edition. London, 1772. 8°. 552.9

Shelf. No.

HARRIS, William C. Prison-life in the tobacco warehouse at Richmond. Philadelphia, 1862. 12°. 298.18

HARRIS, William T. Epitaphs from the old burying-ground in Cambridge. Cambridge, 1845. 12°. 228.2

HARRISON, John, *English watchmaker, inventor of the chronometer, b.* 1693, *d.* 1776. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century....v. 3 of 839.6

HARRISON, Thomas, *English regicide, b.* 1606, *ex.* 1660. Biography of. *See* Trials of Charles I..... .... 399.7

HARRISON, William Henry, *9th president of the United States, b.* 1775, *d.* 1841. Life. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1840. 96 pp. 8° 517.4

— Life. [*Anon.*] 3d edition. Philadelphia, 1840. 12°..... 1529.1

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents.....1522.12

— Hall, J. Memoir of..... 519.1

— Log cabin and hard cider melodies..... 229.6

— Montgomery's Tippecanoe almanac for 1841 ..... 517.4

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13

Note. — See Hilliard's Speeches, [873.3]; and Lossing's papers on his campaigns in Harper's monthly, vol. 27, and in his Field-book of the war of 1812, [B. H. 4421.3].

HARRISON almanac, 1841. [Illustrated.] New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 18 leaves. 8°..... 517.4

HARRISON melodies. Boston, 1840. 72 pp. 12°... 1529.1

HARRISSON, David, *jr.* A voice from the Washingtonian home; a history of the Washingtonian home, Boston. Boston, 1860. 12° 1116.1

HART, Adolphus M. History of the valley of the Mississippi. Cincinnati, 1853. 12°..... 237.12

HART, John S. Essay on the life and writings of Edmund Spenser, [English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599]. New York, 1847. 8°..... 324.1

HART, *Mrs.* Nancy. *See* Eliet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 2 of 538.13

HARTE, *Rev.* Walter. History of Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, [b. 1594, d. 1632]. 3d edition, revised by S. J. Stockdale. Illustrated. London, 1807. 8°..... 546.3

HARTFORD, *Conn.* Tour between Hartford and Quebec, in 1819. Silliman, B..... 628.26

HARTFORD convention, History of the. Dwight, T... 305.4

Note. — See Lossing's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 25; S. G. Goodrich's Recollections of a lifetime, [926.4]; and the political histories covering that period.

HARTIG, Franz de Paula Anton, *Graf von.* Genesis; or, details of the late Austrian revolution. *See* Kelly, W. K. 828.3

HARTLEY, Cecil B. Life of the empress Josephine, wife of Napoleon I, [b. 1763, d. 1814]. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1870]. 16°..... 606.6

HARTWIG, George. The polar and tropical worlds. Edited by A. H. Guernsey. With illustrations. Springfield, Mass., [*cop.* 1871]. 8°..... 704.14

HARVARD college, *Cambridge, Mass.* Eliot, S. A. History of..... 297.21

— Quincy, J. History of..... 294.1

Note. — Quincy's is the most elaborate history, coming down to 1840. [Also in B. H., E.224.3]. Eliot's sketch is cursory, abridging Quincy in part, and coming down to 1848. Pierce's [B. H. 2387.6] only comes down to 1760. See the brief account by the president in the Boston almanac, 1859, [B. H. 2389.30]. See Chaplin's Life of Dunster, its first president, [B. H. 4349.55]; and Everett's address on Harvard, the founder, [861.7.1; also other addresses in vols. 2 and 3]. Also chapters in Quincy's Life of President Quincy, [1526.18]. For the roll of students who served in the civil war, see B. H. 4338.4; and for the biographies of some of such, see the Harvard memorials, [B. H. 4387.16].

HARVEY, Thomas. The West Indies in 1837. *See* Sturge, J..... 635.8

HARVEY, William, *English physician, anatomist, and medical writer, b.* 1578, *d.* 1657. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 7 of 840.10

— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

HASE, Carl (A.) Life of Jesus. Translated by J. F. Clarke. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 114.13

HASE, Heinrich (A.) Public and private life of the ancient Greeks. Translated from the German. London, 1836. 16°..... 959.13

Shelf. No.

HASKINS, *Rev.* George Foxcroft, *b.* 1806, *d.* 1872. Six weeks abroad in Ireland, England and Belgium. [With portrait and illustrations.] Boston, 1872. Sq. 16° 658.21
— Travels in England, France, Italy, and Ireland. Boston, 1856. 12° 658.14
HASSAUREK, F. Four years among Spanish Americans. New York, 1857. 16° 1637.2
HASSE, Faustina, *madame.* *See* Bordoni, Faustina.
HASSELQUIST, Frederic, *Swedish naturalist and traveller, b.* 1722, *d.* 1752. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 2 of 810.47
HASTING, *pirate, afterwards duke of Chatres, fl. 9th century.* *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16
HASTINGS, John, *earl of Pembroke, b.* 1347, *d.* 1374. *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes.. 558.16
HASTINGS, Selina, *countess of Huntington, b.* 1707, *d.* 1791. Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7
— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17
— Stevens, A. The women of methodism 569.17

See also Methodism, note; and J. H. Newman's essay, [B. H. 4557.4.11].

HASTINGS, Serranus Clinton, *judge, b.* 1814. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
HASTINGS, Warren, *governor of Bengal, b.* 1733, *d.* 1818. Gleig, G. R. Memoirs of 572.1
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Essay on ..... 409.19 1655.19; v. 3 of 1966.3

Note. — See review of Macaulay's Essay by George Lunt, [888.7; B. H. 2328.20]; and the note under India; also the lives of Sheridan and Burke.

HASTINGS, *Marquess of.* *See* Rawdon-Hastings, Francis.
HATCH, Rufus, *American financier, b.* 1832. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
HATTON, *Sir* Christopher, *lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1540, *d.* 1591. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
— Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. Life and times of 573.3
HAUSER, Casper *or* Gaspard, *d.* 1833. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1

Note. — See Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1861.

HAUSSEZ, Charles Lemercher de Longpré, *baron* d'. Great Britain in 1833. 1st American edition. Philadelphia, 1833. 12° 658.16
HAVELOCK, *Sir* Henry, *English general, b.* 1795, *d.* 1857. Brave men's footsteps 1559.5
— Brock, W. Biographical sketch of. 568.12; 578.11; 578.12
— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8
— Headley, J. T. Life of 577.3
— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16

Note. — See the brief sketch, [1559.5]; British quarterly review, July, 1860; and Harper's monthly, vol. 26. See also India.

HAVEN, *Mrs.* Alice Bradley, *American poetess, b.* 1827, *d.* 1863. Cousin Alice: a memoir. New York, 1865. 12° 539.35
HAVEN, Gilbert. The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel gathered in England, France, and Germany. New York, 1866. 16° 644.15
— and RUSSELL, Thomas. Incidents and anecdotes of Rev. Edward T. Taylor, for over forty years pastor of the Seaman's bethel, Boston, [b. 1793, d. 1871]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1872. 12°. 537.40
HAVEN, Samuel F. History of grants under the great council for New England. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3
HAWAIIAN islands. Anderson, R. The Hawaiian islands: their progress and condition under missionary labors. 1864 ..... 264.11
— Baxley, H. W. What I saw at the. 1865 ..... 672.1
— Bingham, H. Residence of twenty-one years in the Sandwich islands. 1847 ..... 934.4
— Cheever, H. T. The island world of the Pacific. 1851 ..... 705.11
— — Life in the Sandwich islands. 1851 ..... 705.20

Shelf. No.

HAWAIIAN islands, *continued.*
— Dibble, S. History of the Sandwich islands' mission. 1839 ..... 1108.7
— Ellis, W. Narrative of a tour through Hawaii. 1826 ..... 705.5
— — Polynesian researches, during a residence in the Sandwich islands. 1833 ..... 707.4
— Jarves, J. J. History of the. 1847 ..... 934.6
— Stewart, C. S. Residence in the Sandwich islands, [1822–25] 705.10

Note. — See Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2].

HAWKE, Edward, *English admiral, b.* 1715, *d.* 1781. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1
HAWKINS, *Sir* John, *English rear-admiral, b.* 1520, *d.* 1595. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
— — Sword and pen; or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10
— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals. v. 3 of 388.5
HAWKINS, John Henry Willis, *American temperance reformer, b.* 1797, *d.* 1858. Life of. *See* Hawkins, W. G. 527.11
HAWKINS, *Sir* Richard, *English naval commander, b. about* 1560, *d.* 1622. Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8
— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals. v. 3 of 388.5
HAWKINS, William G. Life of John H. W. Hawkins, [b. 1797, d. 1858]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1859. 12° 527.11
— Lunsford Lane; or, another Helper from North Carolina. Boston, 1863. 12° 307.13
HAWKS, Francis Lister, *American divine, b.* 1798, *d.* 1866. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas and Japan, 1852–54. With illustrations. New York, 1856. 8°. 701.3
— The monuments of Egypt; or, Egypt a witness for the Bible. With illustrations. 2d edition. New York, 1850. 8° 684.2
— Uncle Philip's conversations about New York. New York, 1835. 2 v. 18° 1859.17
— Uncle Philip's conversations about Virginia. New York, 1834. 18° 1859.15
— Uncle Philip's conversations about the whale fishery and polar seas. New York, 1836. 2 v. 18°. 1859.19
— *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9
HAWTHORNE, *Mrs.* Nathaniel. Notes in England and Italy. New York, 1869. 12° 1666.15
HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel, *American romancist, b.* 1804, *d.* 1864. Life of Franklin Pierce, [13th president of the United States, b. 1804, d. 1869]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1852. 16° 517.27
— Our old home: a series of English sketches. Boston, 1863. 16° 864.19
— Passages from [his] American note-books. Boston, 1868. 2 v. 16° 1817.19
— — Same. London, 1868. 2 v. 16° 1817.21
— — Same. Boston, 1871. 2 v. in 1. 12° 1817.27
— Passages from [his] English note-books. Boston, 1870. 2 v. 16° 1666.16
— — Same. Leipzig, 1871. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° ... 888.25
— Passages from [his] French and Italian note-books. Boston, 1872. 2 v. 16° 1818.7
— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22
— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14
— Tuckerman, H. T. Mental portraits 557.10
— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men 823.18

Note. — Hawthorne supplies much of autobiographic interest in the introduction to his "Scarlet letter" [457.8], and in his note-books. He was for a brief season a sojourner with the *Brook farm associates*, whom he is supposed to idealize in his "Blithedale romance," [457.13]; and in this connection see Conway's paper, [B. H. 2469.62]; the Atlantic monthly, May, 1866, p. 565, etc.; Dixon's New America, [632.10]; Noyes's American socialisms, [B. H. 5561.21]; and nos. 861 and 1271 of Living age, with the London times essays, [899.14.2].

Fields supplies some of his correspondence. There are other sketches by G. W. Curtis, in Homes of American authors [B. H. 2346.51], who also furnished papers on Hawthorne in Harper's monthly, vol. 29 (easy chair), and in the North Amer-

Shelf. No.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel, *continued.*

ican review, Oct., 1864. See also Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; and the accounts in Griswold, Duyckinck, and Allibone. Dr. Holmes gives an account of his last days, in the Atlantic monthly, July, 1864.

See essays by Longfellow, [440.89.1, or North American review, July, 1837]; by Whipple, [823.18, or Atlantic, May, 1860]; by Poe, [887.1.3]; by Hutton, [B. H. 4556.13.2]; by Stoddard, in Harper's monthly, vol. 45; in Universal review, or no. 838 of Living age; in Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1868; in the Cornhill magazine, 1873; in Blackwood, Nov., 1863; and in the North American review, July, 1850, and Jan., 1853.

There is a recent English biographical sketch by H. A. Page, [B. H. 2248.65].

HAXTHAUSEN, August, *baron* von. The Russian empire, its people, institutions, and resources. Translated by R. Farie. London, 1856. 8°... 674.1

HAY, John. Castilian days. Boston, 1871. 12°... 998.20

HAY, John H. D. Western Barbary; its wild tribes and savage animals. London, 1844. P. 8°.... 889.20

HAY, Lucy, *formerly Miss Percy, countess of Carlisle, b.* 1600, *d.* 1660. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain....v. 5 of 815.1

HAYDN, Franz Joseph, *German music composer, b.* 1737, *d.* 1808. Carpani, G. Life of....545.19; 545.20

— Foa, E. Boy artists..... 1599.1

Note.— See Hawels's Music and morals, [B. H. 8049.32]; Catholic world, Nov., 1869; and references in Hoefer, Thomas, etc.

HAYDON, Benjamin Robert, *English historical painter, b.* 1786, *d.* 1848. Life, from his autobiography and journals. Edited by T. Taylor. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 556.7

HAYES, Catherine, *afterwards Mrs. Bushnell, Irish singer, b.* 1820, *d.* 1861. Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

— Clever girls of our time..... 599.21

HAYES, Isaac I. Arctic boat journey, in 1854. Illustrated. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 706.18

— – Same. New edition. Boston, 1869. 12°.... 706.22

— The land of desolation: a personal narrative of observation and adventure in Greenland. Illustrated. New York, 1872. 12°..... 703.14

— The open polar sea: voyage of discovery towards the North pole. [With portrait and illustrations.] New York, 1867. 8°..... 1705.1

HAYGARTH, Henry W. Recollections of bush life in Australia, during a residence of eight years in the interior. New edition. London, 1861. 16°. 889.21

HAYLEY, William, *English poet, b.* 1745, *d.* 1820. Life of Milton, [b. 1608, d. 1674]. Dublin, 1797. 8°..... 583.8

Note.— See Cary's Life of Hayley, [B. H. 2449.55]; but the chief authority is his own memoirs [B. H. 2540.25], and see Allibone for notices.

HAYNE, Robert Young, *American statesman and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

HAYNES, Gideon. Pictures from prison life. An historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison. Boston, 1869. 16°..... 276.12

HAYTI. Hazard, S. Santo Domingo, past and present; with a glance at. 1873..... 672.4

— History of St. Domingo, [1492–1814]..... 264.3

— Keim, DeB. R. San Domingo. Pen pictures of travel. 1870..... 636.32

— Kimball, R. B. Life in Santo Domingo. 1873. 672.5

— Redpath, J. Guide to. 1860..... 266.13

Note.— Hazard's is the freshest full account, and he gives a list of authorities.

HAYWARD, Abraham. Lord Chesterfield, [b. 1694, d. 1773]: his life, character, and opinions. And George Selwyn, [b. 1719, d. 1791]: his life and times. London, 1854. 16° 1655.17

HAYWARD, Charles, *jr.* Life of Sebastian Cabot, [Spanish navigator, b. 1477? d. 1557]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 2 of 518.5; v. 9 of 529.1

HAYWARD, John. Gazetteer of Massachusetts. [With engravings.] Revised edition. Boston, 1849. 12° 229.2

— Gazetteer of New Hampshire. [With engravings.] Boston, 1849. 12°..... 229.1

— Gazetteer of Vermont. [With engravings.] Boston, 1849. 12°..... 229.3

Shelf. No.

HAZARD, Augustus George, *powder manufacturer, b.* 1802, *d.* 1868. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

HAZARD, Samuel. Cuba with pen and pencil. [With illustrations.] Hartford, 1871. 8°..... 624.18

— Santo Domingo, past and present; with a glance at Hayti. Maps and illustrations. New York, 1873. 16°..... 672.4

HAZLITT, William, *English litterateur and political writer, b.* 1778, *d.* 1830. Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. Philadelphia, 1848. 3 v. 12°..... 605.4

— – Same. 2d edition, revised by his son. [With portraits.] London, 1852. 4 v. P. 8° 605.3

— Men and manners. London, 1852. 16°..... 886.11

— The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits. [*Anon.*] 1st American edition. New York, 1846. 8°..... 888.17

Contents.— Jeremy Bentham, English philosopher, political and jurisprudential writer, b. 1748, d. 1832; William Godwin, English novelist, economist, and historical writer, b. 1756, d. 1836; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834; Edward Irving, Scotch divine, b. 1792, d. 1834; John Horne Tooke, English politician and philologist, b. 1736, d. 1812; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; George Gordon Noel Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824; Robert Southey, English poet-laureate, b. 1774, d. 1843; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; Sir James Mackintosh, Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b. 1765, d. 1832; Thomas Robert Malthus, English political economist, b. 1768, d. 1834; William Gifford, English poet, critic, and satirist, b. 1757, d. 1826; Francis Jeffrey, lord, Scotch critic and politician, b. 1773, d. 1850; Henry Brougham, lord, b. 1778, d. 1868; Sir Francis Burdett, English politician, b. 1770, d. 1844; John Scott, lord Eldon, English lord chancellor, b. 1751, d. 1838; William Wilberforce, English philanthropist, b. 1759, d. 1833; William Cobbett, English economist and political writer, b. 1762, d. 1835; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet and critic, b. 1777, d. 1844; George Crabbe, English poet and preacher, b. 1754, d. 1832; Thomas Moore, Irish poet, b. 1779, d. 1852; James Henry Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Charles Lamb, English essayist, b. 1775, d. 1834; Washington Irving (*Geoffrey Crayon*), American biographer and novelist, b. 1783, d. 1859.

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1848. 12°.....v. 5 of 867.2

— Winterslow: essays and characters written there. London, 1850. 16° 878.26

— De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers 895.15

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note.— See Ireland's memorials and bibliography, [B. H. 4578.15]. Also essays by Talfourd, [863.9]; by Dana, [338.9.2]; and the references in Allibone. Also see Patmore's "Friends and acquaintances," [B. H. 2443.11].

HAZLITT, William Carew, *b.* 1834. History of the republic of Venice, [337–1289]. London, 1858. 2 v. 8°..... 915.2

HEAD, *Sir* Edmund. Hand-book of the history of the Spanish and French schools of painting. London, 1848. 12° 208.21

HEAD, *Sir* Francis B., *ex-governor of Upper Canada, b.* 1793. Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. London, 1834. 12°..... 667.18

— – Same. New York, 1845. 12° 667.19

— – Same. New York, n. d. 88 pp. 8°..... 663.17

— A faggot of French sticks; or, Paris in 1851. New York, 1852. 12°..... 654.18

— A fortnight in Ireland. New York, 1853. 12°. 1986.2

— Life and adventures of Bruce, the African traveller, [b. 1730, d. 1794]. From the last London edition. [With portrait.] New York, 1859. 18°..... 820.32

— Rough notes during journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. 4th edition. London, 1846. P. 8°..... 889.22

— Stokers and pokers: or, the London and North-western railway, the electric telegraph, and the railway clearing-house. [*Anon.*] London, 1849. 16°..... 889.23

HEADLEY, Joel T. The Adirondack; or life in the woods. New York, 1853. 12°..... 636.29

— The Alps and the Rhine. New edition. New York, 1851. 12° 676.18

— The chaplains and clergy of the revolution. New York, 1864. 12° 217.22

Shelf. No.

HEADLEY, Joel T., *continued.*

— Farragut and our naval commanders, 1861–65. With portraits. New York, 1867. 8° 272.7

Contents.—David Glascoe Farragut, admiral, b. 1801, d. 1870; Charles Wilkes, rear-admiral, b. 1801; Silas Horton Stringham, rear-admiral, b. 1798; Samuel Francis Dupont, rear-admiral, b. 1803, d. 1865; Andrew Hull Foote, rear-admiral, b. 1806, d. 1863; Charles Stuart Boggs, rear-admiral, b. 1810; Louis Malesherbes Goldsborough, rear-admiral, b. 1805; Charles Ellet, jr., engineer and colonel, b. 1810, d. 1862; Theodorus Bailey, rear-admiral, b. 1803; Charles Henry Davis, mathematician and rear-admiral, b. 1807; Homer C. Blake, commander, b. 1822; John A. Winslow, rear-admiral, b. 1810; David D. Porter, admiral, b. 1813; William B. Cushing, commander, b. 1842; Stephen C. Rowan, vice-admiral, b. 1808; Samuel Phillips Lee, rear-admiral, b. 1811; Thornton A. Jenkins, rear-admiral, b. 1811; Henry Knox Thatcher, rear-admiral, b. 1806; William David Porter, commodore, b. 1810; John A. Dahlgren, rear-admiral, b. 1809, d. 1870; Hiram Paulding, rear-admiral, b. 1797; James S. Palmer, rear-admiral, b. 1810, d. 1867; John Lorimer Worden, commodore, b. 1817; Henry H. Bell, rear-admiral, b. about 1808, d. 1868; Melancthon Smith, rear-admiral, b. 1809; John Rogers, rear-admiral, b. 1811; Also, short notices of other naval commanders.

— The great rebellion; a history of the civil war in the United States. With engravings. Hartford, 1863, 66. 2 v. 8° 293.3

— The imperial guard of Napoleon: from Marengo to Waterloo. [With illustrations.] New York, 1851. 12° 1008.5

— Letters from Italy. New York. 1845. 12°..... 676.19

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1854. 12°.. 676.18

— Life of General H. Havelock, [English general, b. 1795, d. 1857]. Illustrated. New York, 1859. 12° 577.3

— Life of George Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. New York, 1856. 8° 515.1

— Mountain adventures in various parts of the world. With illustrations. New York, 1872. 12°..... 667.24

— Napoleon and his marshals. [With portraits.] New York, 1846. 2 v. 12° 605.2

Contents.—Vol. I. Napoléon I (*Napolion Bonaparte*), emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; Alexandre Berthier, prince of Wagram and Neufchatel, duc de Valengin, marshal of France, b. 1753, d. 1815; Pierre François Charles Augereau, duc de Castiglione, marshal of France, b. 1757, d. 1816; Louis Nicolas Davout, *or* Davoust, prince of Eckmühl, marshal of France, b. 1770, d. 1823; Laurent Gouvion-Saint-Cyr, marshal of France, b. 1764, d. 1830; Jean Lannes, duc de Montebello, French general and marshal, b. 1769, d. 1809; Bon Adrien Jeannot de Moncey, duc de Conegliano, b. 1754, d. 1842; Etienne Jacques Joseph Alexander Macdonald, duke of Tarento, marshal of France, b. 1765, d. 1840; Edward Adolphe Casimir Joseph Mortier, duc de Trévise, marshal of France, b. 1768, d. 1825; Nicolas Jean de Dieu Soult, duc de Dalmatia, marshal of France, b. 1769, d. 1851. II. Joachim Murat, king of Naples 1808, b. 1767, d. 1815; François Joseph Lefebvre, duc de Dantzig, marshal of France, b. 1755, d. 1820; André Massena, prince of Essling, b. 1758, d. 1817; Auguste Frédéric Louis Viesse de Marmont, duc de Ragusa, b. 1774, d. 1852; Victor Perrin, duc de Belluno, b. 1766, d. 1841; Guillaume Marie Anne Brune, marshal of France, b. 1763, d. 1815; Charles Nicolas Oudinot, duc de Reggio, French marshal, b. 1767, d. 1847; Jean Baptiste Bessières, duc d'Istra, marshal of France, b. 1768, d. 1813; Jean Baptiste Jourdan, comte, marshal of France, b. 1762, d. 1833; Charles XIV (*Jean Baptiste Jules Bernadotte*), king of Sweden, marshal of France, b. 1764, d. 1844; Louis Gabriel Suchet, duc d'Albufera, marshal of France, b. 1770, d. 1826; Antoine Joseph Poniatowski, prince, marshal of France, b. 1762, d. 1813; Emmanuel Grouchy, marquis, marshal of France, b. 1766, d. 1847; Michael Ney, marshal of France, b. 1769, d. 1815.

— – Same. 22d edition. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 605.1

— Sacred mountains, characters, and scenes in the Holy Land. Illustrated. New York, 1867. 12°. 2091.10

— The second war with England. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12° 217.2

— Sketches and rambles. New York, 1850. 12° ... 1666.4

— Washington and his generals. [With portraits.] New York, 1847, 51. 2 v. 12° 516.1

Contents.—Vol. I. George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; Israel Putnam, American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790; Richard Montgomery, American revolutionary general, b. 1736, d. 1775; Benedict Arnold, American general and traitor, b. 1740, d. 1801; John Stark, American revolutionary officer, b. 1728, d. 1822; Philip Schuyler, American major-general in the revolutionary army, b. 1733, d. 1804; Horatio Gates, American major-general, b. 1728, d. 1806; Friedrich Wilhelm August Steuben, baron, German officer in the American revolutionary war, b. 1730, d. 1794; Anthony Wayne, American revolutionary general, b. 1745, d. 1796; Thomas Conway, comte de, general in the revolutionary army, b. 1735, d. about 1800; Thomas Mifflin, major-general in the American revolution, b. 1744, d. 1800; Artemas Ward, major-general in the revolutionary army, b. 1727, d. 1800; William Heath, American major-general, b. 1737, d. 1814. II. Nathaniel Greene, American revolutionary general, b. 1742, d. 1786; William Moultrie, major-general in the American revolution, b. 1731, d. 1805; Henry Knox, general in the American revolution, b. 1750, d. 1806; Benjamin Lincoln, American revolutionary general, b. 1733, d. 1810; Charles Lee, American

Shelf. No.

HEADLEY, Joel T. Washington and his generals, *continued.*

general, b. 1730? d. 1782; James Clinton, brigadier-general in the American revolution, b. 1736, d. 1812; John Sullivan, American revolutionary general, b. 1740, d. 1795; Arthur St. Clair, Scotch major-general in the American revolution, b. 1734, d. 1818; Francis Marion, American revolutionary officer, b. 1732, d. 1795; Thomas Stirling, Scotch general in the American revolution, d. 1808; Marie Joseph [not Jean] Paul Roch Ives Gilbert de Motier, marquis de La Favette, French general in the American revolution, b. 1757, d. 1834; John De Kalb, baron, German major-general in the American revolution, b. 1721, d. 1780; John Thomas, American general, b. 1725, d. 1776; Alexander Macdougall, Scotch major-general in the American revolution, b. 1731, d. 1786; John Paul Jones, Scotch naval adventurer, commodore in the American navy, b. 1747, d. 1792; Daniel Morgan, general in the American revolution, b. 1736, d. 1802; Short notices of other generals.

HEADLEY, Phineas C. The girls of the Bible. [With illustrations.] New York, 1866. 16° 2098.8

— The hero boy; or, the life and deeds of Lieut.-Gen. Grant, [b. 1822]. New York, 1864. 16°.. 551.27

— Life and campaigns of Lieut.-Gen. U. S. Grant, [b. 1822]. With portraits and illustrations. New York, 1866. 8° 521.6

— Life and military career of Maj.-Gen. Philip Henry Sheridan, [b. 1831]. New York, 1865. 16° 569.13

— Life and military career of Maj.-Gen. William Tecumseh Sherman, [b. 1820]. New York, 1865. 16° 569.1

— Life and naval career of vice-admiral David Glascoe Farragut, [b. 1801, d. 1870]. New York, 1865. 12° 569.12

— Life of the empress Josephine, first wife of Napoleon, [b. 1763, d. 1814]. New York, 1857. 12°. 606.7

— Life of Gen. Lafayette, [French general in the American revolution, b. 1757, d. 1834]. Auburn, 1851. 12° 617.3

— The patriot boy: or, the life of Maj.-Gen. Ormsby M. Mitchell, [astronomer, b. 1810, d. 1862]. New York, 1865. 12° 518.23

HEADY, Morrison. The farmer boy [George Washington], and how he became commander-in-chief. By Uncle Juvinell, [*pseud.*]. Edited by W. M. Thayer. 6th edition. Boston, [*cop.* 1863]. 12°.. 519.12

HEARD, Isaac V. D. History of the Sioux war and massacres of 1862 and 1863. With portraits and illustrations. New York, 1863. 12° 308.6

HEART, The, of the continent. Ludlow, F. H..... 1626.3

HEART, The, of the West: an American story. By an Illinoian. Chicago, 1871. 8° 623.27

HEATH, William, *American major-general, b.* 1737, *d.* 1814. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 1 of 516.1

HEATHENISM. *See* Baring-Gould, S. Origin and development of religious belief ..... v. 1 of 2096.18

HEATHFIELD, *1st lord. See* Eliott, George Augustus.

HEBER, Amelia. Life of Reginald Heber, lord bishop of Calcutta, [English poet, b. 1783, d. 1826]. With his tour in Norway, Sweden, Russia, Hungary, and Germany, and a history of the Cossacks. [With portrait.] New York, 1830. 2 v. 8° 574.4

HEBER, Reginald, *lord bishop of Calcutta, English poet, b.* 1783, *d.* 1826. Journey through the upper provinces of India, 1824, 25. Philadelphia, 1829. 2 v. 12° 708.20

— – Same. London, 1844. 2 v. P. 8° 889.24

— Heber, A. Life of 574.4

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

Note.—See also Yonge's Pioneers and founders. [B. H. 3339.52]. His travels in India are reviewed by Jeffrey, [863.6]. The life, 574.4, is by his widow. See McClintock and Strong, and Harper's monthly, vol. 26.

HEBREWS. *See* Jews.

HEBRIDES. Boswell, J. Tour to the, [1773] 582.4 646.2; 869.1

— Buchanan, R. The land of Lorne; or, adventures in the. 1871 ..... 655.17

— Dendy, W. C. The wild Hebrides. 1859..... 644.7

See also Scotland, Skye.

HECK, Barbara, *b.* 1734, *d.* 1804. *See* Stevens, A. The women of methodism 569.17

Shelf. No.

HEDGE, Frederic H., *D. D.* Prose writers of Germany. With portraits. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°..... 545.1

Contents.—Martin Luther, reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; Jacob Boehm, Boehme, *or* Boehmen, mystic writer and visionary, b. 1575, d. 1624; Abraham-a-Sancta Clara, Roman catholic preacher of Vienna, b. 1642, d. 1709; Justus Moeser, advocate and writer, b. 1720, d. 1794; Immanuel Kant, philosopher, b. 1724, d. 1804; Johann Gotthold Ephraim Lessing, philosopher, litterateur, and poet, b. 1729, d. 1781; Moses Mendelssohn, Jewish philosopher and moralist, b. 1729, d. 1786; Johann Georg Hamann, philosopher and litterateur, b. 1730, d. 1788; Christoph Martin Wieland, poet, dramatic author, and novelist, b. 1733, d. 1813; Johann Carl August Musaeus, litterateur, b. 1735, d. 1787; Matthias Claudius, *surnamed* Asmus, poet and humorist, b. 1743, d. 1815; Johann Gaspar Lavater, Swiss physiognomist and writer, b. 1741, d. 1801; Friedrich Heinrich Jacobi, philosopher, b. 1743, d. 1819; Johann Gottfried von Herder, philosopher, b. 1744, d. 1803; Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, dramatic author and poet, b. 1749, d. 1832; Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller, poet, dramatist, and historian, b. 1759, d. 1805; Johann Gottlieb Fichte, philosopher and author, b. 1762, d. 1814; Johann Paul Friedrich Richter, philosopher and litterateur, b. 1763, d. 1825; August Wilhelm von Schlegel, critic and author, b. 1767, d. 1845; Friedrich Daniel Ernst Schleiermacher, theologian, philologist, and preacher, b. 1768, d. 1834; Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel, philosopher, b. 1770, d. 1831; Johann Heinrich Daniel Zschokke, novelist and historian, b. 1771, d. 1848; Carl Wilhelm Friedrich von Schlegel, philosopher and orientalist, b. 1772, d. 1829; Friedrich Ludwig von Hardenberg (*Novalis*), poet and litterateur, b. 1772, d. 1801; Ludwig Tieck, philosopher and author, b. 1773, d. 1853; Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von Schelling, philosopher and author, b. 1775, d. 1854; Ernst Theodor Amadeus Hoffmann, author and music composer, b. 1776, d. 1822; Ludwig Carl Adalbert von Chamisso, naturalist and novelist, b. 1781, d. 1839.

HEDWIG, *written also* Hedwige and Jadwiga, *queen of Poland, b.* 1371, *d.* 1399. Love of country. *See* Salvandy, N. A., *comte* de 1598.1

HEGEL, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, *German philosopher, b.* 1770, *d.* 1831. Lectures on the philosophy of history. Translated from the 3d German edition by J. Sibree. London, 1857. P. 8°.... 855.8

— *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany.... 545.1

Note.—See histories of philosophy; Journal of speculative philosophy [B. H. 7521.1, *passim*], and histories of German literature.

HEIMSKRINGLA, The; or, chronicle of the kings of Norway. *See* Snorro Sturleson..... 924.4

HEINE, Heinrich. Pictures of travel. Translated from the German, by C. G. Leland. 4th revised edition. Philadelphia, 1863. 12°..... 664.8

Note.—See Matthew Arnold's essay, [B. H. 4577.13]; and articles in Westminster review, Jan., 1856; in Edinburgh review, July, 1856; in North British review, May, 1860; in Fraser, Nov., 1866; and in National quarterly review, June, 1866. For his letters, see the Class list for foreign languages; and the Bates Hall catalogues for Karpeles [4847.11], and other German memorials, and the accounts in the literary histories of Germany.

HEINTZELMAN, Samuel P., *major-general, b.* 1805. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

HELEN on her travels. 1868. Gage, C. A. 1667.4

HÉLÈNE LOUISE ELIZABETH, *duchess of Orleans.* Memoir of. *See* Harcourt, C. C. L. É. de Choiseul-Praslin, *duchesse* d' 614.2; 616.11; 618.1

HELLAS: her monuments and scenery. Chase, T.... 656.7

HELM, John, *pioneer of the West, b.* 1761, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

HELMONT, Johan Baptista van, *Flemish philosopher, physician, and alchemist, b.* 1577, *d.* 1644. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine..... 154.6

HÉLOÏSE, *French abbess, friend of Abelard, b.* 1101, *d.* 1164. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women.....1522.25

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters .....v. 1 of 547.4

— Wight, O. W. The romance of Abelard and Heloise 1589.4

See also Abelard.

HELPER, Hinton Rowan. The impending crisis of the South. New York, 1860. 12°..... 297.24

— — Same. Compendium. New York, 1860. 12°.. 297.25

— The land of gold. Reality versus fiction. Baltimore, 1855. 12°..... 264.13

HELPS, *Sir* Arthur, *clerk of the privy council, b.* 1817. Life of Hernando Cortes, [Spanish conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554]. New York, 1871. 2 v. in 1. 16°..... 588.22

Shelf. No.

HELPS, *Sir* Arthur, *continued.*

— The Spanish conquest in America [1344–1556], and its relation to slavery. London, 1855–61. 4 v. 8°..... 254.2

Note.—See Contemporary review, vol. 14.

HEMANS, *Mrs.* Felicia Dorothea, *English poetess, b.* 1794, *d.* 1835. Chorley, H. F. Memorials of.. 596.8

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 2 of 896.1

— Hughes, *Mrs.* —. Memoir of..... 596.9

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17

Note.—Mrs. Hughes was a sister of Mrs. Hemans, [also in B. H. 2578.11]. There are some critical remarks in the edition of her poems, [347.2]. See Sainte-Beuve's Causeries, [B. H. 2670.1.3]; S. C. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 6542.13]; and references in Allibone.

HENDERSON, Robert. *See* Henryson, Robert.

HENLEY, Robert, *earl of Northington, b.* 1708, *d.* 1772. Memoir of. *See* Henley, R., *lord*..... 588.15

HENLEY, Robert, *lord.* Memoir of Robert Henley, earl of Northington, lord high chancellor of Great Britain, [b. 1708, d. 1772]. [With portraits.] London, 1831. P. 8°..... 588.15

HENNINGSEN, C. F. Twelvemonth's campaign with Zumalacarregui, in Navarre and the Basque provinces, [1834, 35]. London, 1836. 2 v. 12°. 917.3

HENRI, *of Lausanne, French heresiarch, d.* 1148. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

HENRIETTA MARIA, *queen of Charles I, b.* 1609, *d.* 1669. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 4 of 592.1

HENRY II, *king of England, b.* 1133, *d.* 1189. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 1 of 840.10

HENRY V, *king of England, b.* 1388, *d.* 1422. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 2 of 840.10

— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6

— Tales of heroes..... 554.15

— Tyler, J. E. Henry of Monmouth: or, life and character of 552.4

Note.—There is a special monograph based on printed authorities by G. M. Towle, [B. H. 4543.3].

HENRY VI, *king of England, b.* 1421, *d.* 1471. *See* Tales of heroes 554.15

HENRY VII, *king of England, b.* 1457, *d.* 1509. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.v. 2 of 840.10

HENRY VIII, *king of England, b.* 1491, *d.* 1547. Giustinian, S. Four years at the court of..... 998.1

— Herbert, H. W. Memoirs of 558.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

— Turner, S. History of the reign of..... 965.3

— Tytler, P. F. Life of..... 558.4

Note.—Giustinian's [also in B. H. 2529.6] is a selection from that Venetian ambassador's despatches at the time. Herbert's is a popular account based on the ordinary printed authorities. Turner depends entirely upon the contemporary printed and manuscript authorities, and particularly traces the political events that led to the English reformation. Tytler followed Turner, and differed from him and from Lingard in the estimate of Henry; and enlarges upon the introduction of learning into England at this time. The first four volumes of Froude's History of England contain, however, the latest and more elaborate account of Henry's reign, and constitute a defence of his character against commonly received opinions. See note under England.

HENRY III, *king of France and Poland, b.* 1551, *d.* 1589. Henry III: his court and times *See* Freer, M. W.....1007.11

HENRY IV, *the great, king of France and Navarre, b.* 1553, *d.* 1610. Abbott, J. S. C. History of... 559.13

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 839.6

— Freer, M. W. Henry IV and Marie de Medici... 614.3

— — History of the reign of 995.2

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

Note.—See Gurney's chapters from French history, [B. H. 4628.63]. See also note under France, Pre-revolutionary history, etc.

Shelf. No.

HENRY, *prince of Wales, eldest son of James I, b.* 1594, *d.* 1612. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

HENRY, *of Huntingdon, fl. 12th century.* Chronicle of England, B. C. 55 to A. D. 1154]. Translated by T. Forester. New York, 1853. P. 8° 856.3

HENRY, Caleb Sprague, *D.D.* Epitome of the history of philosophy. Translated from the French [of L. E. M. Bautain], with additions, and a continuation to the present day. New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 2 v. 18° 820.45

HENRY, Matthew, *commentator, b.* 1662, *d.* 1714. Memoir of the Rev. Philip Henry, [English nonconformist divine, b. 1631, d. 1696]. [With portrait.] Abridged. New York, n. d. 12° 1107.12

— Memoir of. *See* Williams, *Sir* J. B. 119.18

HENRY, Patrick, *American statesman, governor of Virginia, and author, b.* 1736, *d.* 1799. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

— Everett, A. H. Life of ..... v. 11 of 529.1

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Wirt, W. Sketches of the life and character of. 513.18

Note.— Wirt's [also in B. H. 4448.4] is the standard life. Everett's [also in B. H. 4447.1] is briefer. See Harper's monthly, vol. 3.

HENRY, Philip, *English non-conformist divine, b.* 1631, *d.* 1696. Memoir of. *See* Henry, M. 1107.12

HENRY, William S. Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico. With engravings. New York, 1847. 8° 259.14

HENRYSON, *or* HENDERSON, Robert, *Scotch poet, fl. 15th century.* *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies ..... v. 3 of 399.9

HENSLOWE, Philip. Diary from 1591 to 1609. Edited by J. P. Collier. London, 1845. 8° 342.28

HENSMAN, Alfred P. Handbook of the constitution of England. London, 1860. 16° 998.18

HENSON, Josiah, *Maryland slave, b.* 1789. Truth stranger than fiction. Father Henson's story of his own life. Boston, 1858. 12° 526.12

HEPWORTH, *Rev.* George H., *American divine, b.* 1833. The whip, hoe, and sword; or, the gulf-department in '63. Boston, 1864. 12° 307.17

— *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

HER majesty's tower. Dixon, W. H. .1995.1; 1998.2; 1998.3

HERALDRY. Dallaway, H. Manual of 948.15

— Millington, E. J. Heraldry in history, etc. 948.11

Note.— See Bates Hall catalogues, particularly Whitmore's Elements of heraldry, [B. H. 6231.4].

HERAUD, John Abraham, *epic poet and dramatist, b.* 1799. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

HERBERT, Anne, *formerly Miss Clifford, countess of Pembroke, English authoress, b.* 1589, *d.* 1675. Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1

HERBERT, Arthur, *earl of Torrington, admiral, b.* 1667, *d.* 1716. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

HERBERT, Edward, 1*st lord of Cherbury, English philosopher, b.* 1581, *d.* 1648. Life, by himself. London, 1826. 8° 563.5

— *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1

HERBERT, George, *English divine, b.* 1593, *d.* 1632. Life of. *See* Walton, I. 589.5

Note.— Also [345.18], and a memoir by R. A. Willmott, [1317.5]. Walton is also in Bates Hall, [4546.21]. See also sketch by S. C. Hall, [B. H. 2246.51].

HERBERT, George Robert Charles, *earl of Pembroke,* and KINGSLEY, (Henry?). South sea bubbles. New York, 1872. 8° 702.18

HERBERT, Henry H. M., *earl of Carnarvon.* Recollections of the Druses of the Lebanon. London, 1860. 12° 937.9

Shelf. No.

HERBERT, Henry J. G., 3*d earl of Carnarvon.* Portugal and Galicia, with social and political state of the Basque provinces. 3d edition. London, 1848. P. 8° 889.8

HERBERT, Henry W. The captains of the old world. New York, 1851. 12° 948.8

— The captains of the Roman republic. New York, 1854. 12° 948.7

— Memoirs of Henry VIII, of England, [b. 1491, d. 1547]; with the fortunes, fates, and characters of his wives. [With portraits.] New York, 1855. 12° 558.1

— Persons and pictures from the histories of France and England. From the Norman conquest to the fall of the Stuarts, [1066–1687]. New York, 1854. 12° 548.6

HERBERT, Mary, *formerly Miss. Sidney, countess of Pembroke, b. about* 1550, *d.* 1621. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

HERBERT, Mary Elizabeth, *lady.* Geronimo, [Christian martyr, d. 1569]. A true story. London, n. d. 16° 1557.7

— Three phases of Christian love. New York, 1867. 12° 2085.1

Contents.— Life of St. Monica, b. 332, d. 387, by Abbé É. Bougaud; Life of Victorine de Galard Terraube, b. 1798, d. 1836; Life of vénérable mère Augustine Eulalie Dévos, b. 1803, d. 1860.

HERBERT, Philip, *earl of Pembroke, and 1st earl of Montgomery, English eccentric, d.* 1650. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1

HERBERT, Sydney, *lord Herbert of Lea, b.* 1810, *d.* 1861. British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

HERBERT, William, *earl of Pembroke, poet, b.* 1580, *d.* 1630. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

HERCULANEUM. The buried cities of Campania. Adams, W. H. D. 1927.1

See also Pompeii.

HERDER, Johann Gottfried von, *German philosopher, b.* 1744, *d.* 1803. De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters. v. 1 of 895.20

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

Note.— See histories of German literature, and North American review, April, 1873.

HEREFORDSHIRE, *Eng.* Black, A. and C. Guide to Hereford. 1865 ..... 1659.18

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1867 .. 1658.5

HEREWARD, *the last of the Saxons, d.* 1072. *See* Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28

Note.— Kingsley's book of this title [480.3; 710.39] is a novel founded on the events of the Norman conquest, ground covered also by Bulwer in his "Harold" [420.53, 436.4; 436.5], and by Napier in his "William the conqueror," a novel, [415.4].

HERIOT, George. Travels through the Canadas. Philadelphia, 1813. 12° 629.23

HERMITAGE, *pseud.* Life of Gen. Frank. Pierce, the granite statesman, [b. 1804, d. 1869]: with sketch of Hon. William Rufus King, vice-president of the United States, [b. 1786, d. 1853]. New York, 1852. 96 pp. 12° 1529.5

HERNDON, William Lewis. Exploration of the valley of the Amazon. *See* United States 622.1

HERO boy, The; or, the life and deeds of U. S. Grant. *See* Headley, P. C. 551.27

HEROD the great, *king of the Jews, b.* B. C. 73, *d.* B. C. 4. Life of. *See* Willett, W. M. 557.16

Note.— See James's Dark scenes of history.

Shelf. No.

HERODOTUS, *Greek historian, b.* B.C. 484, *d.* B.C. 408? [History.] New and literal version from Boehr. By H. Cary. London, 1852. P. 8°..... 814.1

— – Same. Translated by W. Beloe. New York, n. d. 3 v. 18°..... 830.20

— – Same. Edited by G. Rawlinson. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1859. 4 v. 8°.. 941.1

— Turner, D. W. Notes on..... 855.3

HEROES and hunters of the West. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1853]. 16°..... 245.11

HEROES. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

— Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades.....1545.12

— Peake, H. The boy's book of 551.28

— Pictures of..... 551.17

— Tales of..... 554.15

— Yonge, C. D. Parallel lives of ancient and modern heroes..... 545.29

HEROINES. Eddy, D. C. Heroines of the missionary enterprise..... 539.13

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life. 599.16

— – The heroines of history 599.22

— Prichard, T. J. L. The heroines of Welsh history. 979.12

— Tytler, S. Heroines in obscurity 909.12

HERON, Robert. Journey through the western counties of Scotland, in 1792. Perth, 1793. 2 v. 8°. 646.1

HERRERA, Fernando, *Spanish poet and writer, b.* 1534? *d.* 1597. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1

HERRICK, *Sir* William, *b.* 1557, *d.* 1653. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants 1559.3

HERSCHEL, Caroline Lucretia, *astronomer, b.* 1750, *d.* 1848. *See* Women of worth..... 551.19

HERSCHEL, *Sir* Frederick William, *German astronomer in England, b.* 1738, *d.* 1822. Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men.... 541.3

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men 549.38

HERTFORD, 1*st marquis of. See* Seymour, William.

HERVÉ, Francis. Historical prints, representing some of the most memorable events in the history of Greece. [*Anon.*] With illustrative views. London, n. d. 16° 959.14

— Residence in Greece and Turkey. Illustrated. [London], 1837. 2 v. 8°..... 683.8

HERVEY, Elizabeth, *missionary to Bombay, d.* 1831. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

HERVEY, John, *lord Hervey of Ickworth, English political writer and poet, b.* 1696, *d.* 1743. Memoirs of the reign of George II, [king of England, 1727–60]. Edited by J. W. Croker. Philadelphia, 1848. 2 v. 12°..... 553.7

— *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society .....v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

HERVEY, Mary Leppell, *lady, b.* 1700, *d.* 1768. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

HERVEY, Thomas K. The book of Christmas. New York, 1845. 16° 989.2

HESEKIEL, John George Louis. Life of [Otto von] Bismarck, [Prussian statesman, b. 1815]. Translated by K. R. H. Mackenzie. With illustrations. New York, 1870. 8°..... 1593.1

HESS, Johann Kaspar. Life of Ulrich Zwingle, the Swiss reformer, [b. 1484, d. 1521]. Translated by L. Aiken. London, 1812. 8°..... 545.27

HETHERINGTON, William M. History of the Westminster assembly of divines. New York, 1853. 12°.1106.15

HEWES, George Robert Twelve, *b.* 1742, *d.* 1840. Traits of the tea party; being a memoir of George R. T. Hewes, one of the survivors. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] New York, 1835. 18°. 219.4

Note.—This relates to the throwing of a cargo of tea into Boston harbor by a party disguised as Indians, in December, 1773.

Shelf. No.

HEWLETT, Henry G. The heroes of Europe. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1861. 16°..... 555.3

Contents.—Charles Martel, "duke of the Franks," b. 694, d. 741; Pépin-le-bref, king of France, b. 714, d. 768; Charles I (*Charlemagne*), emperor of Germany, b. 742, d. 814; Gregory VII (*Hildebrand*), pope, b. 1013, d. 1085; Rodriguez Diaz de Bivar, *or* Cid Ruy Diaz, Spanish warrior, b. about 1026, d. 1099; Godfrey, *or* Godefroid de Bouillon, crusader, duke of Lorraine, king of Jerusalem, b. 1058? d. 1100; Bernard, St., founder and first abbot of Clairvaux, monastic reformer, b. 1091, d. 1153; Frederic I (*Barbarossa*), emperor of Germany, b. 1121, d. 1190; Frederic II, emperor of Germany, b. 1194, d. 1250; Louis IX, *or* Saint Louis, king of France, b. 1215, d. 1270; Rudolph I, emperor of Germany, b. 1218, d. 1291; Wilhelm Tell, Swiss hero, b. 1307, d. 1354; Jacmart van Arteveld, *or* Artevelde, brewer of Ghent, chief of the popular party, d. 1345; Philip van Arteveld, chief of the insurrection in Flanders, b. about 1340, d. 1382; Cosmo de' Medici, chief of the Florentine republic, philosopher and statesman, b. 1389, d. 1464; Francesco Alessandro Sforza, Italian statesman and warrior, b. 1401, d. 1466; Cristoforo Colombo, navigator, discoverer of America, b. 1446 or 7, d. 1506; Niccolo Machiavelli, Italian political writer, historian, and litterateur, b. 1469, d. 1527; Pierre Du Terrail, seigneur Bayard, the chevalier, French warrior, b. 1476, d. 1524; Martin Luther, German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; Hernando or Fernando Cortés, Spanish adventurer, conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554; Ignatius Loyola, a Spaniard, founder of the Jesuits, b. 1491, d. 1556; Gustavus I, Vasa, king of Sweden, b. 1496, d. 1560; William I, the silent, great prince of Orange, b. 1533, d. 1584; Henri IV, the great, king of France, b. 1553, d. 1610; Albrecht Wenceslaus Eusebius Wallenstein, *or* Waldstein, duke of Mecklenburg, German imperial general, b. 1583, d. 1634; Armand Jean Du Plessis, duc de Richelieu, French cardinal and statesman, b. 1585, d. 1642; Louis II, de Bourbon, prince of Condé, duke of Enghien, French general, b. 1621, d. 1686.

HEYDENREICH, L. W. Life of Gustavus Adolphus, [b. 1594, d. 1632]. Philadelphia, 1868. 12°.. 1588.2

HEYNE, Christian Gottlob, *German philologer and antiquary, b.* 1729, *d.* 1812. Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays.863.7; v. 1 of 867.1; v. 1 of 893.3

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note.—See Chambers's Papers, [386.1.6]; and histories of German literature.

HEYWOOD, Jasper, *b.* 1535, *d.* 1598. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

HEYWOOD, John, *English dramatic poet, d.* 1565. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..v. 1 of 398.3

Note.—See Whipple's Age of Elizabeth, [1373.5]; and other authorities on the literature of that era.

HICKEY, William. The constitution of the United States, with an account of the state papers, [etc.]. 6th edition. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°..... 299.2

HIGGINSON, Francis. Journal; New-England's plantation. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12

HIGGINSON, Thomas W. Army life in a black regiment. Boston, 1870. 16° 288.15

HIGH latitudes, Letters from, [1856]. Blackwood, F. T., *lord Dufferin*.....708.1; 708.21; 1666.3

HIGHLANDS, *Scotland.* Browne, J. History of the Highlands and the Highland clans. 1852–54.. 985.3

— Highlands and Highlanders. *See* Lectures, etc. 1860..... 997.1

— Macleod, N. Reminiscences of a Highland parish. 1867..... 2087.1

— Stewart, D. Sketches of the Highlanders. 1822. 987.2

— Stewart, W. G. Popular superstitions and amusements of the Highlanders. 1851..... 989.11

— Weld, C. R. Two months in the. 1860..... 645.16

See also Scotland.

HIGHTON, Edward. The electric telegraph: its history and progress. With illustrations. London, 1852. 16° 819.9

HIGINBOTHAM, Josephine M. "Una and her paupers:" memorials of Agnes Elizabeth Jones. [*Anon.*]. With an introduction by Florence Nightingale. 2d American from the 5th London edition. New York, 1872. Sm. 8°..... 598.21

HILDEBRAND, *pope. See* Gregorius VII.

HILDRETH, Richard, *b.* 1807. History of the United States, [1492–1821]. New York, 1854, 55. 6 v. 8°..... 303.2

— Japan as it was and is. Boston, 1855. 12°.708.3; 938.2

— Theory of politics: an inquiry into the foundations of governments. New York, 1853. 12°..... 134.10

Shelf. No.

HILDRETH, Samuel Prescott. Pioneer history: an account of the first examinations of the Ohio valley, and the early settlement of the northwest territory, [1668–1818]. Cincinnati, 1848. 8° 245.3

HILL, Ambrose Powell, *b.* 1824, *d.* 1865. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

HILL, *Mrs.* Elizabeth. The widow's offering: a narrative of [her] life, trials, and travels. By herself. New London, Conn., 1852. 12° 539.14

HILL, George Canning. Capt. John Smith, [founder of Virginia, b. 1579, d. 1631]: a biography. Boston, 1858. 12° 528.13

— Daniel Boone, the pioneer of Kentucky, [b. 1735, d. 1822]. A biography. New York, 1860. 12° 527.17

— Gen. Israel Putnam, [American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790]. A biography. Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 528.10

HILL, George J. Story of the war in La Vendée and the little Chouannerie. New York, n. d. P. 8° 1008.13

HILL, John. Life and writings of Hugh Blair, D. D., [Scottish critic, b. 1718, d. 1800]. Philadelphia, 1808. 8° 575.10

HILL, S. S. Travels in Peru and Mexico. London, 1860. 2 v. 12° 634.3

— Travels in Siberia. London, 1854. 2 v. 8° 707.8

— Travels on the shores of the Baltic. London, 1854. 12° 687.20

HILLARD, George S. Life and campaigns of George B. McClellan, [American general, b. 1825]. Philadelphia, 1864. 12° 518.19

— Life of Captain John Smith, [founder of Virginia, b. 1579, d. 1631]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 1 of 518.5; v. 2 of 529.1

— Six months in Italy, [1847, 48]. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 12° 679.7

HILLER, O. P. Memoir of [Emanuel] Swedenborg, [Swedish theologian, b. 1688, d. 1772]. Chicago, 1867. 16° 1557.2

HILLHOUSE, James, *American statesman, b.* 1754, *d.* 1832. *See* Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

HILLS, Alfred C. Macpherson, the great confederate philosopher and southern blower. New York, 1864. 12° 307.23

HIMALAYAN journals; or, notes of a naturalist. 1854. Hooker, J. D. 695.9

See also Harper's monthly, vol. 9, on the Himalayas; and general works on Asia.

HINCHLIFF, Thomas Woodbine. South American sketches. [With illustrations.] London, 1863. 16° 673.8

— Summer months among the Alps: with the ascent of Monte Rosa. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 12° 667.14

HIND, Henry Youle. Narrative of the Canadian Red river exploring expedition of 1857 and of the Assinniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition of 1858. [Illustrated.] London, 1860. 2 v. 8° 622.9

HINDOOS, The: including a general description of India. With illustrations. London, n. d. 12°. 839.16

HINDOSTAN. Gangooly, J. C. Life and religion of the Hindoos 938.16

— Roberts, E. Scenes and characteristics of 938.10

— Ward, F. de W. India and the Hindoos 709.6

Note. — See Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11]; Malcom's Index under Hinduism; and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia. Also the Sacred city of the Hindus, in Harper's monthly, vol. 38.

See also Asia, Bengal, Delhi, Elora, Hindoos.

HINES, *Rev.* Gustavus. Life on the plains of the Pacific. Oregon: its history, condition and prospects. Buffalo, 1851. 12° 637.4

— Oregon and its institutions, comprising a history of the Willamette university. With engravings. New York, [*cop.* 1868]. 16° 637.28

Shelf. No.

HINGSTON, Edward P. The genial showman. Reminiscences of Artemus Ward, [*pseud.* for Charles F. Browne, American humorist, b. 1834, d. 1867]. London, [1870]. 2 v. 16° 643.1

— — Same. New York, 1870. 8° 643.2

HIPPOCRATES, *Greek physician, b.* B. C. 460. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

HIRTIUS, Aulus. Commentaries. *See* Cæsar, C. J. 824.3; 830.11

HISTORICAL account of the circumnavigation of the globe. Illustrated. New York, n. d. 18° 810.76

HISTORICAL and biographical essays. Forster, J. 894.3

HISTORICAL and critical essays. De Quincey, T. 895.16

HISTORICAL and descriptive account of Iceland, Greenland, and the Faroe islands. [With maps.] New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 18° 820.35

HISTORICAL characters. Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) 567.9

HISTORICAL essays. Stanhope, P. H., *earl* 889.32

HISTORICAL essays, Select. Freeman, E. A. 1818.16

HISTORICAL parallels. Malkin, J. H. 839.12; 840.41; 849.12

HISTORICAL prints, representing some of the most memorable events in the history of Greece, with illustrative views, [etc.]. London, n. d. 16° .. 959.14

HISTORY and adventure. From Chambers's repository and miscellany. [Illustrated.] London, 1858. 2 v. 12° 376.3

HISTORY and progress of education. *See* Philobiblius, *pseud.* 126.25

HISTORY of banks. Boston, 1837. 12° 136.24

HISTORY of Rome. London, 1834, 35. 2 v. 16° .. 378.2

HISTORY of St. Domingo, [1492–1814]. London, 1818. 8° 264.3

HISTORY of shipwrecks and disasters at sea. [Illustrated.] London, 1833–35. 4 v. 18° 699.17

HISTORY of the Indian revolt and of the expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856–8. With maps and engravings. London, 1859. L. 8° ... 931.1

HISTORY of the Jews. New York, 1842. 16° 1105.14

HISTORY of the protestant church in Hungary, from the reformation to 1850. Translated by J. Craig. With an introduction by J. H. Merle D'Aubigné. Boston, 1854. 12° 1095.9

HISTORY of wonderful inventions. Timbs, J. .. 197.20; 197.21

HISTORY. *Philosophy and study of history, etc.*

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays ..... 863.7 v. 2, 3 of 867.1; v. 2, 3 of 893.3

— Cotta, B. von. Geology and history 1168.1

— Davidson, D. Connexion of sacred and profane history 1089.34

— Hegel, G. W. F. Lectures on the philosophy of. 855.8

— Kingsley, C. Limits of exact science as applied to 883.12

— Lucas, S. History as a condition of social progress 139.9

— Miller, G. History, philosophically illustrated, from the fall of the Roman empire, to the French revolution 859.6

— Schlegel, (C. W.) F. von. The philosophy of 818.3

— Shedd, W. G. T. Lectures upon the philosophy of. 947.18

Note. — Lord Bolingbroke's "Letters on the study and use of history" [B. H. 2211.3; 2601.4.2] were of great repute in the last century, and Voltaire on the "Philosophy of history" [B. H., in English, 2211.4] is brilliant, but too vague to be otherwise very acceptable to readers of this day. Herder [B. H., in English, 2230.6; in German, 2211.10] viewed the subject with poetic tendencies: Hegel applied to it his system of philosophy; Schlegel wrote from the catholic stand-point of the Romantic school; and Bunsen has traced the manifestations of "God in history" [B. H., in German, 3438.3], and this same theory lies at the basis of the labors of Niebuhr and Arnold. The peculiarly modern spirit pervades Goldwin Smith's paper [B. H. 2211.15; see also Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1870], who opposes the views of Buckle and Comte; and that on history in Macaulay's essays. Carl Ritter has unfolded the relations of physical geography to the history of races [163.29; 1165.13, also see Bates Hall catalogues and Class list for arts and sciences]; and his theory has been illustrated by Guyot, in his "Earth and man," [167.18; 167.19]. See also Contemporary review, vol. 5. Draper, in his "History of the late civil war in the United States," devotes a large portion of the first volume [see United States, Civil war, *note*] to illustrating his theory of the dependence of events upon physiological causes, arising from race and from the natural conditions of the southern states. Buckle's [see Civilization] necessitarian theory admits more that is spiritual, but he evolves an imperative law of averages to regulate and preserve the character of events. Froude [see England] seems to have no theory beyond the wayward forces of a diversified human nature; but he has expressed his views in his essays, "The science of his-

Shelf. No.

HISTORY. *Philosophy and study of history, etc., continued.*

tory" [1815.15.1] and "Scientific method applied to history," [1815.15.2].

Guizot's theory is examined by J. Stuart Mill, [B. H. 2565.20.2; 2565.21.2]; and again by Alison, [863.5, Essays on Guizot and Michelet], in comparison with the principles of other historians, from the time of Machiavel, "who seems first to have formed a conception of the philosophy of history." Prescott's views are given in his review of Irving's Granada, [872.2]. John Fiske, in the North American review, July, 1869, examines the views of Draper in his "Intellectual development of Europe" [B. H. 2205.2] and of Maine, in his "Ancient law," [B. H. 3612.18].

Bishop Dupanloup gives his counsel to young French students on the study of history. [B. H. 3590.56].

See essays on the study of history by Bishop Fitzgerald, [B. H. 2567.25]; by Friswell, [B. H. 4578.21]; and by Prof. Seeley, [1117.1].

Judge Woodbury has an essay on historical inquiries, and on the uncertainties of history, [B. H. 2401.1.3]; and Hayward, in his "Pearls and mock pearls of history" [B. H. 2573.54.1], shows how erroneous statements are engrafted upon the historical records.

See also E. A. Freeman's essay on the use of historical documents, in the Fortnightly review, 1871, or no. 1428 of Living age; the comparison of the ancient and modern method of historical writing, in Edinburgh review, May, 1828.

See essays on the philosophy of history in Putnam's magazine, April, 1868; in Emerson's Essays, [823.7.1]; in Carlyle's essays, [863.7, or Fraser's magazine, 1830 and 1833]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 10, by John Bonner.

Universal history.

— Freeman, E. A. Outlines of 997.21
— Goodrich, S. G. History of all nations. 1851 .. 951.2
— Keightley, T. Outlines of. 1850 ..... 368.1
— MacBurney, I. Cyclopædia of universal history. 1855 ..... 947.5
— Maunder, S. History of the world, [B. C. 4004–A. D. 1850] 951.5
— Millot, C. F. X. Elements of general history, [B. C. 1500–A. D. 1763] 945.3
— Mueller, J. von. Universal history, [to 1783].. 949.4
— Munsell, J. The every day book of. 1858..... 947.1
— Nicolas, *Sir* N. H. Chronology of. 1833 ..... 368.2
— Taylor, W. C. Manual of ancient and modern history 952.2
— Turner, S. Sacred history of the world..810.43; 1095.11
— Tytler, A. F. Elements of general history, [to 1820]..... 956.13
— – Universal history, from the creation of the world to the beginning of the 18th century..... 399.8
— – Same. Continued to 1820, by E. Nares 820.1
— Weber, G. Outlines of universal history 952.3

Note.—Probably the best general history of the world is Philip Smith's [B. H. 6222.1], which will satisfy the reader of this day by embodying the latest researches, and testing all by that critical spirit which separates myth from fact. He claims, also, to be the only writer on this theme in English, who has traced the story of Divine providence and human progress conjointly, since Raleigh [B. H. 2300.6; 2590.13.2–7; 6221.50] wrote his incomplete record, to which Hallam ascribes a classical reputation.

The old Universal history [B. H. 2217.1], with its voluminous narrative, is of little interest at this day except as indicating the fashion of historical writing that satisfied a past generation. The German work of Mueller [also in B. H., in German, 2239.3; in English, 2239.1] gained a good reputation in the early part of this century by a method that brought events together by their affinities, rather than in the order of occurrence. The English work of Tytler [also in B. H. 4142.1; 6212.20; 7039.20; 7039.21] dates about the same time, and his plan was to select the successive prominent nations, and make their history the thread of a general narrative. The German historian, Schlosser [B. H., in German, 4146.5], endeavored to connect the parts of the record by their relations, one to the other.

Smyth claims that universal histories are meant to take commanding views, and to *follow* in perusal upon a knowledge of the detailed events, narrated by special historians; and it is with this aim that Bossuet [B. H., in French, 3496.5.35; 4678.18; 6061.1.1], in what Hallam calls the greatest effort of his genius, put all history before Christ in relations to the Jews, and thence to the days of Charlemagne, in relation to the power of the gospels. So Michelet [B. H., in French, 2211.5] has compactly surveyed the field in a search for hidden forces; and there is an essay by the late Prévost-Paradol, [B. H. 6227.1].

Of the modern outline histories, Goodrich's is simply popular; the English work of Maunder [also in B. H. 2237.2] is supplied with a continuation on American history; Keightley's [also in B. H. 6219.6] was prepared for Lardner's Cabinet cyclopædia; Weber's is the work of an orthodox protestant German, who traces the causes and consequences of important events, and is supplemented with an account of American history by Prof. Bowen; Taylor's Manual elucidates political causes, and is enlarged upon the History of the United States by Dr. Henry.

See also the Dictionnaire littéraire et historique of Tardif de Mello, 1873, [B. H. 2951.50].

For *historical maps* the student will consult Spruner [B. H., for ancient history, 2280.52; for Asia, Africa, America, and Australia, 2280.51; for Europe from the middle ages, 2280.50]; Bloss [for ancient history, 948.20]; Gage [for modern history, 6285.5]; Les Cases, [Cabinet, 62]; Labberton, [2288.50]; and Worcester, [6230.3].

Shelf. No.

HISTORY, *continued.*

Ancient history.

— Bloss, C. A. Ancient history, [B. C. 3600–A. D. 476] 948.20
— Gillett, E. H. Ancient cities and empires: their prophetic doom. 1867 ..... 1958.9
— Herodotus. History. (Beloe's edition)..... 830.20
— – Same. (Cary's edition) 814.1
— – Same. (Rawlinson's edition) 941.1
— Menzies, H. Early ancient history, or the ante-Greek period..... 948.10
— Rawlinson, G. Manual of ancient history. 1871. 957.12
— Rollin, C. Ancient history, [B. C. 2188–B. C. 323] 952.1; 952.8
— Smith, P. The student's ancient history. 1871.. 955.10
— Taylor, W. C. Manual of ancient history 955.2

Note.—The most scholarly English edition of the ancient Herodotus, is that of the Rawlinsons, [also in B. H. 2987.4]. Beloe's is also in Bates Hall, [2987.5]. J. T. Wheeler's books, "Analysis and summary of Herodotus" [855.2] and "Life and travels of Herodotus, an imaginary biography" [B. H. 4952.15] are good books for the general reader. *See* Herodotus.

Rollin's day of usefulness is past, the science of historical writing having advanced beyond him, [B. H., in English, 2225.2; 2239.5; 4149.8; 6229.5; in French, 2239.6]; but he is valued as reproducing the old historians, and praised by conservatives like Dupanloup. The clear insight and unconventional freedom of Heeren has traced the life of the people as well as the progress of the state, with a freshness and reality, in his account of the politics, intercourse and trade of the ancient Asiatic nations [B. H., in English, 3042.14; in German, 2303.4.10, etc.], and of the ancient Carthaginians, Ethiopians and Egyptians [B. H., in English, 3053.1; in German, 2303.4.10, etc.], and in his manual with regard to their constitutions, their trade, and their colonies [B. H., in English, 2291.2; in German, 2303.4.7]. — and Niebuhr, in his Lectures [B. H., in English, 6233.10], which complement his History of Rome, has learnedly and vividly, and with disregard of long established but unproven tales, surveyed the field of classical antiquity outside of Italy, as historical researches up to 1830 had left it. Heeren's Manual, above referred to, was corrected up to 1828, but Rawlinson, in his Manual, coming down to the fall of the Western empire [also in B. H. 6229.11], has embraced modern research up to 1869. There is a French manual by Lenormant, [B. H. 3029.50; 3029.51].

George Rawlinson's "Five ancient monarchies" [B. H. 3028.1] covers Assyria, Babylon, Chaldæa, Media, and Persia, is of high standing, and is reviewed in British quarterly review, March, 1869; Edinburgh review, Jan., 1867, etc. A later volume covers Parthia, [B. H. 3044.54].

Winwood Reade traces the connection of Africa with ancient history, in his Martyrdom of man, [B. H. 2408.50]. Baldwin's "Pre-historic nations" [1957.2] traces the origin of the Phœnicians, Chaldæans, Egyptians, etc., to the Cushites of Arabia.

Of general works in German, Raumer [B. H. 2292.2] and Schlosser [B. H. 4147.3] are both of excellent repute, the latter going back to the creation. In English, Taylor [also in B. H. 2291.1] is good; while Lord's "Ancient states" [B. H. 6235.17] follows in a compendious way the general plan of Philip Smith's work, which is intended to do for the other ancient nations (Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Media, Persia, Asia Minor, and Phœnicia) what is usually done for Greece and Rome. Smith's comes down to Alexander's conquest, and avails of both Rawlinson's and Oppert's researches in cuneiform inscriptions.

In French, see Dollfus's "Monde antique," [B. H. 2247.51]; and Dupanloup's fifteenth letter, [B. H. 3590.56].

See Butler's Atlas of ancient geography, 1871, [B. H. 2286.50].

See also Greece, Jews, Rome, etc.

Modern history.

— Abbott, J. Course of history to the establishment of the American constitution 948.1
— Arnold, T. Introductory lectures on modern history..... 947.11
— Gervinus, G. G. Introduction to the history of the nineteenth century 949.12
— Lord, J. Modern history, from Luther to Napoleon, [1461–1815]..... 947.4
— Michelet, J. Modern history..... 820.64
— Schlegel, (C. W.) F. von. Lectures on modern history 848.1
— Smyth, W. Lectures on modern history to the close of the American revolution, [476–1791]. 827.8; 943.3; 943.7
— Sullivan, W. Historical causes and effects from the fall of the Roman empire, 476, to the reformation, 1517 ..... 949.3
— White, J. The eighteen Christian centuries. 1858 .....115.16; 1105.1
— Yonge, C. D. Three centuries of modern history, [1494–1821]..... 947.21

Note.—Dr. Smyth's Lectures are an admirable introduction to the study of modern history [also in B. H. 4648.4; 6227.2; 6305.2], and he gives critical opinions on the authors to be read

Shelf. No.

HISTORY. *Modern history, continued.*

upon each period, aiming as much to assist as to inform readers. In his own views he is liberal and impartial, and Sparks, who edits the American edition [943.3; B. H. 2213.50; 4142.2], and adds a list of books on American history, praises Smyth's candor in the lectures devoted to the American revolution Dr. Arnold's book, which is simply introductory to the study, the American edition of which is edited by Henry Reed, consists of lectures delivered in 1842, and shows the author's own liberal habits of mind and Christian impulses, though he is thought to be somewhat blind to the merits of the side opposed to his sympathies. His treatment is simple and original. For the sources of modern history, consult Priestley's Lectures, [B. H. 2211.1]; and as a contemporary chronicle for recent times, the historical student knows the usefulness of the Annual register [B. H. 2218.1], from 1758 (when Burke began to write the historical section) down, there being a general index at the year 1819, [B. H. 2258.2]; and of the Gentleman's magazine [B. H. 3115.1], from 1731 to a late day, when it abandoned its historical and antiquarian character. Dr. Johnson wrote the historical record for some years after 1738, and there have been general indexes at 1786 [B. H. 3205.2] and at 1818 [B. H. 3205.3].

See Disraeli, on the first sources of modern history, in his Amenities of literature, [404.8].

In French, the reader will find a brief, bold and learned survey by Michelet, [B. H. 4191.4.2]; and the brilliant review by Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.8; 4677.8].

In German, there is the liberal work of Gervinus, [also in B. H. 2307.10; 4146.2]; and other reputable works by Raumer, [B. H. 2299.3]; by Heeren, 1492–1782, [B. H. 2303.4; in English, 2302.1; 3562.13]; and by Schlosser, for the 18th and 19th centuries, [B. H. 4146.6; in English, 2301.2]. See also Europe.

Miscellaneous.

— Choice notes from "Notes and queries." 1858... 999.18
— Greene, G. W. Historical studies. 1859..... 947.9
— Lieber, F. Great events by great historians, chroniclers, and other writers. 1840..... 947.12
— Mangnall, R. Historical and miscellaneous questions 939.9
— Matthew, *of Westminster.* Flowers of..... 856.5
— Roger, *of Wendover.* Flowers of..... 846.9
— Shelton, E. The historical finger-post. 1861... 945.8
— Timbs, J. Things not generally known. Curiosities of. 1857..... 949.9
— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of. 1866 ..... 1977.1

Note. — For the history, civil, ecclesiastical, military, literary, etc., of various countries, see the names of those countries; and for the history of arts, sciences, literature, and the like, see the terms appropriate to each.

See also Biography, Chronology, Crusades, Ecclesiastical history, Knights, Middle ages, Sieges. *Also*, History in Class list for books in foreign languages; and in Bates Hall catalogues.

HITCHCOCK, Charles H., HUNTINGTON, Joshua H., and others. Mount Washington in winter, 1870–71. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1871. 16°..... 634.23
HITCHCOCK, David K. Vindication of Russia and the emperor Nicholas. Boston, 1844. 12°..... 926.1
HITCHCOCK, Ethan A. Swedenborg, a hermetic philosopher. [*Anon.*] New York, 1858. 12°....1084.17
HITTELL, John S. Resources of California. San Francisco, 1863. 12°..... 264.10
— – Same. 2d edition. San Francisco, 1866. 12°. 264.12
HITTELL, Theodore H. Adventures of James Capen Adams, mountaineer and grizzly bear hunter of California, [b. 1807]. Illustrated. Boston, 1861. 12°..... 527.23
HOADLEY, David, *president of the Panama railroad, b.* 1806. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
HOBART, Nathaniel. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg, [Swedish theologian, b. 1688, d. 1772]. 3d edition. Prepared by B. Worcester. New York, 1850. 16°..... 545.17
HOBBES, Thomas, *English philosopher, poet, and political writer, b.* 1588, *d.* 1679. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 8 of 840.10

Note. — See Contemporary review, vol. 7.

HOCHELAGA; or, England in the New World. Warburton, G.....627.19; 1629.1
HOCHELAGA depicta: early history and present state of Montreal. Bosworth, N..... 265.4
HODGMAN, Stephen A. The nation's sin and punishment; or, the hand of God visible in the overthrow of slavery. [*Anon.*] New York, 1864. 12°..... 295.11

Shelf. No.

HODGSON, William. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs. Philadelphia, 1867. 12° 2085.9

Contents. — Claudius, bishop of Turin, writer against idolatry, d. 839 or 40; Pierre de Bruys, French heresiarch, d. 1147; Henri, of Lausanne, French heresiarch, d. 1148; Arnaldo, *or* Arnold, of Brescia, Italian theologian and philosopher, d. 1155; Pierre de Vaux, *or* Peter Waldo *or* Valdo, French reformer and merchant, fl. 12th century; Nicolas, of Basle, chief of the society of the Gottes Freunde, fl. 14th century; Johann Tauler, *or* Taulère, German Dominican and mystic writer, b. 1290, d. 1361; John Wickliff, *or* Wycklyffe, English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b. 1324, d. 1387; Conrad Waldhauser, Augustinian monk, d. 1369; Johann Milicz, archdeacon of Prague, fl. 14th century; Matthias, of Janow, reformer, d. 1394; Matthias Cracoviensis, reformer, d. 1410; Janos *or* John Hus, *not* Huss, Bohemian reformer and martyr, b. 1373, ex. 1415; Gerard Groot, Dutch theologian, b. 1340, d. 1384; Thomas à Kempis, German canon and abbott of Mount St. Agnes, and missal writer, b. 1380, d. 1471; John Ruchrath, of Wesel, German reformer, b. about 1410, d. 1481; Jan Wessel, professor of philosophy and theology at Cologne, b. 1419, d. 1489; Girolamo Savonarola, Dominican preacher and writer, b. 1452, d. 1498; Juan da Valdés (*Valdesius, or Val d'Esso*), Spanish protestant controversialist, d. 1540; Anne Askew, *or* Ascogh, English Lutheran controversialist and martyr, b. 1521, d. 1546; Miguel Molinos, Spanish theologian, b. 1627, d. 1696; Jeanne Marie Bouvières de La Mothe Guyon, French mystic and authoress, b. 1648, d. 1717; William Dell, English non-conformist, fl. 17th century.

HODSON, *Capt.* William S. R., *English soldier, b.* 1821, *d.* 1858. Twelve years of a soldier's life in India, [1845–58]. Edited by G. H. Hodson. From the 3d English edition. Boston, 1860. 12°. 557.11
HOE, Richard March, *inventor of "Hoe's double-cylinder press," b.* 1812. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
HOERBERG, Peter, *Swedish painter, b.* 1746, *d.* 1816. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 2 of 548.22
HOFFMAN, Charles F. Administration of Jacob Leisler, [American political adventurer, d. 1691]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 13 of 529.1

Note. — See Poe's literati [887.1.3], and Allibone, Griswold, Duyckinck, etc.

HOFFMAN, John T., *governor of New York, b.* 1828. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16
HOFFMAN, Virginia Hale, *protestant episcopal missionary to Africa, b.* 1832, *d.* 1856. Life of. *See* Cummins, G. D. 539.27
HOFFMAN, William. The monitor; or, jottings of a New York merchant during a trip round the globe. With illustrations. New York, 1863. 12°. 674.9
HOFFMANN, Ernst Theodor Amadeus, *author and music composer, b.* 1776, *d.* 1822. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1
HOFFMANN, Friedrich, *German physician and chemist, b.* 1660, *d.* 1742. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
HOG, James Maitland, *Scotchman, b.* 1799, *d.* 1858. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16
HOGARTH, George. Memoirs of the opera in Italy, France, Germany, and England. London, 1851. 2 v. 12° 905.19
— Musical history, biography, and criticism. London, 1838. 2 v. 16°..... 209.9
HOGARTH, William, *English painter and engraver, b.* 1697, *d.* 1764. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10
— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 1 of 379.9; v. 1 of 810.19
— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.4
— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century.....586.1; 589.28
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography .....v. 2 of 587.15

Note. — The biography by Sala [B. H. 4068.2; see Westminster review, Jan., 1867] embodies latest researches; and Nichole's Biographical anecdotes is of long standing, [B. H. 8069a.18]. See also Thornbury's British artists, [543.18]; Lamb's Essay on Hogarth's genius, [874.6.4]; Hazlitt's essay, [867.2.4]; Fairholt's Homes, [B. H. 4075.51]; and Blanc's Histoire des peintres, [B. H. 8080.5].

There is a German romance by Brachvogel, of which Hogarth is the hero, [B. H. 279.60].

See Allibone, and the note under Painting.

HOGE, *Mrs.* A. H. The boys in blue. With illustrations. New York, 1867. 8°..... 272.9

Shelf. No.

HOGG, James, *"the Ettrick shepherd," Scotch poet and romance writer, b.* 1772, *d.* 1835. Familiar anecdotes of Sir Walter Scott, [b. 1771, d. 1832]. New York, 1834. 12° 589.19

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 2 of 896.1

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9

Note.—See R. S. Mackenzie's Memoir, [865.1.4]; Harper's monthly, vols. 36 and 39; Art-journal, Oct., 1865, or S. C. Hall's Book of memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; Chambers's Eminent Scotsmen; Lord Jeffrey in Edinburgh review, Nov., 1814; and the references in Allibone.

HOGG, Thomas J. Two hundred and nine days; or, the journal of a traveller on the continent. New York, 1827. 2 v. 8°..... 664.12

HOLBROOK, James. Ten years among the mail-bags. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1856. 12°.. 884.7

HOLBROOK, Samuel F., *American sailor, b.* 1793. Threescore years: an autobiography, containing incidents of voyages and travels, including six years in a man-of-war. With illustrations. Boston, 1857. 12°..... 525.7

HOLCROFT, Thomas, *English dramatist, b.* 1745, *d.* 1809. Memoirs, by himself. London, 1816. 3 v. 12° 597.14

— – Same. London, 1852. 16°.....597.15; 1655.17

— *See* Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

HOLIDAYS abroad; or Europe from the West. Kirkland, C. M. 648.14; 1656.11

HOLLAND, *1st earl. See* Rich, Henry.

HOLLAND, *1st lord. See* Fox, Henry.

HOLLAND, *3d lord. See* Fox, Henry Richard (Vassal).

HOLLAND, Edwin Clifford, *American lawyer, poet, and essayist, b.* 1793, *d.* 1824. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies....v. 2 of 1815.5

HOLLAND, Frederic W. Scenes in Palestine, by a pilgrim of 1851. [*Anon.*]. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1852. Sm. 12°.....1119.16

HOLLAND, *Sir* Henry. Recollections of past life. New York, 1872. 12°..... 585.17

Note.—See Hayward's Essays, [B. H. 2573.54].

HOLLAND, Hugh, *d.* 1633. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

HOLLAND, John. Memoirs of Rev. John Summerfield, [b. 1798, d. 1825]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1850]. 12°.....1107.10

— and EVERETT, James. Memoirs of James Montgomery [English poet, b. 1771, d. 1854], including selections from his correspondence. [With portraits.] London, 1854, 55. 4 v. 8°..... 584.17

HOLLAND, Josiah Gilbert (*Timothy Titcomb*), *American author, b.* 1819. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

HOLLAND, Saba Smith, *lady.* Memoir of [her father] Rev. Sydney Smith, [English divine, critic, and wit, b. 1771, d. 1845]. With a selection from his letters, edited by Mrs. Austin. London, 1855. 2 v. 8°..... 583.18

— – Same. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12°..... 583.19

HOLLAND, William M. Life and political opinions of Martin Van Buren, [8th] president of the United States, [b. 1782, d. 1862]. [With portrait.] Hartford, 1835. 12° 517.20

HOLLAND. Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1864..... 659.17

— Adams, W. T. Dikes and ditches; or, Young America in. 1868 ..... 1677.4

— Family tour through South Holland. 1862..... 389.2

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1854.. 649.19

See also Netherlands, and note annexed; and Harper's monthly, vols. 3, 24 and 44.

HOLLES, Thomas Pelham, *duke of Newcastle, English statesman, b.* 1693, *d.* 1768. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1

HOLLEY, Horace, *American divine, d.* 1827. Genius and character of. *See* Caldwell, C. 534.1

HOLLEY, Orville Luther. Life of Benjamin Franklin, [b. 1706, d. 1790]. [With illustrations.] Boston, [*cop.* 1848]. P. 8° 519.8

Shelf. No.

HOLLINGS, J. F. Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero, [b. B. C. 106, d. B. C. 43]. [With portrait.] London, 1839. 16° 389.7

— Life of Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, [b. 1594, d. 1632]. London, 1838. 16°..... 389.6

HOLLINGSHEAD, John. Odd journeys in and out of London. London, 1860. 12° 645.18

HOLLWAY, John George. A month in Norway. London, 1853. 12° 669.7

HOLMAN, James, *the blind traveller, b.* 1791? *d.* 1857. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

HOLMES, Abiel, *D. D., of Cambridge, Mass., b.* 1763, *d.* 1837. Annals of America, from 1492 to 1826. Cambridge, 1829. 2 v. 8° 304.9

— Life of Ezra Stiles, D. D., president of Yale college, [b. 1727, d. 1795]. Boston, 1798. 8° 534.12

HOLMES, Arthur. Parties and their principles. New York, 1859. 12°..... 299.11

HOLMES, Edward. Life of Mozart [German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791], including his correspondence. New York, 1845. 12°..... 545.21

HOLMES, Nathaniel. The authorship of Shakespeare. New York, 1866. 16°..... 823.20

HOLMES, Oliver Wendell, *M. D.* The medical profession in Massachusetts. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

HOLMES, William R. Sketches on the shores of the Caspian. [With illustrations.] London, 1845. 8°. 674.3

HOLSTEIN, H. L. Villaume Ducoudray. Memoirs of Gilbert Motier La Fayette, [French general in the American revolution, b. 1757, d. 1834]. Translated from the French. New York, 1824. 12°..... 617.4

— Memoirs of Simon Bolivar, president liberator of the republic of Columbia, [b. 1783, d. 1830]; and of his principal generals. [With portrait and map.] London, 1830. 2 v. 12°..... 539.1

HOLT, Edward. Life of George III, [king of England, b. 1738, d. 1820]. With portraits. London, 1820. 2 v. 8°..... 553.8

HOLT, *Sir* John, *lord chief justice, b.* 1642, *d.* 1710. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers.....1516.13

HOLTON, Isaac F. New Granada: twenty months in the Andes. With illustrations. New York, 1857. 8° 633.2

HOLY LAND. *See* Palestine.

HOMANS, J. Smith. Sketches of Boston. [*Anon.*] With engravings and maps. Boston, 1851. 16°. 229.7

HOME, Daniel Douglas, *spiritualist, b.* 1833. Incidents in my life. New York, 1863, 72. 2 v. 12°... 538.25

HOME-LIFE, The, of English ladies in the 17th century. London, 1860. 16°..... 997.3

HOME walks and holiday rambles. Johns, C. A..... 644.9

HOMERUS, *Greek epic poet, fl.* B. C. 962–907. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times..v. 2 of 1869.1

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters .....v. 2 of 547.4

Note.—The Bates Hall catalogues contain much under *Homerus;* and translations of, and treatises on, the poems, often have biographical addenda, and the introduction to Felton's edition of the Iliad is good for the general reader, as are also his lectures, [B. H. 5073.1]. See Gladstone's "Studies on Homer and the Homeric age" [B. H. 2997.2; also see Oxford essays, 2555.15.3], and his "Juventus mundi," a reproduction of life at that time from the poems, and in which he embodied the results of the previous book with later and other researches, [B. H. 4935.8; 4368.26]. See also "Troy and the Homeric plain," in Maclaren's essays, [B. H. 6564.25.1]; and also in Contemporary review, vol. 12. See Froude's essay [1815.15.1] and note under Greece, literature, and the references in the dictionaries of Smith, Hoefer, Michaud, Oettinger, Thomas, etc.

For his poems in modern dress, see Wilson's essay on "Homer and his translators," [B. H. 4566.11.4]; and Matthew Arnold's criticism, [1325.8; B. H. 4577.18]. See N. Drake, on "the blunders of Homer," in his Evenings in Autumn, [B. H. 6578.8].

For the *pro* and *con* of the theory of Wolf relative to the authorship of the poems, see De Quincey's essay [895.16.1], and other authorities cited in the dictionaries. See Contemporary review, vol. 12, on the antiquity of the poems.

HONDURAS, Explorations and adventures in. 1857. Wells, W. V..... 621.2

HONG KONG, Narrative of an exploratory visit to, [1844–46]. Smith, G. 696.14

HOOD, Alexander, *1st viscount Bridport, British admiral, b.* 1726, *d.* 1814. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain...v. 8 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

HOOD, Edwin Paxton. John Milton: the patriot and poet, [b. 1608, d. 1674]. London, 1852. 18°.. 586.24
— Uses of biography. London, 1852. 18°..... 878.24
— William Wordsworth, [English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850]; a biography. London, 1856. 12° 584.20
HOOD, George. History of music in New England. Boston, 1846. 16°..... 209.7
HOOD, John B., *b.* 1830. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns..... 243.1
HOOD, Robin, *English outlaw, b. about* 1150. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

Note. — See Prof. Child's introduction to his collection of the Robin Hood ballads, [1316.6.5, or Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1859]; Edinburgh review, July, 1847; and North American review, Jan., 1857.

HOOD, Samuel, *1st viscount Hood, British admiral, b.* 1724, *d.* 1816. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1
HOOD, Thomas, *English poet, b.* 1798, *d.* 1845. Memorials. Collected by his daughter. [With engraving.] Boston, 1860. 2 v. 12°..... 587.20
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.....v. 2 of 875.11
v. 2 of 875.12

Note. — The Memorials by his children is the chief authority, but see also his own reminiscences in "Hood's own." There are brief sketches by Epes Sargent; Milnes, Lord Houghton, [318.1; 1317.7]; and in Gilfillan's gallery, [548.3]. See notices of the Memorials from the Spectator in no. 845 of Living age; from Chambers's Journal in no. 852 of Living age; and by Thackeray, from the Cornhill magazine, in no. 868 of Living age. See essays in Quarterly review, or no. 1016 of Living age; in Saturday review, or no. 972 of Living age; in Eclectic review, or no. 921 of Living age; in S. C. Hall's Book of memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; in Thackeray's Miscellanies, [720.42.4]; in Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1860; in British quarterly review, or no. 1223 of Living age; in Westminster review, 1871, or no. 1407 of Living age; in Gentleman's magazine, 1872, or no. 1468 of Living age; in Harper's monthly, vols. 21, 22, 26 and 39; and the references in Allibone, Thomas, etc.

HOOK, Theodore Edward, *English journalist and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1841. Life and remains. By R. H. D. Barham. [With portraits.] 4th edition. London, 1850. 2 v. 12°..... 587.9
— Theodore Hook: a sketch. [*Anon.*] 4th edition. London, 1853. 16° 586.25
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23
— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8

Note. — Barham's [also in B. H. 2458.24] is the standard life; but there is a later sketch, prefixed to an edition of his humorous works, [B. H. 2578.64]. See also Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; S. C. Hall's Book of memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; Quarterly review, May, 1843; Atlantic monthly, March, 1865, p. 336, and April, 1865, p. 477; Harper's monthly, vols. 1, 27 and 39; Madden's Blessington, [595.8]; Leigh Hunt's Autobiography, [584.13]; and the references in Allibone.

HOOKE, Nathaniel, *Irish historian, b.* 1690, *d.* 1763. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians .....v. 2 of 586.11
HOOKER, Edward W., *D. D.* Memoir of Mrs. Sarah L. H. Smith, late of the American mission in Syria, [b. 1802, d. 1836]. [With portrait.] 3d edition. New York, [*cop.* 1845]. 12°.....1107.18
HOOKER, Joseph, *American major-general, b.* 1815. Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16
— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals 1516.12
HOOKER, Joseph D. Himalayan journals; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, etc. With maps and illustrations. London, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 695.9
HOOKER, Richard, *English divine, b.* 1554, *d.* 1600. Walton, I. Life of 589.5
— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth 1373.5

Note. — Walton's Life [also 1103.4; B. H. 3547.15; 6064.4] is the chief authority; but see also Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1868; Disraeli's Amenities of literature, [404.8.2]; North British review, Feb., 1857; and the references in Allibone, McClintock and Strong; and the general histories of English literature and of the English church.

HOOKER, *Sir* William J. Journal of a tour in Iceland, in 1809. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1813. 2 v. 8°..... 668.2
HOOPER, John, *bishop of Gloucester, English martyr, b.* 1495, *burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15

Shelf. No.

HOPE, I. Britanny (*sic*) and the Bible: with remarks on the French people and their affairs. London, 1852. P. 8°.....409.9; 1655.7
— Britanny (*sic*) and the chase; with hints on French affairs. London, 1853. P. 8°.....409.9; 1655.7
HOPE, *Sir* John. Despatch after the battle of Corunna. *See* Memorials of the late war...v. 1 of 830.42
HOPKINS, John H. The American citizen: his rights and duties, according to the spirit of the constitution of the United States. New York, 1857. 12° 134.17
HOPKINS, Matthew, *witch accuser, fl. 17th century. See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.....v. 3 of 1869.1
HOPKINS, Samuel, *American divine, founder of Hopkinsianism, b.* 1721, *d.* 1803. *See* Whittier, J. G. Old portraits and modern sketches. v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6
HOPKINS, *Rev.* Samuel. The puritans: or the church, court, and parliament of England, during the reigns of Edward VI and Queen Elizabeth, [1549–1601]. Boston, 1859–61. 3 v. 8°..... 982.3
HOPKINS, Stephen, *American judge, senator, and author, b.* 1707, *d.* 1785. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
HOPPER, Isaac T., *American abolitionist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1852. A true life. *See* Child, L. M. 525.10
HOPPIN, James M. Old England: its scenery, art, and people. New York, 1867. 16°..... 1654.2
HOPPNER, John, *painter and writer, b.* 1759, *d.* 1810. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc...v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19
HOPSON, *Sir* Thomas, *vice-admiral, d.* 1717. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13
HOPTON, Ralph, *lord, English military officer, b.* 1598, *d.* 1652. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1
HORATIUS FLACCUS, Quintus, *Roman Latin lyric poet, b.* B. C. 65, *d.* B. C. 8. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
HORBERG, Peter. *See* Hoerberg, Peter.
HORN, Philippe, *count, b.* 1552, *ex.* 1568. Trial of. *See* Schiller, (J. C.) F. von.....818.10; v. 2 of 830.36
HORNBY, Emilia B. In and around Stamboul. Philadelphia, n. d. 12°..... 666.6
HORNE, Richard Henry, *miscellaneous writer, b.* 1807? A new spirit of the age. New York, 1844. 18°..... 878.23

Contents. — Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; Anthony Ashley Cooper, earl of Shaftsbury, English politician and religious advocate, b. 1801; Thomas Southwood Smith, English physician, b. 1788, d. 1861; Richard Harris Barham (*Thomas Ingoldsby*), English divine, humorous and satiric writer, b. 1788, d. 1845; Walter Savage Landor, English poet, b. 1775, d. 1864; William Howitt, English miscellaneous popular writer, b. 1795; Mary Howitt, English authoress, b. 1804; Edward Bouverie Pusey, English divine and author, b. 1800; George Payne Rainsford James, English novelist and historian, b. 1801, d. 1860; Mrs. Catherine Grace Frances Gore, English authoress, b. 1799, d. 1861; Frederic Marryat, English naval captain and novelist, b. 1792, d. 1848; Mrs. Frances Trollope, English novelist and traveller, b. 1778, d. 1863; Sir Thomas Noon Talfourd (*called Sergeant Talfourd*), English judge and author, b. 1795, d. 1845; Richard Monckton Milnes, lord Houghton, politician and author, b. 1809; Hartley Coleridge, English author and poet, b. 1796, d. 1849; Sydney Smith, English divine, critic, and wit, b. 1771, d. 1845; Albany Fonblanque, of the English board of trade, b. 1797, d. 1852; Douglas Jerrold, English author, b. 1803, d. 1857; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; James Henry Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Alfred Tennyson, English poet-laureate, b. 1809; Thomas Babington Macaulay, *lord*, English critic and historian, b. 1800, d. 1859; Thomas Hood, English poet, b. 1708, d. 1845; Theodore Edward Hook, English journalist and miscellaneous writer, b. 1788, d. 1841; Harriet Martineau, English novelist and political economist, b. 1802; Anna Murphy Jameson, English miscellaneous writer, b. 1797, d. 1860; James Sheridan Knowles, Irish dramatic author, b. 1784, d. 1862; William Charles Macready, English actor, b. 1793; Mrs. Elizabeth Barrett Browning, English poetess, b. 1809, d. 1861; Hon. Mrs. Caroline Elizabeth Norton, English authoress, b. 1808; John Banim, Irish novelist, b. 1800, d. 1842; Robert Browning, English poet, b. 1812; John Westland Marston, English poet and dramatist, b. 1820; Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer Lytton, lord Lytton, English dramatic author, novelist, and diplomatist, b. 1805, d. 1873; William Harrison Ainsworth, English novelist, b. 1805; Mrs. Mary Wolstonecraft Shelley, English authoress, b. 1797, d. 1851; Robert Montgomery, divine and poet, b. 1807, d. 1855; Thomas Carlyle, English essayist, historian, biographer, and poet, b. 1795; Henry Taylor, English dramatist and essayist, b. about 1800.

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America.. 586.9

Shelf. No.

HORNER, Francis, *M. P., Scottish political economist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1807. Memoirs and correspondence. Edited by L. Horner. [With portraits.] Boston, 1853. 2 v. 8°..... 582.6

HORNER, Susan. A century of despotism in Naples and Sicily, [1759–1859]. Edinburgh, 1860. 8°. 918.18

HORSMAN, Edward, *English statesman, b.* 1807. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

HORTENSE, *queen of Holland, b.* 1783, *d.* 1837. History of. *See* Abbott, J. S. C..... 559.33

HORTON, Rushmore G. Life of James Buchanan, [15th president of the United States, b. 1791, d. 1868]. With portrait. New York, 1856. 12°. 517.10

HOSKYNS, John, *b.* 1566, *d.* 1638. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

HOSMER, Harriet G., *American sculptress, b.* 1831. Notes of travel and life. *See* Mendell, —..... 635.31

— *See* Clever girls of our time..... 599.21

Note. — See Tuckerman's Book of the artists, [B. H. 8072.20]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 33.

HOSMER, James K. The color-guard: a corporal's notes of military service in the nineteenth army corps. Boston, 1864. 12° 307.26

HOSPITAL life in the army of the Potomac. Reed, W. H.....1157.14

HOSPITAL sketches. Alcott, L. M..... 307.10

HOSPITAL transports: the embarkation of the sick and wounded from the peninsula of Virginia in the summer of 1862. Boston, 1863. 16°..... 1309.2

HOTTEN, John C. Charles Dickens, [b. 1812, d. 1870]. The story of his life. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. New York, 1870. 8°..... 1535.1

— – Same. London, [1870]. 8°..... 1556.2

— Thackeray the humourist and the man of letters, [b. 1811, d. 1863]. With photograph and illustrations. By Theodore Taylor, [*pseud.*]. London, 1864. 12°..... 567.8

— – Same. Added, In memoriam, by C. Dickens, and a sketch by A. Trollope. With portrait and illustrations. New York, 1864. 12°..... 535.20

HOUDIN, Robert, *French ambassador, author, and conjuror, b. about* 1804. Memoirs. By himself. Edited by R. Shelton Mackenzie. Philadelphia, 1859. 12°..... 615.13

HOUGHTON, *Lord. See* Milnes, Richard M.

HOURS with the mystics. Vaughan, R. A..... 115.23

HOUSE, Samuel, *the patriotic publican, d.* 1785. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

HOUSTON, Samuel, *general, governor of Texas, b.* 1793, *d.* 1862. Life. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. New York, 1855. 12°..... 517.15

— *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men.. 527.19

How America won freedom; or the story of 1775, told to the youth of England and America in 1863. [Life of Washington.] With illustrations. 2d edition. London, 1863. P. 8°..... 217.21

HOWADJI. Curtis, G. W. The howadji in Syria. 686.19; 686.22

— – Nile notes of a.....698.1; 698.6

HOWARD, Charles, *lord Effingham, 1st earl of Nottingham, lord high-admiral of England, b.* 1536, *d.* 1624. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England..... 578.19

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign..... 564.8

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals. v. 2 of 388.5

HOWARD, Frances. *See* Stuart, Frances, *duchess of Richmond.*

HOWARD, George William Frederick, *7th earl of Carlisle, b.* 1802, *d.* 1864. Diary in Turkish and Greek waters. [Illustrated.] Edited by C. C. Felton. Boston, 1855. 12°..... 683.12

— Lectures and addresses in aid of popular education. New edition. London, 1853. 12°..... 409.3

— – Same. New edition. London, 1857. 16°....1655.25

HOWARD, Henry, *earl of Northampton, writer, b.* 1539, *d.* 1614. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

HOWARD, Henry, *earl of Surrey, English poet, b. about* 1515, *d.* 1547. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 3 of 840.10

— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 815.1

Note. — See the memoirs by Nott, [B. H. 2591.12]; by Nicolas, [1317.8]; by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.2]; by Campbell, [343.14.2]; by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.1]; Thomson's Celebrated friendships, [B. H. 4556.7.1]; Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; and the literary histories of Hallam, Warton, and the references in Allibone.

HOWARD, John, *English philanthropist, b.* 1726? *d.* 1790. Brown, J. B. Memoirs of..... 575.12

— Dixon, W. H. John Howard, and the prison world of Europe..... 575.14

— Field, J. Life of..... 575.13

— Life of. *See* Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge 589.14

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Note. — Brown [also in Bates Hall in an abridgment 6549a.6], had access to original papers and documents. Aiken's [B. H. 6548.6], is brief, and was published in 1792. That published by the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge is simply a popular abstract of Brown's. The two most recent biographies are Dixon, who wanted to make a more readable book than Brown's, and to add to the record other facts; and Field, who was dissatisfied with Dixon's "advocacy of democratic principles and aspersion of a godly prince." See also Bayne's Christian life, [1086.12]; Essays from the London times, [399.13]; Harper's monthly, vol. 2; and references in Allibone.

HOWARD, Oliver Otis, *American brigadier-general, b.* 1830. *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times. 1522.8

HOWARD, Philip, *earl of Arundel, b.* 1557, *d.* 1595. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

HOWARD, *Rev.* Simeon, *b.* 1733, *d.* 1804. Election sermon, 1780. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

HOWARD, Thomas, *3d duke of Norfolk, naval and military officer, b.* 1473, *d.* 1554. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

HOWARD, Thomas, *4th duke of Norfolk, b.* 1536, *d.* 1572. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

HOWARD, Thomas, *earl of Arundel and Surrey, English ambassador and antiquary, b. about* 1586, *d.* 1646. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

HOWARD, Thomas, *earl of Suffolk, English admiral, b.* 1561, *d.* 1626. Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign..... 564.8

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1

HOWARD, William, *viscount Stafford, conspirator, b.* 1612, *ex.* 1680. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain....v. 6 of 815.1

HOWE, Elias, *jr., inventor of the sewing-machine, b.* 1819, *d.* 1867. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Note. — Parton's history of the sewing machine, in Atlantic monthly, May, 1867, represents the claims of Howe, and he is controverted in the Galaxy, of the same year, in an article claiming the position of the inventor for Walter Hunt.

HOWE, Fisher. Oriental and sacred scenes, from notes of travel in Greece, Turkey, and Palestine. [Illustrated.] New York, 1869. 12°.....1694.18

HOWE, Henry. Historical collections of Virginia. Illustrated. Charleston, S. C., 1852. 8°..... 235.2

HOWE, Julia Ward. From the oak to the olive. Boston, 1868. 16°..... 1675.8

— Trip to Cuba. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 637.25

HOWE, Richard, *4th viscount, 1st earl Howe, English admiral, b.* 1725, *d.* 1799. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England. 578.19

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Life of..... 564.7

— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

HOWE, Samuel G. Historical sketch of the Greek revolution, [1821–27]. 2d edition. New York, 1828. 12°..... 918.4

Shelf. No.

HOWELL, John Warren, *surgeon, of Bath, Eng., b.* 1810, *d.* 1844. Perfect peace: letters-memorial of. *See* Pitcairn, D. 599.13

HOWELLS, William D., *of Cambridge, Mass.* Italian journeys. New York, 1867. 16° 655.15

— Suburban sketches. New York, 1871. 16°..... 644.22

— Their wedding journey. With illustrations. Boston, 1872. 16°..... 644.23

— Venetian life. New York, 1866. 16° 644.21

HOWISON, John. Sketches of Upper Canada. Edinburgh, 1821. 8°..... 637.1

HOWISON, Robert R. History of Virginia, [1492–1847]. Philadelphia [and] Richmond, 1846, 48. 2 v. 8°..... 236.2

HOWITT, Anna Mary. An art-student in Munich. Boston, 1854. 16°..... 207.16

HOWITT, Margaret. Twelve months with Fredrika Bremer in Sweden, [1863, 64]. [With portraits.] London, 1866. 2 v. 16°..... 1596.1

HOWITT, Mary, *English authoress, b.* 1804. History of the United States. Illustrated. London, 1859. 2 v. 12°..... 305.5

— – Same. New York, 1860. 2 v. 12° 305.6

— Literature and romance of Northern Europe. *See* Howitt, W..... 404.5

— Stories of English and foreign life. *See* Howitt, W..... 825.5

— *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

HOWITT, William, *English miscellaneous popular writer, b.* 1795. History of priestcraft. New York, 1857. 12°..... 2104.4

— History of the supernatural. Philadelphia, 1863. 2 v. 12° 945.10

— Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. [With] illustrations. New York, 1847. 2 v. 12° 896.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Goeffrey Chaucer, English poet, b. 1328, d. 1400; Edmund Spenser, English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Abraham Cowley, English poet, b. 1618, d. 1667; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674; Samuel Butler, English poet, b. 1612, d. 1680; John Dryden, English poet, b. 1631, d. 1701; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; John Gay, English poet, dramatist, and fabulist, b. 1688, d. 1732; Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; James Thomson, Scotch poet, b. 1700, d. 1748; William Shenstone, English poet, b. 1714, d. 1763; Thomas Chatterton, English poet, b. 1752, d. 1770; Thomas Gray, English poet, b. 1716, d. 1771; Oliver Goldsmith, Irish poet and historian, b. 1728, d. 1774; Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; William Cowper, English poet and epistolographer, b. 1731, d. 1800; Mrs. Mary Tighe, Irish poetess, b. 1774, d. 1810; John Keats, English poet, b. 1795, d. 1821; Percy Bysshe Shelley, English poet, b. 1792, d. 1822; George Gordon Noel Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824. II. George Crabbe, English poet and preacher, b. 1754, d. 1832; James Hogg, "*the Ettrick shepherd*," Scotch poet and romance writer, b. 1772, d. 1835; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834; Mrs. Felicia Dorothea Hemans, English poetess, b. 1793, d. 1835; Letetia Elizabeth Landon, *afterwards Mrs. Maclean*, English poetess, b. 1802, d. 1838; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet and critic, b. 1777, d. 1844; Robert Southey, English poet-laureate and historian, b. 1774, d. 1843; Joanna Baillie, Scotch dramatic writer, b. 1762, d. 1851; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; James Montgomery, English poet and journalist, b. 1771, d. 1854; Walter Savage Landor, English poet, b. 1775, d. 1864; James Henry Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Samuel Rogers, English poet, b. 1763, d. 1855; Thomas Moore, Irish poet, b. 1779, d. 1852; Ebenezer Elliott, the corn-law rhymer, b. 1781, d. 1849; John Wilson (*Christopher North*), Scottish poet and critic, b. 1785, d. 1854; Bryan Waller Procter (*Barry Cornwall*), English poet, b. 1790; Alfred Tennyson, English poet-laureate, b. 1809.

— Land, labour, and gold; or, two years in Victoria. London, 1855. 2 v. 8°..... 705.17

— – Same. Boston, 1855. 2 v. 12°..... 705.19

— The rural life of England. London, 1838. 2 v. 12°..... 896.4

— – Same. From the 2d London edition. Philadelphia, 1841. 8°..... 986.5

— The student-life of Germany. Philadelphia, 1842. 8°..... 663.6

— Tallangetta, or the squatter's home. A story of Australian life. London, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 705.9

— Visits to remarkable places; old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry. 3d American edition. Philadelphia, 1854. 2 v. 12°... 896.3

— *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

Shelf. No.

HOWITT, William, *continued.*

— and Mary. Literature and romance of Northern Europe. London, 1852. 2 v. 12°..... 404.5

— – Stories of English and foreign life. London, 1853. P. 8° 825.5

Note.—See sketch by S. T. Hall, [B. H. 2246.5]; Men of eminence; Noctes ambrosianæ, [365.1]; and references in Allibone.

HOWLAND, Edward. Grant as a soldier and statesman. [With illustrations.] Hartford, 1868. 8°. 1513.9

HOWLAND, John, *president of the Rhode Island historical society, b.* 1757, *d.* 1854. Life and recollections of. *See* Stone, E. M..... 525.8

HOWLEY, Edward. History of the English constitution. London, 1857. 12°..... 987.7

HOWSON, John Saul. Life and epistles of St. Paul. *See* Conybeare, W. J..... 113.9

HOYLAND, John. Customs, habits, and present state of the gypsies. London, 1816. 8° 955.6

HUAYNA-CAPAC, *12th inca of Peru, b. about* 1480, *d.* 1529. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

HUBBARD, Fordyce M. Life of William R. Davie, [American lawyer, statesman, and soldier, b. 1756, d. 1820]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 25 of 529.1

HUBBARD, John N. Sketches of border adventures, in the life and times of Major Moses Van Campen, a soldier of the revolution, [b. 1757]. Bath, N. Y., 1842. 12° 528.4

HUBBARD, William. Discovery and first planting of Massachusetts. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay..... 223.12

HUBBELL, Mary E., *American poetess, b.* 1833, *d.* 1854. The memorial: or, [her] life and writings. By her mother. [With portrait.] Boston, 1857. 12°. 538.11

HUBER, François, *Swiss naturalist, b.* 1750, *d.* 1830. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 34 of 179.1

HUC, Évariste Regis, *French missionary, b.* 1813. The Chinese empire: sequel to "Recollections of a journey through Tartary and Thibet." 2d edition. London, 1855. 2 v. 8° 706.1

— Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. London, 1857. 2 v. 8° 113.4

— Journey through the Chinese empire. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12°..... 706.2

— Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China, 1844–46. Translated by W. Hazlitt. Illustrated. London, n. d. 2 v. P. 8° 879.6

— – Same. 2d edition. London, n. d. 2 v. 16°. 706.4; 879.7

— – Same. A condensed translation by Mrs. P. Sinnott. London, 1852. 16° 409.10

— – – Same. London, 1859. 16°..... 1655.8

HUDSON, Charles. Doubts concerning the battle of Bunker's hill. Boston, 1857. 41 pp. 16° 2089.11

HUDSON, David. History of Jemima Wilkinson, a preacheress of the eighteenth century, [b. 1751, d. 1819]. Geneva, N. Y., 1821. 12° 539.12

HUDSON, Frederic. Journalism in the United States, from 1690 to 1872. New York, 1873. 8° 231.1

HUDSON, Henry, *English navigator, discoverer of Hudson's bay, b. about* 1560, *d.* 1611. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England. 578.19

— Cleveland, H. R. Life of...v. 2 of 518.5; v. 10 of 529.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Note.—The account by Cleveland is the popular memoir published in Sparks's series, [also in B. H. 4447.1]. J. M. Reed, jr., has a monograph on Hudson's early life, [B. H. 4371.4]. The original documents, as edited by Asher, and published by the Hakluyt society, are of the most value to the investigator [B. H. 2264.24], who will find appended to it a list of books on the subject. See Harper's monthly, vol. 9; an article from the Examiner in Living age, no. 880; Asher's sketch in Macmillan, 1867, or no. 1211 of Living age. See also Arctic regions, New York, etc.

HUDSON, Henry N. Lectures on Shakspeare. New York, 1848. 2 v. 12°..... 357.6

HUDSON'S bay territory, Twenty-five years' service in the. 1849. MacLean, J..... 704.19

Note.—See "The last great monopoly," in Westminster review, July, 1867, or no. 1210 of Living age; and Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14].

Shelf. No.

HUEN-DUBOURG, J., *pseud.* *See* Hamond, —.

HUET, Pierre Daniel, *bishop of Avranches, b.* 1630, *d.* 1721. Memoirs. By himself. Translated from the original Latin, with notes, by J. Aiken. London, 1810. 2 v. 8° 613.9

HUGHES, *Mrs.* —. Memoir of Mrs. [Felicia Dorothea] Hemans, [b. 1794, d. 1835]. By her sister. Philadelphia, 1839. 12°..... 596.9

HUGHES, *Rev.* Hugh. Female characters of holy writ. With illustrations. London, 1865. 16°. 2098.10

HUGHES, John, *English poet and essayist, b.* 1677, *d.* 1720. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

HUGHES, John, *Roman catholic bishop of New York, b.* 1797, *d.* 1864. Life, with Bishop McCloskey's oration, and Bishop Loughlin's month's mind sermon, [etc.]. [With portrait.] New York, 1864. 8° 542.19

HUGHES, Thomas. [Life of] Alfred the great, king of England, [b. 849, d. 901]. With map and illustrations. Boston, 1871. 12°..... 558.17

— The struggle for Kansas. *See* Ludlow, J. M.... 305.7

Note. — See sketches in Harper's monthly, vol. 40; and Appleton's journal, 1873.

HUGHES, William. The Australian colonies: their origin and present condition. London, 1852. P. 8° 409.11

— – Same. New edition. London, 1853. 16°....1655.13

HUGO, J. Adèle, *madame.* Victor Hugo, [French novelist, b. 1802]. By a witness of his life. Translated by C. E. Wilbour. New York, 1863. 8° 611.4

— – Same. Including Inez de Castro, [etc.]. London, 1864. 2 v. 12° 1516.1

HUGO, Victor Marie, *comte, French poet and novelist, b.* 1802. The destroyer of the second republic; being Napoleon the little. Translated from the 16th French edition. New York, 1870. 12° ..1009.22

— Life of. *See* Hugo, J. A., *madame* 611.4; 1516.1

Note. — See the life by his wife, and essays in French by Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.1]; by Baudelaire, [B. H. 6677.2.3]; by Sainte-Beuve, [B. H. 2670.3.1]; and in English, by McCarthy, [B. H. 6566.25]; by Sir Henry Bulwer, [B. H. 2660.28.2]; in London review, 1867, or no. 1229 of Living age; in Blackwood, Dec., 1866; in Putnam's magazine, July, 1869; in Harper's monthly, vol. 25; in London society, 1873; and in British quarterly review, July, 1869. Also the essay [614.8] and on his poetry [B. H. 4559.10.2], and the references in Thomas, Hoefer, etc.

HUGUENOT family, Memoirs of a. Fontaine, J. 557.5; 617.11

HUGUENOT galley-slave, The. *See* Marteilhe, J..... 1117.1

HUGUENOTS. Hanna, W. Wycliffe and the Huguenots 998.15

— Martyn, W. C. History of the..... 998.16

— Smiles, S. The Huguenots 2085.25

Note. — Smiles [B. H. 5523.1], after examining the causes which led to the exodus of French protestants after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, follows their career in England and Ireland, with particular reference to their influence upon the industry of England; and the American edition [2085.25] has an appendix on the Huguenots in America. The memoirs of a Huguenot family [617.11], compiled from the autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, follows the fortunes of an exiled family in Great Britain and America, and an appendix has an English translation of the Edict of Nantes, with documents concerning the revocation. Agnew [B. H. 4624.13], after an historical introduction upon the exodus from France, traces the lives of such as obtained prominence in the civil service of England. Burn [B. H. 2527.10] goes back to the earlier refugees, before the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. Weiss [in English, 1035.13; B. H., in French, 3528.18] traced their careers in all centuries, the third section being given to those in Britain; and W. C. Cooper has edited for the Camden society [B. H. 2426.26] lists of those in England, 1618–88.

Haag's work [B. H., in French, 2644.7] is a voluminous alphabetical record of French protestants down to 1789. Parkman's Pioneers of France in the New World [306.1; B. H. 2318.21.1] gives an account of the Huguenots in Florida, 1512–74, with a sketch of their colonization in Brazil, and the author enumerates the authorities. Bray has an English monograph [B. H. 5528.7] on the revolt in the Cevennes in the 17th century; and Schaeffer's German one on the Huguenots of the 16th century. [B. H. 5524.12]. White [2091.2; B. H. 4626.7] follows the religious wars of the latter half of the 16th century, with their culmination in the massacre of Saint Bartholomew, taking protestant ground.

Of the two general histories in English, Browning's [B. H. 3528.1], published in 1829, is confined to the 16th century, avoiding theological controversy, and Marsh's [B. H. 3528.9], published in 1847, deals chiefly with domestic experiences, and comes down to the death of Charles IX, and gives lists of authorities, divided into those in the main impartial, catholic, protestant, and among modern authors, prominence is given

Shelf. No.

HUGUENOTS, *continued.*

to Capefigue's Histoire de la réforme en France. Hanna's is a brief summary for the general reader. Martyn's is a popular account, published by the American tract society.

The "Huguenot galley-slave" [1117.1] gives the personal experiences of a young man "condemned to the galleys for his religion," 1700–13, and it is reviewed in the Quarterly review, 1866, or no. 1163 of Living age; and by Prof. Evans, in Hours at home, April, 1867; and Coquerel's "Les forçats pour la foi" [2076.1], covering similar experiences, 1684–1775, is largely based upon it.

The Edinburgh review, 1866, or no. 1161 of Living age, summarizes the "Annals of the Huguenots."

The subject can be further traced in the general histories of Sismondi, Capefigue, Soldan, Ranke, Mignet, Michelet, and in the Mémoires of Castelnau, Conde, Coligni, Tavannes, Montlac, De Nevers, Margaret of Valois, etc. There is a summary with mention of the chief authorities in McClintock and Strong. The Society of the history of protestantism in France has published a bulletin since 1853. See Malcom's Index, [2190.14]. See also France (ecclesiastical history), Protestantism, Reformers, etc.

St. Bartholomew massacre. On the question of its premeditation, the protestant authorities were formerly generally agreed, and the arguments on this side have been ably collected by John Allen, in the Edinburgh review, 1826. That it was a sudden impulse is maintained by Ranke, in his Französische Geschichte, [B.H. 4187.2]; by Soldan, in his "Frankreich und die Bartholomäus-Nacht;" by Baum, in his Leben Beza's, [B. H. 3355.9]; and with later researches by White, [2091.2; B. H. 4626.7].

See also Harper's monthly, vols. 13 and 41; North British review, Oct., 1869; The month (Catholic view), Nov., 1872; and a chapter in Elliot's "Old court life," [B. H. 2623.65].

HULL, Sarah, *wife of major-general William Hull, b. about* 1755, *d.* 1826. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 1 of 538.13

HULL, William, *American major-general, b.* 1753, *d.* 1825. Revolutionary services and civil life; prepared by his daughter, M. Campbell: with History of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of the post of Detroit, by J. F. Clarke. New York, 1848. 8° 513.2

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 26.

HUMBOLDT, (Carl) Wilhelm von, *German statesman and philologist, b.* 1767, *d.* 1835. Letters to a female friend. Translated by C. M. A. Couper. London, 1849. 2 v. 12° 544.20

— Life of. *See* Schlesier, G. 545.7

HUMBOLDT, (Friedrich Heinrich) Alexander von, *German naturalist and traveller, b.* 1769, *d.* 1859. The island of Cuba. Translated from the Spanish, by J. S. Thrasher. New York, 1856. 8°..... 637.21

— Letters to Varnhagen von Ense, 1827–58. Translated from the 2d German edition, by F. Kapp. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12°..... 893.4

— Life, travels and books. New York, 1859. 12°.. 542.13

— Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of America, 1799–1804. Translated by T. Ross. London, 1852, 53. 3 v. P. 8°..... 816.13

— Researches concerning the ancient inhabitants of America. Translated by H. M. Williams. [With illustrations.] London, 1814. 2 v. 8°..... 256.2

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 37 of 179.1

— Klencke, P. F. H. Alexander von Humboldt: a biographical monument..... 545.7

— Macgillivray, W. Travels and researches of, in the equinoctial regions of America and Asiatic Russia..... 810.54

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note. — A large number of the numerous biographical tributes called forth by the centenary celebration of Humboldt's birth, including Agassiz's [4844.6], are in the Bates Hall, together with the German of Klencke's book [4237.2; 4844.12], and another copy of Macgillivray [6269a.5]; also collections of Humboldt's letters, including the important ones to Varnhagen von Ense [in English, 2848.29]; also Williams's translation of the personal narrative [2364.4], together with the original French of the entire work in its twenty-eight sumptuous folios and quartos, another copy [2364.3] of the Researches concerning the ancient inhabitants of America, and both the French [2313.12; 3820.15; 4316.2] and English [2314.5] of the political essay on Cuba. See the references in Thomas's Biographical dictionary. See also Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.5]; Everett's Orations [861.7.4] and Mount Vernon papers [893.7, no. 31].

HUMBUGS, The, of the world. Barnum, P. T. 823.14

HUME, David, *Scottish philosopher and historian, b.* 1711, *d.* 1776. History of England to 1688. Boston, 1851. 6 v. 12°..... 968.1

— – Same. New York, 1859, 60. 6 v. 12°..... 1965.1

— – Same. To the death of George II, by T. Smollett; To the coronation of George IV, by J. R. Miller. Philadelphia, 1832. 4 v. 8°..... 963.1

Shelf. No.

HUME, DAVID, *continued.*
— History of England to 1688. To the death of George II, by T. Smollett; To the coronation of George IV, by J. R. Miller; Reigns of George IV and William IV, including the reform in parliament, by T. Wright. London, 1836. 3 v. 8°. 962.3
— — Same. To the death of George II, by T. Smollett; To the tenth year of the reign of Victoria, by E. Farr. London, n. d. 3 v. 8°..... 961.1
— — Same. Abridged, and continued to 1858. Illustrated. London, 1859. 12°..... 998.5
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6
— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3
— Burton, J. H. Life and correspondence of..... 582.12
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13
— Lawrence, E. Lives of British historians..v. 2 of 586.11
— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.4

Note.— The Autobiography [B. H. 6249a.2.2] is usually prefixed to editions of Hume's History [also in B. H. 2458.30; 3601.3; 4516.8; 4525.5; 6512.3; 6515.2], and Burton's Life [also in B. H. 2454.9] is authoritative. See also Ritchie's less extensive account, [B.H. 2543.10]; and Mrs. Oliphant's sketches, [also in B. H. 4527.2]. See the authorities given in Thomas's Biographical dictionary, and Allibone's elaborate collation of the criticisms upon Hume as a historian. Smyth, in his Lectures [see note under England], follows critically the course of Hume's narrative. See also Foster's Essays [837.7.1], and Contemporary review, vol. 11.

HUMPHREYS, *Col.* David. Essay on the life of Israel Putnam, [American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790]. With sketch of Bunker hill battle, by S. Swett. Boston, 1818. 12°..... 528.9
— Life and heroic exploits of Israel Putnam. Illustrated. Hartford, 1851. 12° 528.7
HUNDRED, A, years ago, 1755 to 1756. Hutton, J... 988.1
HUNGARY. Brace, C. L. Hungary in 1851..... 667.5
— Goergei, A. My life and acts in, [1848, 49] 547.14
— History of the protestant church in, from the reformation to 1850 ..... 1095.9
— Klapka, G. Memoirs of the war of independence in, [1848, 49] 928.10
— Kossuth, L. Kossuth and the Hungarian war, [1848, 49] 928.12
— Paget, J. Hungary and Transylvania. 1850... 667.16
— Pardoe, J. The city of the Magyar, or Hungary and her institutions in 1839–40 ..... 928.1
— S., E. O. Hungary and its revolutions to the 19th century 827.5
— Scenes of the civil war in, [1848, 49]..... 928.2

Note.— The German of Goergei's book is in Bates Hall [2855.1], and also the History of the protestant church, [5529.4]. See also Patterson's Magyars, [B. H. 4824.6]; Savous's history of the Hungarians and their political literature, 1790–1815, [B. H., in French, 2829.53]; and Bowring's Poetry of the Magyars, [B. H. 3037.8]. See also Kossuth, *note.*

See also Austria, Magyar, and the Bates Hall catalogues.

HUNT, Cornelius E. The Shenandoah; or the last Confederate cruiser. [With plate.] New York, 1867. 12°. 288.7
HUNT, Frederick Knight. The fourth estate: a history of newspapers, and of the liberty of the press. London, 1850. 2 v. Sm. 8° 999.5
HUNT, Freeman. The library of commerce: practical, theoretical, and historical. Vol. 1. New York, 1845. 12° 136.30

Contents.— Sketch of the commercial intercourse of the world with China; History of the British corn-laws, by J. C. Platt; Memoirs of commercial delusions, by C. Mackay.

HUNT, George Henry. Outram and Havelock's Persian campaign, [1856, 57]. Prefixed, a summary of Persian history, by G. Townsend. [With illustrations.] London, 1858. 16°..... 938.9
HUNT, Harriot Kesia, *American doctress and author, b.* 1805. Glances and glimpses; or fifty years social, including twenty years professional life. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 886.3
— *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes.....1516.11
HUNT, Helen (Maria). Bits of travel. Boston, 1872. 12°..... 909.21

Shelf. No.

HUNT, (James Henry) Leigh, *English poet and essayist, b.* 1784, *d.* 1859. Autobiography. New York, 1850. 2 v. 12°..... 584.13
— Correspondence. Edited by his son. London, 1862. 2 v. 12°..... 567.7
— Men, women, and books. New York, 1847. 2 v. 12°..... 908.1
— The old court suburb; or, memorials of Kensington. 3d edition. London, n. d. 12° 903.20
— The town [London]: its memorable characters and events. With illustrations. London, 1867. 16°. 997.20
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 2 of 896.1
— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14
— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9
— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history..... 1977.1
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews .....v. 2 of 875.11
v. 2 of 875.12

Note.— The Autobiography is the principal account, the latest edition having an introduction by his son [B. H. 2449.63], who also commemorates his father in the article on Shelley in the Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1863. See also S. A. Lee's Introduction (with a letter from Hunt) to the American edition of his poems, [B. H. 2369a.50]. See sketches in Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; in S. C. Hall's Memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; in the Cornhill, 1860, as "A man or letters of the last generation," also in no. 820 of Living age; Dickens's tribute in "All the year round," 1860, or no. 821 of Living age; in the North British review, 1850 and 1862 in "Essayists old and new," also in nos. 863 and 962 of Living age; in Barry Cornwall's Lamb [1516.9], etc. His correspondence, covering 1803–59, is reviewed in the Examiner, or no. 932 of Living age; in All the year round, or no. 942 of Living age; in the Spectator, or no. 960 of Living age; and in Atlantic monthly, May, 1862. See Harper's monthly, vols. 39 and 40. See Ireland's memorials and bibliography, [B. H. 4578.15].

HUNTER, Henry, *D. D., Scottish preacher of London, b.* 1741, *d.* 1802. Sacred biography. New York, 1844. 8° 541.4
HUNTER, John, *Scottish anatomist and pathologist, b* 1728, *d.* 1793. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18
v. 2 of 548.22
— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 22 of 179.1
HUNTER, John Dunn, *taken by the Indians when a child, d.* 1827. Memoirs of a captivity among the Indians of North America, with anecdotes descriptive of their manners and customs. 3d edition. [With portrait.] London, 1824. 8°..... 244.9
— *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.....v. 3 of 1869.1
HUNTER, Robert Mercer Taliaferro, *of Virginia, b.* 1809. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19
HUNTER, William, *Scotch physician and surgeon, b.* 1718, *d.* 1783. *See* Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.....548.16; 551.13
HUNTER, William S. Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1857. 66 pp. 12° 629.13
HUNTINGDON. *See* Huntington.
HUNTINGTON, Frederick Dan, *American divine, b.* 1819. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9
HUNTINGTON, Joshua Henry. Mount Washington in winter. *See* Hitchcock, C. H..... 634.23
HUNTINGTON, Samuel, *American jurist and statesman, b.* 1732, *d.* 1796. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
HUNTINGTON, *or* HUNTINGDON, Selina Hastings, *Countess of. See* Hastings, Selina.
HUNTINGTON, *Mrs.* Susan, *American authoress, b.* 1791, *d.* 1823. Memoirs of. *See* Wisner, B. B. 538.22
HUNTLEY, *Marquis. See* Gordon, George.
HUNTLEY, *Sir* Henry. Seven years' service on the slave coast of Western Africa. London, 1850. 2 v. 12°. 698.15
HURLBURD, Calvin T., *LL. D., senator to the United States congress from New York, b.* 1809. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16
HURLBURD, Hiland R., *comptroller of the currency at Washington, b.* 1829. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

Shelf. No.

HURLBUT, William H. Gan-Eden; or, pictures of Cuba. Boston, 1854. 12° 627.23
— — Same. London, 1855. 16° 1655.11
— General McClellan and the conduct of the war. [With maps.] New York, 1864. 12° 518.20
HUS, *not* HUSS, Janos *or* John, *Bohemian reformer and martyr, b.* 1373, *ex.* 1415. Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note. — Gillett's Life and times of Huss [B. H. 3555.11; also Harper's monthly, vol. 16] contains much the fullest account in English, enumerates the authorities, is recent and has been somewhat criticised, [see North American review, Jan., 1864; Atlantic monthly, May, 1864]; Bonnechose's Reformers before the reformation, and the council of Constance [1005.9; B. H. 6088.175] are criticised for their errors, but are of importance; as well as Lenfant's War of the Hussites, [B. H., in French, 3512.1]. Compare Neander's Church history; Henry Rogers's essay [B. H. 4559.3, or Good words, 1868, or no. 1131 of Living age]; Contemporary review, vols. 10 and 19, or no. 1445 of Living age. See a Catholic view in Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, [B. H. 3518.3].

See also Bohemia, Reformation, and Bates Hall catalogues.

HUSKISSON, William, *English economist and statesman, b.* 1770, *d.* 1830. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
HUSS. *See* Hus.
HUTCHINSON, Alexander H. Try Cracow and the Carpathians. With illustrations. New York, [1872]. 8° 689.28
HUTCHINSON, Anne, *founder of the Antinomian party in New England, b.* 1591, *d.* 1643. Life of. *See* Ellis, G. E. ..... v. 16 of 529.1
HUTCHINSON, *Col.* John, Life of. *See* Hutchinson, L. 818.13
HUTCHINSON, *Mrs.* Lucy, *English authoress, b.* 1620, *d.* 1669. Life of Colonel Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham castle and town, [b. 1617, d. 1664]. [With portrait.] London, 1848. 8°... 818.13

Note. — This notable book covers the interval from Henry VIII to her husband's death. She was a shrewd observer of manners. See note under England.

— Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life. 599.16
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
HUTCHINSON, Thomas J. Buenos Ayres and Argentine gleanings, 1862, 63. [Illustrated.] London, 1865. 8° 266.14
— Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binuë exploration. London, 1855. 16° 1655.9
— The Paraná; with incidents of the Paraguayan war, and South American recollections from 1861 to 1868. Maps, illustrations, and portrait. London, 1868. 8° 1623.3
— Ten years' wanderings among the Ethiopians. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 8° 684.12
HUTTON, Barbara. Heroes of the crusades. With illustrations. London, 1869. 16° 1545.12

Contents. — Peter the hermit, preacher of the first crusade, d. 1115; Godfrey, *or* Godefroid de Bouillon, duke of Lorraine, king of Jerusalem, b. 1058? d. 1100; St. Bernard, founder and first abbot of Clairvaux, monastic reformer, b. 1091, d. 1153; Saladin I, *or* Salah-Ed-Deen, Malek-al-Nasser Salah-ed-Deen, Abu-Modhaffer Yusef, sultan of Egypt and Syria, b. 1137, d. 1192; Richard I (*Cœur de Lion*), king of England, b. 1157, d. 1199.

HUTTON, James. A hundred years ago, 1755 to 1756. London, 1857. P. 8° 988.1
HUTTON, William, *English litterateur and antiquary, b.* 1723, *d.* 1815. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13
— Men who have risen 551.18
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.19
HYDE, Ann Maria, *American poetess, b.* 1792, *d.* 1816. *See* Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17
HYDE, *Mrs.* Anna M. The American boy's life of Washington. [With illustrations.] New York, 1868. 12° 1529.2
HYDE, Anne, *queen of James II.* *See* Anne Hyde.
HYDE, Catherine. *See* Broglio Solari, C. H., *marchese.*

Shelf. No.

HYDE, Edward, 1*st earl of Clarendon, English statesman, lord-chancellor, and historian, b.* 1608, *d.* 1674. History of the rebellion and civil wars in England, [1641–60]. Oxford, 1819. 3 v. in 6. 8°. 977.1
— History of the rebellion and civil wars in Ireland, [1640–52]. London, 1820. 8° 975.5
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 7 of 840.10
— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 1 of 586.11
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1

Note. — See Campbell's Lives of the lord chancellors, [568.1]. He also wrote his own life [B. H. 2457.7; see Saturday review, 1866, or no. 1135 of Living age], which is in a measure complementary to his History of the rebellion, and there are special memoirs by Lewis [B. H. 2441.3] and Lister [B. H. 2457.8]. See also Thomson's Celebrated friendships, [B. H. 4556.7.2]; and S. Phillips's "Clarendon and his friends." [B. H. 4559.9.2]; also London times essays, [809.14.2]. Allibone gives a collation of critiques on his reputation as an historian. See note under England.

HYDER-ALEE, *or* HYDER ALI, *sultan of Mysore, b.* 1718, *d.* 1782. History of. *See* Maistre de la Tour, M. 547.17

IBN BATŪTA, Abu Abd Allah Mohammed, *Moorish traveller, b. about* 1300, *d. after* 1353. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 1 of 810.47
ICELAND. Blackwood, F. T., *lord Dufferin.* Letters from Iceland, in 1856 ..... 708.1; 708.21; 1666.3
— Forbes, C. S. Iceland; its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers. 1860 ..... 1666.2
— Historical and descriptive account of. 1841 .... 820.35
— Hooker, *Sir* W. J. Journal of a tour in, [1809]. 668.2
— Miles, P. Nordurfari, or rambles in. 1854. 668.12; 1655.4
— Paykull, C. W. A summer in, [1865] 1664.1
— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to, [1845] 668.19 668.20; 879.3; 1666.20

Note. — For the *early history*, see Mallet's Northern antiquities, [846.2]; Njal's life at the end of the tenth century, [B. H., in English, 2875.12; see British quarterly review, Oct., 1861]; Baring-Gould's Scenes and sagas, [B. H. 2851.14]; Thorpe's Northern mythology, [1087.19]; Oxford essays [B. H. 2535.15.4] for the Norsemen in Iceland, and review in Max Müller's "Chips," [2097.28.2]; and the various histories of the Northmen.

For *modern description*, see Nougaret, in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1868, vol. 2]; British quarterly review, April, 1861, or no. 885 of Living age; Harper's monthly, vol. 26; Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14]; and Murray's Handbook, [B. H. 4839.25].

For the *literary history*, see the summary in Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [822.1]; and the section in Pfeiffer on poetry. Howitt's book, however [404.5], is the most complete English record of its literary history. See Bates Hall catalogues.

See also Scandinavia.

ICNUSA; or, two years in the island of Sardinia. Davey, M. 665.11
IETAN, The. *See* Shong-mun-e-cuth-e.
ILLINOIS. Birkbeck, M. Letters from Illinois. 1818. 629.21
— Ford, T. History of, [1818–47] 237.6
— Gerhard, F. Illinois as it is. 1857 ..... 237.7
ILLUSTRATED library of travel, exploration, and adventure. *Namely:* —
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Japan, in our day 708.25
— — Travels in Arabia 707.24
— — Travels in South Africa 699.25
ILLUSTRATIONS of the history and practices of the Thugs, [Hindoo assassins]. London, 1851. 8°.. 937.3
IMPOSTURE, Sketches of. Davenport, R. A. 399.5
INCE, Henry, and GILBERT, James. English history, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1859]. London, 1860. 12° 997.5
INCHBALD, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English actress, novelist, and dramatist, b.* 1753, *d.* 1821. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1
— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters 589.30

Note. — Boaden had every advantage in writing the authoritative life, [B. H. 4546.2]. See also authorities given in Allibone.

INCIDENTS in my life. Home, D. D. 538.25
INCIDENTS in the life of a slave girl. *See* Brent, Linda 537.23
INDEPENDENCE hall, *Philadelphia, Pa.* History of. Belisle, D. W. 216.14

Shelf. No.

INDIA. *General history, etc.*

— Allen, D. O. India: ancient and modern. 1856. 934.1
— Corner, J. India pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 1854 ..... 835.2
— Elphinstone, M. History of, [1622–1761] 934.3
— Gleig, G. R. History of the British empire in, [B. C. 2000–A. D. 1825] 389.3
— Hodson, W. S. R. Twelve years of a soldier's life in, [1845–58] 557.11
— Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers illustrative of the history of the civil and military service of. 1869 ..... 1566.4
— Ludlow, J. M. British India, its races, and its history, considered with reference to the mutinies of 1857, [1600–1856] 939.2
— Malcolm, H. F. India and the Indian mutiny, [1664–1857] 999.14
— Martineau, H. British rule in. 1857 ..... 989.5
— Murray, H. History of British India, [A. D. 13–1849] 810.51; 989.1
— Robertson, W. Historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of. 1850 ..... v. 3 of 943.4
— Thornton, E. History of the British empire in, [1600–1844] 985.1

Note.—For *ancient* India, consult Robertson, [also in B. H. 3044.15; 3044.16] and Heeren's work on the Politics, intercourse, and trade of the ancient Asiatic nations, [B. H., in English, 3042.14]. See also Wheeler's history on the Vedic period [B. H. 5042.12.1], and on the Brahmanic period [B. H. 5042.12.2].

For *British India*, Mill [B. H. 3043.2] is an old standard authority; but Marshman [B. H. 5048.25] is later, coming down to the close of Lord Dalhousie's administration; and Martin, in his British colonies [B. H. 2421.3.5] and in his Progress of British India [B. H. 3045.19], is of authority. There is also an English history of the British rule by Auber [B. H. 3044.22] and a German one by Neumann [B. H. 5044.9]. Miss Martineau's book is a sharp examination of its progress. For the last century, see the biographies of Clive by Malcolm [B. H. 2445.4] and by Gleig [889.9], with Macaulay's essay [409.19; 1655.19] on it; and Gleig's Life of Warren Hastings [572.1], with the review by Macaulay [409.19; 1655.19], and the speeches of Burke and Sheridan at the trial of Hastings. For the subsequent political history, see Malcolm's important work on the political history. 1784–1810. [3043.1]. Kaye [also in B. H. 5041.7] covers the interval from Cornwallis to 1857. On recent history, see Edinburgh review, Jan., 1867. The index to the British documents in the Bates Hall catalogues, vol. 1, p. 339, and vol. 2, p. 244, will disclose the colonial relations. Also see Cobden's "How wars are got up in India," [B. H. 4583.2.2].

For the *religion* of India, and the relations to Christianity, see Johnson's Oriental religions, [2091.3]; Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11]; and Brahmanism and Buddhism in the Bates Hall catalogues. See Wood's History of Christianity in India, [B. H. 2406.53]; Foster's Essays [837.7.1] and Fosteriana [837.7; B. H. 6577.19]. See McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia. See Ferguson's Tree and serpent worship, [B. H. 5480.2]; and the review in Contemporary review, vol. 12. See Cunningham's Archæological survey, 1871, [B. H. 3042.55].

For *popular* accounts, that of Allen [also in B. H. 4253.1] embodies the observations of an American missionary; and Ludlow is much later than Murray, and has particular reference to the mutiny of 1857; while Corner's is a comprehensive book, and satisfactory to the general reader. For the races of men, see Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.27].

The Sepoy revolt, 1856–58.

— Duff, A. The Indian rebellion, [1857–58]; its causes and results 939.4
— History of the Indian revolt, [1856–8] 931.1
— Hodson, W. S. R. Twelve years of a soldier's life in, [1845–58] 557.11
— Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers 1566.4
— Malcolm, H. F. India and the Indian mutiny, [1664–1857] 999.14
— Mead, H. The Sepoy revolt; its causes and its consequences 937.1; 939.3
— Russell, W. H. My diary in, [1858–9] 939.12

Note.—Kaye has a distinct monograph on the war, [B. H. 5044.5]. See also the lives of Havelock. There is some account in Butler's "Land of the Veda," [B. H. 5048.18]. See note on Ludlow under general histories of India.

Travels, description, etc.

— Acland, C. Manners and customs of. 1861 ..... 889.2
— Cary, (A. F. C.), *viscountess Falkland*. Chow-Chow; journal in. 1857 ..... 696.1
— Corner, J. India pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 1854 ..... 835.2
— Cumming, W. G. Wild men and wild beasts; or, scenes in camp and jungle. 1872 ..... 696.21

Shelf. No.

INDIA. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Dilke, C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries, [1866, 67]. 1654.11; 1654.12
— Eden, E. "Up the country" letters from the upper provinces of. 1867 ..... 1695.1
— Fane, H. E. Five years in. 1842 ..... 688.7
— Gerry, M. S. Willie's voyage to. 1857 ..... 1698.1
— Heber, R. Journey through the upper provinces of, [1824, 25] 708.20; 889.24
— Hindoos, The: including a general description of 839.16
— Johnson, S. Oriental religions and their relation to universal religion 2091.3
— Keppel, G. Journey from India to England, in 1824 ..... 695.5
— Lang, J. Wanderings in. 1859 ..... 709.24
— Mackenzie, *Mrs.* C. Life in the mission, the camp, and the Zenaná, or six years in, [1846–51] 707.11
— Majendie, V. D. Up among the Pandies: or, a year's service in. 1859 ..... 709.25
— Orlich, L. von. Travels in. 1845 ..... 695.3
— Palmer, J. W. The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. 1859 ..... 637.19
— Perry, *Sir* E. Bird's-eye view of. 1855 ..... 1695.4
— Pococke, E. India in Greece. 1852 ..... 956.10
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Visit to, in 1853 ..... 708.17
— Thomson, E. Our oriental missions. 1870. v. 1 of 2089.19
— Ward, F. de W. India and the Hindoos. 1851. 709.6

Note.—Cumming [3045.50] and Dilke [6270a.10] are also in Bates Hall, and Murray's Handbook [5049a.2].

The first volume of Schlagintweit's comprehensive work, 1854–58 [B. H. 5041.25] is given to India. See also Dr. Macleod's sketch. [B. H. 3047.53]; and various narratives in Tour du monde [B. H. 6291.1], in the volumes for 1869, 1871, 1872.

See also Asia, Benares, Bengal, Burmah, Ceylon, Himalayan journals, Hindoos, Hindostan, Oude, Punjab, Scinde, Thugs, and the Bates Hall catalogues.

INDIAN archipelago, The Eastern seas, or voyages and adventures in the, [1832–34]. Earl, G. W. 704.7
INDIAN pass, The. Street, A. B. 629.34
INDIANA. Early Indiana trials; and sketches. 1858. Smith, O. H. 235.8
INDIANS of America. Belden, G. P. Belden, the white chief; or, twelve years among the wild Indians of the Plains. 1871 ..... 248.4
— Boller, H. A. Among the Indians. Eight years in the far West: [1858–66] 245.13
— Catlin, G. Adventures of the Ojibbeway and Ioway Indians in England, France, and Belgium. 1852 ..... 645.4
— — Last rambles amongst the Indians of the Rocky mountains and the Andes. 1867 ..... 249.19
— — Life amongst the Indians. 1867 ..... 249.20
— — Manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians. 1857 ..... 245.1
— Drake, S. G. Biography and history of the Indians of North America. 1848 ..... 244.5
— — Indian captivities. 1839 ..... 245.9
— Goodrich, S. G. History of the Indians of North and South America. 1844 ..... v. 11 of 1869.1
— — Lives of celebrated American Indians. 1843. v. 5 of 1869.1
— — The manners, customs, and antiquities of the Indians of North and South America. 1844. v. 12 of 1869.1
— Halkett, J. Historical notes respecting the Indians of North America. 1825 ..... 245.5
— Hunter, J. H. Memoirs of a captivity among the Indians of North America, with anecdotes descriptive of their manners and customs. 1824. 244.9
— Irving, J. T. Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. 1835 ..... 628.3
— Kip, L. Army life on the Pacific; a journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, in 1858 ..... 249.7
— MacKenney, T. L. Memoirs; with travels among the Indians, [1816–45] 625.3
— Parkman, F., *jr.* History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the war of the North American tribes against the English colonies after the conquest of Canada. 1851 ..... 244.2

Shelf. No.

INDIANS of America, *continued.*

— Rowlandson, M. Narrative of her captivity by the Indians in 1676 ..... 249.5

— Schoolcraft, H. R. The Indian in his wigwam, or characteristics of the red race of America. 1847 ..... 245.6

— – Personal memoirs of a residence of thirty years with the Indian tribes, [1812–42] 244.4

— Shea, J. G. Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, [1529–1854] 1098.7

— – Perils of the ocean and wilderness; or, narratives of shipwreck and Indian captivity 1546.2

— Spencer, O. M. Indian captivity 249.9

— Tanner, J. Narrative of captivity and adventures among the Indians in North America. 1830 ..... 245.4

— Thatcher, B. B. Indian biography 249.6; 810.50

— – Indian traits: sketches of the manners, customs, and character of the North American Indians. 249.4; 1859.6

— Trumbull, H. History of the discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers, and their engagements with the Indians of New-England, [1620–79] 245.7

— Tuttle, E. B. The boy's book about Indians. 1873 ..... 249.13

— Wraxall, *Sir* (F. C.) L. The backwoodsman; or, life on the Indian frontier. 1866 ..... 245.12

Note.—The Indian bibliography of T. W. Field [B. H. 6163.24] covers perhaps 1500 titles of books pertaining to the subject, old and new, and many of them characterized in fitting notes. The book needs, however, a topical index.

In general. The works of Schoolcraft [Algic researches, B. H. 4369.9, subsequently reproduced as "The myth of Hiawatha," etc.], including the voluminous work published by the government on the Indians of the United States [B. H., C.150.1] and others [see Bates Hall catalogues], are the results of much observation, joined with little general learning or scientific skill, and the reader, according to Parkman, must always reserve his right of private judgment. Allibone cites a diversity of opinions, and each work is characterized by Field. Brinton, in his Mythology [B. H. 5488.32] and Myths of the New World [2085.2], makes an able and thorough survey, and rejects the Jewish theory of their origin. His introduction discusses the Indian character, and at the end of his first chapter he gives a bibliographical note on his authorities. See also a note in Parkman's Jesuits [305.1.2, p. 88], on the sources of Indian tales. Catlin has been one of the best of modern observers, [see Bates Hall also for his "Manners," etc., 2360.24, and others, and a translation with illustrations in Tour du monde, 6291.1, 1869, vol. 1]. The works of Shea [see also Bates Hall catalogues] are those of a zealous antiquarian; and Parkman's histories on France and England in North America [306.1, etc.] treat incidentally of the intercourse of the Jesuits [see their "Relations," B. H. 3531.1, and note under Jesuits, beside McGee's Catholic history of North America, B. H. 2318.19] and other early colonists with the Indians; while the same historian's "Pontiac" [also in B. H. 2318.23; 4309.8] vividly portrays the last great effort of the Indians to drive Europeans from the continent, in 1763.

Perhaps the best general survey of the Indian character, etc., is found in the introduction to Parkman's Jesuits [306.1.2, or Atlantic monthly, July, 1865, and July, 1866], which is an amplification of the original introduction to his Pontiac, [244.2]. See reviews by George E. Ellis, in the Atlantic, Sept., 1867, favorable; in National quarterly review, Sept., 1867, unfavorable; by Nathan Hale, in Christian examiner, May, 1868; an article in the Christian remembrancer, or Living age, no. 1261, contrasts the puritans' and Jesuits' efforts at converting the Indians, to the puritans' discredit. Bancroft [302.1, chapter 22] confines his descriptions to those east of the Mississippi.

The books mentioned above of Drake [also in B. H. 4368.3; 4465.17; the last edition, 1857, is an excellent compilation], Goodrich, Thatcher also in Bates Hall, for the Biography, 4366.24; 4368.12; 4409a.19; for the Traits, 2365.26], are popular compilations. The "Indian in his wigwam," by Schoolcraft, is a re-arrangement of his "Oneóta," 1845 [B. H. 2365.7]. See also Lindsley's essay, [B. H. 2400.25.3]; Fosteriana, [837.7]; Sir F. B. Head's essay, [875.1.1]; Maclaren's "Can they be civilized?" [B. H. 6564.25.1]; Murray, [639.3]; Harper's monthly, vols. 17 and 40; Irving's exculpatory estimate of the Indian character in the Sketch book, [387.5]; "What we should do with him," in Harper's monthly, vol. 40; and Lossing, on "Our barbarian brethren," in vol. 40.

For their *origin*, see Brinton [2085.2], who rejects the Jewish theory, which is followed by Boudinot, [B. H. 2368.10]; by Worsley, [B. H. 2366.15]; by Noah, in an appendix to Marryat's America [B. H. 4369.22], etc. Bradford [B. H. 2366.6] has surveyed the field with care. See Chastelvoix's Travels, 1720, [B. H. 2361.19]; De Vere's Romance of American history [2282.21] gives a popular summary. See also Pennsylvania historical society, [4372.2.3].

See Baldwin's Pre-historic nations, [1957.1]; Stevens's Flint chips, [B. H. 6236.23]; and Simms, on their literature and art, [B. H. 4109.22].

On the question of *race*, see Waitz's Anthropologie der Naturvoelker, [B. H. 2235.9]; Wood's Natural history of man [B. H. 6252.2], etc.

On their *religions*, see J. G. Müller's Primitive religions, chiefly a compilation, [B. H., in German, 6073.20]. Squier's Serpent symbol [B. H. 2318.1] calls their worship a modification of the sun or fire worship. See McClintock and Strong's Cyclopedia.

New England. Palfrey [B. H. 2321.2.1, chapter 1; see review from National quarterly, in no. 79 of Living age] will be consulted; and the early works of Penhallow [B. H. 4312.6] and Col. Church [B. H. 4421.2] give contemporary accounts of Indian warfare with the early settlers of New England, of their combined efforts in King Philip's war, 1689–1704. See Everett's Oration at Bloody Brook, [861.7.1]; Dwight's Travels, [B. H. 4464.1.1]; and much in the Collections of the Massachusetts historical society, [B. H. 2351.1].

See a chapter on John Eliot and the Indians, in Yonge's Pioneers and founders, [B. H. 3339.52]; and N. Adams's Life of Eliot, a popular account, [B. H. 4345.20.3].

In this connection consult the note under New England, and the Prince catalogue.

Local histories often contain accounts, as Bouton's Concord [224.3] for the Penacooks; Jones's Stockbridge [B. H. 2357.12] for the tribe of that name; and monographs by De Forest [B. H. 2366.32] on those of Connecticut; by Ruttenber [B. H. 4465.27] on those of the Hudson river; by Hanson [B. H. 2329.12] on the Kennebecs, etc. Jacobs [B. H. 2366.30] tells popularly the story of the praying Indians of Nonantum and Natick. See also Marshpee.

New York. The series of biographies written by W. L. Stone covers a century of the history of the great *Iroquois* confederacy, 1735–1838, in this order: Life of Sir W. Johnson, [B. H. 4345.21]; Life of Brant, [513.12]; Life of Red Jacket, [2366.1]. They are all works of standing. See also Schoolcraft's "Notes" [244.6], which is a popular rendering of his best book, his report to the secretary of state, N. Y., 1845; Dwight's Travels, [B. H. 4464.1.4]; the documentary history of New York, [see New York, *note*]; Parkman's histories; L. H. Morgan's valuable "League of the Iroquois" [B. H. 2166.3], and his article on Indian migrations in North American review, Oct., 1869. See also Iroquois, Seneca.

Western states. See the early account of Carver, 1766–69, [B. H. 4369.20].

For recent descriptions, see Irving's Tour on the prairies, [639.15]; Dixon's New America, [632.10]; Parkman's Oregon trail, [626.12; 626.14]; General Marcy's Border reminiscences [638.22], his Prairie traveller [639.25], and his Army life on the border [B. H. 4365.25]; Galaxy, 1873; Depping's French narrative in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1860]; Harper's monthly, vols. 36 and 39; Atlantic monthly, "Medicine men," July, 1866.

See papers in Harper's monthly, Comanches, vol. 33; Sioux, vol. 7 and 17; also vols. 36 and 39, and further in the Index to the monthly; also vol. 27 for the massacres of 1862. See also Crow, Ojibway, Pawnee, Sioux.

Southern states. See early account by Bartram, 1791, [B. H. 2361.12]; and Smyth's Travels, 1784, [B. H. 2362.7].

For early accounts of those of Virginia, see note under Virginia; Beverley's narrative, 1722, [B. H. 2374.11, part 3]; and Jefferson's Notes, [B. H. 2374.27].

See also Sanford's United States before the revolution, [B. H. 4401.7]; Lossing's War with the Creeks, in Harper's monthly, vol. 28; and for the Cherokees, the article "Sequoyah," in Harper's monthly, vol. 41. See also Florida, *note.*

Arizona and New Mexico. The government reports of the explorations for Pacific railroad routes through this region [see index to documents under United States, in Bates Hall catalogues] contain much valuable information, which has been popularly used by the Abbé Domenech in his Seven years' residence [622.7], though it is doubted if the Abbé did not gain his additional information from other authors, rather than from observation. See also Bell's New tracks, [B. H. 4362.15]; Ross Browne's Apache country, [1687.4]; and papers in Harper's monthly on those of New Mexico, vol. 7; on the Navajos, vol. 8; on the Pimo, vol. 29; on those of the 35th parallel, vol. 17, etc.

Mexico and Central America. See under those heads. Humboldt [253.2; B. H. 2364.3] is of the greatest value.

INDUSTRY of the Rhine. Banfield, T. C. 840.1

INEZ de Castro. Hugo, J. A., *madame* ..... v. 1 of 1516.1

INFIDELITY, Converts from. Crichton, A. 830.28

INGERSOLL, Charles Jared. Historical sketch of the second war between the United States and Great Britain, 1812–15. Philadelphia, 1845–52. 4 v. 8° 215.9

INGLIS, Henry David, *b.* 1795, *d.* 1835. Ireland in 1834. 3d edition. London, 1835. 2 v. 12° .. 646.5

— Journey through Norway, part of Sweden, and the islands and states of Denmark. By Derwent Conway, [*pseud.*]. Edinburgh, 1829. 16° 830.47

— – Same. 4th edition. London, 1837. 12° 668.7

— Spain. 2d edition. London, 1837. 2 v. 12° .. 675.14

— Switzerland, the south of France, and the Pyrenees, in 1830. By Derwent Conway, [*pseud.*]. Edinburgh, 1831. 2 v. 16° 830.65

— – Same. London, 1837. 12° 663.14

— The Tyrol; with a glance at Bavaria. London, 1833. 2 v. 8° 663.15

INGOLDSBY, Thomas, *pseud.* *See* Barham, Richard Harris.

INGULPHUS, *abbot of Croyland, b.* 1030, *d.* 1109. Chronicle of the abbey of Croyland with the continuations by Peter of Blois, and anonymous writers. Translated with notes by H. T. Riley. London, 1854. P. 8° 856.8

INNOCENTS, The, abroad. Clemens, S. L. 1674.1

INSTINCT, Indications of. Kemp, T. L. 409.2; 1655.24

INTELLECTUAL health and disease. *See* Whipple, E. P. Literature and life 1818.6

INVENTIONS. Bakewell, F. C. Great facts: a popular history of the most remarkable inventions during the present century. 1860 ..... 187.22

Shelf. No.

INVENTIONS, *continued.*
— Beckmann, J. History of. 1846 ..... 818.8
— Fyfe, J. H. Triumphs of invention 185.7
— Nimmo, W. P. Invention and discovery: curious facts and characteristic sketches 1819.19
— Timbs, J. History of wonderful inventions. 197.20; 197.21
INVENTORS. Great inventors 184.36
— Timbs, J. Stories of 186.3; 187.26
IONIAN islands, History of the republic of the. Jervis-White-Jervis, H. 918.10
IOWA. Barney, C. Recollections of field service with the 20th Iowa infantry 244.12
— Parker, N. H. Iowa handbook for 1856 ..... 237.16
IRBY, Charles L., and MANGLES, James. Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Land. London, 1844. P. 8° 889.25
IRELAND, John B. Wall-street to Cashmere. Journal of five years in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1851–56. With illustrations. New York, 1859. 8° 682.5
IRELAND, William W. Studies of a wandering observer. London, 1867. 16° 1657.2
IRELAND. *History, etc.*
— Barrington, *Sir* J. Legislative union between Great Britain and Ireland. 1844 ..... 986.6
— – Rise and fall of the Irish nation. 1863 ..... 987.8
— Cobbett, W. History of the protestant reformation in 1105.11
— Cockayne, T. O. History of, [1126–1841] 989.14
— Conyngham, D. P. Sarsfield; or, the last great struggle for, [1689–91] 989.16
— Froude, J. A. The English in Ireland in the 18th century 986.9
— Gibson, W. The year of grace: a history of the revival in, [1859] 1104.12
— Giles, H. Lectures and essays 875.6; 875.8
— Giraldus Cambrensis, *d. about* 1222. History of the conquest of 833.7
— – The topography of 833.7
— Gordon, J. B. History of, to 1801 ..... 975.3
— Hyde, E., *earl of Clarendon.* History of the rebellion and civil wars in, [1640–52] 975.5
— MacGee, T. D'Arcy. History of the attempts to establish the protestant reformation in, [1540–1830] 1089.10
— – Popular history of: from the earliest period to the emancipation of the catholics 1996.1
— Madden, R. R. The United Irishmen, their lives and times 598.1; 598.2; 598.3
— Maxwell, W. H. History of the Irish rebellion in 1798; with memoirs of the union, and Emmett's insurrection in 1803 ..... 984.4
— Mooney, T. History of, from its first settlement [to 1845] 1975.1
— Moore, T. History of, [to 1646] 368.5
— O'Connell, D. Memoir on Ireland native and Saxon, [1172–1660] 1997.3
— Savage, J. Fenian heroes and martyrs. 1868.. 1997.2
— – '98 and '48: the modern revolutionary history and literature of. 1856 ..... 998.4
— Stephens, J. Account of the Fenian brotherhood. 1516.2
— Taylor, W. C. History of the civil wars of, from the Anglo-Norman invasion, till the union with Great Britain, [1801] 810.52; 830.68
— Train, G. F. Speech on Irish independence and English independence 1830.2

Note.—Beside the above general histories, of which MacGee's is perhaps the best for popular use, there are also for the general reader Cusack's Illustrated history [B. H. 4517.8] and his Student's history [B. H. 4528.23]. See Baldwin's summary for pre-historic times, [1937.2]. Moore's elaborate and not unfair book is also in Bates Hall [4518.7] and is very full on the early history, of which there are special works on the Irish Druids by Smiddy, [B. H. 4529a.4]; on the bardic stones by Kennedy, [B. H. 2468.50]; on the period before the conquest, 1171, by Fergusson, [B. H. 4519a.8]. Montalembert's Monks of the West [B. H. 3514.4] covers the era of Saint Patrick and the early Christian history. Wright, in his Middle ages, [B. H. 2520.27] has a chapter on the Anglo-Norman conquest. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 43. Leland [B. H. 2474.1; 4518.8], in a book of reputation, continues the story to 1688. Rickey [B. H. 4518.20] brings his history down to 1534; and there is a special and elaborate monograph by O'Callaghan, on the history of the Irish brigade in the service of France [B. H. 4511.19] from 1688 to 1789, reviewed in Fraser's magazine, or Living age, Jan. 25, 1873.

Shelf. No.

IRELAND. *History, etc., continued.*

For additional works on the revolution of 1798, see Tone [B. H. 2455.18] and Harwood [B. H. 4174.3]. See chapters in De Quincey's Life and manners, [895.10]. Madden [also in B. H. 4529.4] traces the history of the society formed in 1795 to counteract the efforts of the Orangemen. See National quarterly review, Sept., 1868, on the Orangemen. Sydney Smith was exculpatory in his views, [863.11]. Jeffrey [863.6] enforces the argument for legislative union. Lecky has an admirable book on the Leaders of public opinion in Ireland, chiefly as regards her relations with England, from the days of Swift down [B. H. 4519.23], and this can be traced also in the lives of Flood (d. 1791), Emmet (executed 1803), Curran (d. 1817), Grattan (d. 1820), O'Connell (d. 1847), and Shiel (d. 1851). See also Daunt's Ireland and her agitators, [B. H. 4518.18], and the paper in the North American review, Jan., 1873, on Flood, or Ireland from Swift to O'Connell; also Fitzpatrick's "Irish wits and worthies" since 1770, [B. H. 2449.62].

See British quarterly review, Oct., 1860, for "Ireland past and present."

On the *relations of England and Ireland*, see further in the index to the Parliamentary documents in the Bates Hall Index, p. 341, and Supplement, p. 246. Froude, in Fraser's magazine, 1865, or no. 1067 of Living age, discussed "How Ireland was governed in the 16th century," while his recent history on The English in Ireland in the 18th century [986.9; B. H. 4514.9] has been reviewed by Lecky in Macmillan's magazine, Jan., 1873, or no. 1497 of Living age. For Froude's recent lectures and the controversial replies thereto, see 1986.4. For further on Froude's relations with Ireland, see his two papers "A fortnight in Kerry," [1812.15.2]; also Contemporary review, vol. 4. For some of the important articles on a change of treatment by England, which have appeared in the Edinburgh review, see "Selections," [B. H. 4373.50.4]. The North British review, Dec., 1866, represents the oppressions by which the Established church has been maintained. See also Hours at home, Sept., 1868, and Contemporary review, vol. 3. Also, "The Fenian idea," in the Atlantic monthly, May, 1866.

Of the present condition of *the tenantry* of Ireland, there is an excellent presentation in Trench's Realities of Irish life, [B. H. 4511.24]. The review of Trench from the Quarterly review [no. 1292 of Living age] is favorable, but that in the Spectator [no. 1293 of Living age] holds his views to be high colored, and intended to show there is no necessity for change in the land laws. The vexed *land question* is considered by Broderick, [B. H. 4574.11]; in the Oxford essays, [B. H. 2535.15.2]; in the British quarterly review, Jan., 1870; in the Edinburgh review, Jan., 1867, urging a more liberal dealing; and in an article by J. S. Mill, in no. 1243 of Living age.

There are good general descriptions of manners, etc., in Carleton's Sketches [B. H. 2397.40] and his Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry [B. H. 4565.4], and in the books of Mrs. A. M. Hall, [B. H. 2576.11, etc.]. See also Croker's Legends and traditions of the south of Ireland, [B. H. 6578.22]; Chasles's Notabilities, [868.7]; Henry Giles's Essays on Irish subjects, [1868.2; B. H. 6577.21]; his "Ireland and Irish" [875.6 2], and "Spirit of Irish history" [875.6.1]; and Fitzpatrick's Jottings about Ireland seventy years ago, [1829.1]. See under Travels, etc., and Irish bar.

Goldwin Smith has treated very fairly the subject of Irish history and the Irish church, [B. H. 4518.9; see British quarterly review, Jan., 1862]. See further references in Malcom's Index, p. 81.

For a catholic view of the social, political and religious condition, see Beaumont [B. H. 2476.2], who is indispensable, according to Dupanloup, as an authority. See also Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, [B. H. 4405.30]; Murphy's industrial, political, and social view, 1870, [B. H. 5633.6]; and Cardinal Wiseman's impressions, [645.10, p. 367].

On the *relations of Ireland and America*, see MacGee's Catholic history of America, [B. H. 2318.19].

See also Bates Hall catalogues.

Travels, description, etc.

— Adams, W. T. Shamrock and thistle; or, Young America in. 1871 ..... 1677.2
— Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour round Ireland, in 1835 .... 646.17
— Bigelow, A. Leaves from a journal; or, rambles in, [1817] 648.16
— Chattaway, E. D. Railways: their capital and dividends, with statistics of their working in, [1855, 56] 1169.27
— Eddy, D. C. The Percy family. A visit to. 1865 ..... 645.7
— Gatty, *Mrs.* A. The old folks from home; or, a holiday in, [1861] 644.10
— Haskins, G. F. Six weeks abroad in. 1872 .... 658.21
— – Travels in. 1856 ..... 658.14
— Head, *Sir* F. B. A fortnight in. 1853 ..... 1986.2
— Inglis, H. D. Ireland in 1834 ..... 646.5
— Little tour in. 1859 ..... 645.22
— Marmion, A. History of the maritime ports of. 1855 ..... 975.4
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1864.. 1656.8
— Nicholson, A. Annals of the famine in, [1847–49] 646.18

Note.—See Forbes's Voyage of the Jamestown, [296.5].

— – Ireland's welcome to the stranger, or an excursion through Ireland, [1844, 45] 647.22
— Taylor, F. Irish homes and Irish hearts. 1867. 1986.1; 1986.3

Shelf. No.

IRELAND. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Weld, C. R. Vacations in. 1857 ..... 646.4

Note. — For Guide books, there are Murray [also in B. H. 4538.10] and Black [B. H. 2479.31]. Black's latest edition is 1872, [B. H. 6538.23]. See also his local guides, like that for Dublin and the Wicklow mountains, [6538.22]; that for Belfast and the North, [6538.16]; for Killarney and the South, [6538.17]; and for Galway, etc., [6538.20]. Bartlett's Scenery and antiquities [B. H. 4561.2] is attractive; and so are the three volumes of Mr. and Mrs. S. C. Hall's Ireland, [B. H. 4511.18]; and there is some good description in Thackeray's Irish sketch book, [501.11, etc.]. See also Contemporary review, vol. 5; and Harper's monthly, vol. 42.

See also Dublin.

Literature.

— Mills, A. The literature and literary men of. 1851 ..... 402.2

— Savage, J. '98 and '48: the modern revolutionary history and literature of. 1856 ..... 998.4

Note. — See Walker's Historical memoirs of the Irish bards, [B. H. 2478.5]; and Madden's History of Irish periodical literature, [B. H. 2176.14].

For account of the ballads and lyrics, see the essay, [B. H. 4539.10.1]; and S. C. Hall's Book of memories [B. H. 6542.13] on modern Irish authors.

See Maginn's essay on Irish genius, [884.12]; and Giles on the Irish character, mental and moral, [1868.2].

IRETON, Henry, *English general and statesman, b.* 1610, *d.* 1651. Biography of. *See* Trials of Charles I. 399.7

IRISH bar. Curran, W. H. Sketches of the. 1855. 598.4

— Sheil, R. L. Sketches of the. 1854 ..... 598.5

IRISH brigade, The, and its campaigns. 1859. Conyngham, D. P. 288.14

IRISH, The, in America. 1868. Maguire, J. F. 1997.1

IRISH settlers in North America, History of the, to 1850. MacGee, T. D'Arcy 1975.5

IRISHMEN, The United, their lives and times. Madden, R. R. 598.1; 598.2; 598.3

IRON, Eaters of. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

IRON MASK. *See* Matthioli, H. A.

Note. — Lord Dover's [615.9; B. H. 2647.19] supposition that he was Count Matthioli, which is the ground taken by Delort, [B. H. 2647.18]; James's recapitulation of the theories and probabilities in his Louis XIV, [858.3.2]; an article examining the various suppositions in Once a week, 1860, or no. 856 of Living age, and the summaries in Chambers's and other encyclopædias, are the most accessible accounts in English. Voltaire first gave the story an historical importance in his Age of Louis XIV, [1005.7, etc.]. See the London quarterly review, June, 1826; National quarterly review, June, 1869; and Harper's monthly, vol. 43.

IRON workers and tool makers. Smiles, S. 557.19

IROQUOIS, Notes on the. Schoolcraft, H. R. 244.6

IRRAWADDI, The golden dagon; or, up and down the. 1856. Palmer, J. W. 709.10; 1695.2

IRVING, David. Lives of Scotish writers. Edinburgh, 1850. 2 v. in 1. 12° 586.13

Contents. — Hector Boethius, Boece, Boeis, *or* Boyce, historian, b. about 1465, d. 1536; Dr. John Bellenden, *or* Ballenden, poet and historian, d. 1550; Florence Wilson (*Florentius Volusenus*), Latin poet and litterateur, b. about 1500, d. 1547; John Knox, reformer, b. 1505, d. 1572; George Buchanan, statesman, historian, and poet, b. 1506, d. 1582; Ninian Winzet, *or* Winget, abbot of St. James, Ratisbon, Roman catholic writer, b. 1519, d. 1592; John Lesley, Roman catholic bishop of Ross, b. 1527, d. 1596; Sir Thomas Craig, lawyer and writer, b. 1548, d. 1608; Adam Blackwood, counsellor of the parliament of Poitiers, and writer, b. 1539, d. 1613; Andrew Melville, divine and writer, b. 1545, d. 1622; William Barclay, professor of civil law in the University of Angers, b. 1546, d. 1605; Robert Balfour, philosopher, b. about 1550; William Bellenden, *or* Ballantine, Ciceronian scholar and author, b. about 1555; James Crichton, *called* "*the admirable*," scholar, author, linguist, etc., b. 1560, d. 1583; Duncan Liddell, *or* Liddel, mathematician and physician, b. 1561, d. 1613; Robert Johnstone, LL.D., historian, b. about 1567, d. 1639; Mark Duncan, physician and philosopher, b. about 1570, d. 1640; Walter Donaldson, philosopher, b. about 1575; David Calderwood, *or* Caldwood, presbyterian theologian and historian, b. 1575, d. 1651; Gilbert Jack, M. D., professor of philosophy in the University of Leyden, b. 1578, d. 1628; John Cameron, professor of divinity in the University of Saumer, b. about 1579, d. 1625; Thomas Dempster, antiquary and historian, b. 1579, d. 1625; John Barclay, political and Latin writer, b. 1582, d. 1621; William Forbes, 1st protestant bishop of Edinburgh, b. 1585, d. 1634; William Drummond, of Hawthornden, historian and poet, b. 1585, d. 1649; Arthur Johnston, *or* Jonston, physician and Latin poet, b. 1587, d. 1641; John Forbes, D. D., ecclesiastical historian, b. 1593, d. 1648; Robert Baillie, theologian and historian, b. 1599, d. 1662; Thomas Urquhart, bishop of Ross, b. about 1604, d. 1660; Robert Leighton, archbishop of Glasgow, b. 1611, d. 1684; James Dalrymple, 1st viscount Stair, lawyer, b. 1619, d. 1695; Robert Morison, botanist, b. 1620, d. 1683; Archibald Pitcairne, *or* Pitcairn, physician, b. 1652, d. 1713; Alexander Cunningham, historian, b. 1654, d. 1737; David Gregory, mathematician, inventor of the reflecting telescope, b. 1661, d. 1708; John Keill, astronomer and natural philosopher, b. 1671, d. 1721; James Moor, LL.D., professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow, b. 1712, d. 1779; David Doig, schoolmaster, b. 1719, d. 1800; William Laurence Brown, D. D., principal of Marischal college, Aberdeen, b. 1755, d. 1830.

Shelf. No.

IRVING, Edward, *Scotch divine, b.* 1792, *d.* 1834. Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. 863.7 v. 3 of 867.1; v. 3 of 893.3

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Life of 571.4

Note. — See Sprague's Visits to European celebrities, [648.9]; and the references in Allibone, McClintock and Strong, Malcom, etc. Also Christian remembrancer, 1867, or no. 1186 of Living age. Mrs. Oliphant's is the authoritative life, reviewed with other literature of the subject, in the North British review, 1862, or no. 955 of Living age.

IRVING, John T. Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. Philadelphia, 1835. 2 v. 12° 628.3

IRVING, Pierre M. Life and letters of Washington Irving, [b. 1783, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] New York, 1862–64. 4 v. 12° 514.7

IRVING, Theodore. The conquest of Florida, under Hernando de Soto, [1539–43]. New York, 1835. 2 v. 12° 237.11

IRVING, Washington, *American biographer and novelist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1859. Astoria, or anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains. Philadelphia, 1836. 2 v. 8° 625.5

— — Same. Revised edition. London, 1850. 16°. v. 8 of 377.1

— — Same. New York, 1851. 12° 407.1

— History of New York. By Diedrich Knickerbocker, [*pseud.*]. London, 1836. 16° 389.8

— — Same. New York, 1853. 12° 387.2

— — Same. London, 1854. 12° ..... v. 1 of 377.1

— Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus. Boston, 1839. 12° 544.18

— — Same. 2d edition. London, 1841. 16° 389.9

— — Same. London, 1850. 2 v. 16° ..... v. 6, 7 of 377.1

— — Same; to which are added those of his companions. Revised edition. New York, 1851, 61. 3 v. 12° 397.1

— Life of George Washington. [With portrait.] London, 1855–59. 5 v. P. 8° 516.6

— — Same. New York, 1855–59. [With portraits, etc.] 5 v. 8° 511.1

— — Same. Vol. 1. New York, 1856. 12° 516.11

— — Same. Leipzig, 1856, 59. 5 v. 16° 1579.7

— Life of Oliver Goldsmith, with selections from his writings. New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 2 v. 18° .. 820.28

— Mahomet and his successors. New York, 1851. 2 v. 12° 407.13

— — Same. [With portrait.] London, 1855. 16°. v. 9 of 377.1

— Oliver Goldsmith: a biography. Leipzig, 1850. 16° 1579.6

— — Same. London, 1850. 16° ..... v. 2 of 377.1

— — Same. New York, 1851. 12° 407.9

— — Same. London, 1869. P. 8° 583.14

— The Rocky mountains: or, scenes, incidents, and adventures in the far West. Philadelphia, 1837. 2 v. 12° 639.14

— Spanish papers and other miscellanies. Arranged and edited by P. M. Irving. [With portrait.] New York, 1866. 2 v. 12° 1815.5

Contents. — Vol. I. Legends of the conquest of Spain; Abderrahman I (*Aboo-Motrif-el-Safar*), king of the house of Omeya, b. 731, d. 787; Chronicle of Hernando *or* Fernando Gonzalvo, *or* Gonzalez, count of Castile, warrior, b. about 887, d. 960; Ferdinand III (*Saint*), king of Castile and Leon, b. 1200, d. 1252; Spanish romance. II. Letters of Jonathan Oldstyle, gent.; Biographical sketches: James Lawrence, captain in the United States navy, b. 1781, d. 1813; William Burrows, lieutenant in the United States navy, b. 1785, d. 1813; Oliver Hazard Perry, American commodore, b. 1785, d. 1819; Capt. David Porter, b. 1780, d. 1843; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet and critic, b. 1777, d. 1844; Washington Allston, American painter and poet, b. 1779, d. 1843; Conversations with François Joseph Talma, French tragic actor, b. 1763, d. 1826; Margaret Miller Davidson, American poetess, b. 1823, d. 1838; Reviews and miscellanies: Robert Treat Paine, jr., American author, b. 1773, d. 1811; Edwin Clifford Holland, American lawyer, poet, and essayist, b. 1794, d. 1824; Henry Wheaton's History of the Northmen; Conquest of Granada; Letter to the editor of "The knickerbocker"; Sleepy hollow; National nomenclature; Desultory thoughts on criticism; Communipaw; Conspiracy of the cocked hats; Letter from Granada; The Catskill mountains.

— Tour on the prairies. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1835. 12° 639.15

— — Same. London, 1854. 16° ..... v. 8 of 377.1

Shelf. No.

IRVING, Washington, *continued.*
— Voyages and discoveries of the companions of Columbus. London, 1831. 16°..... 389.11
— – Same. Revised edition. London, 1850. 16°. v. 7 of 377.1
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Irving, P. M. Life and letters of..... 514.7

Note.—The life by his nephew is the all-sufficient account, and there are reviews by D. G. Mitchell, in Atlantic monthly, June, 1864, and in the Quarterly review, 1863, or no. 1005 of Living age. Additional biographical memoranda will be found in G. P. Putnam's recollections, in the Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1860; in the Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2340.51]; in W. J. Paulding's reminiscences of the Salmagundi days, in Hours at home, Jan., 1867; in Chasles's Anglo-American literature, etc., [404.11]; in Tilton's paper, [1816.21]; in Harper's monthly, vols. 2 and 14 [on "Sunnyside," see also New York quarterly, Tuckerman's Criterion under "authors" 823.15], 20, 21, 24 and 34 [on Sleepy hollow]. After his death, a memorial volume called Irvingiana [B. H. 438.79] was published; and Bryant [also Orations, etc., B. H. 2390.57, and no. 831 of Living age], Bancroft [also no. 836 of Living age] and others commemorated him before the New York historical society; and Everett [also 861.7.4], Longfellow, Felton, Holmes and others delivered addresses before the Massachusetts historical society, [B. H. 2351.2, 1860]. Thackeray paid him a tribute in the Cornhill, 1860, or no. 823 of Living age, or in his Roundabout papers, [882.16].

Allibone in his article quotes many authorities and gives full references to others, and essays on Irving or his works will be found in Dana, [B. H. 338.9.2]; in Jeffrey, [863.6]; in Prescott [865.4], etc. See also the literary histories of Duyckinck and Griswold, and the references in Thomas.

IRWIN, R. B. Sherman and his campaigns. *See* Bowman, S. M..... 272.1
ISABELLA, *of Angoulême, queen of John of England, d.* 1246. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England.....v. 1 of 592.1
ISABELLA, *of France, queen of Edward II, of England, b.* 1292, *d.* 1358. Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story.....569.27; 599.24
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1
ISABELLA, *of Valois, queen of Richard II, of England, b.* 1399, *d.* 1410. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England.....v. 1 of 592.1
ISABELLA, *or* ISABEAU, *of Bavaria, queen of Charles VI, of France, b.* 1371, *d.* 1435. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story.....569.27; 599.24
ISABELLA I, *of Castile, queen of Spain, b.* 1450, *d.* 1504. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women.....1522.25
— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns..... 569.28
— – Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns.v. 1 of 810.44
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19
— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females ...1859.10
— Women of worth..... 551.19

Note.—See Prescott's Ferdinand and Isabella, [912.1; 929.2].

ISABELLA II, *queen of Spain, b.* 1830. Attaché, The, in Madrid; or, sketches of the court of..... 675.10
ISHAM, Warren. The mud cabin; or, the character and tendency of British institutions. New York, 1853. 12° 135.21
ISHMAEL and the church. Cheeseman, L.....1104.19
ISLAMISM. *See* Mohammedanism.
ISLES OF SHOALS, The. An historical sketch. 1873. Jenness, J. S. 1656.14
ISRAEL, Hannah Erwin. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 1 of 538.13
ISRAEL. Aguilar, G. The women of..... 766.12
— Mortimer, *Mrs.* Kings of Israel: their history.. 1117.4

See also Jews.

ISTRIA, *Duc* d'. *See* Bessières, Jean Baptiste.

ITALY. *Art.*
— Hogarth, G. Memoir of the opera in..... 905.19
— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters, and progress of painting in 840.23
— Lanzi, L., *d.* 1810. History of painting in.208.13; 828.4
— Vasari, G. Lives of eminent painters, sculptors, and architects 848.6

Note.—All general histories of art, architecture, painting, and sculpture necessarily treat largely of art in Italy, and see the notes under those heads, and under Rome, as well as under the names of prominent artists, like Raphael, Buonarotti, etc. Lanzi [in Italian, 1058.13; B. H. 2803.55; 4062.4; in English, 4066.19] and Vasari are both native authorities of repute, the latter being contemporary with some of his subjects. Many of Mrs. Jameson's books [see also Bates Hall catalogues] treat attractively of the subject, and her Early painters is also in B. H. [4086.7]; while parts of Wornum's Epochs of painting [306.18; 830.2] and Viardot's Wonders of Italian art [B. H. 8065.12] treat the subject fitly for the general reader. Kugler's handbooks of the history of painting [B. H., in German, 4064.3]; and of the history of art [B. H., in German, 4277.3]; and his Schools of painting [B. H., in English, 8067.2]—under the editing of Eastlake, constituting Murray's English handbook of the schools of painting in Italy [B. H. 8069a.16]—are of high repute; but for the thorough student of painting the new work by Crowe and Cavalcaselle [B. H. 8063.6; and North Italy, A.225.2] supplies the most satisfactory account. See also the recent German work of Förster, [B. H. 8065 6]. See Blanc's history of the Venetian school [B. H., in French, 8080.4], and of the Umbrian and Roman school [B. H. 8080.11]. Also H. Merivale's study of the landscape of the ancients as delineated in the Pompeiian paintings, [B. H. 2563.1].

For Italian *sculpture*, the valuable monograph of Perkins [B. H. 8081.1] is of the first importance. See also Ottley's Italian school of design, [B. H. 8060.15]; and for popular use, the Wonders of sculpture by Viardot. [1198.19].

Westropp's [B. H. 6235.21] is a convenient manual of Italian archæology.

History, politics, etc.
— Abbott, J. S. C. Italy, and the war for Italian independence, [B. C. 700–A. D. 1870] 915.8
— – The monarchies of continental Europe. Italy, to [1860] 917.10
— Arthur, W. Italy in transition. Scenes in 1860. 928.13
— Baird, R. Sketches of protestantism in. 1845..1096.13
— Butt, I. History of, from the abdication of Napoleon I. 1860..... 914.3
— Colquhoun, J. C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time. 1858 ..... 915.5
— Greene, G. W. Historical studies 947.9
— Gretton, A. L. V. The vicissitudes of, since the congress of Vienna. 1859 ..... 917.5
— Laing, S. Notes on the social and political state of. 1854.....409.14; 1655.3
— Lyman, T. Political state of. 1820..... 915.3
— Machiavelli, N. History of Florence. 1851.... 828.7
— Manning, A. The story of, [410–1859]..... 917.6
— Marguerittes, J. de. Italy and the war of 1859. 917.6
— Mariotti, L. Italy: general views of its history and literature, [586–1840] 917.1
— – Present state and prospects of. 1848..... 937.6
— Orsini, F. The Austrian dungeons in. 1856.... 919.7
— Sforzosi, L. Compendious history of, [B. C. 31–A. D. 1831]..... 810.74
— Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. History of the Italian republics, [476–1805]..... 378.4
— Spalding, W. Italy and the Italian islands, [to 1840] 820.51
— Trollope, T. Social aspects of the Italian revolution, [1859]..... 917.17
— Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women 543.14
— Tuel, J. E. Illustrated history of the war in. 1859. 915.7

Note.—Of the general histories, Spalding [also in B. H. 6769a.2] is of good reputation; and there is also Perceval, who covers 476–1789, [B. H. 4715.2]. Among the Italian histories Bishop Dupanloup praises Cantù [B. H. 2766.6; see also Bates Hall catalogues], as an admirable summary and analysis of existing knowledge.

Upon the work of Botta [see Bates Hall catalogues], and another by Bossi, on the ancient and modern history [B. H., in Italian, 2718.1], the little history of Sforzosi is based. Mariotti's book is a rapid and general survey, and Abbott's [915 8] is a popular summary, bringing the story down to our day.

For the beginnings of modern Italian history, see the 69th and 70th chapters of Gibbon, who leaves the story with the final acquiescence of Rome in the power of the popes; and two chapters in Hallam's Middle ages. Sismondi's Italian republics [B. H., in French, 2715.1; 2715.2; 4135.6] begins with the downfall of Rome, and extends to the spread of Charles V's power,—a book that is famous, superseding the native Muratori, as Hallam thinks; but its complexities require studious care. The book mentioned above is, however, a separate work, written more compendiously for the English reader.

Much referred to under Rome on the period of its mediæval history pertains broadly to Italy, and particularly Gregorovius [B. H. 4196.3], of which there is an examination under the title of "The Borgias and their latest historian," in the North British review, 1871, or no. 1404 of Living age.

For the power of *Florence* in Italy there is the well-known history by Machiavelli [B. H., in Italian, 2805.1.2; 4199a.3.2; 4749.4; 4804.4.3; in English, 2800.9], who, in bringing down the narrative to the death of Lorenzo de' Medici, partly surveyed his own days, and while his reputation is not high for careful research, his manner is animated. Roscoe furnishes, in the Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, d. 1492 [543.11; 818.6; B. H. 2741.9], an excellent narrative for the general reader, who can follow it with the same writer's Life of Leo X, d. 1522 [818.2; B. H. 3552.8], both works of excellent reputation. Guicciardini, who was a looker-on of these times, vividly continued Machiavelli's account in a general history of Italy to the elevation of Cosmo de' Medici, 1569, [1048.3; B. H. 2717.4; 4804.3; 4793.7.3,

Shelf. No.

ITALY. *History, politics, etc., continued.*

all in Italian]. See the Quarterly review, 1871, or no. 1435 of Living age, on his personal records of his time. Guicciardini has been in turn continued by Botta to 1789 [B. H. 2717.5] and to 1814 [B. H. 2717.6]. The lives of Michael Angelo, d. 1564, particularly Grimm's [573.10, in which, in vol. 1, p. 72, the historical sources are characterized], the autobiography of Cellini, which Roscoe has translated [828.1], and the lives of other prominent men of the period, as well as those of the women, whom Trollope commemorates [also in B. H. 2746.14], afford much illustrative help on the period of Florentine supremacy; while in his history of the Commonwealth of Florence, Trollope has given in some respect the best survey from 1107 to the fall of the republic in 1531 [B. H. 4726.3], which is available for the English reader, constituting, as it does, a narrative of the political affairs that fitly complements Roscoe's accounts of the æsthetic culture of the Medician era. Napier's "Florentine history" [B. H. 2726.52] is a book of good repute, copious in treatment, of adequate research, held to be honest and impartial, and it brings the record down to 1824.

For the influence of *Venice* and *Rome* upon Italian history, see those heads.

For the *history of this century*, see the special heads of Sardinia, Florence, Rome, Venice, Naples; and for the influence of Austria and France upon Italian history, see those countries. Also see Henri d'Ideville's Journal d'un diplomate en Italie. [B. H. 2744.50, reviewed in Quarterly review, 1872, or Living age, Dec. 28, 1872]. For the shaping of the preliminaries of Italian unity by the Marquis d'Azeglio, see his memorials in Italian [2049.8; in English, B. H., 4743.24], and the articles in the London quarterly review, July, 1867, or no. 1213 of Living age: in the Fortnightly review, 1868, or no. 1259 of Living age; and in the Christian examiner, Sept., 1867.

For an account of the recent dissolution of the relations between the state and church, see Fortnightly review, 1872, or no. 1442 of Living age; and Mazzini's article on "The religious side of the Italian question," in Atlantic monthly, July, 1867, or Westminster review, July, 1867. There are several special memoirs on the war of 1859, in French, by Dudevant [1074.22], by Du Hamel [1094.9], by Lasalle [2025.12], etc., and that by Schmidt-Weissenfels, in German, [1032.7]. For the war of 1866, see Germany, and the Westminster review, April, 1867. See also Memoirs of Cavour, Garibaldi [also Reumont's Beiträge, B. H. 2719.22.3], and Harper's monthly, vol. 43, etc.

For the *ecclesiastical history*, see the summary as mapped out in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia. Ranke's History of the popes covers the 16th and 17th centuries [838.1; also Macaulay's review, 409.20; 1635.19], and is sufficient for the general reader, who may refer to the note under Reformation, for general works touching the convulsion in Italy, and to the special monographs of Young, in English, [B. H. 2745.13]; of Reumont, in German, [B. H. 2719.22.6]; and of Peyrat, in French, [2065.22]; as also chapter 11 of Fisher's Reformation, and the references in Malcom, p. 81. For the part borne by Savonarola in preparing for the reformation, see the English lives given under his name, of which Harford's is also in the Bates Hall [4065.5], and Madden's [B. H. 2746.12; 3555.2] may be added as well as Milman's essay [B. H. 5555.14, or Quarterly review, 1859]; and the delineation in George Eliot's Romola. [492.17; 1717.14]. Of the Italian lives of Savonarola, the latest and the best is Villari's [B. H. 3556.24; in English, 2746.6], who contends that his protestant tendencies have been much exaggerated. Also M'Crie's Progress and suppression of the reformation in Italy, [B. H. 3528.4].

For a Catholic view of the history and influence of the Roman church, see Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea, [B. H. 4405.30].

Literature.

— Mariotti, L. Italy: general view of its history and literature, [586–1840] 917.1

— Rossetti, D. G. The early Italian poets, [1100–1300] 855.10

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of 398.1

Note. — Tiraboschi, a Jesuit and a monarchist, published in the last century a full and critical history of Italian literature, down to 1700 [B. H., in Italian, 4191.1], which was continued by Lombardi to 1800, [B. H., in Italian, 2770.2]. Corniani's history [B. H. 2779.9, in Italian] is not much esteemed in Italy, though Hallam found it of use. Ginguené, a French republican, followed [B. H., in French, 2770.3; 4208.9], but was mainly indebted to Tiraboschi, who afforded also the chief source of information to Mrs. Foster, who prepared the little handbook, issued by Chambers [B. H. 2770.24], which is the most compact guide to the English reader, who can, however, have access to an English translation of Sismondi's Literature of the south of Europe [818.4; B. H., in French, 2193.3], which, though elegant and pleasing in manner, is sometimes adjudged superficial, though Hallam considers him otherwise. The English reader will find brief summaries in Mrs. Foster's more general Handbook of the modern literatures [404.6], and in Longfellow's "Poets and poetry of Europe," [322.1]; and a section in Mrs. Hemans's Poems [347.2.1] on Italian literature, with comments and translations.

Villemain has treated of the literature of Italy in the middle ages [B. H., in French, 2672.7], and there are chapters in Hallam on the writers of the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries [1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3; B. H. 2193.1; 2194.5], while Leigh Hunt has a work on the Italian poets, with prose translations, [335.14]. Prescott [865.4] has an essay on the "narrative poetry," and on the "poetry and romance."

There is a French book by Roux, on the contemporary literature. [B. H. 2776.6]: and a contribution on the poetry of this century in Reumont's Beiträge [2719.22.5], and a review in the North American review, Oct., 1866. On the drama, see North American review, Oct., 1864.

Roscoe's book on the Italian *novelists* before 1800 [B. H. 2772.18] contains critical and biographical material in addition to the translations.

On Italian *songs*, see Mahony, [853.16].

See Arthur Hallam, on the influence of Italian works of the imagination, [B. H. 2567.24]. There is a paper on the origin of the Italian language in the North American review, July, 1867

Shelf. No.

ITALY, *continued.*

Travels, description, etc.

— Andersen, H. C. A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in. 1871 ..... 657.21

— Beckford, W. Italy. 1834 ..... 675.18; 679.6

— Bell, J. Observations on. 1826 ..... 679.3

— Bremer, F. Life in the old world; or, two years in, [1856–58] 665.9; 665.14

— Broughton, H. D., *lord.* Italy: [1816–54] 666.10

— Bruen, M. Essays on scenes in. 1823 ..... 679.5

— Chambers, W. Something of. 1862 ..... 656.8

— Channing, B. H. The sisters abroad; or, an Italian journey. 1857 ..... 678.17

— Cooper, J. F. Gleanings in Europe. Italy. 1838. 679.4

— Dickens, C. (J. H.) Pictures from Italy. 1846. 1662.1; 1679.5

— Eddy, D. C. Europa: or, scenes and society in, [1851, 52] 644.3

— Elliot, F. Diary of an idle woman in. 1872 .... 1679.6

— Eustace, J. C. Classical tour through Italy, [1802] 379.19

— Gretton, *Mrs.* G. The Englishwoman in. 1860.. 665.13

— Haskins, G. F. Travels in. 1856 ..... 658.14

— Hawthorne, *Mrs.* N. Notes in. 1869 ..... 1666.15

— Hawthorne, N. Passages from his French and Italian note-books. 1872 ..... 1818.7

— Headley, J. T. Letters from Italy. 1845. 676.18; 676.19

— Hillard, G. S. Six months in, [1847, 48] 679.7

— Howells, W. D. Italian journeys. 1867 ..... 655.15

— — Venetian life. 1866 ..... 644.21

— Jarves, J. J. Italian sights and Papal principles, seen through American spectacles. 1856 ..... 678.9

— Kemble, F. A. A year of consolation. 1847 .... 676.7

— Lemaistre, J. G. Travels through Italy. 1806.. 654.3

— Lippincott, S. J. Stories and sights of. 1867 ... 1677.15

— MacFarlane, C. Popular customs, sports, and recollections of the south of. 1846 ..... 840.36

— Matthews, H. Diary of an invalid in, [1817–19]. 679.14

— Mendelssohn Bartholdy, F. Letters from Italy, [1830–32] 669.19

— Moens, W. J. C. English travellers and Italian brigands. 1866 ..... 644.20

— Moore, J. View of society and manners in. 1792 ..... 675.4

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in Central Italy. 1853 ..... 649.6

— — Handbook for travellers in Northern Italy. 1854. 649.4

— — Handbook for travellers in Southern Italy. 1855. 649.3

— Norton, C. E. Notes of travel and study in. 1860. 666.22

— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to, [1842] 879.5

— Piozzi, H. L. Observations in the course of a journey through Italy. 1789 ..... 676.1

— Raumer, F. (L. G.) von. Italy and the Italians. 1840 ..... 678.4

— Ritchie, A. C. Italian life and legends. 1870.. 905.22

— Rochau, A. L. von. Wanderings through the cities of, [1850, 51] 678.1

— Rose, W. S. Letters from the north of, [1817] .. 675.3

— Simond, L. Tour in. 1828 ..... 675.2

— Sinclair, J. D. An autumn in, [1827] 830.53

— Taine, H. A. Italy. Florence and Venice. 1869. 655.14

— — Italy. Rome and Naples. 1868 ..... 1673.10

— Talfourd, *Sir* T. N. Supplement to "Vacation rambles," [1846] 669.5

— Taylor, A. Convent life in. 1862 ..... 664.7

— Travels from Rome to Lucerne. 1861. *See* Recollections of Garibaldi 1673.11

— Turnbull, R. Genius of: sketches of Italian life, literature, and religion. 1852 ..... 676.6

— Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experiences in. 1872 ..... 648.19

— Wordsworth, C. Journal of a tour in. 1863 .... 674.13

Note. — The memorials, which give chief or exclusive attention to the *classical associations* of Italy, are Addison's Remarks, [847.7.1; B. H. 6769.25]; Forsyth's reputable work on the antiquities, arts, and letters, [B. H. 2764.1]; Eustace's Classical tour, which has been much criticised, and a similar book by Hoare, [B. H. 2765.10].

Of modern *traveller's guides*, there are in Bates Hall Baedeker [6769.4; and for 1872, 2736.52], and later editions of Murray, [Knapsack guide, 4737.5; Northern Italy, 4737.7; 6769.1; Central Italy, 4737.3; and Southern Italy, 4737.4].

Shelf. No.

ITALY. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

Of *German travellers*, the most famous is Goethe, [838.3.2; in German, 1034.1.3; 1038.1.23]; while Raumer carries a name for careful investigation.

Of *French travellers*, Taine is the most important of recent ones, and his Florence and Venice is also in Bates Hall, [4763.8. in French, 4736.1].

Of *English travellers*, Moore (who had advantages as the travelling companion of the Duke of Hamilton) and Piozzi are of the last century, but the latter's book never satisfied those who expected keener observation from the friend of Dr. Johnson. Beckford also wrote in the latter part of the same century, and his narrative has scholarly taste, and shows a love of nature.

Mrs. Jameson's Diary [B. H. 2764.17], though fictitious in form, embodies that lady's fine criticism, particularly upon art and literature. In Chambers and Dickens, the reader finds shrewd observation during a brief run through the peninsula in the Edinburgh publisher, and glimpses of character in the London novelist. See also the journals and letters of English authors, who have lived long in Italy, like Byron, Shelley, Landor, etc.; W. P. Bayley's "Visits to the paradise of artists," in Art-journal, 1866; and the descriptive essay by Alison, [863.5].

Of *American travellers*, Cooper [also in B. H. 2719.24] was the earliest of repute. Haskins was a Catholic pilgrim. Hawthorne's Note-books [also in B. H. 2392.21] do not, perhaps, embody more observation than was reproduced in his fiction of "The marble faun." Mrs. Hawthorne's record was made at the same time. Hillard's book [also in B. H. 2766.2; 4763.10] has been widely praised and used with satisfaction, as a scholarly portrayal of fact and feeling regarding what comes naturally within the observation of the visitor, and its concluding chapters give excellent characterizations of preceding writers on Italy from the times of the earliest pilgrims. Howells's books are graceful narratives of personal experience while the author was consul at Venice. Jarves's book shows some close observation, and also his paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 10. Norton's is a scholar's jottings, about matters not in the way of every day observers. Tuckerman's Italian sketch-book [B. H. 4760a.3] gives pleasing pictures of life, as does Lowell's Fireside travels, [813.3].

Italy is the subject of some well-known works of the imagination, which the reader cannot well omit considering. Madame de Staël's Corinne [742.3; 757.6; 757.10; 1506.22; in French, 1076.9; 1079.4; 1079.12; B. H. 2678.69] conuects the aptest pictures of life, manners and scenery, with a romantic love story. Hans Andersen, besides his above named travels, wrote The improvisatore [792.2; 1502.10], which is a very vivid portraval of the externals of the land. See also the passionate sketches of Byron's Childe Harold [312.1.3, etc.], and Rogers's calmer pictures in his "Italy," [312.1.2].

Of *brigandage* in Italy, besides the book of Mocns [see also Harper's monthly, vol. 33], there are others by Hilton, [B. H. 2716.9]; by Maffei, [B. H. 2716.8]; and the French book of Monnier, [2073.21].

*** The Italian scholar will find what is supposed to be the amplest collection of books on Italy, and in the Italian language, which there is in the country, in the Bates Hall catalogues.

See also Alps, Calabria, Corsica, Etna, Florence, Genoa, Lombardy, Mentone, Milan, Naples, Piedmont, Pompeii, Rome, Savoy, Sicily, Turin, Tuscany, Tyrol, Venice.

IVIMEY, *Rev.* Joseph. John Milton, [English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674]: his life and times. New York, 1833. 12° 586.23

IZARD, *Mrs.* Alice, *wife of Ralph Izard, b.* 1746, *d.* 1832. *See* Eliot, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 2 of 538.13

JACK, Gilbert, *M. D., professor of philosophy in the University of Leyden, b.* 1578, *d.* 1628. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

JACKMAN, William. The Australian captive; or, an authentic narrative of fifteen years in the life of W. Jackman. With illustrations. Edited by I. Chamberlayne. Auburn, 1853. 12° 528.28

JACKSON, Andrew, *7th president of the United States, b.* 1767, *d.* 1845. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12

— Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders 518.7

— Cobbett, W. Life of 519.9

— Eaton, J. H. Life of 517.3

— Frost, J. Pictorial life of 517.1

— Parton, J. Life of 522.7; 1522.5

— — People's book of biography 1522.10

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Waldo, S. P. Memoirs of 517.2

— Walker, A. Jackson and New Orleans 215.15

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic .. 513.13

Note. — Parton's Life [also in B. H. 4448.8] is the best and latest, though he is thought to palliate too much Jackson's faults, and he appends a list of authorities with characterizations. Eaton was a friend of Jackson, and had opportunities to write correctly upon his military career, and ends his narrative with Jackson's elevation to the presidency. Frost's was written after his death, and dwells principally on his military record, using Eaton for his authority. Cobbett's [also in B. H. 4440.2] is a brief popular memoir, intended as much to inspire the working people of Great Britain as to give an account of Jackson, and is drawn mostly from Eaton. A life by Goodwin [B. H. 2343.22] comes down to 1832. See Lossing's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 10, based on his Field-book

Shelf. No.

JACKSON, Andrew, *continued.*

of the war of 1812. [B. H. 4421.3]. Walker's monograph is highly praised by Parton.

See Van Buren's History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.13]; the eulogies of Levi Woodbury [B. H. 2401.1.3] and George Bancroft [873.1]; the Autobiography of Amos Kendall, [B. H. 2344.52]; and the French account by Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1.9]. Also an estimate in J. K. Paulding's life, [1527.4]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 23.

JACKSON, James, *M. D., professor in Harvard university, b.* 1777, *d.* 1867. Memoir of James Jackson, jr., M. D. Boston, 1835. 8° 523.13

JACKSON, James, *jr., M. D., b.* 1810, *d.* 1834. Memoir of. *See* Jackson, J. 523.13

JACKSON, James Grey. Account of the empire of Marocco, and the district of Suse. With maps. Philadelphia, 1810. 12° 699.11

JACKSON, John, *portrait painter, b.* 1778, *d.* 1831. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19

JACKSON, Rachel Donelson, *wife of Andrew Jackson, b.* 1767, *d.* 1828. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

JACKSON, Thomas. Curiosities of the pulpit, and pulpit literature. Memorabilia, anecdotes, etc., of celebrated preachers. New York, [1868]. 16°. 1819.11

JACKSON, Thomas Jonathan, *called Stonewall Jackson, Confederate general, b.* 1826, *d.* 1863. Addey, M. Life and military career of 569.16; 1515.7

— Cooke, J. E. Stonewall Jackson: a military biography 1515.5

— Dabney, R. L. Life and campaigns of 1515.4

— Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

Note. — Dabney is also in Bates Hall [4229.45], where there are other lives by Goode, etc., [4390.1; 4449.34].

JACKSON, William, *itinerant preacher, South Boston.* A man of sorrows; or, the life of William Jackson. 3d edition. Boston, 1842. 12° 534.15

JACOB, Samuel, and others. History of the Ottoman empire, [476–1854]. 2d edition. London, 1854. 12° 956.11

JACOBI, Friedrich Heinrich, *philosopher, b.* 1743, *d.* 1819. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

JACOBITES of 1715 and 1745, Memoirs of the. Thomson, K. (B.) 562.2

JACQUARD, Marie Joseph, *French mechanician, b.* 1752, *d.* 1834. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 2 of 547.4

JACQUELINE, Citoyenne: a woman's lot in the great French revolution. *See* Tytler, S. 569.18

JADWIGA. *See* Hedwig.

JAEL, *or* JAHEL, *Jewish heroine, fl.* B. C. 1290. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

JAHN, Johann C. Biblical archæology. Translated by T. C. Upham. 5th edition. New York, 1853. 8°. 1103.5

— History of the Hebrew commonwealth. Translated by C. E. Stowe. London, n. d. 8° 1085.8

JAIL journal; or, five years in British prisons. Mitchel, J. 1569.2

JAMAICA: its past and present state, [1494–1843]. Phillippo, J. M. 264.2

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vols. 22 and 24.

JAMES I, *king of England, b.* 1566, *d.* 1625. Aikon, L. Memoirs of the court of 552.8

— Birch, T. The court and times of 552.10

— Cunningham, P. Revels at court, in the reign of. 342.5

— Disraeli, I. Miscellanies of literature ..... v. 3 of 897.5

— Goodman, G. Court of 552.7

— Harris, W. Historical and critical account of the life and writings of 552.9

— Secret history of the court of 552.6

Note. — See the general histories of England and Scotland; Disraeli's embodiment of the popular view in his Curiosities of literature [897.1.1], and his subsequent change of opinion, [897.5.3].

See Scott's "Fortunes of Nigel" [460.1.13, etc.] for a famous delineation; and he is the subject of Irving's "Royal poet" in his Sketch book, [377.1.2, etc.]. See also references in McClintock and Strong.

Shelf. No.

JAMES II, *king of England, b.* 1633, *d.* 1701. Fox, C. J. History of the reign of.....837.10; 978.4

— Lowther, J., *viscount Lonsdale.* Memoir of the reign of..... 837.10

Note.—James wrote his own memoirs, mostly confined to his continental life, but containing testimony corroborative of the historians' views of the necessity of the revolution of 1688. They were preserved in Paris, previous to the French revolution, and there Hume saw them, but made scant use of them. With them was preserved a contemporary narrative made from the memoirs, and this narrative is the basis of Macpherson's book, [B. H. 2410.10]; but Fox subsequently used the original memoirs [see also B. H. 2410.6; 2528.6, and Rose's, 2410.7, and Heywood's, 2410.6, comments on Fox's narrative]. The narrative was made again the basis of J. S. Clarke's life of James [B. H. 2410.8], and a full account of the manuscript, now preserved in Scotland, will be found in the Edinburgh review, June, 1816. See also Dalrymple's Memorials [B. H. 2519.25] and chapters 18–20 in Smyth's Lectures on modern history, [943.3]; and "The Stuarts at St. Germains," in Edinburgh review, 1872, or no. 1478 of Living age. Also Whittier's Prose works, [823.21.2]. See also England, *note.*

JAMES I, *king of Scotland, b.* 1394, *d.* 1437. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies .....v. 2 of 840.10

— Chambers, R. Life of..... 830.59

— Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies. v. 2, 3 of 399.9

JAMES, Annie P., *missionary to China, b.* 1825, *d.* 1848. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross.... 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise..... 539.13

JAMES, Edwin John, *b.* 1812. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

JAMES, George Payne Rainsford, *English novelist and historian, b.* 1801, *d.* 1860. History of Charlemagne, [b. 742, d. 814]. New York, n. d. 18°. 810.60

— History of chivalry. New York, 1862. 18°.... 810.20

— Life and times of Louis XIV, [king of France, b. 1638, d. 1715]. [With portraits.] New edition. London, 1851. P. 8°..... 858.3

— Life of Edward the black prince, [b. 1330, d. 1376]. London, 1836. 2 v. 8° 552.3

— Life of Richard Cœur-de-Lion, king of England, [b. 1157, d. 1199]. London, 1841–49. 4 v. 8°. 552.2

— – Same. London, 1854. 2 v. P. 8°..... 827.7

— Lives of eminent foreign statesmen. *See* Crowe, E. E..... 388.7

— Memoirs of great commanders. New edition. With illustrations. London, 1858. 16°..... 557.6

Contents.—Henry V, king of England, b. 1388, d. 1422; John Plantagenet, duke of Bedford, general, and regent of France, b. 1389, d. 1435; Hernandez Gonzalvo, *or* Gonçalo de Cordova y Aguilar, Spanish warrior, b. 1443, d. 1515; Fernando Alvarez, duke of Alba, *or* Alva, Spanish noble, viceroy of the Netherlands, b. 1508, d. 1582; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; George Monk, duke of Albemarle, English parliamentary general, b. 1608, d. 1670; Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de Turenne, marshal of France, b. 1611, d. 1675; Louis II, de Bourbon, prince of Condé, duke of Enghien, French general, b. 1621, d. 1686; John Churchill, 1st duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; François Eugene, prince of Savoy, commander in the Austrian army, b. 1663, d. 1736; Charles Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough, English statesman and general, b. 1662, d. 1735; John Manners, marquis of Granby, English general, b. 1721, d. 1770; James Wolfe, English major-general, b. 1726, d. 1759.

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.....v. 1 of 875.11
v. 1 of 875.12

Note.—See S. C. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 6542.13].

JAMES, John Angell, *dissenting minister of Birmingham, Eng., b.* 1785, *d.* 1859. Life and letters. Edited by R. W. Dale. [With portrait.] New York, 1862. 8° 571.3

— Review of his history, character, eloquence, and literary labours, etc. *See* Campbell, J..... 578.22

JAMES, *Sir* William, *commodore, b.* 1721, *d.* 1783. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence...: 379.13

JAMES, William, *d.* 1827. Naval history of Great Britain, [1793–1820]. New edition. By Captain Chamier, [*pseud.*]. London, 1837. 6 v. 8°. 986.2

JAMESON, Anna (Murphy), *English miscellaneous writer, b.* 1797, *d.* 1860. Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women. Edited by M. E. Hewitt. [With portraits.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1870]. 12° 569.28

Contents.—Semiramis, queen of Assyria, fl. B. C. 1250; Nictoris, queen of Assyria; Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, d. 273; Boadicea, queen of the Iceni, d. 62; Berengaria, of Navarre,

Shelf. No.

JAMESON, Anna (Murphy). Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women, *continued.*

queen of Richard I, d. 1230; Laura, of Vaucluse, friend of Petrarch, b. 1308, d. 1348; Jeanne Darc (*maid of Orleans*), b. 1412, d. 1431; Isabella I, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Beatrice Cenci, the parricide, ex. 1599; Anne Bolcyn, *or* Bullen, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1507, d. 1536; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Leonora d'Este, b. 1536, d. 1581; Catherine I, empress of Russia, wife of Peter the great, b. 1682, d. 1727; Maria Theresa, of Austria, empress of Germany, b. 1717, d. 1780; Marie Anne Charlotte de Corday, French enthusiast, assassinator of Marat, b. 1768, d. 1793; Josephine, empress of the French, b. 1763, d. 1814.

Note.—Some of these Lives are also contained in the author's Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns, below.

— Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature, and social morals. London, 1846. 12°..... 876.14

Contents.—The house of Titian; Adelaide Kemble, English actress and authoress, b. 1810; The Xanthian marbles; Washington Allston, American painter and poet, b. 1779, d. 1843; "Woman's mission," and woman's position; On the relative social position of mothers and governesses.

— Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns. New York, 1868. 2 v. 18° 810.44

Contents.—Vol. I. Semiramis, queen of Assyria, fl. B. C. 1250; Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, b. B. C. 69, d. B. C. 30; Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, d. 273; Joanna I, queen of Naples, b. about 1326, d. 1382; Joanna II, queen of Naples, b. 1370, d. 1435; Isabella I, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, ex. 1587; Elizabeth, queen of England, b. 1533, d. 1603. II. Christina, queen of Sweden, b. 1626, d. 1689; Anne, queen of England, b. 1664, d. 1714; Maria Theresa, of Austria, empress of Germany, b. 1717, d. 1780; Catherine II, empress of Russia, b. 1729, d. 1796.

— Memoirs of the early Italian painters, and of the progress of painting in Italy. [With portraits and other illustrations.] London, 1845. 2 v. 24°..... 840.23

Contents.—Vol. I. Giovanni Cimabue, b. 1240, d. about 1302; Giotto, *or* Angiollotto, *or* Ambrogiotto Bondone, b. 1276, d. 1336; Lorenzo Ghiberti, sculptor and goldsmith, b. 1378, d. 1455; Tommaso Guidi, *called* Masaccio, b. 1401, d. 1443; *Frà* Filippo Lippi, b. 1400, d. 1469; Giovanni Guido da Fiesole, *surnamed Frà* Angelico, b. 1387, d. 1455; Benozzo Gozzoli, b. 1406, d. 1478; Andrea del Castagno, b. 1403, d. 1477; Luca Signorelli, of Cortona, b. 1440, d. 1521; Domenico Corradi, *or* Bigordi dal Ghirlandajo, b. 1451, d. 1495; Andrea Mantegna, b. 1430, d. 1506; Giovanni Bellini, b. 1426, d. 1516; Gentilo Bellini, b. 1421, d. 1501; Pietro Vannucci, *called* Perugino, b. 1446, d. 1524; Francesco Raibolini, *called* Il Francia, b. 1450, d. 1517; *Frà* Bartolomeo, *called also* Baccio della Porta and Il frate, b. 1469, d. 1517. II. Lionardo da Vinci, b. 1452, d. 1519; Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, b. 1474, d. 1564; Andrea Vannucchi, *called* Andrea del Sarto, b. 1488, d. 1530; Raffaello Santi, *or* Sanzio da Urbino, b. 1483, d. 1520; Antoni Allegri, *called* Correggio, b. 1494, d. 1534; Francesco Mazzola, *or* Mazzuoli, *called* Parmigiano, b. 1503, d. 1540; Giorgio Barbarelli di Castelfranco, *called* Giorgione, b. 1478, d. 1511; Tiziano Vecellio (*Eng.* Titian), b. 1477, d. 1576; Jacopo Robusti, *called* Tintoretto, b. 1512, d. 1588; Paolo Cagliari, *called* Paolo Veronese, b. 1530, d. 1588; Giacomo da Ponte, *called* Bassano, *or* Bassan, the elder, b. 1510, d. 1592.

— Memoirs of the loves of the poets. Boston, 1866. 16°..... 359.11

— Sketches in Canada, and rambles among the red men. New edition. London, 1852. P. 8°.... 409.12

— Winter studies and summer rambles in Canada. London, 1838. 3 v. 12° 629.10

— Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes.....1516.11

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

Note.—See sketch by S. C. Hall, [B. H. 6542.13]; and Prof. Wilson reviews the Loves of the poets, [B. H. 4566.11.1].

JAMESON, Robert. History of British India. *See* Murray, H..... 810.51

— Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa. *See* Murray, H..... 810.18

— Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. *See* Murray, H..... 810.15

JAMESONE, George, *Scottish portrait painter, b.* 1586, *d.* 1644. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.
v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

JAMESTOWN, Voyage of the, on her errand of mercy. Forbes, R. B..... 296.5

Note.—This United States ship carried provisions from Boston to Ireland at the season of famine in 1846.

JAN MAYEN, Letters from, in 1856. Blackwood, F. T., *lord Dufferin*.....708.1; 708.21; 1666.3

Shelf. No.

JANE SEYMOUR, *queen of Henry VIII, d.* 1537. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1

See also Henry VIII.

JANES, Edwin L. Wesley his own historian. *See* Wesley, J. 577.8

JANNEY, Samuel M. History of the Society of friends to 1828. Philadelphia, 1860. 2 v. 12°..... 1084.18

— Life of William Penn, [b. 1644, d. 1718]: with selections from his correspondence and autobiography. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1852. 8° 523.14

JAPAN. Alcock, *Sir* R. The capital of the Tycoon: narrative of a three years' residence in. 1863.. 698.28

— Golovnin, V. M. Japan and the Japanese. 1853. 708.14

— Gragg, W. F. A cruise in the U. S. steam frigate Mississippi, to, [1857–60] 622.10

— Hawks, F. L. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to, [1852–54] 701.3

— Hildreth, R. Japan as it was and is. 1835. 708.3; 938.2

— History of the expedition to, [1856–58] 931.1

— Johnston, J. D. China and Japan: narrative of the cruise of the U. S. steam-frigate Powhattan, [1857–60] 688.19

— Manners and customs of the Japanese, in the 19th century 708.2; 820.36; 937.5

— Oliphant, L. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to, [1857–59] 701.12

— Osborn, S. Cruise in Japanese waters. 1859 ... 709.31

— – Japanese fragments. 1861 ..... 707.22

— Sketch of the route to Japan, via the isthmus of Panama. 1867 ..... 1639.10

— Smith, G. Ten weeks in. 1861 ..... 684.11

— Spalding, J. W. The Japan expedition. 1855.. 708.4

— Steinmetz, A. Japan and her people. 1859. 709.22; 938.14

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Japan, in our day 708.25

— – Visit to, in 1853 ..... 708.17

— Tomes, R. The Americans in. 1857 ..... 708.5

Note.—The most important illustrated works which have been issued, are Humbert, in French, [B. H. 5010.1; also in Tour du monde, 6291.1, 1866, vol. 2; also see the volume for 1869]; and the sumptuous publication commemorative of the Prussian expedition to East Asia, [B. H., Cabinet, F.9.A.1]. Alcock's Narrative is also in Bates Hall [9017.18; 5011.4], as well as Hildreth's [3018.15], and the travels of Beauvoir, [in French, 2:68.50.3; in English, 6266.6.3]. See also Wanderings in Japan, in the Cornhill, 1872, or nos. 1449 and 1452 of Living age. On Japanese history there is Dickson, [B. H. 5011.5]; on manners, customs, etc., there are Silver, [B. H. 5011.1]; the French work of Du Pin, [B. H. 5013.20], and a native pictorial survey, [B. H. 5011.2]; while Mitford's Tales of old Japan [B. H. 5028.9] is illustrated by natives. The elaborate volumes, published by the United States government, containing the accounts of Com. Perry's expedition, are in Bates Hall [C.235.1; E.221.8; also see Harper's monthly, vol. 12]; and for the action of the government in matters relating to Japan, see the Indexes to the congressional documents, given under United States, in the Bates Hall catalogues.

Bayard Taylor's "Japan, in our day" is a useful popular compilation; and the historical sketch, under the editing of Minister Mori [B. H. 3599.62], is concise. See articles in Harper's monthly, vols. 5, 8, 18, 21, 27, 28, 39 and 44, also May, 1873; Putnam's magazine, April, May, June, and July, 1868; and Hours at home, Nov. and Dec., 1867.

Also see Wood's Natural history of man, [B. H. 6252.2].

On the revolution in Japan under the influence of foreign association, see Blackwood, April, 1867; the letters of Consul Harris, in no. 770 of Living age; Atlantic monthly, June, 1860; Edinburgh review, 1872, or no. 1475 of Living age; and the documents of the British government for 1869–70. On the religion, see Hours at home, Sept., 1868; a Japanese sermon, in the Cornhill magazine, 1869, or no. 1318 of Living age; and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia.

There is an essay on Japanese art in Palgrave's essays, [B. H. 3045.55].

JAPANESE, The, in America. 1872. Lanman, C.... 708.26

JARDINE, David. Criminal trials. London, 1832–[36]. 2 v. 12° 839.4

Note.—Vol. 2 contains the Narrative of the gunpowder plot.

— – Same. Vol. 1. Boston, 1832. 12° 849.11

JARDINE, *Sir* William. Naturalist's library. [Containing biographical notices. With portraits.] Edinburgh, [1840]–52. 40 v. 16° 179.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Sir Robert Sibbald, Scotch physician and naturalist, b. 1641, d. about 1722. II. William Smellie, Scotch naturalist, b. 1740, d. 1795. III. John Walker, Scotch naturalist, b. 1731, d. 1804. IV. Alexander Wilson, Scotch ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813. V. Francis Willughby, *or* Willoughby, English naturalist, b. 1635, d. 1572. VI. Charles Linnæus, *or* Linne, Swedish naturalist and author, b. 1707, d. 1778. VII.

Shelf. No.

JARDINE, *Sir* William. Naturalist's library, *continued.*

Thomas Pennant, English naturalist, b. 1726, d. 1798. VIII. Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, English statesman and naturalist, b. 1781, d. 1826. IX. Plinius Caius Secundus, Roman naturalist, Latin poet, and statesman, b. 23, d. 79. X. Thomas Bewick, English reviver of the art of engraving on wood, and naturalist, b. 1753, d. 1828. XI. James Bruce, Scottish traveller in Africa, b. 1730, d. 1794. XII. François Le Vaillant, French traveller, naturalist, and writer, b. 1753, d. 1824. XIII. Albrecht von Haller, Swiss anatomist, botanist, and poet, b. 1708, d. 1777. XIV. Aristoteles, Greek philosopher, founder of the peripatetic school, b. B. C. 384, d. B. C. 322. XV. Dru Drury, English naturalist and writer, b. 1725, d. 1804. XVI. Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert Cuvier, baron, French naturalist, b. 1769, d. 1832. XVII. Ulysses Aldrovandi, *or* Aldrovandus, Italian naturalist and author, b. 1522, d. 1605. XVIII. Pierre Simon Pallas, German naturalist and traveller, b. 1741, d. 1811. XIX. Felix d' Azara, Spanish traveller, scholar, and author, b. 1746, d. 1811. XX. Conrad Gesner, of Zurich, scholar, philosopher, and naturalist, b. 1516, d. 1565. XXI. Peter Camper, Dutch physician, anatomist, and writer, b. 1722, d. 1789. XXII. John Hunter, Scotch anatomist and pathologist, b. 1728, d. 1793. XXIII. Sir Hans Sloane, Irish botanist, physician, and traveller, b. 1660, d. 1752. XXIV. John Barclay, Scotch anatomist and zoologist, b. 1758, d. 1826. XXV. François Peron, French naturalist and traveller, b. 1775, d. 1810. XXVI. Bernard Germain Etienne de la Ville, comte de Lacépède, French naturalist, b. 1756, d. 1825. XXVII. George Louis Leclerc, comte de Buffon, French naturalist and scientific writer, b. 1707, d. 1788. XXVIII. Hans Swammerdam, Dutch naturalist and physician, b. 1637, d. 1680; Charles de Geer, Swedish naturalist, b. 1720, d. 1778. XXIX. Abraham Gottlob Werner, German mineralogist, b. 1750, d. 1817. XXX. Maria Sibylla Merian, Swiss artist and naturalist, b. 1647, d. 1717. XXXI. Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de Monet, *called* le chevalier Lamarck, French naturalist, b. 1741, d. 1829. XXXII. Pierre André Latreille, French entomologist, naturalist, and author, b. 1762, d. 1833. XXXIII. John Ray, *or* Wray, English naturalist, b. 1628, d. 1704. XXXIV. François Huber, Swiss naturalist, b. 1750, d. 1830. XXXV. Ippolito, *or* Hippolito Salviani, Italian ichthyologist, b. 1514, d. 1572. XXXVI. Guillaume Rondelet, French naturalist, b. 1507, d. 1566. XXXVII. Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt, German naturalist, b. 1769, d. 1859. XXXVIII. Sir Joseph Banks, English naturalist and philosopher, b. 1743, d. 1820. XXXIX. Sir Robert Hermann Schomburgk, British consul at St. Domingo, naturalist and geographer, b. 1804, d. 1865. XL. Johann Ludwig Burckhardt, Swiss traveller and author, b. 1784, d. 1817.

JARVES, James J. History of the Hawaiian islands. 3d edition. Honolulu, 1847. 8° 934.6

— Italian sights and papal principles, seen through American spectacles. [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 12° 678.9

— Parisian sights and French principles, seen through American spectacles. [1st and 2d series.] [With illustrations.] New York, 1852. 2 v. 12° 654.17

— – Same. 2d series. New York, 1855. 12°..... 1008.9

JARVIS, John Wesley, *English portrait painter, b.* 1780, *d.* 1834. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

JARVIS, *Hon.* William, *of Weathersfield, Vt., b.* 1770, *d.* 1859. Life and times of. *See* Cutts, M. P. S. 1526.21

JAY, John, *American jurist and statesman, b.* 1745, *d.* 1829. The federalist. *See* Hamilton, A..... 285.4

— Flanders, H. Lives and times of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States..... 523.3

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Jay, W. Life of, with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers 512.13

— Renwick, H. B. Life of..... 820.33

— Van Santvoord, G. Lives and judicial services of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States..... 523.4

Note.—Renwick's Life is also in Bates Hall [4449a.33], and a life by Jenkins [4343.20]. See American review, July, 1845, and Harper's monthly, vol. 37. See also the references in Allibone, and Thomas.

JAY, W. M. L. My winter in Cuba. New York, 1871. 12° 637.30

JAY, William, *American slavery abolitionist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1858. Life of John Jay: with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers. [With portrait.] New York, 1833. 2 v. 8°... 512.13

— Review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war, [1836–47]. Boston, 1849. 12°.. 259.5

— *See* Famous boys: and how they became great men 555.8

JEAN PAUL. *See* Richter, Johann Paul Friedrich.

JEANNE D'ALBRET, *queen of Navarre, b.* 1528, *d.* 1572. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1

— Colquhoun, J. C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time 915.5

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life.. 599.16

Shelf. No.

JEBB, John, *D. D.*, *b.* 1752, *d.* 1833, and KNOX, Alexander, *Esq.*, *d.* 1831. Thirty years' correspondence, [1799–1831]. Edited by C. Forster. Philadelphia, 1835. 2 v. 8° 575.5

JEFFERSON, Joseph, *actor*, *b.* 1829. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

JEFFERSON, Martha Wayles, *wife of Thomas Jefferson*, *b.* 1748 o. s., *d.* 1782. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

JEFFERSON, Thomas, *3d president of the United States*, *b.* 1743, *d.* 1826. Writings. [Edited] by H. A. Washington. [With portrait.] Washington, 1853, 54. 9 v. 8° 286.1

Contents. — Vol. I. Autobiography and correspondence. II.–VII. Correspondence. VII. VIII. Official papers. VIII. Notes on Virginia; Biographical sketches. IX. Manual of parliamentary practice; The anas; Miscellaneous papers.

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12
— Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders 518.7
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Carpenter, S. C. Memoirs of 523.16
— Cobb, J. B. Leisure labors 877.6
— Dwight, T. Character of 517.16
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Randall, H. S. Life of 512.2
— Rayner, B. L. Life of 517.24
— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic .. 513.13
— and CABELL, Joseph C. Early history of the University of Virginia. Richmond, Va., 1856. 8° 294.2

Note. — Carpenter's Memoirs [also in B. H. 2342.21] was published in 1809, and had particular reference to the introduction of French influence and French principles in the United States; but it was not until the posthumous publication of Jefferson's Autobiography [see also B. H. 2403.1.1; and T. J. Randolph's edition, 4400a.27.1; 4506.1.1], and of his public and private correspondence, that the means of correctly judging his character were afforded, and to make a digest and analysis of these, Rayner, in 1834, published his compendious memoir. Randall, in 1857, having been given every assistance by Jefferson's descendants, published his voluminous and authoritative life; and Sarah N. Randolph, a great-granddaughter, using additional family letters and reminiscences, beside gleaning from Randall, published "The domestic life of Jefferson." [B. H. 4446.32]; while Dr. Pierson, in his "Jefferson at Monticello" [B. H. 2344.31], made use of entirely different material, being the reminiscences and papers of an old overseer of Jefferson's estate. For further on his private relations and opinions, see Webster's account of a visit to Monticello, in his Private correspondence, [512.4.1]; the defence of his private character in the North American review, July, 1860, and the critique upon that defence in the New Englander, 1861, or no. 900 of Living age. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 43. Parton is contributing to the Atlantic monthly successive chapters of an entertaining biography. His political views are reviewed in the North American review, Oct., 1865; by De Witt, in his Étude, 1862. [2063.28, originally appearing in the Revue des deux mondes, and noticed from the Saturday review, in no. 948 of Living age]; in the paper on Adams and Jefferson as founders of parties, in Lippincott's magazine, Sept., 1868; in Prof. A. D. White's essay on his opinions of slavery, in the Atlantic, Jan., 1862; in Van Buren's History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.13]; and in the lives of Washington, Adams, Hamilton, etc., and in Bancroft's United States. See an essay by Theodore Parker, [B. H. 4449.17]; the memoir in the "Signers of the declaration of independence," [B. H. 4444.58.7]; and the references to others in Allibone and Thomas's Biographical dictionary. Numerous eulogies by Webster [284.1.1], Everett [861.7.1], Boutwell [288.12] and others will also be found in the Bates Hall catalogues. See also papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 3, 7 and 26; and in vol. 44, on his relations to the University of Virginia.

JEFFREY, Francis, *lord, Scotch critic and politician*, *b.* 1773, *d.* 1850. Jonathan Swift, D. D., [Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745]. London, 1853. 92 pp. P. 8° 409.3
— — Same. London, 1860. 16° 1655.16
— Samuel Richardson, [English novelist, b. 1689, d. 1761]. London, 1853. 31 pp. P. 8° 409.3
— Cockburn, H. T. Life of, with a selection from his correspondence 568.3
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men .. 548.13; 549.30
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note. — Lord Cockburn's is the authoritative life. For his connection with the Edinburgh review, see Cross's introduction to "Selections," etc., [B. H. 4573.50.1]; Gentleman's magazine, 1870, or no. 1362 of Living age; Whipple's essay on "British critics," [875.11.2]; Atlantic monthly, vol. 3, for sketches of the Edinburgh's founders, and Bagehot's first Edinburgh reviewers, [563.9]. Tuckerman's essay takes a somewhat depreciatory view. See also Chambers's Papers, [386.1.2]; Sprague's Celebrities, [648.9]; H. Miller's Essay, [864.18]; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; the lives of Sydney Smith and John Wilson; and the references in Allibone and in Thomas's Biographical dictionary.

JEFFREYS, George, *lord, judge, lord-chancellor of England*, *b. about* 1648, *d.* 1689. Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers 388.4
— Woolrych, H. W. Memoirs of 568.4

JEKYLL, Joseph, *English wit*, *d.* 1837. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

JELLALABAD, Seizure and defence of. *See* Gleig, G. R. Sale's brigade in Afghanistan 899.11

JEMISON, Mary (*Deh-He-Wä-Mis*), *white squaw*, *b.* 1743, *d.* 1833. Life of. *See* Seaver, J. E. 539.3

JENKINS, Henry, *English centenarian*, *b.* 1501, *d.* 1670. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

JENKINS, Thornton A., *American rear-admiral*, *b.* 1811. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

JENKINSON, Robert Banks, *2d earl of Liverpool, English minister of state*, *b.* 1770, *d.* 1829. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1

JENNER, Edward, *English physician, naturalist, and inventor of vaccination*, *b.* 1749, *d.* 1823. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1
— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

JENNESS, John Scribner. The Isles of Shoals. An historical sketch. [Illustrated.] New York, 1873. 16° 1656.14

JENNINGS, Henry Constantine, *English virtuoso*, *d.* 1818. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

JENNINGS, Louis J. Eighty years of republican government in the United States. New York, 1868. 16° 214.20

JENNINGS, Sarah, *duchess of Marlborough*. *See* Churchill, Sarah.

JENYNS, Soame, *English poet and writer*, *b.* 1704, *d.* 1787. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity ..... v. 2 of 830.28

Note. — See brief memoirs by Cole, [B. H. 2549.2]; and by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.17].

JERDAN, William. Men I have known. Illustrated with facsimile autographs. London, 1866. 8° .. 1522.9

Contents. — George Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen, Scotch statesman, b. 1784, d. 1860; Richard Harris Barham, English divine, humorous and satiric writer, b. 1788, d. 1845; Rev. William Lisle Bowles, English poet, canon of Salisbury, b. 1762, d. 1850; John Britton, English topographical and architectural writer, b. 1771, d. 1857; Sir Mark Isambard Brunel, English engineer, designer of the Thames tunnel, b. 1769, d. 1849; William Buckland, English geologist, b. 1784, d. 1856; William Bullock, English naturalist, traveller, and museum collector; Thomas Burgess, bishop of St. David's 1803, Salisbury 1825, author, b. 1756, d. 1837; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet and critic, b. 1777, d. 1844; George Canning, English statesman and orator, b. 1770, d. 1827; Sir Francis Chantrey, English sculptor, b. 1782, d. 1841; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834; Francis Rawdon Moria Crozier, captain of the "Terror," b. 1796; Thomas Cubitt, English builder, b. 1788, d. 1855; John Fleming Leicester, lord De Tabley, b. 1762, d. 1827; Charles Dibden, English dramatic author and naval song writer, b. 1745, d. 1815; Thomas Frognall Dibdin, D. D., English bibliographer, b. 1770, d. 1847; Isaac Disraeli, English miscellaneous writer, b. 1766, d. 1848; Francis Douce, English antiquary and writer, b. 1762, d. 1834; Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, English historian, b. 1778, d. 1859; John Scott, earl of Eldon, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1751, d. 1838; Edward Forbes, English naturalist and poet, b. 1815, d. 1854; Sir John Franklin, English Arctic explorer, b. 1786, d. 1847; John Galt, Scotch miscellaneous writer, b. 1779, d. 1839; William Gifford, English poet, critic, and satirist, b. 1757, d. 1826; Henry Hallam, English historian and critic, b. 1778, d. 1859; James Hogg, Scotch poet and romance writer, b. 1772, d. 1835; James Holman, the blind traveller, b. 1791? d. 1857; William Huskisson, English economist and statesman, b. 1770, d. 1830; Joseph Jekyll, English wit, d. 1837; William Kitchener, English physician and writer, b. 1775, d. 1827; Sir Thomas Lawrence, English portrait painter, b. 1769, d. 1830; Sir James Mackintosh, Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b. 1765,

Shelf. No.

JERDAN, William. Men I have known, *continued.*

d. 1832; Sir John Malcolm, English general and historian, b. 17 9, d. 1833; Richard Martin, lord of Connemara; Robert Nares, English divine, archdeacon of Stafford, and writer, b. 1753, d. 1829; James Perry, Scotch miscellaneous writer and journalist, b. 1753, d. 1821; William Pinnock, English publisher; Samuel Maunder, English compiler, b. 1797? d. 1849; Richard Porson, English scholar and critic, b. 1759, d. 1808; Frederick John Robinson, earl of Ripon, English statesman, b. 1782, d. 1859; David Roberts, R. A., Scotch landscape painter, b. 1796, d. 1864; Samuel Rogers, English poet, b. 1763, d. 1855; Sir James Clark Ross, English admiral, Arctic explorer, b. 1800, d. 1862; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; Richard Brinsley Butler Sheridan, Irish dramatic author, orator, and statesman, b. 1751, d. 1816; Robert Southey, English poet-laureate and historian, b. 1774, d. 1843; John Trotter; Thomas Wilde, first baron Truro, English judge, b. 1782, d. 1855; Sharon Turner, English historian, b. 1768, d. 1847; Sir David Wilkie, R. A., Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841; Peter Robert Drummond Willoughby, baron Willoughby d'Eresby, b. 1782, d. 1865; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850.

Note.—See S. C. Hall's sketch, [B. H. 6542.13].

JEROME, Chauncy, *American clock manufacturer, b.* 1793. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
JERRMANN, Edward. Pictures from St. Petersburg. Translated by F. Hardman. New York, 1852. 12 ..... 687.23
— — Same. London, 1853. P. 8° 409.13
— — Same. New edition. London, 1857. 16°.... 1655.6
JERROLD, Douglas, *English author, b.* 1803, *d.* 1857. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Jerrold, (W.) B. Life and remains of ...588.18; 588.19
JERROLD, (William) Blanchard. The French under arms. London, 1860. 16° 1009.19
— Life and remains of Douglas Jerrold. London, 1859. 12° 588.18
— — Same. Boston, 1859. 12° 588.19
— On the Boulevards; or memorable men and things, 1853–66. With trips to Normandy and Brittany. Philadelphia, 1867. 2 v. 12° 1657.1
— — Same. London, 1867. 2 v. 12° 1657.3
JERUSALEM. Barclay, J. T. The city of the Great King; or, Jerusalem as it was, as it is, and as it is to be. 1858 ..... 684.3
— Eddy, D. C. Walter in. 1870 .....v. 2 of 708.23
— Johnson, S. B. Hadji in Syria; or, three years in. 1858 ..... 689.14
— Maundrell, H. Journey from Aleppo to, [1697]. 684.9
— The recovery of. 1871. *See* Palestine exploration fund 682.12
— Tweedie, W. K. Environs of: pictorial and descriptive. 1871 ..... 698.33

Note.—History. For the ancient period, beside the record of the Bible and Josephus (Tyrill's translation, 946.1, is the best, and it has valuable notes), the general reader will find the Old Testament [B. H. 5439.10] and New Testament histories [2094.4] in Dr. Smith's series of Student's histories the most convenient, for more extended accounts than are given in Smith's Bible dictionary [see Hackett and Abbot's edition] and the cyclopædias of McClintock and Strong [elaborate article, B. H. 7485.14]; of Kitto [B. H. 3481.3.2 and B. H. Desk]; in chapter 4 of "Our work in Palestine" [B. H. 3049a.52], and others. The story of the siege and destruction by Titus, has been told among moderns by Milman, in books 14 and 15 of his History of the Jews, [589.15; 810.1: B. H. 2297.4; 6293.25]; and by Merivale, in his Romans, chap. 59 of 6th book, [945.12; B. H. 2755.4]; and there is a separate monograph by Lewin, [B. H. 3083.18]. Coming to the later Christian periods, the scholar more particularly will follow Eusebius and Jerome, [see Bates Hall catalogues]; Depit's essay on the pilgrimages before the crusades, [B. H., in French, 3479.55]; and can judge of the value of the authorities of the era of the crusades by Wilkin's summary of them, [see Crusades, *note*]. Gibbon and the eastern histories come next, in detail; but the general reader will find Kitto's History of Palestine, 1841, to furnish a sufficient outline. We have a Mohammedan account of the 12th century by Edrisi, which is given in the appendix of Williams's "Holy city" [B. H. 5043.50], together with the Norman chronicle, written after the conquest of Saladin. In French, bringing the record down to our day, there is the special history of Jerusalem by Poujoulat, [B. H. 2296.4]. See also Palestine, *note.*

Topography. Peculiarly in regard to Jerusalem the record of topographical discovery is closely allied with the expansion of our historical knowledge of the city and its vicissitudes. The difficulties attending investigations before this century are illustrated by the fortunes of so patient a traveller as Niebuhr, in 1766, [B. H. 6267.1, etc.]; while the travels of E. D. Clarke, in 1818 [682.1.3; 683.10; 689.6.2], were almost the only scholarly contributions to our knowledge before Robinson, in his Biblical researches, 1838 [684.4; 1107.7; B. H. 3422.7], made an epoch in this field of discovery. Subsequent investigations have proved his great knowledge and his good sense, while his defects have been said to be a lack of architectural knowledge, an occasionally dogmatic tone, and a studied disregard of traditions, whether of use or not. Believers in the value of the traditions controverted him with some severity, particularly George Williams, in his "Holy city," 1849, who, in his second edition, 1849 [B. H. 5043.50], tempered his views; whose book affords, however, a good account of the modern town, and clears up much of the obscurity in the history from the time of Christ to the conquest of Caliph Omar. Robinson collected his various replies to these opponents in his Later researches, 1852 [B. H. 3422.6], where he calmly reaffirmed his views. The general reader will find a very good summary of antagonistic theories regarding the walls of ancient Jerusalem, and the position of the Holy sepulchre, in Murray's Handbook [B. H., last edition, 5059.5], while further inquiry can be made in the works of the contestants, Williams, De Vogüe, and Robinson. Fergusson has advanced peculiar views in identifying Mount Zion with the site of the sepulchre [B. H. 3421.88], in an essay which originally appeared in Smith's Bible dictionary, where, in Hackett and Abbot's edition, he is carefully controverted by Dr. Wolcott. See also the Edinburgh review, no. 112. Porter, the editor of Murray, has a section on Jerusalem, in his Giant cities of Bashan, [B. H. 5048.20]. The recent theories about the site of the Temple are stated in chapter 8 of "Our work in Palestine," [B. H. 3049a.52]. See a letter from Henry Crossley, on "Holy sites and how to test them," in London review, 1865, or Living age, no. 1086.

Robinson proved the precursor of a great number of admirable investigators. W. Krafft, 1846, had learning, candor, and acuteness. P. Wolff, 1849, made a compact though valuable statement regarding the present town. Ritter, however, in the section of his great work [B. H., in German, 2287.1] given to Jerusalem [it makes a part of vol. 4 of Gage's adapted translation, B. H. 5043.15], brought his unrivalled skill to bear upon all these questions, and furnishes a list of all authorities up to about 1850, with characterizations, which may be compared with those given by Robinson. Ritter's methods of connecting history and geography are given with sufficient exactness for the general reader in Burt's "Land and its story" [B. H. 5041.8], which has a chapter on Jerusalem. For the modern topography, the reader will find in Tobler's Zwei Bücher, 1853 [B. H. 3047.61], a compilation convenient for use in place of its numerous originals, with a list of authorities, which that author enlarged in his Dritte Wanderung, 1859 [B. H. 3047.60], and extended still more in his Bibliographia geographica Palæstinæ, 1867, [6187.6].

The great promoter of this study in England has been Dean Stanley, who devotes the third chapter of his Sinai and Palestine, 1853 [684.7], to Jerusalem; and though his book is too scholarly for the most popular use, its reputation is high with all interested in developing the sacred history by its connection with the sacred geography, while his care for detail makes him very interesting. See references under Stanley in Allibone. Thrupp published his investigations into the history and topography of the city, with a map, in 1855, [B. H. 3047.55]. A little later, 1858, came Barclay's City of the Great King, whose author had peculiar opportunities, which enabled him to write a book of permanent value, though it is faulty in arrangement, and not altogether to be relied upon. A chapter on Jerusalem is given in the 2d volume of Thomson's Land and the Book [688.1; 1103.8: B. H. 54.7.29], who, as a missionary for twenty-five years, had unusual opportunities of studying the manners and customs of the people, and has done much to popularize the subject. The general reader will find trustworthy descriptions in Bartlett's Scripture sites and scenes [B. H. 7428.7], with pleasing illustrations, and some of the chapters embody the substance of his separate "Walks about Jerusalem." There is a recent work by Besant and Palmer, on the "City of Herod and Saladin," [B. H. 5049.14]. The reader will not forget Chateaubriand's glowing but not trustworthy rhetoric, [685.7; in French, 1034.11; B. H., in English, 6262.14]; and other *popular and recent* accounts by Lady Herbert, [5043.11]; Hepworth Dixon's "Holy Land," [1108.16; B. H. 5425.5]; Thackeray, in his "Cornhill to Cairo," [658.10]; the illustrated account of Holy week in Jerusalem, in Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862, vol. 1]; Creagh's "Scamper," [B. H. 2263.51]; Sepp's "Pilgerbuch," [B. H. 5044.51]; W. C. Prime's Holy city, in Harper's monthly, vol. 14; and E. D. G. Prime's "Round the world," [657.24]; Hours at home, May, 1867, etc.

The most elaborate of recent topographical surveys are yet to be mentioned. Pierotti, who gave eight years' labor to it, and had peculiar advantages as "architect-engineer" to the Pasha of Jerusalem, published in an English version, in 1864, his folios on the ancient and modern city [B. H. 5040.12], and popular use has been made of his researches in the chapters on Jerusalem in Beaufort's Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines, [684.16]. It is, however, to the Palestine exploration fund of England that we owe most. The government of Great Britain aided them by detailing engineers to make the most thorough explorations and survey of Jerusalem, and the result is an admirable work [B. H. 5040a.15], with every advantage of engraving and photography on a large scale. The Fund have for some years issued a quarterly statement [B. H. 5047.9], by which the biblical student could follow the advances of science; and to epitomize results and present the general reader with a complete review of what had been accomplished, they lately (1870) issued "The recovery of Jerusalem" [also in B. H. 5042.8,—see Harper's monthly, vol. 43], which is the best summary of existing knowledge that the reader can avail himself of; to be found, however, more condensed in the more recent "Our work in Palestine," [B. H. 3049a.52]. See also Blackwood's magazine, under "Explorations," 1873, or Living age, no. 1504; British quarterly review, Jan., 1871; and Art-journal, 1868. I. P. Warren's "Jerusalem, ancient and modern" [B. H. 3042.53], is a compact resumé of existing knowledge. Hackett and Abbot's edition of Smith's Bible dictionary and McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia give elaborate summaries of all the topographical data. In Gage's Ritter [B. H. 5043.15.4] there is a discriminating enumeration of the various *maps* of Jerusalem, some of which will be found in various works noted already. See Catherwood's, 1835, in Barnes's Notes on the Gospels, [1097.4.1].

The most extensive studies of the *architecture* of ancient Jerusalem will be found in Williams's Holy city, [B. H. 5043.50]; in De Vogüé's Temple of Jerusalem, [B. H. 3042.54]; and in Fergusson's and other articles in the Bible dictionary. See also De Vogüé's "Eglises de la Terre sainte," 1860, [B. H. 3042.54].

Many of the works mentioned under East (The) and Palestine afford sections on Jerusalem. See also references in Malcom's Index, [2190.19], pp. 147 and 250.

Shelf. No.

JERVIS, John, 1*st earl of St. Vincent, English admiral*, *b.* 1735, *d.* 1823. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England..... 578.19
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30
— — Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1
JERVIS-WHITE-JERVIS, Henry. History of the island of Corfú, and of the republic of the Ionian islands, [B. C. 708–A. D. 1851]. [With illustrations.] London, 1852. 12°..... 918.10
JERVIS-WHITE-JERVIS, M., *lady*. Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters. Translated from the French. London, 1861. 16° ... 555.9

Contents. — Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian, b. 1474, d. 1564; Antonio Allegri, *called* Correggio, Italian, b. 1494, d. 1534; Bartolomé Esteban Murillo, Spanish, b. 1618, d. 1682; Sebastiano Gomez, Spanish, d. 1685? David Teniers, Flemish, b. 1610, d. 1694? Jean Antoine Watteau, French, b. 1684, d. 1721; Giotto, *or* Angiollotto, *or* Ambrogiotto Bondone, Italian, b. 1276, d. 1336; José Ribera, *called* Spagnoletto, Spanish, b. 1588, d. 1656; Pietro Vanucci, *called* Perugino, Italian, b. 1446, d. 1524; Salvator Rosa, Neapolitan, b. 1615, d. 1673.

JESSE, John Heneage. George [Augustus] Selwyn [English politician and wit, b. 1719, d. 1791] and his contemporaries. [With portraits.] London, 1843, 44. 4 v. 8° 563.2
— Memoirs of the court of England during the reign of the Stuarts [1603–88], including the protectorate. [With engravings.] London, 1840. 4 v. 8° 976.1
— Memoirs of the court of England from the revolution in 1688 to the death of George II, [1760]. [With engravings.] London, 1843. 3 v. 8°.. 976.2
— Memoirs of the pretenders and their adherents. [With portraits.] London, 1845. 2 v. 8°.... 1985.1
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1846. 2 v. 12°..... 979.8
JESSE, *Capt.* William. Life of George Brummell, Esq., commonly called Beau Brummell, [favourite of George IV, b. 1778, d. 1840]. Philadelphia, 1844. 2 v. in 1. 8°..... 1574.1
— Russia and the war, [Crimean]. [With map.] London, 1854. 8° 927.7
JESUITS. Kip, W. I. The early Jesuit missions in North America. 1846 .....1088.12
— Niccolini, G. B. History of the. 1854..... 835.3
— Parkman, F., *jr*. The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century.....v. 2 of 306.1
— Saint-Priest, A. (G.), *comte* de. History of the fall of the, in the eighteenth century..... 889.3
— Steinmetz, A. History of the. 1848..... 1095.7

Note. — There are various bibliographies [B. H. 2190.16; 2190.31; 2190.33], of which Carayon, 1864 [B. H. 2190.23], is the best. The most recent is a new edition of Backer, not yet completed. [B. H. 2190.28]. There is a list of books on the Jesuits in the catalogues of the National library at Paris, [B. H. 6161.1.5. pp. 557, etc.]; also in Fisher's Reformation, [B. H. 3515.54, p. 591]; Malcom's Index [B. H. 2190.19], under "Jesuits" and "Suppression." See Mahony, on Jesuits and literature, [855.16].

The English reader will find chapters in Ranke's Popes [in English, 838.1] the best for an ordinary purpose, and may compare Macaulay's review [409.20; 1655.19] and Dean Milman's essay [B. H. 3555.14]. Ranke covers the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries only, and afforded material to Steinmetz [in English 1095.7; B. H. 3536.4], who, with research and fairness, brought the record down to the suppression of the order by Clement XIV, in 1773. See Maynard, on their studies and teachings at the time, 1750–73, [B. H., in English, 3519.55]; and the history of the pontificate of Clement XIV by Theiner, librarian of the Vatican, [B. H., in German, 6060.5]. Of this latter period, there are special works by Alembert [B. H. 3536.11] and by Saint-Priest [in English, 889.3], which are spirited and generally just, while Milman [B. H. 3555.14] reviews the vindication of the order at the same period by Crétineau-Joly, whose monograph forms a supplement to his History of the Jesuits [in French, B. H. 3536.1], a work that Milman calls incoherent and fragmentary, but which is the best on the Jesuit side. Mme. Orliac's [Daurignac's] History is shorter and more popular, [B. H., in English, 3519.54]. There are also histories in German by Buss, [B. H. 6075.2]; and in French by Guettée, [B. H. 5517.2]. The life of Father de Ravignan [B. H. 5556.7] covers the recent history of the order in France.

On Loyola and the early Jesuits there are books by Rose [B. H. 7352.1] and by Taylor [1093.8], and an essay by Stephen, [863.9]; also Harper's monthly, vol. 39. See also Loyola, *note*.

On their missions, see Caddell on those in Japan and Paraguay, [B. H. 3539.54]. See also Missions, *note*.

On the labors of the order in America, there is Kip [1088.12], and more particularly on their Canadian fortunes, there are Carayon [B. H. 3536.6] and O'Callaghan [Pph. v. 160], while their own "Relations" [B. H. 3534.1] have afforded most valuable historical material to Parkman, whose series of monographs on France and England in North America [306.1; B. H. 2318.21] are necessary to a thorough comprehension of their career as missionaries and explorers, while the account given in Bancroft [302.1; B. H. 4121.6] outlines their record with sufficient fulness for the general reader.

See the article in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia; a concise statement from a protestant point of view in book 6 of Robertson's Charles V. [912.4, etc.]; and Jesuits and Loyola in the Bates Hall catalogues.

JEWETT, Isaac Appleton. Passages in foreign travel. Boston, 1838. 2 v. 12° 657.4
JEWITT, John R. Adventures and sufferings among the savages of Nootka sound. With engravings. Ithaca, N. Y., 1840. 8° 629.31
JEWS. Adams, H. History of the, [73–1809]..... 949.6
— Allen, J. H. Hebrew men and times. 1861.... 113.18
— Ayerst, W. The Jews of the nineteenth century. 1848 ..... 115.15
— Edersheim, A. History of the Jewish nation, after the destruction of Jerusalem under Titus, [A. D. 70–415]..... 945.4
— History of the. 1842 .....1105.14
— Jahn, J. C. History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1085.8
— Josephus, F. Jewish antiquities and Jewish war. 946.2
— — The Jewish war, [66–70]..... 946.1
— Milman, H. H. History of the, [to 1807]. 389.15; 810.1
— Mortimer, *Mrs*. Kings of Judah: their history. 1117.4
— Wines, E. C. Commentaries on the laws of the ancient Hebrews 1083.2
— Wise, I. M. History of the Israelitish nation, from Abraham to the present time. 1854..... 1085.7

Note. — Milman's early editions [also in B. H. 6296.25] were published over thirty years ago, and his book has maintained a reputation for scholarly candor and accuracy, with picturesque presentation, but he incurred some detraction for his critical examination of the historic truth in the sacred records. His revised edition [B. H. 2297.4] is enlarged principally in the later periods, and gives the authorities, which of late years have added to our knowledge; and, in a preface, which he thinks will suit neither extreme, the author reaffirms his previous views on the duty of an historian. Dean Stanley had already in his Lectures [B. H. 5423.15, reviewed in Blackwood, Oct., 1865] agreed with Milman as to an historian's duty, but avoiding the continuity of a historical narrative, particularly in the first volume, he confined his examination to the rise and progress of the Jewish church alone, down to the captivity, about 600 B. C. See also Malan's Outline sketch of the early Jewish church, [B. H. 5425.6]. Both Milman and Stanley acknowledge great indebtedness to Ewald [B. H., in German, 4154.6; 5424.11; in English, 5425.20], who first brought that critical spirit to the task, which had so rewarded Wolf and Niebuhr in the history of Greece and Rome. Though his conclusions are not always adopted, nor his statements invariably agreed to, his work, for the period before the commencement of the monarchy, B. C. 1095, is the most comprehensive, and his successors only except a certain dogmatism in his opinions from their general praise. Bunsen's able works, Gott in der Geschichte [B. H. 3438.3] and his Bibelwerk [B. H. 5421.7], are written on a speculative, conjectural system, that does not commend itself to sturdy truth-seekers like Milman. Jost, a Jew himself [B. H., in German, 4154.8; 5482.24], is considered by many the most profound investigator and the most impartial of the writers of his birth. Jahn is an old standard, his record ending with the destruction of Jerusalem in A. D. 70, and Prof. Stowe, in his translation in the above list, has continued it in a section from Basnage [B. H. 2296.7, — an older author, but generally considered discursive and unjust] to the reign of Adrian. The most comprehensive account subsequent to A. D. 70, and particularly valuable for its pictures of society and business life, and with a good reputation for impartiality, is Edersheim, issued in 1856. Another important historian is Graetz [B. H., in German, 2297.10], whose work is not yet completed, and being later than Jost, has the advantage of recent researches, but he is less impartial and violently antagonistic to Christianity. There are other German histories by Herzfeld, [B. H. 5488.13]; Hitzig, [B. H. 6296.1]; an English work by Wise, [1085.7; B. H. 4154.4]; and one by Rothschild, on the history and literature of the Israelites, confined to biblical times, [B. H. 7420, b. 11; abridged, 3429.50]; and a French history, B. C. 536–A. D. 117, by Mme. de Witt, [B. H. 2297.5]. See also Bossuet's Discourse on universal history, [B. H. 4678.18]. Bishop Dupanloup gives the first place among the French histories, to Berruyer [B. H. 2210.9] for the ante-Messiah period.

The most full and valuable record of their history in the *middle ages* is by Depping, [B. H., in French, 2296.6; 4154.5]. See Oxford essays, [B. H. 2555.15.3]. Stobbe has a work in German, [B. H. 6296.7]. There is a book on their *manners*, by Fleury, [B. H., in English, 3425.10]; and a popular account of modern Jewish life and ceremonies, published by the Religious tract society, [1724.2]. See Whately's essay, [882.5].

The general reader will find Dr. Smith's Old Testament history [B. H. 5439.10] a sufficient narrative down to about B. C. 400, when Josephus [B. H. 2300.8; 6290a.1; Maynard's translation, 2290.50; Whiston's, 6290a.1; 6295.5] and the Roman historians take up the story. Allen's "Hebrew men and times" [also in B. H. 2428.52] is a popular record of the period before Christ. A library of Greek and Roman writers on the Jews is now publishing in Germany, [B. H. 5489.10]. Smith's New Testament history [2094.4], which substantially closes A. D. 70, is prefaced by a cursory sketch bridging the interval between the old and new record. See Froude's essay on criticism and the gospel history, [1815.15.1].

By countries. There are histories of the Jews in England, by Margoliouth, [B. H. 6296.3]; by Rev. John Mills, 1853; of

Shelf. No.

JEWS, *continued.*

those in Italy and Spain, by Bédarride, 1859. [B. H., D.133.20]; of those in Spain and Portugal, by Lindo, [B. H., D. 133.16]; of those in France, 1771-1871, by Scharff-Scharffenstein. [B. H. 2289.50]. See account of the Servian Jews, by Strangford, [B. H. 4576.9.1]. There is a paper on Jewish life in Central Europe, in Chambers's Papers, [386.1.5, or no. 362 of Living age]. This last subject is also illustrated in two of Berthold Auerbach's romances, "Spinoza" [1037.2] and "Dichter und Kaufmann," a tale of the time of Moses Mendelssohn [1037.4], while Lessing's "Nathan" [1328.3] was a protest against uncharitable views of the Jewish character.

Judaism. See Baring-Gould's Origin and development of religious belief, [2096.18; B. H. 7001.10.1]; Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11]. John Allen's Modern Judaism, 2d edition, London, 1830, is of importance.

See also Schröder's Satzungen und Gebräuche des talmudisch-rabbinischen Judenthums, Bremen, 1851; and Darenboorg's Essai sur l'histoire et la géographie de la Palestine d'après les Thalmuds et les autres sources rabbiniques, 1e partie, Histoire, Paris, 1867, both works of value.

Literature. Herder's work on Hebrew poetry [in English, 1087.17; B. H., in German, 2887.1; 4249.1] is well-known and eloquent; and Isaac Taylor's is also of repute [B. H. 2425.4], as is Robert Lowth [B. H. 6033.8; in English, 3423.5]. Steinschneider covers the period from the 8th to the 18th century, [402.9]. See also Bates Hall catalogues. There is a recent German history by Cassel, [B. H. 5488.17]. See under Poetry of the Hebrews in Malcom.

Bibliographies. Fuerst [B. H. 6685.11], coming down to 1848, is of the most importance. See references in Malcom under "Biblical history," "Jews," etc.

Milman praises the article by Cassel in Ersch and Gruber's German encyclopædia; and ordinary readers will very likely be satisfied with the articles in McClintock and Strong, and in Chambers's Encyclopædia. See "The Jews and their persecutions," in National quarterly review, Sept., 1867.

There are some well-known prose works of the imagination in illustration of Jewish history: W. Ware's "Julian" [808.12], closing with the crucifixion; J. H. Ingraham's "Prince of the House of David" [1105.21], presenting Jerusalem under Herod; F. A. Strauss's "Helens Wallfahrt nach Jerusalem," [B. H. 5049a.51], also published as "The glory of the House of Israel;" depicting the life and manners of the first century before Christ. Whyte-Melville's "Gladiators" [750.9], the fall of Jerusalem; Mrs. J. B. Webb's "Naomi," [425.6]; Quinton's "Aurelia" [809.12], Jews at Rome. For others, see Chronological list of historical fiction.

JOAN, *fabulous pope of Rome, fl. 9th century. See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5

JOAN OF ARC. *See* Darc, Jeanne, and note.

JOAN PLANTAGENET, *"the fair maid of Kent," wife of Edward, the black prince, b.* 1328, *d.* 1385. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story. 569.27; 599.24

JOANNA I, *queen of Naples, b. about* 1326, *d.* 1382. Hall, L. J. Joanna of Naples 1516.6

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns ..... v. 1 of 810.44

JOANNA II, *queen of Naples, d.* 1370, *d.* 1335. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns ..... v. 1 of 810.44

JOANNA, *of Navarre, queen of Henry IV, b. about* 1370, *d.* 1437. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ..... v. 1 of 592.1

JOBSON, *Rev.* Frederick J. America, and American methodism. Illustrated. London, [1857]. 8°. 625.22

JOCELYN, Robert, *lord.* Six months with the Chinese expedition, [1840]. 2d edition. London, 1841. 12° 709.16

JOHN III (*John Sobieski*), *king of Poland, b.* 1629, *d.* 1696. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

— Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar. Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe 548.28

— Salvandy, N. A., *comte* de. Love of country, or Sobieski 1598.1

JOHNES, Meredith. Prince Charlie, the young chevalier, [Charles Edward Stuart, b. 1720, d. 1788]. With illustrations. New York, 1860. 12° 557.12

JOHNS, *Rev.* Charles Alexander. Home walks and holiday rambles. [With illustrations.] London, [1863]. 12° 644.9

— A week at the Lizard. [With illustrations.] London, [1848]. 16° 659.29

JOHNS, Henry T. Life with the 49th Massachusetts volunteers. [With portraits.] Pittsfield, Mass., 1864. 12° 308.9

JOHNS, Richard, and NICOLAS, Paule H. Naval and military heroes of Great Britain. With portraits. London, 1860. P. 8° 854.5

JOHNSON, Alexander B. Guide to the right understanding of our American union. New York, 1857. 12° 297.16

Shelf. No.

JOHNSON, Andrew, *17th president of the United States, b.* 1808. Life and times. [*Anon.*] New York, 1866. 12° 569.21

— Life, speeches and services. Philadelphia, 1865. 16° 569.5

— Speeches, with a biographical introduction by F. Moore. Boston, 1865. 12° 296.18

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12

— Savage, J. Life and public services of 521.4

— — Life of 518.22

— — Our living representative men 527.19

Note. — See Bates Hall catalogues for his speeches, and much concerning the impeachment trial.

JOHNSON, Anna C. The cottages of the Alps: or, life and manners in Switzerland. London, 1860. 2 v. 12° 665.18

— Peasant life in Germany. New York, 1858. 12°. 666.7

JOHNSON, Frederick H. Sketches in the south of France and the Pyrenees. London, 1857. 12°. 654.7

JOHNSON, *Mrs.* Rebecca. *See* Franks, Rebecca.

JOHNSON, Richard Mentor, *American soldier and politician, b.* 1781, *d.* 1850. Authentic biography of. *See* Emmons, W. 527.9

JOHNSON, Samuel, *English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b.* 1709, *d.* 1784. Works. New edition. New York, 1811. 3 v. 12°.... 586.22

— Life and writings. Selected and arranged by W. P. Page. New York, 1844, 47. 2 v. 18° 820.23

— [Lives of the English poets, boing vols. 9–12 of his] Works. [With portraits of Cowley and Young.] New edition. New York, 1811. 3 v. 16° 586.22

Contents. — Vol. I. Abraham Cowley, b. 1618, d. 1667; Sir John Denham, Irish poet, lord justice of Ireland, b. 1615, d. 1668; John Milton, b. 1608, d. 1674; Samuel Butler, b. 1612, d. 1680; John Wilmot, earl of Rochester, poet and courtier, b. 1647, d. 1680; Wentworth Dillon, earl of Roscommon, Irish poet, b. 1633, d. 1684; Thomas Otway, dramatic poet and actor, b. 1651, d. 1685; Edmund Waller, b. 1605, d. 1687; John Pomfret, divine and poet, b. 1667, d. 1703; Charles Sackville, earl of Dorset, wit, poet, and statesman, b. 1637, d. 1706; George Stepney, poet and statesman, b. 1663, d. 1707; John Philips, b. 1676, d. 1708; William Walsh, b. 1633, d. 1709; John Dryden, b. 1631, d. 1701. II. Edmund Smith, dramatist, b. 1668, d. 1710; Richard Duke, divine and poet, b. about 1635, d. 1711; William King, journalist, satirist, and publicist, b. 1663, d. 1712; Thomas Sprat, bishop of Rochester, b. 1636, d. 1713; Charles Montagu, earl of Halifax, statesman and poet, b. 1661, d. 1715; Thomas Parnell, Irish poet, b. 1679, d. 1717; Sir Samuel Garth, physician and poet, b. 1672, d. 1719; Nicholas Rowe, b. 1673, d. 1718; Joseph Addison, poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; John Hughes, poet and essayist, b. 1677, d. 1720; John Sheffield, duke of Buckinghamshire, statesman and writer, b. 1649, d. 1721; Matthew Prior, b. 1664, d. 1721; William Congreve, poet and wit, b. 1670, d. 1729; Sir Richard Blackmore, physician and poet, b. 1650? d. 1729; Elijah Fenton, b. 1683, d. 1730; John Gay, poet, dramatist, and fabulist, b. 1688, d. 1732; George Granville, viscount Lansdowne, statesman, poet, and courtier, b. 1667, d. 1735; Thomas Yalden, b. 1671, d. 1736; Thomas Tickell, b. 1686, d. 1740; James Hammond, politican and poet, b. about 1710, d. 1742; William Somervile, b. 1692, d. 1742; Richard Savage, b. 1697, d. 1743. III. Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; William Broome, b. 1689, d. 1745; Alexander Pope, b. 1688, d. 1744; Christopher Pitt, b. 1699, d. 1748; James Thomson, Scotch poet, b. 1700, d. 1748; Isaac Watts, divine and poet, b. 1674, d. 1748; Ambrose Philips, b. 1671, d. 1749; Gilbert West, poet and translator, b. 1706, d. 1756; William Collins, b. 1720, d. 1756; John Dyer, b. 1700, d. 1758; William Shenstone, b. 1714, d. 1763; Edward Young, divine and poet, b. 1681, d. 1765; David Mallet, *or* Malloch, Scotch poet and writer, b. 1700, d. 1765; Mark Akenside, b. 1721, d. 1770; Thomas Gray, b. 1716, d. 1771; George Lyttleton, lord, statesman, and litterateur, b. 1709, d. 1773.

— — Same. With notes by Peter Cunningham. London, 1854. 3 v. 8° 582.11

Contents. — Vol. I. A. Cowley; Sir J. Denham; J. Milton; S. Butler; J. Wilmot; W. Dillon; T. Otway; E. Waller; J. Dryden. II. J. Pomfret; C. Sackville; G. Stepney; J. Philips; W. Walsh; E. Smith; R. Duke; W. King; T. Sprat; C. Montague; T. Parnell; Sir S. Garth; N. Rowe; J. Addison; J. Hughes; J. Sheffield; M. Prior; W. Congreve; Sir R. Blackmore; E. Fenton; J. Gay; G. Granville; T. Yalden; T. Tickell; J. Hammond; W. Somervile; R. Savage. III. A. Pope; J. Swift; W. Broome; C. Pitt; J. Thomson; I. Watts; A. Philips; G. West; W. Collins; J. Dyer; W. Shenstone; E. Young; D. Mallet; M. Akenside; G. Lyttleton; T. Gray.

— — Same. Leipzig, 1858. 2 v. Sq. 16° 589.26

Contents. — Vol. I. A. Cowley; Sir J. Denham; J. Milton; S. Butler; J. Wilmot; W. Dillon; T. Otway; E. Waller; J. Pomfret; C. Sackville; G. Stepney; J. Philips; W. Walsh; J. Dryden; E. Smith; R. Duke; W. King; T. Sprat; C. Montague; T. Parnell; Sir S. Garth; N. Rowe; J. Addison; J. Hughes; J. Sheffield. II. M. Prior; W. Congreve; Sir R. Blackmore; E. Fenton; J. Gay; G. Granville; T. Yalden; T. Tickell; J. Hammond; W. Somervile; R. Savage; J. Swift; W. Broome; A. Pope; C. Pitt; J. Thomson; I. Watts; A. Philips; G. West; W. Collins; J. Dyer; W. Shenstone; E. Young; D. Mallet; M. Akenside; T. Gray; G. Lyttleton.

Shelf. No.

JOHNSON, Samuel, *continued.*

— Lives of the English poets. [Added] Lives of sundry eminent persons. [With portraits.] London, 1831. 16° 586.20

Contents.— Poets same as preceding. Eminent persons: Pietro Sarpi, *afterwards* Father Paul, *or Fra* Paolo, Italian historian, procurator-general of the order of Servites, b. 1552, d. 1623; Herman Boerhaave, Dutch physician, naturalist, and writer, b. 1668, d. 1738; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Jean Philip Baratier, *or* Barretier, French philological prodigy, b. 1721, d. 1740; Peter Burmann, Dutch philologist, b. 1668, d. 1741; Thomas Sydenham, English physician, b. 1624, d. 1689; Francis Cheynel, ejected non-conformist, b. 1608, d. 1665; Edward Cave, English printer and editor, b. 1691, d. 1754; Frederic II, the great, king of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786; Sir Thomas Browne, M. D., English author, b. 1605, d. 1682; Roger Ascham, English tutor and author, b. 1515, d. 1568.

— Religious life and death. [*Anon.*] New York, 1850. 12° 584.12

— Tour to the Hebrides. *See* Boswell, J. 582.4; 646.2; 869.1

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Boswell, J. Life of 582.4; 869.2

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographical essays. 589.27; 1655.19

— — Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica 547.7; 587.14

— Piozzi, H. L. Anecdotes of 588.12; 1655.16

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

— Winsor, H. Montrose, and other biographical sketches 555.12

Note.— Boswell's Life [also in B. H. 2546.3; 6543.9] is the most famous, and in many respects the best biography in the language, and Croker's edition [B. H. 2445.57] is the best, notwithstanding the severity with which Macaulay reviewed it [863.1; 867.4; 905.20], while the latter's biographical sketch [884.19; 1655.19] shows the author at his best for brilliant characterization. Carlyle, also, reviews Croker's edition [863.7; 867.1; 893.3], and characterizes Johnson in his Hero-worship, [885.13]. Arthur Murphy's well-known essay on Johnson's life and genius is usually prefixed to the works, [901.6.1; B. H. 2589.2.1; 4173.5.1]. Sir John Hawkins wrote a life [B. H. 2454.15], which is, however, of little repute. Drake has an essay on his literary life, [B. H. 4578.8.4]. Scott's is the best of the briefer lives, and there is a short one by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1]. See also Carey's continuation of Johnson's lives, [B. H. 2449.55]. Mrs. Piozzi's gossipy book grew out of Johnson's intimacy at her house, when she was Mrs. Thrale. See Madden's Infirmities of genius, [877.7.1]; Jeaffreson's Brides and bridals [B. H. 2236.52.2], on his marriage relations; and Harper's monthly, vol. 14. The article in Allibone is elaborate and refers to the principal sources of biography and criticism.

JOHNSON, *Rev.* Samuel, *b.* 1822. Oriental religions and their relation to universal religion. India. Boston, 1873. 8° 2091.3

JOHNSON, Sarah B. Hadji in Syria; or, three years in Jerusalem. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1858. 16° 689.14

JOHNSON, Theodore T. California and Oregon; or, sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. With illustrations. 4th edition. Philadelphia, 1851. 12° 239.8

JOHNSTON, Albert Sydney, *b.* 1803, *d.* 1862. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

JOHNSTON, *or* JONSTON, Arthur, *physician and Latin poet, b.* 1587, *d.* 1641. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

JOHNSTON, Charles, *of Botetourt Co., Va.* Narrative of capture by the Indians, in 1790. New York, 1827. 12° 639.9

JOHNSTON, Charles, *M. R. C. S.* Travels in Southern Abyssinia. [With illustrations.] London, 1844. 2 v. 8° 697.1

JOHNSTON, James D. China and Japan: narrative of the cruise of the U. S. steam-frigate Powhattan, 1857-60. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1861. 12°. 688.19

JOHNSTON, James F. W. Notes on North America. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 12° 624.16

JOHNSTON, John Taylor, *New York millionnaire, b.* 1820. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

JOHNSTON, Joseph Eggleston, *b.* 1807. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

Shelf. No.

JOHNSTON, *Mrs.* Mary, *b.* 1761. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13

JOHNSTON, William. England as it is. London, 1851. 2 v. 12° 979.4

JOHNSTONE, *Chevalier* de. Memoirs of the rebellion in 1745 and 1746. [With portrait.] 3d edition. London, 1822. 8° 976.7

JOHNSTONE, Charles, *novelist, b. about* 1731, *d.* 1800. *See* Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

JOHNSTONE, Robert, *LL. D., Scotch historian, b. about* 1567, *d.* 1639. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

JOHNSTONE, Walter. Letters, descriptive of Prince Edward island. Dumfries, 1822. 12° 629.19

— Travels in Prince Edward island, 1820–21. Edinburgh, 1824. 12° 629.19

JOINVILLE, Jean, *sire* de, *French chronicler, b.* 1224, *d.* 1317? Memoirs of Louis IX, king of France. *See* Chronicles of the crusades 846.6

— Saint Louis, king of France, [b. 1215, d. 1270]. Translated by J. Hutton. London, 1868. 16°.. 1589.1

JOMINI, Henri, *baron* de. Political and military history of the campaign of Waterloo, [1815]. Translated by S. V. Benet. New York, 1853. 12° 987.10

JONES, Agnes Elizabeth, *b.* 1832, *d.* 1868. "Una and her paupers:" memorials of. *See* Higinbotham, J. M. 598.21

JONES, David S., *of New York, b.* 1777, *d.* 1848. Memorial of. *See* Jones, W. A. 526.11

JONES, Ernest, *barrister, poet, and chartist, b.* 1819, *d.* 1869. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

JONES, George, *known as "The Count Johannes."* History of ancient America to [B. C. 332]. [With portrait.] 3d edition. London, 1843. 8° 254.1

JONES, Harry. The regular Swiss round in three trips. London, 1865. 16° 644.12

JONES, Inigo, *architect, b.* 1572, *d.* 1653. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9

JONES, J. Foulkes. Egypt in its biblical relations and moral aspect. London, 1860. 12° 946.11

JONES, John Paul, *Scotch naval adventurer, commodore in the American navy, b.* 1747, *d.* 1792. Life and correspondence, including his narrative of the campaign of the Liman, [in 1788]. [Edited by Robert Sands.] [With portrait.] New York, 1830. 8° 513.6

— Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1

— Mackenzie, A. S. Life of 528.6

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Sherburne, J. H. Life of 528.5

— Victor, O. J. Life and exploits of 1529.23

Note.— Sherburne, who had access to the archives of the United States government, and possessed some of Jones's private papers, particularly his correspondence with La Fayette and Jefferson, published the earliest authoritative life, in 1825. Five years later, a life was published in Edinburgh, based upon Jones's log-books and family papers, which was decidedly English in tone, and the papers used by its author, being shortly after brought to this country, Robert Sands had use of them and others, in preparing his memoir; while in 1840 Mackenzie made the most readable narrative of all, by sifting the material of his predecessors. See Lossing's illustrated paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and "Paul Jones and Denis Duval" in Hale's Ingham papers [489.22], or the Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1864, and in this last connection see Thackeray's Denis Duval with the notes appended, [502.29, etc.]. See a reactionary British view of Jones, in All the year round, 1870, or no. 1353 of Living age.

Jones figures in Cooper's "Pilot" [780.1; 780.2; 780.3; 780.4], and in other tales by A. Cunningham and T. Mügge, [1035.12.2].

JONES, M. [Edward] the black prince, [prince of Wales, b. 1330, d. 1376]. With illustrations. London, 1863. 12° 558.15

— Nineveh and its story. [Illustrated.] London, 1866. 16° 1958.10

Shelf. No.

JONES, *Rev.* Peter (*Kahkewaquonaby*), *Indian missionary, b.* 1802, *d.* 1856. History of the Ojebway Indians. With a memoir of the writer, by Rev. G. Osborn. [With portrait and illustrations.] London, 1861. 12° 2095.3

JONES, *Sir* William, *English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b.* 1746, *d.* 1794. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18 v. 2 of 548.22

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Shore, J. Memoirs of..... 583.11

Note.—Lord Teignmouth's Memoir with correspondence [B. H. 2604.3.1] is the authoritative one. There are brief sketches in Cary's lives, [B. H. 2449.55]; in Campbell's Specimens, [3[illegible]6.14.7]; in Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7]; and another in Chambers's Miscellany, [366.1.9]. See Allibone's Dictionary.

JONES, William, *Esq.* History of modern Europe. *See* Russell, W..... 943.5

JONES, William Alfred, *American essayist, b.* 1817. Characters and criticisms. New York, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 888.11

— Memorial of David S. Jones, [of New York, b. 1777, d. 1848]. New York, 1849. 99 pp. Sm. 4° 526.11

JONSON, Ben, *English dramatic author and poet, b.* 1574, *d.* 1637. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 5 of 840.10

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain..v. 2 of 398.3

— Taine, H. A. History of English literature 895.26

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth 1373.5

Note.—The principal memoirs are in connection with editions of his works, as Gifford's, [B. H. 2607.4.1]; Procter's (Barry Cornwall), [322.2; B. H. 2564.6]; Chalmers's, [B. H. 2592.7]; and Anderson's, [B. H. 4004.1]. See also the essays by Coleridge, [B. H. 2564.4.2]; by Campbell, [343.14.3]; and the authorities noted in Allibone and Thomas.

JONSTON, Arthur. *See* Johnstone, Arthur.

JORDAN, *river.* Narrative of the United States' expedition to the, [1847, 48]. Lynch, W. F. 684.5

Note.—See Palestine, note; also Macgregor's Canoe voyage on the Jordan, [B. H. 5047.6]; and the illustrated paper by Abbott in Harper's monthly, vol. 5, and another in vol. 41. See also McClintock and Strong; and Smith's Dictionary.

JORTIN, John, *English divine and author, b.* 1698, *d.* 1770. Memoirs of. *See* Disney, J. 575.7

JOSEPH BONAPARTE, *successively king of Naples and Italy, b.* 1768, *d.* 1844. Correspondence. *See* Napoléon I..... 605.7

— History of. *See* Abbott, J. S. C. 559.26

JOSEPHINE, Marie Rose Tascher de la Pagerie, *empress of the French, b.* 1763, *d.* 1814. Correspondence. *See* Napoléon I 605.6

— Abbott, J. S. C. History of 559.32

— Hartley, C. B. Life of..... 606.6

— Headley, P. C. Life of..... 606.7

— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns 569.28

— Le Normand, M. A. Historical and secret memoirs of 606.1

— Memes, J. S. Memoirs of.....810.35; 830.67

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19

Note.—Le Normand's Historical and secret memoirs [also in B. H., in French, 2642.7] contain much that is autobiographic; and Aubenas is recommended for details of her private life. The account in the Nouvelle biographie générale is excellent, but it calls Le Normand's book ridiculous, and says Aubenas's is the first authentic account. Abbott's and Headley's books are popular accounts. See Thomas's Dictionary for further authorities, and the notes under France and Napoléon.

JOSEPHUS, Flavius, *Jewish historian, b.* 38? *d.* 100? Works. With engravings. Translated by W. Whiston. Philadelphia, 1831. 2 v. 8°..... 946.2

Contents.—Vol. I. Jewish antiquities. II. Seven books of the Jewish war; The life of Josephus; Three dissertations; Josephus against Apion.

Shelf. No.

JOSEPHUS, Flavius, *continued.*

— The Jewish war, [66–70]. New translation, by R. Traill. Edited by I. Taylor. Boston, 1858. 8° 946.1

Note.—There are in the Bates Hall various translations by Lodge [2300.10], L'Estrange [6290.8], Maynard [4970.1], and Whiston [2296.1; 2296.2; 2296.3; 2300.8]. See references in Malcom, and in McClintock and Strong.

JOURDAN, Jean Baptiste, *comte, marshal of France, b.* 1762, *d.* 1833. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals .....v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

JOURNAL of a few months' residence in Portugal, and glimpses of the south of Spain. London, 1847. 2 v. P. 8°..... 673.4

JOURNALISM in the United States, from 1690 to 1872. Hudson, F..... 231.1

JUDITH, *Jewish heroine, fl.* B. C. 633. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

JUDSON, Adoniram, *first missionary to Burmah, b.* 1778, *d.* 1850. Conant, H. C. The earnest man. Character and labors of..... 536.4

— Wayland, F. Life and labors of 536.1

Note.—There are also memoirs by Hague [B. H. 4347.40] and by R. W. Cushman [2089.4]. Wayland is also in Bates Hall, [2344.18]. See account of the Judson family in Miss Yonge's Pioneers and founders, [B. H. 3539.52].

JUDSON, Ann H., *missionary to Burmah, b.* 1789, *d.* 1826. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross.... 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

— Knowles, J. D. Memoir of..... 539.20

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females....1859.10

— Willson, A. W. Life of..... 538.4

JUDSON, Emily Chubbuck (*Fanny Forrester*), *missionary to Burmah, and authoress, b.* 1817, *d.* 1854. Life and letters. By A. C. Kendrick. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12°..... 539.33

— Memoir of Sarah B. Judson, of the American mission to Burmah. New edition. New York, 1851. 24°..... 539.19

— My two sisters, [Lavinia and Harriet Chubbuck]: a sketch. Boston, 1854. 16°..... 1519.1

— Eddy, D. C. Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.19

— Willson, A. W. Life of..... 538.4

JUDSON, Sarah Boardman, *missionary to Burmah, b.* 1803, *d.* 1845. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

— Judson, E. C. Memoir of 539.19

— Willson, A. W. Life of 538.4

— Women of worth..... 551.19

JUKES, Joseph B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland, 1839, 40. London, 1842. 2 v. 12°.. 629.9

JULIANUS, Flavius Claudius (*the apostate*), *last Roman emperor of the line of Constantine, b.* 331, *d.* 363. The emperor Julian and his generation. *See* Neander, (J.) A. (W.)..... 546.11

Note.—There is also the work of a French essayist, Lamé, 1861 [2066.5], and a German life by Muecke [B. H. 2906.12], but Gibbon and Milman's History of Christianity will afford a sufficient narrative for the ordinary reader. Julian's apostacy is the subject of dramas by Aubrey de Vere and Kettenberg, and of tales by Bungener and Mrs. Buckminster Lee's "Parthenia." See references in McClintock and Strong; in Malcom, etc.

JULIUS CÆSAR. *See* Cæsar, Caius Julius.

JULLIAN, Pierre L. P. de. Memoirs of Joseph Fouché, duke of Otranto, minister of the general police of France, [b. 1763, d. 1820]. [*Anon.*] Translated from the French. Boston, 1825. 8°..... 613.4

JUNG-STILLING, Johann Heinrich, *German oculist and author, b.* 1740, *d.* 1817. Autobiography. Translated by S. Jackson. London, 1835. 2 v. 12°.. 546.19

— – Same. New York, 1855. 8°..... 541.11

Note.—There is a French life by Charton, [B. H. 4690.25].

JUNIUS, *pseud.* Junius: including letters by the same writer under other signatures. New edition. By J. Wade. London, 1850. 2 v. P. 8°..... 848.5

— The letters of Junius. With notes by R. Heron. Philadelphia, 1804. 8° 873.10

Shelf. No.

JUNIUS, *continued.*

— Allen, W. Junius unmasked; or Lord Sackville proved to be Junius 877.11

— Griffin, F. Junius discovered 877.12

Note.—Allibone has an elaborate article, with a full bibliography of the subject up to 1858, classifying the works according to their support of the different supposed authors of these famous letters. The article in Bohn's Lowndes, 1860, is very full. There are other editions of the letters in Bates Hall, [2555.21; 4556.10; 4559a.13]. It is now generally agreed that Sir Philip Francis was the writer of them. See his recently published memoirs [B. H. 4545.12], and the lives of other persons to whom they have been ascribed. Macaulay, in his essay on Warren Hastings [409.19; 1655.19], sums up the case in favor of Francis, and the latest contribution to the extensive literature of this subject is an elaborate quarto, rich with facsimiles, in which an expert, Chabot, professionally investigates the handwriting of Francis and Junius, and Mr. Edward Twistleton sums up the evidence in a preface. [B. H. 2551.4]; reviewed in Quarterly review, 1871, or no. 1410 of Living age.

See also Coleridge's remains, [B. H. 2564.4.1]; Foster's Essays, [837.7.2; 857.7]; Hayward's essays, [B. H. 2573.54]; a chapter in Hudson's Journalism, [231.1; B. H. 2405.54]; De Quincey's Literary reminiscences, [895.11]; Brougham's account of Sir Philip Francis, [840.5.3]; and Thurlow Weed, in Galaxy, May, 1873.

JUNOT, Laure P., *duchesse d'Abrantes.* Memoirs of Napoleon, his court and family. With portraits. New York, 1854. 2 v. 8° 603 3

JUPITER AMMON, Adventures in the oasis of, [1841]. St. John, B. 698.21; 899.9

JUVINELL, Uncle, *pseud.* *See* Heady, Morrison.

KABYLE war, Sketches of Algeria during the, [1857]. Walmsley, H. M. 689.19

KAEMPFER, Engelbert, *German botanist and traveller, b.* 1651, *d.* 1716. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 1 of 810.47

KAFIR, The. Merriman, N. J. 578.7

KAFIRS, The, of Natal and the Zulu country. 1857. Shooter, J. 693.2

KAFFIRS, The Cape and the. 1856. Ward, H. 699.15

Note.—See Index to British documents, Bates Hall Index, p. 342.

KAH-GE-GA-GAH-BOWH. *See* Copway, George.

KAHKEWAQUONABY. *See* Jones, *Rev.* Peter.

KALB. *See* De Kalb.

KAMTCHATKA, Travels in. 1830. Dobell, P. 666.2

Note.—See Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14]; and Harper's monthly, Aug., 1868.

KANE, Elisha Kent, *American Arctic explorer, b.* 1822, *d.* 1857. Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853–55. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1856. 2 v. 8° 703.1

— The far north: explorations in the Arctic regions, [1853–55]. Edinburgh, n. d. 12° 1708.1

— The U. S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, [1850, 51]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1854. 8° 702.3

— — Same. New edition. Boston, 1857. 8° 702.2

— Elder, W. Biography of 524.9

— Famous boys: and how they became great men .. 555.8

Note.—See North British review, Feb., 1857; and various references in Allibone.

KANSAS. Gihon, J. H. Gov. Geary's administration in, [1856, 57] 239.2

— Gladstone, T. H. The Englishman in. 1857... 239.5

— — Kansas; or, squatter and border warfare in the far West. 1857 ..... 239.4

— Greene, M. The Kanzas region. 1856 ..... 239.6

— Hale, E. E. Kanzas and Nebraska. 1854..... 629.2

— Hughes, T. The struggle for. 1862 ..... 305.7

— Meline, J. F. Summer tour through Kansas, in 1866 ..... 1636.11

— Phillips, W. The conquest of, [1854–56]..... 239.17

— Robinson, H. A. Six months in. 1856 ..... 239.3

— Robinson, S. T. L. Kansas; its interior and exterior life. 1856 ..... 238.4

Note.—See United States, Travel, The West; also titles under West (The), and the lives of Capt. John Brown.

KANT, Immanuel, *German philosopher, b.* 1724, *d.* 1804. De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters ..... v. 1 of 895.20

Shelf. No.

KANT, Immanuel, *continued.*

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note.—There is a life in French by Saintes, [B. H. 6103.6]; an essay on his last years by Victor Cousin, [B. H. 4678.4.2]; a paper on the same theme by De Quincey, [895.14.2]; and a brief English life by Richardson, prefixed to the English translation of his works, [B. H. 3602.4]. For his system of philosophy, see Kuno Fischer, [B. H. 7604.6.3]; the Journal of speculative philosophy [B. H. 7521.1], and the histories of philosophy.

See also De Quincey's Life and manners, [895.10, chapter 12]; De Staël's Germany, [667.20]; and references in Thomas's Biographical dictionary.

KARS. Narrative of the defence of, [1854, 55]. Lake, A. 987.1

KATMANDU, *the capital of Nepaul.* Journey to. 1852. Oliphant, L. 709.12; 709.17

KAUFFMANN, Marie Anne Angelique Catherine, *Swiss painter, b.* 1741, *d.* 1807. Clever girls of our time 599.21

— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5

KAVANAGH, Julia. English women of letters: biographical sketches. Leipzig, 1862. Sq. 16° .. 589.30

Contents.—Mrs. Aphra Behn, dramatist, poetess, and novelist, b. about 1640, d. 1689; Sarah Fielding, novelist, b. 1714, d. 1768; Madame Frances D'Arblay, *formerly* Miss Burney, novelist, b. 1752, d. 1840; Mrs. Charlotte Smith, poetess and novelist, b. 1749, d. 1806; Mrs. Ann Radcliffe, novelist, b. 1764, d. 1823; Mrs. Elizabeth Inchbald, actress, novelist and dramatist, b. 1753, d. 1821; Maria Edgeworth, novelist, b. 1767, d. 1849; Jane Austen, novelist, b. 1775, d. 1817; Mrs. Amelia Alderson Opie, b. 1769, d. 1853; Sydney Owenson Morgan, lady, Irish novelist, b. 1783, d. 1859.

— French women of letters: biographical sketches. Leipzig, 1862. Sq. 16°. 1609.1

Contents.—Marie le Jars de Gournay, writer and wit, b. 1566, d. 1645; Madeleine de Scudéry, poetess and novelist, b. 1607, d. 1701; Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de La Fayette, novelist, b. 1634, d. 1693; Claudine Alexandrine Guérin, marquise de Tencin, authoress, b. 1681, d. 1749; Marie Jeanne Laboras de Mézières Riccoboni, actress and novelist, b. 1714, d. 1792; Stéphanie Félicité, comtesse de Genlis, authoress, b. 1746, d. 1830; St. Hyacinthe de Charrière, authoress, about 1740, d. 1805; Julie de Wietinghoff, baroness von Kruedener, Russian litterateur and mystic, b. 1764, d. 1824; Madame Sophie Cottin, *formerly* Ristaud, novelist, b. 1773, d. 1807; Anne Louise Germaine, baronne de Staël-Holstein, *née* Necker, authoress, b. 1766, d. 1817.

— A summer and winter in the two Sicilies. Leipzig, 1858. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° 666.15

— Women of Christianity. With portraits. London, 1852. 12° 595.14

— — Same. New York, 1860. 12° 1595.11

KAY, Joseph. Social condition and education of the people in England. New York, 1863. 12°.... 123.21

— Social condition and education of the people in England and Europe. London, 1850. 2 v. 12°. 138.16

KAY, Stephen. Travels and researches in Caffraria. London, 1833. 12° 698.22

KAYE, John W. Life and correspondence of Sir John Malcolm, [English general and historian, b. 1769, d. 1833]. [With portrait.] London, 1856. 2 v. 8° 565.1

— Lives of Indian officers illustrative of the history of the civil and military service of India. London, 1869. 3 v. 16° 1566.4

Contents.—Vol. I. Charles Cornwallis, marquis, governor-general of India, b. 1738, d. 1805; Sir John Malcolm, English general and historian, b. 1769, d. 1833; Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, English historian, b. 1778, d. 1859. II. Henry Martyn, English missionary and orientalist, b. 1781, d. 1812; Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, lord, governor-general of India, 1843, b. 1785, d. 1846; Sir Alexander Burnes, English military officer, traveller, and author, b. 1805, d. 1841; Capt. Arthur Conolly, English envoy to Bokhara, b. 1807, d. 1842; Major Eldred Pottinger, the defender of Herat, b. 1811, d. 1843. III. Major Elliott D'Arcy Todd, English envoy to Persia, b. 1808, d. 1845; Sir Henry Montgomery Lawrence, general, b. 1806, d. 1857; James George Neill, general, b. 1810, d. 1857; John Nicholson, general, b. 1821, d. 1857.

KEAN, Charles John, *English tragedian, b.* 1811, *d.* 1868. Life and theatrical times of. *See* Cole, J. W. 576.10

KEAN, Edmund, *English tragedian, b.* 1787, *d.* 1833. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

Note.—There are independent lives by Procter (Barry Cornwall) and F. W. Hawkins, [B. H. 4545.24]; but Doran's "Their majesties' servants" [352.2] contains the latest account. See also R. H. Dana's essay, [338.9.2; also in Griswold's Prose writers of America, 872.12]; Hazlitt's essay on his Iago, [B. H. 2558.20.1]; and Harper's magazine, vol. 26.

Shelf. No.

KEARSARGE, Story of the. Browne, A. K..... 306.4

KEATING, William H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's river, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., in 1823, under the command of S. H. Long. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1824. 2 v. 8°..... 625.10

— – Same. London, 1825. 2 v. 8° 624.11

KEATS, John, *English poet, b.* 1795, *d.* 1821. De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers..... 895.19

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note.—Lord Houghton's (Monckton Milnes) Life of Keats [B. H. 2448.60] is the standard one; but Lowell's sketch [347.6; 1317.9] is scholarly and appreciative. See also Essays from the London times, [899.13; 899.14]; Fraser's magazine, vol. 38; Macmillan's magazine, vol. 3; Cowden Clarke's article in the Atlantic, Jan., 1861; and another by Severn, in the no. for April, 1863; Whipple's Essay [875.11.1], and the lives of Leigh Hunt and other contemporaries; beside references in Allibone.

KEBLE, *Rev.* John, *vicar of Hursley, English divine and poet, b.* 1792, *d.* 1866. Coleridge, *Sir* J. T. Memoir of 2088.15

— Shairp, J. C. Studies in poetry and philosophy. 1829.11

Note.—Coleridge's is the authoritative Life, [also in B. H. 6547.1]. See also C. M. Yonge's recollections, [B. H. 7460b.17]; Archdeacon Allen's visit to Keble, in Macmillan, 1869, or no. 1308 of Living age; Shairp's essay, [B. H. 4549.19]; and J. H. Newman's Essays, [B. H. 4557.4.2]. Also Quarterly review, vol. 97; Contemporary review, vol. 2, or no. 1169 of Living age, and vol. 11; North British review, 1866, or no. 1169 of Living age; British quarterly review, 1867, on "Herbert and Keble," or no. 1208 of Living age; Macmillan, 1869, or no. 1297 of Living age; and Spectator, 1869, or no. 1298 of Living age; and references in Allibone and Thomas.

KECKLEY, Elizabeth, *formerly a slave, afterwards modiste, and friend to Mrs. Abraham Lincoln.* Behind the scenes. Or, thirty years a slave, and four years in the White house. New York, 1868. 12°. 1595.17

KEEL and saddle. Revere, J. W..... 276.20

KEELER, Ralph. Vagabond adventures. Boston, 1870. 16°..... 555.21

KEIGHTLEY, Thomas, *Irish historian, b.* 1789, *d.* 1872. The fairy mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. New edition. London, 1860. P. 8°..... 846.10

— History of England, to 1839. From the 2d London edition. New York, 1840, 42. 5 v. 24° 820.26

— History of Greece, [B. C. 825–B. C. 183]. London, 1835. 12°..... 959.7

— History of Rome, [B. C. 753–B. C. 27]. Boston, 1839. 12°..... 959.4

— History of the Roman empire; a continuation of the History of Rome, [B. C. 29–A. D. 476]. Edited by J. T. Smith. Boston, 1841. 12°..... 957.6

— History of the war of independence in Greece, [1821–27]. London, 1830. 2 v. 16°..... 830.61

— Life, opinions, and writings of John Milton, [b. 1608, d. 1674]. London, 1859. 8°..... 587.11

— Mythology of ancient Greece and Rome. 11th American edition. New York, 1852. 18°..... 1087.25

— Outlines of history. [New edition.] London, 1850. 16°..... 368.1

KEILL, John, *Scotch astronomer and natural philosopher, b.* 1671, *d.* 1721. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13

KEIM, De B. Randolph. San Domingo. Pen pictures of travel, [etc.]. Philadelphia, 1870. 16°. 636.32

— Sheridan's troopers on the borders. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1870. 16°..... 245.14

KELLEY, William Darrah, *judge of the court of common pleas of New York, b.* 1814. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

KELLOGG, Robert H. Life and death in rebel prisons. Illustrated. Hartford, 1865. 12° 1276.6

KELLY, Fanny. Narrative of captivity among the Sioux Indians. [With account of Sully's Indian expedition in 1864.] [Illustrated.] Hartford, 1871. 16°..... 249.12

KELLY, Jonathan F. Dan. Marble [Yankee comedian, b. 1807, d. 1849]: a biographical sketch. By Falconbridge, [*pseud.*]. New York, [*cop.* 1851]. 12° 519.6

Shelf. No.

KELLY, Walter K. History of Russia, from the earliest period. London, 1854, 55. 2 v. P. 8°.. 827.6

— History of the house of Austria, from the accession of Francis I to the revolution of 1848. In continuation of Coxe. Added Genesis, by [Count Hartig]. Translated from the German. London, 1853. P. 8°..... 828.3

KELLY, William. Life in Victoria, 1853, 58. London, 1859. 2 v. 16° 696.18

KELSEY, John, *religious enthusiast, fl. 17th century. See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature..... v. 3 of 1869.1

KEMBLE, Adelaide, *English actress and authoress, b.* 1816. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature, and social morals 876.14

KEMBLE, Frances Anne, *b.* 1811. Journal [in the United States, in 1832]. Philadelphia, 1835. 2 v. 12° 639.2

— Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838–39. New York, 1863. 12°..... 297.28

— A year of consolation. New York, 1847. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 676.7

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vol. 26.

KEMBLE, John M. State papers and correspondence illustrative of the social and political state of Europe, [1686–1707]. London, 1857. 8°..... 563.1

KEMBLE, John Philip, *English actor, b.* 1757, *d.* 1823. Memoirs of. *See* Boaden, J. 597.5

Note.—Later authorities than Boaden are Doran in "Their majesties' servants." [352.2]; and the special memoir of the Kemble family by Fitzgerald, [B. H. 6543.15]. Boaden is reviewed in Scott's essays. See Allibone's article; and that in Harper's monthly, vol. 26; while "From a barn to Drury lane," in vol. 44, pertains to the Kemble family.

KEMBLE, Sarah. *See* Siddons, Sarah.

KEMP, T. Lindley. Indications of instinct. London, 1854. 16°..... 409.2; 1655.24

— Natural history of creation. London, 1852. 16°.. 409.31

— – Same. New edition. London, 1859. 16°.... 1655.24

KEMPIS, Thomas à. *See* Thomas à Kempis.

KEN, Thomas, *bishop of Bath and Wells, b.* 1637, *d.* 1771. *See* Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men 548.13; 549.30

KENDALL, George W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition. With illustrations. New York, 1850. 2 v. 12° 638.7

KENMURE, *Viscount. See* Gordon, William.

KENNAN, George. Tent life in Siberia, and adventures among the Koraks and other tribes in Kamtchatka and Northern Asia. With a map. New York, 1870. 12° 707.23

KENNEDY, Edward Shirley. Peaks, passes, and glaciers; being excursions by members of the Alpine club. [With illustrations.] 2d series. London, 1862. 2 v. 8°..... 664.5

KENNEDY, James. Conversations on religion, with Lord Byron and others. London, 1830. 8°.... 585.6

KENNEDY, John Pendleton, *American author and politician, b.* 1795, *d.* 1870. Quodlibet: annals thereof. By Solomon Secondthoughts, [*pseud.*]. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°..... 297.26

— Life of. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. 578.25

Note.—See Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 25.

KENRICK, John. Phœnicia. With plates. London, 1855. 8° 956.4

KENSINGTON, *Eng.*, The old court suburb; or, memorials of. Hunt, (J. H.) Leigh..... 903.20

KENT, Charles. Charles Dickens as a reader. Philadelphia, 1872. 16°..... 578.28

KENT, William, *architect, painter, sculptor, and landscape gardener, b.* 1684, *d.* 1748. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc..... v. 4 of 379.9

KENT, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1858. Murray, J. 645.11

KENTON, Simon, *Western pioneer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1836. Biographical sketch of. *See* MacDonald, J..... 518.8

Shelf. No.

KENTUCKY. Collins, L. Historical sketches of, [1750–1842] 235.5
— Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 2 of 538.13
— Forwood, W. S. Narrative of the Mammoth cave of. 1870 ..... 235.17
— MacNemar, R. The Kentucky revival. 1808 ... 1089.20

Note. — See the recent history by Allen, [B. H. 2375.58]; papers in Harper's monthly, on the early settlers, in vols. 25 and 28. See also Boone, Daniel.

KEPLER, *or* KEPPLER, Johann, *German astronomer, b.* 1571, *d.* 1630. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Brewster, *Sir* D. The martyrs of science 548.15
549.36; 820.34
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13

Note. — Brewster's [also in B. H. 3939.18] is good for the general reader, and so is Bethune's, [B. H., E. 212 8]. There are biographies in French, by Bertrand, [B. H. 5923.34]; and in German, by Reitlinger, [B. H. 4853.1]. See references in Thomas and Gettinger, and Atlantic monthly, April, 1860.

KEPPEL, Augustus, *viscount, 1st lord of the Admiralty, b.* 1725, *d.* 1786. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .... v. 8 of 815.1
KEPPEL, George. Journey from India to England, by Bussorah and St. Petersburgh, in 1824. Philadelphia, 1827. 8° 695.5
KEPPEL, Henry. Expedition to Borneo of H. M. S. Dido for the suppression of piracy. [With map.] New York, 1846. 12° 707.14
KEPPLER, Johann. *See* Kepler, Johann.
KER, Henry. Travels through the western interior of the United States, 1808–16. Elizabethtown, N. J., 1816. 8° 626.2
KÉRATRY, Emile, *comte* de. Rise and fall of the emperor Maximilian. A narrative of the Mexican empire, 1861–67. Translated by G. H. Venables. London, 1868. 16° 1522.17
KERR, William, *3d earl of Lothian, Scotch politician, d.* 1675. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
KETTELL, Samuel. Specimens of American poetry, with critical and biographical notices. Boston, 1839. 3 v. 12° 339.4
KETTELL, Thomas P. Southern wealth and northern profits, exhibited in facts and figures: showing the necessity of union. New York, 1860. 8° .. 292.4
KEYWORTH, James, *Englishman, b.* 1798, *d.* 1864. James Keyworth, a witness for Jesus. *See* Skyring, G. W. 569.30
KHANIKOF, —. Bokhara: its amir and its people. Translated from the Russian, by C. A. De Bode. [With map.] London, 1845. 8° 694.4
KIBRIZLI-MEHEMET-PASHA, Molek-Hanum, *madame.* Thirty years in the harem. Autobiography. London, 1872. 8° 697.25
KIDD, Samuel. China, or, symbols, philosophy, antiquities, customs, superstitions, laws, government, education, and literature of the Chinese. With drawings. London, 1841. 8° 696.8
KIDDER, Daniel P. Brazil and the Brazilians. *See* Fletcher, J. C. 263.2; 263.12
— Mormonism and the Mormons. New York, 1852. 16° 1099.27
KIDDER, Frederic, and GOULD, Augustus A. History of New Ipswich, [N. H.], from 1736. [*Anon.*] [With engravings.] Boston, 1852. 8° 234.6
KIEV, *Russia.* Journey on a plank from Kiev to Eaux-Bonnes, [1859]. Pepys, C., *lady* 697.22
KILLARNEY legends. Croker, T. C. 1659.7
KILMANY, The missionary of: memoir of A. Paterson. *See* Baillie, *Rev.* J. 1098.32
KILMARNOCK, *Earl of.* *See* Boyd, William.
KILPATRICK, Hugh Judson, *American general, b.* 1836. Kilpatrick and our cavalry. *See* Moore, J. 1286.4
KIMBALL, H. I., *railway constructor, b.* 1832. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
KIMBALL, Richard B., *editor.* Life in Santo Domingo. By a settler. New York, 1873. 12° 672.5
KING, Clarence. Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. Boston, 1872. 8° 623.26

Shelf. No.

KING, Edward. My Paris: French character sketches. Boston, 1868. 12° 1819.13
— — Same. 3d edition. Boston, 1873. 12° 1659.8
KING, J. Anthony. Twenty-four years in the Argentine republic. London, 1846. 8° 263.8
KING, Jonas, *American missionary and orientalist, b.* 1793, *d.* 1869. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
KING, Peter, *7th lord, b.* 1775, *d.* 1833. Life and letters of John Locke. *See* Locke, J. 857.11
KING, Richard. Journey to the shores of the Arctic ocean, 1833–35, under Capt. Back. London, 1836. 2 v. 12° 704.18
KING, Thomas Starr, *American divine, b.* 1824, *d.* 1864. The White hills. With illustrations. Boston, 1860. Sm. 4° 225.4
— Frothingham, R. Tribute to 524.22
— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men 823.18
KING, William, *English journalist, satirist, and publicist, b.* 1663, *d.* 1712. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 582.11
586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
KING, William, *LL.D., of Oxford, b.* 1685, *d.* 1763. Political and literary anecdotes of his own times. [With portrait.] 2d edition. London, 1819. P. 8° 588.15
— — Same. Boston, 1819. 12° 888.19
KING, William Rufus, *American statesman, b.* 1786, *d.* 1853. Hermitage, *pseud.* Sketch of 1529.5
— Obituary addresses on the death of. *See* United States 523.10
KINGLAKE, Alexander W., *English historian, b.* 1811. Eothen, or traces of travel from the East. [*Anon.*] New edition. New York, 1850. 8°. 687.13
— — Same. New edition. London, 1854. P. 8° .. 409.6
— — Same. London, 1858. 16° 1655.8
— — Same. Leipzig, 1866. Sq. 16° 699.22
— The invasion of the Crimea. [Illustrated.] New York, 1863, 68. 2 v. 12° 995.1
— — Same. Leipzig, 1863, 68. 8 v. in 4. Sq. 16°. 1999.4

Note. — This book is not yet complete. See Crimea.

KINGS of Israel and Judah. Mortimer, *Mrs.* 1117.4
KINGSLEY, Charles, *English divine and author, b.* 1819. At last: a Christmas in the West Indies. With illustrations. New York, 1871. 12° 627.26
— Limits of exact science as applied to history. Cambridge, 1860. 72 pp. 12° 883.12
— Sir Walter Raleigh [English navigator, statesman, warrior, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618] and his time, with other papers. Boston, 1859. P. 8° 894.6
— *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 2 of 885.1

Note. — See sketch of Kingsley in McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.3]; an essay by W. R. Greg, [B. H. 4565.15]; an examination of his power as a thinker in Martineau's reviews [B. H. 5563.8.2] of his Phaethon, and Alexandria and her schools, the latter being contained in the volume, [894.6]. See National review, or no. 822 of Living age, and references in Thomas and Allibone.

KINGSLEY, Henry? South sea bubbles. *See* Herbert, G. R. C. 702.18
KINGSLEY, James L. Life of Ezra Stiles, [president of Yale college, b. 1727, d. 1795]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 16 of 529.1
KINGSTON, William H. G. Captain Cook, [English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779]. His life, voyages, and discoveries. Illustrated. London, [1871]. Sq. 16° 588.23
— Fred Markham in Russia. With illustrations. New York, 1858. 16° 709.14
KINNEAR, John G. Cairo, Petra, and Damascus, in 1839. London, 1841. 12° 689.13
KIP, Lawrence. Army life on the Pacific; a journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, in 1858. New York, 1859. 12° 249.7
KIP, William Ingraham. The catacombs of Rome as illustrating the church of the first three centuries. [Illustrated.] New York, 1854. 12°. 1088.13

Shelf. No.

KIP, William Ingraham, *continued.*
— The Christmas holydays in Rome. New York, 1846. 12° 678.18
— – Same. Boston, 1869. 16° 678.20
— The early conflicts of Christianity. New York, 1850. 12° 1088.14
— The early Jesuit missions in North America. New York, 1846. 12° 1088.12
KIPPIS, Andrew, *English biographer, b.* 1725, *d.* 1795. Narrative of voyages round the world by Captain J. Cook [b. 1728, d. 1779], with his life. Philadelphia, 1863. 12° 1707.2
— – Same. New York, n. d. 18° 820.66
— Narrative of voyages round the world; from the death of Captain Cook. London, 1857. 16° ... 707.18
— – Same. New York, 1865. 16° 820.73
KIRK, *Rev.* Edward Norris, *American divine, b.* 1802. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9
KIRK, John Foster. History of Charles the bold, duke of Burgundy, [b. 1433, d. 1477]. Philadelphia, 1864. 3 v. 8° 611.5
KIRKE, Edmund, *pseud.* *See* Gilmore, James R.
KIRKLAND, *Mrs.* Caroline Matilda (*Mrs. Mary Clavers*), *American authoress, b.* 1815. Holidays abroad; or Europe from the West. New York, 1849. 2 v. 12° 648.14
— – Same. New York, 1873. 2 v. in 1. 12° 1656.11
— Our new home in the West. With illustrations. New York, 1872. 12° 638.23

Note. — Originally published in 1839, with the title, A new home; who'll follow?

— Memoirs of Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. With illustrations. New York, 1857. 12° 515.4
— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America .. 518.15
KIRKLAND, *Rev.* John Thornton, *president of Harvard college, b.* 1770, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
KIRKLAND, Samuel, *missionary to the Indians, b.* 1744, *d.* 1808. Life of. *See* Lothrop, S. K. ..... v. 25 of 529.1
KIRWAN, Andrew V. Modern France: its journalism, literature and society. London, 1863. 16° 996.3
KIRWAN, *pseud.* *See* Murray, Nicholas.
KITCHENER, William, *English physician and writer, b.* 1775, *d.* 1827. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
KITCHI-GAMI. Wanderings round Lake Superior. Kohl, J. G. 622.5
KITTO, John, *biblical writer, b.* 1804, *d.* 1854. An illustrated history of the Bible. Edited by A. Bond. Norwich, Conn., 1868. 8° 1092.17
— Physical geography of the Holy Land. London, 1848. 24° 840.25
— Scripture lands. Illustrated. London, 1850. P. 8° 815.7
— *See* Famous boys: and how they became great men 555.8
KLAPKA, Georg. Memoirs of the war of independence in Hungary, [1848, 49]. Translated by O. Wenckstern. [With portraits.] Edinburgh, 1850. 2 v. 12° 928.10
KLENCKE, P. F. H. [Friedrich Heinrich] Alexander von Humboldt, [b. 1769, d. 1859]: a biographical monument. Translated from the German by J. Bauer. [With portraits.] New York, 1853. 12°. 545.7
KLOPSTOCK, Friedrich Gottleib, *German poet, b.* 1724, *d.* 1803, and Margaret, *his wife, German poetess, b.* 1728, *d.* 1758. Memoirs. Translated by [E. Smith]. Philadelphia, 1810. 12° 1545.6

Note. — These Memoirs [also in B. H. 2847.14; 4849a.15] are the authoritative account. There is a life usually given with the works, [B. H. 2878.16; 2887.2], and another German monograph on Klopstock and his friends by Schmidt, [B. H. 4849a.10]. There is a full list of authorities given in Joerdens's Lexikon, [B. H. 2156.1.3]; and briefer lists in Thomas and in Hoefer, [B. H. 2242.6]. Gervinus and all the literary historians enlarge upon Klopstock's place in German literature. The English reader will find enough for his purpose in Taylor's Survey, [B. H. 2886.2]; in Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; and in Coleridge's Biographia literaria, [886.2.3]. See also De Staël's Germany, [667.20]; De Quincey's essay on Schiller, [895.7]; Mrs. Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; the Correspondence of Samuel Richardson, [B. H. 4559.2]; and chapter 14 of Wordsworth's Memoirs, [584.21].

Shelf. No.

KNAPP, *Elder* Jacob, *American itinerant preacher, b.* 1799. Autobiography. [With portrait.] New York, 1868. 12° 1517.4
KNAPP, John L. Country rambles in England. [*Anon.*] Buffalo, 1853. 12° 177.35
KNAPP, Samuel L. Biographical sketches of eminent lawyers, statesmen, and men of letters. Boston, 1821. 8° 524.10
— Lectures on American literature, with remarks on some passages of American history. [New York], 1829. 8° 402.3
— Life of Timothy Dexter, [American eccentric, b. 1743, d. 1806]. Boston, 1838. 12° 519.7
— Memoir of Daniel Webster, [American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1831. 12° 526.26
— Sketches of public characters. By Ignatius Loyola Robertson, LL. D., [*pseud.*]. New York, 1830. 12° 518.9
KNIGHT, Charles, *English publisher and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1873. Cyclopædia of London. London, 1851. 8° 974.2
— Half hours of English history. London, 1853. 8°. 975.2
— – Same. London, 1865. 8° 993.4
— London. [Illustrated.] London, 1851. 6 v. 8°. 961.2
— Passages of a working life during half a century. London, 1864, 65. 3 v. P. 8° 865.10
— Popular history of England, [B. C. 56, A. D. 1861]. Illustrated. London, 1856–62. 8 v. 8° 982.1

Note. — See England, history, *note.*

— William Caxton, the first English printer, [b. about 1412, d. 1491]: a biography. [Illustrated.] London, 1844. 24° 840.28

Note. — The book called "Passages," etc., is autobiographic. See British quarterly review, Oct., 1864; and Walford's Men of eminence.

KNIGHT, *Miss* Cornelia, *English female litterateur, b. about* 1757, *d.* 1837. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11
KNIGHT, Frederick, *poet, of Rowley, Mass., b.* 1791, *d.* 1849. Thorn cottage, or the poet's home. A memorial. Boston, 1855. 12° 536.5
KNIGHT, Helen C. Memoir of Hannah More, [English authoress, b. 1745, d. 1833]. New York, [*cop.* 1862]. 12° 599.20
KNIGHT templars. *See* Secret societies of the middle ages 849.5; 850.13
KNIGHTHOOD and its times. *See* Mills, C. History of the crusades 945.2
KNIGHTLY soldier, The: biography of H. W. Camp. *See* Trumbull, H. C. 569.3
KNIGHTON, William. Private life of Nussir-u-Deen, king of Oude. New edition. London, 1857. 16°. 551.9
KNIGHTS and their days. Doran, J. 948.6
KNIGHTS, The, of the frozen sea. A narrative of Arctic discovery and adventure. With illustrations. New York, 1867. 16° 656.15
KNOUT, The, and the Russians. Lagny, G. de 927.6
KNOWLEDGE, Treasury of. Sears, R. 942.7
KNOWLES, James D. Memoir of Mrs. Ann H. Judson, late missionary to Burmah, [b. 1789, d. 1826]. [With portrait, etc.] 4th edition. Boston, 1831. 24° 539.20
— Memoir of Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, [b. 1606, d. 1683]. Boston, 1834. 12°. 536.6
KNOWLES, James Sheridan, *Irish dramatic author, b.* 1784, *d.* 1862. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9
KNOX, Alexander, *Esq., d.* 1831. Thirty years' correspondence [with] J. Jebb. *See* Jebb, J. 575.5
KNOX, Henry, *general in the American revolution, b.* 1750, *d.* 1806. Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 2 of 516.1
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
KNOX, Isa Craig. The little folks' history of England, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1872]. With illustrations. London, [1872]. 16° 969.12
— – Same. Boston, [1872]. 16° 969.13

Shelf. No.

KNOX, John, *Scotch reformer, b.* 1505, *d.* 1572. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 3 of 840.10

— Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1

— Tulloch, J. Leaders of the reformation 115.10

Note.— Dr. M'Crie's Life [B. H. 3554.8; 4175.14] is the chief biography. He used all the printed materials and was possessed of many letters of Knox beside, and has made a close study of his private and public career. See review in Edinburgh review for July, 1853. He corrects some of the representations of Hume. See also Robertson and other general accounts of the reformation, as well as Knox's own posthumous account of the movement in Scotland, [B. H. 3524.8; 5493.5]; also Tagart's Reformers, [B. H. 3553.51]; Stanley's Church in Scotland, [B. H. 3526.52]; Froude's Studies, [1812.15]; Hugh Miller, on his literary character, [B. H. 2508.54]; Harper's monthly, vol. 36; and references in Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19]. See also under Reformation and Scotland.

KNOX, John P. Historical account of St. Thomas, W. I., [1493–1850]. [With map, etc.] New York, 1852. 12° 264.7

KNOX, Lucy, *wife of Gen. Henry Knox, d.* 1824. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 and 3 of 538.13

KNOX, Thomas W. Overland through Asia. Pictures of Siberian, Chinese, and Tartar life. With map and illustrations. Hartford, 1870. 8° 682.11

KOCH, Charles W. The Crimea: from Kertch to Perekop. With illustrations. London, 1855. 12° 689.23

— History of the revolutions in Europe, [406–1815]. From the French, by A. Crichton. Edinburgh, 1828. 3 v. 18° 830.45

KOERNER, Carl Theodor, *German poet, b.* 1791, *d.* 1813. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note.— The German life attached to his works is brief, [1038.6; B. H. 2897.6]. There is a life in English [B. H. 2847.15] translated from the memoir written by his father. See also Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; the French account of Blaze, [B. H. 4878.25]; and the references in Oettinger, Thomas, and the German literary histories.

KOERNER, Christian Gottfried, *German litterateur, b.* 1756, *d.* 1831. Correspondence with Schiller. *See* Schiller, (J. C.) F. von 876.16

KOHL, Johann G. Austria. Vienna, Prague, Hungary, [etc.]. London, 1843. 8° 667.2

— — Same. Philadelphia, 1844. 8° 667.22

— Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. London, 1860. 8° 622.5

— Popular history of the discovery of America, from Columbus to Franklin. Translated by R. R. Noel. London, 1862. 2 v. P. 8° 308.4

— Russia. St. Petersburg, Moscow, Kharkoff, [etc.]. London, 1844. 8° 674.5

— Travels in Canada, and through New York and Pennsylvania. Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett. London, 1861. 2 v. 8° 634.6

KOHLRAUSCH, Friedrich. History of Germany, [B. C. 113–A. D. 1813]. Translated by J. D. Haas. New York, 1852. 8° 925.2

KOLFF, D. H. Voyages of the Dourga, through the southern part of the Moluccan archipelago, and along the southern coast of New Guinea, 1825, 26. Translated by G. W. Earl. London, 1840. 8° 705.7

KOORDISTAN. *See* Kurdistan.

KOSCIUSKO, Thaddeus, *Polish general and statesman, served in the American revolution, b.* 1746, *d.* 1817. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1

Note.— See the account and references, in Hoefer, [B. H. 2242.6]; a paper on his last years in Harper's monthly, vol. 37; and the references under Poland.

KOSSUTH, Louis, *Hungarian orator, b.* 1806. Select speeches. [With portrait.] Abridged by F. W. Newman. New York, 1854. 12° 866.4

Shelf. No.

KOSSUTH, Louis, *continued.*

— Kossuth and the Hungarian war, [1848, 49]. [*Anon.*] [With portraits.] Philadelphia, 1851. 12° 928.12

— Memoir of. *See* S., E. O. Hungary and its revolutions 827.5

Note.— See the account with references in Hoefer, [B. H. 2242.6]; and Goergei's [547.14] book is of interest. See Harper's magazine, vol. 4; and the popular narrative on the Hungarian war, [B. H. 4829.50]. See also Hungary, *note.* The Bates Hall catalogues show various pamphlets upon Kossuth.

KOTZEBUE, August Franz Friedrich, *German dramatist, b.* 1761, *d.* 1818. Exile into Siberia. Written by himself. [With illustrations.] Translated by R. Beresford. London, 1806. 3 v. 16° 548.24

— Life and literary career. Written by himself. [With portrait.] London, 1827. 2 v. 24° 549.29

Note.— The above autobiographic papers are also in Bates Hall [6249a.2.9] and are not to be confounded with a spurious autobiography issued in 1811. See also a German life [B. H. 2343.23], and the accounts with references in Hoefer [B. H. 2242.6] and Michaud [B. H. 2243.1], and the considerable bibliography given by Joerdens, [B. H. 2156.1.3]. The English reader will readily consult Longfellow [322.1], Taylor [B. H. 2886.2], and Carlyle's Essays, [863.7; 867.1; 893.3].

KOTZEBUE, Otto von. Voyage of discovery into the South sea and Beering's straits, for the purpose of exploring a north-east passage, 1815–18. Illustrated. [Translated by H. E. Lloyd.] London, 1821. 3 v. 8° 702.12

KOUNG-FOU-TSEU, *or* KOUNG-TSEE. *See* Confucius.

KRAPF, Johann L. Travels, researches, and missionary labors in Eastern Africa. Appendix by E. G. Ravenstein. Boston, 1860. 8° 1694.1

KRUEDENER, Julie de Wietinghoff, *baroness* von, *Russian litterateur and mystic, b.* 1764, *d.* 1824. Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1

— Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women 1598.16

KRUMMACHER, Frederick William. David, the king of Israel. Translated by M. G. Easton. [With portrait.] New York, 1868. 12° 2108.5

— Elijah the Tishbite. Translated from the German. New York, n. d. 16° 119.6

KUGLER, Franz (Theodor). Hand-book of the history of painting, from the age of Constantine the great. Translated from the German. Part 1. The Italian schools of painting. Edited, with notes, by C. L. Eastlake. London, 1842. 12° .. 208.14

KU-KLUX Klan, Full and authentic exposé of the .. 276.13

KURDISTAN. Rich, C. J. Narrative of a residence in Koordistan. 1836 ..... 694.7

— Southgate, H. Narrative of a tour through Kurdistan. 1840 ..... 687.3

KURTZ, John H. History of the old covenant. Translated by A. Edersheim and J. Martin. Philadelphia, 1859. 3 v. 8° 1092.8

— Manual of sacred history. Translated by C. F. Schaeffer. 7th edition. Philadelphia, 1860. 12° 1104.17

— Text-book of church history. [Edited by J. H. Bomberger.] Philadelphia, 1860–62. 2 v. 8° .. 1104.16

L. E. L. *See* Landon, Letetia E.

LABORDE, Léon Emmanuel Simon Joseph, *comte* de. Journey through Arabia Petræa, to Mt. Sinai, and the excavated city of Petra. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1838. 8° 685.8

LABORING classes of England. Dod, — 1848.1

LABOUCHÈRE, H. Diary of the besieged resident in Paris. [*Anon.*] New York, 1871. 8° 1004.8

LABOULAYE, Édouard (René Lefebvre), *French jurist and publicist, b.* 1811. Paris in America. Translated by M. L. Booth. New York, 1863. 12° .. 634.15

LABRADOR. After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to. 1861. Noble, L. L. 634.5

Note.— See Harper's monthly, vol. 22; and Atlantic monthly, "Ice and Esquimaux," by Wasson, Dec., 1864.

LACÉPÈDE, Bernard Germain Etienne de la Ville, *comte* de, *French naturalist, b.* 1756, *d.* 1825. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .... v. 26 of 179.1

Shelf. No.

LACKINGTON, James, *bookseller, b.* 1746, *d.* 1816. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence.... 379.13

LACROIX-MARLES, Jean. Life of Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, [b. 1542, d. 1587]. Boston, 1856. 12°. 594.11

LADY'S tour, A, round Monte Rosa, 1850–58. [Illustrated.] London, 1859. P. 8°..... 666.23

LADY'S voyage, A, round the world. 1852. Pfeiffer, I. 409.23; 879.4; 1655.13

LA FAYETTE, Marie Joseph [*not* Jean] Paul Roch Ives Gilbert de Motier, *marquis* de, *French general in the American revolution, b.* 1757, *d.* 1834. Complete history, embracing an account of his tour through the United States. [*Anon.*] Hartford, 1851. 8°..... 617.2

— Life and services. [*Anon.*] New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 91 pp. 16°.....1529.24

— Cloquet, J. G. Recollections of the private life of..... 617.1

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1

— Headley, P. C. Life of..... 617.3

— Holstein, H. L. V. D. Memoirs of..... 617.4

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Sarrans, B. Memoirs of..... 617.5

Note.—La Fayette's family gave the public the most authoritative materials in 1836–38, when they published his valuable memoirs and correspondence, elucidating them with trustworthy and moderately expressed notes, [B. H. 2654.1]. Cloquet's book [also in B. H., in English, 6646.7] is a series of rambling but interesting letters, written by his physician. Holstein wrote in 1824, in anticipation of La Fayette's visit to this country, and the author had known him during his confinement at Olmutz. Among the books which this transatlantic visit called out was Levasseur's [2064.5; B. H. 2383.15; 4469a.8], another [B. H. 6649a.8], and George Ticknor's sketch [North American review, Jan., 1825; also in B. H. 4040.16; in French, 4448.27]. For his visit to Boston, see Life of Josiah Quincy, [1526.18]. See also Pelet, on La Fayette's career in America and France, [B. H., in French, 6649.15]. Sarrans's book [also in B. H., in French, 2654.2] is wholly concerned with the French revolution of 1830. There is a French life by Chateauneuf, [B. H. 6643.5]. Headley's is a good popular life; but the reader will not forget the well-known oration of John Quincy Adams, [B. H., Pph. v. 280; 7480.15]; the eulogy by Caleb Cushing, [B. H. 4495.59]; a sketch by Hillhouse, [356.20.2]; and the paper by Edward Everett, [North American review, Jan., 1830; B. H., Pph. v. 237 and 415, etc., see also Orations, 861.7.1]. See also Sainte-Beuve's critiques, [1064.19; B. H. 2670.2.2]; Lord Holland's Foreign reminiscences, [896.9]; the paper by Loménie, [B. H., in French, 6249a.1.5]; Harper's monthly, vol. 16; National quarterly review, Dec., 1867. A recent essay by Higgs [B. H. 4649.50] is a controversial review of Sybel's derogatory statements about La Fayette in his history of the French revolution. George W. Greene, in the Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1861, describes his residence with La Fayette; and Cooper, in 1832, records his visit, [664.9]. See France, Revolution of 1789, *note*.

See Spalding's Miscellanea for an essay on his relations to the Catholic church, [B. H. 4405.30].

For his part in the American revolution, see the histories of that event and the lives of his associates in the army.

LA FAYETTE, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, *comtesse* de, *French novelist, b.* 1634, *d.* 1693. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters.... 1609.1

LA FERRONNAYS, *Mlle.* *See* Craven, Pauline.

LAFITTE, Jacques, *French banker and financier, b.* 1767, *d.* 1844. Famous boys: and how they became great men..... 555.8

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— – Mental portraits 557.10

LA FONTAINE, Jean de, *French poet and fabulist, b.* 1621, *d.* 1695. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France. v. 1 of 388.8

Note.—Walckenaer's memoir in his edition of the works [B. H. 2694.5] is very minute. See Sainte-Beuve's, [1064.19; B. H. 2670.2.1; 4679a.3]; Astie, [1008.10]; and Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; also Saint Paul's magazine, 1870, or no. 1380 of Living age; London quarterly review, 1865, or no. 1107 of Living age.

LA GIRONIÈRE, Paul P. de. Twenty years in the Philippines. [Illustrated.] Translated from the French. New York, 1854. 12°..... 705.13

— – Same. Abridged by F. Hardman. London, 1853. 12° 409.21

— – – Same. London, 1858. 16° 1655.8

LAGNY, Germain de. The knout and the Russians. Translated by J. Bridgeman. New York, 1854. 12°..... 927.6

Shelf. No.

LAGRANGE, Joseph Louis, *comte, French geometrician, b.* 1736, *d.* 1813. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

LA HARPE, Jean François de, *French writer, b.* 1739, *d.* 1803. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity.....v. 2 of 830.28

LA HODDE, Lucien de. History of secret societies, and of the republican party of France, 1830–48. Translated. Philadelphia, 1856. 8° 1004.4

LAING, Alexander G. Travels in Western Africa. With plates and map. London, 1825. 8°..... 692.4

LAING, Caroline H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills. [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1872]. 16° 959.15

Contents.—Romulus, mythical founder and 1st king of Rome, b. B. C. 753, d. B. C. 716; Numa Pompilius, 2d king of Rome, fl. B. C. 7th century; Tullus Hostilius, 3d king of Rome, d. B. C. 642; Ancus Marcius, 4th king of Rome, d. B. C. 614; Tarquinius Priscus, 5th king of Rome, b. B. C. 656, d. B. C. 576; Servius Tullius, 6th king of Rome, b. B. C. 578, d. B. C. 536; Tarquinius Superbus, 7th and last king of Rome, fl. B. C. 5th century.

LAING, John. Voyage to Spitzbergen, [1806–7]; containing a description of the Shetland isles. London, 1815. 8°.....v. 1 of 668.2

— – Same. New edition. Edinburgh, 1825. 12°.. 704.20

LAING, Samuel. Notes on the social and political state of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe. 1st series. London, 1854. 16° 409.14; 1655.3

— Residence in Norway, 1834–36. New edition. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 409.15

— – Same. London, 1859. P. 8°..... 1655.3

LAKE, *Col.* Atwell. Narrative of the defence of Kars, [1854, 55]. Illustrated. London, 1857. 8°... 987.1

LAKE of the Woods, Narrative of an expedition to the, in 1823. Keating, W. H. 624.11; 625.10

LAKES. The great lakes of America. Disturnell, J. 1639.8

LAMARCK, *Le chevalier de.* *See* Monet, Jean B. P. A. de.

LAMARTINE, Alphonse (Marie Louis) de, *French novelist, poet, and historian, b.* 1790, *d.* 1869. History of the French revolution of 1848. [With portrait.] Translated by F. A. Durivage and W. S. Chase. 1st American edition. Boston, 1849. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 1008.1

— – Same. London, 1849. P. 8°..... 848.3

— History of the Girondists; or, personal memoirs of the patriots of the French revolution. Translated by H. T. Ryde. London, 1849, 50. 3 v. P. 8°..... 828.6

— History of the restoration of monarchy in France, [1813–30]. [With portrait.] [Translated by Capt. Rafter.] New York, 1851–53. 4 v. 12°. 1007.1

— – Same. London, 1854. 4 v. P. 8°..... 837.9

— History of Turkey. Translated from the French. Vol. 1. New York, 1855. 12°..... 918.9

— Life of Christopher Columbus, [b. 1446 or 7, d. 1506]. New York, n. d. 18°..... 549.37

— Life of Oliver Cromwell, [b. 1599, d. 1658]. New York, n. d. 18°..... 551.3

— Memoirs of celebrated characters. New York, 1854–56. 3 v. 12° 547.4

Contents.—Vol. I. Horatio Nelson, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; Héloïse, French abbess, friend of Abelard, b. 1101, d. 1164; Cristoforo Colombo, navigator, discoverer of America, b. 1446 or 7, d. 1506; Bernard de Palissy, French enameller and potter, b. about 1510, d. 1589; Marcus Tullius Cicero, Roman philosopher, orator, and statesman, b. B. C. 106, d. B. C. 43. II. Socrates, Greek philosopher, b. B. C. 468, d. B. C. 399; Marie Joseph Jacquard, French mechanician, b. 1752, d. 1834; Jeanne Darc, maid of Orleans, French heroine, b. 1412, d. 1431; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England (1653–58), b. 1599, d. 1658; Homerus, Greek epic poet, fl. B. C. 962–907; Johann Gutenberg, *or* Hans Gensfleisch, inventor of printing, b. 1400, d. 1468; François de Salignac de La Mothe Fénelon, archbishop of Cambray, politician and litterateur, b. 1651, d. 1715. III. Wilhelm Tell, Swiss hero, b. 1307, d. 1354; Marie de Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, French authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674; Antar, *or* Antarah-Ibn-Sheddâd, Arabian warrior and poet, fl. 6th century; Jacques Benigne Bossuet, bishop of Meaux, philosopher, theologian, and historian, b. 1627, d. 1704.

— Past, present, and future of the republic. Translated from the French. New York, 1850. 12°. 134.11

— Raphael; or, pages of the Book of life at twenty. Translated. London, 1849. 12° 546.24

Shelf. No.

LAMARTINE, Alphonse (Marie Louis) de, *continued.*

— Travels in the East, including a journey in the Holy Land. With memoir of the author. Edinburgh, 1850. 2 v. 16°..... 687.15

Note.—Since Lamartine's death, a memoir of his own life, 1790–1815, all he completed, has been published [B. H., in French, 2645.50], and there has been made an English translation of it, with the memoirs of his mother, [B. H. 2647.52]. There is a recent French life by Mazade, [B. H. 2649.66]. There is a brief sketch by Jules Janin. [B. H. 6649a.2]; and other brief memoirs, [614.8; 687.15; B. H. 3048.6]. See Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; Sainte-Beuve, [B. H. 2670.5.1]; Loménie, [B. H. 6249a.1]; Alison's Essays, [863.5]; Timon's Livre des orateurs, [2545.59]; and the references in Thomas's Biographical dictionary.

LAMARTINE, Eliza Marianna, *madame, wife of A. M. L. de Lamartine, b.* 1819, *d.* 1863. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

LAMB, Caroline, *lady, English poetess, b.* 1785, *d.* 1828. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society ..... v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

LAMB, Charles, *English essayist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1834. [Final memorials; consisting of his letters not before published, with sketches of some of his companions. By Sir T. N. Talfourd.] London, 1850. P. 8°..... v. 2 of 874.6

— [Letters, with a sketch of his life. By Sir T. N. Talfourd. With portrait.] London, 1850. P. 8°..... v. 1 of 574.6

— – Same. New York, 1851. 12°..... v. 1 of 874.2

— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays..... 895.17

— Fitzgerald, P. Charles Lamb; his friends, his haunts, and his books..... 1589.3

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Procter, B. W. (*Barry Cornwall.*) Charles Lamb: a memoir..... 1516.9

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note.—Talfourd's memoir [also in B. H. 2571.50; 6606.2; 6607.17, see Allibone under Talfourd] and Final memorials, giving what it was not delicate to print in the first book at that time [also in B. H. 2571.50; 6606.2], are the authorities. See also Talfourd's essay [863.9] on Wallace's Prospects of mankind. Procter's memoir is chiefly his personal recollections, [also in B. H. 4545.1, *with portraits*, written thirty years after Lamb's death, and reviewed in the Edinburgh review, 1866, or no. 1161 of Living age, and from the Examiner in no. 1163]. Fitzgerald's [see also B. H. 4559.10.2, and Dublin University magazine, 1865, or no. 1084 of Living age] is a sketchy picture, reviewed from the Spectator and Examiner in nos. 1135 and 1141 of Living age. De Quincey knew Lamb, but see also his Literary reminiscences, [895.11.1]. There is a bibliography, with some memorials, by Ireland [B. H. 4578.15], and full references in Allibone. See the paper in Bulwer's Miscellanies, [1839.3.1]; Quarterly review, Jan., 1867, or no. 1187 of Living age; S. C. Hall's Memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; John Forster, in the New monthly magazine, 1835; the biographical supplement by H. N. Coleridge to S. T. Coleridge's Biographica literaria, [886.2]; Gerald Massey's essay in Fraser's, 1857, or no. 1201 of Living age; the "Sad side of a humorist's life," in Eclectic review, 1862, or no. 921 of Living age; Harper's monthly, vols. 20 and 39; a letter of his sister's, describing his life in the temple, 1814, in Living age, no. 1326; Atlantic monthly, March, 1859, on Lamb and Sydney Smith; Saturday review, 1861, or no. 910 of Living age, on his works. See also the lives of Coleridge, Wordsworth, Leslie, Leigh Hunt, Hazlitt, H. C. Robinson's Diary; Patmore's "My friends and acquaintances," [B. H. 2443.11]; and the recollections from the Literary gazette, 1859, in nos. 767 and 774 of Living age; and "Gleanings after Lamb's biographers," in Macmillan, 1867, or no. 1197 of Living age; and the Saturday review, 1862, or no. 963 of Living age, on his grave. See his "Uncollected writings" in Atlantic monthly, 1863, or Eliana [813.12, etc.], and paper on "Elianism," in London review, 1867, or no. 1179 of Living age.

LAMBERT, Daniel, *English fat man, b.* 1770, *d.* 1809. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5

LAMBERT, John. Travels through Lower Canada and the United States, 1806–8. With engravings. London, 1810. 3 v. 8°..... 625.20

LAMON, Ward H. Life of Abraham Lincoln, [16th president of the United States, b. 1809, d. 1865]. With illustrations. Boston, 1872. 8° 521.14

LAMONT, James. Seasons with the sea-horses; or, sporting adventures in the Northern seas. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 8°..... 704.22

LA MOTHE GUYON, Jeanne M. B. de. *See* Guyon, Jeanne Marie Bouvières de La Mothe.

LAMOTHE-LANGON, Étienne Léon de. Evenings with Prince Cambacérès. [French history, 1811–14.] London, 1837. 2 v. 8°..... 1004.3

LAMPING, Clemens, and FRANCE, A. de. The French in Algiers. Translated by Lady Duff Gordon. London, 1845. P. 8°..... 889.18

Shelf. No.

LAMPS of the church. Clissold, H..... 2107.17

LAMSON, Alvan, *D. D.* The church of the first three centuries. Boston, 1860. 8°..... 1092.10

LANCASHIRE, *Eng.*, Visit to, in 1862. Barlee, E.... 644.8

LANCASTER, Constance, *duchess of, b. about* 1354, *d.* 1394. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story 569.27; 599.24

LANCASTER, *Sir* James, *English navigator, d.* 1620. *See* Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8

LANCELOTT, Francis. Australia as it is. [*Anon.*] London, 1867. 16°..... 938.19

— The queens of England and their times. [With portraits.] New York, 1858. 2 v. 8°..... 593.2

LAND, labour, and gold; or, two years in Victoria. 1855. Howitt, W..... 705.17; 705.19

LAND of desolation, The: a personal narrative of observation and adventure in Greenland. 1872. Hayes, I. I..... 703.14

LAND of Lorne, The; or, adventures in the Scottish Hebrides. 1871. Buchanan, R. 655.17

LAND of the Nile, The; or, Egypt past and present. 1871. Adams, W. H. D. 698.31

LAND, The, we live in. A pictorial and literary sketch-book of the British empire. London, n. d. 4. v. 641.1

LANDER, Richard. Journal in Africa. *See* Clapperton, H. 693.8

— and John. Journal of an expedition to the Niger. Illustrated. New York, n. d. 2 v. 18°..... 810.45

— – Same. 2d edition. London, 1838. 2 v. 16°.. 389.12

LANDER, Sarah West, *b.* 1820, *d.* 1872. Spectacles for young eyes. Berlin. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1865. 12°..... 1638.4

— – Boston. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1866. 12°... 1638.1

— – Moscow. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1864. 12°.. 1638.9

— – New York. [Illustrated.] New York, 1869. 16°..... 1638.2

— – Pekin. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1863. 12°... 1638.3

— – Rome. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1866. 12°... 1638.5

— – Zurich. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1865. 12°...1638.10

LANDON, Letetia Elizabeth (*L. E. L.*), *afterwards Mrs. Maclean, English poetess, b.* 1802, *d.* 1838. Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1

— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17

Note.—The life and literary remains by L. Blanchard [B. H. 4347.14] is the authoritative one. See also Jerdan's Autobiography, [B. H. 4546.14]; S. C. Hall's Book of memories, [B. H. 6542.13]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 39.

LANDON, Melville D. The Franco-Prussian war in a nutshell. With portraits and maps. New York, 1871. 12°..... 925.10

LANDOR, Walter Savage, *English writer and poet, b.* 1775, *d.* 1864. De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers..... 895.15

— Forster, J. Walter Savage Landor. A biography. 1526.20

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1

— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

Note.—Forster's is the authoritative life [also in B. H. 6545.15], but the general reader will find it too voluminous; and he may perhaps be better content with such an article as is in vol. 130 of the Edinburgh review, or with Miss Field's account of Landor's last days, in the Atlantic monthly, or with some of the other reviews indicated in Thomas's Biographical dictionary. See also Contemporary review, vol. 18; and E. C. Stedman's paper, in Scribner, May, 1873.

LANDRETH, P. Studies and sketches in modern literature: periodical contributions. Edinburgh, 1861. 16°..... 393.4

LANE, Edward W. Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, 1833–35. London, n. d. 2 v. 12°..... 839.8

— – Same. London, 1836. 2 v. 12°..... 959.2

— – Same. London, 1846. 3 v. 24°..... 840.31

LANE, Joseph, *of Oregon, b.* 1801. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19

LANE, Lunsford. Lunsford Lane: or, another Helper from North Carolina. *See* Hawkins, W. G..... 307.13

Shelf. No.

LANFREY, Pierre. History of Napoleon the first, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. London, 1871, 72. 2 v. 8°.. 1604.2

LANG, John. Wanderings in India: and other sketches of life in Hindostan. London, 1859. 12° 709.24

LANG, John D., *D. D., principal of the Australian college.* Freedom and independence for Australia. London, 1852. 12° 936.10

LANGDON, Samuel, *D. D., president of Harvard college, b.* 1723, *d.* 1797. Election sermon, 1775. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

Note. — See Harvard college.

LANGFORD, John Alfred. Prison books and their authors. [With portraits.] London, 1861. 16°.. 883.14

Contents. — Anicus Manlius Torquatus Severinus Boethius, Roman consul, philosopher, mathematician, and author, b. about 455, d. 525; Henry Howard, earl of Surrey, English poet, b. about 1515, d. 1547; Miguel de Cervantes-Saavedra, Spanish poet and novelist, b. 1547, d. 1616; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Robert Southwell, English Jesuit, poet, and conspirator, b. 1560, ex. 1595; George Wither, English poet, b. 1588, d. 1667; Richard Lovelace, English poet and dramatic author, b. 1618, d. 1658; John Bunyan, English author, b. 1628, d. 1688; William Dodd, English theologian and litterateur, b. 1729, ex. 1777; James Montgomery, English poet and journalist, b. 1771, d. 1854; James Henry Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Thomas Cooper, English author and lecturer, b. 1805.

LANGSTON, *Miss* Dicey. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 1 of 538.13

LANMAN, Charles. Adventures in the wilds of North America. Edited by C. R. Weld. London, 1854. P. 8° 409.16

— Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1856. 2 v. 8° 623.3

— Dictionary of the United States congress. Philadelphia, 1859. 8° 522.4

— The Japanese in America. [With engravings.] New York, 1872. 12° 708.26

— Letters from the Alleghany mountains. New York, 1849. 12° 628.11

LANMAN, James H. History of Michigan. New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 18° 820.41

LANNES, Jean, *duc de Montebello, French general and marshal, b.* 1769, *d.* 1809. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals..v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

LANOYE, Ferdinand Tugnot de. *See* Tugnot de Lanoye, F.

LANSDOWNE, *Marquis of.* *See* Fitz-Maurice, Henry Petty.

LANSDOWNE, *Marquis of.* *See* Petty, William Fitz-Maurice.

LANSDOWNE, *Viscount.* *See* Granville, George.

LANZI, Luigi. History of painting in Italy. Translated by T. Roscoe. New edition. London, 1847. 3 v. P. 8° 828.4

— — Same. Translated and abridged by G. W. D. Evans. London, 1831. 2 v. 16° 208.13

LA PEROUSE, Jean François de Galoup, *comte* de, *French navigator, b.* 1741, *d.* 1788? *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 3 of 839.6

LAPHAM, Increase A. Geographical and topographical description of Wisconsin. Milwaukie, 1844. 16° 239.16

LAPLACE, Pierre Simon, *marquis* de, *French geometrician and physician, b.* 1749, *d.* 1827. Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

LAPLAND, Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of. 1858. Taylor, (J.) Bayard..... 668.13

Note. — See Hartwig's Polar world, [704.14].

LA PLATA. Mansfield, C. B. Paraguay, Brazil, and the Plate, [1852, 53]..... 635.10

— Page, T. J. La Plata. Exploration, [1853–56]. 622.3

— Snow, W. P. Two years' cruise in the river Plate. 1857 ..... 708.9

Shelf. No.

LA PLATA, *continued.*

— Stewart, C. S. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. 1856..... 635.14

Note. — See also Harper's monthly, vol. 13.

LAPORTE, Laurent. Sailing on the Nile. Translated from the French by V. Vaughan. Boston, 1872. 16° 698.34

L'ARDÈCHE. *See* Laurent de l'Ardèche, P. M.

LARIMER, Sarah L. The capture and escape; or, life among the Sioux. [With portrait and engravings.] Philadelphia, 1870. 12° 245.15

LA RIVE, William de. Life and character of Count Cavour, [Italian statesman, b. 1809, d. 1861]. Translated by E. Romilly. London, 1862. 8°. 542.18

LARKE, Julian K. General Grant and his campaigns. Illustrated. New York, 1864. 12°..... 527.25

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD, François, *duc* de, *prince de Marsillac, French writer and moralist, b.* 1613, *d.* 1680. Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 1 of 388.8

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

LA ROCHEJAQUELEIN, Marie Louise Victoire de Donissan, *marquise* de, *French heroine, b.* 1772, *d.* 1857. Memoirs. Translated from the French. Edinburgh, 1816. 8° 614.9

Note. — See France, *note.*

LARRABEE, William C. [John] Wesley and his coadjutors. Edited by B. F. Tefft. [With portrait.] Cincinnati, 1851. 2 v. 16° 578.9

LA SALLE, Robert Cavelier, *sieur* de, *French explorer, b.* 1635, *d.* 1687. Life of. *See* Sparks, J. v. 11 of 529.1

Note. — See Parkman's Discovery of the great West, [306.1.3].

LAS CASES, Marin J. E. D., *comte* de. Private life and conversations of Napoleon at Saint Helena. New edition. [With illustrations.] London, 1824. 4 v. 8° 603.2

— — Same. Boston, 1823. 4 v. 8° 603.1

— — Same. New York, 1855. 4 v. 12° 1604.1

LAST homes of departed genius. Grinsted, T. P..... 549.41

LASTEYRIE DU SAILLANT, Charles P., *comte* de. History of auricular confession. Translated by C. Cocks. London, 1848. 2 v. 12°.....1098.10

LATHBURY, Thomas. The Spanish armada, A. D. 1588. London, 1840. 18° 998.7

LATHROP, *Mrs.* Jerusha, *b.* 1717, *d.* 1805. *See* Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17

LATIMER, Hugh, *bishop of Worcester, martyr, b. about* 1472, *burnt* 1555. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 3 of 840.10

— Morgan, T. Life of..... 567.6

— Ryle, J. C. The priest, the puritan, and the preacher 1088.33

— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15

— Tulloch, J. Leaders of the reformation 115.10

Note. — A recent life by Demaus [B. H. 5555.13], founded on contemporary documents, is the most considerable. Ryle has a brief sketch, [B. H. 4547.17]; and there is a popular anonymous life, [B. H. 2346.31]; with essays by Jones [888.11.2] and others. See also Froude's England.

LATIN literature. *See* Rome, literature.

LATOUR, Arsene L. Historical memoir of the war in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814, 15. Translated by H. P. Nugent. Philadelphia, 1816. 8°. 246.1

— Atlas to the same. Philadelphia, 1816. Folded 8° 246.2

LA TOUR, Charles St. Etienne, *French settler in Nova Scotia, fl. 17th century.* *See* Winsor, H. Montrose, and other biographical sketches..... 555.12

LA TOUR D'AUVERGNE, Henri de. *See* Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne.

LATREILLE, Pierre André, *French entomologist, naturalist, and author, b.* 1762, *d.* 1833. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 32 of 179.1

Shelf. No.

LA TREMOÜILLE, Charlotte, *countess of Derby*. *See* Stanley, Charlotte.

LATROBE, Charles J. The rambler in Mexico, 1834. New York, 1836. 12° 629.14

LATROBE, John H. B. Hints for six months in Europe, being programme of a tour in 1868. Philadelphia, 1869. 16° 1667.6

LATTER-DAY saints. *See* Mormons.

LAUD, William, *archbishop of Canterbury, b.* 1573, *beheaded* 1645. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies ..... v. 6 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1

— Norton, J. N. Life of 555.18

Note.—Norton's is a condensed life; but Lawson's [B. H. 3555.6] is the chief extended account.

LAUDERDALE, *Duke of*. *See* Maitland, John.

LAUGEL, Auguste. The United States during the war. New York, 1866. 8° 272.5

LAUGHER, Thomas, *English centenarian, b.* 1700, *d.* 1812. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

LAURA, *of Vaucluse, friend of Petrarch, b.* 1308, *d.* 1348. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25

— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28

LAURENT, Pierre E. Manual of ancient geography. New edition. Oxford, 1840. 8° 954.5

LAURENT DE L'ARDÈCHE, Paul Marie. History of Napoleon. From the French. New York, [1854]. 2 v. in 1. 8° 604.10

LAURIE, Thomas. Dr. [Asahel] Grant [American missionary, b. 1807, d. 1843] and the mountain Nestorians. With portrait, map, illustrations, etc. Boston, 1853. 12° 686.5

— Woman and her Saviour in Persia. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. Boston, 1863. 12° 674.10

LA VALLIÈRE, Françoise Louise de la Baume le Blanc, *duchesse* de, *favourite of Louis XIV, b.* 1644, *d.* 1710. *See* Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25

LAVATER, Johann Gaspar, *Swiss physiognomist and writer, b.* 1741, *d.* 1801. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of German 545.1

Note.—Consult the list in Joerdens, [B. H. 2156.1.3]. See the brief biography, [B. H. 5600a.3].

LA VENDÉE. Dermoncourt, *Le général*. The duchess of Berri in, [1832] 569.8

— Hill, G. J. Story of the war in 1008.13

Note.—See France, revolution of 1789, *note*.

LAVOISIER, Antoine Laurent, *French chemist, b.* 1743, *d.* 1794. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

Note.—See Brougham's Works, [4579.53.1].

LAW, Edward, 1*st lord Ellenborough, judge, b.* 1750, *d.* 1818. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13

LAW, George, *American railway constructor, b.* 1806. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress ... 522.16

LAW, John, *Scotch financier, b.* 1671, *d.* 1729. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature .. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Thiers, (L.) A. The Mississippi bubble: a memoir of 587.7

Note.—Smyth, in his 27th lecture on modern history [827.8; 943.3; 943.7], traces the history of the Mississippi scheme, and acknowledges his chief obligation to Steuart's Political economy, [B. H. 3655.8; 3641.2]. Thiers's is an early work, later revised [B. H., in French, 4667.13], and is a compact readable sketch. There is another French work on Law and his system by Cochut, [1078.30]; and the general histories of Louis XVth's time contain more or less. See also Chambers's Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen, and the paper on the Mississippi bubble by Irving, [438.13]. Ainsworth's "John Law" [750.10] is a novel founded on his career.

LAW and lawyers: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Nimmo, W. P. 1819.19

LAW, The, of the territories. Philadelphia, 1859. 12° 298.2

Shelf. No.

LAW, International, Introduction to the study of. Woolsey, T. D. 299.14

See also Contraband; and Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and Bates Hall catalogues.

LAWRENCE, Albert Gallatin, *general, b.* 1835. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

LAWRENCE, Amos, *American merchant and philanthropist, b.* 1786, *d.* 1852. Extracts from [his] diary and correspondence. Edited by his son, W. R. Lawrence. Boston, 1855. 8° 524.1

— — Same. [With portrait.] Boston, 1859. 8° .. 1526.1

— Famous boys: and how they became great men ... 555.8

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Thayer, W. M. The poor boy and merchant prince; or, life of 526.20

LAWRENCE, Caroline W. On the rock: memoir of Alice B. Whitall, [b. 1839, d. 1868]. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1870. 12° 538.7

LAWRENCE, Eugene. Lives of the British historians. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 586.11

Contents.—Vol. I. The early historians; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; William Camden, English antiquary and litterateur, b. 1551, d. 1623; Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon, English statesman, lord chancellor, and historian, b. 1608, d. 1674; Gilbert Burnet, bishop of Salisbury 1689, historian, b. 1643, d. 1715; Thomas Fuller, English preacher, royalist, historian, and biographer, b. 1608, d. 1661; Laurence Echard, English historian and geographer, b. 1671, d. 1730; Robert Brady, English physician and historian, b. 1643, d. 1700; John Oldmixon, English historian and litterateur, b. 1673, d. 1742; Thomas Carte, English historian, b. 1686, d. 1754; William Robertson, Scotch historian and orator, b. 1721, d. 1793; George Lyttleton, *lord*, English statesman and litterateur, b. 1709, d. 1773; Tobias George Smollett, English historian, novelist, and critic, b. 1721, d. 1771. II. David Hume, Scottish philosopher and historian, b. 1711, d. 1776; Paul de Rapin-Thoyras, French historian, b. 1661, d. 1725; Catherine Graham, *formerly* Mrs. Macaulay, English authoress, b. 1733, d. 1791; James Ralph, American poet and dramatist, b. 1724, d. 1762; James Macpherson, Scotch historian and litterateur, b. 1738, d. 1796; Nathaniel Hooke, Irish historian, b. 1690, d. 1763; Adam Ferguson, Scotch philosopher and author, b. 1724, d. 1816; Edward Gibbon, English historian and miscellaneous writer, b. 1737, d. 1794; Robert Orme, English historian of British India, b. 1728, d. 1801; Oliver Goldsmith, Irish poet, historian, and miscellaneous writer, b. 1728, d. 1774; Charles James Fox, English orator and statesman, b. 1749, d. 1806; Fragmentary historians.

LAWRENCE, Frederick. Life of Henry Fielding, [English novelist and dramatist, b. 1707, d. 1754]. London, 1855. P. 8° 584.3

LAWRENCE, *Sir* Henry Montgomery, *general, b.* 1806, *d.* 1857. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ..... v. 3 of 1566.4

LAWRENCE, James, *captain in the United States navy, b.* 1781, *d.* 1813. Biography, with interesting papers. With likeness. New Brunswick, 1813. 18°. 529.5

— Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Note.—See also Harper's monthly, vol. 24.

LAWRENCE, Margarette Woods. Light on the dark river; or, memorials of Henrietta A. L. Hamlin, missionary in Turkey, [b. 1811, d. 1850]. [With portrait.] 3d edition. Boston, 1854. 12° 538.6

LAWRENCE, *Sir* Thomas, *English portrait painter, b.* 1769, *d.* 1830. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 6 of 379.9
v. 5 of 810.19

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography ..... v. 2 of 587.15

— Williams, D. E. Life and correspondence of 556.3

Note.—This last is the standard life. See also the English school of the Histoire des peintres, by Blanc and others, [B. H. 8080.8].

LAWRENCE, William, *American merchant, b.* 1783, *d.* 1848. Memoir of. *See* Lothrop, S. K. 524.3

LAWRENCE, William Beach, *LL. D., political economist and author, b.* 1800. Visitation and search. Boston, 1858. 8° 133.24

— *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

Shelf. No.

LAWRENCE, William R. Charities of France in 1866. [*Anon.*] [With plate.] Boston, 1867. 8° 153.27

LAWSON, John P. History of remarkable conspiracies connected with European history, during the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries. Edinburgh, 1829. 2 v. 18° 830.51

LAWYERS. Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13

— Knapp, S. L. Sketches of eminent lawyers 524.10

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

Note. — Knapp is also in Bates Hall, [2345.4]. On the American bar there are the books by Livingston, [B. H. 3634.1]; by Willard, on that of Massachusetts, [B. H. 3634.2]; by Proctor, on that of New York, [B. H. 4445.10]. See also Jeaffreson's amusing Book about lawyers, [1816.12; B. H. 4544.25]; also the Index to Harper's monthly, p. 229.

LAYARD, Austin H., *English archæologist and politician, b.* 1817. Discoveries among the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon. With maps, plans, and illustrations. New York, Harper and brothers, 1853. 8° 685.12

— – Same. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1853. 12°. 685.13

— – Same. Abridged. London, 1867. Sm. 8°... 1696.2

— Discoveries at Nineveh. With woodcuts. New edition. London, 1852. P. 8° 685.19

— – Same. New York, 1854. 12° 685.18

— Nineveh and its remains. New York, 1850. 2 v. 8° 685.11

— – Same. New York, 1851. 2 v. 12° 685.17

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1854. 2 v. in 1. 12° 685.14

— – Same. Abridged. London, 1867. Sm. 8° ... 1696.1

— The discoveries of, applied to the elucidation of Holy Writ. *See* Bonomi, J. 685.10; 835.14; 1693.1

LAZZARI, Donati, *called* Bramante da Urbino, *Italian painter and architect, b.* 1444, *d.* 1514. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 839.6

LEA, *river*, Rambles by the. Thorne, J. ..... v. 4 of 850.18

LEADBEATER, Mary, *Irish authoress, b.* 1758, *d.* 1826. The Leadbeater papers. 2d edition. London, 1862. 2 v. 16° 997.15

Contents. — Vol. I. Annals of Ballitore, with a memoir of the author. II. Unpublished letters of E. Burke; Correspondence of Mrs. R. Trench and Rev. G. Crabbe.

LEBANON. Herbert, H. H. M. Recollections of the Druses of the. 1860 ..... 937.9

— Three weeks in, [1831]. *See* Society, etc..... 689.19

Note. — See general works on Palestine.

LE BAS, Charles W. Life of Wiclif, [English theologian, b. 1324, d. 1387]. [With portrait.] London, 1832. 16° 578.1

LECKY, William E. H. History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemange. New York, 1870. 2 v. 8° 973.2

— History of rationalism in Europe. New York, 1866. 2 v. Sm. 8° 1125.8

Note. — Thomas's Biographical dictionary indicates some of the chief reviews of Lecky.

LECLERC, George Louis. *See* Buffon, George Louis Leclerc, *comte* de.

LECOMTE, Ferdinand. The war in the United States. Translated from the French. New York, 1863. 12° 307.7

LECTURES on the mountains; or the Highlands and Highlanders. 1st, 2d series. London, 1860. 12°. 997.1

LEDDERHOSE, Carl F. Life of Philip Melanchthon, [German reformer, b. 1497, d. 1560]. Translated by G. F. Krotel. Philadelphia, 1855. 12°.... 545.9

LEDYARD, John, *American traveller, b.* 1751, *d.* 1788. St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 2 of 810.47

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Sparks, J. Life of ..... 523.15; v. 24 of 529.1

LEE, Charles, *American general, b.* 1730? *d.* 1782. Memoirs. [Edited by E. Langworthy.] New York, 1792. 12° 528.11

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1

Shelf. No.

LEE, Charles, *continued.*

— Moore, G. H. "Mr. Lee's plan—March 29, 1777." The treason of 292.2

— Sparks, J. Life of ..... v. 18 of 529.1

Note. — The earliest authoritative, though imperfect, memoir is that by Langworthy, 1792, [also in B. H. 4422.4]; and Sparks, in 1846, had access to Lee's papers and made a clear summary, [also in B. H. 4447.1.8]. Mr. George H. Moore, in 1860, briefly sketched his career, while presenting newly-found evidence of a plan of Lee's to betray the cause of the revolution. See also Harper's monthly, vol. 17.

LEE, Edwin. Spain and its climates; with a special account of Malaga. London, 1860. 16° 665.12

LEE, Eliza B. Life of Jean Paul Frederic Richter, [German novelist, b. 1763, d. 1825]. With his autobiography. New York, 1850. 12° 545.1

— Memoirs of Rev. Joseph Buckminster [b. 1751, d. 1812], and Rev. Joseph Stevens Buckminster [b. 1784, d. 1812]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1849. 12° 535.9

— – Same. 2d edition. Boston, 1851. 12° 535.8

LEE, Hannah F. Familiar sketches of sculpture and sculptors. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1854. 2 v. 16°. 208.23

— Historical sketches of old painters. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1852. 16° 209.13

— Life and times of Thomas Cranmer, [archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556]. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, 1852. 16°. 578.5

— Memoir of Pierre Toussaint, born a slave in St. Domingo, [b. 1766, d. 1849]. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1854. 16° 539.10

LEE, Jesse, *methodist divine, b.* 1758, *d.* 1818. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

LEE, Nathaniel, *English dramatic poet, b.* 1657, *d.* 1692. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3

Note. — See Allibone's Dictionary.

LEE, Richard Henry, *statesman, b.* 1732, *d.* 1794. *See* Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vols. 3 and 7.

LEE, Robert. Last days of Alexander, and the first days of Nicholas, [emperors of Russia, 1824–26]. 2d edition. London, 1854. Sm. 8° 547.15

LEE, Robert Edmund, *Confederate general, b.* 1806, *d.* 1870. Pollard, E. A. Lee and his lieutenants; life of 272.20

— Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

Note. — See also memoirs by J. E. Cooke, [B. H. 4441.18]; by H. Lee, [B. H. 4402.2]; by MacCabe, [B. H. 4370.11]; and by Gorman, on his last campaign, [B. H. 4429.7]. See Harper's monthly, vol. 30; and the histories of the Civil war.

LEE, Russell. Stories from Russia, Siberia, Poland, and Circassia. Illustrated. London, 1853. 16° 927.17

LEE, Samuel, *English orientalist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1852. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

LEE, Samuel Phillips, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1811. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

LEECH, Harry H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and the Holy Land. With engravings, etc. New York, 1869. 12° 1675.10

LEEDS, 1*st duke of*. *See* Osborne, Thomas.

LEFEBVRE, François Joseph, *duc de Dantzig, marshal of France, b.* 1755, *d.* 1820. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals .. v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

LEFFERTS, Marshall, *general, telegraphic engineer and electrician, b.* 1821. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

LEGENDARY art, Handbook of. Clement, C. E. 1087.29

LEGGETT, William, *American politician and miscellaneous writer, b.* 1802, *d.* 1840. Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

— Whittier, J. G. Old portraits and modern sketches ..... v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6

Shelf. No.

LEIBNITZ, Gottfried Wilhelm, *German philosopher, historian, mathematician, jurist, theologian, and philologist*, *b.* 1646, *d.* 1716. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

Note.—See the histories of philosophy; Kuno Fischer's history of philosophy, [B. H., in German, 7004.6.2]; and Journal of speculative philosophy, [B. H. 7521.1, *passim*].

LEICESTER, *Countess of.* *See* Sidney, Dorothy.
LEICESTER, *Earl of.* *See* Dudley, Robert.
LEICESTER, John Fleming, *lord De Tabley*, *b.* 1762, *d.* 1827. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known. 1522.9
LEIGHTON, Robert, *archbishop of Glasgow*, *b.* 1611, *d.* 1684. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13
LEIPSIC campaign, The. Gleig, G. R.....409.7; 1655.14
LEISLER, Jacob, *American political adventurer*, *d.* 1691. Hoffman, C. F. Administration of.....v. 13 of 529.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
LELAND, Henry P. Americans in Rome. New York, 1863. 12°..... 664.9
LEMAISTRE, J. G. Travels through France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany. London, 1806. 3 v. 8°..... 654.3
LEMOINE, Henry, *English eccentric bookseller*, *b.* 1756, *d.* 1812. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5
LEMOINNE, Jean. Wellington from a French point of view. London, 1852. 42 pp. 16°..... 578.14
LENNOX, Frances Theresa, *formerly Stewart, duchess of Richmond*, *d.* 1702. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.v. 6 of 815.1
LENOIR, Richard, *French manufacturer*, *b.* 1762, *d.* 1840. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7
LE NORMAND, Maria Anne, *French fortune-teller*, *b.* 1772, *d.* 1843. Historical and secret memoirs of the empress Josephine, [of France, b. 1763, d. 1814]. [With portraits.] Translated by J. M. Howard. New edition. Philadelphia, 1850, 52. 2 v. 12°..... 606.1
— *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages..... 547.5
LENOX, *Duke of.* *See* Stuart, Lodowick.
LEO X (*Giovanni de Media*), *pope* 1513–21, *b.* 1475, *d.* 1521. Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 1 of 388.7
— Roscoe, W. Life and pontificate of 818.2

Note.—Roscoe's [also in B. H. 3552.8] is considered an inferior book to the same author's Lorenzo de' Medici, but it is, with the translation of Ranke's Popes [838.1], the best account in English. See "Leo and Luther," in Harper's monthly, vol. 39. See also Italy, *note*.

LEO XII (*Annibale della Genga*), *pope* 1823–29, *b.* 1760, *d.* 1829. Gavazzi, A. My recollections of the last four popes.....1098.25
— Wiseman, N. (P. S.) Recollections of the last four popes.....1098.1; 2095.1
LEO, Juan (*surnamed Africanus*), *Arabian traveller and geographer*, *b. about* 1486, *d. about* 1540. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 1 of 810.47
LEOMINSTER, *Mass.*, History of, [1701–1852]. Wilder, D..... 227.12
LEON, Luis Ponce de, *Spanish poet and theologian*, *b.* 1527, *d.* 1591. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1
LEONARD, Peter. The western coast of Africa. Records of a voyage in the ship Dryad, 1830–32. Philadelphia, 1833. 12°..... 699.10
LEONORA D'ACUNHA, *queen of Portugal*, *fl.* 14*th century*. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story.....569.27; 599.24
LEONOWENS, Anna Harriette. Romance of the harem. Illustrated. Boston, 1873. Sm. 8°..... 697.26
LEOPARDI, Giacomo, *count, Italian poet and philologist*, *b.* 1798, *d.* 1837. Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical..... 547.2
— – Mental portraits..... 557.10
L'EPÉE, Charles Michel de. *See* Epée, C. M. de l'.
L'EPINE, Francesca Margarita de. *See* Epine, F. M. de l'.

Shelf. No.

LEPSIUS, (Carl) Richard. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai. Translated by L. and S. B. Horner. [Illustrated.] London, 1853. P. 8°.693.17; 856.6
— Tour from Thebes to Sinai, 1845. Translated by C. H. Cottrell. London, 1846. 92 pp. 16°... 699.16
LERMA, Francisco de Roxas *or* Rojas de Sandoval, *duque* de, *Spanish statesman*, *b.* 1578, *d.* 1625. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 1 of 388.7
LE ROCHOIS, Marthe. *See* Rochois, Marthe.
LE SAGE, Alain René, *French novelist*, *b.* 1668, *d.* 1747. *See* Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists. 586.19
LESLEY, John, *Roman catholic bishop of Ross*, *b.* 1527, *d.* 1596. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
LESLIE, Charles Robert, *English painter*, *b.* 1794, *d.* 1859. Autobiographical recollections. Edited by T. Taylor. With portrait. Boston, 1860. 12°. 587.18
LESLIE, David, *1st lord Newark*, *d.* 1682. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1
LESLIE, John, *duke of Rothes*, *b.* 1630, *d.* 1681. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1
LESLIE, *Sir* John. Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. *See* Murray, H. 810.15
LESSING, Gotthold Ephraim, *German philosopher, litterateur, and poet*, *b.* 1729, *d.* 1781. De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters.....v. 1 of 895.20
— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1
— Stahr, A. Life and works of.....1516.14

Note.—The principal German lives are Danzel's [B. H. 4237.1] and Stahr's [B. H. 4843.6], and the above translation of the latter is the best book in English, and there is an excellent recapitulation of it by Lowell, [1816.19]. There are brief memoirs in German, [1019.1.10; B. H. 2897.10.10]; and one by Reich, [B. H. 2874.23]. The student will find the bibliography of the Lessing literature [B. H. 2894.9; 4903.8] and the list in Joerdens [B. H. 2156.1.3] convenient guides. See also Journal of speculative philosophy, [B. H. 7521.1.2]; and Winckelmann, *note*, for Lessing's relations with him.

LESTER, Charles Edwards. Condition and fate of England. [*Anon.*] New York, 1843. 2 v. 12°. 988.9
— Essay on the genius and times of Alfieri. *See* Alfieri, V. Autobiography 544.6
— Glory and shame of England. New York, 1842. 2 v. 12°..... 646.12
— Light and dark of the rebellion. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1863. 12°..... 307.9
— My consulship. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°... 678.6
— The Napoleon dynasty: or, the history of the Bonaparte family. By the Berkeley men, [*pseud.*]. With portraits. New York, 1860. 8°..... 611.3
— – Same. [To the death of Napoleon III.] New York, 1873. 12°..... 611.6
— and FOSTER, Andrew. Life and voyages of Americus Vespucius, [Florentine] navigator, [b. 1451, d. 1512]. New York, 1846. 8°..... 544.1
LE TELLIER, François Michael, *marquis de Louvois, Fernch minister of war*, *b.* 1641, *d.* 1691. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 3 of 388.7
LETTERS from Eden. Wheeler, C. H. 1675.12
LETTERS from the frontiers. MacCall, G. A.....1636.20
LETTERS from the shores of the Baltic. London, 1844. P. 8°..... 889.29
LETTERS of a sentimental idler. Leech, H. H. 1675.10
LETTERS of "An Englishman" on Louis Napoleon, the empire, and the coup d'état. London, 1852. P. 8°..... 1009.6
LETTERS of Jonathan Oldstyle, gent. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies....v. 2 of 1815.5
LETTERS-OF-MARQUE, 1812–14. Coggeshall, G. 215.8
LEUTZE, Emmanuel, *painter*, *b.* 1816, *d.* 1868. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
LE VAILLANT, François, *French traveller, naturalist, and writer*, *b.* 1753, *d.* 1824. Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 12 of 179.1
— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

Shelf. No.

LEVANT. Curzon, R. Visit to the monasteries in the. 1852 ..... 689.8
— Prime, S. I. The Bible in the. 1859..... 688.9
LE VERT, Octavia W. Souvenirs of travel. New York, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 648.13
LEVIEN, Edward. Outlines of the history of Rome. London, 1855, 56. 2 v. 18° 1169.9
— Outlines of the history of Greece. *See* Hamilton, W. D..... 829.38
LEVIS, Jeremy. Sixty years of [his] life. [*Anon.*] New York, 1831. 2 v. 12° 597.13
LEWES, George H. Biographical history of philosophy. London, 1852, 53. 4 v. 24° 840.34
— – Same. New York, 1857. 2 v. 8°..... 122.26
— – Same. Library edition. London, 1857. 8°.. 122.4
— Life and works of Goethe, [German dramatic author, poet, naturalist, and savant, b. 1749, d. 1832]. Boston, 1856. 2 v. 12°..... 545.5
— Life of Maximilian Robespierre, [French revolutionist, b. 1758, ex. 1794]. London, 1849. 12°. 615.1
— The Spanish drama. Lope de Vega [Spanish poet, b. 1562, d. 1635] and [Pedro] Calderon [de la Barca, Spanish dramatist, b. 1601, d. 1687]. London, 1846. 24° 840.35
LEWES, Marion J., *formerly Miss Evans (George Eliot)*. *See* McCarthy's Modern leaders..... 1512.3

Note. — See Hutton's Essays, [B. H. 4556.13.2]; and Contemporary review, vol. 3.

LEWIN, Thomas. Invasion of Britain by Julius Cæsar. [With maps.] London, 1859. 8°..... 982.2
LEWIS, *Sir* George Cornewall, *English chancellor of the exchequer, b.* 1806, *d.* 1863. Inquiry into the credibility of the early Roman history. London, 1852. 2 v. 8°..... 953.4
LEWIS, Ida, *b.* 1842. Ida Lewis, the heroine of Lime rock. *See* Brewerton, G. D..... 1519.3
LEWIS, Matthew G. Residence in the West Indies. London, 1845. P. 8°..... 889.30
LEWIS, Meriwether, and CLARKE, William. Allen, P. History of the expedition of Lewis and Clarke, [1804–6] 820.52
— Gass, P. Voyages and travels under the command of Lewis and Clarke, [1804–6] 625.6
LEWSON, *Mrs.* Jane, *English eccentric, b.* 1700. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5
LEXINGTON, *Mass.*, History of the battle of. Frothingham, R.....214.2; 231.2

Note. — Frothingham's is also in Bates Hall, [2353.1]. See other accounts by Phinney [B. H. 4325.50], and in Hudson's History of Lexington, [B. H. 4454.2]. Also Everett's oration at Lexington, in his Speeches [861.7.1] and his Mount Vernon papers [893.7, no. 47]. Also, Harper's monthly, vol. 20. See also general histories of Massachusetts, New England, and the United States, and the note under Concord.

LEXINGTON papers, The. Sutton, R. 975.11
LEYDEN, John, *Scotch poet and orientalist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1811. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 2 of 548.22
— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8
LEYSON, Thomas, *fl. 16th century*. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
L'HÔPITAL, Michel de, *French magistrate, b.* 1505, *d.* 1573. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
LIBBY prison, *Richmond, Va.* Libby life, 1863–64. Cavada, F. F. 308.14
LIBERTY. Eliot, S. History of.....134.7; 134.8
— – Passages from the History of 135.22
— Giles, H. Lectures and essays..v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8

Note. — See Everett's oration on the history of liberty, [861.7.1].

LIBERTY'S ordeal. Bishop, P. P. 309.22
LIBYAN desert, Adventures in the, [1847]. St. John, B.....698.21; 899.9
LIDDELL, *or* LIDDEL, Duncan, *Scotch mathematician and physician, b.* 1561, *d.* 1613. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
LIDDELL, Henry G. History of Rome, [Romulus to B. C. 30]. Illustrated. London, 1857. 12°.... 957.4
— Life of Julius Cæsar, [b. B. C. 100, d. B. C. 44]. New York, 1860. 8° 551.22

Shelf. No.

LIEBER, Francis, *Prussian jurist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1872. Great events described by historians, chroniclers, and other writers. Boston, [*cop.* 1840]. 12° .. 947.12
— Reminiscences of an intercourse with Niebuhr, the [German] historian [b. 1776, d. 1831], in 1822, 23. Philadelphia, 1835. 12°..... 588.7
— The stranger in America. London, 1835. 2 v. 12° 628.19

Note. — See translation in no. 1505 of Living age of a notice in the Revue de droit international.

LIFE among the Mormons, and a march to their Zion. New York, 1868. 12° 1116.23
LIFE and adventure in the South Pacific. By a roving printer. [Illustrated.] New York, 1861. 12°..... 638.16
LIFE annuities, Treatise on, by J. D. Witt. *See* Barnwell, R. G. 545.16
LIFE in Normandy. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1863. 2 v. 8°..... 674.12
LIFE in the desert. Du Couret, L. 696.16
LIFE in the open air. Winthrop, T. 634.16

Note. — Adventures in forest and in camp.

LIFE in the South; from the commencement of the war, 1860–62. By a blockaded British subject. London, 1863. 2 v. 16° 307.1
LIFE of trust, The. Mueller, G..... 555.5

Note. — The author narrates how by the efficacy of prayer in bringing pecuniary aid when needed, he has maintained extensive charitable institutions.

LIFE on the Nile. Warren, W. W. 689.30
LIFE-STUDIES. Baillie, *Rev.* J. 548.12
"LIFTED up." *See* Douglas, W. 569.29
LIGHTED valley, The. *See* Bolton, R..... 539.38
LILLY, Lambert, *pseud.* *See* Goodrich, Samuel G.
LINCOLN, *Earl of.* *See* Clinton, Edward.
LINCOLN, Abraham, *16th president of the United States, b.* 1809, *d.* 1865. Life and martyrdom. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1864]. 16°. 569.6
— Life, speeches, and public services, with a sketch of Hannibal Hamlin. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12° 528.24
— The martyr's monument. [*Anon.*] New York, [*cop.* 1865]. 12°.....288.3; 823.12
— Memoir. Appended an historical sketch on slavery. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] London, 1861. 16°..... 528.27
— Our martyr president. New York, [*cop.* 1865]. 12°..... 2096.4

Contents. — Sermons: W. R. Williams; H. W. Beecher; H. W. Bellows; S. H. Tyng; C. S. Robinson; W. I. Budington; J. McClintock; A. N. Littlejohn; T. L. Cuyler; J. P. Thompson; J. Eells; E. S. Porter; A. P. Rogers; S. D. Burchard; J. E. Rockwell; S. T. Spear; R. Lowry; A. S. Hunt; W. Adams; H. J. Fox; H. B. Smith. Orations: G. Bancroft; B. Simpson. Prayers: S. H. Tyng; E. P. Rogers.

— The president's words: selection from [his] speeches, addresses, and letters. Boston, 1865. 16°.. 823.4
— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12
— Arnold, I. N. History of 1513.3
— Barrett, J. H. Life of..... 518.24
— Bartlett, D. W. Life and public services of 527.21
— Carpenter, F. B. Six months at the White house with 1516.8
— Crosby, F. Life of 569.4
— Hanaford, P. A. Abraham Lincoln: his life and public services 1513.2
— Lamon, W. H. Life of..... 521.14
— Raymond, H. J. History of the administration of. 308.7
— – Life of 518.22
— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. The ballad of..... 1320.1
— Thayer, W. M. The pioneer boy, and how he became president 537.34
— Victor, O. J. Private and public life of 1529.23
— and DOUGLAS, Stephen A. Political debates, 1858. Columbus, 1860. 8° 292.5

Note. — Confining his narrative to the period before his presidency, Lamon [also in B. H. 4552.16] offers by far the amplest account, but the author has little knowledge of book craft, nor is he very regardful of delicacy or of privacy. While the extent of the book will prevent general familiarity with it, his opportunities have added much of detail, and disclosed something of novelty for the future biographer. The book by Ar-

Shelf. No.

LINCOLN, Abraham, *continued.*

nold [also in B. H. 4352.17] is the most extensive of preceding lives. The author was a congressman during the war, had known Lincoln for twenty years previously, and engaged in the writing of it with the subject's approval. It was not published till after his death, and is largely a history of executive and legislative action during his administration. Raymond's History of the administration of Lincoln [also in B. H. 4342.34] consists of his letters, speeches, messages, etc., with links of elucidating narrative, but in his Life and public services of Lincoln [B. H. 4342.18] the same author superseded his previous work, and afforded the material for Ludlow's "Lincoln self-pourtrayed," [B. H. 4352.21]. Holland's book [also in B. H. 4352.1] deals more particularly with the personality of Lincoln, and was intended for popular appreciation. Crosby confines his survey almost entirely to the presidential career. The other memoirs were mostly written for campaign purposes.

For bibliographies, Bartlett's general work on the rebellion [B. H. 2152.26] has pp. 234–247 devoted to Lincoln. There is a list of 300 publications called out by his assassination at the end of Lincolniana, [B. H. 4342.9]. That by Boyd and Hart, 1870 [B. H. 6152.11], is by far the most complete. The Library possesses a file of about 2,000 newspapers of different parts of the world, gathered at the time of the assassination, [B. H., Cab. 44.2]. The Supplement to the Bates Hall catalogue and the Card catalogue show a large collection of titles. Of the shorter tributes, that by Mrs. Stowe, and the essay by J. R. Lowell [1816.22; B. H. 4509.28; 4509.31], may be mentioned. See also North American review, Jan., 1865; and Harper's monthly, vols. 31 and 37.

LINCOLN, Benjamin, *American revolutionary general, b.* 1733, *d.* 1810. Bowen, F. Life of....v. 23 of 529.1

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1

LINCOLN, Mary, *formerly Miss Todd, wife of Abraham Lincoln.* *See* Keckley, E. Behind the scenes. Or, thirty years a slave, and four years in the White house.....1595.17

LIND, Jenny. *See* Goldschmidt, Jenny Lind.

LINDSAY, *Lord.* *See* Crawford, Alexander W.

LINDSAY, *Sir* David, *poet and diplomatist, b.* 1490, *d.* 1557. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies.....v. 3 of 399.9

LINDSAY, William Schaw, *Scotch merchant and ship owner, b.* 1816. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

LINDSEY, *Earls of.* *See* Bertie, Montague and Robert.

LINGARD, John, *D. D., Roman catholic clergyman, b.* 1771, *d.* 1851. History of England, from the first invasion by the Romans, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1688]. 5th edition. Paris, 1840. 8 v. 8°..... 964.2

— Same. New edition. London, 1844–51. 13 v. 16°..... 969.3

— — Same. Abridged, and continued to 1835. Paris, 1836. 12°..... 968.4

Note.—See England, general histories, *note.*

LINN, Elizabeth A., and SARGENT, Nathan. Life and public services of Lewis F. Linn, of Missouri, [b. 1795, d. 1843]. [With portrait.] New York, 1857. 8°..... 523.1

LINN, Lewis F., Life and public services of. *See* Linn, E. A..... 523.1

LINNÆUS, *or* LINNE, Charles, *Swedish naturalist and author, b.* 1707, *d.* 1778. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating..... 557.20

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 6 of 179.1

— Men who have risen..... 551.18

LIPPI, *Frà* Filippo, *Italian painter, b.* 1400, *d.* 1469. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 1 of 840.23

LIPPINCOTT, Sara Jane, *formerly Miss Clarke.* Bonnie Scotland. By Grace Greenwood, [*pseud.*]. With illustrations. Boston, 1861. 16°..... 997.4

— Haps and mishaps of a tour in Europe. By Grace Greenwood, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 658.5

— New life in new lands: notes of travel. By Grace Greenwood, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1873. 12°.. 1656.9

Contents.—Chicago as it was; Colorado; Utah; Nevada; California; Homeward journey; Colorado in autumn.

— Records of five years, [1861–65]. By Grace Greenwood, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1867. 16°..... 1816.4

— Stories and sights of France and Italy. With illustrations. By Grace Greenwood, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1867. 16°.....1677.15

Shelf. No.

LISBON, Ship and shore, in. 1851. Colton, W..... 678.10

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vol. 33.

LISLE, Alicia, *lady, victim of Judge Jeffreys, ex.* 1685. *See* Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life..... 1517.1

LISZT, Franz, *Hungarian pianist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1869. Life of Chopin, [Polish pianist, b. 1810, d. 1849]. Translated by M. W. Cook. Philadelphia, 1863. 12°..... 551.24

LITERATURE. Botta, A. C. L. Hand-book of classical literature..... 386.5

— Disraeli, I. Amenities of.....404.8; 897.7

— — Curiosities of.....392.4; 402.5; 897.1; 897.3

— — Miscellanies of..... 897.5

— Gilfillan, G. Modern literature and literary men: being a second gallery of literary portraits..... 548.3

— — Third gallery of portraits..... 548.4

— Grant, J. Walks and wanderings in the world of. 1840..... 898.19

— Landreth, P. Studies and sketches in modern literature..... 393.4

— Ossoli, S. M. F., *marchesa* d'. Literature and art. 403.18

— Schlegel, (C. W.) F. von. Lectures on the history of..... 857.13

— Soane, G. New curiosities of..... 402.11

— Tannehill, W. Sketches of the history of..... 402.8

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of..... 548.5

— Whipple, E. P. Literature and life..... 1818.6

— — The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note.—The history of literature is a department of letters of modern growth. Hallam [1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3; B. H. 2193.1] traces in his preface its rise and progress through Morhof's Polyhistor, 1688 [B. H. 2195.20], subsequently enlarged by Fabricius, but the book shows scanty acquaintance with English literature; Boyle's Dictionary, 1697 [B. H., in French, 2245.1; in English, 2250.1]; Andrès, 1782–99 [B. H. 2200.2], a Spanish Jesuit, who surveyed both ancient and modern literature; Eichhorn, 1805–11 [B. H. 2193.6], an unequal book, beginning with the earliest times. There have been several later German works of the same scope, like Wachler, 1833, [B. H. 4143.2]; and Scherr, 1868, [B. H. 4875.4]. F. von Raumer has a compendious handbook, the substance of lectures [B. H. 2194.6], while Schlegel's book, above named, in the translation, is probably the best known to the English reader of all. It was written in 1815, and has particular reference to the influence of literature on the progress of nations. A survey of the period since Schlegel wrote, is given in T. Mundt's book, covering 1789–1850, [in German, 2195.9]. See La Harpe's "Lycée," [B. H. 6570a.5]. Tannehill's Sketches was published at Nashville, in 1827, and the author had no advantages. Felton has a lecture on the primeval literature of the East, [955.9]. There is a cursory retrospect by Montgomery, the poet [405.14; 810.64], covering a period from the earliest times to the 12th century. For the 18th century, see Villemain [B. H. 2672.7.2] and Schlosser [B. H. 2301.2], who is reviewed in De Quincey's Note-book, [6604.13].

For the literary history of particular countries, see the names of these countries.

Madame De Staël's work on literature in its relations with society [B. H. 3569.8] is reviewed in Jeffrey's essays [863.6], and is the earliest extensive work in the modern spirit.

LITTLE FOX, The: or, the story of Sir F. L. M'Clintock's Arctic expedition. *See* C., S. T.....1708.20

LITTLE helper, The: a memoir of F. A. Caswell. *See* Goodwin, L. S. 2089.12

LITTLE tour, A, in Ireland. [Illustrated.] By an Oxonian. London, 1859. Sq. 16°..... 645.22

LIVERMORE, Abiel A. The war with Mexico [1845–47] reviewed. Boston, 1850. 12°..... 259.4

LIVERMORE, George, *American merchant and scholar, b.* 1809, *d.* 1865. Opinions of the founders of the republic on negroes as slaves, as citizens, and as soldiers. Boston, 1862. 8°..... 292.11

— Memoir of. *See* Deane, C.....1513.16

LIVERPOOL, 2*d earl of.* *See* Jenkinson, Robert Banks.

LIVERSEEGE, Henry, *painter, b.* 1803, *d.* 1832. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19

LIVES and voyages of Drake, Cavendish, and Dampier; including earlier discoveries in the South sea and the history of the buccaneers. With portraits. New York, 1864. 18°..... 810.41

LIVES made sublime by faith and works. Steel, R. 577.13; 577.16

LIVES of British physicians. [With portraits.] London, 1830. 16°..... 389.13

LIVES of Christopher Columbus, the discoverer of America [b. 1446 or 47, d. 1506], and Americus Vespucius, the Florentine, [b. 1451, d. 1512]. With engravings. Boston, 1840. 18°..... 547.21

Shelf. No.

LIVES of eminent persons. [Illustrated.] London, 1833. 8° 365.18

Contents.—Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; Johann Kepler, *or* Keppler, German astronomer, b. 1571, d. 1630; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Mahomet, *or* Mohammed, Arabian prophet, b. 571, d. 632; Thomas Wolsey, English cardinal, b. 1471, d. 1530; Sir Edward Coke, English lord chief-justice and writer, b. 1549, d. 1634; John Somers, lord, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1650, d. 1716; William Caxton, the first English printer, b. about 1412, d. 1491; Robert Blake, English admiral, b. 1599, d. 1657; Adam Smith, Scotch economist and moralist, b. 1723, d. 1790; Carsten Niebuhr, Hanoverian traveller, b. 1723, d. 1815; Sir Christopher Wren, English architect, b. 1632, d. 1723; Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564.

LIVES of Horatio Seymour and Frank P. Blair, jr. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1868]. 95 pp. 16° 1529.4

LIVES of the apostles and early martyrs of the church. New York, 1834. 18° 1859.1

LIVES of Ulysses S. Grant and Schuyler Colfax. Illustrated. Cincinnati, 1868. 8° 1513.12

LIVES of U. S. Grant and Henry Wilson. With portraits and other engravings. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1872]. 16° 518.27

LIVES of Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, the discoverer of the Pacific ocean [b. 1475, d. 1517], Hernando Cortes, the conqueror of Mexico [b. 1485, d. 1554], and Francisco Pizarro, the conqueror of Peru [b. 1475, d. 1541]. Boston, 1840. 18°... 539.21

LIVINGSTONE, Charles. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi. *See* Livingstone, D. 681.9

LIVINGSTONE, David, *D. D., explorer in Africa, b.* 1817. Livingstone and his African explorations: together with a full account of the Young, Stanley, and Dawson search expeditions; chapters on ancient and modern Nile discovery; on the central African slave trade, etc. [With map and illustrations.] New York, 1872. 12° 1697.1

— Missionary travels and researches in South Africa, [1840–56]. With illustrations. New York, 1858. 8° 691.1

— – Same. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1859]. 12° 1694.12

— Perilous adventures and discoveries in the interior of Africa, together with the success and important results of the Herald-Stanley expedition, as furnished by H. M. Stanley. Added a sketch of the diamond diggings. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1872]. 16° 1697.2

— Popular account of missionary travels and researches in South Africa. With map and illustrations. London, 1861. 16° 1694.2

— Adams, H. G. The weaver-boy who became a missionary: life and labours of 1527.10; 1527.11

— Famous boys: and how they became great men.. 555.8

— Stanley, H. M. How I found Livingstone..... 1611.1

Note.—See Stanley and others, mentioned in the note under Africa and Nile; also summary of his several explorations in Bayard Taylor's South Africa, [699.25]. Also London quarterly review, Jan., 1866; Westminster review, Jan., 1866; Fraser's magazine, Jan., 1858; and Harper's monthly, vol. 16.

— and Charles. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, 1858–64. With map and illustrations. New York, 1866. 8° 681.9

LIVIUS PATAVINUS, Titus, *b.* B. C. 59, *d.* A. D. 17. History of Rome [to B. C. 166]. Translated by G. Baker. Boston, 1823. 6 v. 8° 946.4

— – Same. New York, n. d. 5 v. 18° 830.19

— – Same. Translated by Spillan, Edmonds and M'Devitte. [With portrait.] London, 1850–53. 4 v. P. 8° 814.4

LIZARD, A week at the. 1848. Johns, C. A..... 659.29

LLORENTE, Juan Antoine. History of the Spanish inquisition: abridged by L. Gallois. New York, 1826. 24° 1115.22

LLOYD, David, *b.* 1598, *d.* 1663. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

LLOYD, George T. Thirty-three years in Tasmania and Victoria. London, 1862. P. 8° 704.23

LLOYD, W. F. Life of Robert Raikes, and of the history of Sunday schools. New York, 1852. 16°.. 578.13

LOANGO. The country of the dwarfs. Du Chaillu, P. (B.) 657.23

LOCAL loiterings and visits in the vicinity of Boston. 1845. Dix, J. R. 228.9

Shelf. No.

LOCHIEL, Cameron of. *See* Cameron of Lochiel.

LOCKE, E. W. Three years in camp and hospital. Boston, 1870. 16° 276.18

LOCKE, John, *English philosopher and theologian, b.* 1632, *d.* 1704. Life and letters. By Lord King. New edition. London, 1858. P. 8° 857.11

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

— Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ ..... v. 1 of 894.13

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 10 of 840.10

— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating 557.20

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1

— Morgan, T. Life of 567.6

Note.—Lord King's [also in B. H. 2457.6] is the standard life, and Locke is made to be his own biographer as far as possible. There is a life attached to his works, [B. H. 3602.1.1; also see 3609.73]. See the elaborate article with references in Allibone.

LOCKHART, John G., *Scottish novelist and critic, b.* 1794, *d.* 1854. History of Napoleon Buonaparte, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. [*Anon.*] With engravings. 3d edition. London, 1835. 2 v. 16° 389.14

— – Same. New York, 1843. 2 v. 16° 810.2

— Life of Robert Burns, [b. 1759, d. 1796]. Edinburgh, 1828. 16° 830.39

— Memoirs of Sir Walter Scott, [b. 1771, d. 1832]. Philadelphia, 1839. 2 v. 12° 585.2

— – Same. Boston, 1837–41. 7 v. in 4. 12°..... 585.15

— – Same. Philadelphia, n. d. 8° ..... v. 10 of 902.1

Note.—See memoir by R. S. Mackenzie, in Noctes ambrosianæ, [865.1.3]; also Harper's monthly, vol. 10.

LOCKHART, John I. Attica and Athens. Translated from the German of Müller, Grotefend, and others. With map and plan. London, 1842. 8°. 955.7

LODGE, Edmund. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. With biographical and historical memoirs. Cabinet edition. London, n. d. 8 v. 16° 815.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Elizabeth, of York, queen of Henry VII, b. 1466, d. 1502; Thomas Stanley, 1st earl of Derby, d. 1504; Margaret Stanley, *formerly* Beaufort, countess of Richmond and Derby, mother of Henry VII, b. 1441, d. 1509; Thomas Wolsey, bishop of Lincoln 1514, archbishop of York 1514, cardinal, b. 1471, d. 1530; William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, lord high chancellor, b. 1460, d. 1532; Sir John More, judge, b. 1443, d. 1535; Sir Thomas More, historian, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535; Anne Boleyn, *or* Bullen, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1507, d. 1536; Jane Seymour, queen of Henry VIII, d. 1537; Sir Nicolas Carew, conspirator, beheaded 1539; Thomas Cromwell, earl of Essex, diplomatist, b. about 1490, beheaded 1540; Margaret Tudor, daughter of Henry VII, queen of James IV, king of Scotland, b. 1489, d. 1541; Charles Brandon, duke of Suffolk, favourite of Henry VIII, d. 1545; David Beatoun, Beaton, *or* Bethune, cardinal and primate of Scotland, b. 1494, d. 1546; Henry Howard, earl of Surrey, poet, b. about 1515, d. 1547; Henry VIII, king of England, b. 1491, d. 1547; Catherine Parr, wife of Henry VIII, b. 1509, d. 1548; Thomas Seymour, lord Sudeley, lord high admiral, ex. 1549; Sir Anthony Denny, favourite of Henry VIII, b. 1501, d. 1550; Edward Seymour, duke of Somerset, courtier and author, ex. 1552; Edward VI, king of England, b. 1538, d. 1553; John Dudley, duke of Northumberland, lord high admiral, b. 1502, ex. 1553; Thomas Howard, 3d duke of Norfolk, naval and military officer, b. 1473, d. 1554; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Henry Grey, duke of Suffolk, beheaded 1554; John Russell, 1st earl of Bedford, high admiral of England, d. 1555; Nicholas Ridley, bishop of London, martyr, burnt 1555; Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556; Edward Courtenay, earl of Devonshire, b. about 1526, d. 1556; Reginald Pole, cardinal, b. 1500, d. 1558.

Vol. II. Mary I, queen of England, b. 1516, d. 1558; William Paget, lord, statesman and diplomatist, b. 1506, d. 1563; Edward North, 1st lord, politician, b. about 1496, d. 1564; Henry Stuart, lord Darnley, consort of Mary, queen of Scots, b. 1541, d. 1567; James Stuart, earl of Murray, regent of Scotland, b. 1533, d. 1570; John Knox, Scotch reformer, b. 1505, d. 1572; Thomas Howard, 4th duke of Norfolk, b. 1536, d. 1572; William Pauiet, *or* Powlett, 1st marquis of Winchester, b. 1475, d. 1572; Sir William Maitland, of Lethington, secretary to Queen Mary, and poet, d. 1573; James Hamilton, earl of Arran, duke of Chatelherault, regent of Scotland, d. 1574; Matthew Parker, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1504, d. 1575; Walter Devereux, 1st earl of Essex, b. 1540, d. 1576; Sir Nicholas Bacon, lawyer, statesman, and lord keeper, b. 1510, d. 1579; Sir Thomas Gresham, merchant, b. 1519, d. 1579; Henry Fitzalan, earl of Arundel, b. 1512, d. 1580; James Douglas, 4th earl of Morton, b. 1530, d. 1581; Thomas Radclyffe, *or* Ratcliffe, earl of Sussex, b. 1523, d. 1583; Edward Clinton, earl of Lincoln, b. 1512, d. 1584; Sir Philip Sidney, b. 1554, d. 1586; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, ex. 1587; Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, b. 1532? d. 1588; Ambrose Dudley, earl of Warwick, b. about 1530, d. 1590; Sir Francis Walsingham, b. 1536, d. 1590; Sir Christopher Hatton, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1540, d. 1591; William Allen, Roman catholic cardinal, b. about 1532, d. 1594; Sir Francis Drake, admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Philip Howard, earl of Arundel, b. 1557, d. 1595; John Maitland, lord of Thirlstane, statesman and litterateur, b. about 1537, d. 1595; William Cecil, lord Burleigh, *or* Burghley, lord treasurer of Elizabeth, b. 1520,

Shelf. No.

LODGE, Edmund. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain, *continued*.

d. 1598; Robert Devereux, 2d earl of Essex, high admiral of England, favourite of Queen Elizabeth, b. 1567, ex. 1601.

Vol. III. Elizabeth, queen of England, scholar and authoress, b. 1533, d. 1603; John Hamilton, marquis, b. 1532, d. 1604; George Clifford, 3d earl of Cumberland, naval commander, b. 1558, d. 1605; Charles Blount, earl of Devonshire, military officer and statesman, b. 1563, d. 1606; Thomas Sackville, earl of Dorset, statesman and poet, b. 1527, d. 1608; Sir Thomas Bodley, diplomatist, founder of the Bodleian library, b. 1544, d. 1612; Robert Cecil, 1st earl of Salisbury, statesman and diplomatist, b. 1550, d. 1612; Henry, prince of Wales, eldest son of James I, b. 1594, d. 1612; Henry Howard, earl of Northampton, writer, b. 1539, d. 1614; Lady Arabella Stuart, b. about 1577, d. 1615; Thomas Egerton, viscount Brackley, 1st lord Ellesmere, lord-chancellor of England, b. about 1540, d. 1617; Sir Walter Raleigh, navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Mary Herbert, *formerly* Sidney, countess of Pembroke, b. about 1550, d. 1621; Thomas Cecil, 1st earl of Exeter, b. 1542, d. 1621; Henry Wriothesley, earl of Southampton, b. 1573, d. 1624; James Hamilton, marquis, earl of Cambridge, favourite of James I of England, b. 1589, d. 1624; Charles Howard, 1st earl of Nottingham, lord Effingham, lord high admiral of England, b. 1536, d. 1624; Lodowick Stuart, duke of Richmond and Lenox, diplomatist, b. 1574, d. 1624; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, lord-chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Thomas Howard, earl of Suffolk, English admiral, b. 1561, d. 1626; Edward Somerset, earl of Worcester, b. about 1544, d. 1627; Lucy Russell, *formerly* Harington, countess of Bedford, d. 1627; George Villiers, 1st duke of Buckingham, favourite of James I, b. 1592, d. 1628; Fulke Greville, 1st lord Brooke, statesman, philosopher, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1628; George Carew, earl of Totnes, historian, b. 1557, d. 1629; William Herbert, earl of Pembroke, poet, b. 1580, d. 1630; Sir Hugh Middleton, engineer, b. 1565? d. 1631; Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, b. 1563, d. 1632; George Abbot, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1562, d. 1633; Richard Weston, 1st earl of Portland, d. 1634.

Vol. IV. Walter Aston, lord, b. 1584, d. 1639; Frances Stuart, *formerly* Howard, duchess of Richmond, lady of the court of James I, b. 1594, d. 1632; Sir Henry Wotton, statesman and litterateur, b. 1568, d. 1639; Thomas Coventry, lord, lord keeper, b. 1578, d. 1640; Francis Russell, 4th earl of Bedford, d. 1641; Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of Strafford, statesman, b. 1593, d. 1641; Robert Bertie, 1st earl of Lindsey, admiral, b. 1582, d. 1642; Robert Greville, 2d lord Brooke, writer, b. 1608, d. 1643; Spencer Compton, 2d earl of Northampton, general, defender of Charles I, b. 1601, d. 1643; Robert Dormer, 1st earl of Carnarvon, slain at the battle of Newbury, 1643; William Villiers, viscount Grandison, b. 1613, d. 1643; William Fielding, 1st earl of Denbigh, d. 1643; Henry Spencer, 1st earl of Sunderland, patriot, b. 1620, d. 1643; Lucius Cary, 2d viscount Falkland, English secretary of state, b. about 1610, d. 1643; Henry Danvers, earl of Danby, general and statesman, b. 1573, d. 1643; William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1573, beheaded 1645; Lionel Cranfield, 1st earl of Middlesex, d. 1645; Henry Somerset, 1st marquis of Worcester, b. about 1562, d. 1646; Thomas Howard, earl of Arundel and Surrey, English ambassador and antiquary, b. 1586, d. 1646; Robert Devereux, 3d earl of Essex, parliamentary general, b. 1592, d. 1646; Arthur Capel, lord, English partisan of Charles I, b. about 1600, beheaded 1649; Charles I, king of England, martyr, b. 1600, ex. 1649; Edward Herbert, 1st lord Herbert of Cherbury, philosopher, b. 1581, d. 1648; James Hamilton, 1st duke of Hamilton, b. 1606, d. 1649; Blanche Somerset Arundell, baroness of Wardour, English heroine, defender of Wardour Castle, b. 1583, d. 1649; Henry Rich, 1st earl of Holland, beheaded 1649; George Gordon, 2d marquis of Huntley, royalist, beheaded 1649; George Goring, lord, royalist general, d. 1650; James Graham, 1st marquis of Montrose, Scotch royalist, b. 1612, ex. 1650; Philip Herbert, earl of Pembroke, and 1st earl of Montgomery, English eccentric, d. 1650.

Vol. V. William Hamilton, 2d duke of Hamilton, English secretary of state for Scotland, b. 1616, d. 1651; James Stanley, 7th earl of Derby, English royalist, b. 1596, beheaded 1651; Francis Cottington, lord, statesman, b. 1576, d. 1652; Ralph Hopton, lord, English military officer, b. 1598, d. 1652; Edward Sackville, 4th earl of Dorset, English royalist, b. 1590, d. 1652; John Selden, statesman, archæologist, and political writer, b. 1584, d. 1654; James Stuart, duke of Richmond, master of the household, and lord warden of the Cinq Ports, b. 1612, d. 1655; Robert Rich, 2d earl of Warwick, high admiral of England, b. 1587, d. 1658; Oliver Cromwell, lord, protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; Dorothy Sidney, *formerly* Percy, countess of Leicester, d. 1659; William Seymour, 1st marquis of Hertford, and duke of Somerset, d. 1660; Lucy Hay, *formerly* Percy, countess of Carlisle, b. 1600, d. 1660; Archibald Campbell, marquis of Argyll, *or* Argyle, partisan of Cromwell, b. 1598, d. 1661; Elizabeth, queen of Bohemia, b. 1596, d. 1662; Charlotte Stanley, *formerly* La Tremoüille, countess of Derby, English royalist, d. 1663; Sir Kenelm Digby, English eccentric author, b. 1603, d. 1665; Montague Bertie, 2d earl of Lindsey, Scottish captain of the Guards to Charles I, b. 1608, d. 1666; Edward Somerset, 2d marquis of Worcester, philosopher and author, d. 1667; Thomas Wriothesley, 4th earl of Southampton, lord high treasurer, d. 1667; Algernon Percy, earl of Northumberland, grand admiral of England, b. 1602, d. 1668; Henrietta Maria, wife of Charles I, b. 1609, d. 1669; George Monk, duke of Albemarle, English parliamentary general, chief restorer of Charles II, b. 1608, d. 1670; Edward Montagu, 2d earl of Manchester, general and statesman, b. 1602, d. 1671; Anne Hyde, duchess of York, queen of James II, b. 1637, d. 1671; Edward Montagu, 1st earl of Sandwich, general, admiral, and statesman, b. 1625, d. 1672; Thomas Clifford, 1st lord Clifford, b. 1630, d. 1673; Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon, statesman, lord-chancellor, and historian, b. 1608, d. 1674; John Paulet, *or* Powlett, 5th marquis of Winchester, loyalist, d. 1674; Anne Herbert, *formerly* Clifford, countess of Pembroke, English authoress, b. 1589, d. 1675; William Kerr, 3d earl of Lothian, Scotch politician, d. 1675.

Vol. VI. William Cavendish, 1st duke of Newcastle, general and litterateur, b. 1592, d. 1676; Sir Matthew Hale, chief-justice of the king's bench, and writer, b. 1609, d. 1676; George Digby, 2d earl of Bristol, politician, b. 1612, d. 1676; William Howard, viscount Stafford, conspirator, b. 1612, ex. 1680; John Leslie, duke of Rothes, b. 1630, d. 1681; Prince Rupert, German warrior, chemist, and physician, b. 1619, d. 1682; John Maitland, duke of Lauderdale, statesman, b. 1616, d. 1682;

Shelf. No.

LODGE, Edmund. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain, *continued*.

Heneage Finch, earl of Nottingham, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1621, d. 1682; David Leslie, 1st lord Newark, d. 1682; Dorothy Spencer, *formerly* Sidney, countess of Sunderland, b. 1620, d. 1684; William Russell, lord, statesman, b. 1639, beheaded 1683; Algernon Sidney, English republican politician, b. 1622, beheaded 1683; Anne Russell, *formerly* Carre, countess of Bedford, d. 1684; Charles II, king of England, b. 1630, d. 1685; James Scot, duke of Monmouth, b. 1649, ex. 1685; Henry Bennet, earl of Arlington, statesman, one of the "Cabal," b. 1618, d. 1685; Francis North, 1st lord Guilford, lord keeper, b. 1637, d. 1685; Archibald Campbell, 9th earl of Argyll, *or* Argyle, confederate of Monmouth, beheaded 1685; James Butler, 1st duke of Ormond, English commander-in-chief of the army in Ireland, b. 1610, d. 1688; John Graham, *called* Claverhouse, 1st viscount of Dundee, Scotch general and politician, b. 1650, d. 1689; Elizabeth Cavendish, *formerly* Cecil, countess of Devonshire, d. 1689; Robert Boyle, Irish philosopher and chemist, one of the founders of the Royal society, b. 1626, d. 1691; John Tillotson, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1630, d. 1694; William Craven, 1st earl of Craven, b. 1606, d. 1697; William Russell, 1st duke of Bedford, English statesman, b. 1614, d. 1700; Robert Spencer, 2d earl of Sunderland, English statesman, b. 1641, d. 1702; Frances Theresa Lennox, *formerly* Stewart, duchess of Richmond, d. 1702; Archibald Campbell, 1st duke of Argyll, d. 1703; John Locke, philosopher and theologian, b. 1632, d. 1704; Catherine of Braganza, queen of Charles II, b. 1638, d. 1705.

Vol. VII. William Cavendish, 1st duke of Devonshire, English statesman and patriot, b. 1640, d. 1707; Sidney Godolphin, earl, statesman, lord high treasurer, b. 1630, d. 1712; Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby and duke of Leeds, b. 1631, d. 1712; Anne, queen of England, b. 1664, d. 1714; Gilbert Burnet, bishop of Salisbury 1689, historian, b. 1643, d. 1715; John Somers, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1650, d. 1716; Charles Talbot, duke of Shrewsbury, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, b. 1660, d. 1718; John Churchill, 1st duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; Lady Rachel Russell, *formerly* Wriothesley, authoress, b. 1636, d. 1723; Robert Harley, earl of Oxford and Mortimer, statesman, b. 1661, d. 1724; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Francis Atterbury, bishop of Rochester, b. 1662, d. 1732; Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of Peterborough, statesman and general, b. 1662, d. 1735; John Campbell, duke of Argyll and Greenwich, commander and ambassador, b. 1678, d. 1743; Sarah Churchill, *formerly* Jennings, duchess of Marlborough, b. 1660, d. 1744; James Butler, 2d duke of Ormond, English general, b. 1665, d. 1747; Robert Walpole, 1st earl of Orford, English statesman, b. 1676, d. 1745; Charles Seymour, 6th duke of Somerset, b. 1662, d. 1748; John Montagu, 2d duke of Manchester, b. 1688, d. 1749; Henry St. John, 1st viscount Bolingbroke, English litterateur, orator, and statesman, b. 1672, d. 1751; Richard Boyle, 3d earl of Burlington, and 4th earl of Cork, architect, b. 1695, d. 1753; Horatio Walpole, lord, English diplomatist, historian, and political writer, b. 1678, d. 1757; William Pulteney, earl of Bath, English statesman, b. 1682, d. 1764; Philip Yorke, 1st earl of Hardwicke, English lawyer, b. 1690, d. 1764; Thomas Pelham Holles, duke of Newcastle, English statesman, b. 1693, d. 1768; John Manners, marquis of Granby, English general, b. 1721, d. 1770; John Russell, 4th duke of Bedford, politician, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, b. 1710, d. 1771; Henry Fox, 1st lord Holland, English statesman, b. 1705, d. 1774; Robert Clive, 1st lord Clive, English general, b. 1725, d. 1774; William Pitt, 1st earl of Chatham, English statesman, b. 1708, d. 1778.

Vol. VIII. Edward Hawke, English admiral, b. 1715, d. 1781; Charles Watson Wentworth, 2d marquis of Rockingham, English statesman, b. 1730, d. 1782; Augustus Keppel, viscount, 1st lord of the Admiralty, b. 1725, d. 1786; George Augustus Eliott, 1st lord Heathfield, English general, defender of Gibraltar, b. 1717, d. 1790; George Brydges Rodney, lord, English admiral, b. 1718, d. 1792; Frederick North, 2d earl of Guilford, English statesman, b. 1732, d. 1792; John Stuart, 3d earl of Bute, English statesman, minister, and botanist, b. 1713, d. 1792; William Murray, 1st earl of Mansfield, English advocate, judge, and statesman, b. 1705, d. 1793; Charles Pratt, 1st earl of Camden, English chief-justice and politician, b. 1713, d. 1794; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Horace Walpole, 4th earl of Orford, English antiquary and miscellaneous author, b. 1717, d. 1797; Jeffrey Amherst, lord, English general, b. 1717, d. 1797; Richard Howe, earl, English admiral, b. 1725, d. 1799; Sir Ralph Abercromby, Scotch general, b. 1734, d. 1801; Francis Russell, 5th duke of Bedford, statesman and agriculturist, b. 1765, d. 1802; Adam Duncan, baron Camperdown, 1st viscount Duncan, Scottish admiral, b. 1731, d. 1804; Horatio Nelson, admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; Charles Cornwallis, marquis, b. 1738, d. 1805; William Fitzmaurice Petty, 1st marquis of Lansdowne, b. 1737, d. 1805; William Pitt, English statesman and orator, b. 1759, d. 1806; Charles James Fox, English orator and statesman, b. 1749, d. 1806; Alexander Hood, 1st viscount Bridport, British admiral, b. 1726, d. 1814; Samuel Hood, 1st viscount Hood, British admiral, b. 1724, d. 1816; Charlotte Caroline Augusta, princess of Wales, daughter of George IV, b. 1796, d. 1817; Sir Joseph Banks, English naturalist and philosopher, b. 1743, d. 1820; John Jervis, earl of St. Vincent, English admiral, b. 1735, d. 1823; Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d earl of Liverpool, English minister of state, b. 1770, d. 1829; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; Edward Pellew, viscount Exmouth, English admiral, b. 1756, d. 1833; Arthur Wellesley, duke of Wellington, British field-marshal, b. 1769, d. 1852.

LODGE, Thomas, *b.* 1555? *d.* 1625. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

LOFTUS, John, *Irish soldier, b.* 1748, *d.* 1782. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19

LOFTUS, William K. Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, 1849–52. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 8°..... 694.1

LOG cabin and hard cider melodies; dedicated to the friends of Harrison and Tyler. Boston, 1840. 72 pp. 18°..... 229.6

LOG college. *See* Princeton, *N. J.*

Shelf. No.

LOGAN, *chief of the Mingo or Cayuga tribe, fl.* 1774. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

LOGAN, Olive. *See* Sikes, O.

LOMBARDY. Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour on the continent, in 1852 ..... 409.26; 1655.2

— Traces of the Roman and Moor through Lombardy. 1853 ..... 675.6

LOMÉNIE, Louis L. de. Beaumarchais [b. 1732, d. 1799] and his times. Translated by H. S. Edwards. New York, 1857. 8° 615.4

— Sketches of conspicuous living characters of France. Translated by R. M. Walsh. [With portrait of Thiers.] Philadelphia, 1843. 12°.. 614.8

LONDON. Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1858 ..... 659.5

— Austin, W. Letters from London, [1802, 3]..... 647.2

— Blackmore, J. The London by moonlight mission. 1861 ..... 2109.12

— Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants. 1869 ..... 1559.3

— Brayley, E. W. Londiniana; or, reminiscences of the British metropolis. 1829 ..... 989.7

— De Foe, D. Journal of the plague year; or, the pestilence in, [1665] 379.17

— Emerson, G. R. London: how the great city grew. 1862 ..... 997.14

— Fairholt, F. W. Gog and Magog. The giants of Guildhall. 1859 ..... 999.21

— Garwood, J. The million-peopled city. 1853.... 126.9

— Grant, J. The great metropolis. 1837..... 868.8

— – The metropolitan pulpit. 1839..... 1099.11

— – Sketches of. 1839..... 646.13

— Head, *Sir* F. B. Stokers and pokers: or, the London and North-western railway, etc. 1849..... 889.23

— Hollingshead, J. Odd journeys in and out of. 1860 ..... 645.18

— Hunt, (J. H.) Leigh. The town: its memorable characters and events. 1867..... 997.20

— Knight, C. Cyclopædia of. 1851 ..... 974.2

— – London. 1851 ..... 961.2

— MacCulloch, J. R. London in 1850, 51. 409.21; 1655.25

— Mayhew, H. London labour and the London poor. 1851..... 974.1

— Miller, T. Picturesque sketches of London past and present..... 646.14; 879.10

— Pictorial handbook of. 1854..... 847.10

— Raikes, T. Journal, 1831–47: comprising life in. 566.7

— Redding, C. The stranger in. 1851..... 987.11

— Ritchie, J. E. About London. 1860 ..... 998.19

— – The London pulpit. 1858..... 128.7

— Smith, C. M. Curiosities of London life. 1853.. 884.17

— Sutton, R. The Lexington papers; or, the court of, [1694–98]..... 975.11

— Thomson, R. Chronicles of London bridge..... 999.22

— Timbs, J. Curiosities of. 1855..... 999.9

— British museum. *See* British museum.

— Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. *See* Society, etc.

— Society for the promotion of Christian knowledge. *See* Society, etc.

— Society for the reform of colonial government. *See* Society, etc.

Note.—The regular histories of importance are of the last century, like Pennant, Maitland, 1756, [B. H. 4530.2; plates, 2480.5], and Entick, 1766, [B. H. 2495.5]. The principal of the earlier authorities are Stow, 1525, etc. [B. H. 2472.16; 2490.2], and Camden, 1551, etc. [B. H. 2450.2; 4230.1]. There is a recent collection of excerpts from the archives of 1276–1419, by Riley, [B. H. 4534.1]. On the legal aspects of the rise and growth of the city's constitution and privileges there is an important monograph by Norton [B. H. 4535.1], and the historical account which makes half his volume constitutes with Maitland the basis of the narrative part of another recent work, Citizens of London and their rulers, 1060–1867, by Orridge, [B. H. 4538.18].

There are many books describing the great metropolis, which trace the historical associations connected with its topographical features, and for completeness and purposes of reference the best is probably Cunningham's Handbook [originally 1849, B. H. 2498.5, and edition of 1867, 4537.17], whose alphabetical arrangement makes it, however, somewhat unattractive for the ordinary reader. Its store of information is vast, its accuracy surprising, and great use is made by the author of illustrative citations from past writers, particularly from the old dramatists. As a continuous narrative under different heads, with a great deal of antiquarian lore and interest from associations of all kinds, the general reader will

Shelf. No.

LONDON, *continued.*

find more enjoyment perhaps from Charles Knight's six royal octavos on London, in which he was assisted by many hands, and of which his Cyclopædia is a convenient abridgment. Knight's account is, however, twenty years old, and some of the more recent writers have had the advantage of the later developments, and London has much changed in a score of years. The most fertile and one of the most readable of these is Timbs, who in various books has grouped a great store of curious antiquarian research. The enlarged edition, 1868, of his Curiosities of London [B. H. 4538.19] gives by an alphabetical arrangement the labors of a long life in this field. The book above named is an earlier edition. Of his separate books, his "Club-life" [B. H. 2483.2] describes the life at clubs, coffee-houses and taverns during the 17th–19th centuries, with sketches of characters; his "Romance of London" [B. H. 2468.1] gives many historic sketches, with accounts of famous duels, highwaymen, crimes, etc.; his "Walks and talks" [B. H. 2468.3] gives us the historic associations of Vauxhall (of which in its last days we have a picture in Thackeray's Vanity fair), Mayfair, the Temple, etc.; while in his "London and Westminster" [B. H. 4538.20] he develops particularly the changes of metropolitan life. One of the most agreeable and compact of similar books is Leigh Hunt's "Town," above named; while his "Old court suburb" [903.20] gracefully relates the associations of Kensington and Holland house. J. T. Smith, in his Antiquarian rambles, 1846 [B. H. 6362.11], deals very largely with the literary associations of localities, and as keeper of the prints in the British museum, he had many opportunities, and much love of the subject, as he evinces in his "Book for a rainy day," which largely concerns London also. Jesse is another antiquarian, whose books are well known, his Literary and historical memorials [B. H. 2495.3] being followed by his London and its celebrities [B. H. 2495.2], and the two reappeared amalgamated, with additions, in 1871, in his London, its celebrated characters and places, [B. H. 2496.7]. Another recent book by Miss Meteyard, Hallowed spots of ancient London [B. H. 2493.25], is of moderate compass, and has fresh researches; which last is not claimed for Mark Lemon's Up and down the London streets [B. H. 4538.1], but the book shows a quick sense of what is popular in the varied associations of what meets the eye. Emerson's book, above named, is a very good compact account of the growth of the city.

There are some valuable monographs of confined localities, like Wheatley, on the region about Piccadilly [B. H. 4535.9], the court end of the town; Larwood, on the History of the parks [B. H. 2495.9]; William Howitt, on the Northern heights of the metropolis, with full appreciation of their literary memories [B. H. 4535.2], while Lyson's Environs dates back to early in the century, [B. H. 4570.3]. See also a chapter of associations in Tuckerman's Month in England, [646.15].

On the *Tower*, there are Bailey's elaborate quartos, 1821, [B. H. 2491.7]; but for popular reading, see the chapters in Knight [961.2.2] and the work by Lord De Ros, lieutenant-governor of the Tower, 1866 [B. H. 4539.30], and that by Hepworth Dixon [B. H. 4535.10], who traces its mournful history with much antiquarian zeal.

On the *Abbey*, there are Harrington [B. H. 2460.19] and Dean Stanley [B. H. 4538.21]; but the chapters in Knight [961.2.4] will suffice the general reader.

On the *Charities* of London, there are Low's handbooks [B. H. 4539.38]; Bosanquet [B. H. 2498.6], who traces them in connection with the city's growth; and Hawksley [B. H. 5570a.28].

On the *life and manners*, Knight has an instructive chapter [961.2.2] about those of the last century, and about the aspects of London in Walpole's day, [961.2.3]. For the present century, Grant [B. H. 2486.12] depicted them in 1837; while the social usages and varied life of the present decade are pictured in a sprightly way by Sala in his "Twice round the clock," [B. H. 4535.4]. The combined graphic and literary labors of Doré and Blanchard Jerrold are now illustrating the subject on a large scale, pictorially at least, [B. H. 4560.3].

Much has been done to illustrate the *low life* of the metropolis, and by none so extensively as by Henry Mayhew, in his valuable London labour and the London poor [also in B. H 3570.1; 3571.6], embracing those who will, who cannot, and who will not work. See also Hollingshead's Ragged London [B. H. 4538.16]; Garwood's book, above named, covering the ragged school class, the Greenwich and Chelsea pensioners, the cab-drivers, the omnibus men, and the Irish; Greenwood's Seven curses [B. H. 5562.32; 5577.13]; and J. T. Smith's curious Cries of London, [B. H. 4570.1].

The illustration which London and its life has received from fiction should not be passed over. A few among those in the Chronological list of historical fiction, relating to English history, which particularly exhibit London, will be named. For the period, 1547–59, see Mrs. Manning's "Edward Osborne," [468.17]. Ainsworth's Tower of London [781.14] closes with the execution of Lady Jane Grey, 1553; and see other of his novels. Williams's "Shakespeare and his friends" [801.8] is an elaborate study of life at the Mermaid, etc., in the early part of the seventeenth century. Scott's Fortunes of Nigel [460.1.13; 460.21; 460.27; 750.36, etc.] gives us the city in the time of James I. De Foe's book on the plague, 1665, above given, is a fiction, but so minutely wrought that it passed for truth for a long time. This season is also depicted in Mrs. Manning's "Cherry and Violet" [507.18]; in Ainsworth's Old St. Paul's [781.23]; and in tales called "Oliver Wyndham," both by Mrs. E. B. Lee [437.7] and by Mrs. J. B. Webb [457.21]. Thackeray, in his Henry Esmond [430.57; 501.8], made a very careful study of the life in the time of Queen Anne, a field embraced also, but not so closely studied, by Bulwer in his Devereux, [420.46; 465.9; 465.35]. Dickens, in his Barnaby Rudge [471.5; 471.11; 1476.1], has taken the period of the Gordon riots, 1780. Macaulay says Miss Burney's "Evelina" [410.23; 499.2; 778.1.58] depicts the fashionable and vulgar life of the same period with great force.

There are conspicuous examples of the treatments of the low life of the metropolis of our day in Dickens's Oliver Twist [410.36, etc.] and Nicholas Nickleby [410.35, etc.]; in Douglas Jerrold's "St. Giles and St. James" [417.5; 420.15]; and it is carefully studied in Greenwood's History of a little ragamuffin, [712.4].

LONDONDERRY, *Marquis of. See* Vane-Stewart, Charles W.

Shelf. No.

LONG, George. The Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. Illustrated. London, 1846. 2 v. 12° ... 839.7
— The geography of America and the West Indies. [*Anon.*] London, 1841. 8° ... 365.3
— and PORTER, George R. The geography of Great Britain. Part 1. England and Wales. London, n. d. 8° ... 365.10
LONG, Stephen H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's river, etc., under the command of, in 1823. *See* Keating, W. H. ... 625.10
LONG vacation ramble in Norway and Sweden. *See* X. and Y., *pseud.* ... 668.8
LONGFELLOW, Henry Wadsworth, *American poet, b.* 1807. Outre-mer, a pilgrimage beyond the sea. 5th edition. Boston, 1852. 16° ... 658.18

Note. — See biographical accounts in Griswold [314.4; 314.5; 872.12] and in Duyckinck's Cyclopædia.

— Poets and poetry of Europe. With biographical notices. New York, 1855. L. 8° ... 322.1
— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made ... 515.14
— Powell, T. The living authors of America ... 518.15
LONGSTREET, James, *b.* 1820. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns ... 243.1
LONGUEVILLE, Anne Geneviève de Bourbon, *duchesse* de, *b.* 1619, *d.* 1679. Youth of. *See* Cousin, V. .. 617.12
LONGWORTH, Nicholas, *grape culturist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1863. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made ... 515.14
LONSDALE, *Viscount.* *See* Lowther, John.
LOO-CHOO islands. Hall, B. Voyage of discovery to the great Loo-choo islands. 1818 ... 696.5
— — Voyage to Loo-Choo, in 1816 ... v. 1 of 830.25
— MacLeod, J. Voyage to Lewchew, [1816, 17] ... 696.11
LOOMIS, *Rev.* A. W. Confucius and the Chinese classics. San Francisco, 1867. 12° ... 1826.2
LOPE DA VEGA. *See* Vega Carpio, Felix Lope da.
LOPEZ, Narciso, *Cuban revolutionist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1851. Life of. *See* Hannegan, D. ... 1546.4
LORD, John. Modern history, from Luther to the fall of Napoleon, [1461–1815]. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1849]. 8° ... 947.4
— The old Roman world: the grandeur and failure of its civilization. New York, 1867. 8° ... 1957.1
LORING, James S. The hundred Boston orators, 1770–1852. Boston, 1852. 8° ... 282.5
LORN, *or* LORNE, *Scotland.* The land of Lorne; or, adventures in the Scottish Hebrides. 1871. Buchanan, R. ... 655.17
LORRAINE, Claude. *See* Gélee, Claude.
LORRAINE, *Duke of.* *See* Godfrey, *or* Godefroid de Bouillon.
LOS GRINGOS: or, an inside view of Mexico, etc. 1850. Wise, H. A. ... 627.24
LOSSING, Benson J. Biographical sketches of the signers of the declaration of American independence. Illustrated. New York, [*cop.* 1848]. 12° ... 518.10
— History of England, from the earliest times to the present. [With maps.] New York, 1871. 12°. 996.6
— Life and times of Philip Schuyler, [American general, b. 1733, d. 1804]. [With portraits.] New York, [*cop.* 1860]. 12° ... 514.4
— Our countrymen; or brief memoirs of eminent Americans. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° ... 518.11
— Outline history of the fine arts. Illustrated. New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 18° ... 820.9
— Pictorial field-book of the revolution. New York, 1851, 55. 2 v. 8° ... 211.1
— Pictorial history of the civil war in the United States. Philadelphia, 1866–68. 2 v. 8° ... 272.8
— Pictorial history of the United States. New York, 1857. 12° ... 309.8
— 1776, or the war of independence. Illustrated. New York, 1852. 8° ... 213.8
LOST cause, The, regained. Pollard, E. A. ... 276.9

Note. — A sequel to his "Lost cause" [B. H. 4350.29], and intended to show how what was lost in the field by the Southern states can be regained in political contests.

Shelf. No.

LOST in the jungle. Du Chaillu, P. (B.) ... 1699.12

Note. — Adventures in Africa.

LOST prince, The: facts tending to prove the identity of Louis XVII and Rev. E. Williams. *See* Hanson, J. H. ... 615.7

Note. — See Louis XVII, note.

LOST principle, The; or, the sectional equilibrium. Scott, J. ... 292.9
LOTHIAN, *Earl of.* *See* Kerr, William.
LOTHROP, Samuel K. History of the church in Brattle street, Boston. Boston, 1851. 16° ... 297.22
— Life of Samuel Kirkland, [missionary to the Indians, b. 1744, d. 1808]. *See* Sparks, J. ... v. 25 of 529.1
— Memoir of William Lawrence, [American merchant, b. 1783, d. 1848]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 33 pp. 8° ... 524.3
LOTT, Emmeline. The "English governess" in Egypt. Harem life in Egypt and Constantinople. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, n. d. 8° ... 1675.5
LOTUS-EATING: a summer book. Curtis, G. W. ... 628.28

Note. — Sketches of travel in New York state and at Newport, R. I.

LOUIS IX, *or St. Louis, king of France, b.* 1215, *d.* 1270. Guizot, F. (P. G.) Great Christians of France ... 1118.6
— Howlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe ... 555.3
— Joinville, J., *sire* de. Memoirs of ... 846.6
— — Saint Louis, king of France ... 1589.1
— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes ... 551.28

Note. — De Joinville's truthful memoir, of interest as one of the earliest monuments of French literature [also in B. H., in French, 2690.2; in English, 2641.2], and written in 1309, is the precursor of all the lives, of which the two most considerable of the latest ones in French are those by Villeneuve-Trans, 1839 [B. H. 2647.3], and by Faure, 1866, [B. H. 4615.15]. The general histories of France, like Sismondi's, Michelet's, and Martin's, and Michaud's crusades should also be consulted. The English reader will find Mrs. Bray's "Saint Louis and his times," 1870 [B. H. 6646.6], a very good summary of all that the principal printed authorities tell us about his career, and it is the only English one of any importance; while in the English version of Guizot's treatment of his character as a representative catholic Christian of his time [also in B. H. 7447.21], he will find a briefer and characteristic sketch. See the bibliography of this reign in the catalogue of the Imperial library at Paris, [B. H. 616L1.1, p. 201, etc.].

LOUIS XI, *king of France, b.* 1423, *d.* 1483. History of. *See* Commines, P. de. Memoirs ... 857.4
LOUIS XIV, *the great, king of France, b.* 1638, *d.* 1715. Abbott, J. S. C. History of ... 559.27
— Astié, J. F. Louis XIV, and the writers of his age ... 1008.10
— Bungener, L. (F.) The preacher and the king; or, Bourdaloue in the court of ... 1096.4
— James, G. P. R. Life and times of ... 858.3
— Martin, (B. L.) H. The age of ... v. 13, 14 of 933.2
— Pardoe, J. Louis XIV, and the court of France ... 616.3
— Voltaire, F. M. A. de. Age of ... 1005.7

Note. — The list of works illustrative of Louis XIV and his reign is very extensive, and the most complete collection of titles fills over three hundred large pages of one of the volumes of the catalogue of the National library at Paris, devoted to French history, [B. H. 6161.1.2, pp. 1–321]. See also France, history; Mazarin, etc.

For the early days of Louis, before the death of Mazarin, 1661, threw the government into his own hands, see the Mémoires of Laporte, his valet, [B. H. 2611.1.8; 2615.1.59]; Capefigue's monograph on his minority, [B. H. 2075.17]; and the recent work by Gaillardin on France under Mazarin, [B. H. 2657.50].

For his reign, the original authority of the greatest reputation is Saint-Simon, whose twenty volumes [B. H. 2646.7] have had the editorial care of Chéruel [see B. H. 4623.7] and Sainte-Beuve, and of which there are abridgments in French [1078.18; B. H. 4667.2] and in English [615.2]. Pellisson, whose history covers 1661–78 [B. H. 4619a.6], was a follower of the king in his campaigns. Voltaire has perhaps the most brilliant name among later historians [also in French, 1076.19; B. H. 2685.18.20], and of those of our day, the most reputable are the liberal Michelet [B. H. 4617.8]; the temperate Martin, who has been translated into English, [also in B. H. 4613.1], and the monarchical Capefigue [B. H. 2656.6; 2647.22]. The English reader will find a good survey in chapters of Russell's Europe [943.5, etc.]; and in James's work, all that will ordinarily be needed.

For his military success, besides the old memoir of Quincy [B. H. 4611.1], the Mémoires of Nonilles [B. H. 4705.9] and of Gramont [B. H. 2611.1. 3d series, 7; 2645.1. 2d series, 56], the inquirer will not forget the lives of his great commanders, Turenne and Condé.

Voltaire neglected to give due prominence to the literary influences of this age, which Lambert partially supplied, 1751, [B. H. 4512.1]; but the English reader will find this influence

Shelf. No.

LOUIS XIV. *the great, king of France, continued.*

amply set forth by Hallam [1373.1; 1373.2; 1373.3], and popularly by Astié. See also the lives of Pascal, Corneille, Racine, Molière, Boileau, La Fontaine, Fénélon, etc. Bungener's book, named above, has a slight thread of fiction, but it is in effect a treatise on Bourdaloue and the other sacred orators of the court.

Of the numerous memoirs, etc., which illustrate this reign, the constant reader will find the most interest in those of Cardinal Retz [B. H. 2656.1]; of Duclos [B. H. 4067.2; 2611.1.10; 2645.1, 2d series, 76]; of Choisy [B. H. 4695.10], and the letters of Madame de Sévigné, [1076.5; B. H. 2658.13; 2655.2].

Of the court and private life of the king, Miss Pardoe's book [also in B. H. 6648.5] is the best for the English reader; but the curious in such gossip will get a wide survey of the matter in Anquetil's "Louis XIV et sa cour" [B. H. 2647.11], which is a piece of elaborate joinery of passages from the various original authorities, which he has characterized in one section. The memoirs of Marshal Richelieu [B. H. 2657.4] reveal much of the court life. There have been some recent monographs throwing new light upon the matter, like Clement's Madame de Montespan and Louis [B. H. 6643.10]; Duclos or Mademoiselle de La Vallière and the Queen, Maria Theresa, [B. H. 6642.23], which gives a list of books relating to the latter, [p. 940, etc.]; and a work by Capefigue, [B. H. 2649.68]. The reader will remember Bulwer's play [1389.3, etc.] and Dumas's tale [711.5] on La Vallière. Leroi, in his Curiosités historiques, 1864 [B. H. 4626.5], which has an introduction by Lavallée, enters into some curious details of life at Versailles with reference to Mme. de Maintenon, Mme. de Pompadour, and Mme. du Barry.

Louis XV, *king of France, b.* 1715, *d.* 1774. Bungener, L. (F.) The priest and the Huguenot; or, persecution in the age of 1096.2

— Challice, *Dr.* Secret history of the court of France under Louis XV. 618.2

Note. — The Count de Tocqueville in 1846, complained of the paucity of historical treatises upon this reign, which he thought of so much interest as covering the great change of manners and ideas that led to the French revolution, and to illustrate this change he wrote his Histoire philosophique [B. H. 6108.1], which change the reader will also find portrayed in the early part of Carlyle's French revolution, [1007.7, etc.]. Still the catalogue of the National library at Paris [6161.1.2, pp. 321–443] shows a long list of books. The latest treatment is Michelet's [B. H. 4617.12], and Capefigue should be consulted for opposite views [B. H. 2647.16, etc.], while the same author has contributed a monograph on the youth of the king, [B. H. 2649.69]. Voltaire has also treated of this reign [B. H. 2685.18.21], and for illustrative memoirs see Noailles [B. H. 4705.9]; Choiseul-Stainville [B. H. 2654.12], etc. The work of Dr. Challice is the readiest authority for the English reader, and it was written with considerable original research to counteract English prejudices and to set the character of Madame de Pompadour in a better light. See also Luynes on the history of the court, [B. H. 2657.6]. For particular episodes, like the Mississippi bubble and the financial schemes, see under Law, John; and for the Seven years' war, see Germany, history. Bungener's book has a thread of fiction in the narrative. See France, history, note.

Louis XVI, *king of France, b.* 1754, *d.* 1793. Cléry, J. B. C. H. Journal of what passed in the Temple prison during the captivity of, [1792, 93]... 614.5

— Edgeworth, H. E., *Abbé.* Memoirs 615.8

Note. — The above books relate to his prison life. Cléry was his valet, and his narrative is simple and apparently truthful, [also in B. H., in French, 2646.2; 4655.4; 4667.2]. The Abbé Edgeworth was his last confessor, [also in B. H., in French, 4655.4]. The Mémoires of Bertrand de Moleville [B. H. 2646.1], who was the king's minister, relate wholly to the last year of his reign, and are intended to do him justice. Helen Maria Williams has edited a translation of the king's select political and confidential letters [B. H. 4626.1; 6646.5] with a leaning towards the revolution. Capefigue has written the diplomatic history, [B. H. 2646.4]; and Droz [B. H. 2646.5] has aimed to show how the revolution might have been prevented or directed. Alison, referring to the causes of the revolution, says that they "are fully developed in the able works of Rivarol [B. H. 4655.1], Necker [B. H. 3560.10.9; 4655.15] and Madame de Staël [B. H. 2665.6.12; 4656.6], the elaborate memoirs of the Abbé Georgel [B. H. 2654.15], the acute history of the reign of Louis XVI by Soulavie [B. H. 2646.3], and the impartial digest by Droz [B. H. 2646.5]. Its financial and social conditions are unfolded in the luminous statements of Calonne, Necker [B. H. 3560.10.4], and Arthur Young [B. H. 2290.13]." See also the histories of the revolutionary period by Thiers, Lamartine, Carlyle, Alison, etc.; and Lord Holland's Foreign reminiscences, [896.9]. See also France, history; Marie Antoinette.

For the bibliography, see Oettinger [B. H. 2140.11]; National library catalogue, Paris, [B. H. 6161.1.2, pp. 445, etc.; 6161.1.3, pp. 21, etc.]; and another list, [B. H. 6167.25, pp. 1–24].

Louis XVII, *king of France, b.* 1785, *d.* 1795. Beauchesne, A. (H. Dubois) de. Louis XVII. His life — his sufferings — his death 615.5

— Hanson, J. H. The lost prince: facts tending to prove the identity of Louis XVII and Rev. E. Williams 615 7

Note. — The best authority for the general reader is Beauchesne, and a late edition in French, with an introduction by Bishop Dupanloup, is in Bates Hall, [6646.4]. Hanson's book aims to identify Louis XVII with the Rev. Eleazer Williams, and is an expansion of an article, "Have we a Bourbon among us?" which appeared in Putnam's magazine, Feb. 1853, where subsequent discussions have been printed in the numbers for April and July, 1853; Feb. 1854; July and Sept. 1868. The French bibliographies ignore this controversy. See National library catalogue, Paris, [B. H. 6161.1.2, p. 450; 6161.1.3, p. 127].

Shelf. No.

Louis XVIII, *king of France, b.* 1755, *d.* 1824. History of the reign of. *See* Crowe, E. E. 1005.3

Note. — See the list of authorities in the National library catalogue, Paris [B. H. 6161.1.3], and France, history.

Louis II, de Bourbon, *prince of Condé.* *See* Condé, Louis II.

Louis Napoléon. *See* Napoléon III.

Louis Philippe, *king of France, b.* 1773, *d.* 1850. Abbott, J. S. C. History of 559.29

— Boutmy, —. Personal history of, [1773–1848].. 616.10

— Poore, B. P. Rise and fall of 1009.1

— Rush, R. Glance at the court and government of. 882.3

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

Note. — Poore was residing in Paris during the latter part of the king's reign, and his narrative is a popular survey of his whole life. Boutmy had opportunities allowed him by the king, and an English editor continues the narrative to the period of the king's asylum in England. One of the latest of the French accounts of his reign is Nouvion's, [2063.29; B. H. 4652.19]. Granier de Cassagnac's book [B. H. 6652.24] on the fall of this king carries the narrative forward to 1855. Rush was our minister at Paris during the last year of his reign, and his narrative is a diary covering July, 1817, to Oct. 1849. Beaumont-Vassy has a pleasant book on the salons of Paris during this reign, [B. H. 4629.34]. See Louis Blanc's History of ten years [1002.5], and Guizot's Memoirs [1003.5], and the National library catalogue, Paris, [6161.1.3]. See France, history.

Louisa Augusta Wilhelmina Amelia, *of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, b.* 1776, *d.* 1810. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia 546.1

Louise Marie, *of France, daughter of Louis XV, b.* 1737, *d.* 1787. Life of Madame Louise de France. [*Anon.*] Baltimore, 1871. 16° 599.26

Louisiana. Bunner, E. History of, [to 1840]..... 820.69

— Gayarré, C. (E. A.) History of Louisiana. American domination, [1803–61]..... 235.16

— — — Spanish domination, [1769–1803]..... 235.13

— — — Louisiana; its colonial history and romance, [1539–1743]..... 235.12

— — Romance of the history of, [1539–1717]..... 237.15

— Latour, A. L. Historical memoir of the war in, [1814, 15]..... 246.1

— Stoddard, A. Sketches of. 1812..... 236.6

L'Ouverture, Toussaint. *See* Toussaint L'Ouverture, F. D.

Louvois, *Marquis de.* *See* Le Tellier, François Michel.

Louvre, The. *See* Paris.

Lovat, *Lord.* *See* Fraser, Simon.

Love of country, or Sobieski and Hedwig. *See* Salvandy, N. A. de..... 1598.1

Lovelace, Richard, *b.* 1618, *d.* 1658. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14

Loviot, Fanny. A lady's captivity among Chinese pirates in the Chinese seas. Translated by A. B. Edwards. London, n. d. 18° 709.21

Lowell, John, *American philanthropist, founder of the Lowell institute, Boston, b.* 1769, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

Lowther, John, *viscount Lonsdale.* Memoir of the reign of James II. *See* Carrel, (J. B. N.) A.... 837.10

Loyalists, American, Biography of the. Sabine, L. 213.1

Note. — A later edition is in Bates Hall, [2345.21].

Loyola, Ignatius de, *a Spaniard, founder of the Jesuits, b.* 1491, *d.* 1556. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Note. — See authorities in Oettinger, [B. H. 2140.11]. There is an old life by Bouhours, a member of the company [B. H. 6070.18], and Bartoli's life [B. H. 6060.18] has been rendered into English, [B. H. 3557.18]. See Jesuits.

Lubbock, *Sir* John. Pre-historic times, as illustrated by ancient remains, and the manners and customs of modern savages. [Illustrated.] London, 1865. 8°..... 143.20

Lucan, *Earl of.* *See* Sarsfield, Patrick.

Lucas, Samuel. History as a condition of social progress. London, 1853. 44 pp. 16°..... 139.9

Lucchesi-Palli, Caroline Ferdinande Louise de Bourbon, *duchesse de Berry, princepessa, b.* 1798. The duchess of Berri in La Vendée, [1832]. *See* Dermoncourt, *Le général*..... 569.8

Shelf. No.

LUCE, Eugénie Berlau, *madame, founder of a school at Algiers, b.* 1804. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes.

Vignettes 1516.11

LUCIE'S diary of the siege of Strasbourg. With frontispiece. London, 1871. 78 pp. 16° 928.19

LUCKEY, *Rev.* John. Life in the Sing-Sing state prison. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12°. 1138.1

LUDLOW, Fitz Hugh. The heart of the continent: a record of travel across the plains and in Oregon. With illustrations. New York, 1870. 8° 1626.3

LUDLOW, John M. British India, its races, and its history, considered with reference to the mutinies of 1857, [1600–1856]. Cambridge, 1858. 2 v. 16° 939.2

— History of the United States from independence to secession, [1776–1861]. Added, The struggle for Kansas, by T. Hughes. Cambridge, 1862. 12° 305.7

LUNT, George. Three eras of New England and other addresses. Boston, 1857. 12° 888.7

LUTFULLAH, *a Mohammedan.* Autobiography. Edited by E. B. Eastwick. London, 1857. 8° ... 547.9

LUTHER, Martin, *German religious reformer, b.* 1483, *d.* 1546. Life. By himself. Collected and arranged by M. Michelet. Translated by W. Hazlitt. London, 1846. P. 8° 545.23

— – Same. [With portrait.] 2d edition. London, 1862. P. 8° 855.12

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Bunsen, C. C. J. Life of 551.4

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

— Martyn, W. C. Life and times of 2106.1

— Morris, J. G. Quaint saying concerning Luther.. 1105.4

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Sears, B. Life of 545.24

— Tulloch, J. Leaders of the reformation 115.10

Note. — The life by Michelet [also in French, 1079.3; B. H. 2844.3] is mainly autobiographic, by making Luther's own writings tell the story. Michelet is a Catholic, but he is in sympathy with the spirit of the reformer, and he has thoroughly studied his character. From Audin [B. H. 3556.13], the chief Catholic authority, who is able, but less satisfactory to protestants than Michelet, Hazlitt borrows details of Luther's early years to complete in the translation, in the above list, Michelet's account of that period, and he has also added to other parts of the narrative so as to make it the most complete for the general reader for what is more particularly the personal history of the reformer. Martyn's is a popular account, 1866, taking a wider view of Luther's relations with his times; and so does Hannah Lee's life [B. H. 5559a.32] published in Boston, 1839. The most concise English account is that by Bunsen, published originally in the Encyclopædia Britannica, and in the same volume is Carlyle's "Spiritual portrait," from his Hero-worship [885.13], and an extract from Sir W. Hamilton's Discussions on philosophy and literature [872.1], where he has drawn the dark side of Luther's character, and which elicited from archdeacon Hare his "Vindication of Luther," 1855. The English reader will also consult Hallam's view in the first volume of his Literature of Europe [1373.1, etc.]; the concise and generally just review by Robertson in his Charles V [912.4, etc.]; Mosheim, in his Ecclesiastical history [1085.2, etc.], who inclines towards the Lutherans; Roscoe's Leo X [818.2, etc.], where the tendency is to explain favorably the action of the church authorities, while justice is still done to Luther; Milner's Church history [B. H. 6044.1], which is abridged in a good part of Scott's Luther and the Lutheran reformation [B. H. 5459a.32]; Ranke's History of the popes [838.1, etc.], who presents the obstacles in the reformer's way; and D'Aubigné's Reformation [1115.13, etc.], a book rather tedious, and at times exaggerated in sentiment; and the concise popular life by Tischer [B. H. 6059a.2.4], of which there is an English version, [B. H. 3556.29]. In addition to the brief notices of the above list, there is one by Tagart in a book on the reformers [B. H. 5555.51]; and Froude has a paper on Luther and Erasmus, [1815.15.1]. Oettinger gives a long list of authorities in other languages; and there is a bibliography by Vogel. [B. H. 2182.7]. Of the Latin lives, Melanchthon's [B. H. 6059.25] is famous. Of the German lives, there are additionally those by Burckhardt, [brief. B. H. 3459.12]; Gelzer [B. H., in English, 3554.1], and the brief characterization by Vilmar. [B. H. 5559.7]. In French, beside Michelet, there is Hoff. [2065.31]. What is called the Table-talk [in English, 837.8; 877.15; B. H. 5508.2; in German, B. H. 3466.1.22], while generally considered characteristic, is not so established beyond suspicion as authentic, as to make it of the great importance it would seem to be to the understanding of Luther.

LYCIA, Travels in. 1847. Spratt, T. A. B. 683.7

LYCURGUS, *Spartan legislator, b.* B. C. *about* 900. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

Note. — See Greece, history.

LYELL, *Sir* Charles. Second visit to the United States. New York, 1849. 2 v. 12° 1634.6

Shelf. No.

LYELL, *Sir* Charles, *continued.*

— Travels in North America, 1841–2. New York, 1852. 2 v. in 1. 12° 628.1

LYLE, *Rev.* William W. Lights and shadows of army life. 2d edition. Cincinnati, 1865. 12° 1276.2

LYMAN, S. P. Life and memorials of Daniel Webster, [b. 1782, d. 1852]. [*Anon.*] New York, 1853. 2 v. 16° 526.23

LYMAN, Theodore. A few weeks in Paris, during the residence of the allied sovereigns, [May 2–June 17, 1814]. [*Anon.*] 1st American edition. Boston, 1814. 12° 1009.16

— Political state of Italy. Boston, 1820. 8° 915.3

LYNAM, Robert. History of the Roman emperors, from Augustus to the death of Antoninus, [B. C. 31–A. D. 180]. Edited by J. T. White. London, 1850. 2 v. 8° 956.1

LYNCH, William F. Narrative of the United States' expedition to the river Jordan and the Dead sea, [1847, 48]. With maps and illustrations. 7th edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 8° 684.5

LYON, George F. Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse bay, through Sir T. Rowe's "Welcome," in 1824. With engravings. London, 1825. 8° 625.11

LYON, Mary, *principal of Mt. Holyoke seminary, b.* 1797, *d.* 1849. Fiske, F. Recollections of 2097.8

— Thayer, W. M. The poor girl and true woman. 138.10

LYON, Nathaniel, *American general, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861. Last political writings, with life and military services. [With portrait.] New York, 1861. 12° 527.24

LYTTLETON, George, *lord, English statesman and litterateur, b.* 1709, *d.* 1773. Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity 830.28

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .... v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 1 of 586.11

MACARTHUR (McArthur), Duncan, *American general, and governor of Ohio, b.* 1772, *d.* 1839. Biographical sketch of. *See* MacDonald, J. 518.8

MACAULAY, *Mrs.* Catharine. *See* Graham, Catharine.

MACAULAY, Thomas Babington, *lord, English critic and historian, b.* 1800, *d.* 1859. Biographical and historical sketches. New York, 1857. 12° 884.19

— Biographical essays. Leipzig, 1857. Sq. 16° ... 589.27

Contents. — Frederic the great; John Bunyan; Oliver Goldsmith; Samuel Johnson; Bertrand Barère.

— Biographies, contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica. Edinburgh, 1860. 12° 587.14

Contents. — Francis Atterbury, bishop of Rochester 1713, author, b. 1662, d. 1732; John Bunyan, English author, b. 1628, d. 1688; Oliver Goldsmith, Irish poet, historian, and miscellaneous writer, b. 1728, d. 1774; Samuel Johnson, English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b. 1709, d. 1784; William Pitt, English statesman and orator, b. 1759, d. 1806.

— Comic dramatists of the restoration, [1660–88]. London, 1853. 64 pp. P. 8° 409.18

— – Same. London, 1857. 16° 1655.20

— Critical and historical essays, contributed to the Edinburgh review. Leipzig, 1850. 5 v. in 3. Sq. 16° 1966.3

Contents. — Vol. I [1]. Milton; Machiavelli; Hallam's Constitutional history; Southey's Colloquies on society; Robert Montgomery's poems; Civil disabilities of the Jews; Moore's Life of Lord Byron; Croker's edition of Boswell's Life of Johnson. II [2]. Southey's edition of the Pilgrim's progress; Lord Nugent's Memorials of Hampden; Burleigh and his times; Lord Mahon's War of the succession in Spain; Walpole's Letters to Sir Horace Mann; Thackeray's History of the earl of Chatham; Sir James Mackintosh's History of the revolution. [3.] Lord Bacon; Sir William Temple; Gladstone on church and state. III [4]. Lord Clive; Ranke's History of the popes; Comic dramatists of the restoration; Lord Holland; Warren Hastings. [5.] Diary and letters of Madame D'Arblay; The life and writings of Addison; The earl of Chatham.

— Genius and character of Milton. *See* Masson, D. 551.6

— Gladstone on church and state. [From the Edinburgh review.] London, 1851. 70 pp. P. 8°. 409.20

— – Same. London, 1854. 16° 1655.19

— Hallam's Constitutional history. London, 1856. 16° 1655.20

Shelf. No.

MACAULAY, Thomas Babington, *lord, continued.*

— History of England from the accession of James II, [1685–1702]. Leipzig, 1840–61. 10 v. in 8. Sq. 16° 1966.1

— — Same. Boston, 1849–61. 5 v. 12°..... 966.2

— — Same. New York, 1854–61. 5 v. 8°..... 966.3

— Horace Walpole, [English antiquary and miscellaneous author, b. 1717, d. 1797]. [An essay.] London, 1852. 16°.....409.17; 1655.19

— Inquiry into the charges against William Penn. *See* Paget, J..... 999.4

— Life and writings of Addison, [English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719]. London, 1852. 16°. 409.17; 1655.19

— Life of Frederick the great, [of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786]. [Edited by O. W. Wight.] New York, 1859. 18°..... 557.1

— — Same. [Edited by T. Campbell.] London, 1850. 16°.....1655.20

— Life of William Pitt, [English statesman, b. 1759, d. 1806]. Preceded by the life of [William Pitt], earl of Chatham, [b. 1708, d. 1778]. New York, [1859]. 18°..... 557.2

— — Same. [Added, Life of Francis Atterbury, bishop of Rochester, b. 1662, d. 1732]. Leipzig, 1860. Sq. 16°..... 1966.5

— Lord Bacon, [b. 1561, d. 1628]. [An essay.] London, 1852. 16°.....409.17; 1655.20

— Lord Byron, [b. 1788, d. 1824]. [An essay.] London, 1853. 47 pp. 16° 409.18

— — Same. London, 1857. 16° 1655.20

— Lord Clive, [governor of India, b. 1725, d. 1774]. [An essay.] London, 1853. 94 pp. 16° 409.19

— — Same. London, 1859. 16° 1655.19

— Ranke's History of the popes. [From the Edinburgh review.] London, 1851. 47 pp. 16° .. 409.20

— — Same. London, 1854. 16° 1655.19

— Samuel Johnson, [English author, b. 1709, d. 1784]. [An essay.] London, 1856. 16°.....1655.19

— Speeches. Leipzig, 1853. 2 v. in 1. 24°..... 1966.4

Contents.—Parliamentary reform: March 2, 1831, July 5, 1831, Sept. 20, 1831, Oct. 10, 1831, Dec. 16, 1831; Anatomy bill, Feb. 27, 1832; Parliamentary reform, Feb. 28, 1832; Repeal of the union with Ireland, Feb. 6, 1833; Jewish disabilities, April 17, 1833; Government of India, July 10, 1833; Edinburgh election, 1839, May 29, 1839; Confidence in the ministry of Lord Melbourne, Jan. 29, 1840; War with China, April 7, 1840; Copyright, Feb. 5, 1841, April 6, 1842; The people's charter, May 3, 1842; The gates of Somnauth, March 9, 1843; The state of Ireland, Feb. 19, 1844; Dissenters' chapels bill, June 6, 1844; The sugar duties, Feb. 26, 1845; Maynooth, April 14, 1845; The church of Ireland, April 23, 1845; Theological tests in the Scotch universities, July 9, 1845; Corn laws, Dec. 2, 1845; The ten hours bill, May 22, 1846; The literature of Britain, Nov. 4, 1846; Education, April 19, 1847; Inaugural speech at Glasgow college, March 21, 1849; Re-election to parliament, Nov. 2, 1852; Exclusion of judges from the house of commons, June 1, 1853.

Speeches and poems, with the report and notes on the Indian penal code. New York, 1867. 2 v. 16°..... 1815.6

Contents.—Vol. I. Parliamentary reform: March 2, 1831, July 5, 1831, Sept. 20, 1831, Oct. 10, 1831, Dec. 16, 1831; Anatomy bill, Feb. 27, 1832; Parliamentary reform, Feb. 28, 1832; Repeal of the union with Ireland, Feb. 6, 1833; Jewish disabilities, April 17, 1833; Government of India, July 10, 1833; Edinburgh election, 1839, May 29, 1839; Confidence in the ministry of Lord Melbourne, Jan. 29, 1840; War with China, April 7, 1840; Copyright, Feb. 5, 1841, April 6, 1842; The people's charter, May 3, 1842; The gates of Somnauth, March 9, 1843; The state of Ireland, Feb. 19, 1844; Dissenters' chapels bill, June 6, 1844; The sugar duties, Feb. 26, 1845; Maynooth, April 14, 1845; The church of Ireland, April 23, 1845; Theological tests in the Scotch universities, July 9, 1845; Corn laws, Dec. 2, 1845. II. The ten hours bill, May 22, 1846; The literature of Britain, Nov. 4, 1846; Education, April 19, 1847; Inaugural speech at Glasgow college, March 21, 1849; Re-election to parliament, Nov. 2, 1852; Exclusion of judges from the house of commons, June 1, 1853; Lays of ancient Rome; Miscellaneous poems; Report and notes on the Indian penal code.

— Speeches on parliamentary reform, in 1831, 32. London, 1854. 16°.....409.18; 1655.20

— Warren Hastings, [governor of India, b. 1733, d. 1818]. [An essay.] London, 1852. 16°..... 409.19

— — Same. London, 1859. 16° 1655.19

— William Pitt, earl of Chatham, [English orator and statesman, b. 1708, d. 1778]. London, 1851. [An essay.] 16° 409.20

— — Same. London, 1854. 16° 1655.19

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

Shelf. No.

MACAULAY, Thomas Babington, *lord, continued.*

— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 2 of 885.1

— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

— ROGERS, Henry, MARTIN, Theodore, and others. New biographies of illustrious men. Boston, 1857. 12° 547.7

Note.—See the excellent article in Allibone, both under Macaulay and Trevelyan, with the authorities there named, with references to the independent sketches by Dean Milman, Allibone and Hotten. Also Miss Martineau's Biographical sketches, [1596.2]. Some letters by Hannah More, addressed to his father, reveal much of Macaulay's youth, [599.18].

MACBRAIR, R. M. The Africans at home. With illustrations. London, 1861. P. 8°..... 688.20

MACBURNEY [McBurney], Isaiah, and NIEL, Samuel. Cyclopædia of universal history. London, 1855. P. 8° 947.5

MACCABE [McCabe], James D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made; or the struggles and triumphs of our self-made men. [With] illustrations. Philadelphia, 1871. 8° 515.14

Contents.—Stephen Girard, merchant, banker, and philanthropist, founder of Girard college, Philadelphia, b. 1750, d. 1831; John Jacob Astor, capitalist, founder of the Astor library, New York city, b. 1763, d. 1848; Alexander T. Stewart, New York dry goods merchant, b. 1802; Amos Lawrence, merchant and philanthropist, b. 1786, d. 1852; Andrew V. Stout, New York merchant and philanthropist, b. about 1814; Jonas Chickering, piano-forte manufacturer, b. 1798, d. 1853; Nicholas Longworth, grape culturist, b. 1782, d. 1863; George Peabody, merchant and philanthropist, b. 1795, d. 1869; Cornelius Vanderbilt, New York capitalist, b. 1794; Daniel Drew, New York capitalist, b. 1797; James B. Eads, ship-builder, b. 1820; Cyrus West Field, merchant, and promoter of the Atlantic cables, b. 1819; Robert Fulton, American painter and mechanical engineer, b. 1765, d. 1815; Charles Goodyear, India-rubber manufacturer and inventor, b. 1800, d. 1860; Eli Whitney, inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825; Chauncy Jerome, clock manufacturer, b. 1793; Elias Howe, jr., inventor of the sewing-machine, b. 1819, d. 1867; Richard March Hoe, inventor of Hoe's double-cylinder press, b. 1812; Samuel Colt, inventor and improver of small-arms, b. 1814, d. 1862; Samuel Finley Breese Morse, painter, and improver of the electric telegraph, b. 1791, d. 1872; James Harper, publisher, b. 1795, d. 1869; James T. Fields, author and publisher, b. 1820; James Gordon Bennett, editor of the "New York herald," b. about 1800, d. 1872; Robert Bonner, editor of the "New York ledger," b. 1824; John Marshall, chief justice of the United States, b. 1755, d. 1835; James T. Brady, lawyer, b. 1815, d. 1869; Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; John Rogers, sculptor, b. 1829; Hiram Powers, sculptor, b. 1805; Emmanuel Leutze, painter, b. 1816, d. 1868; Henry Ward Beecher, divine and author, b. 1813; Peter Cartwright, "backwoods preacher," b. 1785, d. 1872; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, poet, b. 1807; Nathaniel Hawthorne, author, b. 1804, d. 1864; Edwin Booth, actor, b. 1833; Joseph Jefferson, actor, b. 1829; Benjamin Rush, physician, b. 1745, d. 1813; Valentine Mott, physician, b. 1785, d. 1865.

— Lights and shadows of New York life. Philadelphia, 1872. 12° 1674.4

— Paris by sunlight and gaslight. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1869. 8°..... 1674.2

MACCALL [McCall], George A. Letters from the frontiers. Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 1636.20

MACCARTNEY [M'Cartney], Washington. Origin and progress of the United States. Philadelphia, 1847. 12° 309.3

MACCLELLAN, George B., *American general, b.* 1825. The armies of Europe, 1855–56. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1861. 8° 204.20

— Life, campaigns, and public services. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1864]. P. 8° 535.21

— Life. Including campaign in Mexico, etc. [*Anon.*] New York, [*cop.* 1862]. 98 pp. 16°.....1529.23

— Addey, M. Biography of 518.21

— Hillard, G. S. Life and campaigns of..... 518.19

— Hurlbut, W. H. General McClellan and the conduct of the war..... 518.20

Note.—Hillard's is the best memoir of his entire life, and Hurlbut's [also in B. H. 4370a.24] is confined almost entirely to the interval of his commanding the army of the Potomac. Both are favorable to him, while an English life by Edge [B. H. 4322.18; 4329.30] is adverse in its criticism on his part in the war. McClellan's Report on the campaigns of the army under his command is in Bates Hall [4322.2], and the adverse review of Barnard, his chief engineer, [B. H. 4310a.73]. See General histories of the war under United States, history, civil war.

MACCLINTOCK [M'Clintock], *Sir* Francis L. Voyage of the "Fox." Fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions. [Illustrated.] London, 1859. 8° 706.13

— — Same. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 706.14

— Story of his Arctic expedition. *See* C., S. T.....1708.20

Shelf. No.

MacClure [McClure], A. K. Three thousand miles through the Rocky mountains. Philadelphia, 1869. 12°. 627.25

MacClure [McClure], Alexander W. The translators revived; memoirs of the authors of the English versions of the Bible, [735–1622]. New York, 1853. 12° 548.10

MacClure [M'Clure], *Sir* Robert John Le Mesurier. Discovery of the north-west passage, etc. *See* Osborn, S. 704.4

MacConechy [M'Conechy], James. History of the Ottoman empire. *See* Jacob, S. 956.11

MacCormick [McCormick], Richard C. Visit to the camp before Sevastopol. [Illustrated.] New York, 1855. 12° 687.19

MacCulloch [McCulloch], John R., *Scottish statistician, b.* 1789, *d.* 1864. London in 1850–51. London, 1851. 16° 409.21; 1655.25

— Russia and Turkey. London, 1854. 16°.409.28; 1655.6

— Universal gazetteer. Illustrated. New York, 1848, 51. 2 v. 8° 951.3

Macdonald, Flora, *heroic Scottish Jacobite, b.* 1720, *d.* 1790. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1

— Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 3 of 562.2

Note.—An "Autobiography, edited by her grand-daughter," was published in 1870, [B. H. 6546.9].

MacDonald [McDonald], John. Biographical sketches of Nathaniel Massie [b. 1763, d. 1813], Duncan McArthur [b. 1772, d. 1839], William Wells [d. 1812], and Simon Kenton [b. 1755, d. 1836]. [Western pioneers.] [With illustrations.] Dayton, O., 1852. 12° 518.8

MacDougall [M'Dougall], George F. Voyage of H. M. ship "Resolute" to the Arctic regions in search of Sir J. Franklin. [Illustrated.] London, 1857. 8° 703.10

MacDuff, J. R. The footsteps of St. Paul. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] London, 1859. 16° 115.11

Macfarlan, Duncan. The revivals of the 18th century, particularly at Cambuslang. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 118.9

Macfarlane, Charles. The Chinese revolution, [1850–53]. London, 1853. 16° 937.14

— Life of [John Churchill, duke of] Marlborough, [b. 1650, d. 1722]. 2d edition. London, 1854. 12° 551.8

— Popular customs, sports, and recollections of the south of Italy. London, 1846. 24° 840.36

— Romance of travel. The East. London, 1846, 47. 2 v. 24° 840.38

— Turkey and its destiny: journeys in 1847, 48. Philadelphia, 1850. 2 v. 12° 687.2

— Pictorial history of England. *See* Craik, G. L... 962.2

MacGavock, Randal W. A Tennessean abroad or letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia. New York, 1854. 12° 1688.3

MacGee [McGee], Thomas D'Arcy. Historical sketches of O'Connell [Irish patriot and statesman, b. 1775, d. 1847] and his friends. 4th edition. Boston, [*cop.* 1845]. 12° 1546.3

— History of the attempts to establish the protestant reformation in Ireland, [1540–1830]. Boston, 1853. 12° 1089.10

— History of the Irish settlers in North America, to 1850. 6th edition. Boston, 1855. 12° 1975.5

— Popular history of Ireland: from the earliest period to the emancipation of the catholics. New York, 1863. 2 v. 12° 1996.1

MacGilchrist [McGilchrist], John. Richard Cobden, [English politician, b. 1804, d. 1865]. A biography. [With portrait.] New York, 1865. 16° 569.14

— Life of John Bright, [English statesman, b. 1811]. New York, n. d. 16° 1529.6

— Life of Benjamin Disraeli, [English novelist and statesman, b. 1805]. New York, n. d. 16°.... 1559.2

— Life of William Ewart Gladstone, [b. 1809]. New York, n. d. 16° 1529.7

— Public life of Queen Victoria, [b. 1819]. New York, n. d. 16° 1559.1

Shelf. No.

MacGillivray, William. Travels and researches of Alexander von Humboldt in the equinoctial regions of America and Asiatic Russia. With engravings. New York, n. d. 18° 810.54

MacGregor, John. Our brothers and cousins: a summer tour in Canada and the States. [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 18° 639.20

— The Rob Roy on the Baltic. With illustrations, maps, and music. London, 1867. 16° 1687.1

— The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red sea, Gennesareth, etc. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1870. 16° 1687.5

— Three days in the East. 2d edition. London, 1853. 72 pp. 24° 709.29

— Voyage alone in the "Rob Roy," from London to Paris, etc. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1868. 16° 1687.3

MacGuire [McGuire], *Mrs.* John P. Diary of a southern refugee during the war. [*Anon.*] New York, 1867. 16° 288.11

MacHarg [McHarg],] Charles K. Life of prince Talleyrand, [French diplomatist, b. 1754, d. 1838]. [With portrait.] New York, 1857. 12° . 617.10

Machiavelli, Niccolo, *Italian political writer, historian, and litterateur, b.* 1469, *d.* 1527. History of Florence, with The prince. A new translation. London, 1851. P. 8° 828.7

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 398.1

Note.—See authorities in Thomas and Oettinger; but Macaulay's Essay will suffice the ordinary reader.

MacIlraith [McIlraith], John. Life of Sir John Richardson, [Scotch naturalist, b. 1787, d. 1865]. [With portrait.] London, 1868. 16° 1566.2

Macilwain, George. Memoirs of John Abernethy, [surgeon, b. 1764, d. 1831]. New York, 1853. 12° 588.8

Macintosh, Alexander F. Military tour in European Turkey, the Crimea, and on the eastern shores of the Black sea. With maps. London, 1854. 2 v. 12° 687.8

Mackay, *Rev.* Alexander. Manual of modern geography. Edinburgh, 1861. 12° 945.5

Mackay, Alexander, *Esq.* The Western world; or, travels in the United States in 1846, 47. Philadelphia, 1849. 2 v. 12° 628.5

Mackay, Charles, *Scotch author and poet, b.* 1812. Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions, and the madness of crowds. [Illustrated.] 2d edition. London, 1851. 2 v. P. 8° 879.8

— Memoirs of commercial delusions. *See* Hunt, F. Library of commerce 136.30

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England.. 586.9

MacKendree [M'Kendree], William, *methodist bishop, b.* 1757, *d.* 1835. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

MacKenney [M'Kenney], Thomas L. Memoirs; with travels among the Indians, [1816–45]. 2d edition. New York, 1846. 8° 625.3

Mackenzie, *Sir* Alexander. Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific oceans, 1789, 93. Philadelphia, 1802. 8° 625.19

Mackenzie, Alexander S. The American in England. [*Anon.*] New York, 1835. 2 v. 12°.. 658.15

— Life of Paul Jones, [naval adventurer, b. 1747, d. 1792]. New York, 1848. 2 v. 16° 528.6

— Life of Oliver Hazard Perry, [American naval officer, b. 1785, d. 1819]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 2 v. 18° 820.31

— Life of Stephen Decatur, [American naval officer, b. 1779, d. 1820]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1846. 8° 1512.2

— – Same. *See* Sparks, J. Library of American biography .....v. 21 of 529.1

— A year in Spain. [*Anon.*] New York, 1836. 3d edition. 3 v. 12° 679.2

Mackenzie, *Mrs.* Colin. Life in the mission, the camp, and the Zenáná, or six years in India, [1846–51]. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12° 707.11

Shelf. No.

MACKENZIE, Henry, *Scotch essayist and novelist, b.* 1745, *d.* 1831. *See* Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

MACKENZIE, John. Memoirs of John Calvin, [Swiss scholar and reformer, b. 1509, d. 1564]. 2d edition. London, 1818. 12° 1108.9

MACKENZIE, Robert Shelton. Life of Charles Dickens, [b. 1812, d. 1870]. With portrait and autograph. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1870]. 16° 1556.3

— Sir Walter Scott, [b. 1771, d. 1832]. The story of his life. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1871. 16° 585.16

MACKIE, John Milton. From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. New York, 1864. 12° 635.26

— Life of Samuel Gorton, [settler of Warwick, R. I., d. 1677]. *See* Sparks, J. Library of American biography ..... v. 15 of 529.1

MACKINAW, Old. Strickland, W. P. 236.14

MACKINNON, Lauchlan Bellingham. Atlantic and transatlantic sketches, afloat and ashore. London, 1852. 2 v. 12° 628.9

MACKINTOSH, *Sir* James, *Scotch statesman, historian, and political writer, b.* 1765, *d.* 1832. Memoirs. Edited by his son. [With portrait.] From the 2d London edition. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 8° ... 582.9

— Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) Historical characters 567.9

— De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters ..... v. 1 of 895.20

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius 548.26

Note. — See the brief sketch, [B. H. 4294.8]. Sir Henry Bulwer's Historical characters is also in Bates Hall, [4545.11.2]. The son's memoir is the authoritative life. See also the valuable article in Allibone.

— FORSTER, John, and COURTENAY, Thomas P. Lives of eminent British statesmen. [With portraits.] London, 1831–39. 7 v. 16° 388.6

Contents. — Vol. I. Sir Thomas More, English historian and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535; Thomas Wolsey, bishop of Lincoln 1514, archbishop of York 1514, cardinal, b. 1741, d. 1530; Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, and martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556; William Cecil, lord Burleigh, English statesman, lord treasurer of Elizabeth, b. 1520, d. 1598. II. Sir John Eliot, English statesman, b. 1590, d. 1632; Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford, b. 1593, d. 1641. III. John Pym, English republican politician, b. 1584, d. 1643; John Hampden, English patriot, b. 1594, d. 1643. IV. Sir Henry Vane, English statesman, b. 1612, d. 1662; Henry Marten, b. 1602, d. 1680. V. Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury, English statesman and diplomatist, b. 1550, d. 1612; Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby, and duke of Leeds, b. 1631, d. 1712. VI. VII. Oliver Cromwell, lord-protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658.

— WALLACE, William, and BELL, Robert. History of England, [to 1760]. London, 1830–40. 10 v. 16° 368.3

MACKINTOSH, John, *b.* 1822, *d.* 1851. The earnest student, being memorials of. *See* Macleod, N... 588.3

MACKINTOSH, Sarah, *wife of James Mackintosh, d.* 1830. *See* Women of worth 551.19

MACKNIGHT, Thomas. Benjamin Disraeli, [English novelist and statesman, b. 1805]. A biography. [*Anon.*] London, 1854. 8° 582.14

— Life and times of Edmund Burke, [Irish statesman, b. 1730, d. 1797]. London, 1858. 2 v. 8° 572.4

— Thirty years of foreign policy. The secretaryships of Aberdeen and Palmerston. [*Anon.*] London, 1855. 8° 993.3

MACLEAN, *Sir* John, *d.* 1716. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites ..... v. 2 of 562.2

MACLEAN [M'Lean], John. Twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's bay territory. London, 1849. 2 v. 12° 704.19

MACLEAN [McLean], John, *of Ohio, b.* 1785, *d.* 1861. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men. 527.19

MACLEAR, *Rev.* G. F. Outlines of Old Testament history for youth. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1869. 16° 2089.16

MACLEHOSE [M'Lehose], Agnes Craig (*Clarinda*), Correspondence between Burns and. *See* Burns, R. 586.14

MACLEOD, Donald. Life of Mary, queen of Scots, [b. 1542, ex. 1587]. New York, 1857. 12° 594.10

Shelf. No.

MACLEOD [M'Leod], John, [b. 1542, d. 1587]. Voyage in Her Majesty's ship Alceste to the Yellow sea, along the coast of Corea, to the island of Lewchew, [1816, 17]. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1818. 8° 696.11

MACLEOD [McLeod], Lyons. Travels in Eastern Africa. London, 1860. 2 v. 12° 688.18

MACLEOD, Norman. Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine, and Syria. London, 1869. 16° 1694.10

— The earnest student, being memorials of John Mackintosh, [b. 1822, d. 1851]. London, 1863. 16° 588.3

— Reminiscences of a Highland parish. London, 1867. 16° 2087.1

MACLURE, William, *American geologist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

MACNAMARA, Michael H. The Irish ninth in bivouac and battle; or, Virginia and Maryland campaigns. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1867. 16°. 288.8

MACNEMAR [M'Nemar], Richard. The Kentucky revival. Cincinnati, 1808. 12° 1089.20

MACOMB, Alexander, *American general, b.* 1782, *d.* 1841. Memoir of. *See* Richards, G. H..... . 528.20

MACOMBER, Eleanor, *missionary to Burmah, d.* 1840. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

MACON, Nathaniel, *of North Carolina, politician, b.* 1757, *d.* 1837. Life of. *See* Cotten, E. R. 528.29

MACPHERSON, J. The Christian hero: life of Robert Annan. Boston, 1872. 16° 569.31

MACPHERSON, James, *Scottish historian and litterateur, b.* 1738, *d.* 1796. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians ..... v. 2 of 586.11

MACQUEEN, James. The war: Who's to blame? or, the Eastern question. London, 1854. 8° 986.7

MACVICKAR [McVickar], John, *S. T. D., professor in Columbia college, b.* 1787, *d.* 1868. Life of. *See* MacVickar, W. A. 578.26

MACVICKAR [McVickar], William A. Life of Rev. John McVickar. [With portrait.] New York, 1872. 12° 578.26

MADAGASCAR. Ellis, W. History of. 1838 ..... 934.5

— – Three visits to, [1853–56] 682.2; 682.4

— Owen, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of. 1833 ..... 702.8

MADDEN, Richard R. The infirmities of genius. Philadelphia, 1833. 2 v. in 1. 12° 887.7

— The island of Cuba: its resources, progress, and prospects. London, 1853. 12° 266.10

— Life and times of Robert Emmet, [one of the "United Irishmen," b. 1780, d. 1803]. Also a memoir of Thomas Addis Emmet, [Irish historian and insurrectionist, b. 1763, d. 1827]. With portraits. New York, 1857. 12° 598.15

— Literary life and correspondence of [Margaret Gardiner, formerly Miss Power] countess of Blessington, [English authoress, b. 1789, d. 1849]. [With portrait.] New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 595.8

— Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, 1824–27. 2d edition. London, 1833. 2 v. 12°. 687.9

— A twelvemonth's residence in the West Indies. London, 1835. 2 v. 12° 635.21

— The United Irishmen, their lives and times, [1792–1804]. 1st series. London, 1842. 2 v. 8°.. 598.1

— – Same. 2d series. With portraits. London, 1843. 2 v. 8° 598.2

— – Same. 3d series. With portraits. Dublin, 1846. 3 v. 8° 598.3

MADEIRA. Colton, W. Ship and shore, in. 1851... 678.10

— Dix, J. A. A winter in, [1842] 675.8

— March, C. W. Sketches and adventures in. 1856. 675.12

— White, R. Madeira: its climate and scenery, [1850, 51] 264.6

MADISON, James, *4th president of the United States, b.* 1751, *d.* 1836. Papers; being his correspondence and reports of debates during the congress of the confederation and in the federal convention. Published under the superintendence of H. D. Gilpin. Washington, 1840. 3 v. 8°... 285.3

Shelf. No.

MADISON, James, *continued.*
— The federalist. *See* Hamilton, A. 285.4
— Rives, W. C. Life and times of 522.6
— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic .. 513.13

Note.—Rives's Life is the most important work. There was also a selection from his private correspondence published in 1859, [B. H. 2340.11].

MADRAS, Letters from, [1836–39]. Maitland, J. C. 889.28
MADRID, The attaché in. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. 675.10
MAFFEI, Giovanni P. Life of Xavier. *See* Bartoli, D. 542.11
MAGDALENE, *of France, queen of James V, of Scotland, b.* 1520, *d.* 1537. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 593.4
MAGIC, History of. Ennemoser, J. 826.12
MAGLIABECCHI, Antony, *Italian librarian, b.* 1633, *d.* 1714. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1
MAGOON, Elisha L. Orators of the American revolution. 4th edition. [With portraits.] New York, 1850. 12° 528.1

Contents.—James Otis, orator and author, b. 1725, d. 1783; Samuel Adams, governor of Massachusetts, b. 1722, d. 1803; Josiah Quincy, jr., orator and author, b. 1744, d. 1775; John Hancock, senator, governor of Massachusetts, and author, b. 1737, d. 1793; Joseph Warren, general and politician, b. 1740, d. 1775; John Adams, 2d president of the United States, b. 1735, d. 1826; Patrick Henry, senator, governor of Virginia, and author, b. 1736, d. 1799; Richard Henry Lee, statesman, b. 1732, d. 1794; Alexander Hamilton, military officer, political writer, and lawyer, b. 1757, d. 1804; Fisher Ames, orator and political writer, b. 1758, d. 1808; William Pinkney, attorney-general and diplomatist, b. 1764, d. 1822; William Wirt, attorney-general and author, b. 1773, d. 1835; Thomas Addis Emmet, Irish historian and insurrectionist, b. 1763, d. 1827; John Randolph, politician, b. 1773, d. 1833.

— Westward empire, [B. C. 450–A. D. 1799]. New York, 1856. 12° 948.2
MAGOON, James. Life of major-gen. John C. Fremont, [b. 1813]. New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 96 pp. 16° 1529.24
MAGUIRE, John F., *Irish journalist, b.* 1815. Father Mathew, [Irish apostle of temperance, b. 1790, d. 1856]: a biography. London, 1863. 8° 554.12
— The Irish in America. London, 1868. 16° 1997.1
— Rome: its ruler [Pius IX, b. 1792] and its institutions. [With portrait.] London, 1857. 8° ... 919.1
— – Same. New York, 1858. 12° 1935.2
MAGYAR, City of the. Pardoe, J. 928.1
MAHOMET. *See* Mohammed.
MAHON, *Viscount.* *See* Stanhope, Philip Henry, *lord.*
MAHONY, D. A. The prisoner of state. [Autobiography.] New York, 1863. 12° 298.21
MAHONY, Francis Sylvester, *Irish Jesuit journalist and humorist, b.* 1806, *d.* 1866. The reliques of Father Prout, [*pseud.*]. Collected by Oliver Yorke, Esq., [*pseud.*]. New edition. Illustrated by Alfred Croquis, Esq., (D. Maclise). London, 1862. 12° 853.16
MAIL-BAGS, Ten years among the. Holbrook, J. 884.7
MAILLARD, N. Doran. History of the republic of Texas. London, 1842. 8° 236.5
MAINE, History of, [1602–1820]. Williamson, W. D. 234.1

See also Union, and Bates Hall catalogues.

MAINE woods, The. Thoreau, H. D. 635.25
MAINTENON, Françoise d'Aubigné, *marquise* de, *wife of Louis XIV, b.* 1635, *d.* 1719. Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society .. v. 2 of 542.15

Note.—The most important of the French memoirs is probably that of La Beaumelle [B. H. 2359.4; 4696.2], which Voltaire decries; and there are other sources of interest in Genlis [1066.16; 1068.4]; Héquet [1078.52]; Noailles [B. H. 4669.7], and in the monograph on madame Maintenon and her family by Bonhomme, [2077.7].

MAINVILLE, Josephine Foder, *madame, French songstress, b.* 1793. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
MAISTRE DE LA TOUR, M. History of Ayder Ali Khan, [sultan of Mysore, b. 1718, d. 1782]; or, new memoirs concerning the East-Indies. Dublin, 1824. 2 v. in 1. 12° 547.17

Shelf. No.

MAITLAND, Frederick L. Narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte. Boston, 1826. 12° 1009.8
MAITLAND, J. C. Letters from Madras, 1836–39. [*Anon.*] London, 1846. P. 8° 889.28
MAITLAND, John, *duke of Lauderdale, statesman, b.* 1616, *d.* 1682. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 6 of 815.1
MAITLAND, John, *lord of Thirlstane, chancellor of Scotland, statesman and litterateur, b. about* 1537, *d.* 1595. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
MAITLAND, *Sir* William, *of Lethington, secretary to Queen Mary, and poet, d.* 1573. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
MAJENDIE, Vivian D. Up among the Pandies: or, a year's service in India. London, 1859. 12° .. 709.25
MA-KA-TAI-ME-SHE-KIA-KIAK, *or* Black Hawk, *chief of the Sacs and Foxes, d.* 1838. Life. Boston, 1834. 18° 539.6
— *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1
MALAGA, Account of. 1860. Lee, E. 665.12
MALAY archipelago. Wallace, A. R. 1675.11
MALAY islands, Visit to the. Habersham, A. W. 1706.1
MALAYAN waters, Journal in. Osborn, S. ... 697.23; 708.13
MALCOLM, Henry F. India and the Indian mutiny, [664–1857]. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1858. 12° 999.14
MALCOLM, *Sir* John, *English general and historian, b.* 1769, *d.* 1833. Campaign in the Pyrenees and south of France, 1814. *See* Memorials of the late war ..... v. 1 of 830.42
— Sketches of Persia. London, 1845. P. 8° 889.33
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
— Kaye, J. W. Life and correspondence of 565.1
— – Lives of Indian officers ..... v. 1 of 1566.4
MALCOM, Howard. Travels in South-eastern Asia. [Illustrated.] 5th edition. Boston, 1840. 2 v. 12°. 709.3
— – Same. 8th edition. Cincinnati, 1849. 12° .. 709.5
MALET, William W. An errand to the South in the summer of 1862. London, 1863. 16° 308.21
MALEY, A. J. Historical recollections of the reign of William IV, [1830–37]. London, 1860. 2 v. Sm. 8° 998.11
MALIBRAN, Marie Felicita, *née* Garcia, *French vocalist, b.* 1808, *d.* 1836. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
— Clever girls of our time 599.21
— Merlin, M. J., *comtesse* de. Memoirs of 615.10
MALKIN, Frederic. History of Greece from the earliest times to its final subjection to Rome. [*Anon.*] London, 1829. 8° 365.6
MALKIN, J. H. Historical parallels. Illustrated. London, 1831. 2 v. 12° 839.12
— – Same. Vol. 1. Boston, 1831. 12° 849.12
— – Same. London, 1846. 3 v. 24° 840.41
MALLET, *or* MALLOCH, David, *Scotch poet and writer, b.* 1700, *d.* 1765. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 3 of 582.11
586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
MALLET, Paul H. Northern antiquities; or, an historical account of the ancient Scandinavians. Translated by Bishop Percy. New edition, by I. A. Blackwell. London, 1847. P. 8° 846.2
MALLOCH, David. *See* Mallet, David.
MALTA. Bigelow, A. Travels in, [1827] 672.2
— Brydone, P. Tour through Malta. 1813 ..... 679.11
— Wilson, S. S. Narrative of the Greek mission; or, sixteen years in. 1839 ..... 683.2
MALUS, Etienne Louis, *French physicist and poet, b.* 1775, *d.* 1812. *See* Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3
MAMMOTH cave of Kentucky, Narrative of the. 1870. Forword, W. S. 235.17
MAN upon the sea. Goodrich, F. B. 701.10
MANCHESTER, 2*d duke of.* *See* Montagu, John.
MANCHESTER, 2*d earl of.* *See* Montagu, Edward.
MANCO-CAPAC I, *founder of the empire of Peru, fl.* 11*th century.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

Shelf. No.

MANDEVILLE, *Sir* John de, *English traveller and writer, b.* 1300, *d.* 1372. Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

MANGLES, James. Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Sand. *See* Irby, C. L..... 889.25

MANGNALL, Richmal. Historical and miscellaneous questions. Improved edition. London, n. d. 18° 939.9

MANHATTANER, The, in New Orleans. Hall, A. O... 629.15

MANILLA, Rambles in, [1848–50]. Ball, B. L..... 708.6

MANN, Horace, *American educationist, b.* 1796, *d.* 1859. Life of. *See* Mann, M..... 573.9

MANN, J. B. Life of Henry Wilson, [b. 1812]. Illustrated. Boston, 1872. 8°..... 517.29

MANN, Mary. Life of Horace Mann. 2d edition. Boston, 1865. Sm. 8°..... 573.9

— Biographical sketch of D. F. Sarmiento. *See* Sarmiento, D. F. 1637.4

MANNERS, John, *marquis of Granby, English general, b.* 1721, *d.* 1770. James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders..... 557.6

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1

MANNERS and customs of the Japanese, in the 19th century. London, 1841. 12°.....708.2; 937.5

— Same. New York, 1848. 18°..... 820.36

MANNING, Anne. The story of Italy, [410–1859]. [*Anon.*] London, 1859. 12° 917.8

MANNING, Henry Hatch, *b.* 1844, *d.* 1868. The captured scout of the Army of the James. Sketch of. *See* Trumbull, H. C.....1529.27

MANNY, *Sir* Walter, *English warrior and monastic founder, d.* 1732. *See* Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders. v. 1 of 388.3

MANSEL, *Sir* Robert, *b.* 15—, *d.* 16—. *See* Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals.....v. 5 of 388.5

MANSFIELD, *Earl of.* *See* Murray, William.

MANSFIELD, Charles B. Paraguay, Brazil, and the Plate, 1852, 53. With illustrations. Cambridge, 1856. 12°..... 635.10

MANSFIELD, Edward D. Life of Ulysses S. Grant, [18th president of the United States, b. 1822]. [With portrait and maps.] Cincinnati, 1868. 12°. 521.8

— Life of General Winfield Scott, [b. 1786, d. 1866]. New York, 1846. 8°..... 517.14

— The Mexican war, [1846, 47]. Illustrated. New York, 1848. 12°..... 259.1

— – Same. 10th edition. New York, 1852. 12°. 259.2

— The political manual: being a view of the general and state governments of the United States. New York, 1861. 12°..... 299.18

MANSFIELD, J. B. History of New England. *See* Coolidge, A. J. 233.4

MANSFIELD, Lewis W. Country margins and rambles of a journalist. *See* Hammond, S. H. 1818.2

MANSFIELD, Robert B. School-life at Winchester college. [*Anon.*] [With plates.] London, 1870. 16°.....1817.24

MANTEGNA, Andrea, *b.* 1430, *d.* 1506. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters. v. 1 of 840.23

MAR, *Earl of.* *See* Erskine, John.

MARA, Gertrude Elizabeth Schmäling, *German vocalist, b.* 1749, *d.* 1833. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

MARBLE, Danforth, *Yankee comedian, b.* 1807, *d.* 1849. A biographical sketch. *See* Kelly, J. F. 519.6

MARCH, Charles W. Sketches and adventures in Madeira, Portugal, and the Andalusias of Spain. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 12°..... 675.12

— Reminiscences of congress. [A biography of D. Webster. With portrait.] 3d edition. New York, 1851. 12°..... 526.22

MARCH, Daniel, *D. D.* Walks and homes of Jesus. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1866]. 12°..... 2106.2

MARCO PAUL'S adventures in pursuit of knowledge. Abbott, J. 659.23

MARCY, E. E. Christianity and its conflicts, ancient and modern. New York, 1867. 12°..... 2106.6

Shelf. No.

MARCY, Randolph B. Border reminiscences. [With illustrations.] New York, 1872. 12°..... 638.22

Note.—Experiences of an army officer at frontier posts.

— The prairie traveller. With illustrations. New York, 1859. 12° 639.25

MARDI: and a voyage thither. 1849. Melville, H. 634.20

MARGARET, *of Angoulême, queen of Navarre, b.* 1492, *d.* 1549. Colquhoun, J. C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time..... 915.5

— Freer, M. W. Life of 544.12

MARGARET, *of Anjou, queen of Henry VI, b.* 1429, *d.* 1482. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women.....1522.25

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1

MARGARET, *of France, queen of Edward I, d.* 1317. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England .....v. 1 of 592.1

MARGARET TUDOR, *daughter of Henry VII, queen of James IV, of Scotland, b.* 1489, *d.* 1541. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain.....v. 1 of 593.4

MARGUERITE. *See* Margaret.

MARGUERITTES, Julie de. Italy and the war of 1859. With maps and portraits. Philadelphia, 1859. 8° 917.6

MARIA THERESA, *of Austria, empress of Germany, b.* 1717, *d.* 1780. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women 569.28

— – Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns.v. 2 of 810.44

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Women of worth..... 551.19

Note.—See histories of the Thirty years' war.

MARIAMNE, *Jewish princess, wife of Herod the great, d.* B. C. 29. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

MARIE ANTOINETTE DE LORRAINE, Josephine Jeanne, *queen of France, wife of Louis XVI, b.* 1755, *d.* 1793. Abbott, J. S. C. History of..... 559.30

— Campan, J. L. H. G. Memoirs of the court of... 615.3

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Weber, J. Memoirs of..... 613.1

Note.—Madame Campan's Memoirs [also in B. H., in French, 4655.12], who, as lady in waiting, had opportunities of drawing the private life of the queen, are of importance. Weber [also in B. H., in French, 4645.8], was in confidential relations with the royal family, and he brings forward some authentic particulars of her last years. A volume of her correspondence [B. H. 4635.20], covering 1770–92, has been published. Montjoye's life was published in 1797. There is a life by Goncourt, 1858. [B. H. 4642.22]. The memoirs of most interest in this connection are those of the Prince de Ligne, [B. H. 2652.8]; Duc de Choiseul, [B. H. 4645.9]; George [B. H. 2654.13]. See also the general histories of Thiers, Lamartine, etc. For lists of books on Marie Antoinette, see Bates Hall, [6161.1.2, pp. 449; 6161.1.3, p. 47, etc.; 6167.25, pp. 25–36].

MARIE DE' MEDICI. *See* Medici, Marie de'.

MARINA, Donna Xaramillo, *Mexican linguist, b.* 1505? *d.* 1530? *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

MARINI, *or* MARINO, Giovanni Battista, *Italian poet, b.* 1569, *d.* 1625. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal .....v. 2 of 398.1

MARION, Francis, *American revolutionary officer, b.* 1732, *d.* 1795. Life of. *See* Simms, W. G..... 528.14

MARIOTTI, Luigi, *pseud. for Antonio Gallenga.* Country life in Piedmont. London, 1858. 16° 1657.4

— Italy: general views of its history and literature, [568–1840]. London, 1841. 2 v. 12°..... 917.1

— Memoir of Frà Dolcino, [Italian reformer, d. 1307]. London, 1853. 8°..... 544.16

— Present state and prospects of Italy. London, 1848. 12°..... 937.6

MARITIME adventure, History of. Goodrich, F. B... 701.10

MARITIME discovery, History of. Cooley, W. D..... 378.11

MARK TWAIN, *pseud.* *See* Clemens, Samuel L.

Shelf. No.

MARKHAM, *Mrs., pseud.* *See* Penrose, Elizabeth.
MARKHAM, Clements R. Cuzco: a journey to the ancient capital of Peru. With illustrations. London, 1856. 8° ... 633.20
MARKS, *Rev.* Junius J. The peninsula campaign in Virginia, [1861–63]. Philadelphia, 1864. 12°. 307.5
MARLBOROUGH, *Duchess of.* *See* Churchill, Sarah.
MARLBOROUGH, *Duke of.* *See* Churchill, John.
MARLES, Jean L. *See* Lacroix-Marles, Jean.
MARMION, Anthony. History of the maritime ports of Ireland. Holborn, 1855. 8° ... 975.4
MARMONT, Auguste Fréderic Louis Viesse. The present state of the Turkish empire. Translated by Sir F. Smith. 2d edition. London, 1854. 8° ... 918.8
MARMONTEL, Jean François, *French author, b.* 1723, *d.* 1799. Memoirs. By himself. Translated from the French. Edinburgh, 1808. 4 v. 12° ... 609.8
MARQUETTE, Jacques, *French Jesuit missionary, explorer of the Mississippi, b.* 1637, *d.* 1675. Life of. *See* Sparks, J. ... v. 10 of 529.1
MARQUESAS islands, Four months' residence among the natives of the. 1846. Melville, H. ... 899.2
MARSDEN, John B. History of the later puritans. 2d edition. London, 1854. 8° ... 1085.17
MARSH, Catherine. Aspects of religion in the United States. [*Anon.*] London, 1859. 16° ... 2109.11
— English hearts and English hands. London, 1859. 12° ... 2109.16
— Life of Rev. William Marsh, D. D., [b. 1775, d. 1864]. [With engravings.] New York, 1867. 2 v. 8° ... 1557.1
— Memorials of Capt. Hedley Vicars, 97th regiment, [b. 1826, d. 1855]. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] New York, 1856. 18° ... 578.3
MARSH, *Rev.* John, *D. D., b.* 1742, *d.* 1821. *See* Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries ... 548.17
MARSH, John, *D. D., American temperance reformer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1868. Temperance recollections. An autobiography. New York, 1866. 12° ... 569.20
MARSH, *Rev.* William, *rector of Beddington, Eng., b.* 1775, *d.* 1864. Life of. *See* Marsh, C. ... 1557.1
MARSH-CALDWELL, *Mrs.* Anne. History of the protestant reformation in France, [1553–74]. Philadelphia, 1851. 2 v. 12° ... 1008.2
MARSHALL, Christopher. Diary during the American revolution, [1774–77]. Edited by W. Duane. Vol. 1. Philadelphia, 1839–49. 12° ... 217.13
MARSHALL, Edward C. History of the United States naval academy, [Annapolis, Md., 1845–62]. New York, 1862. 12° ... 298.12
MARSHALL, John, *chief justice of the United States, and writer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1835. Life of George Washington, 1st president of the United States, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1805. 5 v. 8° ... 515.15
— – Same. Philadelphia, 1840. 2 v. 8° ... 515.2
— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made ... 515.14
— Van Santvoord, G. Lives of the chief justices of the United States ... 523.4
— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America ... 518.3

Note. — See Judge Story's discourse, [B. H., Pph. v. 257 and 265].

MARSHMAN, John C. Lives of Carey, Marshman, and Ward, the Serampore missionaries. London, 1864. 16° ... 2099.8
MARSHMAN, Joshua, *Baptist missionary to India, b.* 1767? *d.* 1837. Marshman, J. C. Life of ... 2099.8
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men ... 555.13
MARSHPEE Indians. Indian nullification of the unconstitutional laws of Massachusetts, relative to the Marshpee tribe. Apes, W. ... 249.3
MARSILLAC, *Prince de.* *See* La Rochefoucauld, François, *duc* de.
MARSTON, John Westland, *English poet and dramatist, b.* 1820. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age. 878.23
— Powell, T. The living authors of England ... 586.9

Shelf. No.

MARTEILHE, Jean, *French protestant, b.* 1684, *d.* 1777. The Huguenot galley slave: [an] autobiography, [1700–13]. Translated from the French. New York, 1867. 12° ... 1117.1
MARTEL, Charles, "*duke of the Franks,*" *b.* 694, *d.* 741. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe. 555.3
MARTEN, Henry, *b.* 1602, *d.* 1680. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesman. v. 4 of 388.6
MARTIN, (Bon Louis) Henri. The age of Louis XIV, [1661–1715]. Translated by M. L. Booth. [With portraits.] Boston, 1865. 2 v. 8° ... v. 13, 14 of 933.2
— The decline of the French monarchy, [1715–89]. Translated by M. L. Booth. [With portrait and map.] Boston, 1866. 2 v. 8° ... v. 15, 16 of 933.2

Note. — These two books are all the sections of Martin's History of France that were ever translated. See France, history, note.

MARTIN, Claude, *major-general, founder of La Martinière college, b.* 1732, *d.* 1800. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence ... 379.13
MARTIN, John. Account of the natives of the Tonga islands. 3d edition. Edinburgh, 1827. 2 v. 18° ... 830.33
MARTIN, Luther, *American lawyer, b.* 1744, *d.* 1826. Genuine information relative to the convention of 1787. *See* Secret proceedings and debates, etc. ... 299.6
MARTIN, Richard, *lord of Connemara.* *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known ... 1522.9
MARTIN, Sarah, *prison philanthropist, b.* 1791, *d.* 1843. Clever girls of our time ... 599.21
— Women of worth ... 551.19
MARTIN, Theodore. New biographies of illustrious men. *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord* ... 547.7
MARTIN, William. Travels, voyages, and adventures of Gilbert Go-ahead. Edited by Peter Parley, [*pseud., imposter*]. Illustrated. New York, 1856. 12° ... 1678.11
MARTINEAU, Harriet, *English novelist and political economist, b.* 1802. Biographical sketches. New York, 1869. 12° ... 1596.2
— British rule in India; a historical sketch. London, 1857. 16° ... 989.5
— Eastern life, present and past. Philadelphia, 1848. 8° ... 686.1
— – Same. New edition. London, 1850. 12° ... 686.2
— History of the peace: being a history of England from 1816 to 1854. With an introduction 1800 to 1815. Boston, 1864–66. 4 v. Sm. 8° ... 995.3
— Retrospect of Western travel. London, 1838. 3 v. P. 8° ... 626.10
— Society in America. Paris, 1837. 2 v. 16° ... 1634.7
— – Same. New York, 1837. 2 v. 12° ... 628.17
MARTIUS, Carl F. P. von. Travels in Brazil, 1817–20. *See* Spix, J. B. von ... 633.18
MARTYN, Henry, *English missionary and orientalist, b.* 1781, *d.* 1812. Journal and letters. Edited by S. Wilberforce. 1st American edition. New York, 1851. 12° ... 576.4
— Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ... v. 2 of 1566.4
— Sargent, J. Memoir of ... 576.3
— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility ... 577.14
MARTYN, W. Carlos. History of the Huguenots. New York, [*cop.* 1866]. 12° ... 998.16
— Life and times of Martin Luther, [German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546]. New York, [1866]. 12° ... 2106.1
MARTYRIA; or, Andersonville prison. Hamlin, A. C. 276.1
MARTYRS. Butler, A. Lives of the ... 541.5
— Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A. de. The martyrs ... 115.20
— Foxe, J. Book of ... 1098.33; 1101.2
— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the ... 2085.9
— Lives of the early martyrs of the church ... 1859.1
— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10

Note. — Butler [3557.1] and Fox [3550.6; 5559a.27] are also in Bates Hall. Chateaubriand's book is an historical study in the guise of fiction of the conflict of paganism and Christianity in the third century. For the French, see 1066.7.

MARVEL, Ik., *pseud.* *See* Mitchell, Donald G.

Shelf. No.

MARVELL, Andrew, *English poet, b.* 1620, *d.* 1704. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 8 of 840.10

Note. — See life by E. Thompson in vol. 3 of Marvell's Works [B. H. 2601.5], and Coleridge's Northern worthies, [B. H. 4546.18].

MARY I, *queen of England, b.* 1516, *d.* 1558. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 2 of 592.1
— Turner, S. History of the reign of 965.4

Note. — See the general histories of England.

MARY II, *queen of England, b.* 1662, *d.* 1694. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 5 of 592.1

MARY STUART, *queen of Scots, b.* 1542, *ex.* 1587. Abbott, J. History of 559.28
— Bell, H. G. Life of 810.21; 830.40
— Benger, E. O. Life of 594.2; 594.9
— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns ..... v. 1 of 810.44
— Lacroix-Marles, J. Life of 594.11
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1
— MacLeod, D. Life of 594.10
— Meline, J. F. Mary queen of Scots and her latest English historian 594.17
— Mignet, F. A. (A.) History of 554.4
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain ..... v. 3–6 of 593.4

Note. — Miss Strickland says that "more books have been written about Mary Stuart than all the queens in the world put together." The earliest of her judges is Buchanan, who in his "Detection," 1571 [B. H. 2600.1], supported the allegations of her accusers, and further reinforced them later in his history [B. H. 2474.14; 2479.5] in a manner that her defenders style that of caricature. Knox, the reformer, in his History of the reformation [B. H. 3524.8; 5493.5] had the asperity of a religious bigot. Her defence by Leslie, bishop of Ross, was that of an avowed partisan; but Buchanan's views have fashioned, perhaps, the predominating opinions, such as are held by Rapin [B. H. 2410.1], De Thou, Boyle, Voltaire, Sharon Turner, Dargaud, Raumer, etc.; and the principal cyclopædias, and such writers of history for young readers as Dickens. There were some vindicators of her in the 16th and 17th centuries, like Belleforest, 1572; Blackwood, 1587; Caussin, 1624; Conæus, 1624, etc. Camden, 1615, in his Annals of Elizabeth [B. H. 2410.3; 2410.5], maintained that she was the victim of her imbecility, and he had the advantages of Cecil's aid in getting access to important proofs.

In the first half of the 18th century, there was nothing in Crawford, 1705; in Jebb, 1725; in Heywood, 1725, and Freebairn, 1735, (over-anxious to vindicate the queen, the latter translating from Bois-Guilbert); in Anderson, 1728 (adverse), or in Keith, 1734 (who followed Camden), to appear significant until Goodall, in 1754, revived an interest in the question of Mary's guilt or innocence, by first offering the proofs of the forgery of the so-called Casket letters. Hume [968.1, etc.] and Robertson [943.4.3; B. H. 2301.4], who shortly followed, were more than strong enough in a literary sense to counteract any sympathy that Goodall may have excited, and Hume, as the ablest and most indulgent of her accusers, has probably done most to establish prevalent views, while Lingard [909.3, etc.] has controverted him in this as in other matters, but without apparently much confidence in her innocence. In 1760, William Tytler's argumentative Inquiry [B. H. 4540a.13] weighed the evidence, and he first critically examined the sonnets and the confession of Paris, and sustained the queen against Hume and Robertson, and his book was reviewed by Dr. Johnson, [901.6.2, etc.]. Gilbert Stuart, 1762 [B. H. 2475.2; 2475.5], in his History of Scotland, also espoused Mary's side, and so does Whitaker, 1788, who is somewhat over-zealous; and also Mlle. Keralio in her French history of Elizabeth.

Malcolm Laing, in his History of Scotland [B. H. 2475.1], revived the adverse views, and was combated by George Chalmers, in his Life of Mary, 1818 [B. H. 2444.6], who used material that Whitaker had left in addition to investigations of his own. Burton, in his History of Scotland [B. H. 4524.3], is adverse, but he rejects some of Buchanan's charges; and Patrick Fraser Tytler [978.7] guardedly suspects her. Brougham, in an appendix to his Statesmen of George the third's time [840.5; 568.7], thinks the evidence quite decisive of her guilt, without being such as would convict her in a court of justice. Bell [also in B. H. 4529a.3] aims to balance the evidence and sides with her vindicators. Miss Benger sides with her defenders, and her life is full upon Mary's residence in France. The French life by Lacroix-Marles is a popular defence; and so is MacLeod's.

In Mignet [in French, 1066.25; B. H. 2475.9], who gives in his preface the sources of his information, the queen found an extreme denunciator; and Miss Strickland, who has added to our knowledge of Mary's history more than almost any other, has vindicated the queen against the views of Mignet; as also did Wiesener in his "Marie Stuart et le comte de Bothwell," in 1863.

The latest of her detractors, and called by her friends the most reckless and vituperative, is Froude, in his History of England [984.2, etc.], who accepts in full faith the authenticity of the Casket letters; and he has provoked much opposition for his laudation of the usurping nobles, and his vindication of Elizabeth. McNeel Caird, in his "Mary Stuart, her guilt or innocence" [B. H. 4544.1], has sharply controverted Froude; as has also Wiesener, in the Revue des questions historiques for April, July, and Oct., 1868, [B. H. 5214.50]. Hosack, covering 1542-70, in his "Mary, queen of Scots, and her accusers," 1869 [B. H. 6541.8], seeks to test the charges by the evidence of her enemies chiefly, and was the first to bring forward the specific counts against her, as alleged at Westminster in 1568. Meline's book is a sharp controversy with Froude by a Catholic champion of Mary. One of the most thorough books is a recent life by Gauthier, 1869 [B. H., in French, 6542.4], as the enumeration of his authorities in his preface shows, and he thinks he adduces from the archives of Simancas, the strongest proof yet found of the forgery of the Casket letters.

Mary's correspondence has been laboriously collected by Count Labanoff [B. H. 2477.9], the seventh volume of which contains a partial bibliography; and Cheruel has a monograph on the relations of Mary and Catherine de' Médicis, [B. H. 2526.5].

Mary has been almost always pictured with pity, if not with vindication, by writers of the imagination. Scott's famous characterization in "The abbot" carries her through her escape from Lochleven and the battle of Langside [430.33, etc.], and where he discusses the question of her guilt in his History of Scotland [368.4.2], he pronounces the cases not proven. Aytoun, in his poem "Bothwell" [334.3], leaves her at Lochleven, and in one of his historical notes he has done much to establish the authenticity of Bothwell's dying confession of Mary's innocence. See also the novels of "Bothwell" by Grant; "Southennan," by Galt [788.3]; "The queen's Maries" (her maids in France), by Whyte-Melville, [730.34]. Perhaps the earliest of the dramas upon her is Banks's "Albion queens," [1891.1.16]; and the most famous are Schiller's [in English, 392.1; 818.11; B. H. 2589.6; in German, 1019.2.5; 1038.5; B. H. 2636.11, — not close to history] and Alfieri's [1046.3.1; B. H. 2774.1.12; 2774.2.4; 2775.6.1; 4770a.6.7]. There are also dramas in French by Lebrun and Montchrestien. The latest is Swinburne's trilogy, "Chastelard" [1347.11], "Bothwell," and "Fotheringay."

For the bibliography, see Hoefer's Nouvelle biographie générale, and Oettinger.

MARY, *of Lorraine, queen of James V, b.* 1515, *d.* 1561. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession in Great Britain ..... v. 1, 2 of 593.4

MARY BEATRICE, *of Modena, queen of James II, king of Great Britain and Ireland, b.* 1658, *d.* 1718. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 4, 5 of 592.1

MARYLAND, History of, [1633–60]. Bozman, J. L. . 235.3

See also Annapolis. Also McSherry's Essays, [B. H. 2375.57].

MASACCIO. *See* Guidi, Tommaso.

MASANIELLO. *See* Aniello, Tommaso.

MASKELYNE, Nevil, *English astronomer, b.* 1732, *d.* 1811. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

MASON, Francis, *D. D., American missionary, b.* 1799. The story of a working man's life: with sketches of travel in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. With an introduction by W. R. Williams. [Illustrated.] New York, 1870. 12° 1536.2

MASON, G. H. Life with the Zulus of Natal, South Africa. London, 1855. 16° 1655.9

MASON, John, *military officer of Connecticut, b.* 1600, *d.* 1672. Life of. *See* Ellis, G. E. ..... v. 13 of 529.1

MASSACHUSETTS. Apes, W. Indian nullification of the laws of, relative to the Marshpee tribe 249 3
— Barber, J. W. Historical collections of, [1620–1837] 223.8
— Barry, J. S. History of, [1620-1820] 223.3
— Bradford, A. History of, [1620–1820] 223.9
— Carpenter, W. H. History of, [1602–1820] 228.11
— Gladden, W. From the hub to the Hudson: with sketches of nature, history and industry in northwestern Massachusetts. 1869 ..... 1639.10
— Haynes, G. Historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison. 1869 ..... 276.12
— Hayward, J. Gazetteer of. 1849 ..... 229.2
— Oliver, P. The puritan commonwealth in, [1620–89] 232.4
— Washburn, E. Judicial history of, [1630–1775]. 297.2
— Whitman, Z. G. Biographies of distinguished men of 294.6
— Winthrop, J. History of, [1630–49] 223.7
— Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of, [1623–36] 223.12

Note. — For the discoveries of the coast in the tenth and eleventh centuries, see Northmen, *note;* and for the early settlement, see Plymouth and New England; see the notes under

Shelf. No.

MASSACHUSETTS, *continued.*

those heads, and under Boston. See these headings in the Prince catalogue.

Gosnold, after the Northmen, has usually been considered the earliest discoverer of the bay, but De Costa [B. H. 4422.7] claims that Jean Allfonsce explored it in 1542.

Thornton has a monograph on the settlement at Cape Anne, 1624–28, [B. H. 2321.1].

The very important narrative of Governor Winthrop covers the history of the colony from the sailing of the first colonists in 1630 to Winthrop's death in 1649, [also in B. H., in the Hartford edition, 2321.11; in Savage's — the best — edition, 2321.10]. See introduction to the Prince catalogue for the history of this journal. The most important, after Winthrop's Journal, of the early documents are collected in part or wholly with careful editing in Dr. Young's Chronicles of Massachusetts [also in B. H. 2352.4], where they were printed *together* for the first time, and the volume includes a section of John White's Planter's plea, a part of Hubbard, Higginson's Journal of his voyage from England and his New England's plantation, Roger Clap's memoirs, Wood's New England's prospect [original edition in Prince 26.237], Samuel Whiting's Life of John Cotton, Richard Mather's Journal, and Thomas Shepard's Memoir of himself. The early voyages (1638 and 1663) of Josselyn on the coast [B. H. 4501.34] are also of importance, and they are also given in the Massachusetts historical society's collections, 3d series, vol. 3. Johnson's Wonder-working Providence is a narrative of the early settlements of the bay 1628–51 [B. H. 4401.2], and there is a careful modern edition of it by Poole, [B. H. 4402.11]. The old historian Hubbard [B. H. 2321.12] based his narrative largely upon Winthrop, and does not add largely to our knowledge for the thirty years that he continued it (to 1680) beyond Winthrop's death. It was not printed till 1815.

Hutchinson [B. H. 4458.3], who used Hubbard's MS., covered originally the period 1628–1749, in a substantial narrative that takes the highest rank among the historical writings of the colonial period, but in continuing his history to 1774, making the 3d volume subsequently published by his grandson, he showed a decided lack of sympathy with the growing political sentiments of the colony, [B. H. 2352.9; 2352.13; 2352.14]. Charles Deane has a bibliography of Hutchinson's history in the Historical magazine, vol. 1, p. 97, [B. H. 4315.1]; and there is a correspondence between Hutchinson and Dr. Stiles on his history in the Genealogical register for 1872, [B. H. 2335.1]. Minot epitomized the ground of Hutchinson's history as introductory to a continuation, in a terse and reputable narrative from 1748 to 1765. [B. H. 2352.10; 2352.18]; while he has succinctly told in a separate work the history of Shay's rebellion, in 1786. [B. H. 2352.11; 4422.6]. Alden Bradford continued Hutchinson from 1775 to 1789, [B. H. 4353.1]; and subsequently wrote a compendious history, 1620–1820, [also in B. H. 2352.5]. The latest and most comprehensive history of Massachusetts is by Barry [B. H. 2352.3] divided into I, colonial period, to 1692; II. Provincial period, to 1775; III, Commonwealth period, to 1820.

The character and progress of the settlers during the 17th century have been treated adversely, in Oliver's Puritan commonwealth [also in B. H. 4307.8], a work which has been sharply criticised by Thornton [B. H. 2321.18] and others. Dr. Ellis has very ably set forth the aims and purposes of the founders; and explains their treatment of intruders and dissentients, [222.3; B. H. 4451.2]. The early participancy of the colonists in the slave trade is has been discussed by Moore [B. H. 2352.24] and Washburn [B. H. 2351.1; 5573.27]. For the Witchcraft delusion, see Witchcraft, note. For the Indian wars, see New England, note; and for the relations of the first colonists with the Indians, see Eliot's lecture, [222.3; B. H. 4451.2].

There is a history of Western Massachusetts by Holland [B. H. 2358.6], and a bibliography of local histories by Colburn [B. H. 6152.15]; and the early records of the colony have been printed by the state under the editing of Dr. Shurtleff, [B. H. 2360.2].

See the Collections [B. H. 2351.1] and Proceedings [B. H. 2351.2] of the Massachusetts historical society, and their volume of lectures upon the early history of the state, [222.3; B. H. 4451.2]; the New England historical and genealogical register, [B. H. 2335.1]; and the publications of the American antiquarian society, [B. H. 2311.1].

The founders of Massachusetts were puritans, as distinct from the separatists who settled at Plymouth, and this distinction has been much dwelt upon of late. See Plymouth colony, note. See L. Wood's Theology of the puritans [B. H. 5470a.36]; Marsden's [B. H. 3525.7] and Neal's [B. H. 3526.1] histories of the puritans.

See also Berkshire county, Beverly, Boston, Boxford, Bradford, Bridgewater, Cambridge, Cape Anne, Concord, Danvers, Dorchester, Duxbury, Eastham, Georgetown, Gloucester, Leominster, Lexington, Medford, Natick, New England, Norton, Northmen, Orleans, Pilgrim, Plymouth, Rockport, Rowley, Waltham, Watertown, Wellfleet, Weston.

Massachusetts in the civil war, 1861–65.

— Cudworth, W. H. History of the First regiment Massachusetts infantry 275.1

— Johns, H. T. Life with the 49th Massachusetts volunteers 308.9

— Macnamara, M. H. The Irish ninth in bivouac and battle 288.8

— Schouler, W. History of Massachusetts in the civil war 272.11

Note. — Schouler, who, as adjutant-general of the state, made a contemporary record in his reports [B. H. 6436.1], has also in his History [also in B. H. 4400.8] given in the first volume a continuous narrative of the part borne by the state, and in the second volume has recorded alphabetically, under counties, the part taken by each of the towns. There is a less authoritative, but more popular compilation by P. C. Headley, [B. H. 4555.32].

Beside the regimental histories named above, there are in the Bates Hall records of the Second, [2328.70]; the old Sixth, [4329.36]; the Thirty-eighth, [4370a.31]; the Fifty-fifth, [4424.9], etc.

Shelf. No.

MASSACHUSETTS, *continued.*

The personal narratives of Massachusetts soldiers often carry out with more or less fulness the record of the service of Massachusetts troops, — such as the Harvard Memorials of those graduates who fell in the service [B. H. 4387.16], one of whom, Col. Wilder Dwight, has been commemorated in a more extended biography, [B. H. 4344.24]; the Color-guard [307.26] by Hosmer; the Whip, hoe, and sword (in Louisiana) by Hepworth. [307.17]; Parton's Butler in New Orleans, [295.8]; Higginson's Army life in a black regiment, [288.15]; C. C. Coffin's different accounts of the history of the army of the Potomac, [272.2; 307.16]; and another by Quint, [B. H. 4327.20]. The part sustained by the Eighth regiment in opening the route to Washington in April, 1861, is told by Theodore Winthrop, [634.16].

See also Browne's Life of Governor Andrew, [1539.3]; the Life of Chaplain Fuller, [536.19; B. H. 2348.37]; Alcott's Hospital sketches, [307.10]; Goss's Captivity at Andersonville, [276.3], etc.

See Bartlett's Bibliography of the rebellion [B. H. 2152.26], and in it the articles under the heads of the different magazines; the published accounts of the ceremonies of dedicating soldiers' monuments in various towns; and the addresses on Decoration day of successive years, special volumes of newspaper reports of such for 1869–71 are preserved in the Bates Hall, [F. 12.2, etc.].

MASSACHUSETTS charitable mechanic association. Annals. Compiled by J. T. Buckingham. [With portraits.] Boston, 1853. 8° 294.5

MASSACHUSETTS historical society. Collections. 1st–4th series. Boston, 1806–58. 34 v. 8°..... 278.1

— Lectures before the Lowell institute. Boston, 1869. 8°..... 222.3

Contents. — Massachusetts and its early history, by R. C. Winthrop; Aims and purposes of the founders of the Massachusetts colony; Treatment of intruders and dissentients by the founders of Massachusetts, by G. E. Ellis; History of grants under the great council for New England, by S. F. Haven; Colony of New Plymouth and its relations to Massachusetts, by W. Brigham; Slavery as it once prevailed in Massachusetts, by E. Washburn; Records of Massachusetts under its first charter, by C. W. Upham; The medical profession in Massachusetts, by O. W. Holmes; Early relations with the Indians, by S. Eliot; The regicides sheltered in New England, by C. Robbins; First charter and the early religious legislation of Massachusetts, by J. Parker; Puritan politics of England and New England, by E. E. Hale; Education in Massachusetts: early legislation and history, by G. B. Emerson.

MASSEY, *Sir* Gerald, *knight, b.* 1686, *d.* 1792. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

MASSIE, Nathaniel, *American general, b.* 1763, *d.* 1813. Biographical sketch of. *See* MacDonald, J. ... 518.8

MASSINGER, Philip, *English dramatic author, b.* 1584, *d.* 1640. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 398.3

Note. — See life annexed to his Works, [353.4; 353.8; 357.14].

MASSON, David, *professor in Edinburgh university, b.* 1823. British novelists and their styles. Boston, 1859. 12°..... 395.7

— Life of Milton, [b. 1608, d. 1674]. With an estimate of his genius and character, by Lord Macaulay. New York, [1859]. 18°..... 551.6

— — Same. Vol. 1. 1608–39. Boston, 1859. 8°. 561.2

MATHER, Cotton, *New England divine, b.* 1663, *d.* 1728. Wonders of the invisible world. *See* Fowler, S. P. 228.17

— Life of. *See* Peabody, W. B. O. ..... v. 6 of 529.1

Note. — See the catalogue of the Prince library, among whose manuscripts are the Mather papers, printed in vol. 8, 4th series, Massachusetts historical society's collections, [B. H. 2351.1]. See also the article in Allibone.

MATHER, *Rev.* Richard, *of Dorchester, Mass., b.* 1596, *d.* 1669. Journal. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay..... 223.12

MATHEW, Theobald. *Irish catholic priest (temperance apostle), b.* 1790, *d.* 1856. Father Mathew: a biography. *See* Maguire, J. F..... 554.12

MATHEWS, Charles, Life of. *See* Mathews, *Mrs.* C.. 587.17

MATHEWS, *Mrs.* Charles. Life and correspondence of Charles Mathews, the elder, comedian, [b. 1776, d. 1836]. New edition. London, 1860. 12°.. 587.17

Note. — This abridged edition is also in Bates Hall, [6549.23].

MATILDA, *of Boulogne, queen of Stephen, d.* 1151. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1

MATILDA, *of Flanders, queen of William the conqueror, d.* 1083. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England ..... v. 1 of 592.1

Shelf. No.

MATILDA, *of Scotland, queen of Henry I, d.* 1118. *See* Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. .. v. 1 of 592.1

MATSYS, *or* MESSIS, Quentin, *Flemish painter, b.* 1460, *d.* 1529. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

MATTHEW, *of Westminster.* Flowers of history, especially such as relate to Britain, from B. C. 4004 to A. D. 1307. Translated by C. D. Yonge. London, 1853. 2 v. P. 8° 856.5

MATTHEW PARIS. English history. 1235 to 1273. Translated by Rev. J. A. Giles. London, 1852–54. 3 v. 8° 856.1

— Flowers of history, ascribed to. *See* Roger, *of Wendover* 846.9

MATTHEWS, Henry. Diary of an invalid in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France, 1817–19. 5th edition. London, 1835. 16° 679.14

MATTHIÆ, August (H.) Manual of the history of Greek and Roman literature. Oxford, 1841. 16°. 406.11

MATTHIAS, *of Janow, reformer, d.* 1394. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

MATTHIAS CRACOVIENSIS, *reformer, d.* 1410. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

MATTHIOLI, Hercules Anthony, *the state prisoner commonly called the Iron Mask, b.* 1640, *d.* 1703. True history of. *See* Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar... 615.9

MAUNDER, Samuel, *English compiler, b.* 1790? *d.* 1849. History of the world, [B. C. 1404–A. D. 1850]. Edited by J. Inman. With engravings. New York, 1853. 2 v. 8° 951.5

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

MAUNDEVILLE, *Sir* John. *See* Mandeville, *Sir* John.

MAUNDRELL, *or* MAUNDREL, Henry, *English divine and traveller, b. about* 1650, *d. about* 1710. Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. Also, Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, and back, [1822]. [Illustrated.] Translated by R. Clayton. London, 1810. 8° 684.9

— Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 1 of 810.47

MAUPIN, *or* LA MAUPIN, *madame, French actress, b.* 1673, *d.* 1707. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

MAUREL, Jules. The duke of Wellington, [b. 1769, d. 1852]. 3d edition. London, 1853. 16° 558.8

MAURICE, *elector of Saxony, b.* 1521, *d.* 1553. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.7

MAURITIUS. Backhouse, J. Visit to the. 1844.... 692.13

— Beaton, P. Creoles and coolies; or, five years in. 1859 ..... 997.6

MAURY, Sarah M. The statesmen of America in 1846. London, 1847. 12° 525.1

MAVERICK, Samuel, Trial of British soldiers for the murder of, in Boston, 1770 ..... 219.1

MAXIMILIAN II, of Austria. *See* Ranke, (F.) L. 409.27; 1655.15

MAXIMILIAN, Ferdinand Maximilian Joseph, *emperor of Mexico, b.* 1832, *d.* 1867. Flint, H. M. Mexico under Maximilian 256.5

— Hall, F. Life of 1522.16

— Kératry, É., *comte* de. Rise and fall of..... 1522.17

Note. — Maximilian's own memoirs of his life anterior to his Mexican career embrace personal experiences of travel [B. H., in German, 4846.19; in English, 4846.40]; to which has been added another volume, "On the wing." [B. H., in English, 5075.1]. The German of Kératry is in Bates Hall, [4316.13]. There are biographies in German, by Schneider, [B. H. 4849.9]; in French, by Laport, [B. H. 2849.59]; and a work by Héricault, on his Mexican career, [B. H. 4415.11]; on the last days of which there is a book by Salm-Salm, [B. H. 4896.12].

MAXWELL, A. Montgomery. Run through the United States, 1840. London, 1841. 2 v. 8° 626.9

MAXWELL, Jane, *Duchess of Gordon. See* Gordon, Jane, *duchess of.*

Shelf. No.

MAXWELL, John S. The czar [Nicholas], his court and people. New York, 1849. 12° 677.23

MAXWELL, William, *earl of Nithisdale, d.* 1776. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 2 of 562.2

MAXWELL, William H. History of the Irish rebellion in 1798; with memoirs of the union, and Emmett's insurrection in 1803. 4th edition. London, 1854. 16° 984.4

— Victories of Wellington and the British armies. [*Anon.*] London, 1852. P. 8° 825.3

MAY, Samuel J. Recollections of our antislavery conflict. Boston, 1869. 12° 296.17

MAYER, Brantz. Mexico, as it was and as it is. [Illustrated.] 3d edition. Philadelphia, 1847. 8°. 254.5

MAYHEW, Henry, *b.* 1812. London labour and the London poor. [With illustrations.] London, 1851–61. 3 v. 8° 974.1

— The peasant-boy philosopher; or, early life of [James] Ferguson. [With illustrations.] New York, 1855. 16° 589.4

— The wonders of science; or, young Humphry Davy. [With illustrations.] New York, 1856. 12°. 149.21

— Young Benjamin Franklin; or, the right road through life. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 16° 519.11

— – Same. New York, 1862. 16° 519.14

MAYHEW, Jonathan, *D. D., American divine and author, b.* 1720, *d.* 1766. Discourse concerning unlimited submission. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

— Memoir of. *See* Bradford, A. 534.2

MAYNARD, Felix. Recollections of a zouave before Sebastopol. Translated by Mrs. M. H. Robinson. Philadelphia, 1856. 16° 1008.18

MAYNE, F. Voyages and discoveries in the Arctic regions. London, 1855. 16° 1655.7

MAYO, Amory D. Symbols of the capital; or, civilization in New York. New York, 1859. 12°.. 138.23

MAYTA-CAPAC, *4th inca of Peru, fl. 13th century. See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

MAZARIN, Giulio, *French cardinal and statesman, b.* 1602, *d.* 1661. Cousin, V. Secret history of the French court under Mazarin 1009.17; 1009.23

— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 2 of 388.7

Note. — See Corne [in French, 1078.22]; and Capefigue, [B. H., in French, 2656.6].

MAZZINI, Giuseppe, *Italian patriot, b.* 1809, *d.* 1872. Joseph Mazzini, his life, writings, and political principles. With an introduction by W. L. Garrison. [With portrait.] New York, 1872. 16°. 577.19

Note. — See Macmillan's magazine, vols. 15 and 25.

MAZZOLA, *or* MAZZUOLI, Francesco, *called Parmigiano, b.* 1503, *d.* 1540. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 2 of 840.23

MEAD, Henry. The Sepoy revolt: its causes and its consequences. London, 1857. 8° 937.1

— – Same. London, 1858. 16° 939.3

MEADE, William, *D. D.* Old churches, ministers and families of Virginia. [With engravings.] Philadelphia, 1857. 2 v. 8° 236.1

MEARS, John W. The beggars of Holland and the grandees of Spain. A history of the reformation in the Netherlands, 1200–1578. [With map and plates.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1867]. 16° .. 2085.23

MECCAH, Pilgrimage to. 1856. Burton, R. F..... 689.10

MECKLENBERG, *Duke of. See* Wallenstein, *or* Waldstein, Albrecht Wenceslaus Eusebius.

MEDBERY, J. K. Men and mysteries of Wall street. With illustrations. Boston, 1870. 16° 1816.20

MEDFORD, *Mass.*, History of, [1630–1855]. Brooks, C. 224.5

MEDHURST, Walter Henry, *English missionary, b.* 1786, *d.* 1857. China; its state and prospects. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1838. 12° 938.4

— – Same. London, 1857. 8° 934.11

MEDIA, Giovanni di. *See* Leo X, *pope.*

Shelf. No.

MEDICAL biography. Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6
— Thacher, J. American medical biography..... 523.11
— Williams, S. W. American medical biography.. 523.12

See also Physicians.

MEDICI, Catherine de', *queen of Henry II, of France, b.* 1519, *d.* 1589. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

MEDICI, Cosmo de', *chief of the Florentine republic, philosopher and statesman, b.* 1389, *d.* 1464. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Note. — See Italy, history, note.

MEDICI, Lorenzo de', *prince of Florence, scholar and patron of art and literature, b.* 1448, *d.* 1492. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
— Crowe, E. E. Lives of eminent foreign statesmen. v. 1 of 388.7
— Roscoe, W. Life of.....543.11; 818.6
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.v. 1 of 398.1

Note. — Roscoe's book [also in B. H. 2741.9; 4746.7] is of high repute, and much the best. There are lives in Italian by Buonaccorsi, [B. H. 2744.8]; and by Fabroni, originally in Latin, and chiefly on his political career, [B. H. 2741.11]. See also Macchiavelli's History of Florence, [828.7]; Sismondi's History of the Italian republics, [378.4]; Grimm's Life of Michael Angelo, [573.10]; and Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [822.1]. See Italy, notes.

MEDICI, Marie de', *queen of Henry IV, of France, b.* 1573, *d.* 1642. Freer, M. W. Henry IV and Marie de Medici 614.3
— Pardoe, J. Life of 543.1
MEDITERRANEAN sea. Colton, W. Ship and shore, in the. 1851 ..... 678.10
— Napier, E. (H. D.) E. Excursions along the shores of the. 1842..... 675.15
— Schroeder, F. Shores of the. 1846..... 676.5
— Temple, *Sir* G. T. Excursions in the. 1835. 1675.1; 1675.2
— Wellsted, J. R. Travels along the shores of the. 1840 ..... 693.3
— Willis, N. P. Summer cruise in the. 1854..... 676.11

See also Malta, and the Bates Hall catalogues.

MEDWIN, Thomas. Journal of the conversations of Lord Byron: during a residence at Pisa, 1821,22. New York, 1824. 12°..... 898.20
MEEHAN, *Rev.* C. P. The rise and fall of the Irish Franciscan monasteries, and memoirs of the Irish hierarchy in the 17th century. Dublin, 1869. 16° 1997.4
MEETER, E. Holland: its institutions; its press, kings, and prisons. London, 1857. 12°..... 917.4
MELANCHTHON, Philip Schwarzerd, *German reformer, b.* 1497, *d.* 1560. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6
— Ledderhose, C. F. Life of 545.9

Note. — The English translation, above named, of Ledderhose's popular biography is better than Cox's life [B. H. 3555.19], for the ordinary reader, who may find, perhaps, his wants sufficiently supplied in D'Aubigné's Reformation, [1107.13, etc.]. The Latin life by Camerarius, 1556 [B. H. 3555.13], is the source of much of our knowledge of Melanchthon. Michelet's sketch in French, [B. H. 2844.3]; Tischer's German life, [B. H. 6059a.2]; Vilmar's Essay on Luther, Melanchthon and Zwingli [B. H. 2559.7], and the account in the Nouvelle biographie générale, may be consulted. See also Luther, Reformation, etc.; also Malcom's Theological index, [B. H. 2190.19].

MELBOURNE and the Chincha islands. Peck, G. W... 705.21
MELCOMBE, *Lord.* *See* Dodington, George Bubb.
MELCY, Giulia, *madame* de. *See* Grisi, Giulia.
MELINE, James F. Mary queen of Scots and her latest English historian; with remarks on Mr. Froude's History of England. New York, 1872. 16° 594.17
— Two thousand miles on horseback. Santa Fé and back. Summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in 1866. New York, 1867. 16°.....1636.11
MELISH, John. Travels in the United States, 1806–11; and through parts of Great Britain and Upper Canada. Philadelphia, 1812. 2 v. 8°.. 623.7

Shelf. No.

MELVILLE, Andrew, *Scotch divine and writer, b.* 1545, *d.* 1622. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13
MELVILLE, Herman, *American writer, b.* 1819. Battle-pieces and aspects of the war. New York, 1866. 12° 1346.4
— Four months' residence among the natives of the Marquesas islands. London, 1846. P. 8°..... 899.2
— Mardi: and a voyage thither. New York, 1849. 2 v. 12° 634.20
— Omoo: adventures in the South seas. New edition. London, 1861. 16° 899.1
MEMES, John S. History of sculpture, painting, and architecture. Edinburgh, 1829. 18° 830.48
— Memoirs of the empress Josephine, [first wife of Napoleon, b. 1763, d. 1814]. Edinburgh, 1831. 18° 830.67
— — Same. New York, 1858. 18° 810.35
MEMOIRS of a working man. London, 1845. 24°... 840.45
MEMORIALS of early genius, and achievements in the pursuit of knowledge. [With portraits and other illustrations.] London, 1859. 16° 551.10

Contents. — Roger Bacon, friar, English philosopher, b. 1214, d. about 1292; Galileo Galilei, Italian astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and natural philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Giovanni Cimabue, Italian painter, b. 1240, d. about 1302; Giotto, *or* Angiolotto, *or* Ambrogiotto Bondone, Italian painter, b. 1276, d. 1336; Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564; Raffaello Santi, *or* Sanzio da Urbino, Italian painter, b. 1483, d. 1520; Dante Alighieri, Italian poet, b. 1265, d. 1321; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1764; Thomas Chatterton, English poet, b. 1752, d. 1770; Henry Kirke White, English poet, b. 1785, d. 1806; Percy Bysshe Shelley, English poet and dramatist, b. 1792, d. 1822; Lord John Napier, inventor of logarithms, b. 1550, d. 1617; Stephen Hales, D. D., English experimental philosopher, b. 1677, d. 1761; Joseph Black, Scottish chemist, b. 1728, d. 1799; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Sir Christopher Wren, English architect, b. 1632, d. 1723; Archibald Cochrane, earl of Dundonald, inventor and scientific writer, b. 1749, d. 1831; James Watt, Scotch engineer, b. 1736, d. 1819.

MEMORIALS of the late war. Edinburgh, 1828. 2 v. 24° 830.42

Contents. — Vol. I. Journal of a soldier of the 71st regiment (Highland light infantry), 1806–15; Neale, A., Spanish campaign of 1808; Hope, Sir J., Despatch after the battle of Corunna; Malcolm, Sir J., Reminiscences of a campaign in the Pyrenees and south of France, in 1814. II. Rocca, A. J. M. de, Memoirs of the war of the French in Spain; Narrative of the battles of Quatre Bras, Ligny, and Waterloo; Death of Napoleon Bonaparte.

MEMORIES of fifty years. Sparks, W. H. 1526.22
MEN and manners. Hazlitt, W. 886.11
MEN and manners. Shenstone, W..... 850.27
MEN and mysteries of Wall street. Medbery, J. K.1816.20
MEN I have known. Jerdan, W. 1522.9
MEN of our times. Stowe, H. (E.) B..... 1522.8
MEN of progress. Parton, J..... 522.16
MEN of the time. New York, 1852. 12°..... 548.1
MEN who have risen. A book for boys. Illustrated. New York, 1860. 12° 551.18

Contents. — George Stephenson, English engineer, inventor of the locomotive, b. 1781, d. 1848; The beginning of the Rothschilds; The rise of the Peel family; Alexander Wilson, Scotch ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813; Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; John Jacob Astor, capitalist, founder of the Astor library, New York city, b. 1763, d. 1848; William Hutton, English litterateur and antiquary, b. 1723, d. 1815; Sir John Franklin, English Arctic explorer, b. 1786, d. 1847; Jean Frédéric Oberlin, French pastor and philanthropist, b. 1740, d. 1826; Elihu Burritt, "the learned blacksmith," American scholar, b. 1811; Wilhelm Voss, knife-grinder of Brussels; Hugh Miller, Scottish geologist and author, b. 1802, d. 1856; Charles Linnæus, *or* Linne, Swedish naturalist and author, b. 1707, d. 1778; John Smeaton, English engineer and mechanician, b. 1724, d. 1792; David Rittenhouse, American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796.

— Same. London, n. d. 16°..... 557.3
MEN who were earnest. A series of biographical studies. [With] illustrations. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 549.40

Contents. — Thomas Arnold, master of Rugby school, Eng., b. 1795, d. 1842; Thomas Chalmers, Scottish divine and economist, b. 1780, d. 1847; Robert Hall, English baptist divine and writer, b. 1764, d. 1831; John Foster, English essayist, b. 1770, d. 1843; Thomas Clarkson, English philanthropist and slavery abolitionist, b. 1760, d. 1846; Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, English philanthropist and slavery abolitionist, b. 1786, d. 1845; William Allen, English chemist and philanthropist, b. 1770, d. 1843; Albert *or* Albrecht Duerer, German painter and engraver, b. 1471, d. 1528; Hilmar Ernst Rauschenbusch, Prussian divine, b. 1745, d. 1815; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; François de Salignac de La Mothe Fénelon, archbishop of Cambray, poli-

Shelf. No.

MEN who were earnest, *continued*.

tician and litterateur, b. 1651, d. 1715; Johann August Wilhelm Neander, German theologian and ecclesiastical historian, b. 1789, d. 1850; Friederich Christoph Perthes, German bookseller, b. 1772, d. 1843; Andrew Fuller, English baptist divine, b. 1754, d. 1816; Bernard Gilpin, "the apostle of the North," English reformer, b 1517, d. 1583.

MENDELL, —, and HOSMER, Harriet G. Notes of travel and life. New York, 1854. 12°..... 635.31

MENDELSSOHN, Moses, *Jewish philosopher and moralist, b. 1729, d. 1786. See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

Note. — There is an English memoir by Samuels [B. H. 2845.5] and a German one by Kayserling, [B. H. 2845.14].

MENDELSSOHN BARTHOLDY, Felix, *German musical composer, b. 1809, d. 1847.* Letters, 1833–47. Edited by P. and C. Mendelssohn Bartholdy. Translated by Lady Wallace. Philadelphia, 1864. 12°..... 669.20

— Letters from Italy and Switzerland. Translated by Lady Wallace. Philadelphia, 1863. 16°... 669.19

— Benedict, J. Life and works of..... 545.4

— Polko, E. Reminiscences of 1587.2

Note. — Benedict's Life is brief and popular. Polko's Reminiscences are also in the Bates Hall, in German [4817.14]. The Recollections by Devrient are both in English [B. H. 8045.20], and in German, [B. H. 8048.4]. La Mara has a brief German sketch, [B. H. 8048.3]. The life by Lampadius [B. H., in German, 4049.10] is the source from which most of the sketches are drawn, and is the best yet written; and in the English version [B. H. 8040.20] there are appended numerous recollections, etc., by other writers.

The Letters afford, perhaps, the best portrayals of their author, [in German, (1830–32), 1032.11; B. H. 4048.13; in English, Lady Wallace's versions also in B. H. 4046.43; 4046.44; in French, 8049.34]. Lady Wallace also included some of his letters not before published in her Letters of distinguished musicians, [B. H. 4048.15]. Miss Sheppard's Charles Auchester [802.30] is a novel, giving an excellent portraiture of Mendelssohn.

MENDIP annals. More, M. 126.23; 1098.28

MENDOZA, Diego Hurtado de, *Spanish diplomatist and historian, b. 1503, d. 1575. See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal .....v. 3 of 398.1

MENNES, *Sir* John, *b.* 1598, *d.* 1670. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

MENTAL portraits. Tuckerman, H. T. 557.10

MENTONE, *Italy*, as a winter climate. Bonnet, J. H. 674.15

MENZEL, Wolfgang. German literature. Translated by C. C. Felton. Boston, 1840. 3 v. P. 8°... 893.10

— History of Germany. Translated from the 4th German edition, by G. Horrocks. [With portrait of Charlemagne.] London, 1849, 59. 3 v. P. 8°. 848.2

MENZIES, Henry. Early ancient history, or the ante-Greek period. London, 1858. 12°..... 948.10

MERCANTILE guide, United States. 1856. Freedley, E. T. 296.3

MERCER, Margaret, *American philanthropist, b. 1791, d. 1846. See* Women of worth..... 551.19

MERCHANT enterprise; or, the history of commerce from the earliest times. 1864. Fyfe, J. H..... 937.12

MERCHANT, The. *See* Tuthill, L. C. Success in life. 525.19

MEREDITH, Louisa A. My home in Tasmania, during a residence of nine years. [With illustrations.] London, 1852. 2 v. 12°..... 705.16

— Notes and sketches of New South Wales, 1839–44. London, 1844. P. 8°..... 899.3

— Over the straits; a visit to Victoria. With illustrations. London, 1861. 12°..... 695.15

MERIAM, Mary B. Home life in Africa. Boston, 1868. 16°..... 1699.9

MERIAN, Maria Sibylla, *Swiss artist and naturalist, b. 1647, d. 1717. See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 30 of 179.1

MÉRIMÉE, Prosper. History of Peter the cruel, king of Castile and Leon, [b. 1334, d. 1369]. London, 1849. 2 v. 16° 546.18

MERIVALE, Charles, *English divine and author, b. 1809.* The conversion of the Roman empire. Boyle lectures for 1864. New York, 1865. 8°.. 2096.5

— History of the Romans under the empire, [B. C. 100–A. D. 180]. From the 4th London edition. New York, 1863–65. 7 v. 12° 945.12

— – Same. Part 3. The Augustan age. London, 1843. 8° 365.9

Shelf. No.

MERLE D'AUBIGNÉ, Jean Henri, *Swiss historian and theologian, b. 1794, d. 1872.* History of the reformation of the sixteenth century. [With portraits.] Translated by H. White. New York, n. d. 5 v. 12°.....1107.13

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1843. 8° 1085.13

— – Same. Hartford, 1852. 4 v. in 2. 12°.....1095.10

— – Same. Translated by J. Gill. London, 1861. 16°.....1115.13

— – Same. Edited by M. L. Simons. Philadelphia, 1870. 8° 1081.1

Note. — See Reformation, note.

MERLIN, Mercédès Jaruco, *comtesse* de, *French authoress, b. 1788, d. 1852.* Memoirs of madame Malibran, [French vocalist, b. 1808, d. 1836]. London, 1840. 2 v. P. 8° 615.10

MERRIMACK river, A week on the. 1849. Thoreau, H. D. 623.17

MERRIMAN, Nathaniel James. The Kafir, the Hottentot, and the frontier farmer. [With illustrations.] London, 1854. 16°..... 578.7

MESOPOTAMIA. Ainsworth, W. F. Travels in. 1842. 688.5

— Buckingham, J. S. Travels in. 1827 ..... 694.16

— Fraser, J. B. Mesopotamia, from the earliest ages to [1841]..... 820.54

— Southgate, H. Narrative of a tour through Mesopotamia. 1840 ..... 687.3

MESSIS, Quentin. *See* Matsys, Quentin.

METACON. *See* Philip.

METASTASIO, Pietro Bonaventura, *Italian poet and author, b. 1698, d. 1782.* Carpani, G. Observations on.....545.19; 545.20

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 2 of 398.1

METCALFE, Charles T., *lord, governor-general of India* 1843, *b.* 1785, *d.* 1846. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers .....v. 2 of 1566.4

METCALFE, Frederick. The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 1856, 57. London, 1858. 2 v. 8°..... 666.3

METHODISM. Dixon, J. History and institutions of methodism in America..... 637.8

— Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

— Jobson, F. J. America, and American methodism. 625.22

— Peck, G. Early methodism within the bounds of the old Genesee conference, 1788–1828.....1115.18

— Stevens, A. History of, [to 1791] 114.3

— – Women of..... 569.17

— Taylor, I. Wesley and methodism..... 1108.4

Note. — Biographies of the Arminian Wesley and the Calvinistic Whitefield necessarily detail the history of the rise and progress of the two schools of methodism; — see the notes under those names. The literature of the subject is large. Cavender [Decanver] has published a list of works written in refutation of methodism, 1729–1846, embracing 584 titles, [B. H. 6182.10; 6185.1]. Stevens's History of English methodism, his first volume closing with the death of Whitefield, and his second coming down to the death of Wesley [114.3; B. H. 5558.11], an American book, was very favorably received in England, and it is the best comprehensive history of the movement, which began under Wesley. It is treated by Stevens in a broader view than that of a sectarian growth. The book as more extensive, supersedes Taylor's Wesley and methodism [1108.4; B. H. 3548.3], which traces the philosophy and effects of the movement, but with too much obscurity in the biographical parts for the unlearned reader; and the earlier account of its rise and progress by Nightingale [B. H. 5544.8; 7490.7] is of by-gone value. Stevens reckons that at least 1500 titles would be required to make up a fair bibliography of methodism. The general reader will be, perhaps, content with the briefer account in the fourth volume of the Pictorial history of England [962.2; B. H. 2422.1], and in an excellent chapter of Earl Stanhope's [Mahon's] history, [963.2; 1966.6]. The recent Bampton lectures by Curteis give a section to the history of the relations of methodism to the established church, [B. H. 3467.50]. There is an English history of Wesleyan methodism by Smith, whose first volume covers Wesley's times, but his second and third come down to the present time, [third edition, 1862, B. H. 3548.4]. A recent monograph by Stevenson [B. H. 3542.50] on the "City road chapel," London, which was the head-quarters of Wesley's followers, detailing its associations, has a good deal of interest for the reader of antiquarian zeal. There is a historical sketch of the Calvinistic branch in Wales, by Williams, 1872, [B. H. 3548.51].

For the history of the sect in America, there are works by Dixon [637.8]; by Gorrie [B. H. 3548.12]; by Peck, who confines his narrative to the history of the communion in northern Pennsylvania, New York, and Canada, between 1778 and 1828, [1115.18]; by Wakeley, who gives popular sketches of Bishop Asbury and others, [B. H. 5558.9]; by Jobson, an English methodist who visited the United States in 1856, [625.22]. See also the historical introduction in vol. 7 of Sprague's American pulpit [B. H. 2346.4] and its full series of biographies. Dawson, in the Historical magazine, Dec., 1866 [B. H. 4315.1],

Shelf. No.

METHODISM, *continued.*

contends that the early American methodists were royalists, and that their historians have concealed it. See the Rise of methodism in America, in Harper's magazine, vol. 33, given in a sketch of Bishop Asbury. The present state and subdivisions of the methodist church are explained in the first chapter of Tyerman's Wesley, [B. H. 5552.3; 5552.7]

This library, in 1864, purchased a collection of books illustrating the history of methodism, which had been formed by the Rev. Chester Field. See Malcom's Theological index, [B. H. 2190.16].

See Chronological list of historical fiction, under England. George the second, for illustrative works.

MEUNIER, Victor (Amédée). Adventures on the great hunting grounds of the world. Illustrated. New York, 1869. 16°..... 1178.5

MEXICAN war, 1845–47. Curwen, M. E. Sketches of the campaign in northern Mexico..... 259.12

— Henry, W. S. Campaign sketches of the..... 259.14

— Jay, W. Review of the causes and consequences of the..... 259.5

— Livermore, A. A. The war with Mexico reviewed. 259.4

— Mansfield, E. D. The Mexican war: its origin and victories.....259.1; 259.2

— Ramsey, A. C. The other side; or notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States..... 259.3

— Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico..... 252.4

— Semmes, R. Service afloat and ashore during the. 623.15

— Smith, S. C. Chile con carne; or, the camp and the field..... 623.19

— Stevens, I. I. Campaigns of the..... 623.9

— Thorpe, T. B. Our army on the Rio Grande 259.6

See also Buena Vista, Monterey; and the note under United States, history, Mexican war.

MEXICO. Abbot, G. D. Mexico, and the United States. 1869..... 622.12

— Box, M. J. Adventures and explorations in. 1869..... 1637.7

— Bullock, W. Six months in. 1824..... 633.9

— Bullock, W. H. Across Mexico in 1864–5 ..... 1637.3

— Calderon de la Barca, F. E. Life in. 1843..633.7; 638.4

— Carpenter, W. W. Travels and adventures in. 1851..... 638.8

— Clavigero, F. S. History of. 1817..... 254.7

— Diaz, B. Memoirs of the discovery and conquest of, [1514–50]..... 254.6

— Domenech, *Abbé* E. Missionary adventures in. 1858..... 633.3

— Evans, A. S. Our sister republic: a gala trip through Mexico in 1869–70 ..... 624.19

— Flint, H. M. Mexico under Maximilian..... 256.5

— Froebel, J. Seven years' travel in Northern Mexico. 1859..... 622.4

— Gregg, J. Nine years in Northern Mexico, [1831–40] 628.16

— Hall, B. Journal written on the coast of, [1820–22] .....639.7; v. 2, 3 of 830.25

— Hill, S. S. Travels in. 1860..... 634.3

— Latrobe, C. J. The rambler in, [1834]..... 629.14

— Mayer, B. Mexico, as it was and as it is. 1847. 254.5

— Prescott, W. H. History of the conquest of, [1516–47].....252.1; 257.1; 258.1

— Robertson, W. P. Visit to. 1853..... 638.10

— Robinson, W. D. Memoirs of the Mexican revolution, [1808–20] 254.4

— — Same. [1816–18] 255.1

— Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in. 1848.....638.5; 899.8

— Tylor, E. B. Anahuac: or Mexico and the Mexicans. 1861..... 255.3

— Ward, *Sir* H. G. Mexico in 1827..... 633.6

— Wilson, R. A. Mexico and its religion, [1851–54] 256.4

— — New history of the conquest of, [1504–21] 255.2

— Wise, H. A. Los Gringos: or, an inside view of. 1850..... 627.24

Note.—For the ancient *Aztec civilization*, read the introductory portion of Prescott [also in B. H. 4413.4], and his inquiry into the origin of it, in his appendix to his third volume, where his conclusion that it was a peculiar indigenous civilization, having a very remote connection with Eastern Asia, was reached independently of, and is the same with, that of Stephens, [621.5; 621.10]. See also Squier's Notes [263.1; 263.7], and the French work of Waldeck, [B. H. 22. L.1]. Wilson allied the ancient remains with Phœnician antiquities, and Lord Kingsborough with Israelitish. Ranking [B. H. 2314.2], London, 1827, sought to connect the Mongols with the conquest of the country in the thirteenth century, deriving his evidences from palæontology, etc. Brasseur de Bourbourg has contributed in French a history of this pre-Columbian civilization [B. H. 2515.20; also 23. A.1]; of their poetry, drama, etc. [B. H. 4366.15]; an essay on the sources of this primitive history [B. H. 4361.23], and has also recently published a catalogue of his unique collection, illustrating the antiquities and philology of the subject. [B. H. 6144.9]. For the symbolism and mythology of the Aztecs, see Brinton's Myths of the New World, [2085.2]. For a recent comprehensive survey of our present knowledge of Mexican archæology, see Edinburgh review, 1867, or Living age, June 1, 1867.

Shelf. No.

MEXICO, *continued.*

For the *Spanish conquest* under Cortés, the chief original sources are that leader's own letters to his sovereign, which have been edited in English by George Folsom, with an introduction [B. H. 2314.1], and the narrative of Diaz [also in B. H. E.225.12], one of the followers of Cortés, whose account is simple, and intended to vindicate the right of himself and others to some share of the glory which had been awarded to their leader. This narrative was discovered after his death, and it was written fifty years after the events. Wilson has sought to discredit this and the generally received accounts of the conquest, as being fables devised for effect in Europe, and the reader will find in Alibone, p. 1639, an indication of the defenders and opponents of his theory, which was earlier put forth by Lewis Cass in the North American review, Oct. 1840, [B. H. 3113.2]; and by Albert Gallatin, in the Transactions of the American ethnological society. The general reader will hardly desire to go farther among the original authorities, but he will find them and the subsequent writers into the last century characterized in Clavigero, [also in B. H., in English, 2310.20; 2314.6; in Spanish, 4313.11].

Of the later historians, Solis [B. H., in English, 2314.11; in Spanish [4179a.4], originally published in 1864, is extremely partial to the conquerors, whose course, however, he does not follow after the fall of the city. In the seventeenth century came Herrera, whose annals cover 1492–1554, but the English translation [B. H. 2317.11; 2317.12] is much abridged. The English historian Robertson [820.5; 943.4.1; B. H. 2301.4; 2301.7] prefixes his authorities, and treated the theme with his accustomed dignity; and Smyth, in his 21st lecture [827.8; 943.3; 943.7, etc.], points out his value. Southey accused Robertson of unduly depreciating the character and civilization of the Mexicans; and it was in part to counteract this effect, that Clavigero, the Jesuit, who was long resident in Mexico, wrote his work [in English, also in B. H. 2310.20; 2314.6], which is far more minute in detail than Robertson's; and it has been chiefly followed in Gordon's popular book, [B. H. 4314.25]. The first choice on this subject, however, will necessarily be Prescott's graphic history [also in B. H. 4413.4], in which the narrative is carried down to the death of Cortés, and the reader is instructed at intervals with his clear estimates of his chief authorities. He added much to previous knowledge of the subject, and Allibone gives a full list of critiques on his book, with a collation of the important ones. Archbishop Spalding [B. H. 4405.30, chapters 13 and 14] reviews him from a Catholic stand-point. Arthur Helps, in the second volume of his Spanish conquest [254.2], has told the story over again, with the special aim of tracing the results of the conquest in the rise of slavery and the founding of colonial governments.

The recent comprehensive and popular survey of Mexican history by Chevalier [B. H., in English, 4314.8] goes back beyond the conquest to the Aztec period; there is a compact popular history and description of Mexico published by the Religious tract society of London. [B. H. 4314.28]; and the general reader will find a popular narrative of the conquest in Harper's magazine, vol. 12, [1810.1; B. H. 5210.12]. See Cortés, note.

For the *revolutionary history* of the early part of this century, see Poinsett. [B. H. 4367.28]; Robinson, [also in B. H. 4313.4]; and Niles, [B. H. 2314.10].

For the *war with the United States*, see Mexican war, and United States, History.

For the *French invasion and the career of Maximilian*, see Bates Hall card catalogue for a considerable collection, among which there may be named for the general reader, Elton's With the French [B. H. 4317.18]; Magruder's Last year of the empire [B. H. 4468.10]; Dr. McSherry's Essay [B. H. 2375.57]; the defences of Maximilian like Flint's and Hall's [see Maximilian]; North American review, July, 1866; and Atlantic monthly, July, 1864. In French, Laurent [2074.25], Héricault [B. H. 4415.11], and Blanchard [B. H. 2360.29]; and in German, Gerstæcker [B. H. 4466.13] may be mentioned.

For a knowledge of the resources and natural products of the country, Humboldt's essay [in French, B. H. 2310.2; 4316.2; in English, 2314.5] is of the first importance. Evans's Our sister republic was written under good advantages, as the author was one of Secretary Seward's party in traversing the country. Abbott's book [also in B. H. 4422.39] is intended to trace the relations of the past and present in Mexican history, and to indicate the mutual interests of the two countries.

Books descriptive of modern Mexico are numerous; for others than the above, see the Bates Hall catalogues. Madam Calderon de la Barca's book is well-known [also in B. H. 2314.13], and it was reviewed by Prescott, [863.4; 872.2]. Ruxton's Adventures is also in Bates Hall. [2314.12]. Harper's monthly [1810.1; B. H. 5210.12] has illustrated papers on the Indians, vol. 19; on Popocatepetl, vol. 31; and on Modern Mexico, vol. 17.

See also Rio Grande, Mexican war, Sonora, United States.

MIALL, James G. Footsteps of our forefathers: what they suffered and what they sought. [With] illustrations. London, 1852. 16°.....1086.22

MICHAUD, Joseph F. History of the crusades. Translated by W. Robson. New York, 1853. 3 v. 12°.1095.12

MICHEL-ANGELO. *See* Buonarroti, M. A.

MICHELET, Jules, *French historian, b.* 1798. France before Europe. Translated from the French. Boston, 1871. 16°..... 928.18

— Historical view of the French revolution. Translated by C. Cocks. New edition. London, 1860. P. 8°..... 854.7

Shelf. No.

MICHELET, Jules, *continued.*

— History of France, [B. C. 1200–A. D. 1483]. Translated by G. H. Smith. New York, 1845–48. 2 v. 8° 1003.2

— History of the Roman republic, [B. C. 809–30]. Translated by W. Hazlitt. New York, 1847. 12° 919.4

— – Same. [With portrait.] London, 1847. P. 8° 919.5

— – Same. London, 1863. P. 8° 833.5

— Joan of Arc: or, the maid of Orleans. From [his] History of France. [By O. W. Wight.] New York, 1870. 16° 549.42

— Modern history. From the French. New York, [*cop.* 1843]. 16° 820.64

— The people. Translated by G. H. Smith. New York, 1846. 12° 124.17

— The women of the French revolution [of 1789]. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 1008.6

MICHELET, *Madame* Jules. The story of my childhood. Translated by M. F. Curtis. Boston, 1867. 16° 1597.1

MICHIELS, (Joseph) Alfred (Xavier). Secret history of the Austrian government and of its systematic persecutions of protestants. London, 1859. 12°. 928.11

MICHIGAN. Lanman, J. H. History of. 1841 .... 820.41

— Sheldon, E. M. Early history of, to 1815..... 263.13

MIDDLE ages. Baring-Gould, S. Curious myths of the 1826.1

— Berington, J. Literary history of the..... 409.9

— Dunham, S. A. History of Europe, during the.. 378.6

— Greene, G. W. History and geography of the... 947.10

— Schmitz, L. History of the 945.6

— Secret societies of the..... 850.13

Note.—The middle ages are usually considered as beginning with the Gothic overthrow of Rome, A. D. 476, and lasting till the reformation in the 16th century, though it is sometimes defined as ending with the fall of the Eastern empire in 1453. The causes and effects of the overthrow of Rome have been traced by Michelet, in his Gaul under the Romans, [B. H., in French, 2624.5]; by Thierry, in his Roman dominion in Gaul, [B. H., in French, 2757.4; 2757.9]; by Sismondi, in the first three volumes of his history of the French, [B. H., in French, 2622.1]; by Guizot, in his Civilization in Europe, [in English, 837.5; 949.1; B. H. 2302.11]; and there is a brief recapitulation in Alison's Essay on Guizot, [803.5]. Hallam's History of the middle ages [941.1; B. H. 2301.3] is perhaps the chiefest English authority, though the great work of Gibbon, A. D. 100–1420 [953.6, etc.], is the grand authority wherever the story is allied with the history of the empire. Koch's history of the revolutions in Europe, as covering this period [830.45; B. H. 2295.6; 6297.20], is an excellent reference-book. There are several German histories of good repute, like Leo, 1830, [B. H. 4145.17]; Rehm, voluminous, 1821, [B. H. 4145.16]; Lochner, 1839, [B. H. 2292.7]. There is a popular French history by Juste, [1075.15]. In English, Koeppen will be convenient for the historical geography, [B. H. 2294.8; with maps, 2300.2]; and there are summaries for the general reader like Dunham's in the Cabinet cyclopædia; Green's text-book, which has a list of books on the subject in the 2d volume; Schmitz's popular manual, which comes down to the crusades [also in B. H. 2294.9], and the little sketch by Yonge, embracing the interval from Charlemagne to Charles V, [B. H. 2306.7]. The reader will do well to examine Smyth's third and fourth lectures, [827.2; 943.3; 943.7; B. H. 4142.2; 4648.4; 6227.2; 6305.7]; and Lectures 1–10 of Frederic Schlegel's modern history, [818.1].

The view of the progress of society, which Robertson [830.6; 943.4.2] prefixed to his Charles V, has been praised as the greatest step yet made in the philosophy of history; but his opinions have been controverted by Maitland [B. H. 2295.7], and in part by Gilbert Stuart, [B. H. 3565.21]; and another treatment of this phase of the subject will be found by Adam Smith, in his Wealth of nations, third book, [B. H. 3655.3.2; 3648.7; 3645.20, etc.]. A recent authority of high repute is Lecky, on the History of morals from the times of Augustus to Charlemagne, [973.2; B. H. 5561.1]. The archæologist will be interested in the beautiful quarto of Lacroix [B. H. 8061.15], and in his illustrated works on the manners and costumes, [B. H. 6252.3].

For the religious element of the latest era, there is the protestant Ranke's History of the popes, [838.1, etc.]; but for the Catholic view, see archbishop Spalding's Essays, [B. H.4405.30]. Mrs. Oliphant's Francis of Assisi gives a good picture of the religious life at the beginning of the 13th century. F. D. Maurice has a compact sketch of the History of philosophy from the fifth to the fourteenth century, [B. H. 5602.15].

For the popular myths, see Baring-Gould [B. H. 2295.9; 2295.11; 6298.1], which covers such subjects as the Wandering Jew, Prester John, etc. Messrs. Cox and Jones's popular romances [B. H. 2478.51] takes the Arthurian cycle, etc. Lacroix has a small treatise on the popular beliefs [B. H. 3489.50], and there is in vol. 1 of Hartley Coleridge's Essays [875.14] a paper on the superstitions of this period.

On mediæval literature, besides the work of Berington [also in B. H. 2190.25], 1814, which extends from the close of Augustus's reign to the revival in the 15th century, there is Maitland, A. D. 800–1200, [B. H. 2295.7], published in 1844. Ludlow's is a good general summary of the popular epics, [B. H. 4859.2]. The elaborate works of Muratori and Tiraboschi [see Bates Hall catalogues] will, of course, be consulted by the student; and for a Catholic's enthusiastic view of the accomplishments of this time, see Spalding's Miscellanea, [B. H. 4405.30]. The French government have issued a valuable report relative to the study of the classics in the middle ages, [B. H. 6640.42]; and W. G. Clark has lately, 1872, published in Macmillan

Shelf. No.

MIDDLE ages, *continued.*

[1873.1; B. H. 7314.1] some papers on the revival of learning and the middle ages.

For mediæval art, Lacroix [B. H. 8080a.2] will map out the subject satisfactorily, with the aid of Du Sommerard, an earlier work, [B. H. 4071.15]. All general histories of art necessarily embrace the subject; but Croonier may be of use for religious art, [B. H. 4277.5]; Springer [B. H. 4009.5] for architecture; and Labarte [B. H. 4071.50] for industrial art. See Painting note.

For this period regarding English history, the Public Record office have issued some valuable material, [see B. H. 2423.1.5, 7, 10, 11, 13, etc.]; and Wright's Essays on the middle ages is confined wholly to England, [B. H. 2520.27; 4537.15].

See this period under Europe and the several countries of Europe; Crusades; Feudal system, etc., in this and the Bates Hall catalogues.

There is a bibliography by Potthast, A. D. 375–1500, [B. H. 2176.22].

MIDDLESEX, 1*st earl of.* *See* Cranfield, Lionel.

MIDDLETON, Conyers. Life of Cicero. *See* Cicero, M. T. 541 2

MIDDLETON, *Sir* Hugh, *engineer, b.* 1565? *d.* 1631. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

MIFFLIN, Thomas, *major-general in the American revolution, b.* 1744, *d.* 1800. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 1 of 516.1

MIGNET, François A. (M.), *French historian, b.* 1796. History of the French revolution, 1789–1814. London, 1846. P. 8° 1008.15

— – Same. London, 1856. P. 8° 837.3

— History of Mary, queen of Scots, [b. 1542, d. 1587]. London, 1851. 2 v. 8° 554.4

MILAN. *See* Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour 1678.3

MILBURN, William Henry, *American divine, b.* 1823. Pioneers, preachers and people of the Mississippi valley. New York, 1860. 12° 1104.7

— Ten years of preacher-life. Autobiography. [With portrait.] New York, 1859. 12° 535.19

— *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

MILICZ, Johann, *archdeacon of Prague, fl.* 14*th century.* *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

MILES, Pliny. Nordurfari, or rambles in Iceland. New York, 1854. 12° 668.12

— – Same. London, 1854. 16° 1655.4

MILITARY studies, Curiosities of war and. Carter, T. 998.10

MILLER, George. History, philosophically illustrated, from the fall of the Roman empire, to the French revolution. 3d edition. London, 1848, 49. 4 v. P. 8° 859.6

MILLER, Hugh, *Scottish geologist and author, b.* 1802, *d.* 1856. An autobiography. My schools and schoolmasters. [With portrait.] Boston, 1854. 12° 586.5

— Essays, historical and biographical, political and social, literary and scientific. Edinburgh, 1862. P. 8° 864.18

— – Same. Edited by P. Bayne. Boston, 1865. 12°. 813.14

— First impressions of England and its people. [With portrait.] Boston, 1851. 12° 646.7

— Scenes and legends of the north of Scotland. From the 2d London edition. Boston, 1851. 12°. 646.3

— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1

— – Life and letters of 586.7

— Brown, T. N. Life and times of..... 586.8

— Men who have risen..... 551.18

— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works. 577.13; 577.16

Note.—Bayne's Life [also in B. H. 6543.10] is the authoritative one; and there are brief sketches by Smiles, in his Brief biographies [589.18], and by Agassiz, [167.15]. My schools and schoolmasters is autobiographical, [also in B. H. 2508.57; 2546.11]. See Fraser's magazine, vol. 52; and Good words for 1871.

MILLER, J. R. History of England. *See* Hume, D. 962.3; 963.1

MILLER, Samuel, *D. D.* Life of Jonathan Edwards, [American Calvinistic divine, metaphysician, and author, b. 1703, d. 1758]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 8 of 529.1

MILLER, Stephen F. The bench and bar of Georgia: memoirs and sketches. Philadelphia, 1858. 2 v. 8° 294.3

Shelf. No.

MILLER, Thomas, *English poet and basket-maker, b.* 1809. English country life. Consisting of descriptions of rural habits, country scenery, and the seasons. With illustrations. London, 1864. 16° 1998.1

— History of the Anglo-Saxons, [B. C. 52–A. D. 1066]. [With illustrations.] 3d edition. London, 1852. P. 8° 988.8

— — Same. 3d edition. London, 1856. P. 8°.... 835.6

— Pictures of country life, and summer rambles in green and shady places. With illustrations. London, 1847. 12° 906.4

— Picturesque sketches of London past and present. With engravings. London, [1852]. 12°.646.14; 879.10

MILLINGEN, John G. History of duelling. London, 1841. 2 v. 8° 985.4

MILLINGTON, Ellen J. Heraldry in history, poetry, and romance. [Illustrated.] London, 1858. 12°. 948.11

MILLOT, Claude F. X., *French abbé, b.* 1726, *d.* 1785. Elements of general history, [B. C. 1500–A. D. 1763]. Translated. 2d American edition. Salem, 1796. 7 v. 8° 945.3

MILLS, Abraham. The literature and literary men of Great Britain and Ireland. New York, 1851. 2 v. 8°..... 402.2

MILLS, Charles. History of chivalry; or knighthood and its times. Philadelphia, 1844. 8°..... 945.2

— History of the crusades. Philadelphia, 1844. 8°. 945.2

MILMAN, Henry Hart, *English author and divine, b.* 1791, *d.* 1871. History of Christianity; with notes by J. Murdock. New York, 1844. 8°... 1085.3

— History of Latin Christianity. New York, 1860, 61. 7 v. 8° 1113.1

— History of the Jews. 2d edition. [With maps and engravings.] London, 1830. 3 v. 16°..... 389.15

— — Same. With maps and engravings. New York, 1843. 3 v. 12° 810.1

— Life of Thomas à Becket, [archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1119? d. 1170]. New York, 1860. 18°. 551.15

MILNE, William C., *English missionary*, 1839. Life in China. With maps. London, 1857. 12°... 697.9

MILNER, Isaac, *English savant, dean of Carlisle, b.* 1751, *d.* 1820. Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.....548.16; 551.13

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

MILNER, *Rev.* Thomas. Life, times, and correspondence of Isaac Watts, D. D, [English divine and poet, b. 1674, d. 1748]. [With portrait.] London, 1834. 8°..... 574.9

MILNES, Richard Monckton, *lord Houghton, politician and author, b.* 1809. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

MILNOR, James, *rector of St. George's church, N. Y., b.* 1773, *d.* 1845. Memoir of. *See* Stone, J. S. 1107.17

MILTON, John, *English poet, b.* 1608, *d.* 1674. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 1 of 398.2

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 7 of 840.10

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Hayley, W. Life of 583.8

— Hood, E. P. John Milton: the patriot and poet. 586.24

— Ivimey, J. John Milton: his life and times..... 586.23

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets....v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

— Keightley, T. Life, opinions, and writings of... 587.11

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters.....v. 3 of 547.4

— Masson, D. Life of, [to 1639 only]..... 561.2

— — Life of, [the brief one] 551.6

— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Symmons, C. Life of 583.6

— Tulloch, J. English puritanism and its leaders.. 997.7

Note.—Preliminary to reading about Milton, consult Allibone's elaborate article, where he has given the authorities with copious citations upon the chief phases of Milton's life and writings. The original sources for his life are Aubrey [B. H. 2541.2], who had been personally acquainted with Milton; Wood [B. H. 2540.21], who used Aubrey's manuscript,

Shelf. No.

MILTON, John, *continued.*

which was not printed till long after, and Phillips [B. H. 2541.2], who was Milton's nephew, but his account was not written till twenty years after Milton's death, and though valuable is brief. It has been the fault of most of the subsequent lives, that they have been partisan, either in respect to politics or religion, but the general reader will find enough for his purpose in one of the four following: Mitford's [342.3; 329.6; 1317.11; B. H. 2603.2; 2603.4], which is a common memoir, prefixed to editions, and is a careful, just and moderate compend; Keightley's [also in B.H. 2542.11], later than Mitford's, in which a creditable and succinct life is followed by inquiries into his opinions and works, and is perhaps the best for ordinary use; Masson's elaborate Life of Milton in connection with his times, of which two volumes only are published, the first 1608–39, the second 1638–43 [B. H. 2445.51], besides his brief memoir, mentioned above, which originally appeared in the Encyclopædia Britannica; lastly, an ingenious patchwork of passages from Milton's prose and poetry, so arranged by Graham, as to make him his own biographer, [B. H. 2549.52].

For further examination, see Birch's life, 1738 [B. H. 2601.1], who added something to previous knowledge; Peck's, 1740 [B. H. 2541.6], which is a confused medley; Nicholls's, 1760, which is in the old editions of the Encyclopædia Britannica; Johnson's [also in B. H. 2592.7], which, showing a tory's and high churchman's estimates of a republican and puritan, is by general concession prejudiced and unwise, though of value for its critical discernment and for its statements of the literary defects of Paradise lost; Hayley's, 1794, who wrote to confute Johnson; Todd's, which is a rather dull and laborious biography, changed somewhat in successive editions, that for 1801 [B. H. 2543.8], having full bibliographical accounts of editions [see also Bohn's Lowndes, B.H. 2153.20] and commentators with illustrative matter, the last edition being in 1826 [B. H. 2542.20], and he follows Johnson largely; Symmons's, 1806, which is the view of a violent whig, narrated in an inflated style; Ivimeys, 1833, which is of little value, and written to prove Milton an anabaptist; Edmond's, 1851, written to bring out Milton's ecclesiastical principles; Hood's, 1852, a good digest of his life and writings, and particularly elucidating his political career, which last subject is also treated in an essay by Seeley, [1117.12]. Of the briefer memoirs and essays, the following may be named: Channing's [359.3; B. H. 3473.1]; Macaulay's [551.6, etc.]; Villemain's article in the Biographie universelle [B. H. 2242.50], also in his Études de littérature [B. H. 2672.7.7]; Hume, in chapter 52 of his History of England; Aiken's brief essay on his poetry [B. H. 4569a.13]; brief memoirs by Anderson [B. H. 4604.1]; Fenton, 1725 [B. H. 4179.21]; Mason, [B. H. 4589a.22]; Stebbing [359.3]; Montgomery [843.8]; Cleveland [B. H. 4602.25]; Griswold [B. H. 4602.1]; Vaughan's to Doré's Paradise lost [B. H. 44A.1]; Essays on his poetry by Coleridge [322.7]. by Seeley [1117.12], etc.

See also the general literary histories by Hallam and Taine, the views of the last being controverted in Edmond de Guerle's "Milton, sa vie et ses œuvres," [B. H. 4602.23]. Of late years new documentary material has been published by Hunter; by the Camden society [B. H. 2439.9], edited by Hamilton; and by the Chetham society [B. H. 2415.10]. Knight's London [961.2.2, ch. 32] treats of the London of Milton's day; and in historical fiction we have Ring's "John Milton and his time" [414.24, and Mrs. Manning's "Mary Powell," a tale of Milton's courtship, [439.12; 469.3; 469.4].

MILYAS, Travels in. 1847. Spratt, T. A. B..... 683.7

MIMIC world, The. Sikes, O..... 1562.4

MINA, Xavier, *Spanish officer, b.* 1789, *d.* 1817. Expedition of. *See* Robinson, W. D.....254.4; 255.1

MINER, Charles. History of Wyoming, [Penn.]. [With map.] Philadelphia, 1845. 8° 234.12

MINERS and travelers' guide to Oregon, etc. 1865. Mullan, J. 1638.25

MINES and miners. *See* Cornwall 658.17; 1655.23

MINGOTTI, Caterina (*sometimes called* Regina), *Italian cantatrice, b.* 1728, *d.* 1807. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

MINING journey across the Andes. 1863. Rickard, F. I..... 635.24

MINISTERIAL experiences, My. Buechsel, C..... 2099.9

MINNESOTA. Andrews, C. C. Minnesota, in 1856.. 237.10

— Bond, J. W. Minnesota and its resources. 1856. 237.8

— Featherstonhaugh, G. W. Canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor. 1847..... 623.14

— Neill, E. D. History of, [1680–1857]..... 235.14

— Oliphant, L. Minnesota and the far West. 1855. 236.10

— Parker, N. H. Handbook for, [1856, 57]..... 237.18

— Seymour, E. S. Sketches of, [1849] 638.9

Note.—The publications of the State historical society [B. H. 4472.27], and particularly Fletcher's Bibliography of books relating to Minnesota [B. H. 6152.14], will be of interest; while for its climate and fitness for homes for invalids, see Bill [B. H. 5809.27], and Mattock [B. H. 5509a.13]; and McClung's "Minnesota in 1870," [B. H. 4477.8]. There is an illustrated paper on the Pineries in Harper's magazine, vol. 36.

MINTURN, Robert B., *jr.* From New York to Delhi. New York, 1858. 12°..... 706.9

MINUTOLI, Wolferdine Menu von. Recollections of Egypt. Philadelphia, 1827. 12° 677.24

MINUTOLO, Adelaide Capeca. A noble lady. *See* Craven, P. 599.25

MIRABEAU, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, *comte* de, *French orator, b.* 1749, *d.* 1791. Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

Shelf. No.

MIRABEAU, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, *continued.*
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 2 of 388.8

Note.—The most important book on Mirabeau is the work edited by his adopted son, Lucas de Montigny [B. H. 4669.4], which in this edition has Victor Hugo's paper prefixed. The article in the Nouvelle biographie universelle [B. H. 2252.2] has appended to it a list of books, and another may be found in the National library catalogue, [B. H. 6161.1.2, p. 653]. The article in Michaud is very full, [B. H. 2242.50]. There is a recent French monograph by Reynald [B. H. 2057.57] on "Mirabeau et la constituante," and Mérilhou's historical essay, in French [B. H. 2663.4], is of importance. The Souvenirs, by Dumont [B. H. 2654.9], have been translated [B. H. 4673.9]; and Mirabeau's Correspondence [B. H. 2654.10] is necessary to the full study of his character. The ordinary reader will find enough in Carlyle's Essay [863.7; 867.1; 893.3, etc.]; in his French revolution [1007.7, etc.]; in Brougham's Statesmen [568.7, etc.]; in Alison's Essays [863.5]; in Lord Holland's Reminiscences [896.9]; and in Book 1 of Lamartine's Girondists, [in English, 828.6; B. H. 6648.7].

MIRANDA, Sa da, *Portuguese poet, b.* 1494, *d.* 1558. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 3 of 398.1

MIRANDOLA, Giovanni Pico della, *Italian poet, orator, and savant, b.* 1463, *d.* 1494. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal ..... v. 1 of 398.1

MIRIAM, and Joanna of Naples. *See* Hall, L. J. ... 1516.6

MISSIONS. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross: or, woman's mission 569.9
— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise..... 539.13
— Gammell, W. History of American baptist missions. 1851 ..... 1106.10
— Newcomb, H. Cyclopedia of. 1854 ..... 1092.4
— Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working 2098.20
— Tarbox, I. N. Missionary patriots 536.24
— Thomson, E. Our [methodist episcopal] oriental missions 2089.19

Note.—The reader can see the extent of the subject in Newcomb's Cyclopedia of missions, [also in B. H. 3532.4; 5533.8]. For those of the Roman catholic church, there is the French history by Henrion [B. H. 3532.1], and Bousquet's Voyages of the missionaries [B. H. 3537.3]; while the elaborate work by Marshall [B. H. 5538.8], an English catholic, 1865, covers both protestant and catholic ground, with a natural sympathy for the latter.

For missionary efforts among the North American Indians, see New England, note, and the works of Loskiel [B. H. 3334.13] and McCoy [B. H. 3534.7]; and those of the Jesuits in Canada [B. H. 3534.2], which Parkman's histories more or less illustrate.

For protestant missions, see Brown's history of those since the reformation [B. H., 3d ed., 1854, 3534.5], which is comprehensive, but often not full in particular branches; and Hamilton on the authority, scope, and encouragement of missions [B. H. 7531.1], is an English essay, making a survey of the subject by phases. Miss Yonge's Pioneers and founders is confined to English and American missionaries.

For American missions, Tracy's, 1840 [B. H. 3534.2], is a full general history, devoting sections to different bodies and sects; while Dr. Anderson, long the secretary of the American board, has surveyed the subject of foreign missions in the light of his experience [B. H. 7535.9]; and has recently published a History of the missions to the oriental churches [B. H. 3539.50], giving, at the end of the second volume, a list of missionaries and a catalogue of the publications of the different mission presses. The book by Stevenson records the home-mission labors of Falk, Wichern, Fliedner, Gossner, and Harms.

See also Africa, Hawaiian islands, Roman catholic church.

MISSISSIPPI, *frigate.* Cruise in the, to China and Japan, [1857–60]. Gragg, W. F. 622.10
MISSISSIPPI river. Gale, G. Upper Mississippi, [1600–1867] 1633.2
— Moellhausen, B. Journey from the, to the coasts of the Pacific. 1858 ..... 623.22
— Richardson, A. D. Beyond the, [1857–67] 1633.1
— Thiers, L. A. The Mississippi bubble. 1852 .... 587.7
MISSISSIPPI valley. Flint, T. Ten years in the. 1826. 236.4
— Hart, A. M. History of the. 1853 ..... 237.12
— Milburn, W. H. Pioneers, preachers and people of the. 1860 ..... 1104.7
— Monette, J. W. Discovery and settlement of the, until 1846 ..... 234.14

Note.—The most recent and best work on the physical geography of the valley is that of Foster, 1869 [B. H. 4471.20], and the general reader will find illustrated papers in Harper's magazine [1810.1, etc.], vols. 7, 12, 16; while Hart's little Compend, 1852, on the discovery of the river [B. H. 4329.12], and Milburn's "Pioneers, preachers and people of the Mississippi valley" [also in B. H. 4378.10] will give him the most popular accounts of the early and late history. Schoolcraft's expeditions to discover the sources of the river in 1820 [B. H. 2361.4] and in 1832 [B. H. 2361.2] are of interest to the student of physical geography; while the historical reader will prize Shea's Narratives of the early discoverers [B. H. 2328.5] and their successors, [B. H. 4503.25]. Joutel's account of La Salle's last voyage [B. H. 2369.2] exists in an old English version, [B. H. 2369.1].

Shelf. No.

MITCHEL, John, *Irish agitator.* Jail journal; or, five years in British prisons. [With portrait.] New York, 1868. 12° 1569.2
MITCHELL, Ormsby MacKnight, *American major-general, and astronomer, b.* 1810, *d.* 1862. Headley, P. C. Life of 518.23
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
MITCHELL, D. W. Ten years in the United States. London, 1862. 8° 308.19
MITCHELL, Donald G. The battle summer: personal observations in Paris, 1848. By Ik. Marvel, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1852. 12° 884.11
— Fresh gleanings; or, a new sheaf from the old fields of continental Europe. By Ik. Marvel, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1851. 12° 669.2
MITCHELL, Nahum. History of Bridgewater, Mass. Including a family register. Boston, 1840. 8°. 224.6
MITFORD, Mary Russell, *English authoress, b.* 1787, *d.* 1855. Life, in letters. Edited by A. G. K. L'Estrange. New York, 1870. 2 v. 12° 1517.12
— Recollections of a literary life. New York, 1852. 12° 896.12
— *See* Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22

Note.—The chief life is that of L'Estrange [also in B. H. 6545.12], but there is an additional volume of her letters, edited by Chorley [B. H. 6545.14], and her letters to Charles Boner [B. H. 2448.51], beside those contained in Fields's book. The Recollections of a literary life contains but sparse biographical memoranda, and is mostly a selection of prose passages and short poems, which have pleased her. There is a notice of her, with engravings, in the Art-journal, April, 1866 [B. H. 5160.1], and see also London quarterly review, Dec., 1854 [B. H. 3114.1], and Blackwood, June, 1854, [B. H. 3140.1]. See also Allibone's article.

MITFORD, William. History of Greece, [B. C. 1006–B. C. 323]. London, 1838. 8 v. 8° 944.1
MODERN babes, The, in the woods. Smith, H. P. ... 1706.3
MOELLHAUSEN, Baldwin. Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific. [With illustrations.] Translated by P. Sinnett. London, 1858. 2 v. 8° 623.22
MOENS, W. J. C. English travellers and Italian brigands. With illustrations. New York, 1866. 12°. 644.20
MOESER, Justus, *advocate and writer, b.* 1720, *d.* 1794. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany ... 545.1
MOFFAT, Robert, *Scotch missionary, b.* 1799. Missionary labours and scenes in Southern Africa. With engravings. London, 1842. 12° 682.3
MOHAMMED, *or* MAHOMET, *Arabian prophet, b.* 571, *d.* 632. Bush, G. Life of 810.12
— Gibbon, E. Life of 551.1
— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1
— Green, S. Life of 389.4
— Irving, W. Mahomet and his successors. v. 9 of 377.1; 407.13
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18
— Ockley, S. History of the Saracens; comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors 828.5

Note.—See note under Mohammedanism.

MOHAMMEDANISM. Cheeseman, L. Ishmael and the church; or the rise, progress, and fall of 1104.19
— Florian, J. P. C. de. Notice of Islamism 820.70
— Green, S. History of Islamism. 1840 ..... 389.4
— Neale, F. A. Islamism: its rise and progress 2104.1
— Perkins, J. Residence of eight years in Persia; with notices of the Muhammedans 695.1
— Taylor, W. C. History of 2104.13

Note.—The best popular account of Mohammed is Irving's [also in B. H. 2394.4; 2398.50], which makes no pretence to original investigation, and the same may be said of his account of the successors of Mohammed to the invasion of Spain, A. D. 710; while the career of the Mohammedans in Spain, 711–1110, can be traced in the French work of Dozy [B. H. 6095.20], and in Condé's book, [827.3]. See also Spain, history. The above named popular compends by Bush and Green are much alike in parts. Smyth's third lecture [827.8; 943.3; 943.7, etc.] will indicate the old authorities. Ockley's was the best account in English in the last century, and late revised editions, like the above, are still of interest. The 50th chapter of Gibbon [883.6, etc.], which shows that historian at the best, is perhaps the strongest vindication that Mohammed has received from a European, and it is printed separately in the "Life," above mentioned. Carlyle, in his Heroes and hero-worship [885.13], has also taken the palliative side, and he is followed by Kingsley, in his Alexandria and her schools [834.6], who agrees to Carlyle's "true and just description of a much calumniated man." The view of White, in his famous Bampton

Shelf No.

MOHAMMEDANISM, *continued.*

lectures, 1784 [B. H. 6062.9], conforms more to the usual derogatory views. Price's old quartos, 1811, traces the history from the death of the prophet to 1556, and is esteemed a solid authority; and the same may be said of Sale's English version of the Koran, to which a dissertation is prefixed forming one of the best of the descriptive and historical surveys, [113.5; 2106.13; B. H. 3024.13; 3480.5]. Neale's book, above mentioned, is an ordinary compilation of the history of Mohammedanism, in the East and West; and Taylor's is a compact popular examination, disclosing the varieties of the sects. Florian's Notice is very brief. See also Clarke's account in his Ten great religions [114.11]; and Cox gives a chapter in his Latin and Teutonic Christendom, [B. H. 5549a.9]. In many travels [see Arabia] the condition and history of this faith is dwelt upon, as in Burckhardt; and Warburton gives a chapter to it in his Crescent and the cross. [689.7]. See an illustrated article on Mecca and Medina in Harper's monthly, vol. 14, [1810.1, etc.]. General Daumas's La vie arabe et la Société, musulmane [B. H. 5043.7] involves the experience of an Algerian soldier.

Of the French authorities, Gagnier, 1732 [B. H. 4245.28], was Gibbon's chief dependence. Prideaux is long since superseded, [B. H. 3489.14]. Caussin de Perceval, 1847 [B. H. 4243.1], made a great advance on previous accounts, but his scope included also the period before and subsequent to the prophet's day. The most recent monographs, are Barthélemy Saint-Hilaire's "Mahomet et le Coran," 1865 [B. H. 3024.8], and Kremer's history of the Mohammedan ideas, 1868, [B. H. 5485.38]. Of the Germans, Weil, in 1843 [B. H. 3024.9], drew the accounts of Mohammed anew from old Arab manuscripts, and in 1866, he continued the history of the race from the prophet's day to Selims, [B. H. 3024.18].

The two lives which probably present the greatest research are those by Sir William Muir, 1858, in English; and that in German, by Sprenger, 1861 [B. H. 3024.12], neither of which, though liberal in their judgments, are satisfactory to the Syed Ahmed, who has published in London, 1870, some essays in English on Mohammed and subjects subsidiary thereto [B. H. 5045.32], and who explains in his preface the reasons why he prefers some contemporary accounts, that Europeans have less valued, and he writes with the express purpose of counteracting the effect of Muir upon young Mohammedan students of English. See Malcom [B. H. 2190.19], under "Mahomet."

MOHL, Mary Clark. Madame Récamier, [b. 1777, d. 1849]: with a sketch of the history of society in France. London, 1862. Sm. 8°..... 618.3

MOHUN; or, the last days of Lee and his paladins. Cooke, J. E..... 276.14

MOJON, Bianca Milesi, *Italian artist and litterateur, b. about* 1790, *d.* 1849. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. 1516.11

MOLE, *river*, Rambles by the. Thorne, J.....v. 4 of 850.18

MOLESWORTH, *Sir* William, *English politician and author, b.* 1810, *d.* 1855. *See* British cabinet in 1853. 599.9

MOLIÈRE, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, *French poet and dramatist, b.* 1622, *d.* 1673. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

— Blaze de Bury, M. P. R. Molière, and the French classical drama 840.3

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men.....557.7; 879.15

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France.....v. 1 of 388.8

Note.—Taschereau's is the chief life [B. H. 2655.4, second edition], which in the fifth edition, 1863, is much improved. There is a bibliography in the appendix to it; which is, however, exceeded in extent by a special bibliography by Lacroix, just published [B. H. 4704.3], which contains in one section a list of dramas founded on Molière's career. See list of historical fiction. Prescott's [872.2; 865.4] and Scott's [B. H. 2577.5.21, etc.] notices are both in review of Taschereau's book. The late George Ticknor gave in 1863 to this library a collection of books, which had been formed by Prescott, when he had intended to write a life of Molière, about 150 volumes in all, and they form a part of the Bates Hall collection. The old life by Grimarest [B. H. 4695.18; 4695.27], 1705, is said to have been in part the production of Baron, the actor. That by Voltaire [B. H. 4704.10.1; 4706.6.1; 4679a.28; E.230.9] was not allowed by the censor to be prefixed to Molière's works, and a brief memoir by La Serré was substituted, [B. H. 4697.10.1]. There are other brief memoirs to his works, [1070.3; B. H. 4697.13.1; 4704.17; 4706.47]; by Petitot, 2707.2.1; by Sainte Beuve, 4704.1; by Chamfort, 4706.6.1; by Auger, 4706.14]. See also Astie's sketch, [1008.10]. Bazin is one of the later investigators who have added to our knowledge, [B. H. 2655.23]. Campardon has edited some recently published documentary proofs about Molière's career, [B. H. 2707.6]. There is an outline of his life in C. C. Clarke's "Molière-characters," 1865, [B. H. 4704.11]; and both biography and criticism make up Blaze de Bury's little manual, "Molière, and the French classical drama," [also in B. H. 4695.22]; while a treatise by Moland surveys his connection with the Italian drama, [B. H. 4704.8]. See the criticisms of La Harpe [1079.15], Schlegel, who is thought rather unjust [818.7], and other literary historians.

MOLINOS, Miguel, *Spanish theologian, b.* 1627, *d.* 1696. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs. 2085.9

MOLTKE, *Baron von.* The Russians in Bulgaria and Rumelia in 1828–29. London, 1854. 8° 924.3

MOLUCCAN archipelago, Voyages through the southern part of the, [1825, 26]. Kolff, D. H. 705.7

MONARCHS retired from business. Doran, J..... 948.5

MONASTERIES of the Levant, Visit to the. 1852. Curzon, R..... 689.8

Shelf No.

MONCEY, Bon Adrien Jeannot de, *duc de Conegliano, b.* 1754, *d.* 1842. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals.....v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2

MONET, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine de, *called "le chevalier Lamarck," French naturalist, b.* 1744, *d.* 1829. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 31 of 179.1

MONETTE, John W. History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the Mississippi, until 1846. [With maps.] New York, 1846. 2 v. 8°. 234.14

MONGOLIA, Social and political condition of. 1851. Prinsep, H. T..... 1936.1

MONICA, *St., b.* 332, *d.* 387. Life of. *See* Bougaud, *Abbé* E. 2085.1

MOÑINO, José, *comte de Florida Blanca, Spanish prime minister to Charles III, and author, b.* 1730, *d.* 1808. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen .....v. 5 of 388.7

MONITOR, The; or, jottings of a New York merchant during a trip round the globe. Hoffman, W... 674.9

MONK, George, *duke of Albemarle, English parliamentary general, chief restorer of Charles II, b.* 1608, *d.* 1670. Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2

— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 5 of 815.1

Note.—Guizot's book [B. H. 2528.7; in English, 4549a.8] is the best record, though it is rather a historical than a biographical monograph, and it forms a sequel to his history of the English revolution. There is an old favorable life by Skinner [B. H. 2546.5], which, with other of the earlier accounts, will be found characterized in Smyth's seventeenth lecture [827.8, etc.]; and the reader will not overlook the histories of Hallam, Macaulay, etc. See England, history, note.

MONK, Maria. Awful disclosures of the Hotel Dieu nunnery of Montreal. New York, 1836. 12°..1098.24

MONMOUTH, *Duke of.* *See* Scot, James.

MONMOUTH, *Earl of.* *See* Cary, Robert.

MONMOUTH, *Eng.*, Guide to the county of. 1865. Black, A. and C.....1659.18

MONNIER, Marc. The wonders of Pompeii. Translated from the French. [With illustrations.] New York, 1870. 12°..... 937.15

MONROE, James, *5th president of the United States, b.* 1758, *d.* 1831. Tour of observation in 1817, through the north-eastern and north-western departments of the union: with a view to the examination of their military defences. Philadelphia, 1818. 12°..... 629.3

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents..... 1522.12

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic. 513.13

MONSON, *Sir* William, *English admiral, b.* 1569, *d.* 1642. Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign 564.8

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..v. 5 of 388.5

MONT BLANC. Auldjo, J. Ascent of, [1827] 1655.1

— Forbes, J. D. The tour of. 1855..... 669.14

— Smith, A. Mount Blanc..... 669.18

See also Switzerland.

MONTAGU, *or* MONTAGUE, Charles, *earl of Halifax, English statesman and poet, b.* 1661, *d.* 1715. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

MONTAGU, Edward, 2*d earl of Manchester, general and statesman, b.* 1602, *d.* 1671. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

MONTAGU, Edward, 1*st earl of Sandwich, general, admiral, and statesman, b.* 1625, *d.* 1672. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England..... 578.19

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 5 of 815.1

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..v. 5 of 388.5

MONTAGU, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1720, *d.* 1800. Letters. [Edited] by M. Montagu. Boston, 1825. 3 v. 12°..... 596.7

— *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. 542.17; v. 2 of 542.15

MONTAGU, John, 2*d duke of Manchester, b.* 1688, *d.* 1749. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

MONTAGU, Mary Wortley, *lady, English authoress, b.* 1690, *d.* 1762. Letters and works. Edited by Lord Wharncliffe. [With portraits.] 2d edition. London, 1837. 3 v. 8°..... 595.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Memoir, by Mr. Dallaway; Biographical anecdotes; Court of George I; State of party at the accession of George I. II-III. Letters. III. The Enchiridion of Epictetus; Essays; Poems.

— — Same. 3d edition, with additions, by W. M. Thomas. Vol. 1. London, 1861. 8°..... 591.1
— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.4
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
— — Extraordinary women 598.19
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17
— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 2 of 810.47

Note.—See Dallaway's Memoir, [also 899.21]; Mrs. Oliphant's sketch [also in B. H. 4527.2]; Leigh Hunt's "Men, women, and books" [908.1]; Allibone and his references; Blackwood, July, 1868.

MONTAIGNE, Michel Equem de, *French philosopher, moralist, and writer, b.* 1533, *d.* 1592. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 1 of 836.9
— Emerson, R. W. Representative men..... 876.5
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France.....v. 1 of 388.8

Note.—The old English translation with a life is Charles Cotton's [B. H. 4189.7], but successive editors have modified the text, and Hazlitt's, with his summarized life [876.6], is now usually met with, but in this edition will be found, in the third volume, a bibliography of the essays, and in the fourth volume a full collection of titles of lives and commentaries, as well as an abridgment [1876.6.4] of St. John's latest and best life of Montaigne, 1858 [B. H. 6656.2], who enumerates in an appendix the principal sources of information. Estimates of Montaigne will be found in Emerson's Representative men [876.5]; in Villemain [B. H. 2672.7.10]; in Sainte-Beuve's Causeries du Lundi [B. H. 2670.1]; in La Harpe [1079.15]; in Hallam [1373.1; 1373.2, etc.]; and in the histories of Martin and Michelet. Dugald Stewart wrote the article in the Encyclopædia Britannica of 1824. Beside the more recent French lives of Grün, 1855, and Payen, 1856, there are memoirs by Buchon [B. H. 4138.2]; Louandre [B. H. 4678.27], and others [B. H. 2700.10; 2678.7], with the criticism of Leveaux, [B. H. 2700.11].

MONTAL, Claude, *French piano-forte tuner and maker, b.* 1800. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7
MONTALEMBERT, Charles Forbes de Tryon, *comte* de, *French statesman, b.* 1810. Life of Saint Elizabeth, of Hungary, [b. 1207, d. 1231]. Translated by M. Hackett. New York, 1854. 12°... 547.15
— Political future of England. From the French. London, 1856. P. 8°..... 988.3
MONTANA, Sketch of. 1868. Boller, H. A..... 245.13
MONTEMAYOR, Jorge de, *Portuguese poet, b. about* 1520, *d.* 1562. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal .....v. 3 of 398.1
MONTENEGRO, Dalmatia and. 1848. Wilkinson, *Sir* J. G..... 925.5
MONTEREY, Our army at. Thorpe, T. B. 259.7
MONTE ROSA. Forbes, J. D. The tour of. 1855 .. 669.14
— Hinchcliff, T. W. Summer months among the Alps: with the ascent of. 1857 ..... 667.14
— Lady's tour round Monte Rosa, [1850–58] 666.23
MONTEZUMA I, Ilhuicamina, *5th king of Mexico, b. about* 1390, *d.* 1464. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1
MONTEZUMA II, *the younger, 9th king of Mexico, b.* 1466, *d.* 1520. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians .....v. 5 of 1869.1
MONTFORT, Jeanne, *comtesse* de, *b. about* 1310, *d.* 1362. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history.. 599.22
MONTGOLFIER, Jacques Etienne, *French balloon inventor, b.* 1745, *d.* 1799. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography..... 1522.10
MONTGOLFIER, Joseph Michel, *French balloon inventor, b.* 1740, *d.* 1810. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography..... 1522.10
MONTGOMERY, 1*st earl of. See* Herbert, Philip.
MONTGOMERY, Henry. Life of major-general Zachary Taylor, 12th president of the United States, [b. 1784, d. 1850]. With illustrations. 20th edition. Auburn, 1851. 12° 517.6

Shelf. No.

MONTGOMERY, James, *English poet and journalist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1854. Baillie, J. Life-studies..... 548.12
— Famous boys: and how they became great men .. 555.8
— Holland, J. Memoirs of..... 584.17
— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14
— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

Note.—Knight's [B. H. 4549.3] is a sifting down into popular shape of the elaborate lives by Holland and Everett; and there are briefer lives by Griswold [511.5]; by Carruthers [1317.12.5], and by others [B. H. 4569.15; 6609a.5]. See also the Supplement to Chambers's Eminent Scotsmen, and Allibone.

MONTGOMERY, Richard, *American revolutionary general, b.* 1736, *d.* 1775. Armstrong, J. Life of. v. 3 of 518.5; v. 1 of 529.1
— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 1 of 516.1
MONTGOMERY'S Tippecanoe almanac for 1841; containing Life and services of W. H. Harrison. [With illustrations.] 4th edition. Philadelphia, n. d. 80 pp. 8° 517.4
MONTHOLON-SÉMONVILLE, *Gen.* Charles Tristan de, *Napoleon's executor, b.* 1782, *d.* 1853. History of the captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena. London, 1846, 47. 4 v. 8° 1006.1
MONTHS, Book of the. *See* Soane, G. New curiosities of literature..... 402.11
MONTI, Vinzenzo, *Italian poet and dramatic author, b.* 1754, *d.* 1828. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal..... v. 2 of 398.1
MONTREAL. Hochelaga depicta: early history and present state of. 1839. Bosworth, N..... 265.4
— Hotel Dieu nunnery, Awful disclosures of the. 1856. Monk, M. 1098.24
MONTROSE, *Marquis of. See* Graham, James.
MOODIE, Susanna Strickland. Life in the clearings versus the bush. New York, n. d. 12°..... 636.12
— Roughing it in the bush; or, life in Canada. New York, n. d. 12°..... 636.3
— — Same. 2 parts. New York, 1852. 2 v. 12°.. 636.9
MOONEY, Thomas. History of Ireland, from its first settlement [to 1845]. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1857. 8°..... 1975.1
MOOR, James, *LL. D., professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow, b.* 1712, *d.* 1779. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
MOORE, A. Y. Life of Schuyler Colfax, [b. 1823.] With portrait. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1868]. 16°. 1513.10
MOORE, Frank. Anecdotes, poetry, and incidents of the war, 1860–65. New York, 1866. 8°..... 241.1
— Diary of the American revolution. [With maps and plates.] New York, 1860. 2 v. 8°..... 222.2
— Lyrics of loyalty. New York, 1864. 24° 309.19
— Personal and political ballads. New York, 1864. 18° 309.23
— Rebel rhymes and rhapsodies. New York, 1864. 16° .....?..... 309.20
— Songs and ballads of the American revolution. With notes and illustrations. New York, 1856. 12° 314.2
— Songs of the soldiers. New York, 1864. 16°... 309.24
MOORE, George H. "Mr. Lee's plan—March 29, 1777." The treason of Charles Lee, major general in the American army of the revolution. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 8°..... 292.2
MOORE, Hugh. Memoir of Ethan Allen, [American colonel, b. 1737, d. 1789]. Plattsburgh, N. Y., 1834. 12° 528.19
MOORE, James. Kilpatrick and our cavalry. With illustrations. New York, 1865. 16°..... 1286.4
MOORE, James C. Life of Sir John Moore. [With portrait.] London, 1833. 2 v. 8°..... 564.9
MOORE, *Sir* John, *Scottish general, fell at Corunna, b.* 1761, *d.* 1809. Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders .....v. 3 of 388.3
— Moore, J. C. Life of..... 564.9
MOORE, John, *English M. D., b.* 1730, *d.* 1802. View of society and manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany. Boston, 1792. 16°..... 657.2
— View of society and manners in Italy. Boston, 1792. 16°..... 675.4

Shelf. No.

MOORE, Thomas, *Irish poet, b.* 1779, *d.* 1852. History of Ireland, [to 1646]. London, 1837–46. 4 v. 16° 368.5
— Life of Lord Byron, [b. 1783, d. 1824]; with his letters and journals. Philadelphia, 1846. 2 v. 8° 585.7
— – Same. London, 1851. 6 v. 16°..... 585.13
— – Same. Philadelphia, 1853. 2 v. in 1. 8°... 585.3
— – Same. New York, 1836. 2 v. 12°...v. 1, 2 of 323.2
— Life and death of Lord Edward Fitzgerald, [Irish revolutionist, b. 1763, d. 1798]. Paris, 1831. 12° 598.13
— – Same. New York, 1831. 2 v. 12°..... 598.14
— Memoirs, journal, and correspondence. Edited by Lord J. Russell. [With portraits.] London, 1853–56. 8 v. P. 8°..... 588.16
— – Same. New York, 1857. 2 v. 8° 582.3
— Memoirs of Richard Brinsley Sheridan, [Irish dramatist and orator, b. 1751, d. 1816]. New York, 1858. 2 v. 12°..... 598.6
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits.....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

Note.—Earl Russell's is the standard life [also in B. H. 4548.19]; but there is a brief memoir [1317.13.1], and Mrs. Hall's Recollections in the Atlantic monthly [1892.1, etc.], for Jan., 1865. See references in Allibone.

MOORMAN, John J. The Virginia springs, and springs of the South and West. With map and plates. Philadelphia, 1859. 12° 638.11
MOORS of Spain, History of the. Florian, J. P. C. de. 820.70
MORATA, Olympia Fulvia, *Italian poetess, b.* 1526, *d.* 1555. Colquhoun, J. C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time..... 915.5
— Smyth, *Mrs.* G. Life, times, and writings of.... 599.15
— Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women. v. 2 of 543.14
MORAVIANS. *See* United brethren.

Note.—See list in Malcom, [B. H. 2100.19].

MORDAUNT, Charles, *earl of Peterborough, English statesman and general, b.* 1662, *d.* 1735. Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders .....v. 2 of 388.3
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders.. 557.6
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1
— Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19
MORE, Cresacre. Life of Sir Thomas More, [English historian, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535]. [With portraits.] London, 1828. 8° 562.5
MORE, Hannah, *English authoress, b.* 1745, *d.* 1833. Letters to Zachary Macaulay, [Scottish slavery abolitionist, b. 1768, d. 1838]. Edited by A. Roberts. London, 1860. 16° 599.18
— Clayton, E. C. Notable women..... 1517.7
— Knight, H. C. Memoir of..... 599.20
— Roberts, W. Life and correspondence of..... 595.11
— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17
— Women of worth..... 551.19

Note.—Roberts [also in B. H. 2448.15] has written the authoritative life, but it is unattractive, and the briefer memoirs [others in B. H. 2578.13.1] will ordinarily suffice the reader, who may find interest in her letters to Zachary Macaulay. See Allibone.

MORE, *Sir* John, *English judge, b.* 1443, *d.* 1533. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1
MORE, Martha. Mendip annals: or, charitable labours of Hannah and Martha More. Edited by A. Roberts. London, 1859. 16°. 126.33
— – Same. 3d edition. London, 1859. 12°.....1098.28
MORE, *Sir* Thomas, *English historian, and lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1480, *d.* 1535. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6
— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 2 of 840.10

Shelf. No.

MORE, *Sir* Thomas, *continued.*
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1
— Mackintosh, *Sir J.* Lives of eminent British statesmen.....v. 1 of 388.6
— More, C. Life of 562.5
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men..... 557.8
— Roper, W. Life of..... 589.9

Note.—The principal early authorities are the naive memoir by his son-in-law, Roper [also in B. H., in English, 4549a.10]; the life by Stapleton [B. H., in Latin, 4177.21; in French, 4177.10], who derived his knowledge in part from Rastell, whose account is supposed to be the one printed by Wordsworth in his Ecclesiastical biography [B. H. 2553.6]; and Cresacre More, a grandson, in a life [B. H. 4177.13] which is fuller and more clearly arranged, adds little to the results of Roper and Stapleton. Fox, in the Book of martyrs [1101.2], first opened charges against More, and was followed by Burnet [B. H. 3550.1, etc.], and more guardedly by Strype [B. H. 3522.2], and the general historians like Hume, Hallam and Lingard have viewed his character much according to their own impulses, till Mackintosh [B. H. 4547.19.1], in his readable life, did much to defend his subject, relying largely upon More's own apology, which earlier writers had neglected. Disraeli inclines to the unfavorable side in his "Psychological character of Sir Thomas More," in his Amenities of literature, [404.8; 897.7]. A fresh attack was made by Froude, in his History [984.2, etc.], which was met by a vindication in the North British review, 1859 [B. H. 5299.1], copied into the Living age for April of that year, [1820.1, etc.]. See also Campbell's Lord chancellors [568.1], and the biographical and bibliographical details by Dibdin [B. H. 4177.17]; Mrs. Hall's pilgrimage to his home, in the Art-journal, 1850 [B. H. 5160.1], and in Harper's monthly, vol. 1 [1810.1, etc.]; a German life by Rudhart [B. H. 4177.11]; and a very good summary from a Catholic view by Walter, of More's life and times, within moderate compass, [B. H. 6549a.2]. Allibone has a full article.

Mrs. Manning's fictitious reproduction of More's domestic life, in her "Household of Sir Thomas More" [469.7; 439.11; B. H. 2458.27], is of good repute, and the Chronological list of historical fiction will show other titles.

MOREA, Journey in the. 1823. Gell, *Sir* W. 683.3
MORELET, Arthur. Travels in Central America. [Translated] from the French by Mrs. M. F. Squier. [With illustrations.] New York, 1871. 12° 634.22
MORELL, J. D. Historical and critical view of the speculative philosophy of Europe in the nineteenth century. From the last London edition. New York, 1853. 8°..... 122.3
MORELL, John R. Turkey, past and present. [With map.] London, 1854. 16°.....1918.20
MORELLI, Maria Maddalena, "*La Corilla,*" *Italian improvisatrice, b.* 1740, *d.* 1800. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women.....v. 2 of 543.14
MORETON, Julian. Life and work in Newfoundland. [With illustrations.] London, 1863. P. 8° ... 634.18
MORFORD, Henry. Appletons' short-trip guide to Europe, [1868]. [With map.] New York, 1868. 12° 1659.14
— – Same. [1869]. New York, 1869. 12°.....1659.13
— Over-sea; or, England, France and Scotland as seen by a live American. With illustrations. New York, 1867. 12°..... 1654.1
MORGAN, Charles, *ship-builder, b.* 1795. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16
MORGAN, Daniel, *general in the American revolution, b.* 1736, *d.* 1802. Graham, J. Life of..... 528.3
— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1
MORGAN, Edwin Dennison, *governor of New York, b.* 1811. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
MORGAN, *Sir* Henry John, *buccaneer, b.* 1630, *d.* 1690. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19
MORGAN, James F. England under the Norman occupation. London, 1858. Sm. 8°..... 999.2
MORGAN, John H., *b.* 1826, *d.* 1864. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns..... 243.1
MORGAN, Matthew, *b.* 1652. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
MORGAN, Sydney Owenson, *lady, Irish novelist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1859. France. Philadelphia, 1817. 8°. 1003.4
— Memoirs: autobiography, diaries and correspondence. Leipzig, 1863. 3 v. Sq. 16° 589.29
— Passages from my autobiography. New York, 1859. 12°..... 598.18
— Fitzpatrick, W. J. Lady Morgan; her career, literary and personal..... 599.17

Shelf. No.

MORGAN, Sydney Owenson, *lady, continued.*
— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters..... 589.30
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 1 of 542.15; 542.17
MORGAN, Thomas. Lives of Thomas Cranmer, Nicholas Ridley, Hugh Latimer, John Locke. *See* Brave old English confessors 567.6
MORIER, James, *English traveller and novelist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1849. Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, 1808, 9. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1816. 8° 694.15
MORISON, John H. Life of Jeremiah Smith, LL. D., [American scholar and jurist, b. 1759, d. 1842]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1845. 12°..... 523.19
MORISON, Robert, *Scotch botanist, b.* 1620, *d.* 1683. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers..... 586.13
MORLAND, George, *English painter, b.* 1763, *d.* 1802. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiositics of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5
MORLEY, Henry. Jerome Cardan. Life of Girolamo Cardano, of Milan, physician [and mathematician, b. 1501, d. 1576]. London, 1854. 2 v. 12°. 546.16
— Palissy the potter. Life of Bernard Palissy, of Saintes, [b. 1510, d. 1589]. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 16°..... 546.17
MORLEY, *Sir* Robert, *English admiral, d.* 1360. *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16
MORMONISM: from the Edinburgh review for April, 1854. London, 1854. 16°..... 1655.25
MORMONISM. Bennett, J. C. History of the saints; or, an exposé of Joe Smith and Mormonism 115.14
— Ferris, B. G. Utah and the Mormons..... 1095.14
— Ferris, *Mrs.* B. G. The Mormons at home..... 637.6
— Gunnison, J. W. The Mormons: a history of their rise and progress..... 1087.8
— Kidder, D. P. Mormonism and the Mormons....1099.27
— Life among the Mormons 1116.23
— Waite, C. V. The Mormon prophet and his harem. 248.3

See also Great Salt lake city, Salt lake.

MORMONS, The; with memoir of J. Smith. [Illustrated.] London, 1852. 12°..... 879.12

Note.—Of the above books, Bennett is also in Bates Hall, [6076.19]. See also Green on the rise and progress of Mormonism [B. H. 5544.19]; Hyde on its leaders [B. H. 3489.25]; Ward [B. H. 2407.9]; Tucker [B. H. 5544.13]; and the book of Mormon [B.H. 7456.23], which, with other works of their literature, are in the Bates Hall. See also travels, like Dixon's New America [632.19, etc.]; Ludlow's Heart of the continent [1626.3]; Rae's Westward by rail [638.19; B. H. 4467.16]; Dilke's Greater Britain [1054.12, etc.]; and also Dixon's Spiritual wives, [1122.10, etc.]. There are articles on the Utah war in the Atlantic monthly, vol. 3; and papers in Good words, June, 1866; Blackwood, Jan., 1867; and London Quarterly review, April, 1867; also a paper by Lossing, in Harper, vol. 6. See references in Malcom, [B. H. 2190.19].

MOROCCO. Caillié, R. Travels across the Great Desert, to, [1824–28]..... 693.10
— Durreau, X. Present state of. 1854 .....1655.10
— Hardman, F. The Spanish campaign in, [1860].. 917.13
— Jackson, J. G. Account of the empire of Marocco. 1810 ..... 699.11
— Murray, E. Sixteen years of an artist's life in. 1859 ..... 664.1
— Urquhart, D. Travels in, [1848]..... 675.9
MORRELL, Abby Jane. Voyage to the Ethiopic and South Atlantic ocean, Indian ocean, Chinese sea, North and South Pacific ocean, 1829–31. [With portrait.] New York, 1833. 12° 699.19
MORRELL, Benjamin. Narrative of four voyages to the South sea, North and South Pacific ocean, Chinese sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic ocean, Indian and Antarctic ocean, 1822–31. [With portrait.] New York, 1832. 8°..... 702.7
MORRIS, *Capt.* Arthur, *English soldier.* *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19
MORRIS, Gouverneur, *American statesman and orator, b.* 1752, *d.* 1816. Sparks, J. Life of 515.12
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— — Mental portraits..... 557.10

Shelf. No.

MORRIS, Helen, *lady.* *See* Royston, Helen.
MORRIS, John G. Quaint sayings and doings concerning Luther. Philadelphia, 1859. 12°..... 1105.4
MORRIS, John M. Military and civil history of Connecticut, [1861–65]. *See* Croffut, W. A. 272.13
MORSE, Abner. Further traces of the ancient Northmen in America. Boston, 1861. 16 pp. 12°. 299.21
MORSE, Samuel Finley Breese, *painter, and improver of the electric telegraph, b.* 1791, *d.* 1872. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
— Memorial of. *See* Boston..... 522.18
— Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

Note.—The Memorial is also in Bates Hall, [4444.57]. See also Tuckerman's Book of the artists [B. H. 8072.20], and the references to reviews in Allibone.

MORTIER, Edouard Adolphe Casimir Joseph, *duc de Trévise, b.* 1768, *d.* 1835. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals. v. 1 of 605.1; v. 1 of 605.2
MORTIMER, *Earl of.* *See* Harley, Robert.
MORTIMER, *Mrs.* Far off; or, Asia and Australia described. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. London, 1856. 2 v. 12°..... 939.10
— Kings of Israel and Judah: their history. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] New York, 1872. 12°.. 1117.4
MORTIMER, John Hamilton, *painter, b.* 1741, *d.* 1779. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19
MORTON, *4th earl of.* *See* Douglas, James.
MORTON, Nathaniel, *secretary of Plymouth colony, b.* 1612, *d.* 1685. New England's memorial, [1610–69]. 6th edition. Also, Bradford's History of Plymouth colony, [and] Dialogue; Prince's Chronology; Winslow's Visits to Massasoit, [etc.]. [With portrait of J. Winslow.] Boston, 1855. 8°. 223.14
MOSBY, John S. Mosby and his men. *See* Crawford, J. M. 288.6
MOSCOW. Spectacles for young eyes. Lander, S. W. 1638.9

Note.—See the Historical sketch by Ackerman, [B. H. 3060.4]; general travels in Russia, etc.; and Harper's monthly, vol. 25, [1810.1, etc.].

MOSELEY, Joseph. What is contraband of war and what is not. London, 1861. 12°..... 298.6
MOSHEIM, Johann L. von. Ecclesiastical history, ancient and modern. New York, 1852. 3 v. 8°. 1085.2
MOSLEM, Lands of the. 1851. *See* El-Mukattom. 684.8
MOSLEM and Frank. Strauss, G. L..... 918.14
MOSQUITO shore, Waikna; or, adventures on the. 1855. Squier, E. G. 623.21
MOSSMAN, Samuel. China: its inhabitants and institutions. With map and illustrations. London, n. d. 16°..... 1695.3
MOTLEY, John Lothrop, *American historian, b.* 1814. History of the United Netherlands, [1584–1600]. With portraits. New York, 1861, 68. 3 v. 8°. 911.1
— Rise of the Dutch republic, [1555–84]. New York, 1856, 61. 3 v. 8° 923.1

Note.—See the notices and references to reviews in Allibone.

MOTT, Valentine, *American physician, b.* 1785, *d.* 1865. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
MOTTE, *Mrs.* Rebecca, *American heroine, b.* 1738, *d.* 1815. *See* Women of worth..... 551.19
MOULTRIE, William, *major-general in the American revolution, b.* 1731, *d.* 1805. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals.....v. 2 of 516.1
MOUNT AUBURN cemetery, *Watertown, Mass.* History of. 1860. Bigelow, J. 229.10
MOUNT DESERT, Rambles in. 1871. De Costa, B. F. 638.20
MOUNT SINAI. *See* Sinai.
MOUNT WASHINGTON in winter, [1870–71]. Hitchcock, C. H. 634.23
MOUNTAIN adventures in various parts of the world. Headley, J. T. 667.24
MOUNTAINS, Letters from the, [1773–1807]. Grant, A. 909.3
MOWATT, Anna C. *See* Ritchie, A. C.
MOWBRAY, Philip, *soldier, duellist, preacher, etc., fl. 18th century.* *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569 19

Shelf. No.

MOWRY, Sylvester. Arizona and Sonora: the silver region of North America. 3d edition. New York, 1864. 12° 265.6

MOXON, Edward, *English publisher and poet, b.* 1801, *d.* 1858. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

MOZART, Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus, *German music composer, b.* 1756, *d.* 1791. Letters. 1769–91. Translated by Lady Wallace. With portrait and facsimile. New York, 1866. 2 v. 16° 823.16

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. The boyhood of great men....548.13; 549.30

— Foa, E. Boy artists 1599.1

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.4

— Holmes, E. Life of 545.21

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Schlichtegroll, M. Life of 545.19; 545.20

Note.—The authoritative life is the admirable one by Jahn, 1856 [B. H., in German, 4046.4], and there is an older one by Nissen [B. H. 4046.3]; and short memoirs by Oulibicheff, 1847 [B. H. 4046.6], and by Schlichtegroll, of which, beside the above English version, there is also a French translation, [1067.18]. The letters are of interest, [also in B. H. 4046.41]. Rau's book [764.20; 2023.3] is a novel on his career. Holmes's Life is of moderate extent.

MUDGE, Zachariah A. The Christian statesman; a portraiture of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, [b. 1786, d. 1845]. Four illustrations. New York, [*cop.* 1865]. 16° 1516.5

— Views from Plymouth rock. Six illustrations. New York, [*cop.* 1869]. 16° 228.20

— Witch hill: a history of Salem witchcraft. Three illustrations. New York, [*cop.* 1870]. 16° 228.6

MUEFFLING, Friedrich Carl Ferdinand, *baron* von, *b.* 1775, *d.* 1851. Missions to Constantinople and St. Petersburg, 1829, 30. Translated by D. Jardine. London, 1855. 16° 689.15

— Passages from my life, 1813, 14. Edited by P. Yorke. London, 1853. 8° 542.4

MUELLER, Carl O. History of the literature of ancient Greece. Vol. 1. London, 1840. 8° 365.11

— Attica and Athens. *See* Lockhart, J. I. 955.7

MUELLER, George, *Prussian clergyman of Bristol, Eng., b.* 1805. The life of trust: narrative of the Lord's dealings with G. Müller, by himself. Edited by H. L. Wayland. Boston, 1861. 12°.. 555.5

MUELLER, Johann von, *Swiss historian, b.* 1752, *d.* 1809. Universal history, [to 1783]. Translated from the German. Boston, 1837. 4 v. 12°... 949.4

MUHLENBERG, Henry A. Life of major-general Peter Muhlenberg, of the revolutionary army. Philadelphia, 1849. 12° 528.2

MUHLENBERG, Peter, *b.* 1746, *d.* 1807. Life of. *See* Muhlenberg, H. A. 528.2

MUIRHEAD, James P. Life of James Watt, [Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819]. Illustrated. New York, 1859. 12° .. 587.4

MULLAN, John. Miners and travelers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. [With map.] New York, 1865. 12° 1638.25

MUNDY, Godfrey C. Our antipodes; or, residence in the Australasian colonies. 3d edition. London, 1855. 8° 705.1

MUNICH. *See* Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour 1678.3

MUNRO, *Sir* Thomas, *English governor of Madras, b.* 1760, *d.* 1827. Life of. *See* Gleig, G. R. 899.5

MUNSELL, Joel. The every day book of history and chronology. New York, 1858. 8° 947.1

MURAT, Charles Louis Napoleon Achille, *prince.* America and the Americans. Translated [by H. J. Bradfield]. New York, 1849. 12° 297.20

MURAT, Joachim, *French general, king of Naples* 1808, *b.* 1767, *d.* 1815. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals .....v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

MURILLO, Bartolomé Esteban, *Spanish painter, b.* 1618, *d.* 1682. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 2 of 839.6

Shelf. No.

MURILLO, Bartolomé Esteban, *continued.*

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters 555.9

Note.—See Painting, note; and especially Scott's [B. H. 4070.50] and Blanc's [B. H. 8080.7] accounts.

MURPHY, Arthur, *Irish dramatic author, b.* 1727, *d.* 1805. Essay on the life and genius of Tacitus. *See* Tacitus, C. C. Works 872.11

— *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..v. 3 of 398.3

MURRAY, *Earl of.* *See* Stuart, James.

MURRAY, Alexander, *Scotch linguist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1813. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

MURRAY, Amelia M. Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. New York, 1856. 2 v. in 1. 12° 639.18

MURRAY, Charles A. Travels in North America, 1834–36. New York, 1839. 2 v. 12° 639.3

MURSAY, Elizabeth. Sixteen years of an artist's life in Morocco, Spain, and the Canary islands. London, 1859. 2 v. 8° 664.1

MURRAY, E. C. G. Embassies and foreign courts. A history of diplomacy. By "The roving Englishman," [*pseud.*]. London, 1855. P. 8° 987.5

— Pictures from the battle fields. By "The roving Englishman," [*pseud.*]. With illustrations. London, 1854. 16° 988.5

— The roving Englishman. [*Anon.*] London, 1854. 16° 1678.5

MURRAY, George, *lord, b.* 1705, *d.* 1760. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites....v. 3 of 562.2

MURRAY, Hugh. The African continent: narrative of discovery and adventure. With an account of recent exploring expeditions, by J. M. Wilson. [With illustrations.] London, 1853. 12°. 697.19

— Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa. [With maps.] 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1818. 2 v. 18° 692.10

— Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America. London, 1829. 2 v. 8° 625.14

— Historical and descriptive account of British America. New York, 1848. 2 v. 18° 820.8

— History of British India, [A. D. 13–1849]. [With illustrations.] London, 1853. 16° 989.1

— and others. Historical and descriptive account of British India, [A. D. 13–1849]. With map and engravings. New York, 1844. 3 v. 18° 810.51

— – Encyclopædia of geography. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1846. 3 v. 8° 952.4

— – Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa. With engravings. New York, 1831. 18° 810.18

— – Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions. [With engravings.] New York, n. d. 18° 810.15

MURRAY, *Rev.* John, *founder of universalism in America, b. at Alton, Eng.*, 1741, *d.* 1815. Life, written by himself. With a continuation, by Mrs. J. S. Murray. New edition, with an introduction and notes, by G. L. Demarest. [With portrait.] Boston, 1870. 16° 535.23

MURRAY, John. Handbook for [travellers in] Belgium and the Rhine. With map. London, 1852. 12° 649.7

— Handbook for travellers in Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. With map and plans. London, 1860. 12° 645.20

— Handbook for travellers on the continent. With map and plans. 10th edition. London, 1854. 12° 649.19

Contents.—Holland, Belgium, Prussia, Northern Germany and the Rhine from Holland to Switzerland.

— Handbook for travellers in Corsica and Sardinia. With maps. London, 1868. 12° 1658.7

— Handbook for travellers in Devon and Cornwall. 3d edition. With maps. London, 1856. 12°.. 649.2

— Handbook for travellers in Durham and Northumberland. With map. London, 1864. 12° 1656.6

— Hand-book for travellers in Egypt. *See* Wilkinson, *Sir* J. G. 649.13

Shelf. No.

MURRAY, John, *continued.*

— Hand-book for [travellers in] Northern Europe. New edition. With map and plans. London, 1849. 2 v. 12° 649.11

Contents.—Vol. I. Denmark, Norway, Sweden. II. Finland, Russia.

— Handbook for travellers in France. With maps and plans. 9th edition. London, 1864. 12°.. 1656.7

Contents.—Normandy, Brittany, the rivers Seine, Loire, Rhône and Garonne, the French Alps, Dauphine, the Pyrenees, Provence, Nice, etc.

— Handbook for travellers in Southern Germany. With maps and plans. 7th edition. London, 1855. 12°..... 649.5

Contents.—Würtemberg, Bavaria, Austria, Tyrol, Salzburg, Styria, etc., the Austrian and Bavarian Alps, the Danube from Ulm to the Black sea.

— Handbook for travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, and Herefordshire. With maps and plans. London, 1867. 12°..... 1658.5

— Handbook for travellers in Greece. *See* Bowen, G. F..... 649.8

— Handbook for travellers in Ireland. With map. London, 1864. 12° 1656.8

— Handbook for travellers in Central Italy. With map. 3d edition. London, 1853. 2 v. 12°... 649.6

Contents.—Vol. I. Southern Tuscany and Papal states. II. Rome and its environs.

— Handbook for travellers in Northern Italy. 5th edition. With maps and plans. London, 1854. 2 v. 12° 649.4

Contents.—Vol. I. Sardinia, Lombardy and Venice, Parma, Piacenza, and Modena. II. Lucca, Pisa, Florence, and North Tuscany.

— Handbook for travellers in Southern Italy. With map and plans. 2d edition. London, 1855. 12°.. 649.3

— Handbook for travellers in Kent and Sussex. With map. London, 1858. 12°..... 645.11

— Handbook for travellers in Portugal. With map. London, 1855. 12°..... 649.16

— — Same. 3d edition. London, 1864. 12°..... 1658.1

— Handbook for travellers in Russia, Poland, and Finland. New edition. With map and plans. London, 1865. 12° 649.22

— Handbook for travellers in Scotland. With maps and plans. London, 1867. 12° 1658.6

— Handbook for travellers in Sicily. With map and plans. London, 1864. 12° 1658.3

— Handbook for travellers in Spain. *See* Ford, R. 649.12

— Handbook for travellers in Switzerland, and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. 6th edition. With maps. London, 1854. 12°..... 649.18

— Handbook for travellers in Syria and Palestine. Map and plans. London, 1858. 2 v. 12° 688.2

— Handbook for travellers in Turkey. With maps and plans. 3d edition. London, 1854. 12°... 649.14

— Handbook for travellers in North Wales. With map. London, 1861. 12° 1656.2

— Handbook for travellers in South Wales. With map. London, 1860. 12° 1656.1

— Handbook for travellers in Yorkshire. With map and plans. London, 1867. 12° 1658.4

— Knapsack guide to Norway. With map. London, 1864. 12°..... 1658.2

Note.—The following list will show which of Murray's Handbooks are in Bates Hall; also which of Baedeker's:—

ENGLAND. *Cathedrals.*

Handbook to the cathedrals. By R. J. King. Eastern division.—Oxford, Peterborough, Norwich, Ely, Lincoln. London, 1862. Sm. 8° 4098.3
— Northern division.—York, Ripon, Carlisle, Durham, Chester, Manchester. London, 1869. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 4098.2
— Southern division.—Winchester, Salisbury, Exeter, Wells, Chichester, Canterbury, Rochester. London, 1861. 2 v. Sm. 8° 4098.5
— Western division.—Bristol, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester. Lichfield. London, 1864. Sm. 8° . . 4098.4
— — Same. London, 1867. Sm. 8° 4098.1

Counties.

Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. London, 1860. 12° . 6538.5
Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire. London, 1868. 16° 4539.40
Devon and Cornwall. 4th edition. London, 1859. 12° . 4529.24
Same. 6th edition. London, 1865. 12° 4537.18

Shelf. No.

MURRAY, John, *continued.*

Durham and Northumberland. London, 1864. 12° . 6538.4
Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and Cambridgeshire. London, 1870. 12° 6538.3
Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, and Hertfordshire. London, 1867. 12° 4537.20
Kent and Sussex. 3d edition. London, 1868. 12° . . 4538.6
Surrey, Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight. London, 1858. 12° 2487.25
— Same. 2d edition. London, 1865. 12° 4538.8
Westmoreland and Cumberland. London, 1866. 12°. 4579a.50
Wiltshire, Dorsetshire, and Somersetshire. London, 1856. 12° 2486.14
— Same. New edition. London, 1869. 12° 4537.19
Yorkshire. London, 1867. 12° 4538.7

London.

London. By P. Cunningham. London, 1849. 2 v. 12° 2498.5
London as it is. New edition. London, [1867]. 16° . 4537.17
London in 1853. By P. Cunningham. London, [1853]. 16° 2487.5

WALES.

North Wales. 3d edition. London, 1868. 16° . . . 4539.39
South Wales. London, 1860. 16° 2473.20
— Same. London, 1870. 12° 6538.6

SCOTLAND.

Scotland. 2d edition. London, 1868. 12° 4538.9

IRELAND.

Ireland. 2d edition. London, 1868. 12° 4538.10

DENMARK, NORWAY, ETC.

Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland. 3d edition. London, 1858. 12° 4839.25
Denmark, Norway, and Sweden. 3d edition. London, 1871. 12° 4839.12

FRANCE.

France. 5th edition. London, 1854. 12° 4639.11
— Same. 11th edition. London, 1870. 12° 4638.11

Paris.

Paris. London, 1864. 16° 2634.20
— Same. 3d edition. London, 1868. 16° 4639.3

GERMANY, HOLLAND, ETC.

Southern Germany. 3d edition. London, 1843. 12° . 4869.10
— Same. 10th edition. London, 1867. 12° 4839.5
Continent: being a guide through Holland, Belgium, Prussia, and Northern Germany, and along the Rhine, from Holland to Switzerland. London, 1836. 12° 6279.8
— Same. 16th edition. London, 1868. 12° 2839.53

ITALY.

Central Italy. 7th edition. London, 1867. 12° . . . 4737.3
Northern Italy. 11th edition. London, 1869. 12° . . 4737.7
— Same. Part 2. 7th edition. London, 1858. 12° . 6769.1
Southern Italy. 6th edition. London, 1868. 12° . . 4737.4
Corsica and Sardinia. London, 1868. 12° 4737.6
Knapsack guide for travellers in Italy. 2d edition. London, 1865. 16° 4737.5

Rome.

Rome and its environs. 9th edition. London, 1869. 12°. 2759.10
— Same. 10th edition. London, 1871. 12° 4759a.5

Tyrol, etc.

Knapsack guide for travellers in Tyrol and the Eastern Alps. London, 1867. 16° 4839.8

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

Spain. By R. Ford. 4th edition. London, 1869. 2 v. 12° 5098.6
Portugal. 3d edition. London, 1854. 12° 5098.5

SWITZERLAND.

Switzerland, and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. New edition. London, 1843. 12° 2834.5
— Same. New edition, enlarged. London, 1849. 12°. 4869a.26
— Same. 12th edition. London, 1867. 12° 4839.6
Knapsack guide for travellers in Switzerland. New edition. London, 1867. 16° 4839.7

EGYPT.

Egypt. By Sir [J.] G. Wilkinson. New edition. London, 1867. 12° 5069.6

INDIA.

India. Part 1. Madras. Part 2. Bombay. London, 1859. 2 v. 12° 5049a.2

SYRIA.

Syria and Palestine. New edition. Part 1, 2. London, 1846. 2 v. 12° 5059.5
— Same. New edition. London, 1868. 2 v. 12° . . 5049.8

TRAVEL-TALK.

Handbook of travel-talk, English, French, and Italian. London, 1855, 16° 5399a.19

BAEDEKER'S HANDBOOKS.

Belgium and Holland. Coblenz, 1869. 16° 4869a.8
Italy. Part 1-3. Coblenz, 1867, 68. 3 v. 16° . . . 6769.4
Northern Italy, as far as Leghorn, Florence and Ancona, and the island of Corsica. Coblenz, 1868. 16°. 6769.4
Paris, including routes from the sea-harbours of Northern France to Paris, the Rhine and Switzerland. Coblenz, 1866. 16° 4638.8
Handbook for travellers on the Rhine, from Switzerland to Holland. Coblenz, n. d. 16° 2864.26
Switzerland, with the lakes of Northern Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol. Coblenz, 1863. 16° 2864.24
Switzerland, and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and the Tyrol. Coblenz, 1869. 16° 4869a.7

Shelf. No.

MURRAY, John F. Father Tom and the pope; or, a night at the Vatican. With engravings. Philadelphia, [1868]. 96 pp. 16°.....2104.14

MURRAY, Lindley, *American quaker, lawyer, and grammarian, b.* 1745, *d.* 1826. *See* Pratt, A. Dawnings of genius.....548.26

MURRAY, Nicholas (*Kirwan*), *Irish divine in America, b.* 1802, *d.* 1862. Memoirs of. *See* Prime, S. I..536.18

MURRAY, Patrick J. Life of John Banim, the Irish novelist, [b. 1800, d. 1842]. London, 1857. 16°. 586.21

MURRAY, Thomas B. Pitcairn: with the mutiny of the Bounty. 2d edition. London, 1853. 16°. 939.6

MURRAY, William, *earl of Mansfield, English advocate, judge, and statesman, b.* 1705, *d.* 1793. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers.....1516.13

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men.548.13; 549.30

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers.....388.4

MURRAY, William, *marquis of Tullibardine, b.* 1689, *d.* 1746. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites.....v. 2 of 562.2

MURRAY, William H. H. Adventures in the wilderness; or, camp-life in the Adirondacks. With illustrations. Boston, 1869. 16°.....1639.15

MUSAEUS, Johann Carl August, *litterateur, b.* 1735, *d.* 1787. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany.....545.1

MUSGRAVE, George M. Pilgrimage into Dauphiné; comprising a visit to the monastery of the Grande Chartreuse. [Illustrated.] London, 1857. 2 v. 12°.....673.9

— Ramble through Normandy. [Illustrated.] London, 1855. 8°.....654.11

MUSGRAVE, Philip. Philip Musgrave; or memoirs of a church of England missionary in the North American colonies. Edited by J. Abbott. London, 1846. P. 8°.....889.1

MUSIC. Bird, J. Gleanings from the history of ...209.3

— Burgh, A. Anecdotes of, historical and biographical.....209.8

— Butler, C. Letter on.....617.14

— Hood, G. History of, in New England.....209.7

— Ritter, F. L. History of.....209.22

— Stafford, W. C. History of.....830.57

Note. — *General history.* In English the only extensive treatises were written in the last century, namely, Burney [B. H. 4041.6], painstaking and voluminous; and Hawkins [B. H. 4042.4], elaborate, curious, but dry, neither of much use now, except for reference. For a sketch, Ritter, above-named, is recent and is recommended. Stafford's is a brief, popular account, coming down to 1830, and so is Hogarth, [209.9]. See also Polko's Musical sketches [865.11], and Hawels's pleasant delineations in his Music and morals, [B. H. 8049.32]. Bird's Gleanings [also in B. H. 8049.13] is chiefly a compilation from Hawkins and Burney. Hullah's Lectures on the history of modern music, A. D. 370, to the present, 1862 [B. H. 4049.62; 8053.11], is the work of a popular teacher in London.

The principal general works, however, are in German. Ambrose's masterly work [B. H. 4045.13] is not yet completed. Vol. 1 is confined to the music of the uncivilized and half-civilized races, and to that of the ancient world. Vol. 2 covers early Christian times, the troubadours and minnesingers and the earliest attempts at counterpoint. Vol. 3 embraces the interval from the Renaissance to Palestrina. He has also a special work on the present phases of musical culture, [B. H. 8045.17]. Brendel [B. H. 4045.10] covers the history in Italy, Germany and France from the early Christian times, but he is regarded as less thorough, and shows a strong bias in favor of the ultra-realists of the modern German schools of Wagner, Liszt, Berlioz, etc. He has also a special review of the present state of music, 1854, [B. H. 8046.5]. Other authorities are Forkel, 2 vols., [B. H. 4041.9]; Laborde, 5 vols., [B. H. 4044.9]; Fétis, in French, [B. H. 8053.12]; Reissmann, [B. H. 8045.28]. See also Krause, [B. H. 4277.10]: La Fage, in French, [B. H. 4057.10]; Schüiter, in English, [B. H. 4048.22]; Stopel, in German, [B. H. 4052.50]; and Busby, [B. H. 4042.13].

The ablest treatises on *special branches* are Bellermann regarding the Greeks, [B. H., in German, 4041.11]; Kiesewetter's "Schicksale und Beschaffenheit des weltlichen Gesanges," [B. H. 4052.17]; Von Winterfield's Evangelische kirchengesang, [B. H. 4052.5]; Hogarth, on the musical drama, [B. H. 4047.25]; Chappell's Popular music of the olden time, [B. H. 4044.10]; Von Wasielewski on violin music, in German, [B. H. 8045.6]; Clement's Religious music, in French, [B. H. 8045.3]. There is a French history of music in Italy, by Orloff, [B. H. 4047.36].

Among the numerous biographies of musicians, the following are of special importance to the student of musical history: Fétis, "Biographie universelle," [B. H. 4040.21]; Delmotte, "Roland Delattre," [B. H. 4045.3]; Baini, "Palestrina," [B. H., in German, 8049.11; in Italian, 4741.5]; Von Winterfield, "Gabrielli," [B. H. 4046.14]; Chrysander, "Handel," [B. H. 4047.38]; Jahn, "Mozart," [B. H. 4046.4]; Oulibicheff, "Mozart," [B. H. 4046.6].

There are English general biographical dictionaries by Kelly, 1814 [B. H. 4046.32], and Bingley, 1834 [B. H. 8045.22], covering the last three centuries. See the bibliographies, [B. H. 2170.21; 2170.30; 4040.21; 6172.1; 6176.5].

There are in the 18th Library Bulletin notes on the musical collection of the Library, made by Prof. John K. Paine, to whom we are indebted in the preparation of this note.

See also Vocalists.

MUSSULMAN civilisation, A chapter of. Durrieu, X. 1655.10

MUSTON, Alexis. The Israel of the Alps: a history of the persecutions of the Waldenses. Translated by W. Hazlitt. With engravings. London, 1852. 16°.....879.13

MUTINEERS of the Bounty and their descendants in Pitcairn and Norfolk islands. Belcher, D., *lady.* 705.23

MUTINY at the Nore, Narrative of the. Neale, J. ..389.5

MUTINY of the Bounty. Barrow, *Sir* J..389.1; 810.42; 986.8

MY cave life in Vicksburg. By a lady. New York, 1864. 12°.....307.22

MY consulship. Lester, C. E.....678.6

MY days and nights on the battle-field. Coffin, C. C. 307.16

MY egotistigraphy. Harding, C.....1517.10

MYERS, Frederic. Lectures on great men. 4th edition. London, 1858. 16°.....557.8

Contents. — Martin Luther, German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; Cristoforo Colombo, navigator, discoverer of America, b. 1446 or 7, d. 1506; St. Francisco Xavier, apostle of India, first disciple of Loyola, b. 1506, d. 1552; Peter I, Alexiowitsch, the great, emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725; John Wycliffe, English theologian, and precursor of the reformation, b. 1324, d. 1387; Sir Thomas More, English historian and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, d. 1535; Thomas Cranmer, martyr, archbishop of Canterbury, b. 1489, d. 1556; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; Girolamo Savonarola, Dominican preacher and writer, chief of the Florentine republic, b. 1452, d. 1498; Francisco Ximenes de Cisneros, Spanish cardinal, archbishop of Toledo, grand-inquisitor, and statesman, b. 1436, d. 1517; Gaspard de Coligny, French admiral, b. 1517, d. 1572; George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799.

MYERS, Henry Morris and Philip Van Ness. Life and nature under the tropics; or, sketches of travels among the Andes, and on the Orinoco, Rio Negro, and Amazons. [With illustrations.] New York, 1871. 12°.....637.29

MYSTERIES of the Neapolitan cloister. Caracciola, H. 1546.1

MYTHOLOGY. Dwight, M. A. Grecian and Roman mythology.....1083.10

— Keightley, T. The fairy mythology.....846.10

— — Mythology of ancient Greece and Rome.....1087.26

— Prichard, J. C. Egyptian mythology.....1083.9

— White, C. A. The student's mythology.....1085.21

Note. — See note under Myths.

MYTHS. Baring-Gould, S. Curious myths of the middle ages.....1826.1

Also in Bates Hall, [6291.1].

— Brinton, D. G. The myths of the New World... 2085.2

Note. — For ancient mythologies of all nations, the reader will find Dr. Thomas's Dictionary of biography and mythology an excellent source of information, particularly on the Norse and Hindoo mythologies, which are not in most reference books so fully treated as those of Greece and Rome. Bulfinch's Age of fable [1087.23] is a popular compilation, showing particularly the use of mythological references in literature, and Hartley Coleridge [875.14] has a paper on the poetical use of heathen mythologies; while Mrs. Clement's Handbook [B. H. 8067.17] shows the use in art. Leigh Hunt's Day by the fire [B. H. 6577.7] has a chapter on the popular view of the heathen mythology. See Max Müller on Comparative mythology [2097.28.2; B. H. 5028.1.2], and his recent article in the Contemporary review on the Philosophy of mythology; also C. O. Müller's Scientific system of mythology, [B. H. 3488.5].

Greek and Roman. Keightley [also in B. H., 3d edition, 5488.4] is very painstaking and his book is the fullest and best for general readers; but British writers will not compare with Germans in investigating the interpretations of the myths. Grote's review, however, in the early volumes of his history [968.5, etc.] may be said to be a clear exposition of importance, and Max Müller has an important article in English [2097.28.2; B. H. 5028.1.2]. For reference, use Smith's Dictionary [B. H. 2930.7]; Thomas's Dictionary; and for popular uses, Bulfinch [1087.23] and Cox [B. H. 5489a.14] will suffice, beside Dwight and White named above. Bryant's old work is little valued now, [B. H. 3488.4]. See Lectures in Clarke's ten religions [114.11, etc.], and Gladstone's Gods and men of the heroic age, [B. H. 4965.8]; reissued and enlarged as Juventus mundi, [B. H. 4998.26, etc.]. See manuals like Eschenburg's [402.6], and the notes under Greece and Rome.

Norse. The Germans here are very strong. Mallet's Northern antiquities [846.2] and Thorpe's Northern mythology [1087.19; B. H. 5485.17] are the readiest sources in English;

Shelf. No.

MYTHS, *continued.*

and in Wright's Middle ages [4537.15] there is a review of Grimm's German mythology.

Egyptian. See Pritchard, [1083.9].

American aborigines. The earliest survey was by Dr. Jarvis, in vol. 3 of the New York historical society's collections, [4371.11]. Squier, in his Serpent symbol [B. H. 2318.1], treats them as modifications of sun or fire worship. Schoolcraft's great work [C. 150.1] is widely discredited for the editor's views. J. G. Müller's Geschichte der Amerikanischen Urreligionen [B. H. 6073.20] is mainly a compilation, and he aims to establish a difference in the worship north and south. Waitz's Anthropologie [B. H. 2235.9] is a reputable book. Brasseur de Bourbourg [see Bates Hall catalogues] treats the myths as an apotheosis of history. See also the Jesuit's Relations [B. H. 3534.1] and the note at the end of chapter 1 of Brinton, [also in B. H. 5488.32].

NANKING, Narrative of a visit to. 1861. Edkins, J. 699.20

NAPHEGYI, Gabor. Among the Arabs. Narrative of adventures in Algeria. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1868. 12° 1675.9

— Ghardaia; or, ninety days among the B'ni Mozab: adventures in the oasis of the desert of Sahara. New York, 1871. 12° 686.26

NAPIER, *Sir* Charles, *vice-admiral, b.* 1786, *d.* 1860. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

NAPIER, *Sir* Charles James, *English general and author, b.* 1782, *d.* 1853. Brave men's footsteps .. 1559.5

— Napier, W. F. P. Life and opinions of..... 565.5

NAPIER, Edward (Hungerford Delavan) Elers. Excursions along the shores of the Mediterranean. London, 1842. 2 v. 16°..... 675.15

— Reminiscences of Syria and the Holy Land. [With map and plates.] London, 1843. 2 v. 12° ... 693.15

NAPIER, John, *lord, inventor of logarithms, b.* 1550, *d.* 1617. *See* Memorials of early genius 551.10

NAPIER, Mark. Montrose and the covenanters, [1626–50]. London, 1838. 2 v. 8°..... 975.9

NAPIER, *Sir* William F. P., *Scottish general and historian, b.* 1785, *d.* 1860. English battles and sieges in the peninsula, [1808–14]. [With portrait.] London, 1855. 8° 1007.8

— History of General Sir Charles Napier's administration of Scinde, and campaign in the Cutchee hills, [1843–47]. With maps and illustrations. London, 1854. 8° 937.2

— History of the war in the peninsula and in the south of France, 1807–14. With engravings. London, 1828–40. 6 v. 8°..... 1004.2

— — Same. Philadelphia, 1842. 4 v. 8°..... 1004.1

— Life and opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier, [b. 1782, d. 1853]. With portraits. London, 1857. 4 v. 8° 565.5

NAPLES. Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1858..... 677.10

— Caracciola, H. Mysteries of the Neapolitan cloister. 1865..... 1546.1

— Horner, S. A century of despotism in, [1759–1859] 918.18

— Reumont, A. von. Naples under Spanish dominion..... 827.2

— Taine, T. Italy. Rome and Naples. 1868.....1673.10

Note. — The Bates Hall catalogues will show various histories of periods in French and Italian; and the above named English version of Reumont's Naples under Spanish dominion in the 17th century, includes the Massaniello rebellion.

NAPOLÉON I (*Napoléon Bonaparte*), *emperor of the French, b.* 1769, *d.* 1821.

Correspondence, writings, etc.

— Confidential correspondence of the emperor and Josephine. With notes by J. S. C. Abbott. New York, 1856. 12°..... 605.6

— Confidential correspondence with his brother Joseph. New York, 1856. 2 v. 12°..... 605.7

— Historical memoirs. 1815. Translated by B. E. O'Meara. Philadelphia, 1820. 12° 605.10

Note. — This is the account of the Hundred days as dictated by Napoleon at Saint Helena.

— Memoirs of the history of France during the reign of Napoleon, dictated by the emperor at Saint Helena. 2d edition. London, 1823, 24, 7 v. 8°. 602.5

— Table talk and opinions. London, 1868. 16°....1819.14

Note. — There had been editions of Napoleon's Correspondence [B. H. 2643.4] before an edition [B. H. 2363.21; in quarto, 2641.11] was undertaken by Napoleon III, the first fifteen

Shelf. No.

NAPOLÉON I (*Napoléon Bonaparte*), *continued.*

volumes of which, covering Oct. 1793–Aug. 1800, being printed under directions "to make no alteration or suppression," when a new commission continued the work through the 28th volume, inserting "only what the emperor would have printed," and bringing the record down to the embarkation for Saint Helena. The disclosures of the first fifteen volumes afforded much assistance to Lanfrey in his unfavorable estimate of Napoleon; and they gave rise to a work by Nisard, 1854, [B. H. 4619.9]; and a searching article in the Edinburgh review, Oct., 1867, [also Living age, no. 1226, and epitomized in Putnam's magazine, July, 1868]. See also Parton's essay in his Topics of the time, [894.17]. Raudot's "Napoleon Ier, peint par lui-meme" is a popular selection from his Correspondence. A 29th volume embraces the memoirs on his career dictated at Saint Helena by Napoleon, of which an English translation is named above. For the original French of those dictated to Gourgaud, see Bates Hall, [2643.6]; and to Montholon, see Bates Hall, [2643.5].

There have been collective editions [B. H., 2d edition, 1830, 2643.7] covering these memoirs, among other writings, as well as Napoleon's summaries of the careers of Cæsar [also in B. H. 2659a.56; 4929.14], of Frederick [also in B. H. 2659a.50], and of Turenne [also in B. H. 2659.53], before the recent collection under the title of "Commentaries" was authorized by Napoleon III [B. H. 4621.6], making six volumes, which form a very proper supplement to the imperial edition of the Correspondence.

The letters to and from Josephine are also in Bates Hall, [2643.2].

General lives, etc.

— Abbott, J. S. C. History of 601.1

— Arnault, A. (V.) Memoirs of 609.10

Note. — Arnault only forms the basis of this popular narrative.

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

— Bourrienne, L. A. F. de. Life of. Philadelphia, 1832 ..... 602.8

— — Memoirs of. Translated by J. S. Memes. Edinburgh, 1830 ..... 830.60

— Fleury de Chaboulon, P. A. É. Memoirs of, in 1815 ..... 604.9

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Hazlitt, W. Life of.....605.3; 605.4

— Lanfrey, P. History of 1604.2

— Laurent, de l'Ardèche, P. M. History of 604.10

— Lockhart, J. G. History of.....389.14; 810.2

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Savary, A. J. M. R., *duke of Rovigo.* Memoirs of. 602.6

— Scott, *Sir* W. Life of.....604.1; 604.5; 604.7

— Thiers, L. A. History of the consulate and the empire of, [1799–1807] 1002.6

Note. — *Memoirs by his contemporaries.* The original French of the memoirs by Savary is in Bates Hall [2653.1], as also that of Bourrienne [2652.2], which latter is not favorable to Napoleon, and though not accounted altogether trustworthy, it is widely held to be of great importance in judging the character and motives of Napoleon. The memoirs by Fain, who was the emperor's secretary [B. H. 2643.8; 2643.9], cover only the last three years of his reign. The memoirs of count Beugnot have been only recently published [B. H. 6643.6; in English, 6643.13, reviewed in Edinburgh review, April, 1867], and he is by no means a partisan of the emperor. The files of the Moniteur [B. H. 7210.1–5, see Bates Hall Index, p. 543] are of great importance, as are also General Dumas's Memoirs, 1773–1808, [1008.12].

Lives in French. The highest military authority is that of Jomini, one of Napoleon's generals, who after 1813 went over to the Russian service, and who makes Napoleon in elysium rehearse the story of his career to Alexander, Cæsar and Frederick the great, who finally agree that he surpassed them all, [B. H., in French, 2646.50, alias 2640.70; Halleck's English translation, 4625.3]. A large part of the success of Thiers's Consulate and empire [also in B. H., in English, 2655.50; 6645.12; 6645.14; in French, 4647.4] has been owing to his championship of Napoleon, but he is accused of concealing the bad traits of his character and of finding scapegoats for his mistakes. Thiers has been controverted by Barni [B. H. 6649.6], and is generally disapproved by the inimical reactionists. Thibaudeau's monograph on the Consulate and empire [B. H. 4647.2] is of importance as representing the traditionary judgments of the old revolutionary party. For the period of the consulate, consult also Bourrienne [602.8], Savary [602.6] Fouché [613.4; B. H. 2653.7], Bausset [603.5], Gohier [B. H. 4650.32], Junot [603.3], Meneval [B. H. 4663.13], etc.

The reaction from Thiers, represented by several episodical writers, has found, since the publication of the last edition of the Correspondence threw such new light on Napoleon's character, emphatic utterance in Lanfrey's work [in French, 2074.24; B. H., in English, 4625.19], in which the sympathies are rather republican than revolutionary, and which is not yet completed.

The popular lives for the people in France, which appeal to sentiments of glory, are Norvins [B. H. 2642.1], and Saint-Hilaire's, [1068.16; B. H. 4641.4]. Lamartine, in the first volume of his Restoration, makes an eloquent imprecation against Napoleon [837.9, etc.], and to his views Louis Napoleon replied from Ham in his letter dated 25 Aug., 1843, in his works, [B. H. 2641.10, etc.].

See Karcher, "Les écrivains militaires de la France," 1872, [B. H. 2676.52].

Lives in English. Scott's [also in B. H. 2642.11] was the view of an English tory, and consequently unsatisfactory to the admirers of Napoleon, and it elicited a reply from King Louis,

Shelf. No.

NAPOLÉON I (*Napoléon Bonaparte*), *continued.*

[B. H. 2642.3]. Alison, who complains that Scott did not comprehend the continental spirit, made a record in his Europe [943.1; B. H. 2293.50] quite as much tinctured with English aristocratic dislike. Lockhart's [also in B. H. 6619a.2] is a popular, more considerate life; but Hazlitt's is the work of an adroit and energetic champion; while Abbott's is supremely laudatory. Channing's estimate is deprecatory [B. H. 3473.1], and Emerson views him as a man of the world, [876.5].

Napoleon's diplomacy. This is particularly elucidated by Capefigue [B. H. 2306.4], and Bignon [B. H. 4658.1].

Campaign in Egypt. Special authorities are Miot [B. H. 2652.7], and Sir Robert Wilson [B. H. 3052.2].

Campaign of 1809. Special monograph by Pelet, [B. H. 4659.3].

Russian campaign, 1812. Ségur's account [B. H. 4651.6] is of chief importance, but it is controverted by Gourgaud [B. H. 2642.6], and there are notes upon it in one of the volumes of the Wellington dispatches. [B. H. 2523.1, etc.]. Other special authorities are Fain [B. H. 2643.8], Chambray [B. H. 3065.6, and atlas], La Baume [B. H. 4659.5], Clausewitz, [B. H., in English, 3063.3]. See also Villemain's Souvenirs, [B. H. 4187.6].

Campaign of 1813. For special accounts, see La Baume [B. H. 4659.5]; Odeleben [B. H., in English, 2824.3]; Boutourlin [B. H. 3061.6, and atlas], Fain [B. H. 2643.8]; Villemain's Souvenirs [B. H. 4187.6], in particular reference to the Count de Barbonne; and Cathcart [B. H. 3065.4]; and Gleig [409.7; 1655.14].

At Elba. See the account by Sir Neil Campbell, the English commissioner who accompanied Napoleon [B. H. 6642.25]; Lamartine's Restoration [837.9, etc.], and Madame Michelet's Childhood, [1597.1].

Hundred days and Waterloo. See Jomini [B. H. 4663.19] and Fleury de Chamboulon, [also in B. H., in French, 4657.3]. See the Memoirs of Ney [B. H. 2653.2], and Grouchy, to exculpate whom, and to throw the blame of defeat upon Napoleon, has been the aim of Quinet [B. H. 4635.21]; Col. Charras, and Col. Chesney [B. H. 2541.8], and their views have been controverted later by the Prince de la Tour d l'Auvergne, [B. H. 4624.10]. See the Wellington dispatches, [B. H. 2523.1.8; 2524.10.11]. Alison's account of Waterloo has been much corrected in later editions [B. H. 2293.50] from the account of Capt. Siborne, [1005.2]. See Villemain's Souvenirs [B. H. 4187.6.2] and Capefigue [B. H. 4653.3]. See the English of Napoleon's own account as dictated at St. Helena, [605.19].

See also France, history.

At St. Helena, etc.

— Abbott, J. S. C. Napoleon at St. Helena..... 602.2
— Antommarchi, F. The last days of..... 602.7
— Cockburn, *Sir* G. Buonaparte's voyage to St. Helena 1009.10
— Forsyth, W. History of the captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena.....605.5; 1005.1
— Las Casas, M. J. E. D., *comte* de. Private life and conversations of Napoleon at Saint Helena..... 603.1 603.2; 1604.1
— Maitland, F. L. Narrative of the surrender of.... 1009.8
— Montholon-Sémonville, C. T. de. History of the captivity at St. Helena 1006.1
— O'Meara, B. E. Napoleon in exile..... 605.8

Note.— Maitland's account of the surrender [also in B. H. 2642.16] was controverted by Barthe, [B. H., in French, 2642.4]. The daughter of an English merchant at Saint Helena, with whose family Napoleon was domesticated for a few days after landing at the island, has published recollections of him, [B. H. 2642.10]. O'Meara, the English surgeon who accompanied him to the island, was in his household from July, 1815, to July, 1818 [also in B. H. 6648.6], and gives a record of his life in exile, with conversations on his past life. Antommarchi's term as surgeon extended from Sept. 18, 1819, to May 5, 1821, [also in B. H., in French, 2642.9]. Forsyth's book is based upon the papers of Sir Hudson Low, the English governor of the island. Montholon's book [also in B. H., in French, 4668.17], after a long introduction on the history of the empire, covers the entire period of the captivity, which he shared. Las Casas was with Napoleon from his landing during the subsequent eighteen months, and his book is a record of his sayings and doings, [also in French, 1078.45; B. H. 2642.12]. B. Jerrold, in his Book for the beach, gives the account of the efforts of Napoleon's valet, Santini, to secure from the English ministry an amelioration of the prisoner's condition. See Hall's account of his interview with Napoleon, [830.25.1].

Miscellaneous.

— Bausset, L. F. J. de. Private memoirs of the court of, [1805–14] 603.5
— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 2 of 885.1
— Court and camp of Buonaparte.....379.11; 810.39
— Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A., *vicomte* de. Portrait of Bonaparte 609.7
— Death of. *See* Memorials of the late war..v. 2 of 830.42
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Emerson, R. W. Representative men..... 876.5
— Goldsmith, L. Secret history of the cabinet of Bonaparte.....1009.14
— Headley, J. T. The imperial guard of..... 1008.5
— – Napoleon and his marshals, [1769–1821]..605.1; 605.2
— Junot, L. P., *duchesse d'Abrantes.* Memoirs of... 603.3

Shelf. No

NAPOLÉON I (*Napoléon Bonaparte*), *continued.*

— Pelet de la Lozère, J., *comte.* Napoleon in council. 1008.14
— Vieusseux, A. Napoleon Bonaparte : his sayings and his deeds..... 850.20
— Whately, R. Historic doubts relative to 868.15

Note.— *Early life.* Coston's monograph [B. H., in French, 2643.1], which brings his career down to his commanding the army in Italy, is of importance. See article by Libri in Revue des deux mondes, March, 1842, enumerating discoveries of early writings by Napoleon.

Private and court life. See the memoirs of his valet, Constant, [B. H., in French, 2655.9]. Bausset is also in Bates Hall, [in French, 4668.18]. The memoirs of the duchess of Abrantes [also in B. H., in French, 2659.1] is a picture of his domestic and private life, and Alison's Essay [863.5] is based upon it. See also Goodrich's Court of Napoleon [B. H. 4622.1], which is not a very flattering review.

Table-talk, etc. Pelet's book is also in Bates Hall [in French, 4627.8]. See also Table-talk [1819.14; B. H. 4629a.19], and Maxims of war [5959a.53; 4390.27], both compilations.

Whately's book is simply a logical experiment. Thackeray has described the second funeral at Paris, [720.42.2; B. H. 2570.37]. See also Visconti's Tombeau de Napoleon I, [2065.25; B. H. 4103.8]. Louis Napoleon's Les idées napoléoniennes is of interest as the views of his successor on the purposes of the emperor, [in English, 134.5.1; 136.37; B. H. 2642.15; in French, 2673.1.1; 2673.3.1; 4679a.6].

Maps illustrating the battles. See Alison's atlas [B. H. 2293.50]; Jomini's atlas [B. H. 2640.70]; Kausler [B. H. 2213.2]; and the excellent plans in the imperial edition of the commentaries, [B. H. 4621.6].

Bibliography. There is in the Biographie nouvelle générale [B. H. 2252.2.37] an elaborate article on Napoleon, said to have been fashioned to suit the wishes of Napoleon III, and at its close a select bibliography, with characterizations. The most extensive collection, however, is that of the great library of Paris, whose catalogue [B. H. 6161.1] shows the following classifications,—

Vol. 1, p. 187. Early career.
Vol. 3, p. 203. Consulate.
" p. 227. Empire, [also vol. 5, p. 579].
" p. 245. Before his reign.
" p. 304. Hundred days, [also vol. 5, p. 637].
" p. 428. At St. Helena.
" p. 431. His death.
" p. 433. Views of his character.
" p. 433. Poems on his death.
" p. 731. Re-burial in Paris.
Vol. 7, p. 583, 589, 631. Military histories.
Vol. 9, p. 183. Other biographies of the Empire period.

NAPOLÉON II, François Joseph Charles, *duc de Reichstadt, b.* 1811, *d.* 1832, *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography..... 1522.10

NAPOLÉON III (*Louis Napoléon Bonaparte*), *emperor of the French, b.* 1808, *d.* 1873. History of Julius Cæsar, [b. B. C. 100, d. B. C. 44]. New York, 1865, 66. 2 v. 8° 931.2
— Political and historical works. With memoir of his life, to 1852. London, 1852. 2 v. 8°.... 134.5
— Napoleon the third: review of his life, character, and policy. By a British officer. London, 1857. 8° 604.11
— Napoleonic ideas. Translated by J. A. Dorr. New York, 1859. 12°..... 136.37
— Abbott, J. S. C. History of 603.6
— Faber, G. S. Napoleon III, the man of prophecy. 1009.18
— Hugo, V. (M.), *comte.* The destroyer of the second republic; being Napoleon the little.....1009.22
— Letters of "An Englishman" on..... 1009.6
— Patterson, R. H. Napoleonic policy in Europe.. 1002.8
— Roth, E. Life of. 1852 ..... 604.12
— St. John, J. A. Louis Napoleon: a biography. 1857 ..... 604.13
— Ténot, (P. P.) E. Paris in December, 1851, or, the coup d'état of 1006.9

Note.— Abbott's History [also in B. H. 4651.8] is the work of a warm partisan, and comes down to 1858; Roth's ends with his being made prince president in 1851; and St. John's is temperate, ending with 1857. His career, previous to the Crimean war, is characterized unsparingly in Kinglake's 14th chapter of his Invasion of the Crimea, [905.1; 1909.4; B. H. 3063.9]. See Alison's History of Europe [943.2.3; B. H. 2293.51.8] for his public career down to 1854. Victor Hugo's book [in French, 2068.3] is a violent arraignment of Napoleon for his *coup d'état.* The account in Hoefer's Nouvelle biographie générale [B. H. 2242.6] is that of a champion. An article by C. C. Hazewell, in the Atlantic monthly, June, 1861, reviews his career up to that time somewhat favorably. His "Napoleonic ideas" sets forth his own theory of government, which, under color of a life of the Roman conqueror, he has enforced in his History of Cæsar. See his works in English [134.5], in French [B. H. 2673.1]. Since his fall, his papers, correspondence, etc., found in the Tuilleries have been printed [B. H. 2642.50; 2645.51]. The catalogue of the library at Paris [6161.1.4] gives a list of works on his presidency [p. 167] and on his reign as emperor [p. 302].

NAPOLEON dynasty, The: or the history of the Bonaparte family. By the Berkeley men, [*pseud.*]. *See* Lester, C. E. 611.3; 611.6

Shelf. No.

NARES, Edward. Universal history. *See* Tytler, A. F. 820.1; 956.13

NARES, Robert, *English divine, archdeacon of Stafford, and writer, b.* 1753, *d.* 1829. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

NARRATIVE of the loss of the Amazon steam-vessel, Jan. 4, 1852. London, 1852. 16° 989.9

NASH, Richard (*Beau Nash*), *English adventurer, b.* 1674, *d.* 1761. Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

Note.—See the memoir by Goldsmith, [906.3.3].

NASMITH, David, *Dutch religious philanthropist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1839. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

NASSAU, Bubbles from the Brunnens of. Head, *Sir* F. B. 663.17; 667.18; 667.19

Note.—Graphic pictures of life at this German watering place.

NATAL, *South Africa.* Colenso, J. W. Ten weeks in. 1855 ..... 699.21

— Mason, G. H. Life with the Zulus of. 1855 .... 1655.9

— Shooter, J. The kafirs of. 1857 ..... 693.2

NATICK, *Mass.*, History of, [1650–1830]. Biglow, W. 224.12

NATION'S, The, sin and punishment. Hodgman, S. A. 295.11

NATIONAL, The, hand-book of facts and figures, historical, statistical, etc. With a full chronology of the rebellion. Illustrated. New York, 1868. 12° 276.10

NATIONAL peace jubilee, History of the, [1869]. Gilmore, P. S. 294.9

NATURAL history. Darwin, C. (R.) Journal of researches into the natural history of the countries visited by the Beagle 707.12; 889.12

— Kemp, T. L. Natural history of creation. 409.31; 1655.24

Note.—See Class list for arts and sciences, and Bates Hall catalogues.

NATURALIST, Rambles of a. Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de 654.10

NATURALISTS, Lives of. *See* Jardine, W. Naturalist's library 179.1

NAUNTON, *Sir* Robert. Fragmenta regalia. *See* Cary, R., 1*st earl of Monmouth.* Memoirs 563.8

NAVAJO country, Military reconnaissance from Santa Fé to the. Simpson, J. H. 623.5

NAVAL biography. Sea-kings and naval heroes. Edgar, J. G. 558.16

NAVAL monument, The. Bowen, A. 215.11

NAVARRE, Campaign in, [1834, 35]. Henningsen, C. F. 917.3

NAVIES of the world. 1859. Busk, H. 947.15

NAVIGATION, Historical sketch of, [B. C. 55–1860]. Coggeshall, G. 942.5

NAYLER, James, *English quaker, b.* 1616, *d.* 1660. Life of. *See* Whittier, J. G. 567.6

NEAL, Daniel. History of the puritans, 1517–1688. Reprinted from Dr. Toulmin's edition. Revised by J. O. Choules. With portraits. New York, 1844. 2 v. 8° 1085.16

NEAL, John. Wandering recollections of a busy life. An autobiography. Boston, 1869. 16° .. 1517.8

NEALE, Adam. Spanish campaign of 1808. *See* Memorials of the late war ..... v. 1 of 830.42

NEALE, Frederick A. Islamism: its rise and progress. London, 1854. 2 v. 12° 2104.1

— Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of Siam. [With illustrations.] London, 1852. P. 8° 879.14

NEALE, J. Narrative of the mutiny at [Spithead and] the Nore. [With portrait of Richard Parker.] London, 1861. 16° 389.5

NEANDER, (Johann) August (Wilhelm), *German ecclesiastical historian, b.* 1789, *d.* 1850. The emperor Julian [the apostate, b. 331, d. 363] and his generation. Translated by G. V. Cox. New York, 1850. 12° 546.11

Shelf. No.

NEANDER, (Johann) August (Wilhelm), *continued.*

— General history of the Christian religion and church. Translated by J. Torrey. London, 1850–58. 8 v. 8° 858.1

— – Same. [With portrait.] Boston, 1852–54. 5 v. 8° 1103.1

— History of the planting and training of the Christian church by the apostles. Also, his Antignostikus; or, spirit of Tertullian. Translated by J. E. Ryland. London, 1851, 56. 2 v. 12° 848.9

— Lectures on the history of the Christian dogmas. Edited by J. L. Jacobi. Translated by J. E. Ryland. London, 1858. 2 v. P. 8° 848.10

— Life of Jesus Christ in its historical connexion and development. Translated by J. M'Clintock and C. E. Blumenthal. London, 1851. P. 8° 848.8

— Memorials of Christian life in the early and middle ages. Translated by J. E. Ryland. London, 1852. P. 8° 858.7

— *See* Men who were earnest 549.40

NEBRASKA. Hale, E. E. Kanzas and Nebraska. 1854 ..... 629.2

— Meline, J. F. Tour through Kanzas in 1866 ... 1636.11

NECKER, Jacques, *French statesman and financier, b.* 1732, *d.* 1804. Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 5 of 388.7

— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men .. 548.16; 551.13

NECKER, Suzanne Curchod de Nasse, *madame, French litterateur, b.* 1739, *d.* 1794. *See* Women of worth. 551.19

NECROMANCERS, Lives of the. Godwin, W. 125.1

NEFF, Felix, *Swiss apostle of the Alps, b.* 1798, *d.* 1829. Letters and biography of Felix Neff, protestant missionary in Switzerland. Translated from the French of M. Bost, by M. A. Wyatt. [With portrait and map.] London, 1843. 16° 544.15

NEFF, Jacob K. The army and navy of America. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1845. 8° 215.10

NEILL, Edward D. History of Minnesota, [1680–1857]. Philadelphia, 1858. 8° 235.14

NEILL, James George, *general, b.* 1810, *d.* 1857. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers .... v. 3 of 1566.4

NELL, William C. The colored patriots of the American revolution. Added, Condition and prospects of colored American. Boston, 1855. 12° 216.8

NELSON, Horatio, *Viscount, British admiral, b.* 1758, *d.* 1805. Life. With original anecdotes, notes, etc. [*Anon.*] London, 1867. 16° 1559.4

— Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30

— – Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 1 of 547.4

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Southey, R. Life of 399.6; 558.9; 810.4; 843.10

Note.—The voluminous life by Clarke and McArthur [B. H. 2440.4], aided by government officials and by Nelson's heirs; and the lesser lives by Charnock [B. H. 2523.6] and others, had all been published without supplying the satisfactory memoir for popular use which Southey's [also in B. H. 6549a.12] proved to be, in 1813; but with the publication of Nelson's letters and despatches [B. H. 2523.5], new material was available, and Pettigrew, with their aid and with the assistance of much of Nelson's unpublished private correspondence, prepared a new life, 1848 [B. H. 2445.2], and an "old sailor" again in 1867, published another popular life [1559.4] of greater extent than Southey's, and profiting by the later researches. For French views, see Thiers (Consulate and empire), Bignon, Forgues, etc. Lord Brougham [568.7; 840.5] compares Lord St. Vincent and Nelson; and in the "Essays from the London times," there is a paper on his domestic relations, [899.13; 899.14].

NENNIUS, *fl. 9th century.* History of the Britons. *See* Giles, J. A. 846.4

NEPTUNE'S heroes. Adams, W. H. D. 578.19

NERO, *Roman emperor, b.* 37, *d.* 68. Abbott, J. History of 549.19

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

Note.—See Merivale's Romans.

Shelf. No.

NESTORIANS, Dr. Grant and the mountain. Laurie, T. 686.5

Note.—See references in Malcolm. [B. H. 2190.19].

NETHERLANDS. Barrett, M. William the silent and the Netherland war, [1555–84] 1918.12
— Davies, C. M. History of Holland and the Dutch, [900–1799] 914.1
— Family tour across the. 1862 ..... 389.2
— Grattan, T. C. History of the, [B. C. 50–A. D. 1815] 378.8; 919.8
— Mears, J. W. The beggars of Holland and the grandees of Spain. A history of the reformation in, [1200–1578] 2085.23
— Meeter, E. Holland: its institutions; its press, kings, and prisons 917.4
— Motley, J. L. History of the United Netherlands, [1584–1600] 911.1
— — Rise of the Dutch republic, [1555–84] 923.1
— Schiller, (J. C.) F. von. History of the revolt of the United Netherlands ....854.14, continued in 818.10

Note.—Grattan's is a popular work, covering a long period; Davies's is more elaborate; but not covering so long a period as indicated above. Butler's life of Grotius summarizes a period, 1138-1519, by way of introduction, [B. H. 2846.2]. Book 1 of Schiller's Revolt of the Netherlands [854.14] traces the history previous to the 16th century.

The rise and early progress of the reformation is popularly told by Mears, and more elaborately by Brandt, [B. H., in English, 3350.2; in French, 6049a.5]. See lives of Erasmus, and under Reformation, note. See also general histories of Charles V and Philip II. The French historian, Juste, popularly tells the story of the Netherlands under Charles V [2075.28; B. H. 2842.2]; and of the Revolution under Philip II [B. H. 2815.2], and for the latter king's letters, see Bates Hall, [2841.1]. The well-known works of Motley are of the first importance, as using much unprinted material, not before availed of. The Dutch republic comes first in order [also in B. H. 2815.3]; then its sequel, the United Netherlands [also in B. H. 4822.10], following upon which will come the author's History of the thirty years' war, now in preparation; pending its publication, the reader can pursue the history in Schiller's monograph, [in English, 830.36; 854.14]. Miss Barrett has retold the story of the first work of Motley in her popular book above named, which she bases on the Dutch republic, and on Prescott's Philip II, [922.1, etc.]. Daniel Stern, who regrets that Motley has not been translated into French, since French readers must depend on the superficial judgments and errors of the Abbé Raynal's Histoire du stadhoudérat [B. H., in Dutch, 2815.15], has recently recast the story in a special work, covering 1381–1625, [B. H. 2814.50]. Schiller's book recounts the stirring episode of the sixteenth century [also in German, 1019.25], and the volume, 818.10, contains also his paper on the trial and execution of Counts Egmont and Horn; and that on the siege of Antwerp in 1584, 85. Butler's life of Grotius refers to the early half of the 17th century, [B. H. 2846.2].

On the later periods of the French revolution and the Napoleonic wars, see the general histories.

For the *popular traditions*, see Thorpe [in English, B. H. 5485.17], and Wolf [in German, 1013.17; B. H. 2902.6].

For *Dutch literature*, see Longfellow [322.1]; Siegenbeck [in French, B. H. 2884.14], and the work of Jonckbloet [B. H., in German, 2812.20] not yet completed.

For *Dutch art*, see Murray's Handbook [B. H. 4067.29], and Taine's monograph, [B. H., in English, 8069a.12; in French, 8069.25]. See painting, note.

For *travels, descriptions, etc.*, see Bates Hall catalogues under Holland and Netherlands. Also Murray's [B. H. 2839.53] and Baedeker's [B. H. 4869a.8] guide-books.

NEVADA, Notes on the silver regions of. *See* Browne, J. R. Adventures, etc. 1687.4
NEVIUS, John L. China and the Chinese. With map and illustrations. New York, 1869. 12° 696.20
NEW, Alfred H. History of Austria, [B. C. 101–A. D. 1859]. [With portrait and map.] London, [1859]. 12° 927.16
NEW, The, and the old; or, California and India. Palmer, J. W. 637.19
NEWARK, *1st lord*. *See* Leslie, David.
NEWBERRY, John S., *M. D., LL.D., American geologist and botanist*. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
NEWCASTLE, *Duke of*. *See* Cavendish, William.
NEWCASTLE, *Duke of*. *See* Clinton, Henry Pelham.
NEWCASTLE, *Duke of*. *See* Holles, Thomas Pelham.
NEWCOMB, Harvey. Cyclopedia of missions. [With maps.] New York, 1854. L.16° 1092.4
NEWELL, *Mrs.* Harriet, *American missionary, b.* 1793, *d.* 1812. Life and writings. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1831]. 18° 539.2
— Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross 569.9
— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13
— Women of worth 551.19
NEW ENGLAND, and her institutions. Boston, 1835. 12° 228.10

Shelf. No.

NEW ENGLAND. Allen, R. H. New-England tragedies in prose 1123.2
— Barber, J. W. History and antiquities of. 1847. 237.5
— Bartlett, W. H. The pilgrim fathers. 1853 .... 223.1
— Bradford, A. Biographical notices of distinguished men of. 1842 ..... 518.6
— Bunn, A. Old England and New England. 1853. 628.10
— Carter, R. Summer cruise on the coast of. 1864. 635.28
— Coolidge, A. J. History of, [1602–1859] 233.4
— Elliott, C. W. New England history, [986–1776]. 223.6
— Felt, J. B. The customs of. 1853 ..... 224.21
— — Ecclesiastical history of. 1855 ..... 1085.1
— Higginson, F. New-England's plantation 223.12
— Hood, G. History of music in. 1846 ..... 209.7
— Lunt, G. Three eras of. 1857 ..... 888.7
— Morton, N. New England's memorial, [1610–69]. 223.14
— Palfrey, J. G. History of, [1620–90] 232.1
— — Same. Abridged, [continued to 1727] 248.1
— Tudor, W. Letters on the Eastern states. 1820.. 228.5
— Uhden, H. F. New England theocracy. History of the congregationalists in, to 1740 ..... 1105.8
— Waite, O. F. R. Guide book for the eastern coast of. 1871 ..... 639.31
— White, H. Early history of, [1620–1765] 228.4
— Winthrop, J. History of, [1630–49] 223.7

Note.—The earliest book in which the country previously styled North Virginia is called New England, is Captain John Smith's Description of New England, 1614 [B. H.—Veazie's reprint, 4491.10; Massachusetts historical society's collections, 2351.1, 3d series, vol. 6; in Bry, 2330.26; and in Force's Tracts, 2323.3.2], which was again printed by Smith, in his General history, [B. H., in Pinkerton, 2280.13]. There is in the Prince library the original edition of the Description [27.108], and it is thought that the map attached is the only impression extant of its original state, and it is given in fac-simile in Veazie's reprint, [B. H. 4491.10]. The Prince library also contains the 1627 edition of the General history, [30a.3]. Smith's later tract, New England's trials, 1622, is in Force [B. H. 2323.3], and in J. C. Brown's reprint, [B. H. 4491.6]. The antiquarian students will follow the fortunes of the colonists in other original authorities [see also under Massachusetts], like Lechford's Plain dealing, 1642, which has been edited by J. H. Trumbull [B. H. 4503.5], who had the advantage of access to a manuscript journal by this first Boston lawyer; like New England's firstfruits, 1643 [original edition in Prince, 27.78; a modern reprint, 4502.7]; like Johnson's Wonder-working providence, covering 1628–51, in a modern reprint, edited by Poole, [B. H. 4401.2]. See contents of Young's Chronicles of Massachusetts, given in the note under Massachusetts. Original attacks of the enemies of New England and malcontents among the colonists will be found in Childe's New England Jonas cast up in London, 1647, [in Force, B. H. 2323.3.4; in Marvin's reprint, with introduction, 4503.9]; in Thomas Morton's New-English Canaan, 1635, after ten years' knowledge [in Force, 2323.3]; in Samuel Gorton's Simplicities defence, 1646 [in Prince library, 13.4], and Winslow's reply to the last, New England's salamander discovered, [in Massachusetts historical society's collections, 3d series, vol. 2, 2351.1].

See Haven's valuable monograph on the grants made under the great council for New England [222.3; B. H. 4451.2; 4422.5]; and J. Q. Adams's Discourse on the first confederacy of the New England colonies in 1643, [B. H., Pph. v. 334].

For the history of the wars and intercourse with the *Indians*, see a list of the different writers on the efforts to Christianize them in the reprint of the apostle Eliot's Brief narrative, 1670, [B. H. 4505.10]. There is a summary of the missionaries' efforts in Brown's History of the propagation of Christianity, vol. 1 [B. H. 3334.5], and Miss Yonge, in her Pioneers and founders, gives a section to Eliot's labors. Samuel G. Drake has traced, in the fullest manner, the relations between the colonists and the Indians, up to King Philip's war, in the introduction to his Old Indian chronicle, which is a collected reprint of seven original tracts regarding that conflict [B. H. 4503.7]; and part third of Baylies's History of the old colony [223.11, etc.] is devoted to the same war. Drake has also edited, 1st [B. H. 4501.26], Increase Mather's Brief history of Philip's war, and has inserted in the text, in smaller type, the history of the same by Cotton Mather, written for his Magnalia twenty years later without much advantage from the delay; and 2d, Increase Mather's Early history of New England [B. H. 4501.27], recounting the Indian hostilities to the close of the Pequot war, and giving an account of the origin of Philip's war, (1614–75). Hubbard's Indian wars (1607–77) has been edited by Deane [B. H. 4501.6], and the original edition is in the Prince library, [11.24]. Drake does not esteem it of the authority of Mather's. The account of Philip's war, written from the material furnished by Colonel Church, has been edited by H. M. Dexter [B. H. 4503.6], who also has annotated and given an introduction to Church's History of the expeditions to the East, between 1689 and 1704, [B. H. 4503.6.2]; and in Drake's edition of Baylies's Old colony, chap. 7 of part 5 [B. H. 2350.7], there are additional letters and despatches by Church. Penhallow's account of the wars [original edition in Prince, 21.41; and reprint B. H. 4312.6] follows, covering the intervals, 1703-13 and 1722-25. See Indians, *note*.

Concerning the interval from the revolution of 1688 to 1691, the Prince society has made accessible in a reprint the important Andros tracts, [B. H. 4315.5].

Morton's Memorial, above named [also in B. H. 2321.3], pertains mostly to the history of the Plymouth colony, which see.

The later historians of New England find the earliest authority in Winthrop's Journal, [see Massachusetts, *note*]. Prince, the founder of the Prince library, intended to perfect a chronological history, in the form of annals, but he never carried it beyond 1633, beginning at 1608. In his preface, he enumerates the manuscripts, which he used, and his paragraphs are credited to their source, [original edition in Prince library 22.45; also in B. H. 85.3; 4428.2; Drake's edition, with memoir,

Shelf. No.

NEW ENGLAND, *continued.*

2321.14]. After Dr. Robertson's death, his Summary of the history of New England to 1652, which was not originally included in his history of America, was published in 1796, [B. H. 4379.13]. Hubbard's History [B. H. 2321.12] was continued to 1680. See Massachusetts, *note*. Cotton Mather's Magnalia is devoted to the ecclesiastical history, 1620-98 [B. H. 3544.12], but from the nature of the case, it is in large measure a history of the colonies for that period; and it afforded much of his material to Neal, who was never in the colonies, and who brought his history down to 1700, and gives a map of New England of 1720, [B. H. 2321.17]. There is a history, with particular reference to the baptists, by Backus [35.4], a second edition of which has been edited by D. Weston, [B. H. 5542.14]. The Rev. George E. Ellis, D. D., in his lecture of the Historical society's course, has learnedly traced the relations of the colonists to the baptists and quakers, [222.3; B. H. 4451.2]. Longfellow, in his New England tragedies, has rendered the story of quaker persecution dramatically, and R. H. Allen has supplied the historical basis of the poem in a popular compilation, [also in B. H. 4509.18]. See also Salem witchcraft, *note*.

In 1857, C. W. Elliott published a History of New England, 986–1776 [B. H. 2321.4], intending to show events more connectedly, and to tell the story more continuously than in the strictly chronological manner of previous historians; but the next year, Palfrey left little to be desired in his scholarly and circumspect work, and it must be awarded by far the highest place yet attained by a history of New England, [B. H. 2321.2]. He has since abridged, for the general reader, the narrative of this larger work, which ends with the revolution of 1688; and has recently continued the narrative in the same abridged shape [also in B. H. 2327.54] to 1727, which abridgments are far better compends for the period covered than Morse and Parish's, coming down to 1800 [B. H. 2329.15], or Bradford's Chronology, 1497–1620, [B. H. 2329.21].

For the genealogies of New England, see Savage's Dictionary [B. H. 2331.12], who has traced three generations of those who came before May, 1692. Drake has made some valuable researches among the English records for those who emigrated before 1640, [B. H. 2320.33]. Whitmore has published a bibliography of American genealogies, [B. H. 4315.5]; and the New England historic-genealogical register [B. H. 2335.1] is rich in material of this kind.

Felt has an interesting monograph on the old customs of New England, [also in B. H. 4129.54].

See the collections of the historical societies of the several states, — Maine [B. H. 2339.1], New Hampshire [B. H. 4337.44], Vermont [B. H. 4338.11], Massachusetts [278.1; B. H. 2351.1], Rhode Island [2336.9], Connecticut [B. H. 4473.21]; and also the published records of Massachusetts [2350.2] and Plymouth [2350.1], edited by Dr. Shurtleff; those of Rhode Island, edited by Bartlett, [2336.13]; of Connecticut, edited by Trumbull, [2336.1]; and of New Haven, edited by Hoadly, [234.9].

NEWFOUNDLAND. Jukes, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland, [1839, 40] 629.9
— Moreton, J. Life and work in. 1863 ..... 634.18
— Noble, L. L. After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage around Newfoundland. 1861.... 634.5
— St. John, W. C. Catechism of the history of. 1855 ..... 259.13

Note. — See illustrated papers in Harper's monthly magazine, vols. 12 and 22.

NEW GRANADA. Bollaert, W. Antiquarian researches in. 1860..... 266.11
— Holton, I. F. New Granada: twenty months in the Andes. 1857 ..... 633.2
NEW GUINEA, Voyages along the southern coast of, [1825, 26]. Kolff, D. H. 705.7
NEWHALL, F. C. With General Sheridan in Lee's last campaign. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1866. 12° 276.2
NEW HAMPSHIRE. Barstow, G. History of, [1614–1819] 234.3
— Hayward, J. Gazetteer of. 1849..... 229.1
— Sons of. Festival of the sons of New Hampshire, in Boston, Nov. 7, 1849. Phonographic report by Dr. J. W. Stone. [With portraits of Daniel Webster and Levi Woodbury.] Boston, 1850. 8°. 234.4
— — Second, Nov. 2, 1853, including proceedings in Boston commemorative of the death of Daniel Webster. Phonographic report by A. C. Felton. [With portraits of Marshall P. Wilder and Samuel Appleton.] Boston, 1854. 8°..... 234.5

See also Concord, New Ipswich, White mountains; and the note under New England.

NEW HAVEN, *Conn.* Records of the colony and plantations of, [1638–49]. *See* Connecticut.... 234.9

Note. — See article in Harper's magazine, vol. 17.

NEW IPSWICH, *N. H.*, History of, from 1736 [to 1852]. Kidder, F..... 234.6
NEW JERSEY, History and antiquities of. 1847. Barber, J. W. 237.5

Note. — See article on the Highlands in Harper's magazine, vol. 20.

Shelf. No.

NEWLIGHT, *Rev.* Aristarchus, *pseud.* *See* Fitzgerald, W.
NEWMAN, Francis W., *professor in University college, London, b.* 1805. Regal Rome: an introduction to Roman history. New York, 1852. 12°..... 919.6
NEWMAN, *Rev.* J. P. "From Dan to Beersheba;" or, the land of promise. Maps and engravings. New York, 1864. 12°..... 688.21
NEW MEXICO. Bartlett, J. R. Explorations in, [1850–53]..... 624.2
— Davis, W. W. H. El Gringo; or, New Mexico and her people. 1857..... 623.18
— Edwards, F. S. Campaign in, with Col. Doniphan. 1847..... 623.20
Meline, J. F. Summer tour through New Mexico, in 1866 .....1636.11
— Sage, R. B. Scenes in. 1846.....639.4; 639.16

See also Santa Fé.

NEW ORLEANS. Clapp, T. Autobiographical sketches and recollections, during thirty-five years' residence in. 1857..... 534.16
— Gleig, G. R. Campaign of the British army at, [1814, 15] 889.19
— Hall, A. O. The Manhattaner in. 1851..... 629.15
— Robinson, W. L. The diary of a Samaritan in, [1853]..... 237.22
— Walker, A. Jackson and New Orleans, [1814, 15]. 215.15
NEWPORT, *R. I.* Channing, G. G. Early recollections of, [1793–1811]..... 227.23
— Fuller, H. Belle Brittan at. 1858..... 635.22

Note. — See article by G. W. Curtis in Harper's magazine, vol. 9.

NEW purchase, The: or, seven and a half years in the far West. *See* Carlton, R., *pseud.*..... 634.4
NEW SOUTH WALES, Notes and sketches of, [1839–44]. Meredith, L. A..... 899.3
NEWSPAPERS. Andrews, A. History of British journalism, to 1855..... 395.1
— Buckingham, J. T. Specimens of newspaper literature. 1852..... 868.3
— Hunt, F. K. The fourth estate: a history of. 1850. 999.5

Note. — A recent history by Grant [B. H. 2475.50] has been much criticised.

NEWTON, Gilbert Stuart, *American painter, b.* 1795, *d.* 1835. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual. 518.12
NEWTON, *Sir* Isaac, *English geometrician and philosopher, b.* 1642, *d.* 1727. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
— Brewster, *Sir* D. Memoirs of.....379.4; 573.2; 810.32
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.19
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men.548.13; 549.30
— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1
— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1
— Memorials of early genius 551.10
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

Note. — The life by Sir David Brewster is the authoritative one, [also in B. H., E.230.8]. There is also an English translation of the life in the Biographie universelle by Biot, [B. H., E.212.8]. See Newton's Correspondence, [B. H., by Rigaud, 3915.2; by Edleston, 3926.25].

NEWTON, *Rev.* John, *of London, b.* 1725, *d.* 1807. Life. By himself to 1763, and continued to his death, by R. Cecil. New York, n. d. 16°..... 119.24
— *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity.v. 2 of 830.28
NEWTON, Thomas, *d.* 1607. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
NEW world. A step from the new world to the old world. Tappan, H. P..... 659.25
NEW YORK, *City.* New York illustrated. New edition, with revisions and new illustrations. New York, 1869. 56 pp. 8°..... 632.1
— Booth, M. L. History of. 1859 ..... 232.7
— Browne, J. H. The great metropolis; a mirror of. 1869 .....1816.17
— Francis, J. W. Old New York; or, reminiscences of the past sixty years. 1858 ..... 237.3

Shelf. No.

NEW YORK, *City, continued.*
— Gibbons, J. S. The banks of. 1858 ..... 135.24
— Lander, S. W. Spectacles for young eyes. 1869. 1638.2
— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Lights and shadows of New York life. 1872..... 1674.4
— Medbery, J. K. Men and mysteries of Wall street. 1870.....1816.20
— Minturn, R. B., *jr.* From New York to Delhi. 1858 ..... 706.9
— Scoville, J. A. The old merchants of..... 536.17
— Smith, M. H. Sunshine and shadow in. 1868..1816.16
— Valentine, D. T. History of. 1853..... 236.11
— Wallys, P. About New York. 1857..... 629.17

Note.—Valentine's History comes down to the middle of the last century; but Miss Booth's is more comprehensive, [also in B. H. 4371.21]. See Lossing's paper on the Dutch in Manhattan in Harper's monthly, vol. 9; and Hoffman's address on The pioneers of New York, [B. H. 4129.51]. Dr. Francis's book is the gossip of a genial antiquarian, [also in B. H. 2371.7; 4371.19].

For the externals of the city, see New York illustrated [also in B. H. 4473.3] and T. A. Richards's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 23. Central Park is well delineated in another of Richards's papers in the same volume; but see the elaborate first report of the board of commissioners for 1871, [B. H. 6493.2].

For phases of life in Wall street, Medbery's book is an entertaining exposure, and in this connection read Adams's Chapter of Erie [238.20], and Parton's life of Vanderbilt [1522.7], etc. Parton has also given an exposure of the "ring" government of the city, [B. H. 4379.6]. Crapsey's nether side of New York depicts the humble and depraved life, [B. H. 4401.50]; see also Brace's Dangerous classes [B. H. 3574.51], and Mayo's Civilization in New York [138.23]. B. K. Peirce's Half-century with juvenile delinquents narrates what has been done in reformatory efforts, [B. H. 5571.20]; see also Camman on the charities of New York, [B. H. 4471.5].

For the growth and magnitude of the city, see Browne's Great metropolis [also in B. H. 4474.5], and Fitz Hugh Ludlow's article in the Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1865. The same magazine has for Dec., 1866, a paper by H. T. Tuckerman, "Through Broadway;" for May, 1867, "Germany in New York," by C. D. Shanly, who writes in the November number, 1867, on "The Bowery by night."

NEW YORK, *State.* Barber, J. W. History and antiquities of. 1847 ..... 237.5
— Boudrye, L. N. Historic records of the Fifth New York cavalry, [1861–65]..... 244.13
— Brodhead, J. R. History of, [1609–64] 234.10
— Campbell, W. W. Border warfare of, during the revolution 217.11
— Edwards, C. Pleasantries about courts and lawyers of. 1867.....1816.11
— Hammond, J. D. History of political parties in, to 1840 ..... 234.13
— Hawks, F. L. Uncle Philip's conversations about New York. 1835.....1859.17
— Irving, W. History of. 1836. v. 1 of 377.1; 387.2; 389.8
— Kohl, J. G. Travels through New York. 1861. 634.6
— Mayo, A. D. Symbols of the capital; or, civilization in. 1859..... 138.23
— O'Callaghan, E. B. History of New Netherlands; or, New York under the Dutch, [1492–1647]... 234.8

Note.—Dunlap's History of New Netherlands, which follows down the record of the province and state till 1789 [B. H. 2371.6], is the chief comprehensive history; but S. S. Randall, in his history, has furnished a compendious narrative down to our day, [B. H. 4478.5]. Dr. O'Callaghan, in 1846, first narrated [B. H. 2371.3] the history of the Dutch period, down to 1647, with fulness; and Brodhead's elaboration of the same period, but continued till the capture of New York, followed in 1853. The Bates Hall copy has a second volume [4474.13] continuing the history to 1691. The Long Island historical society's first volume [B. H. 4371.22] is an account of travels in this region in 1679, 80, reviewed in Putnam's magazine, April, 1868. The state has very fully preserved the record of her documentary history in a valuable series of volumes [B. H. 2390.1; 6460a.1], as also in the documents of her provincial history which her agents gathered in England, Holland, etc., [B. H. 2390.2].

Irving's book is the humorous and satirical account of the Dutch rule, known as Knickerbocker's history, [also in B. H. 2391.8; 2394.8; 2396.16; 4390.1].

See also, Adirondacks, Chateaugay woods, Niagara Falls, Queen's county, Tryon county.

NEW ZEALAND. Fuller, F. Five years' residence in. 1859 ..... 707.19
— Old New Zealand. 1863..... 698.29
— Rise and progress of. 1857 ..... 705.15
— Rough, D. Narrative of a journey through part of the north of..... 709.28
— Thomson, A. S. Story of, [1642–1850]..... 935.1
NEW ZEALANDERS, The, containing a narrative of the first discovery of the island, [etc.]. Illustrated. London, n. d. 12°..... 849.1
— — Same. Boston, 1850. 12°..... 849.18

Shelf. No.

NEY, Michel, *marshal of France, b.* 1769, *d.* 1815. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals. v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2
NGAMI, Lake. 1856. Andersson, C. J.....692.2; 697.4
NIAGARA FALLS, Guide from, to Quebec. 1857. Hunter, W. S. 629.13

Note.—See article in Harper's magazine, vol. 7.

NICARAGUA. Squier, E. G. Nicaragua; its people, scenery, monuments, etc. 1852.....621.3; 622.8
— Wells, W. V. Walker's expedition to, [1855]... 266.8

Note.—See an article by Squier in Harper's monthly magazine, vol. 11.

NICCOLINI, Giovanni B. History of the Jesuits. [With portraits.] London, 1854. P. 8°..... 835.3
NICHOLAS I, *emperor of Russia, b.* 1796, *d.* 1855. Christmas, H. Nicholas I: his life and reign... 546.20
— Hitchcock, D. K. Vindication of Russia and the emperor Nicholas..... 926.1
— Lee, R. First days of..... 547.16
NICHOLLS, H. G. The forest of Dean, [1307–1858]. [With illustrations.] London, 1858. 8°..... 989.15
NICHOLS, Andrew. Poem. *See* Danvers, *Mass.* Centennial celebration..... 224.10
NICHOLS, George W. Story of the great march, [Sherman's]. With map and illustrations. New York, 1865. 12° 306.2
NICHOLSON, Asenath. Annals of the famine in Ireland, 1847–49. New York, 1851. 12°..... 646.18
— Ireland's welcome to the stranger, or an excursion through Ireland, in 1844, 45. New York, 1847. 12°..... 647.22
NICHOLSON, John, *general, b.* 1821, *d.* 1857. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ....v. 3 of 1566.4
NICOLAS, *of Basle, chief of the Society of Gottes Freunde, fl. 14th century. See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9
NICOLAS, *Sir* Nicholas H., *English antiquary, b.* 1799, *d.* 1848. Chronology of history. London, 1833. 16°..... 368.2
— History of the royal navy, [897–1449]. London, 1847. 2 v. 8° 986.1
— Life and times of Sir Christopher Hatton, vice-chamberlain and lord chancellor to Queen Elizabeth, [b. 1540, d. 1591]. [With portrait.] London, 1847. 8°..... 573.3
— Life of William Davison, secretary of state and privy counsellor to Queen Elizabeth, [d. 1608]. London, 1823. 8° 562.4
NICOLAS, Paule H. Naval and military heroes of Great Britain. *See* Johns, R. 854.5
NICOLAY, *Rev.* Charles G. The Oregon territory: a geographical and statistical account of that country. London, 1846. 24°..... 840.47
NICTORIS, *queen of Assyria. See* Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns..... 569.28
NIEBUHR, Barthold G., *German historian, b.* 1776, *d.* 1831. History of Rome, [B. C. 754–B. C. 512]. Translated by J. C. Hare, C. Thirwall, W. Smith, and L. Schmitz. New edition. London, 1851. 3 v. 8°..... 954.6
— Lectures on ancient ethnography and geography. Translated by L. Schmitz. London, 1853. 2 v. 8°..... 955.3
— Lectures on Roman history. Translated by H. C. M. Chepmell and F. C. F. Demmler. [With plates.] London, 1852. 3 v. 16° 959.8
— Life and letters. Edited and translated by S. Winkworth. 2d edition. London, 1852. 3 v. 8°. 583.1
— — Same. New York, 1852. 12° 583.2
— Lieber, F. Reminiscences of an intercourse with, in 1822, 23..... 588.7
— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18

Note.—The life above named [583.1; 583.2] is the best account in English. It consists of letters with connecting links of narrative, and is based upon the German memorial of Niebuhr's sister-in-law, Madam Hensler, and the work also contains essays by Bunsen, and a paper by Loebel on Niebuhr as a historian. See Edinburgh review, Living age and Chambers's Journal for 1852. Lieber's Reminiscences is also in Bates Hall, [2846.14]. See Fraser's magazine, vol. 46.

Shelf. No.

NIEBUHR, Carsten, *Hanoverian traveller, b.* 1733, *d.* 1815. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18
— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47
NIEL, Samuel. Cyclopædia of universal history. *See* MacBurney, I. 947.5
NIGER, *river.* Allen, W. Expedition to the, in 1841. 693.9
— Cole, W. Life in the. 1862 ..... 684.18
— Lander, R. Journal of an expedition to the. 389.12; 810.45
NIGHTINGALE, Florence, *English philanthropist, b.* 1820. Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. Heroines of domestic life 599.16
NILE, *river.* Adams, W. H. D. The land of the. 1871 ..... 698.31
— Baker, *Sir* S. W. The Albert Nyanza, great basin of the. 1866 ..... 672.3
— — The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. 1867 ..... 1692.9
— Curtis, G. W. Nile notes of a howadji 698.1; 698.6
— Fairholt, F. W. Up the Nile, and home again. 1862 ..... 684.13
— Furniss, W. Waraga, or the charms of the Nile. 1850 ..... 698.19
— Laporte, L. Sailing on the. 1872 ..... 698.34
— Speke, J. H. Journal of the discovery of the source of the. 1863 ..... 682.9; 1692.6
— Warren, W. W. Life on the. 1867 ..... 698.30
— Werne, F. Expedition to discover the source of the White Nile, [1840, 41] 693.14

Note.—Recent discovery has settled the question of the sources of the Nile as follows: Bruce in 1768-73 [B. H. 3055.12] traced the sources of the Blue Nile, or the Eastern tributary of the main stream, which with the other tributaries have been more fully explored by Baker, in his Nile tributaries of Abyssinia [also in B. H. 5058.3; see also Abyssinia in this catalogue], who establishes that in this region the rainfall takes place that causes the yearly inundation of the lower Nile. The main source of the constant stream which for fifteen hundred miles sweeps without a tributary to the Mediterranean, comes from the great lake sources of the White Nile in Central Africa, one of which, the Victoria N'yanza, which is the easterly, Speke discovered in 1858, and revisited with Capt. Grant in 1861, [see also in B. H. 3056.6; 5055.2; and a popular compilation by Swayne, 5048.23]; and the other, the Albert N'yanza, the westerly, Baker discovered in 1864, etc., [also in B. H. 5054.12]. See also Petherick on the western tributaries, [B. H. 5054.15]. See Speke, J. H., in Allibone, vol. 2, p. 2195, and Burton's Lake regions, [681.1; 681.3].

The most important of the earlier expeditions of this century were the three undertaken by direction of Mohammed Ali, in 1840, etc., the second of which is the one of chief interest, and it has been described by D'Arnaud, in the Bulletin of the Geographical society of Paris, Feb., 1843 [B. H. 2269.1], and in greater detail in Werne's book, of which an English version is mentioned above. Beke, by advancing that the mountain range of Africa ran north and south, and not across the continent, in his paper on the Nile and its tributaries, in vol. 17 of the Journal of the Royal geographical society [B. H. 2267.1], and in his subsequent monograph on the sources of the Nile, 1860, in which he gives a partial history of Nilotic discovery [B. H. 3055.18], laid claims to being the *theoretical* discoverer of the sources, and has controverted the point with Sir R. I. Murchison and others, [B. H. 5054.20].

In addition to the books of modern travel and description mentioned above, there are in the Bates Hall, among others, Eden's Nile without a dragoman [5059.9], disclosing the expedients of an economical tourist; and Macgregor's Rob Roy canoe experiences, [5047.6].

See papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 14 and 28; and the article, Nile, in Smith's Bible dictionary.

See also Africa, East (The), Egypt, Nubia, etc.

NILE boat, The: or glimpses of Egypt. 1851. Bartlett, W. H. 684.1
NILES, John M. Life of Oliver Hazard Perry, [American naval officer, b. 1785, d. 1820]. 2d edition. [With portrait.] Hartford, 1821. 12° 527.7
NIMMO, William P. Art and artists: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.16
— Books and authors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.17
— Clergymen and doctors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.18
— Invention and discovery: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.19
— Law and lawyers: curious facts and characteristic sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.20
— Omens and superstitions: curious facts and illustrative sketches. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 1819.21
NINETEEN beautiful years; or, sketches of a girl's life. *See* Willard, F. E. 537.37

Shelf. No.

NINEVEH. Bonomi, J. Nineveh and its palaces 685.10 835.14; 1693.1

Note.—835.14 is the 3d edition, 1857.

— Fergusson, J. The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. 1851 ..... 694.9
— Glimpses of, [B. C. 690] 1116.6
— Jones, M. Nineveh and its story. 1866 ..... 1958.10
— Layard, A. H. Discoveries among the ruins of. 1853 ..... 685.12; 685.13; 1696.2
— — Discoveries at. 1852 ..... 685.18; 685.19
— — Nineveh and its remains. 1850 ..... 685.11 685.14; 685.17; 1696.1
— Rich, C. J. Site of ancient Nineveh 694.7
— Vaux, W. S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis. 3d edition. 1851 ..... 956.14

Note.—Rich was the earliest who drew attention to the evidences of the site of ancient Nineveh, but the great work of modern exploration was begun by Botta, in 1842, who, with the aid of the French government, published his five splendid folios, in 1847, [B. H. 3020.2]; while Tobins, in 1850, published an English translation of his letters, [B. H. 4244.4]. Layard, to whom we owe most, begun his work in 1845, and published his Nineveh and its remains, in 1849, and in 1850 published his collection of folio outline plates upon the monuments, [B. H., D.4, R.2]; and in 1851 his popular abridgment, [1696.1]. In 1852, he produced further results in his Discoveries among the ruins, which he also abridged, [1696.2]; and again, in 1853, his additional Discoveries, and in the same year another large work in illustration of the sculptures, etc., [B. H., D.4, R.3]. Fletcher, who published, in 1850, his account of a two years' residence [B. H. 3049.1], much abridged his section on the antiquities, because of Layard's preoccupation of the field. Bonomi aimed to apply the discoveries of Botta and Layard to the elucidation of the Bible. Fergusson's architectural essay is based on the same labors, and it was by Fergusson that the Nineveh court of the Crystal palace at Sydenham was planned, and the handbook describing it [B. H. 4089.36] was written by Layard himself, who gives in it a popular recapitulation of the progress of recent discoveries. Vaux, in addition to a historical sketch of ancient Assyria, gives also a summary of recent explorations; while Jones's little book is a good popular sketch. The most elaborate historical use of these results has been made by George Rawlinson, in the section on Assyria in his Five ancient monarchies, 1862, [B. H. 3028.1.1, 2]; but a briefer summary will be found in Philip Smith's Students' ancient history, book 2, [955.10]. See also Rawlinson's Manual of ancient history, [B. H. 6293.11].

See references in Allibone under Layard; the article in Smith's Bible dictionary, Hackett and Abbot's edition; London quarterly review, Dec., 1848; Fraser's magazine, April, 1849; North British review, May, 1853.

See the large map of the Remains at Nineveh made by order of the government of British India, [B. H., D.4, Q.2].

NISBET, James. Annals of San Francisco. *See* Soulé, F. 235.10
NITHISDALE, *Countess of.* *See* Maxwell, Winifred.
NITHISDALE, *Earl of.* *See* Maxwell, William.
NIXON, Francis R. Cruise of the Beacon in Bass's straits. With illustrations. London, 1857. 16°. 707.9
NOBLE, *Rev.* Louis L. After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland. New York, 1861. 8° 634.5
— The course of empire, Voyage of life, and other pictures of Thomas Cole. New York, 1853. 12°. 525.9
NOBLE dames of ancient story. Edgar, J. G. .569.27; 599.24
NOBLE lady, A. *See* Craven, P. 599.25
NOBLE lives, Records of. Adams, W. H. D. 1553.2
NOBLE traits of kingly men; or, pictures and anecdotes of European history. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 12° 557.18
NOEL, Baptist W. Freedom and slavery in the United States. London, 1863. 16° 297.29
— The rebellion in America. London, 1863. 16° .. 307.15
NOLLEKENS, Joseph, *sculptor, b.* 1737, *d.* 1823. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19
NOLTE, Vincent. Fifty years in both hemispheres. Translated from the German. New York, 1854. 12° 884.5
NOOTKA sound, Adventures and sufferings among the savages of. 1840. Jewitt, J. R. 629.31
NORBURY, *Lord.* *See* Toler, John.
NORDHOFF, Charles. California: for health, pleasure, and residence. [Illustrated.] New York, 1872. 4°. 636.33
— Stories of the island world. [Illustrated.] New York, 1857. 16° 939.5

Contents.—Madagascar, Java, Iceland, Ceylon, New Zealand.

NORDURFARI, or rambles in Iceland. 1854. Miles, P. 668.12; 1655.4
NORE, Mutiny at the. Neale, J. 389.5
NORFOLK, *Duke of.* *See* Howard, Thomas.

Shelf. No.

NORMAN, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan. With illustrations. 2d edition. New York, 1843. 8°.... 1623.2
— — Same. 4th edition. New York, 1844. 8°.... 621.4
NORMAN, Lucia. Youth's history of California. San Francisco, 1867. 12° 238.9
NORMANDY. Excursions in. 1841..... 654.14
— Jerrold, (W.) B. On the Boulevards. With trips to. 1867.....1657.1; 1657.3
— Life in, [fishing, farming, cooking, natural history, and politics]. 1863..... 674.12
— Musgrave, G. M. Ramble through Normandy. 1855 ..... 654.11
— Ordericus Vitalis. Ecclesiastical history of..... 856.7
— St. John, J. A. Journal of a residence in. 1831. 830.64

Note.— There is a very complete bibliography down to 1858, [B. H. 2163.7].

For the *history*, see Goube's French monograph on the period of the duchy, [B. H. 4664.12]. The English reader will find nothing better than Palgrave [B. H. 2418.1], who in his later volumes enlarges particularly on the relations with England. For the English conquest period, Thierry [in English, 837.6; 978.6; in French, B. H. 2419.3] is of importance; and Depping [in French, B. H. 4664.11] traces events from the conquest down to the reunion with France, 1204. General histories of France and England, and of the middle ages, will of course afford much.

For *travel and description*, beside the books mentioned above, see in the Bates Hall, Blackburne's Picturesque Normandy, 1869 [4661.10], and Goldwin Smith's article in no. 105 of the Atlantic monthly. The interesting architectural antiquities of Normandy are treated in special works by Britton, [4101.4]; by Cotman, [2700.1]; and by Knight, [4105.21].

NORRIS, Maria. Life and times of Madame de Staël, [French novelist, b. 1766, d. 1817]. London, 1853. P. 8° 615.11
NORSE-FOLK, The. Brace, C. L. 668.9
NORTH, Christopher, *pseud.* *See* Wilson, John.
NORTH, *Sir* Dudley, *b.* 1641, *d.* 1691. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3
NORTH, Edward, *1st lord North, English politician, b. about* 1496, *d.* 1564. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain....v. 2 of 815.1
NORTH, Francis, *1st lord Guilford, lord keeper, b.* 1637, *d.* 1685. Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers.....1516.13
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1
— Roscoe, W. Lives of eminent British lawyers ... 388.4
NORTH, Frederick, *2d earl of Guilford, English statesman, b.* 1732, *d.* 1792. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 8 of 815.1
NORTH, The, and the South. 1856. Chase, H..... 297.18
NORTH STAR, *steam yacht*, Cruise of the. 1854. Choules, J. O. 647.9
NORTHAMPTON, *1st earl of.* *See* Howard, Henry.
NORTHAMPTON, *2d earl of.* *See* Compton, Spencer.
NORTHCOTE, James, *painter and writer on art, b.* 1746, *d.* 1831. Memoirs of Sir Joshua Reynolds, [English painter, b. 1723, d. 1792]. Philadelphia, 1817. 8°..... 556.1
— *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 6 of 379.9; v. 5 of 810.19
NORTH-EAST passage, Voyage for the purpose of exploring a, [1815-18]. Kotzebue, O. von 702.12
NORTH-EASTERN boundary, Memoir on the. 1843. Gallatin, A..... 297.7
NORTHERN antiquities. Mallet, P. H. 846.2
NORTHERN lands; or, Young America in Russia and Prussia. 1872. Adams, W. T..... 1676.7
NORTHINGTON, *Earl of.* *See* Henley, Robert.
NORTHMEN. Morse, A. Further traces of the ancient Northmen in America 299.21
— Smith, J. T. The discovery of America by the.. 309.6

Note.— Of the discovery of the American coast by the Northmen, there were frequent mention, since the time of Adam of Bremen, but Torfœus, in his Historia Vinlandiæ, 1705, furnished the account, which Malte Brun [B. H., in English, 4153.1.5] and Pinkerton [B. H. 2260.13.17] followed, but they identified the locality with the coast of Labrador or Newfoundland. Dr. Robertson ignores the subject entirely in his history of America; but the German, J. R. Forster, in his Discoveries in the North [B. H., in English, 2267.10; in French, 2265.8], published in the last century, and Henderson, in his Residence in Iceland, 1814, 15 [B. H. 4868.5], both give currency to the accounts, which Irving, in an appendix to his Life of Columbus, rather guardedly dismisses as untrustworthy in his original edition, and as guardedly allows to be of possible importance in later editions, [see Colombo]. Wheaton next, 1831, followed [B. H. 2827.53], which is a general history of the race coming down to the Norman conquest of

Shelf. No.

NORTHMEN, *continued.*

England, and he had access to the collections at Copenhagen while he was the minister of the United States to Denmark, and in his 2d chapter he epitomizes the sagas and first fixes the locality upon the Massachusetts coast, chiefly from the requirements as to latitude to suit the length of day therein recorded. A French translation, executed under his direction, is in effect a revised edition, [B. H. 2827.50]. Three years later, Mr. Bancroft, in his first volume, 1834 [302.1, etc.], dismissed the sagas as mythological; and he has allowed this judgment to stand through subsequent revisions of his volume.

The public were first enabled to judge this matter fairly when Prof. Rafn, through the Society of Northern antiquaries at Copenhagen, published in 1837 his Antiquitates Americanæ [B. H. 2310.5; 2310.6], where the sagas were given in the original with Danish and Latin translations, and with notes, following out with minuteness the identifications of the Massachusetts and Rhode Island coast. Rafn sought assistance in this country, both before and after the publication, to discover corroborative proofs in the topography of the country, and his letters to Dr. Webb have been printed with a memoir (in which the principal adherents of the theory as against Bancroft and Irving, are mentioned) in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society for 1864-65, [B. H. 2355.12]; while Rafn at the time circulated a brief resumé of the claim in English and other languages, [B. H. 4359.3]. The inquiries thus instituted led to efforts to identify the old stone mill at Newport with the architecture of the Northmen (and Longfellow accepted the identity as the foundation of his "Skeleton in armor," citing Rafn in his note on it); and the inscription on the Dighton rock with Runic records; but the later agreement among antiquaries is that the former monument was the work of the early colonists [see Palfrey's New England, vol. 1], and the latter was left by the aborigines, and views of the rock can be found in the Antiquitates Americanæ, in Beamish [B. H. 2317.2], and in Smith [309.6]. Smith published his book within two years after Rafn first drew attention to the subject, and aimed in the popular manner of a dialogue to familiarize the English public with the records, to prove their authenticity by internal evidence, and to disprove the positions of Bancroft and Irving. Beamish [B. H. 2317.2], in 1841, gave another popular English rendering. Both books have maps, but their authors do not wholly agree in identifying particular landmarks. The subject has been popularly made known in this country by itinerant lecturers [B. H. 4163.13; 4359.3; Pph. v. 417], of no authority, however. Among the later contribution to our knowledge is a little tract by Morse [also in B. H. 4359.3], announcing his discovery, eight years before, of hearth-stones, unlike anything known among Indian antiquities, buried some feet beneath beds of peat on the south side of Cape Cod, and which he ascribes to the Northmen. J. G. Kohl [Maine historical society's collections, new series, vol. 1, B. H. 2339.1] sought to track the Northmen along the New England shores, and he has been controverted, in some points, by De Costa, [B. H. 4422.7]; and in this connection the authenticity of the sagas as historical evidences was discussed adversely in the North American review, July, 1869, [B. H. 3113.2].

Of the more recent historians of New England, Elliott [223.6; B. H. 2221.4] accounts the records "in some degree mythical;" and Palfrey [B. H. 2321.2.1] thinks "it is in no wise unlikely."

For the Northmen's explorations in Greenland, see Graah [704.3] and Cranz [B. H., in English, 2826.2; in German, 6059.12], and Dr. Hayes, in his recent "Land of desolation" [703.14], gives a popular summary. The ordinary reader will find readiest reference to the original accounts, with elucidations, in Mallet's Northern antiquities [846.2], which follows the expeditions to the New England coast.

NORTHMORE, Thomas. Washington, or liberty restored: a poem. Baltimore, 1809. 12°..... 358.15
NORTHUMBERLAND, *Duke of.* *See* Dudley, John.
NORTHUMBERLAND, *Earls of.* *See* Percy, Algernon and Henry.
NORTHUMBERLAND, Handbook for travellers in. 1864. Murray, J..... 1656.6
NORTH-WEST coast. Franchere, G. Narrative of a voyage to the, [1811-14]..... 626.7
— Swan, J. G. The northwest coast; or, three years' residence in Washington territory. 1857..... 626.5
NORTH-WEST passage. Brown, J. The north-west passage, and the plans for the search for Sir J. Franklin. 1858..... 701.11
— Osborn, S. The discovery of the, [1850-54]..... 704.4
— Parry, *Sir* W. E. Three voyages for the discovery of a, [1819-24] 820.22
NORTH-WEST territory. Harris, T. M. Journal of a tour into the, [1803]..... 639.13
— Hildreth, S. P. Pioneer history: early settlement of the, [1668-1818]..... 245.3
— Mullan, J. Miners and travelers' guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. 1865.....1638.25
NORTH-WESTERN territory, Notes on the early settlement of the. 1847. Burnet, J..... 236.3
NORTON, *Hon. Mrs.* Caroline Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1808. *See* Clever girls of our time... 599.21
NORTON, Charles Eliot. Notes of travel and study in Italy. Boston, 1860. 12° 666.22
NORTON, *Rev.* John, *of Boston, b.* 1606, *d.* 1663. Memoir of John Cotton, [of Boston, b. 1585, d. 1652]. New York, 1842. 24° 539.24

Shelf. No.

NORTON, John N. Life of Archbishop Laud, [b. 1573, beheaded 1645]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1864. 12° ... 555.18

NORTON, *Mass.*, History of, [1669–1859]. Clark, G. F. ... 227.21

NORWAY. Adams, W. T. Up the Baltic; or, Young America in. 1871 ... 1676.4

— Beauclerk, D. de Vere, *lady*. A summer and winter in. 1868 ... 1679.4

— Bowden, R. Black's guide to. 1867 ... 1659.20

— Brace, C. L. The Norse-folk; or, a visit to. 1857. 668.9

— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1839 ... 378.10

— Forbes, J. D. Norway and its glaciers visited in 1851 ... 663.1

— Forester, T. Norway in 1848, 49 ... 668.3; 1655.4

— Hollway, J. G. A month in. 1853 ... 669.7

— Inglis, H. D. Journey through Norway. 1829. 668.7; 830.47

— Laing, S. Residence in, [1834–36] ... 409.15; 1655.3

— Metcalfe, F. The Oxonian in Thelemarken, [1856, 57] ... 666.3

— Murray, J. Knapsack guide to. 1864 ... 1658.2

— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to the Scandinavian North, [1845] ... 668.19; 668.20; 879.3; 1666.20

— Price, E. Norway and its scenery. 1853 ... 825.7

— Sleeper, M. G. Norway: sketches and stories. 1867 ... 1679.3

— Snorro Sturleson. Chronicle of the kings of ... 924.4

— Unprotected females in. 1859 ... 668.18

— Wittich, W. Visit to the western coast of. 1848. 850.22

— X and Y, *pseud.* Long vacation ramble in. 1857. 668.8

Note. — See the 1871 edition of Murray's large guide book in Bates Hall [4839.12], and a recent book by Campbell, "How to see Norway," [4869.6]. See also J. R. Browne's "Land of Thor," [1687.2]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 25. For the literature, see Howitt, [401.5]; and for more extended references consult the Bates Hall catalogues.

NOTABILITIES in France and England. Chasles, (V. E.) P. ... 868.7

"NOTES and queries," Choice notes from ... 999.18

NOTES from Paris, or why are Frenchmen and Englishmen different? Edinburgh, 1865. 46 pp. 16° ... 1829.2

NOTES of hospital life, 1861–63. Philadelphia, 1864. 12° ... 307.29

NOTES of travel and life. Mendell, — ... 635.31

NOTT, Charles C. Sketches of the war. New York, 1863. 12° ... 295.7

NOTT, Eliphalet, *American divine, president of Union college, N. Y., b.* 1773, *d.* 1865. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography ... 1522.10

NOTTINGHAM, *Earl of*. *See* Finch, Heneage.

NOTTINGHAM, *Earl of*. *See* Howard, Charles.

NOVA SCOTIA. Cozzens, F. S. Acadia; or, a month with the blue noses. 1859 ... 637.18

— Haliburton, T. C. Historical and statistical account of. 1829 ... 265.2

— Williams, C. R. The neutral French; or, the exiles of ... 217.12

Note. — The most elaborate general history has been published since Haliburton's [also in B. H. 2311.13] by Murdoch, who gives the forms of annals to his work in three volumes [B. H. 4413.1], bringing down the record to 1827. There is a brief historical sketch by Martin [B. H. 2368.23], and chapters on the early settlement in such comprehensive works as Brown's [B. H. 4413.2] and Kirke [B. H. 2316.51]. See also Bourne [B. H. 4527.3], and Parkman's Pioneers of France in the New World, [306.7; B. H. 2318.21]. The book above named by Williams is a tale on the forcible expulsion of the Acadians in 1755, with an historical introduction of some length, the same episode on which Longfellow's Evangeline [333.10, etc.] is founded. See Whittier's Prose works, [823.21.2].

NOVALIS, *pseud.* *See* Hardenberg, Friedrich von.

NOVELISTS, Lives of the. Scott, *Sir* W. ... 586.19

NOVELLO, Clara Anastasia, *countess Gigliucci, English vocalist, b.* 1818. Clayton, E. C. Queens of song ... 591.2

— Clever girls of our time ... 599.21

NOYES, James O. Roumania: the border land of the Christian and the Turk. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 12° ... 686.14

NUBIA. Belzoni, G. B. Recent discoveries in. 1822. 693.12

— Hahn-Hahn, I. (M. L. F. G.), *countess*. Travels in, [1843, 44] ... 687.10

— Irby, C. L. Travels in. 1844 ... 889.25

Shelf. No.

NUBIA, *continued.*

— Leech, H. H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from Nubia. 1869 ... 1675.10

— Madden, R. R. Travels in, [1824–27] ... 687.9

— Prime, W. C. Boat life in. 1857 ... 698.8

— Romer, I. F. Pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of, [1845, 46] ... 693.13

— Russell, M. Nubia: history, antiquities, etc. 1833. 810.61

— St. John, J. A. Egypt and Nubia. 1845 ... 693.5

Note. — Belzoni's large atlas is in Bates Hall [D.4.0.3], and another copy of Irby [5049.10]; also Burckhardt's Travels [3051.7], and those in French by Ampère [5055.19]. See also Cherubini's history [in French, B. H. 2276.9]; the French letters [3053.9], and the work on the monuments, etc., by Champollion [B. H. 3050.3], and Gau's Denkmäler [B. H. 3050.14].

See also Dongola, Egypt, Nile, etc.

NUGENT, *Lord*. *See* Grenville, George N. T.

NURSE and spy in the union army. Edmonds, S. E. E. ... 308.18

NUTTALL, Thomas. Travels into the Arkansa territory, 1819. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1821. 8°. 624.8

OBER-AMMERGAU, *Bavaria*. To and from the passion play, in 1871. Doane, G. H. ... 678.21

OBERKAMPF, Wilhelm Philipp, *German cotton manufacturer, b.* 1738, *d.* 1815. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop ... 551.7

OBERLIN, Jean Frédéric, *French philanthropist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1826. Memoirs. With an introduction by H. Ware, jr. [With portrait.] 2d American edition. Boston, 1845. 16° ... 545.22

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ... v. 4 of 1869.1

— Men who have risen ... 551.18

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries ... 548.17

OBERLIN, Madeleine Salome, *wife of Jean F. Oberlin, d.* 1784. *See* Women of worth ... 551.19

O'BRIEN, Patrick. Journal of a residence in the Danubian principalities, in 1853. London, 1854. 12° ... 663.12

O'CALLAGHAN, Edmund B. History of New Netherlands; or, New York under the Dutch, [1492–1647]. [With maps.] New York, 1846. 8° ... 234.8

OCEAN to ocean! Carrington, M. I. ... 1639.20

OCEANUS, *steamer*. Trip to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. ... 276.6

OCKLEY, Simon. History of the Saracens; comprising the lives of Mohammed and his successors. 5th edition. London, 1848. P. 8° ... 823.5

O'CONNELL, Daniel, *Irish patriot and statesman, b.* 1775, *d.* 1847. Memoir on Ireland native and Saxon, [1172–1660]. 2d edition. Dublin, 1869. 16° ... 1997.3

— Historical sketches of O'Connell and his friends. *See* MacGee, T. D'Arcy ... 1546.3

Note. — MacGee's book is a popular compilation; and a larger similar work, based on the works by Daunt, Sheil [Irish bar, 598.5] is the "Life and times," [B. H. 4548.11]. One of the best accounts is Lecky, in his Leaders of public opinion, [B. H. 4519.23]; and Henry Giles has a popular lecture, [1868.2]. See volume of memorials, including a sketch by Whittier, [B. H. 4543.24]; chapter 21 of Alison's Europe, 1815–52, [B. H. 2283.51.4]; Fraser's magazine, May, 1841; and the references in the Nouvelle biographie générale, and in Allibone. See also Ireland, *note.*

O'CONNELL, John. Recollections and experiences during a parliamentary career from 1833 to 1848. London, 1849. 2 v. 8° ... 893.8; 988.4

O'CONNOR, T. History of the war between the United States and Great Britain, 1812–15. [*Anon.*] New York, 1815. 12° ... 217.6

ODD journeys in and out of London. Hollingshead, J. ... 645.18

ŒYRAS, *Comte* de. *See* Pombal, Sebastian J. C. M.

OGLETHORPE, James Edward, *founder of Georgia, b.* 1698, *d.* 1785. Life of. *See* Peabody, W. B. O. v. 12 of 529.1

O'GORMAN, Edith. *See* Auffray, Edith.

OHIO. Harris, T. M. Geographical and historical account of. 1805 ... 639.13

— Hildreth, S. P. Pioneer history: an account of the first examinations of the Ohio valley, [1668–1818] ... 245.3

— Taylor, J. W. History of, [1650–1787] ... 237.4

Shelf. No.

OJIBWAY INDIANS. Catlin, G. Adventures of the Ojibbeway Indians in England, France, and Belgium 645.4
— Copway, G. Traditional history and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway nation. 1851 ..... 249.1
— Jones, P. History of the Ojebway Indians. 1861. 2095.3
OKAVANGO river, The. 1861. Andersson, C. J. 683.16
O'KEEFFE, John, *Irish dramatist, b.* 1747, *d.* 1833. Recollections. By himself. London, 1826. 2 v. 8° 597.2
OLD court suburb, The; or, memorials of Kensington, [near London]. Hunt, (J. H.) Leigh 903.20
OLD folks, The, from home; or, a holiday in Ireland in 1861. Gatty, *Mrs.* A..... 644.10
OLD New Zealand. By a Pakeha Maori. London, 1863. 12° 698.29
OLD portraits and modern sketches. Whittier, J. G. v. 1 of 823.1; 887.6
OLD sports of England. Illustrated. London, 1835. 16° 589.14
OLD world, The, and the new. Dewey, O..... 669.1
OLD world, The, in its new face. Bellows, H. W.... 1654.5
OLDFIELD, *Mrs.* Anne, *English actress, b.* 1683, *d.* 1730. Memoirs of. *See* Egerton, W. 597.6
OLDMIXON, *Capt.* George. Transatlantic wanderings; or, a last look at the United States. London, 1855. 16°..... 1639.9
OLDMIXON, John, *English historian and litterateur, b.* 1673, *d.* 1742. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians.....v. 1 of 586.11
OLIN, Stephen, *American clergyman, b.* 1797, *d.* 1851. Life and letters. [With portrait.] New York, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 534.19
— *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14
OLIPHANT, Lawrence, *b.* 1831. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan, 1857–59. [Illustrated.] New York, 1860. 8°..... 701.12
— Journey to Katmandu (the capital of Nepaul). [With map.] London, 1852. 16°..... 709.17
— – Same. New York, 1852. 12° 709.12
— Minnesota and the far West. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1855. 8°..... 236.10
— Patriots and filibusters. Edinburgh, 1860. 12°. 656.1
— The Russian shores of the Black sea, in 1852. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1853. 8°.... 674.2
— – Same. New York, 1854. 12°..... 689.3
OLIPHANT, Margaret (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II, [of England, b. 1683, d. 1760]. Boston, [1869]. 8°..... 983.4

Contents. — Caroline Wilhelmina Dorothea, queen of George II, b. 1683, d. 1737; Robert Walpole, 1st earl of Orford, English statesman, b. 1676, d. 1745; Philip Dormer Stanhope, lord Chesterfield, b. 1694, d. 1773; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, English authoress, b. 1690, d. 1762; Alexander Pope, English poet, b. 1688, d. 1744; Charles Edward Stuart, prince, the young pretender, b. 1720, d. 1788; John Wesley, founder of methodism, b. 1703, d. 1791; George Anson, lord viscount, admiral, b. 1697, d. 1762; George Berkeley, bishop of Cloyne, Irish metaphysician, b. 1684, d. 1753; Samuel Richardson, English novelist, b. 1689, d. 1761; David Hume, Scottish philosopher and historian, b. 1711, d. 1776; William Hogarth, English painter and engraver, b. 1697, d. 1764.

— Life of Edward Irving, [Scotch divine, b. 1792, d. 1834]. [With portrait.] New York, 1862. 8°. 571.4
OLIVAREZ, Gasparo de Guzman, *comte* d', *duc de San Lucar de Barrameda, Spanish statesman, b.* 1587, *d.* 1645. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen .....v. 2 of 388.7
OLIVER, Peter. The puritan commonwealth in Massachusetts, [1620–89]. Boston, 1856. 8°..... 223.4

Note. — See Massachusetts, *note.*

OLMSTED, Frederick Law. The cotton kingdom: observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave states. New York, 1861. 2 v. 12° 634.7
— Journey in the back country. New York, 1860. 12° 638.12
— Journey in the seaboard slave states. New York, 1856. 12° 627.5
— Journey through Texas. New York, 1857. 12°. 627.6
— Walks and talks of an American farmer in England. New York, 1852, 57. 2 v. in 1. 12°... 646.10
— – Same. New York, 1852. 2 v. 12°..... 646.11

Shelf. No.

OLNEY, *Capt.* Stephen, *b.* 1756, *d.* 1832. Life of. *See* Williams, C. R. Biography of revolutionary heroes 528.12
O'MEARY, Barry E. Napoleon in exile; or, a voice from St. Helena. New York, 1862. 2 v. 12°.. 605.8
OMENS and superstitions: curious facts and illustrative sketches. Nimmo, W. P.....1819.21
OMOO: adventures in the South seas. Melville, H. . 899.1
ONDERDONK, Henry, *jr.* Revolutionary incidents of Queen's county, [N. Y.]. New York, 1846. 12°. 217.17
OPERA. Memoirs of the opera in Italy, France, Germany, and England. Hogarth, G. 905.19

Note. — Clayton's Queens of song [591.2] contains a chronology of the opera in England.

OPIE, John, *English historical painter, b.* 1761, *d.* 1807. History of painting. *See* Barry, J..... 816.2
— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 2 of 379.9; v. 2 of 810.19
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .. 548.18 v. 1 of 548.22
OPIE, Amelia Alderson, *English authoress, b.* 1769, *d.* 1853. *See* Russell, W. Extraordinary women. 598.19
OPTIC, Oliver, *pseud.* *See* Adams, William T.
ORANGE, *Great prince of.* *See* William I., *the silent.*
ORATORY, Dialogue concerning. *See* Tacitus, C. C. Works .....v. 2 of 834.17; 872.11
ORCADIE, Two months in. 1860. Weld, C. R. 645.16
ORDERICUS VITALIS, *b.* 1075, *d.* 1150? Ecclesiastical history of England and Normandy. Translated, with notes, by T. Forester. London, 1853–56. 4 v. P. 8°..... 856.7
OREGON. Bulfinch, T. Oregon and Eldorado; or, romance of the rivers. 1866 ..... 1626.1
— Frémont, J. C. Exploring expedition to, [1843–44] 623.8; 628.13
— Greenhow, R. History of. 1845..... 235.9
— Hines, G. Life on the plains of the Pacific. Oregon: its history, condition and prospects. 1851. 637.4
— – Oregon and its institutions. 1868..... 637.28
— Johnson, T. T. California and Oregon. 1851... 238.9
— Ludlow, F. H. The heart of the continent: record of travel in. 1870..... 1626.3
— Nicolay, C. G. The Oregon territory: a geographical and statistical account of. 1846 ..... 840.47
— Parkman, F., *jr.* California and Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life, [1846] 626.12; 626.14
— Ross, A. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon river. 1849..... 637.22
— Sage, R. B. Scenes in. 1846.....639.4; 639.16

Note. — Greenhow's is the most considerable history [also in B. H. 2378.1], and his prefaces refer to other works and authorities. Frémont's book is also in Bates Hall, [2378.5]. See an illustrated paper on the Wild life of Oregon in Harper's monthly, vol. 13.

See also Astoria.

O'REILLY, Private Miles, *pseud.* *See* Halpine, Charles G.
ORFORD, *Earls of.* *See* Walpole, Horace and Robert.
ORIENT. *See* East, The.
ORIENTAL acquaintance. De Forest, J. W..... 687.17
ORIENTAL and sacred scenes. Howe, F.....1694.18
ORIENTAL harems and scenery. Belgiojoso, C. T. de. 697.24
ORIGINS, History of. Beckmann, J..... 818.8
ORLÉANS, *Duchesse* d'. *See* Hélène Louise Elisabeth.
ORLEANS, House of, Memoirs of the, [1637–1848]. *See* Taylor, W. C. 1005.4
ORLEANS, *Mass.*, History of, [1644–1844]. Pratt, E. 224.22
ORLICH, Leopold von. Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated by H. E. Lloyd. London, 1845. 2 v. 8°..... 695.3
ORME, Robert, *English historian of British India, b.* 1728, *d.* 1801. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians.....v. 2 of 586.11
ORMOND, *Dukes of.* *See* Butler, James.
ORMSBY, R. McKinley. History of the Whig party. Boston, 1859. 12° 299.10
OROSIUS, Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of. *See* Pauli, R. 856.4
ORR, James Lawrence, *of South Carolina, b.* 1822. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19

Shelf. No.

ORSINI, Felice. The Austrian dungeons in Italy. Translated by J. M. White. London, 1856. 16°. 919.7

ORTON, James. The Andes and the Amazon; or, across South America. With illustrations. New York, 1870. L. 16° 1637.8

OSBORN, Henry S. Palestine, past and present. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1859. 8° 942.4

OSBORN, Sherard. Career, last voyage, and fate of Sir John Franklin. [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 18° 707.19

— Cruise in Japanese waters. Edinburgh, 1859. 16°. 709.31

— Discovery of the north-west passage by Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850–54. Illustrated. London, 1856. 8°. 704.4

— Japanese fragments, with facsimiles of illustrations by artists of Yedo. London, 1861. 16°.. 707.22

— Quedah; or, stray leaves from a journal in Malayan waters. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 12° 708.13

— – Same. 2d edition. London, 1860. 12°..... 697.23

— Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition, 1850, 51. New York, 1852. 12° 709.7

OSBORNE, *Sir* Edward, *b.* 1530, *d.* 1591. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants 1559.3

OSBORNE, Francis. Traditional memoirs. *See* Secret history of the court of James I ..... v. 1 of 552.6

OSBORNE, Ralph Bernal, *English statesman, b.* 1811. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

OSBORNE, Thomas, *earl of Danby, and duke of Leeds, statesman, b.* 1631, *d.* 1712. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.. v. 7 of 815.1

— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 5 of 388.6

OSBURN, William. Monumental history of Egypt. [Illustrated.] London, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 955.1

OSCANYAN, C. The sultan and his people. Illustrated. New York, 1857. 12° 686.13

OSGOOD, Frances Sargent, *poetess, b.* 1812, *d.* 1850. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America. 518.15

OSLER, Edward. Life of Viscount Exmouth, [English admiral, b. 1757, d. 1833]. [With portrait.] New York, 1835. 12° 568.10

OSSOLI, Sarah Margaret Fuller, *marchesa* d', *American authoress, b.* 1810, *d.* 1850. At home and abroad; or, things and thoughts in America and Europe. Edited by A. B. Fuller. 2d edition. Boston, 1856. 12° 654.5

— Literature and art. With an introduction, by Horace Greeley. New York, 1852. 12°..... 403.18

— Memoirs. Boston, 1852. 2 v. 12° 538.9

— Summer on the lakes, in 1843. [With illustrations.] New York, 1844. 12°..... 639.22

— Powell, T. The living authors of America..... 518.15

— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

— – Extraordinary women 598.19

Note.—The above biography is the joint production of R. W. Emerson, James Freeman Clarke and William H. Channing. The volume "At home and abroad," contains letters during a visit to the great American lakes, and an epistolary journal of her experiences in Rome during the revolutionary period of 1848, followed by some memorials of her later life and death by Bayard Taylor, Horace Greeley, and others. See a sketch in Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; in Griswold, [872.12]; in Duyckinck, [392.2]; and consult Allibone for references.

OSSUÑA, *or* OSUÑA, Don Pedro Tellez y Giron, *duque* d', *Spanish viceroy of Sicily, b.* 1579, *d.* 1624. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.7

OTHEMAN, Edward. Memoir and writings of Mrs. Hannah Maynard Pickard, of Sackville, N. B., [b. 1812, d. 1844]. Boston, 1845. 12°..... 538.1

OTIS, F. N. Illustrated history of the Panama railroad. 2d edition. New York, 1862. 12°..... 634.12

OTIS, James, *American orator and statesman, b.* 1725, *d.* 1783. Bowen, F. Life of ..... v. 12 of 529.1

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

— Tudor, W. Life of 513.3

Note.—Tudor's, the principal life, is also in Bates Hall [2342.14], and so is Bowen's lesser sketch in Sparks's series, [447.1]. See North American review, April, 1823; and references in Allibone.

Shelf. No.

OTRANTO, *Duke of.* *See* Fouché, Joseph.

OTTER, William. Life and remains of Edward Daniel Clarke, professor of mineralogy in the University of Cambridge, [and English traveller, b. 1769, d. 1822]. New York, 1827. 8° 583.10

OTTOMAN empire. Jacob, S. History of the, [476-1854] 956.11

— Upham, E. History of the, till 1828..... 830.49

See also Turkey.

OTWAY, Thomas, *English dramatic poet and actor, b.* 1651, *d.* 1685. Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets....v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

Note.—The lives are all brief—Johnson's, [also in B. H. 2589.3]; Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.8]; Anderson's, [B. H. 4604.1.6]; Thornton's, [B. H. 4605.16]; but see references in Allibone.

OUDE, Journey through, in 1849, 50. Sleeman, *Sir* W. H. 696.19

OUDINOT, Charles Nicolas, *duc de Reggio, b.* 1767, *d.* 1847. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals ..... v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

OUDNEY, Walter. Travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa. *See* Denham, D..693.6; 693.7

OUR antipodes. Mundy, G. C..... 705.1

OUR coal and our coal-pits. By a traveller underground. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 409.22

— Same. London, 1859. 16° 1655.23

OUR great captains. Brockett, L. P..... 569.2

OUR living representative men. Savage, J. 527.19

OUR new home in the West. Kirkland, C. M..... 638.23

OUR new way round the world. Coffin, C. C. 1633.4

OUR new West. Bowles, S. 623.24

OUR oriental missions. Thomson, E. 2089.19

OUR sister republic: a gala trip through Mexico, in 1869–70. Evans, A. S..... 624.19

OUR standard-bearer; or, life of U. S. Grant. Adams, W. T. 1518.3

OUR untitled nobility. Tillotson, J. 577.14

OUSELEY, Gideon, *methodist divine, b.* 1762, *d.* 1839. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

OUTRE-MER. Longfellow, H. W. 658.18

OVER-SEA. Morford, H. 1654.1

OVER the ocean. Guild, C. 645.23

OVERBURY, *Sir* Thomas, *b.* 1581, *d.* 1613. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

OWEN, David Ap Jones Ap, *Welsh Mormon, b. about* 1800. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages.. 569.19

OWEN, John, *d.* 1622. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2

OWEN, *Mrs.* Octavius Friere. The heroines of domestic life. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 16° 599.16

Contents.—Ruth, Bible heroine, fl. about B. C. 1322; Antigone, Greek heroine, fl. about B. C. 1225; Panthea, Persian heroine, fl. about B. C. 567; Eponina, *or* Epponina, wife of Julius Sabinus, b. A. D. 50, d. A. D. 78; Gertrude von der Wart, baroness, German heroine, fl. A. D. 1308; Mrs. Margaret Roper, daughter of Sir Thomas More, b. 1508, d. 1544; Anne Askew, *or* Ascogh, English Lutheran controversialist and martyr, b. 1521, d. 1546; Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre, b. 1528, d. 1572; Pocahontas, *afterwards* Mrs. John Rolfe, Indian princess, b. about 1594, d. 1616; Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson, English authoress, b. 1620, d. 1669; Lady Rachel Russell, *formerly* Wriothesley, English authoress, b. 1636, d. 1723; Grizel Cochrane, daughter of Sir John Cochrane, Scotch heroine, b. about 1670; Winifred Maxwell, countess of Nithisdale, b. 1690, d. 1749; Helen Walker, the Jeanie Deans of Sir Walter Scott, b. 1710, d. 1791; Flora Macdonald, heroic Scottish Jacobite, b. 1720, d. 1790; Louise Schepler, housekeeper of Jean F. Oberlin, b. 1763, d. 1837; Emilie, comtesse de Lavalette, French heroine, b. 1780, d. 1820; Elizabeth Fry, English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1845; Prascowja Lupolowa, Russian heroine, b. 1791, d. 1810; Sarah Martin, prison philanthropist, b. 1791, d. 1843; Grace Darling, heroine of Fern island lighthouse, b. 1815, d. 1842; Florence Nightingale, English philanthropist, b. 1820.

— The heroines of history. New edition. With illustrations. London, 1862. 16° 599.22

Contents.—Jael, *or* Jahel, Jewish heroine, fl. B. C. 1290; Judith, Jewish heroine, fl. B. C. 633; Salamona, Jewish heroine, fl. B. C. 167; Mariamne, Jewish princess, wife of Herod the great, d. B. C. 29; Semiramis, queen of Assyria, fl. B. C. 1250; Penelope, wife of Ulysses, fl. B. C. 1193; Aspasia, of Miletus, wife of Pericles, fl. B. C. 432; Cornelia, Roman lady, mother of the Gracchi, b. B. C. 189? d. B. C. 110? Portia, Roman lady, wife of Brutus, fl. B. C. 48; Cleopatra, queen of Egypt, b. B. C. 69, d. B. C. 30; Arria, wife of Cæcinna Pætus.

Shelf. No.

OWEN, *Mrs.* Octavius Friere, *continued.*

fl. B. C. 46; Boadicea, queen of the Iceni, d. 62; Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, d. 273; Eleanor, of Castile, queen of Edward I, b. 1244, d. 1291; Jeanne, comtesse de Montfort, b. about 1310, d. 1362; Philippa, of Hainault, queen of Edward III, b. 1312, d. 1369; Jeanne Darc (*maid of Orleans*), French heroine, b. 1412? d. 1431; Margaret, of Anjou, queen of Henry VI, b. 1429, d. 1482; Isabella, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Catherine de' Medici, queen of Henry II. of France, b. 1519, d. 1589; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, ex. 1587; Françoise d'Aubigne, marquise de Maintenon, wife of Louis XIV, b. 1635, d. 1719; Marie Antoinette, queen of France, b, 1755, ex. 1793.

OWEN, Robert, *Scotch socialist and philanthropist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1858. Life. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1866. 12°. 1557.3

— Notes on natural history. *See* Great Britain. *Admiralty*. . . . . v. 2 of 702.1

OWEN, Robert Dale, *Scotch author and politician in America, b.* 1801. The wrong of slavery, the right of emancipation, and the future of the African race in the United States. Philadelphia, 1864. 12°. 296.11

OWEN, William, *painter, b.* 1769, *d.* 1825. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. . . . . v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

OWEN, William W. F. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar. [With maps, etc.] London, 1833. 2 v. 8°. 702.8

OXENHAM, John, *b.* 1575. *See* Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign. 564.8

OXENSTIERNA, Axel, *comte* d', *Swedish statesman, b.* 1583, *d.* 1654. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen . . . . . v. 2 of 388.7

OXFORD, *Earl of.* *See* Harley, Robert.

OXFORD, Boating life at. 1868 . . . . . 180.102

OXFORDSHIRE, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1860. Murray, J. 645.20

PACIFIC. Bates, D. B. Incidents on land and water, or four years on the Pacific coast. 1857. . . . . 708.12

— Beechey, F. W. Voyage to the, [1825–28] 702.13

— Cheever, H. T. The island world of the. 1851. . 705.11

— D'Wolf, J. Voyage to the North Pacific, [1804–8]. 682.7

— Erskine, J. E. Journal of a cruise among the islands of the Western Pacific. 1853. . . . . 696.7

— Habersham, A. W. My last cruise. 1857 . . . . . 1706.1

— Life and adventure in the South Pacific. 1861. . . 638.16

— Porter, D. Journal of a cruise to the, [1812–14]. 702.11

— Reynolds, J. N. Pacific and Indian oceans: or, South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1841. . . . . 704.6

— Ruschenberger, W. S. W. Three years in the. 1834 . . . . . 633.22

Note.—A little volume of Harper's family library [810.76] narrates the discoveries in this ocean between 1513 and 1780. See Wilkes's Explorations, [701.6]. Melville's tales, Typee, Omoo, etc., are descriptive of life in this region. See the papers in Harper's monthly, vol. 7, on the islands; and vol. 18, on Balboa's discovery. See also the general histories of the Spanish conquest in America.

See also Loo-Choo island, Philippine islands.

PACIFIC mail steamship company. *See* Sketch of the route to California, etc. 1639.10

PACIFIC railroad—open, The. Bowles, S. 1639.18

PAEZ, Ramon. Travels and adventures in South and Central America. First series. Life in the Llanos of Venezuela. [With illustrations.] New York, 1868. 12°. 1637.6

— Wild scenes in South America; or, life in the Llanos of Venezuela. With illustrations. New York, 1862. 12°. 634.14

PAGE, Harlan, *b.* 1791, *d.* 1834. Memoir of. *See* Hallock, W. A. 1109.15

PAGE, Thomas J. La Plata, the Argentine confederation, and Paraguay. Exploration, 1853–56. With map and engravings. New York, 1859. 8°. 622.3

PAGET, John. Inquiry into the evidence relating to the charges brought by Lord Macaulay against William Penn. Edinburgh, 1858. 16°. 999.4

— Hungary and Transylvania. Philadelphia, 1850. 2 v. 12°. 667.16

Shelf. No.

PAGET, William, *lord, English statesman and diplomatist, b.* 1506, *d.* 1563. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. . v. 2 of 815.1

PAIJKULL. *See* Paykull.

PAINE, Caroline. Tent and harem: notes of an oriental trip. New York, 1859. 12°. 688.10

PAINE, Robert Treat, *jr.* Works, in verse and prose. Prefixed, sketches of his life, character and writings. Boston, 1812. 8°. 524.17

PAINE, Thomas, *English deist and author, b.* 1737, *d.* 1809. Political writings. Middletown, N. J., 1837. 2 v. 8° 287.3

Contents.—Vol. I. Life of Paine; Common sense; Epistle to quakers; The crisis; Public good; Letter to the Abbé Raynal; Letter to Washington; Letter from Washington to Paine; On government, etc.; Address from Bordentown; Invasion of England; To the inhabitants of Louisiana; To the citizens of Penn. on the proposal for calling a convention; Political and military affairs of Europe; English navy; Gov. Lewis's speech; Of gun boats, etc.; Resolutions of Mr. Hale; Letters to Lewis on prosecution of Farmer; "Will there be war?" Royal pedigree. II. Prospects on the Rubicon; Rights of man; Letter to the authors of the Republican; Letter to the Abbé Sièyes; Address to the addressers; Letters to Lord Onslow; First principles of government; Speech in French national convention; Letters to Mr. Sec. Dundas; English system of finance; To the people of France; Reasons for preserving the life of Louis Capet; Agrarian justice; Letter to the sheriff of Sussex; Letters to Macdonald; Propriety of bringing Louis XVI to trial, and on the respite of sentence; Louisiana and emissaries; Challenge to the federalists; Liberty of the press; Cullen, alias Carpenter; Affairs of England; Cheetham; Letter to Dr. Mitchell; To the citizens of New York; Federal faction; Memorial to congress; To the speaker of the house of representatives.

— Cheetham, J. Life of. 513.14

— Vale, G. Life of. 514.2

Note.—Cheetham was an English radical, and Vale's more recent life, 1841 [also in B. H. 4344.4], is sympathetic. George Chalmers, writing as Francis Oldys, 1791, is antagonistic, [B. H. 2342.18]. In the Atlantic monthly, 1859, for November, there is a paper on his first appearance in this country; for July, one on his second appearance, and in that for December, one on his career in England and France. See Duyckinck and Allibone (with references).

PAINTER'S camp, A. Hamerton, P. G. 1654.3

PAINTERS. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters. 379.9; 810.19

— Fallet, C. The princes of art. 555.10

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters, and of the progress of painting in Italy. 840.23

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boygenius from the lives of great painters. 555.9

— Lee, H. F. Historical sketches of old painters. . . 209.13

— Stanley, G. Classified synopsis of the principal painters of the Dutch and Flemish schools. 826.15

— Tuckerman, H. T. Artist-life; or, sketches of American painters 526.8

— Vasari, G. Lives of the most eminent painters. . 848.6

Note.—See note under Painting.

PAINTING. Barry, J. Lectures on. 1848. . . . . 816.2

— Dodge, P. Painting: its rise and progress. 1846. 208.15

— Eastlake, C. L. Materials for a history of oil painting. 1847 . . . . . 205.1

— Head, *Sir* E. Hand-book of the history of the Spanish and French schools of. 1848 . . . . . 208.21

— Kugler, F. (T.) Hand-book of the history of. 1842 . . . . . 208.14

— Lanzi, L. History of painting in Italy. . . 208.13; 828.4

— Memes, J. History of. 1829. . . . . 830.48

— Phillips, T. History and principles of. 1833. . . 205.2

— Ruskin, J. Lectures on, [1853]. 206.2

— Wornum, R. N. The epochs of painting characterized. 206.18; 850.23

Note.—*General histories.* The general reader will probably find Wornum's Epochs the most useful survey of the whole field, the edition of 1864 [B. H. 8062.4] being much improved over previous ones. It does not, however, include living painters. The notes make a very useful bibliographical record, which will, however, be found in more extensive shape for a student in Weigel's Kunstcatalog, [B. H. 2171.17]. The "Universal catalogue of books on art," published by the authorities of the South Kensington museum [B. H. 6172.2], covers other departments than painting, but its usefulness is for the present impaired from its being only arranged by authors. The recent popular German work by Luebke [B. H. 8074.5; in English, 4074.16] is a very comprehensive introduction to all phases of the subject; but there are no English translations of Schnaase, who particularly sought the ethnological connections of art [B. H. 4076.13], and Fiorillo [B. H. 4064.10], who brings his record down to the end of the 18th century. See also Förster's Geschichte der deutschen Kunst, 1851–55 [B. H. 4064.19], and Beiträge zur neuern Kunstgeschichte, 1835 [B. H. 4072.12], and T. Gautier's "Les beaux-arts en Europe" [B. H. 6675.1], where individuality is given as char-

PAINTING, *continued.* Shelf. No.

acteristic of the British school, skill of the Belgian, ideality of the German, and eclecticism of the French. See the popular history by Memes, 1823, [also in B. H. 8079.51]; Dodge's Rise and progress of painting; the history by Phillips; and Lossing's popular outline sketch, [820.9; B. H. 8069a.13].

Ancient painting. The material for its history among the ancient nations is necessarily scant, but chapters in Wornum [B. H. 8062.4] will probably suffice the general reader regarding the painting among the Aztecs, the Asian peoples, Japanese, etc.; but he may desire the fuller accounts of Egyptian painting to be found in Wilkinson's "Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians" [954.1], or in some such travels as Denon's Voyage dans la basse et la haute Égypte, [B. H. 3059.2]. And so of Greece, to which Wornum devotes three chapters (he also wrote the article "Painting" in Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities), the reader may find in Taine [B. H., in English, 8067.21; in French, 8067.15], who is chiefly dependent, however, on the remains of sculpture, an exposition of climatic and ethnological theories, while Winckelmann [in English, 203.4; B. H. 4074.9] is not to be forgotten by the student. See Greece, Art, *note.* There is a good little Italian manual published at Florence in 1846, [B. H. 4077.34]. For Roman painting, we are largely dependent on the discoveries at Pompeii, which see. See also Callcott's Essays, 1836, [B. H. 4064.15].

Italian painting. The latest Italian edition of Vasari, by Le Monnier, 1846-57, 13 vols. [B. H. 4079.4], is much the best annotated, though the elucidations are borrowed in part from the previous edition of Montani and Masselli, 1832-38. [B. H. 4191.5]; while the German translation by Schorn [B. H. 8076.9] is enriched by valuable notes; but the English translation, above named, will supply the general reader with all that he wants. The failure of Lanzi [in Italian, 1058.13; B. H. 2805.55; 4062.4; in English, 4065.19] to recognize sufficiently the claims of the earlier Italian painters, led Kugler to write his history of the Italian schools from the time of Constantine down [also in B. H., in German, 4064.3; 4068.7], which, under the editing of Sir Charles Eastlake [B. H. 4067.29; 8067.2], became one of Murray's handbooks, prefixed to which will be found a list of authorities. The first and second volumes of Fiorillo [B. H. 4064.10] are devoted to Italy. Rumohr's Italienische Forschungen, 1827-31, is of great research on the early middle ages, 13th to 15th centuries, and on the period of Raphael. See Mrs. Jameson's brief memoirs of the early artists [also in B. H. 4066.7; 6578.31], and the historical surveys of Jarves in his Art studies [202.12], and of Taine in his Italy, [655.14; 1673.10]. See also the biographies of Da Vinci, Michel-Angelo, Raphael, Titian, Correggio; of the later eclectic school, Carracci, Domenichino, Guido; and of the naturalists, Caravaggio, Spagnoletto, Salvator Rosa, in this and in the Bates Hall catalogues. Also the important Italian works by Baldinucci, "Notizie dei professori dei disegno," [B. H. 4087.3]; by Ranalli, "Storia delle belle arti in Italia," [B. H. 4072.10]; by Gaye, "Carteggio inedito d'artisti dei secoli xiv, xv, xvi," [B. H. 4072.1].

Beside chapters (16, 17) in Wornum, the general reader will find a popular review in Viardot's Wonders of Italian art, [B. H. 8065.12]; while the student will seek the new and elaborate history by Crowe and Cavalcaselle, [B. H. 8063.6; A.225.2]. One of Blanc's pictorial volumes is given to the Venetian school, [B. H., in French, 8080.5]; and another to the Umbrian and Roman schools, [B. H. 8080.11]. See also Goethe's Winckelmann und sein Jahrhundert, [1038.1.30, etc.]; and the reader of German will find an excellent guide in Burckhardt, [B. H. 4099.24.3].

German painting. About the opening of this century the writings of Tieck,—particularly his art-novel "Franz Sternbald" [1018.1.16] and his joint publication with Wackenroder of the latter's Herzensergiessungen, 1797, and Phantasien, 1798, both republished by Tieck under the latter title in 1814 [1018.1.4; B. H. 2908.1.4], and the essays of Frederick Schlegel [in English, 838.8, etc.], stimulated the inquiry concerning the monuments and arts of the middle ages, and the illuminated manuscripts of the 8th-10th centuries, became the subject of much interest as shown in the Histoire de l'art par les monumens de Séroux D'Agincourt, 4th-16th centuries, in folio, 1811-23, [B. H. 4080.1]; in Dr. Waagen's "Kunstwerke und Künstler in England and Paris," 1839, [B. H. 4064.17]; his Treasures of art in Great Britain, 1854, [B. H. 4087.1]; and in Kugler's books. The general reader will find a concise account of the art of illumination in book 2 of Wornum, [B. H. 8062.4]; and for further study he will consult the publications of Henry Shaw, [see Bates Hall catalogues]; Dibden's Bibliographical Decameron; Silvestre's Paléographie universelle, 1839-42, 4 vols., folio, [B. H. 2110.1].

For the earlier art, see vol. 4 of Fiorillo, [B. H. 4064.10].

Lübke has an important work on the ecclesiastical art of the middle ages, [B. H. 8061.6].

Murray's Handbook for the German school, which was originally issued as a translation of Kugler, with notes by Sir Edmund Head, 1846, was reissued, so nearly re-written by Dr. Waagen, 1864 [B. H. 4067.20], as to make a new work, in the preface of which he has given a careful account of the sources of the history. Förster's history [B. H. 4064.19] is a popular German account.

For later German painting, see the pleasing experiences in Mrs. Jameson's Sketches, [876.14]; Miss Howitt's Art-student in Munich, [207.16]; and W. B. Scott's "Gems of modern German art," [B. H. 8072.10].

Flemish and Dutch painting. For the earlier art, see the last four volumes of Fiorillo [B. H. 4064.10], or for an account in English, chap. 30 of Wornum [B. H. 8062.4, where, on p. 459, will be found an enumeration of authorities]; Waagen's Handbook, [B. H. 4067.20]; Stanley's book, above-named, which groups the principal painters with their imitators and analogists; James's Flemish and Dutch schools, 1822 [B. H. 4066.21], which is preceded by a classified catalogue; but probably the best special treatise is that by Crowe and Cavalcaselle on "The early Flemish painters," 1857. The aid of good wood engravings is found in the volumes Blanc devoted to these schools, [B. H., on the French, 8080.4; on the Flemish, 8080.6; on the Dutch, 8080.10]; and the student can hardly dispense with the use of Smith's Catalogue raisonné of the most eminent Dutch, Flemish, and French painters, [B. H. 4084.6]. Taine's Essay represents the philosophizing element in modern critical history, [B. H. 8069a.12]. Michiels's important history, 1845, comes down to the end of the 16th century, [B. H. 4062.13].

See also in this and in the Bates Hall catalogues for the Flemish school (catholic Brabant), the biographies of Rubens, Vandyck, Teniers, Snyders, etc.; and for the Dutch school (protestant Holland), those of Rembrandt, Vanderhelst, Cuyp, Terburg, Ostade, Wouwermans, etc.

French painting. Kugler gave small space to France in his Handbook, and so Sir E. Head prepared a special manual for Murray's series, in which he recapitulates the authorities. Chapter 32 of Wornum [B. H. 8062.4] is devoted to France, and he gives on p. 490 the principal authorities. See Blanc's illustrated history, [B. H. 8080.4]; and Hamerton for contemporary painters, [B. H. 8061.12].

The principal biographies illustrative of French painting are those of Poussin, Claude Lorraine, Watteau, Greuze, David (who revived the classical school during the first empire), Prudhon, Delaroche, Vernet, Scheffer, Delacroix, Ingres, etc.

Spanish painting. Besides Head's Handbook, the general manual on Spain by Ford, [649.21, etc.]; Stirling's "Annals of the artists of Spain," [B. H. 8065.7]; Cumberland's "Anecdotes of eminent painters in Spain," [B. H. 4089.14]; and the articles in the Penny cyclopedia, beside chapter 29 in Wornum [B. H. 8062.4, who gives the chief authorities on p. 395], constitute in English a full survey. See W. B. Scott's "Murillo and the Spanish school" [B. H. 4070.50], in whose preface there is an enumeration of authorities; also Blanc, [B. H. 8080.7]; and for illustrative biographies, those of Velasquez and Murillo. Hay, in his "Castillian days" [998.20], has a chapter on the galleries of Madrid. See Spain, Art, *note.*

English painting. The lives of Holbein, Rubens, Vandyck, and Kneller, who carried foreign taste into England, indicate rather the patronage of art in that country, since there could hardly be said to be a native school, until Hogarth. Walpole's Anecdotes of painting [B. H. 4062.14] refer to this pre-Hogarthian period. Wornum [B. H. 8062.4], in his closing chapters, gives a summary; Redgrave, in his Century of painters, 1866 [A.225.7], begins with Hogarth; and Sandy relates the history of the Royal academicians from 1768 down, [B. H. 4085.4]. See Thornbury's British artists [B. H. 4068.5] and Blanc's French monograph on the English school [B. H. 8080.8], and the fine wood-cuts of this as of some of the other parts have been reproduced in the Art-journal.

Besides the biographies in Cunningham's series, the history of British painting can be well traced in the following lives: —

Hogarth, see note under Hogarth.
Reynolds, by Northcote, [555.1]; by Malone, [B. H. 4067.10]; by Beechey, [858.4]; and by Leslie and Tom Taylor, [B. H. 4068.1].
George Romney, by Hayley, [B. H. 2540.24]; and by John Romney, his son. [B. H. 4061.10].
West, by Galt. [527.12].
Richard Wilson, by Wright.
Gainsborough, see note under Gainsborough.
William Blake, by Gilchrist, [B. H. 4065.30].
Fuseli, by Knowles, [B. H. 4068.13]; and by Smith, [B. H. 4074.8].
Opie, by Mrs. Opie.
Haydon, autobiography, edited by Tom Taylor, [556.7].
David Scott, by W. B. Scott.
William Etty, by Gilchrist.
Turner, by Thornbury, [B. H. 4065.17].
Constable, by Leslie, [B. H. 4065.11]; and by Tuckerman, [547.2].
William Collins, by his son. [B. H. 4548.25].
Lawrence, by Williams, [556.3].
Stothard, by Mrs. Bray.
Wilkie, by A. Cunningham, [556.2].
Leslie's Autobiography, [587.18].

Painting in the United States. See Dunlap's History of the arts of design, 1834, [202.1]; but Tuckerman's Book of the artists, 1867 [B. H. 8072.20], is the best work, including the fullest memoir yet published of Allston, and covering also the careers of such Americans as achieved or increased their reputation in England, like West, Copley, and Leslie.

See Jarves's "Art-idea," [B. H. 4099.23]; chap. 12 of his "Art-thoughts" [B. H. 8067.5], and his article in the Art-journal, May, 1870; also the volumes of "The crayon," [5281.1]. There are reminiscences of painters by John Neal in the Atlantic monthly for Dec., 1868, and March, 1869.

Christian art in painting. See Rio [B. H., in French, 4068.18] and Lord Lindsay, [202.9]. See note on Catacombs, under Rome.

Biographical dictionaries. The principal in English are Pilkington, 1810, [B. H. 4082.3]; Bryan, 1816, [B. H. 8082.4; 8071.7]; Spooner [B. H. 8061.5], which is an extensive compilation, and on the whole the best for ge eral use; and Ottley's Dictionary of recent and living artists, supplementing Bryan, 1866. [B. H. 8082.2]. In German, there is Nagler, 22 vols., 1835-52 [B. H. 4083.1], of great usefulness to the student, particularly in the later volumes, while Meyer's new edition of it [B. H. 8082.5], the publication of which is just begun, is destined to be of the highest usefulness and authority. Müller's thorough and condensed dictionary [B. H., in German, 4085.8] is supplied with bibliographical references, and has been continued to 1870 by Seubert, [B. H. 4085.9]. There is a French historical dictionary by Siret [B. H. 8082.50] which is useful in showing the present location of pictures, and Seguier's "Critical and commercial dictionary" [B. H. 8082.3] is a good guide to the prices which paintings have brought at different times.

See the list of books prefixed to Thies's Catalogue of the Gray collection, [B. H. 8060a.7]; and for galleries see that head in the Bates Hall catalogues, as well as the guides to the various galleries, like the Louvre [B. H. 8079a.25], etc.

*** The Library, in the Tosti engravings, offers excellent illustrations of the painters of the Italian and French schools, chiefly.

PAKINGTON, *Sir* John Somerset, *b.* 1799. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

PALACE and cottage; or, Young America in France and Switzerland. Adams, W. T. 1677.5

PALESTINE. Buchanan, R. Notes of a clerical furlough, spent chiefly in the Holy Land. 1859.. 688.11

— Bulfinch, S. G. The Holy Land, and its inhabitants. 1834 ..... 1089.24

— Burt, N. C. The far East; or, letters from. 1868. 1675.6

Shelf. No.

PALESTINE, *continued.*

— Chateaubriand, (R.) F. A., *vicomte* de. Travels in, [1806, 7] 685.7
— Clarke, E. D. Travels in the Holy Land..v. 3–8 of 682.1 683.10; v. 2 of 689.6
— Crawford, A. W. Letters on the Holy Land. 1838 ..... 693.16; 843.7
— Dixon, W. H. The Holy Land. 1865 ..... 1108.16
— Dorr, B. Notes of travel in the Holy Land. 1856. 686.12
— Freese, J. R. The old world. Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. 1869 ..... 683.17
— Gage, W. L. The land of sacred mystery, or the Bible read in the light of its own scenery. 1871. 1103.9
— Griswold, L. M. A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land. 1871 ..... 688.22
— Hahn-Hahn, I. (M. L. F. G.), *countess.* Travels in the Holy Land, [1843, 44] 687.10
— Harman, H. M. Journey to the Holy Land, [1869–70] 694.19
— Headley, J. T. Sacred mountains, characters, and scenes in the Holy Land. 1867 ..... 2091.10
— Holland, F. W. Scenes in, [1851] 1119.16
— Howe, F. Oriental and sacred scenes, from notes of travel in. 1869 ..... 1694.18
— Irby, C. L. Travels in the Holy Land. 1844 .... 889.25
— Kitto, J. Physical geography of the Holy Land. 840.25
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Journey in the Holy Land. 1850 ..... 687.15
— Leech, H. H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from the Holy Land. 1869 ..... 1675.10
— Macleod, N. Eastward: travels in. 1869 ..... 1694.10
— Madden, R. R. Travels in, [1824–27] 687.9
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1858.. 688.2
— Napier, E. (H. D.) E. Reminiscences of the Holy Land. 1852 ..... 693.15
— Newman, J. P. "From Dan to Beersheba." 1861. 688.21
— Osborn, H. S. Palestine, past and present 942.4
— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to the Holy Land, [8142] 879.5
— Prime, W. C. Tent life in the Holy Land. 1858. 686.7
— Robinson, E. Biblical researches in. 1841..884.4; 1103.7
— Rogers, M. E. Domestic life in. 1863 ..... 684.20
— Romer, I. F. Pilgrimage to the temple and tombs of, [1845, 46] 693.13
— Russell, M. Palestine; or, the Holy Land, from the earliest period 810.33; 947.16
— Spencer, J. A. Travel in the Holy Land. 1850.. 686.2
— Stanley, A. P. Sinai and Palestine. 1857 ..... 684.7
— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in the Holy Land. 1851 ..... 699.1
— Stewart, R. W. The tent and the khan: a journey to. 1857 ..... 685.3
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Lands of the Saracen; or, pictures of. 1855 ..... 686.15
— Thomas, J. Travels in. 1853 ..... 699.3
— Thomson, W. M. The Land and the Book. 688.1; 1103.8
— Three weeks in, [1831]. *See* Society, etc. 689.16
— Upham, T. C. Letters from. 1855 ..... 657.5
— Velde, C. W. M. van de. Narrative of a journey through Palestine, [1851, 52] 694.13
— Ward, A. Around the pyramids: a tour in the Holy Land, [1859, 60] 674.11
— Warren, W. W. Tour in, [1866, 67] 698.30
— Wells, T. Letters on. 1846 ..... 692.17
— Wright, T. Early travels in 846.7

Note.—The second chapter of the second volume of Gage's Ritter [B. H. 5043.15] reviews the list of authorities from the Gentile writers before Christ down to our day, including important articles in periodicals; and in the third appendix to the same volume will be found a summary of the literature on Palestine, by Tobler, the first living authority. A similar review is given by Robinson, [also in B. H. 3422.7]; and in Prescens's Land of the Gospel [B. H. 5049a.25], who, however, contributes nothing new in his text, but makes a record of fresh impression, while he was preparing himself for writing his life of Jesus, [see note under Christ]. See also Smith's Bible dictionary, and the Cyclopædias of Kitto, where a list of the most important works is given, vol. 2, p. 465; while a full list is given in his pictorial history of Palestine, [B. H. 3421.51]; and another in Raumer's Palæstina.

For historical accounts, see note under Jerusalem.

There is a convenient collection of early travels from 700 to 1667 in Bohn's series [see Wright above], but the translations are not always accurate. The German account of Amman [B. H. 5049a.6] was written in 1688; and the shrewd, keen observations of Maundrell [684.9; B. H. 2260.13; 4049a.30] were made in 1703.

The modern scientific explorations began with Seetzen, 1805–7, whose papers have only of late years been gathered and published; while Irby, in 1816, produced some condensed and valuable results. In 1822, Burckhardt published his admirable accounts [B. H. 3042.50], and his routes lying mostly east of the Jordan, his descriptions remained the best till Wetzstein, in 1861, made the first real explorations in that region, while Porter, in 1866 [B. H. 5048.20], added to our knowledge by his useful but fragmentary Giant cities of Bashan.

E. D. Clarke's Travels are esteemed the most valuable of the early part of this century, while Jahn's are those of a trusty Catholic. Raumer's Palästina, 2d edition, 1838, was considered the best compendious account at that time; but in that same year Robinson made his remarkable advance, as an explorer, [see Jerusalem, note]. His books [also in B. H. 3422.7; 3423.6; 5423.4], with their ignoring of legendry, have found their firmest admirer in Ritter, and have instigated the later researches of Schultz, Krafft, Tobler, and Gadow. In France, where Robinson is not much known, Gasparin, in his Travels in North Levant, has also attacked the adherence to tradition. Ritter, too, gives high praise to Schubert's "Reise in das Morgenland," 1839, for its faithfulness to the spirit of the East. Within a few years after this, two English travellers gave vivid and popular accounts of Palestine,—Kinglake, in his Eöthen [687.13; 1655.8], in 1838; and Warburton, in his Crescent and cross, in 1843, [490.68]. Ten years later, 1852, the United States government aided science by the publication of Lynch's expedition to the Jordan and the Dead sea, [684.5; B. H. 3061.4]; and in the next year, 1853, biblical scholars received the most important contribution in English since Robinson in Dean Stanley's book, [also in B. H. 5043.16]. See also Jerusalem, *note*, where the later English travels of Thomson, Bartlett, Dixon, Herbert, and Beaufort are characterized. The English reader will find other popular accounts in Stebbing's Christian in Palestine [B. H. 3421.53] with Bartlett's illustrations; in Drew's Scripture lands in connection with their history, [B. H. 3048.51]; in Rogers, who had unusual advantages for observing the domestic life; in Headley's monograph on the sacred mountains; in Prime's Tent life, a lively book, but not an authority; in Macgregor [B. H. 5047.63], who explored the Jordan, etc., in a canoe; in Sarah Barclay's "Hadji in Syria," which Tobler calls the best book on Palestine written by a woman; and in Finn, who traversed unusual routes, [B. H. 3083.19].

Beside Robinson [B. H. 5423.4] and Kitto [B. H. 3421.52] on the physical geography (the latter is detached from his History of Palestine), there is in English the valuable work of Tristram, 2d edition, 1866, [B. H. 5042.1]; but the great German authority is Ritter, 1850; and Gage's English adaptation [B. H. 5043.15] retains all of the original that illustrates the Bible. Ritter's views and methods with the advantage of the latest researches have been presented for popular appreciation by Burt, [B. H. 5041.83], and by Ritter's pupil and translator, Gage, in his Studies in Bible lands [B. H. 5428.17], originally lectures, and in his Land of sacred mystery, above mentioned. Tobler holds at the present time the highest rank for patient research, and for sifting the constantly accumulating materials. Sepp, in 1864, put forth an exhaustive book on Jerusalem and the Holy Land, as viewed from a Roman catholic stand. The French authorities are Guérin [B. H. 5041.11], whose explorations took place between 1852 and 1863, but that portion of his work which relates to Judea is as yet only published. The work by Vogüé is chiefly confined to the French literature of the subject; while the "Terre Sainte" of De Saulcy [B. H. 3042.53] is of repute. There are also travels by Bovet [2073.27], and by Marmont, [2064.2.3]. The brilliant enthusiasm of Chateaubriand [also in B. H. 6262.14] is well-known, but he is of no value as an authority; while the equally famous Souvenirs of Lamartine [also in B. H. 3048.6] by his own acknowledgment have nothing either of science, history, geography, or manners.

What has been done by the Palestine exploration fund of England has been mentioned in the note under Jerusalem.

For guide books, beside Harper's [644.4], that of Murray [edition of 1868, B. H. 5059.5] is admirable, receiving the praise of Tobler, and the English reader can hardly find anything better for a single survey, and it has a special summary of the divisions into sects of the modern inhabitants, with enumeration of authorities; while for this connection the reader can also consult profitably Dr. Wilson's Lands of the Bible, [3425.52]. In Kitto [B. H. 3481.3.2 and Desk], the principal authorities on the subdivisions of the subject will be found grouped together, pointing out chapters in more general works.

For maps, there is in Gage's Ritter, vol. 2, ch. 2 [B. H. 5043.15], a sketch of the rise and progress of the chartography through the representative maps of Seetzen, 1810; Klöden, 1817; Berghaus, 1835; Raumer, 1838; Kiepert (for Robinson), 1840, etc.; but the general reader will find the maps in the works by Stanley, Bartlett, Guérin, Thompson, Tristram, and Murray's Handbook, generally corrected up to the date of publication. For close study, the best are those of Velde, edition of 1865 [B. H. 5040a.16], and that of the British ordnance survey, which was made in 1864–68.

For views, see the list in Smith's Bible dictionary, and in Gage's Ritter, vol. 2, ch. 2.

See Malcom's Tneological index, [B. H. 2190.19].

See illustrated papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 5, 6, 8, 36.

See also Aleppo, Asia Minor, Dead Sea, East (The), Jerusalem, Jews, Jordan, Lebanon, Sinai, Syria, Tyre, in this and in the Bates Hall catalogues.

PALESTINE exploration fund. The recovery of Jerusalem. By (C. W.) Wilson and (C.) Warren. Edited by W. Morrison. [With illustrations.] New York, 1871. 8° 682.12
— The desert of the Exodus. *See* Palmer, E. H. ... 686.27
PALFREY, John G. History of New England, [1620–90]. Boston, 1858–64. 3 v. 8° 232.1
— — Same. Abridged, [continued to 1727]. New York, 1866. 3 v. 16° 248.1

Note.—The continuation is also in Bates Hall, [2327.54].

— Life of William Palfrey. *See* Sparks, J. ..v. 17 of 529.1
— The relation between Judaism and Christianity. Boston, 1854. 8° 1883.16
PALFREY, William, *American paymaster-general, b.* 1741, *d.* 1780. Life of. *See* Palfrey, J. G..v. 17 of 529.1

Shelf. No.

PALGRAVE, *Sir* Francis. History of the Anglo-Saxons, [280–1066]. London, 1837. 16° 389.17

PALISSY, Bernard de, *French enameller and potter, b. about* 1510, *d.* 1589. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 1 of 547.4

— Morley, H. Life of Palissy the potter 546.17

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note.—Morley's is the principal life. There are brief French sketches by Lamy, [2070.3]; Préseau, [B. H. 2649.76.2]; and by Martelet, [B. H. 6679a.25]. See Blackwood's magazine, Feb., 1853, and the histories of pottery and of the Huguenots. See the article in the Biographie universelle, and in the Nouvelle biographie générale.

PALLADIO, Andrea, *Italian architect, b.* 1518, *d.* 1580. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 389.6

PALLAS, Pierre Simon, *German naturalist and traveller, b.* 1741, *d.* 1811. Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 18 of 179.1

— St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers. v. 3 of 810.47

PALLESKE, Emil. Schiller's life and works. Translated by Lady Wallace. [With portraits.] London, 1860. 2 v. 16° 543.16

PALMER, Edward Henry. The desert of the Exodus: journeys on foot in the wilderness of the forty years' wanderings; undertaken in connection with the ordnance survey of Sinai and the Palestine exploration fund. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1872. 8° 686.27

PALMER, James S., *American rear-admiral, b.* 1810, *d.* 1867. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

PALMER, Joel. Travels over the Rocky mountains, 1845, 46. Cincinnati, 1852. 12° 627.21

PALMER, John W. The golden dagon; or, up and down the Irrawaddi. [*Anon.*] New York, 1856. 12° 709.10

— — Same. New edition. New York, 1859. 12° .. 1695.2

— The new and the old; or, California and India in romantic aspects. With illustrations. New York, 1859. 12° 637.19

PALMER, Oliver H., *brigadier-general and treasurer of the Western union telegraph company, b.* 1814. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.10

PALMERSTON, *Lord*. *See* Temple, Henry John.

PAMFILI, Olympia, *b.* 1594, *d.* 1656. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women ..... v. 2 of 543.14

PAMPAS. Bishop, N. H. The Pampas and the Andes. 1869 ..... 1637.5

— Head, *Sir* F. B. Rough notes during journeys across the. 1846 ..... 889.22

PANAMA. Griswold, C. D. The isthmus of Panama, and what I saw there. 1852 ..... 629.16

— Otis, F. N. Illustrated history of the Panama railroad. 1862 ..... 634.12

— Tomes, R. Panama in 1855 ..... 629.26

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vol. 11.

PANCKOUCKE, Charles L. F. Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte. *See* Arnault, A. (V.) 609.10

PANDIES, Up among the. Majendie, V. D. 709.25

PANORAMIC view from Bunker hill monument. Boston, 1848. 16 pp. Sm. 4° 235.15

PANTHEA, *Persian heroine, fl. about* B. C. 567. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16

PAOLO, *Frà, or* FATHER PAUL. *See* Sarpi, Pietro.

PAPE-CARPANTIER, Marie, *madame, French authoress, b.* 1815. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes. 1516.11

PAPERS from over the water. Tousey, S. 1667.8

PARÁ. Edwards, W. H. Voyage up the Amazon, including a residence at. 1847 ..... 635.15; 889.15

— Warren, J. E. Para; or, scenes and adventures on the banks of the Amazon. 1851 ..... 636.30

PARACELSE, *or* PARACELSUS, Auréole Philippe Theophrastus Bombast, *Swiss physician and alchemist, b.* 1493, *d.* 1541. *See* Russell, J. R. History and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

Shelf. No.

PARAGUAY. Mansfield, C. B. Letters from, [1852, 53]. 635.10

— Page, T. J. La Plata and Paraguay. Exploration, [1853–56] 622.3

— Robertson, J. P. Letters on. 1838 ..... 635.11

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vol. 18; and for the war in Paraguay, vol. 40.

See also La Plata.

PARANÁ, The. 1868. Hutchinson, T. J. 1623.3

PARDOE, Julia, *English novelist and historian, b.* 1806, *d.* 1862. The city of the Magyar, or Hungary and her institutions in 1839–40. London, 1840. 3 v. 12° 928.1

— The city of the sultan [Constantinople, 1835], and domestic manners of the Turks. 4th edition. London, 1854. 16° 689.17

— Court and reign of Francis I, king of France, [1515–47]. Philadelphia, 1849. 2 v. 12° 616.2

— Episodes of French history during the consulate and the first empire, [1805–10]. New York, 1859. 12° 1007.9

— Life of Marie de Medicis, queen of France, consort of Henry IV, [b. 1573, d. 1642]. 2d edition. London, 1852. 3 v. 8° 543.1

— Louis XIV [b. 1638, d. 1715], and the court of France in the seventeenth century. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 616.3

— The river and the desart: or, recollections of the Rhone and the Chartreuse. Philadelphia, 1838. 2 v. 12° 668.21

— *See* Clever girls of our time 599.21

PARÉ, Ambroise, *French surgeon and medical writer, b.* 1517, *d.* 1590. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

PARIS, François, *French ascetic, b.* 1690, *d.* 1727. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

PARIS, and its historical scenes. Illustrated. London, n. d. 2 v. 12° 849.2

— Same. Boston, 1831, 32. 2 v. 12° 849.19

— Same. New edition. London, 1849. 24° 840.50

PARIS; its historical buildings, and its revolutions. With illustrations. New edition. London, 1849. 16° 1009.20

PARIS. Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1864 ..... 659.8

— Addison, H. R. Paris social: a sketch of everyday life in the French metropolis. 1866 ..... 1659.6

— American family in. 1869 ..... 1669.2

— Arnold, H. P. The great exhibition. 1868 ..... 1640.1

— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated guide through Paris .. 1659.1

— Fetridge, W. P. The rise and fall of the Paris commune in 1871 ..... 925.11

— Forester, T. Paris and its environs. Bohn, 1859. 853.11

— Girardin, D. de. Parisian letters 609.5

— Goodrich, F. B. Tricolored sketches in, [1851–53] 1008.8

— Head, *Sir* F. B. A faggot of French sticks; or, Paris in 1851 ..... 654.18

— Jarves, J. J. Parisian sights and French principles 654.17; 1008.9

— Jerrold, (W.) B. On the Boulevards; or memorable men and things, [1853–56] 1657.1; 1657.3

— Labouchère, H. Diary of the besieged resident in. 1871 ..... 1004.8

— Laboulaye, É. (R. L.) Paris in America. 1863 .. 634.15

— Lyman, T. A few weeks in Paris, during the residence of the allied sovereigns, [May 2–June 17, 1814] 1009.16

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Paris by sunlight and gaslight. 1869 ..... 1674.2

— Mitchell, D. G. The battle summer: personal observations in Paris, [1848] 884.11

— Notes from Paris. 1865 ..... 1829.2

— Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour. 1856. 1678.3

— Peisse, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent surgeons and physicians of 609.1

— Raikes, T. Life in, [1831–47] 566.7

— Realities of Paris life. 3 vols. 1859 ..... 883.13

— Rimmel, E. Recollections of the Paris exhibition of. 1867 ..... 1207.1

— St. John, B. The Louvre. 1861 ..... 654.12

— Sanderson, J. The American in. 1847 ..... 654.15

— — Sketches of. 1838 ..... 898.12

Shelf. No.

PARIS, *continued.*

— Steffens, H. Adventures on the road to, during the campaigns of 1813–14 ..... 899.12

— Ténot, (P. P.) E. Paris in December, 1851..... 1006.9

— Trollope, *Mrs.* F. Paris and the Parisians in 1835. 657.1

Note.— The great work on Paris is the "Histoire générale de Paris," published under the auspices of the government, in quarto, and embracing as far as printed an introductory volume, [B. H. 2640.50]; a topographical and historical account of old Paris [2640.51], with plans, etc., of Paris in 1380, [2640.52]; a treatise on its historians of the 14th and 15th centuries, [2640.53]; a monograph on its old libraries, [2640.54]; a history of the manuscripts of the National library, [2640.55]; and a special memoir on the site of Paris in prehistoric times, [2640.56]. There is a smaller continuous general history by Delaure, 1823, [B. H. 2638.1]. See also Poullain, [B. H. 4791.16]. An antiquarian interest connecting localities in the city with historical episodes is shown in Lurine's "Rues de Paris," 1844, which is illustrated with cuts [B. H. 4631.7], and in Bouniol's recent work of the same title, [B. H. 2648.56] See also in this connection the small work by Heuzey [2038.9], and the old one by Delaure. [B. H. 2634.12].

Of the city, in the time of Napoléon I, there are descriptions of its appearance in Le Grand, [B. H. 4103.3]; and of its life in Mercier [1076.1], while the duchesse d'Abrantes has treated of the life of the salons, [1068.15]. See also Lyman's book, above named. Under the restoration there was a descriptive work prepared under the direction of Pugin, 1829, [B. H. 2630.3].

Guides to the Paris of the second empire and later times are numerous,— Galignani, 1869, [B. H. 4639a.6]; Murray, 1868, [B. H. 4639.3]; Baedeker, [B. H. 4638.8; and for 1872, 2634.51]; Bradshaw, above named; Black, [B. H., for 1872, 2639.54]; Forester, 1859, above named,—all in English; and Joanne, 1867, in French, with cuts, both for the city [B. H. 4639a.11] and its environs. [B. H. 4639a.12].

See also Bates Hall catalogues for special descriptive monographs, like Gisors on the Luxemburg palace, 1847, [4624.5]; Héricart, on the catacombs, [2634.1]; Robinson, on the parks, promenades and gardens, 1868, which will be of special interest to the horticulturist and landscape gardener, [4635.1]; and the splendid "Les promenades de Paris," of Alphand, [B. H. 46.C.1].

For the varied phases of life in Paris, beside the book by Head (curious in its researches), Jarves (see also Harper's monthly, vols. 5–8), Jerrold, etc., mentioned above, see in the Bates Hall the following: In English, St. John's Purple tints, 1854, [2667.50]; and in French, Veuillot, 1867, [4638.9]; Du Camp, 1869, [6635.10]; Roqueplan, 1869, [6676.2]; Virmaitre, 1868, [4638.10]; and on the life of the salons, Beaumont-Vassey for both the period of Louis Philippe [4629.34] and the second empire, [4629.35]. Rodenberg's "Paris bei Sonnenschein und Lampenlicht" [4638.7] grew out of the observations of various Germans during the time of the great exhibition. There is a little treatise by Lecomte on the charities of Paris, [2065.19].

The Bates Hall catalogues will show a large collection of books on the effects in Paris of the reign of the commune and of the duration of the recent sieges. See France, history, *note.*

PARK, Mungo, *Scotch physician and traveller in Africa, b.* 1771, *d.* 1806. Life and travels; with later discoveries. New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 16°..... 820.11

— *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers .....v. 3 of 810.47

PARKER, Ada R., *of New Hampshire, b.* 1819, *d.* 1860. Letters. Boston, 1863. 16°..... 539.34

PARKER, Edward G. Reminiscences of Rufus Choate, the great American advocate, [b. 1799, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12°..... 515.13

PARKER, Joel. The first charter and the early religious legislation of Massachusetts. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

PARKER, Matthew, *archbishop of Canterbury, b.* 1504, *d.* 1575. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

PARKER, Nathan H. Iowa handbook for 1856. With map. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 237.16

— Minnesota handbook for 1856–57. With map. Boston, 1857. 12°..... 237.18

PARKER, *Rev.* Samuel. Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky mountains, 1835–37. Ithaca, N. Y., 1838. 12° 628.8

PARKER, Theodore, *American divine and author, b.* 1810, *d.* 1860. Theodore Parker's experience as a minister, with some account of his early life. Boston, 1859. 8°..... 115.6

— Life and correspondence of. *See* Weiss, J..... 514.8

Note.— There are autobiographic materials in his works [B. H. 5509.2.12] and in his own "Experience as a minister," [also in B. H. 4446.16]. Weiss, who is the authoritative biographer, is also in Bates Hall, both in the English [4441.6] and American [2347.41] edition. See Martineau's essay on Parker and Strauss in Westminster review, April, 1847; and T. W. Higginson's paper on his death, in the Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1860. There are full references in Allibone.

Mr. Parker's valuable collection of books, which he bequeathed to this Library, is catalogued in the first printed supplement of the Bates Hall Index, which see, under his name, for further references.

PARKES-BELLOC, Bessie (R.) *See* Belloc, B. (R.), Parkes.

Shelf. No.

PARKMAN, Francis, *jr.* California and Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life. New York, 1849. 12°..... 626.12

— – Same. 3d edition. New York, 1852. 12°.... 626.14

— France and England in North America. Boston, 1865–69. 3 v. 8°..... 306.1

Contents.— Vol. I. Pioneers of France in the New World. II. The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. III. The discovery of the great West.

— History of the conspiracy of Pontiac [Indian chief, b. 1769], and the war of the North American tribes against the English colonies after the conquest of Canada. Boston, 1851. 8°..... 244.2

PARKMAN, George, Report of the case of J. W. Webster, indicted for the murder of. *See* Bemis, G. 133.3

PARKYNS, Mansfield. Life in Abyssinia. With illustrations. New York, 1854. 2 v. 12°..... 697.6

— – Same. New York, 1854. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 697.5

PARLEY, Peter, *pseud.* *See* Goodrich, Samuel G.

PARLEY, Peter, *pseud., impostor.* *See* Martin, William.

PARLIAMENTARY reform, Speeches on. Macaulay, T. B., *lord*..... 409.18; 1655.20; v. 1 of 1815.6; 1966.4

PARMELEE, Moses P. Life scenes among the mountains of Ararat. [With illustrations.] Boston, n. d. 16°..... 1694.7

PARMIGIANO. *See* Mazzola, Francesco.

PARNELL, Thomas, *Irish poet, b.* 1679, *d.* 1717. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the poets.....v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

PARR, Catherine. *See* Catherine Parr.

PARR, Samuel, *English divine and critic, b.* 1747, *d.* 1825. De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters.....v. 2 of 895.20

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..... 549.30

PARR, Thomas, *English centenarian, b.* 1483, *d.* 1635. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

PARRY, William, *major.* Last days of Lord Byron, [1824]. [With illustrations.] London, 1825. 8°. 585.5

PARRY, *Sir* William Edward, *English Arctic explorer, b.* 1790, *d.* 1855. Three voyages for the discovery of a northwest passage, [1819–24]. [With portrait.] New York, 1840. 2 v. 18°..... 820.22

— Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....t. 1522.10

PARSEES, The: their history, etc. 1858. Framjee, D. 937.8

PARSONS, *Rev.* Benjamin, *English social reformer, b.* 1797, *d.* 1855. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works.....577.13; 577.16

PARSONS, Theophilus, *the younger, b.* 1797. Memoir of Theophilus Parsons, chief justice of Massachusetts, [b. 1750, d. 1813]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1859. 12°..... 536.8

PARSONS, Usher. Life of Sir William Pepperrell, Bart., [American general, b. 1697, d. 1759]. Boston, 1855. 8°..... 513.19

PARTIES and their principles. Holmes, A. 299.11

PARTON, James. Famous Americans of recent times. Boston, 1867. 8°..... 1522.7

Contents.— Henry Clay, statesman and orator, b. 1777, d. 1852; Daniel Webster, statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; John Caldwell Calhoun, statesman and author, b. 1782, d. 1850; John Randolph, politician, b. 1773, d. 1833; Stephen Girard, merchant, banker, and philanthropist, founder of Girard college, Philadelphia, b. 1750, d. 1831; James Gordon Bennett, editor of the New York herald, b. about 1800, d. 1872; Charles Goodyear, inventor and India-rubber manufacturer, b. 1800, d. 1860; Henry Ward Beecher, divine and author, b. 1813; Cornelius Vanderbilt, capitalist, b. 1794; Theodosia Burr Alston, daughter of Aaron Burr, b. 1783, d. 1812; John Jacob Astor, capitalist, founder of the Astor library, New York, b. 1763, d. 1848.

— General Butler in New Orleans. History of the administration of the Gulf in 1862. [With portrait.] New York, 1864. 8° 295.8

— Life and times of Aaron Burr, [3d vice-president of the United States, b. 1756, d. 1836]. [With portraits.] New York, 1860. 12° 515.9

— – Same. Enlarged edition. New York, 1864. 2 v. 12° 515.10

— Life and times of Benjamin Franklin, [American philosopher, b. 1706, d. 1790]. [With portraits.] New York, 1864. 2 v. 12°..... 524.21

Shelf. No.

PARTON, James, *continued.*

— Life of Andrew Jackson, [7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845]. [With portraits.] New York, 1860. 3 v. 8°..... 522.7

— — Same. Condensed. New York, 1863. 12°... 1522.5

— Life of Horace Greeley, [b. 1811, d. 1872]. Boston, 1869. 12°.....1522.13

— — Same. With portrait and illustrations. Boston, 1872. 16°..... 1518.6

— Life of John Jacob Astor, [capitalist, founder of the Astor library, New York, b. 1763, d. 1848]. Appended a copy of his last will. New York, 1865. 16°..... 569.10

— People's book of biography. With [portraits]. Hartford, 1868. P. 8°.....1522.10

Contents. — George Washington, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; Eliphalet Nott, American divine, president of Union college, N. Y., b. 1773, d. 1865; John Howard, English philanthropist, b. 1726, d. 1790; Ormsby MacKnight Mitchell, American major-general and astronomer, b. 1810, d. 1862; François Paris, French ascetic, b. 1690, d. 1727; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; Theobald Mathew, Irish catholic priest, "*temperance apostle*," b. 1790, d. 1856; Aaron Burr, 3d vice-president of the United States, b. 1756, d. 1836; Charles Avery, American methodist divine, b. 1784, d. 1857; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Jacques Etienne Montgolfier, French balloon inventor, b. 1744, d. 1799; Joseph Michel Montgolfier, French balloon inventor, b. 1740, d. 1810; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; John Fitch, American inventor, b. 1743, d. 1798; Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; Eli Whitney, American inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825; John James Audubon, American ornithologist, b. 1782, d. 1851; Zerah Colburn, American juvenile mathematical prodigy, b. 1804, d. 1840; John Adams, 2d president of the United States, b. 1735, d. 1826; Stephen Arnold Douglas, American politician, b. 1813, d. 1861; Nicolaus Copernicus, Polish astronomer, b. 1473, d. 1543; Chauncy Jerome, American clock manufacturer, b. 1793; Charles Goodyear, India-rubber manufacturer and inventor, b. 1800, d. 1860; John A. Sutter, settler in California, b. 1803; Valentine Mott, American physician, b. 1785, d. 1865; Theodore R. Timby, American inventor of the iron-clad revolving turret, b. 1822; Winfield Scott, American general, b. 1786, d. 1866; Sir Isaac Newton, English geometrician and philosopher, b. 1642, d. 1727; Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathemetician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; Vasco da Gama, Portuguese navigator and discoverer, b. 1450, d. 1524; Samuel Christian Friedrich Hahnemann, German founder of homœopathy, b. 1755, d. 1843; Alfonso I, king of Portugal, b. 1094, d. 1185; Bartholomew Dias, Portuguese navigator, d. 1500; George Gordon Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824; Fernando Magalhaens *or* Magellan, Portuguese navigator, b. 1470? d. 1521; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Sir Martin Frobisher, *or* Frobischer, English admiral, b. about 1535, d. 1594; Alfonso d'Abuquerque, Portuguese conqueror in India, b. 1453, d. 1515; Hernando *or* Fernando Cortés, Spanish conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554; Francisco Pizarro, Spanish conqueror of Peru, b. 1475, d. 1541; Sebastian Cabot, Spanish navigatôr, b. 1477? d. 1557; John Paul Jones, Scotch naval adventurer, commodore in the American navy, b. 1747, d. 1792; Gustavus III, king of Sweden, b. 1746, d. 1792; Thomas Jefferson, 3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826; Sir Francis Drake, English admiral, b. about 1540, d. 1596; Henry Hudson, English navigator, discoverer of Hudson's bay, b. about 1560, d. 1611; Jacques Cartier *or* Quartier, French navigator and explorer, b. 1494, d. after 1536; Samuel de Champlain, French governor of Canada, discoverer of Lake Champlain, b. 1567, d. 1635; Capt. James Cook, English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; Sir William Edward Parry, English Arctic explorer, b. 1790, d. 1855; Sir John Franklin, English Arctic explorer, b. 1786, d. 1847; Catherine II, *the great*, empress of Russia, b. 1729, d. 1796; Confucius (*Koung-Fou-Tseu, or Koung-Tsee*), Chinese philosopher, b. B. C. 551, d. B. C. 479; Marcus Porcius Cato, *the elder*, Roman censor, b. B. C. 234, d. B. C. 149; Marcus Porcius Cato, *the younger*, Roman philosopher, b. B. C. 95, d. B. C. 46; Peter I, *the great*, emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725; Charles XII, king of Sweden, b. 1682, d. 1718; Ivan Stepanovitch Mazeppa, Ukraine chief, b. 1644, d. 1709; Louis XIV, *the great*, king of France, b. 1638, d. 1715; John Law, Scotch financier, b. 1671, d. 1729; Henry Knox, general in the American revolution, b. 1750, d. 1806; Alexander Hamilton, American statesman, b. 1757, d. 1804; Andrew Jackson, 7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845; Marie Joseph [*not* Jean] Paul Roch Ives Gilbert de Motier, marquis de La Fayette, French general in the American revolution, b. 1757, d. 1834; Simon Bolivar y Ponte, founder and first president of the republic of Columbia, b. 1783, d. 1830; Giuseppe Garibaldi, Italian patriot and general, b. 1807; Napoleon II, Francois Joseph Charles, duc de Reichstadt, b. 1811, d. 1832; Louis Philippe, king of the French, b. 1773, d. 1850; Henry John Temple, viscount Palmerston, b. 1784, d. 1865; Benedict Arnold, American general and traitor, b. 1740, d. 1801; James Lawrence, captain in the United States navy, b. 1781, d. 1813; Stephen Decatur, American commodore, b. 1779, d. 1820; Caius Julius Cæsar, Roman dictator, general, orator, jurist, poet, and historian, b. B. C. 100, d. B. C. 44; General Lewis Cass, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1866; Samuel Adams, American statesman, b. 1722, d. 1803; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Martha Wayles Jefferson, wife of Thomas Jefferson, b. 1748 O. S., d. 1782; Dorothy Payne Madison, wife of James Madison, b. 1769, d. 1849; Grace Fletcher Webster, wife of Daniel Webster, b. 1781, d. 1827; Jeanne Darc, "*maid of Orleans*," French heroine, b. 1412, d. 1431; Rachel Donelson Jackson, wife of Andrew Jackson, b. 1767, d. 1828; Mrs. Lydia Howard Sigourney, *formerly Miss Huntley*, American authoress, b. 1791, d. 1865; Publius Virgilius Maro, Roman poet, b. B. C. 70, d. B. C. 19; Quintus Horatius Flaccus, Roman Latin lyric poet, b. B. C. 65, d. B. C. 8; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1764.

Shelf. No.

PARTON, James, *continued.*

— Triumphs of enterprise, ingenuity, and public spirit. Illustrated. Hartford, 1871. 8°..... 522.17

— and others. Sketches of men of progress. With portraits. New York, 1870, 71. L. 8°..... 522.16

Contents. — Edwin Hubbell Chapin, American universalist divine, b. 1814; William Cullen Bryant, American poet and journalist, b. 1794; John T. Hoffman, governor of New York, b. 1828; David Dudley Field, American lawyer and author, b. 1805; Cyrus Hall McCormick, American inventor, b. 1809; George Law, American railway constructor, b. 1806; Galusha A. Grow, American politician, b. 1824; Edwin Dennison Morgan, governor of New York, b. 1811; George W. Childs, American publisher, editor, and philanthropist, b. 1830; James W. Gerard, American lawyer; William H. Webb, American shipbuilder, b. 1816; Edwards Pierrepont, judge of the superior court of New York, b. 1817; Edward Delafield Smith, district-attorney of the U. S. at New York, b. 1820; Daniel Drew, New York capitalist, b. 1797; John Taylor Johnston, New York millionaire, b. 1820; James E. English, governor of Connecticut, b. 1812; William Darrah Kelley, judge of the court of common pleas of New York, b. 1814; Samuel J. Tilden, American lawyer and politician, b. 1814; John B. Gough, temperance advocate, b. 1817; Cornelius K. Garrison, New York capitalist, b. 1809; Arthur F. Willmarth, president of the American Atlantic cable telegraph company, b. about 1820; William H. Vanderbilt, American railway officer, b. 1821; Alfred S. Barnes, American publisher, b. 1817; Thurlow Weed, New York editor, b. 1797; Leland Stanford, governor of California, b. 1824; Thomas C. Durant, manager and builder of the Union Pacific railroad, b. 1820; Thomas Alexander Scott, vice-president of the Pennsylvania railroad, b. 1825; George H. Boker, American poet, b. 1824; Henry Clews, English banker in New York, b. 1834; William C. Allison, Pennsylvanian manufacturer, b. 1817; George H. Hepworth, American divine, b. 1833; Jay Gould, president of the Erie railway, b. 1836; Josiah Gilbert Holland (*Timothy Titcomb*), American author, b. 1819; Samuel D. Burchard, D. D., American presbyterian divine and author, b. 1812; John S. Newberry, M. D., LL. D., geologist and botanist; William I. Peake, New York importer and jobber of dry goods, b. 1817; Jacob Vanderpool, New York capitalist, b. 1812; Samuel C. Pomeroy, United States senator from Kansas, b. 1816; Zadock Pratt, tanner and capitalist, b. 1790; John A. Griswold, American statesman, b. 1822; James Watson Webb, editor of the "Courier and enquirer," and politician, b. 1802; Hon. James I. Roosevelt, judge; William Barnes Bement, inventor and improver of machine tools, b. 1817; Charles Morgan, ship-builder, b. 1795; Philip Phillips, American author, publisher, and vocalist, b. 1834; Joseph Hooker, American major-general, b. 1815; James B. Taylor, New York merchant and builder, b. 1806, d. 1870; Matthew Baird, American manufacturer, b. 1817; Cassius Marcellus Clay, American statesman, b. 1810; Rufus Hatch, American financier, b. 1832; Henry Wilson, American statesman, b. 1812; Joseph Fagnani, Italian portrait painter in New York, b. 1819; John G. Saxe, LL. D., American poet, b. 1816; George W. Cass, president of the "Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne, and Chicago railway," b. 1810; Joseph Singerly, builder, b. 1810; Samuel P. Heintzelman, major-general, b. 1805; James C. Spencer, judge of the superior court of New York; James S. T. Stranahan, railway and dock constructor, b. 1808; Henry Farnam, civil engineer, b. 1803; Erastus Corning, merchant and statesman, b. 1794; John Watts De Peyster, brevet major-general New York state national guard, and author, b. 1821; Calvin T. Hulburd, LL. D., senator in the United States congress from New York, b. 1809; Serranus Clinton Hastings, judge, b. 1814; Silas Seymour, civil engineer, b. 1817; Isaac Van Anden, editor; H. I. Kimball, railway constructor, b. 1832; Rufus Brown Bullock, governor of Georgia, b. 1834; George W. Quintard, constructor of engines for steamers, b. 1822; T. De Witt Talmage, American divine and lecturer, b. 1832; Hon. Nelson Marvin Beckwith, commissioner-general for the United States at the International exposition at Paris, 1867; Sidney Dillon, railway constructor, b. 1812; William Beach Lawrence, LL. D., political economist and author, b. 1800; Albert Gallatin Lawrence, general, b. 1835; Abia A. Selover, lawyer, soldier, and merchant, b. 1824; Hilland R. Hulburd, comptroller of the currency at Washington, b. 1829; Aaron J. Vanderpoel, New York lawyer, b. 1825; Augustus George Hazard, powder manufacturer, b. 1802, d. 1868; James Gillespie Blaine, speaker of the United States house of representatives, b. 1830; Oliver H. Palmer, brigadier-general, and treasurer of the Western union telegraph company, b. 1814; Marshall Lefferts, general, telegraphic engineer and electrician, b. 1821; Hon. Demas Barnes, New York merchant, b. 1827; James L. Plimpton, machine-builder, b. 1828; Henry P. De Graaf, furniture dealer, b. 1825; William Divine, manufacturer and philanthropist, b. 1800, d. 1870; George P. Bradford, president of the Bliss sewing machine company, New York; David Hoadley, president of the Panama railroad, b. 1806; John Gregory Smith, governor of Vermont, b. 1818; Melville Clayton Smith, New York Arcade railway projector, b. 1833; Samuel Finley Breese Morse, painter and improver of the electric telegraph, b. 1791, d. 1872; Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870.

PARTY leaders. Baldwin, J. G..... 518.7

PASCAL, Blaise, *French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b.* 1623, *d.* 1662. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Men who were earnest..... 549.40

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France.....v. 1 of 388.8

PASSAGES of a working life. Knight, C..... 865.10

PASSION play, To and from the, in 1871. Doane, G. H..... 678.21

Shelf. No.

PASTA, Giuditta, *Italian Jewish vocalist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1865. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

PATAGONIA. Bourne, B. F. The captive in. 1853.. 635.16

— Snow, W. P. Two years' cruise off. 1857..... 708.9

PATCHWORK. Hall, B. 689.21

PATERFAMILIAS's diary of everybody's tour. London, 1856. 16°..... 1678.3

Contents.—Belgium and the Rhine, Munich, Switzerland, Milan, Geneva and Paris.

PATERSON, Alexander, *b.* 1790, *d.* 1851. Memoir of. *See* Baillie, J. The missionary of Kilmany....1098.32

PATERSON, James. Wallace [Scottish patriot, b. 1270? d. 1305] and his times. [With portrait.] 3d edition. Edinburgh, 1860. 12°..... 589.20

PATMORE, Coventry, *English poet, b.* 1823. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

PATON, Andrew A. Highlands and islands of the Adriatic. With illustrations. London, 1849. 2 v. 8° 667.4

— Servia in 1843, 44. [With illustrations.] London, 1845. 12°..... 666.4

PATON, Mary Anne, *afterwards Mrs. Woods, English vocalist, b.* 1802. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

PATRIARCHAL life, The tent and the altar, or sketches from. Cumming, J. 116.17

PATRIOT boy, The; or, life of O. M. Mitchell. *See* Headley, P. C..... 518.23

PATRIOTS and filibusters. Oliphant, L..... 656.1

PATTERSON, John B. National character of the Athenians. New edition. Edinburgh, 1860. 12°.... 946.8

PATTERSON, Lawson B. Twelve years in the mines of California, [1849–61]. Cambridge, 1862. 16°. 237.23

PATTERSON, Robert Hogarth. The new revolution or the Napoleonic policy in Europe. Edinburgh, 1860. 8°..... 1002.8

PATTON, J. Harris. History of the United States, [1492–1852]. New York, 1860. 8°..... 292.3

PAU, Three months' rest at, [1859]. Wittitterly, J. A. 1666.13

PAUL, *St.* Conybeare, W. J. Life and epistles of.. 113.9

— Macduff, J. R. The footsteps of..... 115.11

PAUL, *Father.* *See* Sarpi, Pietro.

PAUL, *of the cross (Paolo Francisco Danei), founder of the order of Passionists, b.* 1694, *d.* 1775. Life of. *See* Finotti, J. M. 2109.6

PAUL, St. Vincent de. *See* St. Vincent of Paul.

PAUL, John. *See* Jones, John Paul.

PAUL the pope and Paul the friar. Trollope, T. A. 917.18

PAULDING, Hiram, *rear-admiral of the United States navy, b.* 1797. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

PAULDING, James Kirke, *American novelist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1860. Book of vagaries. Edited by W. I. Paulding. [With portrait.] New York, 1868. 12° 1678.10

— Letters from the South, 1816. [*Anon.*] New York, 1817. 12° 639.10

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1835. 2 v. 12° 888.18

— Life of Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1835]. 2 v. 18°.. 810.71

— Literary life of. *See* Paulding, W. I..... 1527.4

PAULDING, William I. Literary life of James K. Paulding. [With portrait.] New York, 1867. Sm. 8°..... 1527.4

PAULET, *or* POWLETT, John, *5th marquis of Winchester, loyalist, d.* 1674. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ....v. 5 of 815.1

PAULET, *or* POWLETT, Lavina, *formerly Miss Fenton, duchess of Bolton, b.* 1808. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

PAULET, *or* POWLETT, William, *1st marquis of Winchester, b.* 1475, *d.* 1572. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 2 of 815.1

PAULI, Reinhold, *German professor of history.* Life of Alfred the great, [b. 849, d. 901]. Translated by B. Thorpe. London, 1853. P. 8° 856.4

— Pictures of old England, [596–1443]. Translated by E. C. Otté. London, 1861. 8° 997.8

Shelf. No.

PAULOWITCH. *See* Alexander I, *of Russia.*

PAWNEE Indians. Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. 1835. Irving, J. T. 628.3

PAXTON, Philip. A stray Yankee in Texas. New York, 1859. 12° 626.16

PAYKULL [*not* PAIJKULL], C. W. A summer in Iceland, [in 1865]. Translated by M. R. Barnard. Illustrated. London, 1868. 8° 1664.1

PAYSON, Edward, *D. D., b.* 1783, *d.* 1827. Memoir of. *See* Cummings, A.....119.26; 534.6; 599.1

PAYSON, Phillips. Election sermon, 1778. *See* Thornton, J. W. Pulpit of the American revolution. 217.20

PEABODY, Andrew Preston. Memorial of John W. Foster, [of Portsmouth, N. H., b. 1789, d. 1852]. [With portrait.] Portsmouth, 1852. 12°..... 536.14

— Reminiscences of European travel. New York, 1868. 16° 1667.2

PEABODY, George, *American merchant and philanthropist, b.* 1795, *d.* 1869. Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

— Proceedings at the reception of, Oct. 9, 1856. *See* Danvers, *Mass.* 1815.8

PEABODY, Oliver William Bourn. Life of Israel Putnam, [American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790]. *See* Sparks, J....v. 2 of 518.5; v. 7 of 529.1

— Life of John Sullivan, [American revolutionary general, b. 1740, d. 1795]. *See* Sparks, J..v. 13 of 529.1

PEABODY, William Bourn Oliver. Life of Alexander Wilson, [Scottish ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813]. *See* Sparks, J.....v. 2 of 529.1

— Life of Cotton Mather, [New England divine, b. 1663, d. 1728]. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 6 of 529.1

— Life of David Brainerd, [American missionary, b. 1718, d. 1747]. *See* Sparks, J..v. 1 of 518.5; v. 8 of 529.1

— Life of James Edward Oglethorpe, [founder of Georgia, b. 1698, d. 1785]. *See* Sparks, J..v. 12 of 529.1

PEABODY institute, Historical sketch of. *See* Danvers, *Mass.* 1815.8

PEAKE, Helena. The boy's book of heroes. With illustrations. London, n. d. 16°..... 551.28

Contents.—Hereward, the last of the Saxons, d. 1072; Cid Ruy Diaz, *or* Rodriguez Diaz de Bivar, Spanish warrior, b. about 1026, d. 1099; Louis IX, *or* St. Louis, king of France, b. 1215, d. 1270; Gustavus Vasa, king of Sweden, b. 1496, d. 1560; Bertrand du Guesclin, warrior, constable of France, b. about 1320, d. 1380; Christoforo Colombo (*Eng.* Christopher Columbus), navigator, discoverer of America, b. 1446 or 7, d. 1506; Pierre du Terrail, seigneur Bayard, the chevalier, French warrior, b. 1476, d. 1524; Sir Martin Frobisher, *or* Frobischer, English navigator, b. 1535, d. 1594; Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Sir Philip Sidney, English statesman and poet, b. 1554, d. 1586.

PEAKE, William I., *New York importer and jobber of dry goods, b.* 1817. *See* Parton J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

PEAKS, passes, and glaciers. Ball, J.....666.12; 1666.1

— Kennedy, E. S. 664.5

PEARCE, *Rev.* Samuel, *of Birmingham, Eng., b.* 1766, *d.* 1799. Memoir of. *See* Fuller, A.....1109.18

PEARD, George S. Narrative of a campaign in the Crimea. London, 1855. 16° 1918.11

PEARSON, *Rev.* Hugh. Memoir of Rev. Claudius Buchanan, [Scotch chaplain in Bengal, b. 1766, d. 1815]. New York, n. d. 16°.....1109.22

PEASANT-BOY philosopher, The; or, early life of J. Ferguson. *See* Mayhew, H. 589.4

PEASE, Giles. Ninetieth birth-day gathering of Rev. Charles Cleveland, June 21, 1862. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1862. 64 pp. 16°.....1528.10

PECCHIO, Giuseppe, *count.* Semi-serious observations of an Italian exile in England. Philadelphia, 1833. 12°..... 1654.6

PECK, George, *D. D.* Early methodism within the bounds of the old Genesee conference, 1788–1828. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 12° 1115.18

— Our country: its trial and its triumph. New York, 1865. 16° 2096.6

— Wyoming, [Penn.]; its history, stirring incidents, and romantic adventures. With illustrations. New York, 1858. 12° 237.2

Shelf. No.

PECK, George W. Melbourne, and the Chinchа islands; with sketches of Lima. New York, 1854. 12°..... 705.21

PECK, John M. Life of Daniel Boone, [American pioneer, b. 1735, d. 1822]. *See* Sparks, J..v. 23 of 529.1

PEDRO. *See* Peter.

PEEL, Frederick, *English statesman, b.* 1823. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

PEEL, *Sir* Lawrence. Life and character of Sir Robert Peel. London, 1860. 8°..... 587.19

PEEL, *Sir* Robert, *English statesman, b.* 1788, *d.* 1850. Life. New edition. London, 1850. 12°..... 551.11

— Memoirs. London, 1856, 57. 2 v. 8°..... 566.4

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— Peel, *Sir* L. Life and character of..... 587.19

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men.....557.7; 879.15

Note.—Taylor's "Life and times" is the principal work, 4 vols., 1846–51, [B. H. 2456.9]; but there is a brief account by Guizot. 1859. [B. H. 2456.10; 2456.11]; and another anonymous one, 1856. [B. H.2456.13]. Goldwin Smith wrote the account in the Encyclopædia Britannica. See references in Allibone and Thomas.

PEEL family, The rise of the. *See* Men who have risen 551.18

PEERAGE, Romance of the. Craik, G. L. 566.8

PEISSE, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent living surgeons and physicians of Paris. [With portraits.] Translated by E. Bartlett. Boston, 1831. 12°. 609.1

Contents.—Guillaume Dupuytren, baron, French surgeon, anatomist, and writer, b. 1777, d. 1835; François Joseph Victor Broussais, physician and medical writer, b. 1772, d. 1838; François Chaussier, physician, professor of chemistry, and author, b. 1746, d. 1828; René Nicolas Dufriche Desgenettes, baron, physician, medical and scientific writer, b. 1762, d. 1837; Antoine Dubois, baron, surgeon and medical writer, b. 1756, d. 1837; Philippe Jean Pelletan, surgeon and author, b. 1747, d. 1829; Jean Nicolas Margolin, surgeon, b. 1780, d. 1850; Balthasar Anthelme Richerand, baron, surgeon, b. 1779, d. 1840; Jean Civiale, physician and writer upon lithotomy, b. 1792, d. 1867.

PEISSNER, Elias. The American question in its national aspect. New York, 1861. 12°..... 288.4

PEKIN. Lander, S. W. Spectacles for young eyes. 1863 ..... 1638.3

— Rennie, D. F. Peking and the Pekingese, [1861]. 1935.8

— Ripa, M. Thirteen years' residence at the court of. 1844 ..... 899.7

Note.—See books on Asia, China, etc.

PELET DE LA LOZÈRE, Jean, *comte.* Napoleon in council. Translated by B. Hall. Edinburgh, 1837. P. 8°.....1008.14

PELLARIN, Charles. Life of Charles Fourier, [French socialist, b. 1772, d. 1837]. [With portrait.] 2d edition. Translated by F. G. Shaw. New York, 1848. 12° 545.11

PELLEW, Edward, *Viscount Exmouth, admiral, b.* 1756, *d.* 1833. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

— Osler, E. Life of..... 568.10

PELLICO, Silvio, *Italian patriot and poet, b.* 1789, *d.* 1854. The imprisonments of Silvio Pellico. From the Italian. [With portrait.] London, 1859. 32°.....1529.29

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical..... 547.2

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men..... 555.13

PELOPONNESIAN war, History of the. Thucydides. 814.2; 830.16

PEMBERTON, J. Despard. Facts and figures relating to Vancouver island and British Columbia. With maps. London, 1860. 8° 264.8

PEMBROKE, *Countesses of.* *See* Herbert, Anne and Mary.

PEMBROKE, *Earl of.* *See* Hastings, John.

PEMBROKE, *Earls of.* *See* Herbert, George R. C., Philip, and William.

PENCILLINGS by the way. Willis, N. P..657.9; 657.10; 904.14

PENELOPE, *wife of Ulysses, fl.* B. C. 1193. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

Shelf. No.

PENINSULAR war. Hamilton, T. Annals of the peninsular campaigns, [1808–14]..... 1009.4

— Napier, *Sir* W. F. P. English battles and sieges in the peninsula, [1808–14]..... 1007.8

— — History of the war in the peninsula, [1807–14]. 1004.1; 1004.2

— Vane-Stewart, C. W. Story of the..... 1009.5

Note.—The principal authorities are on the English side, Napier and Southey. [B. H. 3101.5]; on the Spanish side, Toreno, [B. H. 3102.3]; and on the French side, Jomini, [see France, note]. Foy [B. H. 3101.6], Suchet [B. H. 2653.6, etc.]. See France, Napoleon, Spain, etc.

PENN, William, *English founder of Pennsylvania, b.* 1644, *d.* 1718. Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.10

— Clarkson, T. Memoirs of..... 526.19

— Dixon, W. H. William Penn: an historical biography 526.15; 526.17

— Ellis, G. E. Life of .....v. 22 of 529.1

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Janney, S. M. Life of, with selections from his correspondence and autobiography 523.14

— Life of. *See* Young American's library....v. 4 of 1527.5

— Paget, J. Inquiry into the evidence relating to the charges brought by Lord Macaulay against Penn 999.4

— Weems, M. L. Life of 526.18

Note.—The earliest memoir is that by his contemporary, Besse, prefixed to Penn's works, [B. H. 4570.10]; that by Proud, though written early, 1797, is considered careful, [B. H. 2372.11]; that by Clarkson appeared in 1813, but the author, though having access to Penn's papers, was not a deep student of the history of Penn's times; that by Weems is an American biography, and all three are the works of quakers, viewing his life sympathetically. Meanwhile charges against Penn had been preferred by Burnet, in his "Own times," [B. H. 2517.5, etc.]; in the anonymous "Historical view," 1759 [B. H. 2372.3], in which the aid of Franklin has been sometimes traced; and in Grahame's United States [394.3] with some reservation, and they had been answered by Tyson [B. H. 4372.2.2], when Dr. Ellis wrote, in 1847, the compact, scrutinizing life which appeared in Sparks's series, [also in B. H. 4447.1]. The Collections of the Pennsylvania historical society, which have contained much elucidation of Penn's career, had already brought forward Lawton's memoir [4372.2.3], to show Penn's honest use of his court influence, and Fisher's pleasing account of his domestic life [4372.2.3], while a recent volume has contained Penn's correspondence, 1700–50, with his secretary Logan, [4372.2.9].

Macaulay renewed the charges against Penn in his history [906.2, etc.], and Hepworth Dixon, 1851 [also in B. H. 2447.52], thinking that Penn had been treated by his biographers, rather as a quaker than as a great historical character, and making search in documentary records that had not before been examined, beside using much printed material, that his previous biographers could not have used (in his preface he enumerates his sources, which are extensive compared with those given by Clarkson), brought out his new life, and added a chapter in answer to Macaulay's estimate, which last was also rebutted by Paget, Forster [B. H. 4129.60], and Westminster review, Oct., 1850. Janney's American life, which is longer, came out just after Dixon's, and in it the author gives many more of Penn's letters than Dixon, prints his autobiographic "Apology," and assigns more prominence to his religious character. He also gives a list of authorities.

There is a French life by Marsillac, 1792, a compilation, [B. H. 2344.27]; a brief account in Chambers's miscellany, vol. 8; full articles in Allibone and Thomas; and a bibliography in Smith's Catalogue of Friend's books, [B. H. 2184.5.2, p. 282–326].

PENNANT, Thomas, *English naturalist, b.* 1726, *d.* 1798. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library..v. 7 of 179.1

PENNIMAN, Major, *pseud.* *See* Denison, Charles W.

PENNINGTON, *Rev.* Montagu. Memoirs of Mrs. Elizabeth Carter, [English authoress, b. 1717, d. 1806]. Boston, 1809. 8° 595.5

PENNSYLVANIA. Barber, J. W. History and antiquities of. 1847 ..... 237.5

— Day, S. Historical collections of. 1843 ..... 235.1

— Kohl, J. G. Travels through Pennsylvania. 1861. 634.6

— Pleasant peregrination through the prettiest parts of, [1835]..... 639.19

See also Alleghany mountains, Penn, Philadelphia, Wyoming.

PENROSE, Elizabeth. History of England, from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to Victoria, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1837]. By Mrs. Markham, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] New edition. New York, 1852. 12°..... 968.3

Shelf. No.

PENROSE, Elizabeth, *continued.*

— History of France, from the conquest of Gaul by Julius Cæsar to Louis Philippe, [B. C. 60–A. D. 1848]. By Mrs. Markham, [*pseud.*]. [With] history to the present time, by J. Abbott. [Illustrated.] New York, 1848. 12° 1007.4

— History of Germany, from its invasion by Marius [B. C. 113] to 1850. By Mrs. Markham, [*pseud.*]. [Illustrated.] New edition. London, 1853. 12°. 928.4

PEPIN-LE-BREF, *king of France, b.* 714, *d.* 768. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

PEPOLI, *Comtesse* de. *See* Alboni, Marietta.

PEPUSCH, *Mrs.* Francesca Margarita. *See* Epine, Francesca M. de l'.

PEOPLE, The. Michelet, J. 124.17

PEOPLE I have met. Willis, N. P. 904.7

PEPPERRELL, *Sir* William, *American general, b.* 1697, *d.* 1759. Life of. *See* Parsons, U. 513.19

PEPYS, Charlotte, *lady.* Journey on a plank from Kiev to Eaux-Bonnes, 1859. [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 2 v. P. 8° 697.22

PEPYS, Samuel, *secretary to the English admiralty, b.* 1632, *d.* 1703. Diary and correspondence. [With portraits, etc.] 3d edition. London, 1848, 49. 5 v. 8° 977.5

— Mr. Secretary Pepys with extracts from his diary by A. Grant. [With portrait.] New York, 1867. 16° 1989.1

Note. — Pepys's Diary, 1659–69, which is a most valuable illustration of life in England at that time, has had suppressed passages restored in later editions, and Scott's [B. H. 2577.5.21] and Jeffrey's [863.6] review are both of the first edition, issued in 1824. James Grant Wilson's (Allan Grant) book is a series of extracts connected by explanatory passages. See also Life, journals, and correspondence [B. H. 6543.24], which is reviewed by Leigh Hunt in "Men, women, and books," [908.1]. See references in Allibone.

PERCIVAL, James Gates, *American poet, b.* 1795, *d.* 1857. Life and letters, by J. H. Ward. [With portrait.] Boston, 1866. 8° 1516.10

Note. — Ward's book is the authoritative memoir. See Lowell's "My study windows," [1816.22; B. H. 4509.31]; Everett's article in North American review, Jan., 1822; and references in Allibone. There is a brief memoir prefixed to his poems, by L. W. Fitch, [1339.14].

PERCY, Algernon, *earl of Northumberland, grand admiral of England, b.* 1602, *d.* 1668. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1

PERCY, Dorothy. *See* Sidney, Dorothy, *countess of Leicester.*

PERCY, Henry, *earl of Northumberland, b.* 1563, *d.* 1632. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

PERCY, Lucy. *See* Hay, Lucy, *countess of Carlisle.*

PERCY family, The. Eddy, D. C. 645.7

PERICLES, *Athenian statesman, b.* B. C. 499, *d.* B. C. 429. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times ..... v. 2 of 1869.1

PERIL and suffering, Narrative of. Davenport, R. A. 379.14

PERILOUS adventures. Davenport, R. A. 820.56

PERILS and captivity; comprising the sufferings of the Picard family after the shipwreck of the Medusa, in 1816. [Translated from the French of C. A. Dard, née Picard, by P. Maxwell.] Captivity of M. de Brisson, in 1785. Voyage of Madame Godin along the river of the Amazons, in 1770. Edinburgh, 1827. 18° 830.31

PERILS of the sea. New York, 1833. 18° 1859.9

PERKINS, F. B. Charles Dickens: a sketch of his life and works. [With portrait.] New York, 1870. 12° 1529.8

PERKINS, *Rev.* James Handasyd, *of Cincinnati, b.* 1810, *d.* 1849. Memoir and writings. Edited by W. H. Channing. [With portrait.] Cincinnati, 1851. 2 v. 12° 525.4

PERKINS, Justin. Residence of eight years in Persia [1833–41], among the Nestorian Christians; with notices of the Muhammedans. With map and plates. Andover, 1843. 8° 695.1

PERKINS, Thomas Handasyd, *b.* 1764, *d.* 1854. Memoir of. *See* Cary, T. G. 524.4

Shelf. No.

PERON, François, *French naturalist and traveller, b.* 1775, *d.* 1810. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 25 of 179.1

PERRENOT, Antoine. *See* Granvelle, Antoine Perronet.

PERRIN, Victor, *duke of Belluno, marshal of France, b.* 1766, *d.* 1841. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals ..... v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

PERRINE, Henry, *American physician, d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

PERRY, *Sir* Erskine. Bird's-eye view of India. London, 1855. 16° 1695.4

PERRY, James, *Scotch miscellaneous writer and journalist, b.* 1756, *d.* 1821. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

PERRY, Oliver Hazard, *American commodore, b.* 1785, *d.* 1819. Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5

— Mackenzie, A. S. Life of 820.31

— Niles, J. M. Life of 527.7

Note. — Mackenzie's Life [also in B. H. 4449a.32] is later than Niles's, and is authoritative by reason of the advantage he had from Perry's papers, etc.; and in an appeudix is a reply to Cooper's account of the battle of Lake Erie in his Naval history [215.2, etc.], wherein Perry's friends contend, Elliott, his second in command, has been eulogized at the expense of his superior. See Irving's brief sketch in his Spanish papers, etc. [1815.5.2], and the account of the inauguration of his statue at Cleveland, [B. H. 4323.14].

PERRY, Walter C. The Franks, to the death of King Pepin, [240–768]. London, 1857. 8° 925.6

PERSEPOLIS. Fergusson, J. The palaces of Persepolis restored 694.9

— Rich, C. J. Journey to, [1821] 694.8

— Vaux, W. S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis. 1851. 956.14

Note. — See Nineveh, *note.*

PERSEVERANCE under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men. London, n. d. 16° 549.38

Contents. — Cristoforo Colombo (*Eng. Christopher Columbus*), navigator, discoverer of America, *b.* 1446 *or* 7, *d.* 1506; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Capt. James Cook, English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; Frederick William Herschel, German astronomer in England, b. 1738, d. 1822; Sir Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer, and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b. 1732, d. 1792; George Stephenson, English engineer, inventor of the locomotive, b. 1781, d. 1848.

PERSIA. Binning, R. B. M. Journal of two years' travel in. 1857 ..... 685.1

— Eastwick, E. B. Journal of a diplomate's three years' residence in. 1864 ..... 695.18

— Ferrier du Chatelet, J. P. de. Caravan journeys in. 1856 ..... 694.3

— Fraser, J. B. Historical and descriptive account of, to [1833] 810.68

— Hunt, G. H. Outram and Havelock's Persian campaign, [1856, 57] 938.9

— Laurie, T. Woman and her Saviour in. 1863 .. 674.10

— Malcolm, *Sir* J. Sketches of. 1845 ..... 889.33

— Morier, J. Journey through Persia, [1808, 9] .. 694.15

— Perkins, J. Residence of eight years in, [1833–41] 695.1

— Sheil, M. L., *lady.* Glimpses of life and manners in. 1856 ..... 695.12

— Shoberl, F. Persia: a description of the country, government, etc. 1828 ..... 938.11

— Southgate, H. Narrative of a tour through Persia. 1840 ..... 687.3

— Wellsted, J. R. Travels to the city of the caliphs, along the shores of the Persian gulf. 1840 ..... 693.3

Note. — The principal English authority on the history is Sir John Malcolm's quartos [B. H. 3041.1], bringing the record down to 1816, to which Watson's history, covering the present century down to 1858, [B. H. 5048.1], will serve as a continuation. Fraser's popular history, 1833 [also in B. H. 5049a.10], is largely based on Malcolm; and a section of Eadie's popular account, 1852, of ancient oriental history is given to Persia, [B. H. 5039.5]. For the ancient history, in all its archæological phases, the reader will perhaps find the most interest in Rawlinson's account, [B. H. 3027.3.5, etc.].

In French, there are several important works, like Gobineau, 1869, on the ancient history, [B. H. 5042.2]; the description and history of "L'Univers" series by Dubeux, [B. H. 2276.5]; the paper on Persian antiquities in Ampère, [B. H. 3015.21]; and the sumptuous folios by Flandin and Coste, 1840–41, published under the auspices of the French government, [B. H. 3020.1].

The travellers who have most illustrated the antiquities are

Shelf. No.

PERSIA, *continued.*

Chardin [B. H. 3049.11], Niebuhr [B. H. 6267.1], R. K. Porter, and Morier, [also in B. H. 4260.15].

For the religion of Zoroaster, see J. F. Clarke's popular account [114.11], and the chapter in Rawlinson, [B. H. 3027.2.3]. For the philological relations of the Zend-Avesta, see W. D. Whitney's "Oriental and linguistic studies," [4966.51]; and Max Müller's "Chips from a German workshop." [B. H. 5097.28.1]. See also Westergaard's Zendavesta, [B. H. 4241.8]; Anquetil du Perron, [B. H. 3014.30]; Abbé Foucher, [B. H. 3014.30.1]. See Asia, East (The), Greece (for connections with Grecian history, Xerxes, etc.); and references in Smith's Bible Dictionary, Hackett and Abbot's edition.

See also Persepolis.

PERSIANI, Fanny, *Italian opera singer, b.* 1818, *d.* 1867. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

PERTH, *Earl of. See* Drummond, James.

PERTHES, Clement Théodore. Life and times of Frederick [C.] Perthes. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1858. 8° 545.14

PERTHES, Friedrich Christoph, *German bookseller, b.* 1772, *d.* 1843. Baillie, J. Life-studies..... 548.12

— Men who were earnest 549.40

— Perthes, C. T. Life and times of 545.14

PERTHES, Friedrich Matthias. Life of John Chrysostom, [St., father of the Greek church, archbishop of Constantinople, b. 347, d. 407]. Translated by A. Hovey and D. B. Ford. Boston, 1854. 12° 547.20

PERU. Bollaert, W. Antiquarian researches in. 1860 ..... 266.11

— Cochrane, T. Narrative of services in the liberation of Peru from Spanish domination. 1859.. 263.9

— Hall, B. Journal on the coast of, [1820–22] 639.7
v. 3 of 830.25

— Hill, S. S. Travels in. 1860..... 634.3

— Markham, C. R. Cuzco: a journey to the ancient capital of. 1856..... 633.20

— Prescott, W. H. History of the conquest of, [1528–50] 252.3; 258.7

— Smith, A. Peru as it is. 1839..... 633.21

— Sutcliffe, T. Sixteen years in, [1822–39]..... 633.17

— Temple, E. Travels in. 1830 ..... 633.12

— Trueba y Cosio, T. de. History of the conquest of, by the Spaniards. 1830 ..... 830.62

— Tschudi, J. J. von. Travels in, [1838–42]..... 635.12

Note. — Prescott, who has an introduction on the civilization of the Incas [also in B. H. 4413.3, and reviewed by Whipple, 875.12.1], is the best book for the general reader, who, if he wishes further to investigate the antiquities of the ancient Peruvians, will consult Dr. Hawke's translation of Rivero and Tschudi [B. H. 4366.6] and Bollaert, above named, and for philological relations, Lopez on the Aryan race in Peru, [B. H., in French. 2315.51]. See also Squier's popular article in Harper's monthly, vol. 7. The English standard history antedating Prescott is Robertson's America, [930.5, etc.]. The English version of Trueba, etc. [also in 830.25.3], is a popular narrative included in Chambers's Miscellany. The Spanish conquest, by Helps, who explores the original authorities independent of his English predecessors, and his Life of Pizarro [see Pizarro] are the most recent treatment, in English. The Spanish authorities, Zarate [2316.4], and La Vega, on the Incas [4369a.33], are in Bates Hall, in French versions. See further in Bates Hall catalogues; and the popular comprehensive French history of the Spanish conquests in the 16th century by Chaix, [B. H. 4369.30]. For descriptions of the country and its remains, see Lacroix (L'Univers), [B. H. 2276.2]; and the travels of Hill, 1860 [634.3], and Markham, [633.20].

See also Chincha islands

PERUGINO. *See* Vannucci, Pietro.

PESCHIERA, *Marchioness of. See* Colonna, Vittoria.

PETER, *the cruel, king of Castile and Leon, b.* 1334, *d.* 1369. History of. *See* Mérimée, P..... 546.18

PETER I, *Alexiowitsch, the great, emperor of Russia, b.* 1672, *d.* 1725. Abbott, J. History of 579.16

— Banks, J. Life of 546.21

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Life of 389.16; 810.66

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6

— Bradford, S. H. History of..... 546.22

— Ellis, G. (J. W.) Agar, *lord Dover.* Lives of the most eminent sovereigns of modern Europe..... 548.28

— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men.....557.7; 879.15

— Wight, O. W. Life of..... 551.5

Note. — Barrow's Life [also in B. H. 5069a.11] is perhaps the best general account in English, and he enumerates his chief authorities. The older English life by Motley, 1739 [B. H. 3066.12], is chiefly based on an earlier French narrative. A

Shelf. No.

PETER I, *Alexiowitsch, the great, continued.*

journal kept at the emperor's court by a secretary of the Austrian legation [B. H., in English, 3069.10] gives a vivid picture of Peter's brutish ways in his social intercourse. Of the above lives, Abbott's and Bradford's are popular accounts; and Wight's is a popular and brief compilation. There is a German life by Halem, [B. H. 3066.1]. Histories of Russia necessarily furnish much. See Voltaire's Russia under Peter, [B. H. 2685.18.25]. See J. L. Motley's paper in the North American review, Oct., 1845; and references in Thomas and Œttinger.

PETER, *of Blois.* Continuations of Ingulph's Chronicle. *See* Ingulphus..... 856.8

PETER, *the hermit, preacher of the first crusade, d.* 1115. *See* Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades.....1545.12

Note. — See Crusades, *note.*

PETER, *German wild boy, b. about* 1712, *d.* 1785. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.
v. 3 of 1869.1

— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5

PETERBOROUGH, *Countess of. See* Robinson, Anastasia.

PETERBOROUGH, *Earl of. See* Mordaunt, Charles.

PETERS, Absalom, *American general and statesman, b.* 1754, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

PETERS, Hugh, *chaplain to Oliver Cromwell, b.* 1599, *d.* 1660. History of. *See* Peters, S. 575.9

PETERS, Samuel. History of Hugh Peters. [With portrait.] New York, 1807. 8° 575.9

PETO, *Sir* Samuel Morton. Resources and prospects of America. New York, 1866. 16° 812.5

PETRA. Kinnear, J. G. Petra in 1839 ..... 689.13

— Laborde, L. E. S. J., *comte* de. Journey through Arabia Petræa, and the excavated city of. 1838. 685.8

PETRARCH, Francesco, *Italian poet, reviver of learning, b.* 1304, *d.* 1374. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 1 of 839.6

— Campbell, T. Life and times of 543.6

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.v. 1 of 398.1

Note. — Campbell's elaborate life is the chief English authority, and it may be supplemented by Foscolo's Essays [B. H., in English, 2803.9] and Gibbon's 70th chapter. The old English life by Dobson, 1775 [B. H. 2805.7], was chiefly founded on a previous French memoir by De Sade, [B. H. 2803a; in English, 2803.17]. See the literary histories by Sismondi, Tiraboschi, Ginguené; the bibliography, [B. H. 2160.25]; Villemain's Moyen age, [B. H. 4677.5]; Longfellow's Poets of Europe, [322.1]; North American review, vol. 40; and the references in Thomas.

PETRUCCELLI DELLA GATTINA, Ferdinando. Rome and the papacy. A history of the men, manners, and temporal government of Rome in the 19th century, as administered by the priests. Translated by R. E. Peterson. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1872]. 12°..... 957.13

PETTIGREW, Thomas J. Chronicles of the tombs. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 856.13

PETTY, *Sir* William, *English mathematician and physician, b.* 1623, *d.* 1687. *See* Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 9 of 840.10

PETTY, William Fitzmaurice, *1st marquis of Landsdowne, English colonel and statesman, b.* 1737, *d.* 1805. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

PEYSTER, John Watts de. *See* De Peyster, J. W.

PEYTON, *Sir* Edward. Divine catastrophe of the house of Stuarts. *See* Secret history of the court of James I.....v. 2 of 552.6

PEYTON, John Lewis. The American crisis. London, 1867. 2 v. 16°..... 276.15

PFEIFFER, Ida, *Italian traveller and authoress, b.* 1795, *d.* 1858. A lady's voyage round the world. Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett. New edition. London, 1852. P. 8° 409.23; 1655.13

— – Same. 3d edition. Illustrated. London, 1852. P. 8°..... 879.4

— Last travels. Translated by H. W. Dulcken. [With portrait.] New York, 1861. 12° 689.24

— Visit to Iceland and the Scandinavian North, [1845]. Translated. With engravings. London, 1852. P. 8°.....879.3; 1666.20

— – Same. Translated by C. F. Cooper. New York, 1852. 12° 668.20

— – Same. 2d edition. London, 1853. 8°..... 668.19

Shelf. No.

PFEIFFER, Ida, *continued.*
— Visit to the Holy Land, Egypt, and Italy, [in 1842]. Translated by H. W. Dulcken. With engravings. 3d edition. London, 1857. 16°.. 879.5
— *See* Clever girls of our time 599.21
PHELPS, Charles A. Life and services of Ulysses S. Grant. And a sketch of Schuyler Colfax. With illustrations. Boston, 1868. 12°..... 1513.7
PHELPS, Sylvester Dryden. Bible lands with glimpses of Europe and Egypt. [With] engravings. Chicago, 1867. 12°..... 1694.6
PHILADELPHIA, *Penn.* Arey, H. W. The Girard college and its founder 537.29
— Belisle, D. W. History of Independence hall... 216.14

Note. — See illustrated paper on Independence hall, in Harper's monthly, vol. 35.

— Brown, D. P. The forum; or forty years full practice at the Philadelphia bar..... 294.4
— Watson, H. C. The old bell of independence; or, Philadelphia in 1776 ..... 1527.5
PHILIDOR. *See* Danican, François A., *called* Philidor.
PHILIP, *of Macedon, b.* B. C. 382, *d.* B. C. 336. Life of. *See* Yonge, C. D. 545.29
PHILIP (*Indian name Metacom*), *chief of the Wampanoags, d.* 1676. Abbott, J. S. C. History of . 579.7
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians .....v. 5 of 1869.1

Note. — See Irving's paper in his Sketch-book [387.5; 377.1.2] and the accounts of King Philip's war, mentioned under New England, *note.*

PHILIP II, *of Spain, b.* 1527, *d.* 1598. Gayarré, C. (E. A.) Philip II, of Spain..... 913.5
— Prescott, W. H. History of the reign of...922.1; 929.8
— Watson, R. History of the reign of.....v. 1 of 542.2

Note. — Prescott's [also in B. H. 3101.7] is the first choice, the earlier history by Watson [also in B. H. 3102.14; 4246.14] being now little read. Philip's connection with the Netherlands must be traced in Motley's Dutch republic, [923.1]. See Freer's Court of Philip, [B. H. 5094.16]; and references in Thomas, and the section under Prescott in Allibone. See also Spain, history, *note.*

PHILIP III, *king of Spain, b.* 1578, *d.* 1621. History of. *See* Watson, R. .....v. 2 of 542.2
PHILIP, John, *D.D., English missionary.* Researches in South Africa. [With maps]. London, 1828. 2 v. 8° 692.8
PHILIP, Uncle, *pseud.* *See* Hawks, Francis L.
PHILIPPA, *of Hainault, queen of Edward III, b.* 1312, *d.* 1369. Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story.....569.27; 599.24
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England. v. 1 of 592.1
PHILIPPART, John. Memoirs and campaigns of Charles John (Jean Baptiste Jules Bernadotte), king of Swedon, [b. 1764, d. 1844]. Baltimore, 1815. 8° 542.3
PHILIPPINE islands. Bowring, *Sir J.* Visit to the. 1859 ..... 682.6
— La Gironière, P. P. de. Twenty years in the Philippines. 1853.....409.21; 705.13; 1655.8
PHILIPS, Ambrose, *English poet, b.* 1671, *d.* 1749. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
PHILIPS, John, *English poet, b.* 1676, *d.* 1708. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
PHILLIPPO, James M., *English missionary.* Jamaica: its past and present state, [1494–1843]. Philadelphia, 1843. 8° 264.2
— The United States and Cuba. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 625.21
PHILLIPS, Charles, *Irish barrister.* Curran [Irish orator, b. 1750, d. 1817] and his contemporaries. [With portrait.] New York, 1851. 12°..... 598.11
PHILLIPS, George Searle. Life, character, and genius of Ebenezer Elliott, the corn law rhymer, [b. 1781, d. 1849]. By January Searle, [*pseud.*]. London, 1850. 18° 599.12

Shelf. No.

PHILLIPS, Philip, *American author, publisher, and vocalist, b.* 1834. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
PHILLIPS, Samuel, *LL. D., American judge, b.* 1752, *d.* 1802. Memoir of. *See* Taylor, J. L..... 523.2
PHILLIPS, Thomas. History and principles of painting. London, 1823. 16° 205.2
PHILLIPS, Wendell, *American slavery abolitionist, b.* 1811. *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times. 1522.8
PHILLIPS, William. The conquest of Kansas [1854–56], by Missouri and her allies. Boston, 1856. 12°..... 239.17
PHILO SCOTUS, *pseud.* *See* Ainslie, Henry F.
PHILOBIBLIUS, *pseud.* History and progress of education. [With portrait of Aristotle.] New York, 1860. 12° 126.25
PHILOSOPHICAL writers, Essays on. De Quincey, T... 895.20
PHILOSOPHERS. Diogenes Laertius. Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers..... 834.10
— Fénelon, F. (de S. de La Mothe). Lives of the ancient philosophers..... 820.42
PHILOSOPHER. Cousin, V. Introduction to the history of 122.2
— Henry, C. S. Epitome of the history of 820.45
— Lewes, G. H. Biographical history of..... 122.4 122.26; 840.34
— Morell, J. D. Historical and critical view of the speculative philosophy of Europe in the nineteenth century..... 122.3
— Shairp, J. C. Studies in.....1829.11
— Tenneman, W. A. Manual of the history of 855.1
PHILP, James. Philp's Washington described. *See* Haley, W. D..... 228.18
PHILP, Robert K. History of progress in Great Britain, [B. C. 54–A. D. 1853]. With illustrations. London, 1859. 8° 984.6
PHIPPS, Constantine Henry, *marquis of Normandy, English statesman, b.* 1797, *d.* 1883. A year of revolution. Journal in Paris in 1848. London, 1857. 2 v. 8° 1002.4
PHIPS, *Sir* William, *colonial governor of Massachusetts, b.* 1651, *d.* 1695. Bowen, F. Life of .....v. 7 of 529.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13
PHŒNICIA. Kenrick, J..... 956.4
PHYSICAL geography. Ansted, D. T. The world we live in; or, lessons in..... 163.32
— Fitch, G. W. Outlines of..... 167.8
— Kitto, J. Physical geography of the Holy Land. 840.25
— Wittich, W. Curiosities of 850.21

See also Geography.

PHYSICIAN'S vacation, A; or, a summer in Europe. Channing, W. 648.1
PHYSICIANS. Lives of British physicians 389.13
— Poisse, J. L. H. Sketches of eminent living physicians of Paris 609.1

See also Medical biography.

PICARD family, Sufferings of the. *See* Perils and captivity 830.31
PICCOLOMINI, Marietta, *afterwards marquise Gaetani, Italian singer, b.* 1834. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
PICKARD, Hannah Maynard, *b.* 1812, *d.* 1844. Memoir and writings of. *See* Otheman, E. 538.1
PICO DELLA MIRANDOLA, G. *See* Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della.
PICTORIAL field-book of the revolution. Lossing, B. J..... 211.1
PICTORIAL handbook, The, of London. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 847.10
PICTORIAL history of the civil war in the United States. Lossing, B. J. 272.8
PICTORIAL history of the New World. Denison, J. L. 305.8
PICTORIAL history of the Russian war, 1854–56. Edinburgh, 1856. 8°..... 924.1
PICTORIAL history of the United States. Frost, J... 304.5
PICTORIAL history of the United States. Lossing, B. J. 309.8
PICTURE gallery, The, of the nations. New York, 1872. Sm. 4°..... 996.7
PICTURES from the history of Spain. Boston, 1863. 12°. 979.14

Shelf. No.

PICTURES of country life. Miller, T. 906.4
PICTURES of early life. Embury, E. C. 878.27
PICTURES of heroes and lessons from their lives. London, n. d. 12° 551.17
PICTURES of southern life. Russell, W. H. 288.13
PICTURES of travel. Heine, A. 664.8
PIEDMONT. Baines, E. Visit to the Vaudois of. 1858. 1655.7
— Mariotti, L. Country life in. 1858 ..... 1657.4
PIERCE, Benjamin, *American revolutionary general, governor of New Hampshire, b.* 1757, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
PIERCE, Franklin, *13th president of the United States, b.* 1804, *d.* 1869. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12
— Hawthorne, N. Life of 517.27
— Hermitage, *pseud.* Life of 1529.5
PIERRE DE VAUX. *See* Waldo, Peter.
PIERREPONT, Edwards, *judge of the superior court of New York, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
PIKE, Zebulon M., *American general, b.* 1779, *d.* 1813. Life of. *See* Whiting, H. ..... v. 15 of 529.1
PILGRIM celebration at Plymouth, Mass., Aug. 1, 1853. *See* Plymouth, *Mass.* 224.17
PILGRIM'S wallet, The. Haven, G. 644.15
PILGRIMAGE to the land of Burns. Ainslie, H. 645.6
PILGRIMS of Plymouth. Banvard, J. Plymouth and the pilgrims 228.14
— Bartlett, W. H. The pilgrim fathers 223.1

See also New England, Plymouth.

PILLET, René M. Views of England, during a residence of ten years; six of them as a prisoner of war. Boston, 1818. 12° 988.10
PINCKARD, George. Notes on the West Indies. 2d edition. London, 1816. 2 v. 8° 635.7
PINE, George W. Beyond the West. 2d edition. [With illustrations.] Utica, N. Y., 1871. 16° .. 623.25
PINKNEY, William, *American lawyer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1822. Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1
— Wheaton, H. Life of ..... v. 3 of 518.5
PINNOCK, William, *English publisher. See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
PIONEER boy, The: A. Lincoln. *See* Thayer, W. M.. 537.34
PIONEER history. Hildreth, S. P. 245.3
PIONEERS of France in the New World. Parkman, F., *jr.* ..... v. 1 of 306.1
PIOTROWSKI, Rufin. My escape from Siberia. Translated by E. S. With portrait and map. London, 1863. 12° 706.21
PIOZZI, Hester Lynch (*Mrs. Thrale*), *English authoress, b.* 1739, *d.* 1821. Anecdotes of Samuel Johnson, LL. D. [b. 1709, d. 1784], during the last twenty years of his life. 2d edition. London, 1786. 12° 588.12
— – Same. London, 1856. 16° 1655.16
— Autobiography, letters and literary remains. Edited by A. Hayward. Boston, 1861. 12° 1595.8
— Observations in the course of a journey through France, Italy, and Germany. London, 1789. 2 v. 8° 676.1
— *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society. v. 2 of 542.15; 542.17

Note. — Hayward's book [also in B. H. 4546.12] is the principal source; but consult also Mangin's Recollections, 1833. [B. H. 6546.8]; Boswell's Johnson, [582.4; B. H. 2546.3]; her own letters to Conway. [B. H. 2542.6]; the Atlantic monthly, June, 1861; and references in Allibone.

PISARONI, Rosamunda Benedetta, *Italian cantatrice, b.* 1785. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song ... 591.2
PITCAIRN, Archibald. *See* Pitcairne, A.
PITCAIRN, David. Perfect peace: letters-memorial of John Warren Howell, [surgeon, of Bath, Eng., b. 1810, d. 1844]. From the 9th London edition. New York, 1845. 12° 599.13
PITCAIRN'S island. Barrow, *Sir* J. Description of. 389.1; 810.42; 986.8
— Murray, T. B. Pitcairn: the island, the people, and the pastor 939.6

Note. — See Bounty, note.

Shelf. No.

PITCAIRNE, *or* PITCAIRN, Archibald, *Scotch physician, b.* 1652, *d.* 1713. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13
PITT, Christopher, *English poet, b.* 1699, *d.* 1748. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .. v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
PITT, William, *earl of Chatham, English statesman, b.* 1708, *d.* 1778. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Essay on 409.20; 1655.19
— – Life of 527.2; 1966.5
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography ..... v. 1 of 587.15

Note. — The life by Thackeray, 1827, which is heavy and laudatory [B. H. 2440.13], is the most comprehensive, but Macaulay's two essays, one of them reviewing Thackeray, will suffice the general reader, who may find interest in Almon's Anecdotes, 1792, [B. H. 2446.14]; the sketch in Brougham, [840.5, etc.]; the American whig review, 1845, vol. 2; and the account of his last days in Towle, [1977.1]. See the general histories of England, covering his time; and the references in Allibone under "Chatham;" also his Correspondence, [B. H. 2446.15].

PITT, William, *the younger, English statesman and orator, b.* 1759, *d.* 1806. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men .. 548.16; 551.13
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Biographies contributed to the Encyclopædia Britannica 587.14
— – Life of 557.2
— Smith, G. Three English statesmen 1988.1
— Stanhope, P. H. Life of 567.5
— Tomline, G. Life of 563.3

Note. — The earliest of the lives by Gifford, 1809 [B. H. 2456.1], is strictly political, and extracts too largely from the debates of parliament to be attractive. Bishop Tomline's, 1821, [also in B. H. 2545.1], is a heavy tory eulogy, coming down only to 1793. The latest and by far the best is the moderate tory view by Earl Stanhope, who had the advantages, given to a kinsman, in the use of private papers. See a review of it in the Quarterly review, or Living age, June 8, 1861.

The most brilliant of the lesser sketches is Macaulay's, from a moderate whig point of view, which originally appeared in the Encyclopædia Britannica, in which he continues the political history of George III's time, begun in his two Essays on Chatham. See also Quarterly review, Aug., 1810; Bulwer's paper on "Pitt and Fox" in his Miscellanies, [1836.15]; Brougham's sketch in his "Statesmen," [840.5, etc.]; Goldwin Smith's political history of Pitt's time, in his "Three English statesmen," [also in B. H. 4548.22]; Alison's Europe [943.1] particularly for his financial theories; the lives of his contemporaries Fox, Canning, Moore, and Sheridan; and the full references in Allibone.

PITTINGER, William. Daring and suffering: a history of the great railroad adventure. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1863. 12° 298.29
PIUS VII (*Gregorio Barnaba Luigi Chiaramonti*), *pope* 1800–23, *b.* 1742, *d.* 1823. Gavazzi, A. My recollections of the last four popes 1098.25
— Wiseman, N. Recollections of the last four popes. 1098.1; 2095.1
PIUS VIII (*Francesco Xavier Castiglioni*), *pope* 1829–30, *b.* 1761, *d.* 1830. Gavazzi, A. My recollections of the last four popes 1098.25
— Wiseman, N. Recollections of the last four popes. 1098.1; 2095.1
PIZARRO, Francisco, *conqueror of Peru, b.* 1475, *d.* 1541. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence. 379.13
— Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 539.21
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

Note. — The most useful separate life is that by Helps [B. H. 4418.23], drawn chiefly from his Spanish conquest of America, [254.23]; but Prescott's Conquest of Peru [252.3, etc.], and Robertson's America [830.5, etc.], will of course enter into a continued study of the subject. See Peru, *note.*

PLANCHÉ, James R. History of British costume, to the close of the eighteenth century. New edition. With illustrations. London, 1847. 24° 840.51
— – Same. London, 1849. 12° 839.3
PLANTAGENET, Isabel, *countess of Bedford, b.* 1332, *d.* 1379. *See* Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story 569.27; 599.24
PLANTAGENET, Joan. *See* Joan Plantagenet.
PLANTAGENET, John, *duke of Bedford, regent of France, b.* 1389, *d.* 1435. Edgar, J. G. Seakings and naval heroes 558.16
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6

Shelf. No.

PLATER, Émilie, *countess, Polish heroine, b.* 1806, *d.* 1831. Life. Translated by J. K. Salomonski. [With portrait.] New York, 1842. 12°..... 599.4

PLATO, *Greek philosopher, b.* B. C. 429, *d.* B. C. 347. Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 2 of 885.1

— Emerson, R. W. Representative men 876.5

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times. v. 2 of 1869.1

Note.—Tennemann's German life has been translated into English, [B. H. 6051.6]; see also the same author's history of philosophy, [855.1]. The interest in Plato centres largely in his teachings, and all treatises on philosophy embody more or less biographical illustrations. Grote's "Plato and other companions of Socrates" [B. H. 5004.5], takes a somewhat utilitarian view, which is opposed by Jowett, with an idealistic view, in the introductions to his edition of the Dialogues, [B. H. 2005.12]. Compare Butler's History of Greek philosophy, [124.7]; Lewes's Biographical history of philosophy, [840.34]; two chapters in Dr. Cocker's Christianity and Greek philosophy, [B. H. 7606.2]; James Martineau's Essays, [B. H. 5563.8.2]; Thomas Starr King's popular examination of his philosophy, [874.15]; Felton's Lectures on Greece, [955.9, etc.]; Macaulay's Comparison of Plato and Bacon in his Essay on Bacon [409.17, etc.], which is in part controverted in Peter Bayne's Essay on Plato, [885.1.2].

See the articles in Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography; Anthon's Classical dictionary; the article by Hoefer in the Nouvelle biographie générale; and the references in Abbot's bibliography of a future life, [B. H. 6202.7]; and in Malcom's Theological index, [B. H. 2190.19].

PLATT, J. C. History of the British corn-laws. *See* Hunt, F. Library of commerce 136.30

PLATTER, Thomas, *classical printer, b.* 1499, *d.* 1582. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

PLEASANT memories of pleasant lands. Sigourney, L. H. 1654.10

PLEASANT peregrination through the prettiest parts of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1836. 18°.... 639.19

PLIMPTON, James L., *machine builder, b.* 1828. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

PLINIUS CAIUS CAECILIUS SECUNDUS, *the younger, Roman orator, historian, and statesman, b.* 61, *d.* 115. Letters. By W. Melmoth. Boston, 1809. 2 v. 8° 898.17

PLINIUS CAIUS SECUNDUS, *the elder, Roman naturalist, Latin poet, and statesman, b.* 23, *d.* 79. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 9 of 179.1

PLUMMER, John. The story of a blind inventor; account of the life and labours of Dr. James Gale, [b. 1833]. [With portrait.] London, 1868. 16°. 1566.3

PLUTARCHUS, *Greek biographer and philosopher, b.* 46? *d.* 120? The civil wars of Rome: select lives. Translated by G. Long. London, 1844–48. 5 v. 24° 850.1

— – Same. 5 v. in 2. 24° 547.24

— Greek history from Themistocles to Alexander in a series of lives from Plutarch. Revised by A. H. Clough. London, 1860. 12°..... 946.10

— Lives [of ancient Greeks and Romans]. Translated, with notes, and a life of Plutarch, by J. and W. Langhorne. [With portraits]. Cincinnati, 1850. 8° 541.6

~ – Same. New York, 1851. 4 v. 12°..... 547.11

Note.—See Langhorne's life, also in Bates Hall, [5009.5].

— – Same. The translation called Dryden's corrected and revised by A. H. Clough. Boston, 1859. 5 v. 8° 541.10

— – Same. New edition. New York, 1861. 8°.. 1530.1

PLYMOUTH (*town and colony*), *Mass.* Account of the pilgrim celebration at Plymouth, Aug. 1, 1853. Boston, 1853. 8°..... 224.17

— Banvard, J. Plymouth and the pilgrims. 1853. 228.14

— Bartlett, W. H. The pilgrim fathers. 1853.... 223.1

— Baylies, F. Historical memoir of New Plymouth, [1620–41]..... 223.11

— Bradford, W. History of Plymouth colony..... 223.14

— Mudge, Z. A. Views from Plymouth rock. 1869. 228.20

— Young, A. Chronicles of Plymouth colony, [1602–25] 223.13

Note.—We owe to the labors of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, of the British museum [B. H. 2321.7; 2321.8; 4319.87], the discovery of much of interest relating to the rise of the pilgrim sect in England; and in Dr. Waddington's Tracks of the hidden church [B. H. 4328.5], we find their progress traced from 1559 to 1620, with the proofs that they were neither puritans nor

Shelf. No.

PLYMOUTH, *continued.*

Brownists; and Scott has a tract to prove them neither puritans nor persecutors. [B. H. 5540a.24]. See a chapter in vol. 2 of Masson's Milton [B. H. 2445.51], devoted to the rise and progress of English independency. George Sumner, in 1845, made important discoveries concerning their subsequent abode at Leyden. [4163.13].

The general reader will find collected together in the most convenient way for him, and elucidated with admirable notes, in Dr. Young's Chronicles of the pilgrims, the chief of the original authorities on the early days of the pilgrims, both before and after their voyage, 1602–25. The volume contains the extract from Bradford's History, then supposed to be lost, and discovered by Dr. Young to belong to it, which narrates the rise of the church as transcribed upon the church records. How the long-lost manuscript of Bradford was discovered is told in the introduction to the Prince catalogue; and it has been suitably edited by Deane [also in B. H. 2320.32; and the Massachusetts historical socictics collections, vol. 3 of the 4th series, 2351.1]. It is priceless as an authority, and brings the history of the colony down to 1646. Young's Collection also presents Mourt's Relation, as it is called, which is an account of the doings of the colonists from Sept., 1620, to March, 1621, written probably by Bradford and Winslow, and transmitted to England. It is a diary, and was first reprinted entire by Dr. Young. It has since been twice reprinted, edited in the one case by H. M. Dexter [B. H. 4503.5], and in the other by G. B. Cheever, in a popular compilation, including also the original accounts of the embassy to Massasoit, in July, 1621; the expedition to Nauset in the same month; the visit to Massasoit in August; to the north in September; — the whole volume [B. H. 2358.2] concluding with historical notes, topically arranged. The narrative will be found continued from Dec. 1621 to Sept. 1623, in Winslow's Good news, which is reprinted in Young, etc.

In 1669, Morton, the secretary of the colony, having Bradford's manuscript, which he abridged in good part, published the history called New England's memorial [original edition, in Prince, 12.43], of which there are two modern editions, one edited by Judge Davis [B. H. 4405.4], and the other published by the Congregational board, 1855 [B. H. 2321.3], to which were appended the extracts on the church records from Bradford, other extracts from him as given in Prince's annals [see New England, note], and Winslow's visit to Massasoit.

Dr. Belknap, in 1798, in the 2d volume of his American biography [820.58; B. H. 2345.8], made the earliest clear summary of all the old authorities regarding the pilgrims' early history; but Baylies, in 1830, issued the first regular continuous history of the colony [also in B. H., E.223.3; 2350.7], from the flight of the pilgrims to Holland, in 1608, to the union with Massachusetts, in 1692; and Drake [B. H. 2350.7] has added a fifth part to the work, and perfected it with an index.

The story has been retold by Palfrey, in his New England, [B. H. 2321.2.1]; and by Barry, in his History of Massachusetts [223.3, etc.]. The history of the town of Plymouth, by Thacher [B. H. 2357.7; 4359.9], and Russell's Memorials [B. H. 2358.7], necessarily preserve much of the record; while Bartlett has been a follower on their tracks with pen and pencil, both in England, in Holland, and in the old colony, [also in B. H. 2322.59]. The records of the colony have been edited by Shurtleff [B. H. 2350.1], as also the charter, laws, etc. [B. H. 6340a.1], edited by William Brigham, whose lecture in the series delivered by members of the Massachusetts historical society, discussed the relations of the two colonies, [B. H. 4451.15]. The papers of the last governor, Hinckley, before the union, are in the Prince library, and a synopsis of them is given in the catalogue of that collection. See H. M. Dexter's articles in the Sabbath at home magazine on the Footprints of the pilgrims [1874.1; B. H. 7451.3], and Webster's and Everett's orations; also a popular narrative by Abbott, in his "Miles Standish," [228.23].

Beside the accounts by Banvard and Mudge, there are others for young readers, — Gale's Pilgrims' first year, [B. H. 4459a.18]; and White's Early history of New England, [228.4]. See C. W. Philleo's article on Plymouth in Harper's monthly, vol. 8.

The history of the colony is also necessarily told in a fragmentary way in the local histories, the most considerable of which is that of Cape Cod, by Freeman, [B. H. 2350.9]; while there are those of Abington, by Hobart, [B. H. 2356.42]; of Bridgewater, by Mitchell, [B. H. 2356.7]; North Bridgewater, by Kingman, [B. H. 2357.34]; Duxbury, by Winsor, [B. H. 2356.2]; Eastham, etc., by Pratt, [B. H. 4355.1]; Marshfield, by Thomas, [B. H. 4359.11]; Scituate, by Deane, [B. H. 2357.44], etc.

Colburn's bibliography [B. H. 6152.15] will indicate additional sources of local history. See also Malcom's Theological index [2190.19], under Pilgrim fathers. See also notes under Massachusetts, New England, and Puritans.

POCAHONTAS, *afterwards Mrs. John Rolfe, Indian princess, b. about* 1594, *d.* 1616. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ....v. 5 of 1869.1

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life.. 599.16

See note under Capt. John Smith.

POCO MAS, *pseud.* Scenes and adventures in Spain, 1835–40. Philadelphia, 1846. 18°..... 669.16

POCOCKE, Edward. India in Greece; or, truth in mythology. Illustrated. London, 1852. 12°. 956.10

POCOCKE, Richard, *bishop of Ossory* (1756), *Meath* (1765), *traveller in the East, b.* 1704, *d.* 1765. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.....v. 2 of 810.47

POE, Edgar Allan, *American poet and novelist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1849. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America..... 518.15

Note.—See the memoirs by Griswold, Lowell, and Willis, [887.1.1]; and another, [B. H. 2407.43]; Lowell's My study windows, [1816.22]; Smiles's Brief biographies, [589.18]; Harper's monthly, Sept., 1872; and references in Allibone and Thomas.

Shelf. No.

POET'S, A, bazaar. Pictures of travel in Germany, Italy, Greece, and the Orient. *See* Andersen, H. C. 657.21

POETRY, Studies in. Sharp, J. C. 1829.11

POETS. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets 398.2

— Browning, E. B. Essays on the Greek Christian poets and the English poets 373.14

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets 896.1

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the loves of the poets 359.11

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets 582.11
586.20; 586.22; 589.26

— Reed, H. Lectures on the British poets 346.9

— Suetonius Tranquillus, C. Lives of the ancient poets 844.8

POGGIO, Bracciolini. *See* Bracciolini, Poggio.

POISON eaters. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

POLAND. Anderson, F. L. M. Seven months' residence in Russian Poland in 1863 ..... 928.16

— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1831 ..... 378.9

— Fletcher, J. History of 810.30

— Lee, R. Stories from. 1853 ..... 927.17

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1865.. 649.22

— Saxton, L. C. Fall of. 1851 ..... 927.8

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1849... 689.1

Note. — Dunham's History is a careful compendium made for Lardner's Cyclopædia. Saxton's is an American book, treating all the causes of every phase, in the past history of the country which conduced to the downfall. He gives authorities. Fletcher's [also in B. H. 5069a.8] is a compact history, closing with 1830, reprinted in this country, in Harper's Family library. Czechowski, an exile in America, gave in 1863 [B. H. 5069.4] a brief sketch of her past history and the causes of her decline. See in the Bates Hall, La Pologne, historique littéraire, monumentale, et pittoresque, [5061.1]; the 1868 edition of Murray, [3069.50]. Compare Alison's Essays, [863.5]; also Ross Brown's papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 25, 26; also the bibliography, [B. H. 6166.12].

See also Hedwiga.

POLAR and tropical worlds. Hartwig, G. 704.14

POLAR seas. *See* Arctic regions.

POLE, Reginald, *English cardinal, b.* 1500, *d.* 1558. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

POLITIANO, Angelo. *See* Poliziano, A.

POLITICAL manual, The. 1861. Mansfield, E. D.. 299.18

POLITICS. Brougham, H., *lord.* Opinions on .. 888.1; 888.2

— Hildreth, R. Theory of 134.10

POLIZIANO, *or* POLITIANO, Angelo, *Italian poet, historian, and philosopher, b.* 1454, *d.* 1494. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.. v. 1 of 398.1

POLK, James Knox, *11th president of the United States, b.* 1795, *d.* 1849. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13

POLK, Leonidas, *b.* 1806, *d.* 1864. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns... 243.1

POLKO, Elise. Reminiscences of Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, [German musical composer, b. 1809, d. 1847]. Translated by Lady Wallace. [With portrait.] New York, 1869. 16° 1587.2

POLLARD, Edward A., *b.* 1827, *d.* 1872. Lee and his lieutenants; life of Robert E. Lee [Confederate general, b. 1806, d. 1870] and his companions in arms. With engravings. New York, 1867. 8° 272.20

— Life of Jefferson Davis [president of the Confederate States, b. 1808], with a secret history of the Southern confederacy. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1869]. 8° 1515.8

— The lost cause regained. New York, 1868. 12°. 276.9

— Southern history of the war. The third year of the war. [With portraits.] New York, 1865. 8°. 293.4

— The Virginia tourist. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1870. 18° 683.18

POLO, Marco, *Venetian traveller and historian, b.* 1250, *d.* 1324. Travels. With notes of H. Murray. New York, 1845. 18° 820.67

— — Same. The translation of Marsden revised. Edited by T. Wright. London, 1854. P. 8°.... 857.6

— *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 1 of 810.47

Shelf. No.

POLYNESIA. Ellis, W. Polynesian researches. 1833. 707.4

— Grey, *Sir* G. Polynesian mythology. 1855 ..... 1087.20

— Russell, M. Polynesia; or, an account of the principal islands in the South sea 820.55; 938.13

POMBAL, Sebastian Josef Carvalho Melho, *comte d'Œyras, marquis* de, *Portuguese statesman, b.* 1699, *d.* 1782. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 5 of 388.7

POMEROY, Samuel C., *United States senator from Kansas, b.* 1816. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

POMFRET, John, *English divine and poet, b.* 1667, *d.* 1703. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

POMPEII: its past and present state; its public and private buildings, etc. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 2 v. 12° 849.3

POMPEII. Adams, W. H. D. The buried cities of Campania 1927.1

— Monnier, M. The wonders of Pompeii 937.15

Note. — The best account in English for the general reader is Dyer's book, 1867 [B. H. 4738.16], which is based upon the volumes published by the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge, numbered above, 849.3. It is illustrated, and in his preface he gives a recapitulation of his authorities. The work by Sir William Gell [2d edition, 1852, B. H. 2735.1] is valuable for its plates, which represent chiefly the condition of the excavations over fifty years ago, and since exposure to the weather does much to impair the condition of the ruins, the early accounts gain in importance. For their present condition the reader may find Murray's Handbook [B. H. 4737.4] the readiest manual; and Scharf's description of the Pompeii court in the Crystal palace at Sydenham [B. H. 4089.32] is a good presentation of the domestic architecture, etc. The English translation, "The wonders of Pompeii," above named, of Monnier's "Pompéi et les Pompéiens," is an entertaining popular view of the subject, with cuts, the original being an expansion of a paper in the Revue des deux mondes, vol. 47. The paper by Prof. Evans, in the North American review, April, 1868, and that in the Quarterly review, April, 1864 (also Living age, May 28, 1864), give very good comprehensive accounts of the destruction of the city, and trace the progress of discovery since 1748 to a recent day. The principal authority for this progress is the official journal, which Fiorelli, the present superintendent of the excavations, published in 1860–64, [B. H. 4738.5]. It records minutely the progress from the beginning of the work down to 1764, in Spanish and subsequently in Italian; and Fiorelli sought to keep the record up after that date in a periodical, [B. H. 4711.1]. The plates of the great Italian works will afford instruction to such as may not read the text, and the reader is referred to Rossini [B. H., D.3.E] on the architectural remains, and a portion of Piranesi's great work [B. H., D.1.T, vol. 27 and 28], and the plates in one of the Tosti volumes, [A.3.1]. See also the Italian memoirs of the Royal academy of archæology at Naples, [B. H. 5271.2]; the Italian guide to the museum in Naples, [B. H. 8086.1]; and Romanelli's Viaggio a Pompei, [B. H. 2735.25]. The sumptuous work in Italian of Niccolini, begun at Naples, 1855, and that in French by Mazois, continued by Gau, published at Paris, 1812–38, and delineating the architectural discoveries from 1757 to 1821, have not yet (1872) been added to this library; but it possesses the French work by Roux, with text by Barre, in 8 volumes, on the paintings, bronzes, etc., [B. H. 2751.6]. On the general subject of Pompeiian art, the reader will find chapters in Dyer, a brief summary in Taine's Italy [1673.10], and in vol. 2 of Overbeck's second edition, 1866 [B. H. 4738.1], which is a reputable German review of the whole subject, while the first volume is devoted to the history and topography of the city, and is of additional interest from its engravings. See a popular paper in Putnam's magazine, July, 1868, on the mural paintings. The principal authorities on this subject, Zahn, Ternite, and Raoul Rochette have not yet been added to the library. The *graffiti*, or the scratched inscriptions and drawings on the street walls, have been made the subject of a monograph by Garrucci [2d edition, 1856, B. H. 2751.10], who has been accused, however, of forging some of his examples. There is a summary of his collection in the Edinburgh review, 1859; also in Living age, Dec. 10, 1859.

There are popular sketches in the books of travellers, like Hillard [679.7], Eustace [379.19], Ware [648.4], Howells [655.15], Chambers [656.8], etc. See Jarves's illustrated paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 11; and Shelley's letters, 1817. [875.15]. Fiorelli's large map of the excavated city is given on a reduced scale in Dyer.

PONIATOWSKI, Antoine Joseph, *prince, marshal of France, b.* 1762, *d.* 1813. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals... v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2

PONTE, Giacomo da, *called* Bassano, *or* Bassan, *the elder, b.* 1510, *d.* 1592. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters .... v. 2 of 840.23

PONTIAC, *chief of the Ottawas, b.* 1712? *d.* 1769. Ellis, E. S. Life of 1529.24

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

— Parkman, F., *jr.* History of the conspiracy of... 244.2

Note. — See Headley's article in Harper's monthly, vol. 22.

PONTUS, Researches in. 1842. Hamilton, W. J..... 694.14

POOLE, Sophia L. The Englishwoman in Egypt: letters from Cairo, 1842–46. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, 1845, 46‡ 3 v. 24°.... 850.3

Shelf. No.

POOR boy and merchant prince: A. Lawrence. *See* Thayer, W. M. 526.20

POOR girl and true woman: M. Lyon. *See* Thayer, W. M. 138.10

POORE, Benjamin Perley. Rise and fall of Louis Philippe, ex-king of the French. Illustrated. Boston, 1858. 12° 1009.1

POPE, Alexander, *English poet and critic, b.* 1688, *d.* 1744. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10

— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays 895.7

— — Essays on the poets, and other English writers. 895.15

— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men. 548.13; 549.30

— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II 983.4

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .... v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

Note.—The reader will get a good preliminary survey in Allibone's long and elaborate article; and find a full list of authorities in Bohn's Lowndes; while for a comprehensive life he will find Carruther's [835.12; 869.13.1] the latest and best; that by Roscoe, 1824 [B. H. 2602.2.1], being much criticised and based upon fewer authorities; while Ruffhead's earlier one, 1767 [B. H. 2454.8], shows a still less extent of information, and is desultory in treatment and imperfect in detail. Warton's Essay, 1756 [B. H. 2553.6], on his genius and writings, was of repute in the last century. Johnson's life is a characteristic specimen of that writer's powers, while Disraeli in his Curiosities of literature [392.4, etc.] has given the indications of the way in which Johnson shaped it. Dyce's memoir [1318.1.1; B. H. 2578.14.1] is one of the best of the briefer consolidated accounts, but see also that by De Quincey, consulting his notebook [B. H. 6604.13] and Theological essays [905.2.2], beside those named above; that by A. W. Ward, prefixed to the Globe edition, [B. H. 6606.1]; those by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.12]; by Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.5]; and others, [335.1.1; 339.3.1; 1409.3]. See Disraeli's Quarrels of authors, [897.5.2]; Jamieson's Loves of the poets, [859.11]; Hewitt's Homes and haunts of the British poets, [896.1]; Cobbett's Memorials of Twickenham, [B. H. 2494.7]; Lowell's "My study windows," [1816.22, etc.]; F. W. Robertson's lecture, [894.12]; Kingsley's New miscellanies, [1816.9], comparing him with the modern school of poets; W. B. O. Peabody's Literary remains [876.12], where his relations with Addison are particularly examined; Drake's essay, [B. H. 4578.8.3]; and Villemain's Études, [B. H. 2672.7.7].

The latest information is given in the valuable introductions to the new edition of Pope's works, begun by the late J. W. Croker, and in progress by Elwin, [B. H. 4564.8]. See also as the best authority on Pope's private life, Spence's Anecdotes, [B. H. 2194.2]; and for a thorough study of the subject the investigator will need to consult the Suffolk correspondence, [B. H. 6546.18]; the Marchmont papers, [B. H. 2516.6]; Lady Montagu's Letters and works, [595.3, etc.]; Walpole's, [572.3, etc.]; Lyttleton's, [B. H. 2446.4]; Chesterfield's Letters, [B. H. 2422.6]; and Lord Hervey's Memoirs of George II. [553.7].

POPE, H. E. The Corsair and his conqueror: a winter in Algiers. London, 1860. 12° 688.15

POPES. Gavazzi, A. My recollections of the last four popes 1098.25

— Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of the 838.1; 1085.19

— Wiseman, N. Recollections of the last four popes. 1098.1; 2095.1

Note.—Ranke's History covers the 16th and 17th centuries, and he is reviewed by Macaulay [409.20, etc.], and Milman, [B. H. 5555.14]. See also Christianity, Ecclesiastical history, and Roman catholic church. The old history by Bowers [B. H. 3552.2] is of doubtful character and caused much controversy. The French history by De Cormenin is a popular account, which has been translated, [B. H. 5553.6]. Döllinger's "Fables respecting the popes of the middle ages," is a valuable contribution to ecclesiastical history, [B. H., in German, 5515.4; in English, 3467.51; 3517.51]. See Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2990.19].

PORSON, Richard, *English scholar and critic, b.* 1759, *d.* 1808. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Rogers, S. Recollections 395.5; 1396.3

PORT ROYAL, Select memoirs of, [1204–1472]. Schimmelpenninck, M. A. 1006.3

PORTER, *Capt.* David. Journal of a cruise to the Pacific ocean, in the United States frigate Essex, 1812–14. With engravings. 2d edition. New York, 1822. 2 v. 8° 702.11

— *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ..... v. 2 of 1815.5

PORTER, David D., *American admiral, b.* 1813. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

Shelf. No.

PORTER, George R. The geography of Great Britain. *See* Long, G. 365.10

PORTER, William David, *American commodore, b.* 1810. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

PORTER, William Trotter, *American editor, b.* 1809, *d.* 1858. Life of. *See* Brinley, F. 528.23

PORTIA, *Roman lady, wife of Brutus, fl.* B. C. 48. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

PORTLAND, *1st earl of. See* Weston, Richard.

PORTO RICO, Notices of. 1840. Turnbull, D. 635.3

PORTRAITS of illustrious personages of Great Britain. Lodge, E. 815.1

PORTUGAL. Andersen, H. C. In Spain and a visit to. 1870 ..... 675.20

— Beckford, W. Italy: with sketches of. 1834. 675.18; 679.6

— Busk, M. M. History of, [B. C. 1000–A. D. 1814]. 365.1

— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1832 ..... 368.8

— Forrester, J. J. Prize-essay on. 1854 ..... 673.3

— Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of .. 1001.2; 1003.1

— Herbert, H. J. G. Portugal and Galicia 889.8

— Historic sketches. *See* Society, etc. 979.11

— Journal of a few months' residence in. 1847 .... 673.4

— March, C. W. Sketches and adventures in. 1856. 675.12

— Matthews, H. Diary of an invalid in, [1817–19]. 679.14

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1855. 649.16; 1658.1

— Shelley, M. W. Literary and scientific men of .. 398.1

See also note under Spain.

POSEY, Thomas, *governor of Indiana, b.* 1750, *d.* 1818. Hall, J. Memoir of ..... v. 19 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

POST, Lydia M. Soldiers' letters, from camp, battle-field and prison [in the United States civil war]. New York, 1865. 12° 244.10

POSTE, Beale. Britannic researches. London, 1853. 8° 985.2

POTOMAC, *U. S. frigate*, Voyage of the, round the world. Reynolds, J. N. 701.8

POTOSI, Journey from Buenos Ayres to, [1825–26]. Andrews, J. 637.11

POTTINGER, Eldrid, *major, the defender of Herat, b.* 1811, *d.* 1843. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers ..... v. 2 of 1566.4

POUSSIN, Nicolas, *French painter, b.* 1594, *d.* 1665. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

POWELL, C. Frank. Life of major-general Zachary Taylor. With portrait. New York, 1846. 96 pp. 8° 517.5

POWELL, Foster, *English pedestrian, b.* 1734, *d.* 1793. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters .. 1546.5

POWELL, Thomas. The living authors of America. 1st series. New York, 1850. 16° 518.15

Contents.—James Fenimore Cooper, novelist, b. 1789, d. 1851; Ralph Waldo Emerson, poet and essayist, b. 1803; Nathaniel Parker Willis, poet, critic, and journalist, b. 1807, d. 1867; Edgar Allan Poe, poet and novelist, b. 1811, d. 1849; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, poet, b. 1807; William Hickling Prescott, historian, b. 1796, d. 1859; William Cullen Bryant, poet and journalist, b. 1794; Fitz-Greene Halleck, poet, b. 1790, d. 1867; Richard Henry Dana, poet and essayist, b. 1787; Frances Sargent Osgood, poetess, b. 1812, d. 1850; Sarah Margaret Fuller, marchesa d'Ossoli, authoress, b. 1810, d. 1850; Mrs. Caroline Matilda Kirkland, authoress, b. 1815; Jared Sparks, historian, b. 1789, d. 1866.

— The living authors of England. New York, 1849. 12° 586.9

Contents.—William Wordsworth, poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; James Henry Leigh Hunt, poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Thomas Moore, Irish poet, b. 1779, d. 1852; Bryan Waller Procter (*Barry Cornwall*), poet, b. 1790; Walter Savage Landor, poet, b. 1775, d. 1864; Samuel Rogers, poet, b. 1763, d. 1855; Alfred Tennyson, poet-laureate, b. 1809; Thomas Babington Macaulay, historian and critic, b. 1800, d. 1859; Robert Browning, poet, b. 1812; Thomas Burbidge, poet; Arthur Hugh Clough, poet, b. 1819, d. 1861; Thomas Southwood Smith, physician, b. 1788, d. 1861; Coventry Patmore, poet, b. 1823; Alfred Domett, miscellaneous writer, b. about 1812; Henry Taylor, dramatist and essayist, b. about 1800; Elizabeth Barrett Browning, poetess, b. 1809, d. 1861; Charles John Huffam Dickens, novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; Sir Thomas Noon Talfourd, judge and author, b. 1795, d. 1854; Ernest Jones, barrister, poet, and chartist, b. 1819, d. 1869; Richard Monckton Milnes, lord Houghton, politician and author, b. 1809; John Forster, biographer and critic, b. 1812; Richard Henry Horne, miscellaneous writer, b. 1807? Edward Moxon, publisher and poet, b.

Shelf. No.

Powell, Thomas, *continued.*

1801, d. 1858; Thomas Carlyle, essayist, historian, biographer, and political writer, b. 1795; Charles Mackay, Scotch poet and miscellaneous writer, b. 1812; John Abraham Heraud, epic poet and dramatist, b. 1799; William Cox Bennett, poet, b. 1820; Archer Gurney, divine and author, b. 1817; John Westland Marston, poet and dramatist, b. 1820; George Stephens, dramatist, b. 1800, d. 1851; Philip James Bailey, poet, b. 1816; James Sheridan Knowles, Irish dramatic author, b. 1784, d. 1862; Short notices of other authors; Anna Murphy Jameson, miscellaneous writer, b. 1797, d. 1860.

Powers, Hiram, *American sculptor, b.* 1805. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Powlett. *See* Paulet.

Powhatan, *U. S. steam-frigate,* China and Japan: narrative of the cruise of the, [1857–60]. Johnston, J. D. 688.19

Prairie traveller, The. Marcy, R. B. 639.25

Prairies. Gregg, J. Commerce of the, [1831–40]. 628.16

— – Scenes and incidents in the Western prairies. 1856 ..... 239.12

— Irving, W. Tour on the. 1835 ..... 639.15

— Parkman, F., *jr.* California and Oregon trail: sketches of prairie life. 1849 .....626.12; 626.14

— Sage, R. B. Scenes in the grand prairies. 1846. 639.4; 639.16

Pratt, Anne. Dawnings of genius; or, the early lives of some eminent persons of the last century. New York, 1850. 18° 548.26

Contents.—Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; George Crabbe, English poet and preacher, b. 1754, d. 1832; Georges Léopold Chrétien Frédéric Dagobert Cuvier, French naturalist, b. 1769, d. 1832; Sir Joshua Reynolds, English portrait painter, b. 1723, d. 1792; Lindley Murray, American quaker, lawyer and grammarian, b. 1745, d. 1826; Sir James Macintosh, Scotch statesman, historian and political writer, b. 1765, d. 1832; Adam Clarke, LL. D., Wesleyan commentator, antiquary, and oriental scholar, b. 1760, d. 1832.

Pratt, Charles, *1st earl of Camden, English chief justice and politician, b.* 1713, *d.* 1794. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 8 of 815.1

Pratt, *Rev.* Enoch. History of Eastham, Wellfleet and Orleans, 1644–1844. Yarmouth, 1844. 8° .. 224.22

Pratt, Zadock, *tanner and capitalist, b.* 1790. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

Pray, Lewis G. History of Sunday schools, and of religious education, from the earliest times. Boston, 1847. 16° 1108.8

Preacher, The, [G. Whitefield]. *See* Ryle, J. C... 1088.33

Preacher, The, [Bourdaloue] and the king [Louis xiv]. *See* Bungener, L. (F.) 1096.4

Preachers. The popular preachers of the ancient church. Wilson, W. 555.20

Preble, Edward, *commodore, b.* 1761, *d.* 1807. Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5

— Sabine, L. Life of ..... v. 22 of 529.1

Pre-historic nations. Baldwin, J. D. 1957.2

Pre-historic times. Lubbock, *Sir* J. 143.20

Prentice, George D. Biography of Henry Clay, [American statesman, b. 1777, d. 1852]. [With portrait.] Hartford, 1831. 12° 517.26

Prentiss, Seargent Smith, *American orator, b.* 1808, *d.* 1850. Memoir. Edited by his brother. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 525.3

Presbyterianism. Blaikie, A. The schools; or, presbyterians in the United States 1115.11

— Gillett, E. H. History of the presbyterian church in the United States 2096.2

Prescott, William Hickling, *American historian, b.* 1796, *d.* 1859. Biographical and critical essays. London, 1856. 16° 865.4

— Biographical and critical miscellanies. [With portrait.] New York, 1845. 8° 872.2

— History of the conquest of Mexico, [1516–47]. New York, 1843. 3 v. 8° 252.1

— – Same. New edition. London, 1857. 2 v. 16°. 258.1

— – Same. 8th edition. London, 1860. 3 v. Sm. 8°. 257.1

— History of the conquest of Peru, [1528–50]. New York, [*cop.* 1847]. 2 v. 8° 252.3

— – Same. London, 1858. 2 v. 16° 258.7

Shelf. No

Prescott, William Hickling, *continued.*

— History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the catholic, [1406–1517]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1838. 3 v. 8° 912.1

— – Same. London, 1854. 2 v. 16° 929.2

— History of the reign of Philip ii, king of Spain, [1555–80]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1855–58. 3 v, 8° 922.1

— – Same. New edition. London, 1857. 2 v. 16°. 929.8

— Life of Charles v, after his abdication. *See* Robertson, W. ..... v. 3 of 912.4; v. 2 of 919.9

— Life of Charles Brockden Brown, [American novelist, b. 1771, d. 1810]. *See* Sparks, J. ....v. 1 of 529.1

— Powell, T. The living authors of America 518.15

— Ticknor, G. Life of 514.9

Note.—Ticknor's is the authoritative life. See the article in Allibone, and Whipple's Essays, [875.11.2; 875.12.2]; also Everett's orations, [891.7.4].

Presidents. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents of the United States, [1782–1860] 1522.12

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic... 513.13

Press, Liberty of the. *See* Hunt, F. K. The fourth estate 999.5

Pressensé, Edmond de. The early years of Christianity. Translated by A. Harwood. The martyrs and apologists. New York, 1871. Sm. 8°. 115.17

Pretenders, Memoirs of the. Jesse, J. H....979.8; 1985.1

Price, Edward. Norway and its scenery. Edited by T. Forester. London, 1853. P. 8° 825.7

Price, Sterling, *b.* 1809, *d.* 1867. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns ... 243.1

Prichard, James C. An analysis of the Egyptian mythology. London, 1838. 8° 1083.9

Prichard, T. J. Llewelyn. The heroines of Welsh history. London, 1854. 12° 979.12

Prideaux, John, *professor of divinity at Oxford, and bishop of Worcester, b.* 1578, *d.* 1650. Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Priest, The, [Latimer]. *See* Ryle, J. C. 1088.33

Priest, The, and the Huguenot. *See* Bungener, L. (F.) 1096.2

Priestcraft, History of. Howitt, W. 2104.4

Priestley, Joseph, *English dissenting divine, chemist, and natural philosopher, b.* 1733, *d.* 1804. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 4 of 839.6

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George iii 547.3

Prime, Edward D. G. Around the world: sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. With illustrations. New York, 1872. 16°. 657.24

Prime, Samuel I. The Bible in the Levant; or, the life and letters of Rev. C. N. Righter, [American missionary, b. 1824, d. 1856]. [With portrait.] New York, 1859. 12° 688.9

— Letters from Switzerland. [With illustrations.] New York, 1860. 12° 665.1

— Memoirs of Nicholas Murray, D. D., [Irish protestant divine, b. 1802, d. 1862]. (Kirwan.) New York, 1862. 12° 536.18

— Travels in Europe and the East. With engravings. New York, 1855. 2 v. 12° 647.8

Prime, William C. Boat life in Egypt and Nubia. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 12° ... 698.8

— Tent life in the Holy Land. [With illustrations.] New York, 1858. 12° 686.7

Prince, *Rev.* Thomas, *of Boston, b.* 1687, *d.* 1785. Chronology. *See* Morton, N. 223.14

Prince, The. *See* Machiavelli, N. History of Florence 828.7

Prince Edward island. Johnstone, W. Letters, descriptive of. 1822 ..... 629.19

— – Travels in, [1820–21] 629.19

Princes of art. *See* Fallet, C. The old masters ... 555.10

Princeton, *N. J.* Log college, Sketches of the founder, and alumni of. Alexander, A. 1089.8

Pringle, *Sir* John, *M.D., president of the Royal society, natural philosopher, b.* 1707, *d.* 1782. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity....v. 1 of 830.28

Shelf. No.

PRINSEP, Henry T. Tibet, Tartary and Mongolia; their social and political condition, and the religion of Boodh, as there existing. London, 1851. 12° 1936.1

PRINTER boy, The: B. Franklin. *See* Thayer, W. M. 537.27

PRINTING: its antecedents, origin, history, and results. 1855. Stark, A. 1655.25

PRIOR, *Sir* James, *Irish author, and inspector of hospitals, b.* 1790. Life and character of Edmund Burke, [Irish statesman and orator, b. 1729, d. 1797]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1854. 2 v. 16° 588.17

PRIOR, Matthew, *English poet and diplomatist, b.* 1664, *d.* 1721. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. ..... v. 2 of 398.2

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ... v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

Note.—There are lives by Mitford, [329.8.1; 1318.2.1]; Johnson, [also in B. H. 2589.3]; Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.10]; Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1]. See also Thackeray's Humorists [586.1, etc.], and references in Allibone.

PRISON books and their authors. Langford, J. A. .. 883.14

PRISON life, Pictures from. Haynes, G. 276.12

PRISON life in the South, 1864, 65. Abbott, A. O. .. 276.8

PRISONER of state. Mahony, D. A. 298.21

PRISONER of state in the fortress of Spielberg, [1824–32], Memoirs of a. Andryane, A. 544.10

PRIVATE anecdotes of foreign courts. *See* Broglio Solari, C. H., *marchese* 1005.5

PRIVATEERS, History of American, [1812–14]. Coggeshall, G. 215.8

PROCTER, Bryan Waller, *English poet, b.* 1790. Charles Lamb, [English essayist, b. 1775, d. 1834]: a memoir. By Barry Cornwall, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1866. 12° 1516.9

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England .. 586.9

Note.—See Allibone for references, and Howitt's "Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets," [896.1.2].

PROCTOR, Edna Dean. A Russian journey. Boston, 1872. 16° 648.18

PROCTOR, George. History of the crusades: their rise, progress, and results. With illustrations. London, 1854. 16° 947.22

— Historical essays. *See* Stoddart, *Sir* J. 988.7

— History of the Ottoman empire. *See* Jacob, S. .. 956.11

PROCTOR, John W. Address. *See* Danvers, *Mass.* Centennial celebration, June 16, 1852 ..... 224.10

PROPHECY. Ancient cities and empires: their prophetic doom. Gillett, E. H. 1958.9

PROTESTANT episcopal church in the United States, History of the. Wilberforce, S. 1099.36

PROTESTANTISM. Félice, G. de. History of the protestants of France, [1521–1851].....1007.10

— Michiels, (J.) A. (X.) Secret history of the Austrian government and of its systematic persecution of protestants 928.11

Note.—For protestantism in France, see under France, Huguenots, Reformation, etc., and consult the bibliographical record in the National library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1.5, pp. 649-753], and see Malcom's Index for the general subject, [B. H. 2190.19]. For France, see also the younger Coquerel's "Les forçats pour la foi," 1684–1775 [2076.1], where sources of information are given, and his "Jean Calas et sa famille" [2065.4] for the last century; and W. H. Waddington's paper in the Cambridge essays [873.13] on the protestant church and religious liberty in France.

See other countries for protestantism in them.

For the general subject, see Bossuet's well known "Histoire des variations des églises protestantes," [B. H. 3464.22; 6023.5]; Archbishop Spalding's Miscellanea [B. H. 4405.30] for the catholic side of the question of the greater or less civilizing influences of the reformed faith over that of the catholic church; and Froude on its condition and prospects, [1815.15.2].

PRUSSIA. Abbott, J. S. C. Prussia and the Franco-Prussian war. 1871 ..... 925.9

— Adams, W. T. Northern lands; or, Young America in. 1872 ..... 1676.7

— Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of. 1858. 546.1

— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book for Rhenish Prussia 1659.3

— Frederic II. Origin of the Bismarck policy 928.17

— Laing, S. Notes on the social and political state of. 1854 .....409.14; 1655.3

— Landon, M. D. The Franco-Prussian war in a nutshell. 1871 ..... 925.10

Shelf. No.

PRUSSIA, *continued.*

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers on the continent. 1854 ..... 649.19

— Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of, during the 17th and 18th centuries 925.7

— Vehse, C. E. Memoirs of the court of 546.7

Note.—The general heading of Germany, which see, necessarily covers this subject, with its subdivision of the Thirty years' war, Seven years' war, Napoleonic wars [see France], Franco-German war, etc. See Bates Hall catalogues under Prussia, and particularly the recent work by Cosel, beginning with 1411 [B. H. 4823.2], and Ranke's Memoirs of the house of Brandenburg in the 17th and 18th centuries, [925.7]; also Coxe's History of the house of Austria, 1218–1792 [828.2], for the policy of the opponents of Prussia.

For the important period of *Frederick the great*, see note under that head, to whose references may be added the journal of Thiebault [B. H. 2852.8], a French resident at the court, who is authority for the court life, and whose book is reviewed in the Edinburgh review, Oct., 1805. See also Mirabeau's Secret history of the court of Berlin, [B. H., in German, 2663.46; in English, E.117.6]. See for this period Smyth's 29th lecture, [827.8, etc.] Sir Edward Creasy in Temple bar, or Living age, Dec. 10, 1870, in a paper on the Prussian victory at Leuthen, 1757, finds there the beginning of her military prowess; and in the Edinburgh review, Oct., 1866, there is an essay on the growth of this warlike eminence.

See also Berlin, Frederic II, Germany.

PSALMANAZAR, George, *pseudonym of a savant of uncertain origin, b. about* 1679, *d.* 1753. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature .. v. 3 of 1869.1

PUBLIC characters. Brougham, H., *lord.* Sketches of. 888.3

— Knapp, S. L. Sketches of 518.9

PULASKI, Cassmir, *count, Polish patriot, and general in the American revolutionary army, b.* 1748, *d.* 1779. Life of. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 14 of 529.1

PULCI, Bernardo, *Italian poet, fl. 15th century. See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. ..... v. 1 of 398.1

PULCI, Luca, *Italian poet, fl. 15th century. See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. ..... v. 1 of 398.1

PULCI, Luigi, *Italian poet, b.* 1431, *d.* 1487? *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, etc. ..... v. 1 of 398.1

PULSIFER, David. Guide to Boston and vicinity. With maps and engravings. Boston, 1868. 12°.1638.11

PULSZKY, Francis and Theresa. White, red, black. Sketches of American society in the United States. New York, 1853. 2 v. 12° 627.3

PULSZKY, Theresa, *Hungarian authoress, d.* 1815. Memoirs of a Hungarian lady. [Autobiography.] Philadelphia, 1850. 12° 546.9

PULTENEY, William, *earl of Bath, English statesman, b.* 1682, *d.* 1764. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .... v. 7 of 815.1

PUMPELLY, Raphael. Across America and Asia, [1861–66]. [With illustrations.] 3d edition. New York, 1870. 8° 1623.5

PUNCHARD, George. History of congregationalism, 250–1616. Salem, 1841. 12° 1099.13

— — Same. 2d edition, enlarged. New York, 1865. 2 v. 12° 2096.1

— View of congregationalism. 3d edition. Boston, 1856. 12° 1105.12

PUNJAB frontier. Edwardes, H. B. A year on the, [1848, 49] 695.6

— Orlich, L. von. Travels in the. 1845 ..... v. 1 of 695.3

PURCELL, Henry, *English musical composer, b.* 1658, *d.* 1695. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies ..... v. 9 of 840.10

PURITAN, The: [R. Baxter]. *See* Ryle, J. C. 1088.33

PURITAN commonwealth in Massachusetts, [1620–89]. Oliver, P. 223.4

PURITANISM and its leaders. Tulloch, J. 997.7

PURITANS. Hopkins, S. The puritans of England, [1549–1601] 982.3

— Marsden, J. B. History of the later puritans...1085.17

— Neal, D. History of the, [1517–1688] 1085.16

Note.—Neal is a defender of the puritans [also in B. H. 3526.1], and he is reviewed in Whipple's Essays [875.11.1], where there is a glowing tribute to their influence in New England history; and Higginson, in his Essays [877.21, from the Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1863], depicts the life of the puritan minister in New England. Palfrey's delineation in his New England of the puritan character is a moderate and generally just one [222.1], as opposed to the stronger light and shade of Macaulay in his Essay on Milton [551.6], and of Bancroft in his History of the United States, [302.1]. The subject can be

Shelf. No.

PURITANS, *continued.*

generally surveyed in the sections on the history of religion in the Pictorial history of England. [962.2]; and in Punchard's History of congregationalism, [1039.13, etc.]; while the historical relations of the established church to the schools of independents, which grew out of puritanism, is shown from a churchman's point of view, in Curteis's Bampton lectures, [B. H. 3467.50]. Johnson gives, though briefly, the views of a tory in his Life of Butler, [582.11.1]. Marsden, who gives the history of the early and later puritans, down to 1662 [B. H. 3525.7], is also a churchman. Brook's Lives of the puritans [B. H. 3553.8] is the work of an industrious writer, who is zealous in his admiration of his subjects. Conder's Analytical view of all religions, gives the comparative standing of puritans, independents, presbyterians, etc. Calamy's Memorial [B. H. 3525.1; see also 3554.20.2 and 3525.12] gives the best account of the ejected class of ministers. Vaughan [B. H. 2444.3] is a sympathizer. See also Wilson's History of the dissenting churches in London, [B. H. 3525.4]; Toulmin's History of the dissenters, [B. H. 3525.3]; Stoughton's narrative covering the interval from the opening of the long parliament to the death of Cromwell [B. H. 3526.19] and its sequel, The church of the restoration [B. H. 3526.18], to which will follow Skeats's History of the free churches from 1688 down, [B. H. 5527.5]. See also the works of John Owen, the leading independent, and his life by Orme, and Thomson's [B. H. 5507.2.1], largely based on Orme.

The American history of the puritans in the time of Edward VI and Elizabeth, by Hopkins, gives a list of printed authorities. Works like Warburton's Prince Rupert [553.6] and Masson's Milton [see note under Milton] will afford much illustrative detail on one side or the other. Kingsley's Essays [894.6] has a popular defence of the puritan character, and instances the habits of our own day as justifying their views. See Malcolm's Index, [B. H. 2990.19].

Histories of Massachusetts, New England, and Plymouth colony embrace the general subject, and particularly the phases of the movement on American soil; but the distinction should be borne in mind that the settlers of Massachusetts were the proper puritans, who would purify within the church, while those of Plymouth were seekers of that reform on an independent basis. See Massachusetts, *note.*

PUSEY, Edward Bouverie, *English divine and author, b.* 1800. *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

PUTNAM, Israel, *American revolutionary general, b.* 1718, *d.* 1790. Cutter, W. Life of 528.8
— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ... 516.1
— Hill, G. C. Gen. Israel Putnam. A biography.. 528.10
— Humphreys, D. Life of 528.7; 528.9
— Peabody, O. W. B. Life of ... v. 2 of 518.5; v. 7 of 529.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Stoddard, R. H. The story of Putnam the brave [in verse] 1320.1

PYM, John, *English republican politician, b.* 1584, *d.* 1643. Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 3 of 388.6
— Smith, G. Three English statesmen 1988.1

PYNE, Louisa, *English singer, b.* 1832. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

PYRAMIDS, Around the, [1859, 60]. Ward, A. 674.11

PYRENEES. Costello, L. S. Béarn and the. 1844.. 654.2
— Ellis, S. S. Summer and winter in the. 1841... 654.16
— Inglis, H. D. The Pyrences, in 1830 ....663.14; 830.65
— Johnson, F. H. Sketches of the. 1857 ..... 654.7
— Malcolm, *Sir* J. Campaign in the, [1814]. v. 1 of 830.42
— Weld, C. R. The Pyrenees west and east. 1859. 666.14

PYRRHUS, *king of Epirus, b.* B. C. 318, *d.* B. C. 272. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 549.20

QUAKERS. *See* Friends, Society of.

QUARTIER, Jacques. *See* Cartier, Jacques.

QUATREFAGES DE BRÉAU, Jean Louis Armand de. Rambles of a naturalist on the coasts of France, Spain, and Sicily. Translated by E. C. Otté. London, 1857. 2 v. P. 8° 654.10

QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY, Antoine C. Life of Raffaello. *See* Duppa, R. 543.12; 835.7

QUEBEC. Hunter, W. S. Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to. 1857... ..... 629.13
— Silliman, B. Tour between Hartford and, in 1819. 628.26

Note. — See illustrated paper by Lossing in Harper, vol. 18.

QUEEN'S county, *N. Y.*, Revolutionary incidents of. Onderdonk, H., *jr.* 217.17

QUEENS, The, of American society. Ellet, E. F. 1522.15

QUEENS, The, of society. Thomson, K. (B.) ..542.15; 542.17

QUEENS of song. Clayton, E. C. 591.2

QUETZALCOATL, *high priest and magistrate of Tula, Mexico.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

QUEVEDO Y VILLEGAS, Francisco Gomez de, *Spanish politician and litterateur, b.* 1580, *d.* 1645. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 3 of 398.1

Shelf. No.

QUINCY, Edmund. Life of Josiah Quincy, *b.* 1772, *d.* 1864. [With portrait.] Boston, 1867. 8° 1526.18

QUINCY, Josiah, *jr., American lawyer and orator, b.* 1744, *d.* 1775. Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1
— Quincy, J. Life of 524.20

QUINCY, Josiah, *American statesman, b.* 1772, *d.* 1864. History of Harvard university, [1636–1838]. [With engravings.] Cambridge, 1840. 2 v. 8°. 294.1
— Life of John Quincy Adams, [6th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1848]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1858. 8° 512.1
— Life of Josiah Quincy, jun., [b. 1744, d. 1775]. Boston, 1825. 8° 524.20
— Municipal history of Boston, 1630–1830. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1852. 8° 222.5
— Life of. *See* Quincy, E. 1526.18

Note. — See Everett's orations and speeches, [861.7.4].

QUINTARD, George W., *constructor of engines for steamers, b.* 1822. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

QUITMAN, *Gen.* John Anthony, *governor of Mississippi, b.* 1799, *d.* 1858. Life and correspondence. By J. F. H. Claiborne. [With portrait.] New York, 1860. 2 v. 12° 528.26

QUODLIBET: annals thereof. Kennedy, J. P. 297.26

RABBE, Alphonse, and DUNCAN, Jonathan. History of Russia to the close of the Hungarian war. [With engravings.] London, 1854. 2 v. 8°.. 869.11

RABELAIS, François, *French philosopher, physician, and writer, b. about* 1483, *d.* 1553. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 1 of 388.8

RACHEL, *M'lle.* *See* Félix, Eliza R.

RACINE, Jean, *French poet and historian, b.* 1639, *d.* 1699. Blaze de Bury, M. P. R. Racine and the French classical drama 840.4
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 1 of 388.8

Note. — See Astie's sketch, [1008.10].

RADCLIFFE, *Mrs.* Ann, *novelist, b.* 1764, *d.* 1823. Kavanagn, J. English women of letters 589.30
— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

RADCLIFFE, Charles, *b.* 1693, *beheaded* 1746. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 3 of 562.2

RADCLIFFE, James, *earl of Derwentwater, b.* 1689, *beheaded* 1716. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites ..... v. 1 of 562.2

RADCLYFFE, *or* RATCLIFFE, Thomas, *earl of Sussex, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, b.* 1526, *d.* 1583. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 2 of 815.1

RAE, W. F. Westward by rail: the new route to the East. [With map.] New York, 1871. 12° 638.19

RAEBURN, *Sir* Henry, *portrait painter, b.* 1756, *d.* 1823. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 5 of 379.9; v. 6 of 810.19

RAFFAELLO SANTI, *or* SANZIO DA URBINO. *See* Santi, *or* Sanzio, Raffaello da Urbino.

RAFFLES, Thomas, *D. D., of Liverpool, Eng., b.* 1788, *d.* 1863. Life and ministry of Rev. Thomas Spencer, of Liverpool, [b. 1791, d. 1811]. 3d American edition. [With portrait.] Boston, 1814. 8° 575.1

RAFFLES, *Sir* Thomas Stamford, *English statesman and naturalist, b.* 1781, *d.* 1826. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 8 of 179.1

RAGANI, Giuseppa, *madame.* *See* Grassini, Giuseppa.

RAIBOLINI, Francesco, *called Il Francia, b.* 1450, *d.* 1517. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 1 of 840.23

RAIKES, Robert, *English founder of Sunday-schools, b.* 1735, *d.* 1811. Robert Raikes: his Sunday schools and his friends. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] Philadelphia, [1859]. 16° 2109.10
— Lloyd, W. F. Life of 578.13
— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Shelf. No.

RAIKES, Thomas, *English foreign and domestic diarist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1848. Journal, 1831–47: comprising life in London and Paris. 2d edition. London, 1856, 57. 4 v. 8° 566.7

RAILROADS. Crofutt, G. A. Great trans-continental railroad guide. 1870 ..... 1638.26

— Flint, H. M. The railroads of the United States. 1868 ..... 195.27

— Dobson, E. Historical, statistical, and scientific account of the railways of Belgium, [1834–42].. 194.3

— Spencer, H. Railway morals and railway policy. 1655.25

— Stimson, A. L. Origin of American railroads ... 296.7

RAILWAYS: their capital and dividends, with statistics of their working in Great Britain, Ireland, etc. Chattaway, E. D. 1169.27

RAIMONDI, Marc Antonio, *Italian engraver, b.* 1488? *d.* 1534. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

RALE, Sebastian, *French missionary to the Indians, b.* 1658, *d.* 1724. Life of. *See* Francis, C...v. 17 of 529.1

RALEIGH, *Sir* Walter, *English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b.* 1552, *d.* 1618. Discovery of Guiana, 1595. Edited by Sir R. H. Schomburgk. [Reprint.] London, 1848. 8° 266.1

— Adams, W. H. D. Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth..... 567.10

— Barrow, *Sir* J. Memoirs of naval worthies of Queen Elizabeth's reign..... 564.8

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 5 of 840.10

— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16

— Kingsley, C. Sir Walter Raleigh and his time .. 894.6

— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14

— Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians. v. 1 of 586.11

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1

— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes..... 551.28

— Southey, R. Lives of the British admirals..v. 4 of 388.5

— Tytler, P. F. Life of 568.8

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note.—The best life for the general reader is that by St. John, 1868 [B. H. 4546.25], based on the fullest information; but a more voluminous memoir was published the same year by E. Edwards [B. H. 4540a.1], which produces much documentary evidence, but does not aim to connect the narrative of Raleigh's life with that of his times, and his letters are separately edited. Tytler, with less advantage of material, because writing, 1839, before full access was had to documents, aimed to counteract the accusations of Hume (see the 45th and 48th chapters of his History of England), and traced out the conspiracy which finally brought Raleigh to the scaffold. Kingsley's essay [also in B. H. 6575.4] is based upon Tytler and other authorities, and is readable, and he pronounces the introductory memoir by Schomburgk [236.1] to be perhaps the best of the lesser lives. There are beside the old and rather heavy narrative by Oldys, [B. H. 2590.13.1]; the concise compilation of an early date by Birch, [B. H. 2590.13.1]; a popular memoir by Mrs. Thomson, 1830, [B. H. 2546.29]; a "psychological" study by Disraeli in his Amenities of literature, [404.8.2, etc.]; a defence of Raleigh's Guiana narrative by Van Heuvel, [B. H. 4418.2]; some new material by S. G. Drake, in the Genealogical register, April, 1862, [B. H. 2335.1]. See also Edinburgh review, vol. 81; and the full account in Allibone.

RALPH, James, *American poet and dramatist, b.* 1724, *d.* 1762. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians..... v. 2 of 586.11

RAMBLES by rivers. Thorne, J. 850.18

RAMESES the great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. *See* Tugnot de Lanoye, F..... 938.20

RAMSAY, Allan, *portrait painter, b.* 1713, *d.* 1784. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

RAMSAY, David, *M. D., American historian, b.* 1749, *d.* 1815. Life of George Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. With engravings. Baltimore, 1818. 12°. 515.5

— – Same. Ithaca, 1840. 8° 515.3

RAMSAY, Edward Bannerman, *Scotch divine and author, b.* 1793, *d.* 1872. Pulpit table-talk: containing remarks and anecdotes on preachers and preaching. London, n. d. 16°.....1819.12

— Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 3d edition. Edinburgh, 1859, 61. 2 v. 12° 395.8

— – Same. From the 7th Edinburgh edition. Boston, 1861. 12° 1907.1

Shelf. No.

RAMSAY, *Mrs.* Martha Laurens, *Christian gentlewoman, b.* 1759, *d.* 1811. *See* Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

RAMSAY, William, *professor in Glasgow university, b.* 1806. Elementary manual of Roman antiquities. With illustrations. London, 1859. 12°.. 948.17

RAMSEY, Albert C. The other side: or notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the United States, [1845–47]. From the Spanish. [With plates.] New York, 1850. 12°..... 259.3

RAMSEY, J. G. M. The annals of Tennessee to 1800. Philadelphia, 1853. 8°..... 235.4

RANDALL, Henry S. Life of Thomas Jefferson, [3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826]. [With portraits, etc.] New York, 1858. 3 v. 8°. 512.2

RANDOLPH, John, *American politician, b.* 1773, *d.* 1833. Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders..... 518.7

— Garland, H. A. Life of 525.2

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times... 1522.7

— Sawyer, L. Biography of 523.18

Note.—Garland's, 1850 [also in B. H. 2343.21], is the most considerable life, and he had advantages from the assistance of Randolph's friends. Sawyer, 1844 [also in B. H., Pph. v. 135], was Randolph's associate in congress. Parton's is a good sketch. See also Atlantic monthly, Aug., 1866, and North American review, July, 1866; also Hammond's Life of Melbourn, 1851, [B. H. 4278.19]; Harper's monthly, vols. 2 and 5; and the references in Allibone.

RANDOLPH, Thomas, *b.* 1605, *d.* 1634. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2

RANKE, (Franz) Leopold von, *German historian, b.* 1795. Civil wars and monarchy in France in the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated by M. A. Garvey. New York, 1853. 12°..... 1007.6

— Ferdinand I and Maximilian II of Austria. An essay on the state of Germany after the reformation. Translated by Lady Duff Gordon. London, 1853. P. 8° 409.27

— – Same. London, 1856. 16°.....1655.15

— History of Servia, and the Servian revolution. With a sketch of the insurrection in Bosnia. Translated by Mrs. A. Kerr. Added, The slave provinces of Turkey, by C. Robert. London, 1853. P. 8° 827.1

— History of the popes during the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated by S. Austin. 2d edition. London, 1841. 3 v. 8° 1085.19

— – Same. Translated by E. Foster. London, 1847–50. 3 v. P. 8° 838.1

— Review of Ranke's History of the popes. *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord* 409.20; 1655.19

— History of the reformation in Germany. Translated by S. Austin. Philadelphia, 1844. 3 v. 8°. 1085.12

— – Same. 2d edition. London, 1845. 3 v. 8°..1085.20

— Memoirs of the house of Brandenburg, and history of Prussia, during the 17th and 18th centuries. Translated by Sir A. and Lady Duff Gordon. London, 1849. 3 v. 8°..... 925.7

RANKEN, George. Canada and the Crimea. Edited by W. B. Ranken. [With portrait.] London, 1862. P. 8°..... 633.23

RANTOUL, Robert, *jr., American orator and statesman, b.* 1805, *d.* 1852. Memoirs, speeches and writings. Edited by L. Hamilton. Boston, 1854. 8°. 512.12

RAPHAEL. *See* Santi, *or* Sanzio, Raffaello da Urbino.

RAPHAEL; or, pages of the Book of life at twenty. *See* Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de 546.24

RAPIN-THOYRAS, Paul de, *French historian, b.* 1661, *d.* 1725. *See* Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians.....v. 2 of 586.11

RATCLIFFE, Thomas. *See* Radclyffe, Thomas.

RATIONALISM in Europe, History of. Lecky, W. E. H. 1125.8

Note.—See Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19]. The Duke of Somerset's "Christian theology and modern skepticism" [B. H. 3488.53] is a temperate exposition of the views of the rationalists of this day.

RAUMER, Friedrich (L. G.) von, *German historian, b.* 1781. America and the American people, [1497 1844]. Translated by W. W. Turner. New York, 1846. 8° 297.1

Shelf. No.

RAUMER, Friedrich (L. G.) von, *continued.*
— Contributions to modern history. Frederick II [of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786] and his times. London, 1837. 12° 546.8
— England in 1835. Translated by S. Austin. London, 1836. 3 v. 12° 979.2
— England in 1841. Translated by H. E. Lloyd. London, 1842. 2 v. 12° 979.3
— History of the 16th and 17th centuries. Translated. London, 1835. 2 v. 12° 927.9
— Italy and the Italians. London, 1840. 2 v. 12°. 678.4
RAUSCHENBUSCH, Hilmar Ernst, *Prussian divine, b.* 1745, *d.* 1815. *See* Men who were earnest..... 549.40
RAVENSTEIN, E. G. The Russians on the Amur. Illustrated. London, 1861. 8° 924.6
RAWDON-HASTINGS, Francis, *marquess of Hastings, governor-general of India, b.* 1754, *d.* 1823. Private journal, [1813–18]. London, 1858. 2 v. 12° 707.17
RAWLINS, Charles E., *jr.* American dis-union: constitutional or unconstitutional? London, 1862. 12° 298.14
RAWLINSON, George. Manual of ancient history. New York, 1871. 12° 957.12
RAY, *or* WRAY, John, *English naturalist, b.* 1628, *d.* 1704. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 10 of 840.10
— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 33 of 179.1
RAYMOND, George. Life and enterprises of Robert William Elliston, [English] comedian, [b. 1774, d. 1831]. Illustrated. London, 1857. 16°.... 597.16
RAYMOND, Henry J. History of the administration of president Lincoln: including his speeches, [etc.]. [With portrait.] New York, 1864. 12°. 308.7
— Life of Abraham Lincoln; and life of Andrew Johnson, by J. Savage. New York, 1864. 12°. 518.22
RAYNER, B. L. Life of Thomas Jefferson [3d president of the United States, b. 1743, d. 1826], with selections from his private correspondence. [With portrait.] Boston, 1834. 12° 517.24
READ, Hollis. The hand of God in history. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1870]. 8° ..1106.22
READ, John Meredith, *of Pennsylvania, b.* 1797. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
READE, Edmund, *English poet. See* Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9
READE, William Winwood. Savage Africa. With illustrations. New York, 1864. 8° 681.6
REALITIES of Paris life. London, 1859. 3 v. 12°.. 883.13
REAVIS, L. U. Representative life of Horace Greeley, [American journalist, b. 1811, d. 1872]. [With portrait.] New York, 1872. 16° 518.25
REBEL conscript, The, or, life in the South during the war. Illustrated. Cincinnati, 1867. 8°..... 276.11
REBEL prisons, Life and death in. Kellogg, R. H... 1276.6
RÉCAMIER, Jeanne Françoise Julie Adelaide Bernard, *madame, French politician, b.* 1777, *d.* 1849. Memoirs and correspondence. Translated by I. M. Luyster. Boston, 1867. 12° 2008.1
— Mohl, M. C. Madame Récamier..... 618.3
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..v. 2 of 542.15
542.17
RECOLLECTIONS of a busy life. Greeley, H. 1522.11
RECOLLECTIONS of General Garibaldi; or, travels from Rome to Lucerne. London, 1861. 12°.....1673.11
RECOLLECTIONS of past life. Holland, *Sir* H..... 585.17
RECOLLECTIONS of persons and places in the West. Brackenridge, H. M.....239.7; 1516.18
RECOLLECTIONS of seventy years. Farrar, E. W.... 569.11
RECORDS of five years, [1861–65]. Lippincott, S. J.. 1816.4
RED cross; or, Young America in England and Wales. Adams, W. T..... 1677.3
RED JACKET. *See* Sagoyewtha.
RED river. *See* Harper's monthly, vols. 18, 21, 22.
RED river settlement; its rise, progress, and present state. Ross, A. 623.16
RED-TAPE and pigeon-hole generals. Armstrong, W. H..... 307.24

Shelf. No.

REDDEN, Laura C. Idyls of battle and poems of the rebellion. By Howard Glyndon, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1864. 16° 308.16
REDDING, Cyrus. The stranger in London. London, 1851. 16° 987.11
REDPATH, James. Echoes of Harper's Ferry. Boston, 1860. 12° 288.2
— Guide to Hayti. [With map.] Boston, 1860. 12°. 266.13
— Public life of Capt. John Brown, [American abolitionist, b. 1800, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 12° 527.15
— The roving editor: or, talks with slaves in the Southern states. New York, 1859. 12°..... 299.8
REED, Henry. Lectures on English history and tragic poetry, as illustrated by Shakspeare. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 968.2
— Lectures on English literature, from Chaucer to Tennyson. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1855. 16°..... 406.8
— Lectures on the British poets. Philadelphia, 1857. 2 v. 12° 346.9
— Life of Joseph Reed. *See* Sparks, J. .....v. 18 of 529.1
REED, Joseph, *American statesman and soldier, b.* 1741, *d.* 1785. Life of. *See* Reed, H.....v. 18 of 529.1
REED, William H. Hospital life in the army of the Potomac. Boston, 1866. 12°.....1157.14
REES, James. Foot-prints of a letter-carrier; or, a history of the world's correspondence. Philadelphia, 1866. 12° 1816.2
REEVE, Clara, *English novelist, b.* 1725, *d.* 1803. *See* Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19
REEVE, Lovell. Notes on natural history. *See* Great Britain. *Admiralty*..... 702.1
REFORMATION, The, in Europe. New York, n. d. 16°..... 119.4
REFORMATION. Christoffel, R. Zwingli; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland.....1085.14
— Cobbett, W. History of the protestant reformation in England and Ireland.....1105.11
— Froude, J. A. Influence of the reformation on the Scottish character 1829.2
— Gorham, G. C. Gleanings of a few scattered ears, during the reformation in England, [1533–88].. 1085.6
— Marsh-Caldwell, *Mrs.* A. History of the protestant reformation in France, [1553–74]..... 1008.2
— Merle d'Aubigné, J. H. History of the reformation of the 16th century 1081.1
1085.13; 1095.10; 1107.13
— — Same. [Abridged for the young].....1115.13
— Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of the reformation in Germany.....1085.12; 1085.20
— Reformation, The, in Europe..... 119.4
— Stebbing, H. History of the..... 388.2
— Tulloch, J. Leaders of the. [Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox] 115.10

See Note under Reformers.

REFORMERS. Bonnechose, (F. P.) É. (B.) de. The reformers before the reformation 1085.9
— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the..... 2085.9

Note.—For the preliminaries of the general movement, see Bonnechose, [also in French, 1066.4; B. H., in English, 6088.175]; and Newman's Essays [B. H. 4557.4.2] for that of the 11th century, beside general histories. See also Huss, *note.*

In general. The best history for scholars is Gieseler's, [B. H. 3514.16, translated by Prof. Smith, but see other editions, etc., in Bates Hall catalogues]; and Hardwick's "History of articles of religion" [B. H. 3547.16] will be of use in the same connection. D'Aubigné's work is the most popular of the extended histories, particularly in the English translation, one of which was supervised by the author. He is very copious, at times too much so for the general reader, but is not considered very critical, and his protestant leaning is very marked. The work above named is his original work [also in B. H., in French, 3527.51], which closes with the confession of Augsburg, 1530; but there is a second series [B. H., in English 3527.13] devoted in chief part to Calvin's participation, and to the movement in England after the death of Wolsey (wherein he controverts Froude as to the character of Henry VIII); and this sequel is appended in an abridged form to the copy 1081.1. D'Aubigné's views have been examined by Spalding, [B. H. 3518.3]. The particular student will examine the somewhat antiquated history by Mosheim [in English 1085.2] and the later church historian, Milner, with continuation by Haweis, etc. [B. H. 3518.2; 6044.1], who is accounted learned but not always impartial, and he is a warm panegyrist of Luther. See also Viller's Spirit and influence of the reformation, [B. H., in French, 3463.10; in English, 3463.9]. G. Waddington's Reformation on the continent ends with the death

Shelf. No.

REFORMERS, *continued.*

of Luther, [B. H. 3516.4]. Stebbing's [also in B. H. 3514.7] is a popular history in England.

In England. See England, ecclesiastical history, note. Burnet [B. H. 3550.1; 3523.6] is the fullest and best; but D'Aubigné may be read with advantage, as well as the general historians Hume and Robertson on the protestant side, and Lingard on the catholic side. Cobbett's book aims to show that the reformation has "impoverished and degraded the main body of the people." Blunt's history [B. H. 3520a.4] is the work of a high churchman, and he closes with Wolsey's death. See also Fox's Book of martyrs, [1101.2]; and Robinson's monograph, 1537–58, [B. H. 3503.22]. See lives of principal English reformers.

In Germany. Ranke is of the first importance, [also in B. H., in German, 2826.53; 4215.5]; and Häusser, 1517–1648 [B. H., in German, 5515.15] is valuable. See Germany, ecclesiastical history, note; Luther, note; and Melanchthon, note.

In France, etc. Mrs. Marsh-Caldwell's History [also in B. H. 3528.9] is of good reputation, and she gives a list of authorities, classifying them as impartial, protestant and catholic. Félice [1007.10; B. H. 6054.11] is a vivid and substantially authentic narrative. Ranke [B. H. 4187.2] is of high rank. See also Smedley [B. H. 3523.54] and Herminjard's edition of the Correspondence of the reformers, 1512, etc., [B. H. 5553.8, in French]. See Capefigue's "La réforme et la ligue," [B. H. 4623.58]. See France, ecclesiastical history, note; Switzerland, note; Calvin, note; also Froude on Calvinism, [1815.15.1]; and Huguenots, note.

In Spain and Italy. McCrie is reputed the best authority, [B. H. 3499.29.3; 3528.4].

In Bohemia. Czerwenka, [B. H., in German, 5525.3].

In Poland. Krasinski on the rise, progress and decline of the movement, [B. H., in English, 5514.3].

See also Coxe's House of Austria, [823.2, etc.]; Roscoe's Leo X, [818.2, etc.]; Robertson's Charles V, [830.6, etc.]; Gibbon's 54th chapter, [B. H. 4754.3, etc.]; Smyth's 9th and 10th lecture, [827.8, etc.]; Schlegel's 12th lecture, [648.1]; Hallam's literature, [1373.3.1, etc.]; Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

Also, Ecclesiastical history, Protestantism.

We are indebted to Prof. George P. Fisher, of Yale college, for aid in the preparation of this note.

REFUGEE, The: or, narratives of fugitive slaves in Canada. *See* Drew, B. A north-side view of slavery 298.7

REGGIO, *Duc* de. *See* Oudinot, Charles N.

REGICIDES, The, sheltered in New England. *See* Robbins, C. 222.3

REINDEER, dogs, and snow-shoes; journal of Siberian travels and explorations, [1865–67]. Bush, R. J. 682.13

REIGN of terror.

Note.—The note under France, Revolution of 1789, will give the chief general works covering this interval, 1792–94, but Mignet and Thiers may be considered the principal writers on the side of the revolution, and De Molleville and Lacretelle on the side of the royalists. The chief special work is Mortimer-Ternaux's "Histoire de la terreur," 7 vols. [B. H. 4642.13], which ends with the fall of the Gironde, and is reviewed in two articles in Fraser's magazine, 1862, which are reprinted in nos. 947 and 954 of Living age. Schmidt's "Tableaux de la Révolution Française," 1867–70, and Dauban's "La Démagogie en 1793 à Paris," 1868 [B. H. 4623.9], continue the narrative from the downfall of the Girondists, with new revelations from the police records of the archives. See also Dauban's "Paris en 1794 et en 1795," [B. H. 6651.2]; and Reeve's "Royal and republican France," 1872, [B. H. 2623.51]. A good review of these books is given in the Quarterly review, July, 1872. See Lamartine's Girondists, [828.6, etc.]; and essays in Alison [863.5], and in Bulwer's Miscellanies [1816.15.1], this last appearing originally in the Foreign quarterly review, July, 1842.

See National library catalogue [B. H. 6161.1], and Mirabeau and Robespierre in this catalogue.

REJECTED stone, The: or, insurrection *vs.* resurrection in America. Conway, M. D. 298.5

RELIGION in America. Baird, R. 113.2

RELIGIONS, View of. Adams, H. 1099.5

Note.—See Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

REMARKABLE women of different nations and ages. 1st series. Boston, 1858. 12° 547.5

Contents.—Beatrice Cenci, parricide, Roman lady, ex. 1599; Marie Anne Charlotte Corday, French enthusiast, assassinator of Marat, b. 1768, d. 1793; Joanna Southcott, English visionary and imposter, b. 1750, d. 1814; Jemima Wilkinson, American preacheress, b. 1751, d. 1819; Madame Sophia Charlotte Elizabeth Ursinus, Austrian poisoner, b. 1760, d. 1829; Madame Gesina Gottfried, German poisoner, b. 1785, ex. 1831; Claire Josephe Hippolyte Clairon, French actress, b. 1723, d. 1803; Harriot Beauclerk, *formerly* Miss Mellon, duchess of St. Albans, b. 1752, d. 1837; Marie Anne Lenormand, French fortune-teller, b. 1772, d. 1843; Marie Anne Angelique Catherine Kauffmann, Swiss painter, b. 1741, d. 1807; Mary Baker, pretended princess of Javasu, b. 1791; Joan, fabulous pope of Rome, fl. 9th century; Jeanne Darc (*maid of Orleans*), French heroine, b. 1412, d. 1431.

REMBRANDT VAN RYN, Paul, *Dutch painter and engraver, b.* 1608, *d.* 1669. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

Note.—The recent French life by Vosmaer [B. H. 8072.21] is the most considerable account for the general reader, and the same author earlier issued a special study on Rembrandt's precursors and his apprenticeship, [B. H. 8063.18]. Works descriptive of his art contain usually brief memoirs, like Burnet, [B. H. 4060.10, folio with plates]; Bartsch, [B. H. 8066.7];

Shelf. No.

REMBRANT VAN RYN, Paul, *continued.*

Clausin, [B. H. 8065.15]; Wilson, [B. H. 8074.6]. See Smith's Catalogue raisonné, Blanc, Taine, and other authorities named in the note under Painting, Dutch school. Blanc [B. H. 8065.16] has also a brief memoir prefixed to his elaborate monograph on his works.

There is a short study by the younger Coquerel on Rembrandt's individuality in his art [B. H. 8079.3], and a paper by Fairholt [B. H., A.225.4] on Rembrandt's mill and studio. See authorities in Hoefer, [B. H. 2252.41].

REMINISCENCES of a Scottish gentleman, commencing in 1787. Ainslie, H. F. 644.2

REMINISCENCES of an officer of the zouaves. Translated from the French. New York, 1860. 12°. 1006.5

REMINISCENCES of fifty years. Boyd, M. 567.11

RÉMUSAT, Claire Elizabeth Jeanne, *French litterateur, b.* 1780, *d.* 1821. *See* Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women 1598.16

RENAN, Joseph (Ernest). The apostles. Translated from the French. New York, 1866. 12° 1102.24

— Life of Jesus. Translated by C. E. Wilbour. New York, 1865. 16° 1102.18

— Studies of religious history and criticism. Translated by O. B. Frothingham. New York, 1864. 8° 1092.13

RENDU, Jeanne Marie, *afterwards the Sister Rosalie, French nun, b.* 1787, *d.* 1856. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

RENNIE, D. P. Peking and the Pekingese during the first year of the British embassy at Peking. [With illustrations.] London, 1865. 2 v. 16°. 1935.8

RENNIE, John, *Scotch engineer and mechanician, b.* 1761, *d.* 1821. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

RENWICK, Henry B. and James. Lives of John Jay [American statesman, b. 1745, d. 1829] and Alexander Hamilton [American statesman, b. 1757, d. 1804]. [With portrait.] New York, n. d. 18° 820.33

RENWICK, James. Life of De Witt Clinton, [American statesman, b. 1769, d. 1828]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 18° 820.30

— Life of Benjamin Thompson, count Rumford, [American statesman and natural philosopher, b. 1753, d. 1814]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 15 of 529.1

— Life of David Rittenhouse, [American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 2 of 518.5; v. 7 of 529.1

— Life of Robert Fulton, [American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 1 of 518.5; v. 10 of 529.1

REPORTING and reporters, Parliamentary. Gratton, C. J. 997.2

REPRESENTATIVE government in Europe, Origin of. Guizot, F. (P. G.) 817.7

REPUBLIC, The, of the United States: its duties to itself, and its responsible relations to other countries. New York, 1848. 12° 297.19

REPULSE bay, Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach, in 1824. Lyon, G. F. 625.11

RESIDENCE, A, at Sierra Leone. Edited by Hon. Mrs. Norton. London, 1849. P. 8° 899.6

RESOLUTE, *ship.* Voyage in search of Sir J. Franklin. 1857. MacDougall, G. F. 703.10

RETZ, Jean François Paul de Gondi, *cardinal, b.* 1614, *d.* 1679. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 3 of 388.7

REUMONT, Alfred von. The Carafas of Maddaloni: Naples under Spanish dominion. Translated from the German. [With portrait of Massaniello.] London, 1854. 8° 827.2

REVELATIONS of a slave smuggler, [1807–57]. Drake, R. 1523.1

REVELS at court, in the reign of Elizabeth and James I. Cunningham, P. 342.5

REVERE, Joseph W. Keel and saddle: a retrospect of forty years of military and naval service. Boston, 1872. 12° 276.20

— A tour of duty in California. Edited by J. N. Balestier. With maps and plates. New York, 1849. 12° 637.5

REVETT, Nicholas. Antiquities of Athens. *See* Stuart, J. 835.17

Shelf. No.

REVIVALS of religion. Gibson, W. The year of grace: a history of the revival in Ireland, [1859]. 1104.12
— Macfarlan, D. The revivals of the 18th century.. 118.9
— MacNemar, R. The Kentucky revival. 1808.. 1089.20
REYNOLDS, *Rev.* E. W. The barons of the South. Boston, 1862. 12° 298.10
REYNOLDS, John N. Pacific and Indian oceans: or, the South sea surveying and exploring expedition. New York, 1841. 8° 704.6
— Voyage of the United States frigate Potomac during the circumnavigation of the globe, 1831–34. Illustrated. New York, 1835. 8° 701.8
REYNOLDS, *Sir* Joshua, *English portrait painter and litterateur, b.* 1723, *d.* 1792. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 1 of 379.9; v. 1 of 810.19
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.. 548.16; 551.13
— Northcote, J. Memoirs of 556.1
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography ..... v. 2 of 587.15

Note.—The life begun by Leslie and finished by Tom Taylor [B. H. 4068.1] is the fullest and most elaborate account, and it was originally undertaken because Leslie was dissatisfied with Cunningham's life. A work by Cotton [B. H. 8065.4], borrowing from Reynold's diary and from unpublished manuscripts, is too incongruously arranged to be very satisfactory. The memoir by Beechey, prefixed to his edition of Reynold's discourses [858.4], is compact. Malone also furnished a briefer account [B. H. 4067.10.1], in which he defended Reynolds against the Royal academy, and this elicited Farrington's memoir, defending in turn the academy. Northcote's Memoir is by one who knew Reynolds, and is of original authority. See Stephen's monograph on children as painted by Reynolds, [B. H. 8061.13]. See London quarterly review, April and July, 1866; and references in Allibone. Also, note under Painting, English school.

RHETORICIANS, Lives of the. Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 844.8
RHIND, William. History of British India. *See* Murray, H. 810.51
RHINE. Abbott, J. Rollo on the. 1858 ..... 659.22
— Adams, W. T. Down the Rhine; or, Young America in Germany. 1870 ..... 1676.1
— Banfield, T. C. Industry of the. 1846 ..... 840.1
— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book for the 1659.3
— Cooper, J. F. Excursion up the. 1836 ..... 654.9
— Family tour up the. 1862 ..... 389.2
— Headley, J. T. The Alps and the. 1851 ..... 676.18
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers up the. 1852. 649.7
— — The Rhine from Holland to Switzerland. 1854. 649.19
— Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour. 1856. 1678.3

Note.— See Germany, travels, etc., *note.* Recent editions of Murray [B. H. 2839.53] and Baedeker [B. H. 2864.26, or, 1870, 2839.56] will be the best present guides. For the poetical and picturesque associations, see Karl Simrock's German study, [B. H. 2862.12]; also Victor Hugo's "Le Rhin," [2075.29]; and for the humorous elements of the popular mythology of the region, see Saintine's book, [in French, 1072.2; B. H. 5485.18]. See Haper's monthly, vol. 38.

RHODE ISLAND. Arnold, S. G. History of, [1636–1790] 233.3
— Updike, W. Memoirs of the Rhode Island bar, [1721–95] 518.1
— Woodbury, A. Narrative of the campaign of the First Rhode Island regiment, [1861] 295.1
RHODES, Godfrey. Tents and tent-life, from the earliest ages to the present time. Illustrated. New edition. London, 1859. 8° 196.27
RHONE, *river*, Recollections of the. 1868. Pardoe, J.. 668.21
RIBAULT, Jean, *French navigator, commander of the first expedition to Florida, b.* 1520, *d.* 1565. Life of. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 17 of 529.1
RIBERA, José, *called Spagnoletto, Spanish painter, b.* 1588, *d.* 1656. *See* Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters 555.9
RICCI, Scipio de. Female convents. Secrets of nunneries disclosed. Edited by T. Roscoe. New York, 1834. 12° 1098.14
RICCOBONI, Marie Jeanne Laboras de Mézières, *actress and novelist, b.* 1714, *d.* 1792. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1
RICE, John H. and Benjamin H. Memoir of James Brainerd Taylor, [b. 1801, d. 1829]. 2d edition. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1833]. 16°.. 1109.21

Shelf. No.

RICH, Claudius J. Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811. With narrative of a journey to Persepolis. With engravings. London, 1839. 8° 694.8
— Narrative of a residence in Koordistan, and on the site of ancient Nineveh. With voyage to Bagdad. [With illustrations.] London, 1836. 2 v. 8° 694.7
RICH, Henry, *1st earl of Holland, beheaded* 1649. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
RICH, Mary, *countess of Warwick, b.* 1624, *d.* 1677. *See* Women of worth 551.19
RICH, Robert, *2d earl of Warwick, high admiral of England, b.* 1587, *d.* 1658. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
RICHARD, *of Cirencester, historian, b. about* 1401. Ancient state of Britain. *See* Giles, J. A. Six old English chronicles 846.4
RICHARD, *of Devizes, English Benedictine and historian, fl.* 1191. Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion. *See* Chronicles of the crusades 846.6
RICHARD I (*Cœur de Lion*), *king of England, b.* 1157, *d.* 1199. Abbott, J. History of 559.8
— Aytoun, W. E. Life and times of 379.1
— Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades 1545.12
— James, G. P. R. Life of Richard Cœur-de-Lion. 552.2; 827.7
— Richard, *of Devizes.* Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion 846.6

Note.—The two popular lives for the general reader are Aytoun's and James's, treating of this king and his times to a greater extent than the general histories do, like Hume, chapter 10, etc. See England, history, and Crusades, *note.* See Bates Hall catalogues for the chronicles, and the Chronological list of historical fiction for illustrative works of the imagination, like Ivanhoe, etc.

RICHARD II, *of England, b.* 1366, *d.* 1400. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 579.8
RICHARD III, *of England, b.* 1452, *d.* 1485. Abbott, J. History of 579.13
— Halsted, C. A. Richard III, as duke of Gloucester and king of England 552.5

Note.—The long popular estimates of this monarch, deriving most of their shape from Shakespeare's tragedy, were questioned in the last century by Walpole's Historic doubts [B. H. 4549a.19], since which Sharon Turner, in his History of England [955.2], has summed up what could be said in his favor; and Miss Halsted has prepared an elaborate vindication of him in the book above named. See the letters and papers of his reign, published in the "Rolls chronicles" series, [B. H. 2423.1.2].

RICHARDS, George H. Memoir of Alexander Macomb, [American general, b. 1782, d. 1841]. New York, 1833. 12° 528.20
RICHARDS, T. Addison. Appletons' companion hand-book of travel: United States and the Canadas. With maps. New York, 1860. 12° 638.14
— Appletons' illustrated hand-book of American travel: United States and the British provinces. New York, 1857. 8° 639.17
RICHARDS, William C. Great in goodness; a memoir of George N. Briggs, governor of Massachusetts, 1844–51, [b. 1796, d. 1861]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 12° 533.1
RICHARDSON, Albert Deane, *New York tribune correspondent, b.* 1833, *d.* 1869. Beyond the Mississippi, 1857–67. With illustrations. Hartford, 1867. 8° 1633.1
— Personal history of Ulysses S. Grant, illustrated by 26 engravings, etc. With a portrait and sketch of Schuyler Colfax. Hartford, 1868. 8°. 521.12
— The secret service, the field, the dungeon, and the escape. [With illustrations.] Hartford, 1865. 8° 242.3
RICHARDSON, Eliza. Personal experience of Roman catholicism. With incidents of convent life. Philadelphia, 1869. 16° 1119.9
RICHARDSON, *Rev.* J. Recollections of the last half-century. London, 1855. 2 v. 16° 1816.14
RICHARDSON, James. Travels in the great desert of Sahara, in 1845, 46. London, 1848. 2 v. 8°.. 693.1

Shelf. No.

RICHARDSON, *Sir* John, *Scotch naturalist, b.* 1787, *d.* 1865. Arctic searching-expedition: journal of a boat-voyage in search of Sir John Franklin. New York, 1852. 12° 704.8

— Notes on natural history. *See* Great Britain. *Admiralty* 702.1

— Life of. *See* MacIlraith, J. 1566.2

RICHARDSON, Samuel, *English novelist, b.* 1689, *d.* 1761. Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II. 983.4

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

Note.—Mrs. Oliphant's essay is also in Bates Hall, [4527.2].

RICHELIEU, Armand Jean Du Plessis, *duc* de, *French statesman and cardinal, b.* 1585, *d.* 1642. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century. v. 2 of 839.6

— Cousin, V. Secret history of the French court under Richelieu 1009.17; 1009.23

— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 2 of 388.7

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

— Robson, W. Life of 609.9

Note.—The work above named by Cousin is an English translation of his memoir of Madame de Chevreuse [B. H., in French, 2658.2], a brilliant female politician of Richelieu's day. Robson's is a popular English life, and Corne's is the French equivalent, [1078.38]. There are various older French lives, like Le Clerc's [B. H. 4629a.6], etc., and the most important contributions to his history are in that language, like Jay, on his ministry, [B. H. 4663.21]; Caillet, on the constitutional aspects of his government, [B. H. 4662.15]; the volumes of Michelet, on Henry IV and Richelieu [B. H. 4617.2; 4617.6], and on Richelieu and the Fronde, [B. H. 4647.7]; that of Capefigue, on Richelieu and Mazarin, [B. H. 2756.6]; and the general historians, especially Martin [B. H. 2612.1] and Sismondi [B. H. 2622.1], beside the memoirs of Sully [B. H. 2657.3], and Retz, [B. H. 2656.1]. The student will value the cardinal's journal, 1630-44, [B. H. 2617.1, 2d series, vol. 5]; and the government publication of his letters and state papers, [B. H. 2640.9]. See also Prescott's comparison of Richelieu and Ximenes, in his Ferdinand and Isabella, [912.1.3, etc.]; James's Louis XIV, [858.3]; Disraeli's Curiosities of literature, [392.4.2, etc.]; a comparison of Wolsey and Richelieu in Towle's Glimpses of history, [1977.1].

See references in Michaud's and Hœfer's Dictionaries; in Œttinger, and in the Catalogue of the Paris national library under Louis XIII. [B. H. 6161.1].

The principal imaginative illustrations are Bulwer's play, [1338.1]; James's novel "Richelieu," [464.25]; and De Vigny's "Cinq-Mars," [1067.12].

RICHMOND, *Duchess of.* *See* Lennox, Frances.

RICHMOND, *Duchess of.* *See* Stuart, Frances.

RICHMOND, *Duke of.* *See* Stuart, James.

RICHMOND and DERBY, *Countess of.* *See* Stanley, Margaret.

RICHMOND and LENNOX, *Duke of.* *See* Stuart, Lodowick.

RICHMOND, Allen, *of New England, b.* 1809. The first twenty years of my life. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1859]. 12° 537.5

RICHMOND, *Rev.* Legh, *English clergyman and author, b.* 1772, *d.* 1827. Life. New York, 1848. 16°.. 599.11

RICHMOND, *Va.* Cook, J. The siege of, [1862]..... 295.3

— Ely, A. Journal in. 1862 ..... 298.13

— Harris, W. C. Prison-life in the tobacco warehouse at. 1862 ..... 298.18

— Report of battles. *See* United States. *Confederate States* 293.6

Note.—See Richmond after the war, in Harper's monthly, vol. 32.

RICHTER, Johann Paul Friedrich, *German philosopher and litterateur, b.* 1763, *d.* 1825. Sketches of and from Richter. London, 1859. 12° 545.28

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 1, 2 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 1, 2 of 893.3

— De Quincey, T. Essays on philosophical writers and other men of letters ..... v. 1 of 895.20

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Lee, E. B. Life of 545.13

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.13

Note.—The best English account of considerable extent is Mrs. Lee's [also in B. H. 2847.24], who translates Richter's autobiography [in German, B. H. 2849.7], and continues the narrative, drawing aid from the German continuation by Förster and others, [B. H. 2849.7]; the life by Döring, [B. H. 2849.8]; the biographical commentary on the works by Spazrer, [B. H. 4878.3]; and the Correspondence with Otto, [B. H. 2849.6]. Börne's eulogy is well-known, [2024.13.5]. For French estimates, see Madame De Staël's Germany [in English, 667.20] and Blaze de Bury, [B. H. 4878.23]. Carlyle has done much to familiarize Richter to the English reader,—see his essays above named, and his German Romance, [418.10; 418.1.3]. For references see Jörden's Lexikon, [B. H. 2156.1.4]. See Germany, literature, *note.*

Shelf. No.

RICKARD, *Major* F. Ignacio. Mining journey across the great Andes. With maps. London, 1863. 12° 635.24

RICORD, Frederick W. History of Rome, [B. C. 752–A. D. 337]. New York, 1859. 12° 948.12

RIDDLE, Joseph E. History of the Ottoman empire. *See* Jacob, S. 956.11

RIDLEY, Nicholas, *bishop of London, martyr, burnt* 1555. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

— Morgan, T. Life of 567.6

RIENZI, *or* RIENZO, Cola di, *or* NICOLA GABRINO, *Roman orator and tribune, b.* 1313, *d.* 1354. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature .. v. 3 of 1869.1

RIFLE, The, and the hound in Ceylon. Baker, *Sir* S. W. 695.19

RIGHTER, Chester N., *American missionary, b.* 1824, *d.* 1856. Life and letters of. *See* Prime, S. I.

The Bible in the Levant 688.9

RILEY, *Capt.* James, *American naval officer, b.* 1777, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

RIMMEL, Eugene. Recollections of the Paris exhibition of 1867. [Illustrated.] London, [1868]. 8°. 1207.1

RIO GRANDE, Campaigns of the. 1851. Stevens, I. I. 623.9

RIPA, *Father* Matteo, *Italian missionary, d.* 1745. Memoirs during thirteen years' residence at the court of Peking. Selected and translated by F. Prandi. London, 1844. P. 8° 899.7

RIPLEY, Roswell S. The war with Mexico, [1844–48]. New York, 1849. 2 v. 8° 252.4

RIPON, *Earl of.* *See* Robinson, Frederick John.

RIPPERDA, Jan Wilhelm, *duke of, Dutch statesman and adventurer, b.* 1665, *d.* 1737. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 4 of 388.7

RISE and progress of Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand. London, 1857. 8° 705.15

RITCHIE, Anna Cora, *formerly Mrs. Mowatt, French actress and author, b.* 1819, *d.* 1870. Autobiography of an actress; or, eight years on the stage. [With portrait.] Boston, 1854. 16°... 538.17

— Italian life and legends. With illustrations. New York, 1870. 12° 905.22

RITCHIE, James Ewing. About London. London, 1860. 12° 998.19

— The London pulpit. 2d edition. London, 1858. 16° 128.7

— Modern statesmen, or sketches from the strangers' gallery of the house of commons. London, 1861. 12° 555.7

Contents.—Henry John Temple, viscount Palmerston, b. 1781, d. 1865; John Russell, lord, b. 1792; Richard Cobden, b. 1804, d. 1865; Rt. Hon. Benjamin Disraeli, b. 1805; Rt. Hon. William Ewart Gladstone, b. 1809; John Bright, b. 1811; John Arthur Roebuck, b. 1802; Edward Henry Smith Stanley, earl of Derby, b. 1826; Rt. Hon. Thomas Milner Gibson, b. 1807; Sir Charles Napier, vice-admiral, b. 1786, d. 1860; Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, lord Lytton, b. 1805; Sidney Herbert, lord Herbert of Lea, b. 1810, d. 1861; Sir John Somerset Pakington, b. 1799; Henry Drummond, d. about 1860; William Schaw Lindsay, Scotch merchant and ship owner, b. 1816; Edwin John James, b. 1812; Sir James Robert George Graham, b. 1792, d. 1861; William Meade Williams, antiquary, wine merchant, and author, b. 1799, d. 1868; Sir Francis Crossley, politician and carpet manufacturer, b. 1817; George William Pierrepoint Bentinck, b. 1802; Edward Baines, author and politician, b. 1800; William Johnson Fox, politician, preacher, and author, b. about 1787, d. 1864; Frederick Peel, b. 1823; Ralph Bernal Osborne, b. 1811; Thomas Slingsby Duncombe, b. 1796, d. 1861; Edward Horsman, b. 1807; James Whiteside, Irish statesman, b. 1805.

RITCHIE, James S. Wisconsin and its resources; with Lake Superior, its commerce and navigation. 3d edition. With illustrations. Philadelphia, 1858. 12° 237.9

RITTENHOUSE, David, *American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b.* 1732, *d.* 1796. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... 548.18 v. 1 of 548.22

— Men who have risen 551.18

— Renwick, J. Life of ..... v. 2 of 518.5; v. 7 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America 518.3

RITTER, Carl, *German geographer and author, b.* 1779, *d.* 1859. Comparative geography. Translated by W. L. Gage. Philadelphia, 1865. 16° 1165.13

Shelf. No.

RITTER, Carl, *continued.*
— Geographical studies. [With portrait.] Translated by W. L. Gage. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 163.29
— Life of. *See* Gage, W. L..... 1586.1
RITTER, Frederic L. History of music. 1st series. Boston, 1870. 16°..... 209.22
RIVER, The, and the desart: or, recollections of the Rhone and the Chartreuse. Pardoe, J..... 668.21
RIVES, William Cabell, *American statesman, b.* 1793, *d.* 1868. Life and times of James Madison, [4th president of the United States, b. 1751, d. 1836]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1859–68. 3 v. 8°.. 522.6
RIVIERA, *Switzerland.* Bennet, J. H. The Riviera as a winter climate. 1862..... 674.15
— COX, S. S. Search for winter sunbeams in the. 1870..... 1653.1
ROB ROY. *See* Campbell, Robert Macgregor.
ROB ROY, *yawl.* Macgregor, J. The Rob Roy on the Baltic. 1867..... 1687.1
— — The Rob Roy on the Jordan, etc. 1870 ..... 1687.5
— — Voyage in the, from London to Paris, etc. 1868. 1687.3
ROBA di Roma. Story, W. W.....664.6; 1666.6
ROBB, John S. Western scenes; or, life on the prairie. By "Solitaire," [*pseud.*]. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1858]. 16°..... 638.21
ROBBINS, Chandler. Portrait of a Christian, drawn from life: memoir of Maria Elizabeth Clapp, [of Boston, b. 1820, d. 1857]. Boston, 1858. 12°.. 539.31
— The regicides sheltered in New England. *See* Massachusetts historical society..... 222.3
ROBERT I, Bruce, *king of Scotland, b.* 1274, *d.* 1329. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies. v. 1, 2 of 399.9

Note.—See Scotland, note. Also the old poem by Barbour, [B. H. 2536.25; 2586.17]; and Alison's Essays, [863.5].

ROBERTS, Browne H. E. History of the colonial empire of Great Britain. London, 1861. 12°.... 997.13
ROBERTS, David, *Scotch landscape painter, b.* 1796, *d.* 1864. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
ROBERTS, Emma, *English authoress, b.* 1794, *d.* 1840. Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society. Philadelphia, 1836. 12°..... 938.10
ROBERTS, George. Life, progresses, and rebellion of James, duke of Monmouth, [English rebel, b. 1649, d. 1685]. [With portrait and maps.] London, 1844. 2 v. 12°..... 566.5
ROBERTS, John, *English quaker, fl. 17th century.* Life of. *See* Whittier, J. G. ...567.6; v. 1 of 823.21; 887.6
ROBERTS, Orlando W. Narrative of voyages and excursions in Central America. Edinburgh, 1827. 24°..... 830.35
ROBERTS, William. Memoirs and correspondence of Hannah More, [English poetess and miscellaneous author, b. 1745, d. 1833]. [With portrait.] New York, 1851. 2 v. 12°..... 595.11
ROBERTSON, Frederick W., *English divine, b.* 1816, *d.* 1853. Life and letters. Edited by S. A. Brooke. [With portrait.] Boston, 1865. 2 v. Sm. 8°... 2096.9
ROBERTSON, Ignatius Loyola, *pseud.* *See* Knapp, S. L.
ROBERTSON, John P. and William P. Letters on Paraguay. London, 1838, 39. 3 v. P. 8°..... 635.11
ROBERTSON, William, *D. D., Scotch historian and orator, b.* 1721, *d.* 1793. Historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the ancients had of India. [With maps.] New York, 1850. 8°. v. 3 of 943.4
— History of the discovery and settlement of America, [1246–1652]. New York, 1848. 18°..... 830.5
— — Same. New York, 1850. 8°.....v. 1 of 943.4
— History of the reign of Charles v [1500–58], with a view of the progress of society in Europe, to the 16th century. New York, 1848. 8°..v. 2 of 943.4
— — Same. Abridged. New York, n. d. 18°.... 830.6
— — Same. With life after his abdication, by W. H. Prescott. Boston, 1857. 3 v. 8°..... 912.4
— — — Same. London, 1857. 2 v. 16°..... 919.9
— History of Scotland during the reigns of Queen Mary and King James VI, [1542–1603]. New York, 1848. 8°.....v. 3 of 943.4

Shelf. No.

ROBERTSON, William, *continued.*
— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3
— Lawrence, E. Lives of British historians..v. 1 of 586.11

Note.—See D. Stewart's life, [B. H. 2301.4; 4310a.2; 2542.17]; Chambers's Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen; and the various references in Allibone.

ROBERTSON, William P. Letters on Paraguay. *See* Robertson, J. P. 635.11
— A visit to Mexico, by the West India islands, Yucatan and United States. [Illustrated.] London, 1853. 2 v. 16°..... 638.10
ROBESPIERRE, François Maximilian Joseph Isidore de, *French revolutionist, b.* 1758, *ex.* 1794. Life of. *See* Lewes, G. H. 615.1

Note.—The only regular biography is the one by Lewes [also in B. H. 6647.9], in the preface of which he enumerates the principal sources of information, including an able article in the Quarterly review, Sept., 1835, and a vigorous defence of Robespierre in the British and foreign review, July, 1844. Mr. Lewes thinks that Lamartine, in his Girondists [828.6, etc.], has bestowed more care upon Robespierre than all previous writers. Quérard has published a Robespierre bibliography, [B. H. 2163.10]. See Reign of terror, *note.*

ROBINS, Eliza. Tales from American history. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated.] New York, 1833. 3 v. 18°.... 1859.7
ROBINSON, A. Life in California. [*Anon.*] With engravings. New York, 1846. 12°.....1635.22
ROBINSON, Anastasia, *afterwards countess of Peterborough, English vocalist, d.* 1750. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
ROBINSON, Conway. Account of discoveries in the West until 1519, and voyages to North America, 1520–73. *See* Virginia historical and philosophical society..... 625.1
ROBINSON, Edward, and SMITH, Eli. Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai and Arabia Petræa. With maps and plans. Boston, 1841. 3 v. 8°..... 684.4
— — Same. 2d edition. London, 1856. 3 v. 8°.. 1103.7
ROBINSON, Frederick John, *earl of Ripon, English statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1859. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
ROBINSON, Henrietta, *"the vailed murderess," b.* 1827. Biography of. *See* Wilson, D. 1517.9
ROBINSON, Henry Crabb, *English barrister, b.* 1775, *d.* 1867. Diary, reminiscences, and correspondence. [With portrait.] Boston, 1869. 2 v. 16°..... 1554.2
ROBINSON, Hester A. Six months in Kansas. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1856. 12°..... 239.3
ROBINSON, *Mrs.* Martha Walker. *See* Freer, M. W.
ROBINSON, Sara T. L. Kansas; its interior and exterior life. 5th edition. Boston, 1856. 12°.... 238.4
ROBINSON, Therese A. L. von J. Historical view of the languages and literature of the Slavic nations. By Talvi, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1850. 12°.... 404.7
ROBINSON, William D. Memoirs of the Mexican revolution. Philadelphia, 1820. 8°..... 255.1
— — Same. London, 1821. 2 v. 8°..... 254.4
ROBINSON, William L. The diary of a Samaritan [in] New Orleans, [1853]. [*Anon.*] New York, 1860. 12°..... 237.22
ROBSON, William. The great sieges of history. New edition, including the siege of Paris. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. London, [1871]. 16°..... 996.8
— Life of Cardinal Richelieu, [French statesman, b. 1696, d. 1788]. With illustrations. London, 1854. 16°..... 609.9
ROBUSTI, Jacopo, *called Tintoretto, b.* 1512, *d.* 1588. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters.....v. 2 of 840.23
ROCCA, A. J. M. de. Memoirs of the war of the French in Spain. *See* Memorials of the late war. v. 2 of 830.42
ROCHAU, A. L. von. Wanderings through the cities of Italy in 1850 and 1851. Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett. London, 1853. 2 v. 12°..... 678.1
ROCHOIS, *or* LE ROCHOIS, Marthe, *French actress, b. about* 1658, *d.* 1728. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
ROCKINGHAM, 2*d marquis of. See* Wentworth, Charles Watson.

Shelf. No.

ROCKY mountains. Frémont, J. C. Exploring expedition to the, in 1842.....623.8; 628.13
— Irving, W. Astoria, or anecdotes of enterprise beyond the. 1836 .....v. 8 of 377.1; 407.1; 625.5
— — The Rocky mountains: or, scenes, incidents, and adventures in the far West. 1837..... 639.14
— MacCluro, A. K. Three thousand miles through the. 1869..... 627.25
— Palmer, J. Journal of travels over the, [1845, 46] 627.21
— Parker, S. Journal of an exploring tour beyond the, [1835–37]..... 628.8
— Ruxton, G. F. Adventures in the. 1848 ...638.5; 899.8
— Sage, R. B. Scenes in the. 1846.....639.4; 639.16
RODGERS, John, *rear-admiral of the United States navy, b.* 1811. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7
RODNEY, George Brydges, *lord, admiral, b.* 1718, *d.* 1792. Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England..... 578.19
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 3 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1
ROEBUCK, John Arthur, *b.* 1802. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7
ROELKER, Bernard. The constitutions of France. Boston, 1848. 12°..... 134.14
ROGER, *of Hoveden, historian.* Annals of England, 732–1201. Translated by H. T. Riley. London, 1853. P. 8°..... 856.2
ROGER, *of Wendover, d.* 1237. Flowers of history [447–1235], formerly ascribed to Matthew Paris. Translated by J. A. Giles. London, 1849. 2 v. P. 8°..... 846.9
ROGERS, *Rev.* Charles. Familiar illustrations of Scottish character. London, 1861. P. 8°..... 864.3
ROGERS, *Rev.* Henry, *English essayist and critic, b.* 1814. Essay on the life and genius of Thomas Fuller, [English historian, b. 1608, d. 1661]. London, 1856. 16° 1655.15
— New biographies of illustrious men. *See* Macaulay, T. B., *lord* 547.7
ROGERS, John, *American sculptor, b.* 1829. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14
ROGERS, Mary Eliza. Domestic life in Palestine. 2d edition. London, 1863. 12°..... 684.20
ROGERS, Nathaniel Peabody, *American editor and author, b.* 1794, *d.* 1846. Life of. *See* Whittier, J. G. .....v. 1 of 823.23; 887.6
ROGERS, Robert, *American colonel in the French war, b.* 1730, *d.* 1800. Biography of. *See* Stark, C. 522.11
ROGERS, Samuel, *English poet, b.* 1763, *d.* 1855. Recollections. Boston, 1859. 16°..... 1396.3

Contents. — Charles James Fox, English orator and statesman, b. 1749, d. 1806; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797; Henry Grattan, Irish orator, b. 1750, d. 1820; Richard Porson, English scholar and critic, b. 1759, d. 1808; John Horne Tooke, English politician and philologist, b. 1736, d. 1812; Charles Maurice Talleyrand-Perigord, prince of Benevento, French diplomatist, b. 1754, d. 1838; Thomas Erskine, lord, earl of Buchan, orator, politician, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1750, d. 1823; Sir Walter Scott, Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b. 1771, d. 1832; William Wyndham Grenville, lord, English statesman, b. 1759, d. 1834; Arthur Wellesley, duke of Wellington, British field-marshal, commander-in-chief, and statesman, b. 1769, d. 1852.

— — Same. London, 1859. 16°..... 395.5
— Recollections of [his] table-talk. Added Porsoniana. New York, 1856. 12° 877.16
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 2 of 896.1
— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

Note. — The Recollections and Table-talk are also in Bates Hall, [2548.23; 2548.15]. See also R. S. Mackenzie's Recollections in Harper's monthly, vols. 12, 14; Reviews in Jeffrey's Essays [803.6], etc.; full references in Allibone; and article in Edinburgh review, July, 1856.

ROGERS, Thomas J. New American biographical dictionary. Easton, Penn., 1823. 12°..... 518.14
ROJAS. *See* Roxas.
ROKEBY, *Lord.* *See* Morris, Matthew R.

Shelf. No.

ROLAND DE LA PLATIÈRE, Marie Jeanne (*sometimes called Manon*) Phlipon, *madame, French republican politician, b.* 1754, *d.* 1793. Abbott, J. S. C. History of 559.34
— Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life.. 1517.1
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women.....1598.16
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 2 of 388.8
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..v. 1 of 542.15 542.17
ROLFE, Robert Monsey, *lord Cranworth, lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1790, *d.* 1868. *See* British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9
ROLLIN, Charles, *historian, b.* 1661, *d.* 1741. Ancient history, [B. C. 2188–B. C. 323]. Translated from the French. 12th edition. Illustrated. Boston, 1807–9. 8 v. 8° 952.8
— — Same. Cincinnati, 1852. 2 v. 8°..... 952.1
ROLLO, ROU, *or* RAOUL, *1st duke of Normandy, b.* 847? *d.* 932. *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16
ROLLO in Geneva. Abbott, J..... 659.14
ROLLO in Holland. Abbott, J..... 659.17
ROLLO in London. Abbott, J..... 659.5
ROLLO in Naples. Abbott, J..... 677.10
ROLLO in Paris. Abbott, J..... 659.8
ROLLO in Rome. Abbott, J..... 669.9
ROLLO in Scotland. Abbott, J. 677.18
ROLLO in Switzerland. Abbott, J..... 659.9
ROLLO on the Atlantic. Abbott, J..... 659.1
ROLLO on the Rhine. Abbott, J..... 659.22
ROMAN catholic church. Butler, C. Historical memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics. 541.9
— Czechowski, M. B. Thrilling developments: an experience of fifteen years as a Roman catholic clergyman 2109.21
— De Courcey, H. The catholic church in the United States..... 1098.6
— Milman, H. H. History of Latin Christianity... 1113.1
— Petruccelli della Gattina, F. Rome and the papacy 957.13
— Richardson, E. Personal experience of Roman catholicism..... 1119.6
— Shea, J. G. Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, [1529–1854]..... 1098.7

Note. — See Froude's Essay on the philosophy of the Roman catholic church, [1815.15.1]; and Lea's Studies in church history, [B. H. 5526.9].
See also Convents, Christianity, Ecclesiastical history, Popes, Reformation, Sisters of charity.

ROMAN exile, The. Gajani, G..... 678.2
ROMAN question, The. About, E. (F. V.) 1098.26
ROMANCE of American history. Schele de Vere, M.. 228.21
ROMANCE of Spanish history. Abbott, J. S. C..... 979.13
ROMANCE of the age; or, the discovery of gold in California. Dunbar, E. E..... 238.10
ROMANCE of the peerage. Craik, G. L. 566.8

ROME. *Antiquities.*

— Adam, A. Roman antiquities..... 954.7
— Adams, W. H. D. Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Rome..... 698.32
— Becker, W. A. Gallus; or, Roman scenes of the times of Augustus..... 957.2
— Burton, E. Antiquities and other curiosities of, [1818, 19]..... 919.3
— Catacombs of 1088.6
— Fosbroke, T. D. Treatise on the arts, manufactures, manners, and institutions of the Romans. [Cabinet cyclopædia]..... 378.3
— Kip, W. I. Catacombs of 1088.13
— Ramsay, W. Elementary manual of Roman antiquities 948.17

Note. — The English reader will find a survey of the field, up to 1831, in Burgess [B. H. 2736.6], who enumerates the authorities in his preface; but Eschenburg [402.6], Smith's Dictionary, or Ramsay's useful manual, will ordinarily suffice. See Scharf's description of the Roman courts in the Crystal palace, [B. H. 4389.38]. For study, the large illustrated works of Piranesi [D.1], Rossini [D.3], Taylor and Cresy [27B.1], etc., will be necessary. See also Dubourg's Views of the remains of ancient buildings, 1820, [B. H. 6750.4].
Nardini's "Roma antica" [B. H. 2736.3] is the work of a

Shelf. No.

ROME. *Antiquities, continued.*

diligent compiler. See Hobhouse's Illustrations of Childe Harold, canto 4, [B. H. 2574.4].

See Bates Hall catalogues, and the section of this article on art.

Becker's Gallus [also in B. H. 4207.3; 4948.1] has a thread of fiction; and Mazois's "Le palais de Scaurus" [B. H. 2950.37] is another picture of old Roman life, which Becker has further illustrated in a monograph, [B. H., in English, 2950.27; in German, 4202.6]. Dezobry's imaginary journey to Rome in the age of Augustus [B. H., in French, 2950.22] is a very complete picture of manners, etc., with ample elucidations. See also the illustrated papers on the old Romans at home in Harper's monthly, 1872.

For the manners, customs, and arts, and the condition of Rome in the 14th century, see the seventh chapter of Gregorovius, [B. H., in German, 4196.3].

The works mentioned under the later section of travels, etc., *note*, will need to be referred to as often illustrating the antiquities of Rome; but scholarship and artistic enthusiasm are particularly united in Ampère's "L'Histoire romaine à Rome" [B. H. 2758.5], made up of papers, rewritten in some degree from the Revue des deux mondes. The early traditions and myths are discussed with reference to existing remains.

The elaborate Beschreibung der stadt Rom by Platner, Bunsen, Gerhard, Röstell, and Urlichs [B. H. 1830-42, 6 vols. and atlas, 2737.1] is one of the completest of all the descriptive volumes on Rome and its antiquities.

Catacombs. The earliest modern student of them was Bosio, whose folio [B. H. 6750.2] was issued in 1632. Early in this century Séroux d'Agincourt, in his "Histoire d'art par les monumens," 6 vols., f°, 1811 [B. H. 4080.1], gave an important impulse to the subject. Marchi's great work, "Monumenti delle arte Christiane primitive," 1844, 70 plates [B. H. 4940.7], on their topography and architecture, was interrupted by his death. The next great description was issued by Perret, in 6 vols., f°, Paris, 1852, at the expense of the French government [B. H., D.3.N-Q], but it is claimed that the finish of the plates was too great for the faithful reproduction of the objects. The most recent and best of the greater works is Rossi's Roma Sotterranea, 1863, 4° [B. H. 6750.1], and upon it Northcote and Brownlow have based the best of all the English accounts [B. H. 4752.25], in the introduction of which the literary history of the subject is reviewed.

Of the English accounts, Kip [also in B. H. 4739a.7] treats the subject particularly as illustrating the church of the first three centuries; Northcote's earlier book [B. H. 2737.13] and Maitland [B. H. 3513.6] are popular accounts based on Italian sources. Murray's Rome [B. H. 4759a.5] gives a good general survey. There is a French account by Raoul-Rochette [2965.11] and a monograph by Desbassayns de Richemont, 1870 [B. H. 2754.4], on their particular relation to Christian art in the first three centuries. See an illustrated paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 10. Cardinal Wiseman's historical tale "Fabiola" [809.13] caused a great increase of interest on the subject.

See also La Gournerie's "Rome chrétienne," Paris, 1843 [B. H. 2736.14], recounting the legends of the martyrs, etc., from the first to the present century, in a popular manner from a Roman catholic point of view. Mrs. Jameson's Sacred and legendary art [B. H. 6578.32, etc.] will be useful in this connection.

History, ancient authorities.

— Ammianus Marcellinus. Roman history 833.6
— Livius Patavinus, T. [Livy]. History of, [to B. C. 166] 814.4; 830.19; 946.4
— Plutarchus [Plutarch]. The civil wars of .. 541.10; 850.1
— Tacitus, C. C. Annals and History of, [A. D. 16-70]. 872.11; 834.17

Note. — See Dr. Arnold's paper [B. H. 2953.12] on the historians to whom we owe our knowledge of the history of Rome from Xenophon to Tacitus, in which he particularly examines the credibility of Livy as a historian from the Niebuhrian point of view. Sir G. C. Lewis also critically enumerates the original authorities, [953.4]; and so does Dyer [B. H. 4752.1] in his history of the kings, defending Livy. See also Adam Ferguson's advertisement to his history of the republic, [B. H. 4757.1; 4757.2].

The English reader wishing to trace the chief original authorities will find Livy covering the first five centuries of the city, then again the second Punic war with continuation to the year 580 of the city. Plutarch's Roman lives take up periods of the history from Romulus to the beginning of the empire. All that is left of Sallust [834.4; 830.10] is upon two episodes, — the War with Jugurtha and the Conspiracy with Catiline. Cæsar's Commentaries [824.3; 830.11] come next, with the orations, etc., of Cicero, [824.19; 844.9; 830.12]; then Suetonius's Lives of the Cæsars [844.8; B. H. 2948.17] and the annals and history of Tacitus, A. D. 14 to Domitian, [also in B. H. 2949.11; 2942.5]. Marcellinus covers the later period, Nerva to Valens, and is often used by Gibbon.

History, etc., modern authorities.

— A Beckett, G. A. Comic history of 956.9
— Arnold, T. History of. 1846 ..... 953.2; 953.3
— — History of the later Roman commonwealth, [B. C. 201-A. D. 117] 956.3
— Dicey, E. Rome in 1860 ..... 917.14
— Eaton, C. A. Rome in the 19th century 678.5; 825.2
— Eliot, S. The ancient Romans 134.7
— Elton, C. A. History of the Roman emperors, from Augustus to Constantine 548.11
— Ferguson, A. History of the progress and termination of the Roman republic, [B. C. 515-A. D. 42] 830.7; 956.2
— Gibbon, E. History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire, [100-1420] 953.6; 957.10; 1955.1
— — Same. Abridged 957.5

Shelf. No.

ROME. *History, etc., continued.*

— Herbert, H. W. The captains of the Roman republic. 1854 ..... 948.7
— History of Rome. 1834 ..... 378.2
— Keightley, T. History of, [B. C. 753-B. C. 27] ... 959.4
— — History of the Roman empire; a continuation of the History of Rome, [B. C. 29-A. D. 476] 957.6
— Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills, [for youths] 959.15
— Lewis, *Sir* G. C. Credibility of the early Roman history 953.4
— Liddell, H. G. History of, [Romulus to B. C. 30]. 957.4
— Lynam, R. History of the Roman emperors, [B. C. 31-A. D. 180] 956.1
— Maguire, J. F. Rome: its ruler [Pius IX] and its institutions. 1857 ..... 919.1; 1935.2
— Merivale, C. The conversion of the Roman empire 2096.5
— — History of the Romans under the empire, [B. C. 100-A. D. 180] 945.12
— — — The Augustan age 365.9
— Michelet, J. History of the Roman republic, [B. C. 809-B. C. 30] 833.5; 919.4; 919.5
— Newman, F. W. Regal Rome 919.6
— Niebuhr, B. G. History of, [B. C. 754-B. C. 512]. 954.6
— — Lectures on Roman history. 1852 ..... 959.8
— Ricord, F. W. History of, [B. C. 752-A. D. 337].. 948.12
— Seeley, J. R. Roman imperialism 1117.12
— Sheppard, J. G. The fall of. 1861 ..... 917.16
— Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. History of the fall of the Roman empire. 1834 ..... 378.5
— Strickland, J. M. Rome, regal and republican. 1854 ..... 948.16
— Wiseman, N. Recollections of the last four popes, and of Rome in their times 1098.1; 2095.1

Note. — The English history of Echard [B. H. 2759.1], a compend on the pre-Augustan period, was one of the earliest of separate histories of Rome; which was followed by the voluminous work of Catrou and Rouillé, 1725, of which there was an English translation, and upon which Rollin based largely his work, which ended with the battle of Actium [in English, 952.1, etc.], later continued by Crevier [B. H. 2755.5; 2759.3] to Constantine.

Meanwhile a more critical discernment entered into historical researches. Cluverius, in his Italia antiqua [B. H. 4735.4], threw doubt upon the early legends. Perizonius, in 1685, in his "Animadversiones historicæ," foreshadowed the later Niebuhr. Bayle [B. H., in French, 2945.1; in English, 2950.1] applied his skepticism here as elsewhere. Pouilly, in 1772, in an essay before the French Academy of inscriptions [B. H. 3291.4.6], doubted the trustworthiness of the records before the war with Pyrrhus. Beaufort, however, in 1738, first produced a considerable impression in his treatise on the uncertainty of the historical record of the first five centuries [B. H., in French, 4755.15; in English, 4949a.2], in which he allowed but a substratum of truth; and in his subsequent République Romaine [B. H. 2950.32] he endeavored to reconstruct a record in the place of the one he discarded.

Hooke, who was the English authority of the last century [B. H. 2757.2], aimed to restore the earlier belief, and in a special dissertation in his history, which ended with the republic's fall, he controverted Beaufort, who largely, on the other hand, influenced Ferguson, 1783 [also in B. H. 4757.1; 4757.2], whom Niebuhr calls judicious and honest, but unlearned. The greatest force was however given to modern disbelief in the received history by Niebuhr, who first advanced his views in a lecture [reprinted in 954.6.1], then published the first edition of his history in 1811, his enlarged edition with somewhat modified views in 1827 [also in B. H., in German, 2758.1], while his lectures, published after his death from notes taken by his scholars, bring the narrative down to A. D. 476, and present his more matured views, beside giving a particular review of the sources of his own history. With indisputable learning, he united a dogmatism, and a boldness in pulling down and building up, that have produced much opposition in particulars, while his general results have been in good part accepted. His theory of the existence of early narrative ballads, upon which the later Roman historians based their accounts, was first brought to the attention of English readers by Dr. Arnold, in the Quarterly review, 1825, and in his subsequent history he lucidly arranged Niebuhr's material, whom he reverently followed; and he had brought his narrative down to the second Punic war, when he died. His "Later Roman commonwealth" is a republication of some earlier articles in the Encyclopædia metropolitana, vol. 2. See North American review, vol. 16; Blackwood, vol. 44; and Alison's Miscellaneous essays, [863.5].

The clearest exposition of Niebuhr's ballad theory is perhaps to be found in Macaulay's preface to his Lays of ancient Rome, [324.13, etc.]. It has been controverted by Thompson, [B. H. 2953.12]; by Dyer, in the introduction to his History of the city [B. H. 2737.15], and in his History of the kings, [B. H. 4752.1]; by Sir G. C. Lewis, [953.4.1, chap. 6]; by Schwegler, vol. 1, book 1; by Sellar, [B. H. 2953.23]; and by Newman, in his Regal Rome, above named.

There has been in more recent writers a reaction in a greater or less degree from Niebuhr's iconoclastic views. Dyer, in his History of the kings, 1868 [B. H. 4752.1], has aimed to preserve as much as possible of the received history, maintaining that exaggerations by the ancient historians do not invalidate the main outline of truth, and defending Livy, making a translation of him the text of his book, upon which he strings critical inquiries, on points suggested by a collation of Schwegler's

Shelf. No.

ROME. *History, etc., continued.*

Römische Geschichte, which latter supplied Sir G. C. Lewis with much of the material of his "Inquiry." Dyer has a dissertation [B. H. 4752.1] on the sources of early Roman history, and on the internal evidences of their credibility, and Michelet [919.4] in an appendix discusses this question, while in his introduction he traces the rise of this critical doubt. Schwegler enumerates, vol. 1, p. 53, etc., the writers for and against the Niebuhr theories. See Seeley's edition of Livy, Clarendon press series, for latest conclusions.

The most recent histories are German. Ihne's work, coming down to the close of the second Punic war, B. C. 201, has been rewritten in English by the author [B. H. 2756.6], and it is a partial reaction from Niebuhr, with considerable modification of his views, to make them accord with the latest historical science. Mommsen's is, however, the better known [B. H., in English, 2758.2; 4754.4; in German, 2758.7; 4196.11], and he also follows Niebuhr with caution, and continues the history to the establishment of the military monarchy.

A general recapitulation of the commonwealth period will be found in book 1 of Napoleon's History of Cæsar, [931.2]. See also Michelet, [also in B. H., in French, 2759.7]; Peter's history, [B. H., in German, 4755.2]; P. Mérimée, on the civil war, [B. H., in French, 2755.7.1]. For the decline of the republic, Long's history, 1864 [B. H. 2754.1], extends from the destruction of Carthage to Cæsar's campaign in Gaul, and he gives the chief authorities at the heads of his contents-table. The German Drumann [B. H. 2755.8] has an elaborate history of the period of transition from a republic to a monarchy, in particular illustration of the political degeneracy of the times of Pompey, Cæsar, and Cicero, of the last of which he gives a very unfavorable picture.

Lynam's Roman emperors, 1850, fills the interval — Augustus to Marcus Antoninus — between Hooke and Gibbon; while Merivale [see Edinburgh review, vol. 92] bridges the gap between Arnold and Gibbon, B. C. 100–A. D. 180, [also in B. H. 2755.4]. Merivale's 1st and 2d volumes cover the interval from the first triumvirate to the death of Cæsar; the 3d brings the narrative to Augustus; the 4th and 5th to Claudius; the 6th to the destruction of Jerusalem, A. D. 70; and the 7th to Commodus, where Gibbon [see note under Gibbon] begins. A. D. 180, basing his labors somewhat on the early French "Histoire des empereurs" by Tillemont, [B. H. 2752.3]. See also Thierry's "Tableau de l'empire" down to the fall of the Western empire [B. H. 2757.11], published originally as an introduction to his Gaul under the Romans; and his Rome in the 4th and 5th centuries [B. H., in French, 2757.9], and the last years of the Western empire, [B. H., in French, 2757.4]; Sismondi's Fall of the empire, [also in B. H., in English, 4962.1]; Montesquieu's philosophical inquiry into the rise and fall of the empire, [B. H., in English, 2767.45]; Chateaubriand's Historical study [B. H. 4967.5] on the birth and progress of Christianity, the fall of the empire, and the invasion of the barbarians; De Quincey's "Cæsars" [895.9] from Julius to Maximilian; his paper on the barbarism of the empire in his Historical essays, [895.16]; Seeley's Roman imperialism, [1117.12]; and Sheppard's book, above named, which concerns chiefly the rise of new states on the ruins of Rome.

The *city* itself is the subject of a history by Dyer, 1865 [B. H. 2737.15], recording its vicissitudes, without entering into the political causes, down to the end of the middle ages, which is an enlargement of the excellent and very thorough article, "Roma," by the same author, in Smith's Dictionary. Dyer makes good use of the German histories of Rome in the middle ages by Gregorovius, 1851, which begins with the reign of Honorius and the siege by Alaric in the 5th century and ends with the 16th [B. H. 4196.3], and by Papencordt, 1857, [B. H. 4196.2]. In chapter 24 of Conybeare and Howson's Life of St. Paul, there is a good account of the city at that time, [113.9]; and in Huebner's Life of Sixtus V, [B. H., in English, 3555.56, particularly in part 6], there are accounts of feudal Rome and Rome of the Renaissance under Gregory XIII and Sixtus V. There is a recent general history of the city by Reumont, 1867, [B. H. 2752.4]; and in his earlier work, "Beiträge zur italienischen Geschichte," 4 vols. [B. H. Index, where contents are given, 2719.22], there is much of interest relating to Rome in connection with historical personages.

For a study of papal Rome as illustrated by the tombs of the popes from A. D. 560 to our times, see Gregorovius's "Tombeaux des papes Romaines." French translation with Ampère's introduction, [B. H. 4199.10].

Maps of the city. See Cookesley's Explanatory index and map of ancient Rome, 1851, [B. H. 2736.11]; Gell's topography, [B. H. 2736.5]; maps in Burn [B. H. 2751.5], Reumont [B. H. 2752.4], Becker [B. H. 4202.6], Ampère [B. H. 2758.5, Rome of the kings], Platner, etc. [B. H. 2737.1, atlas], Merivale [B. H. 2755.4.4], Murray [B. H. 4759a.5], and other books, beside special publications like the large topographical map of 1829, [B. H. 6750.3]; the smaller maps of 1810, [B. H. 4756.1; old Rome, 3756.2]; and of 1835, [B. H. 4756.3].

On the *military history*, beside the ancients, Polybius, Livy, Cæsar, etc., see Guischard, [B. H., in French, 3954.10]; Vaudoncourt on Hannibal's campaigns, [B. H., in French, 2751.2]; Gibbon's first chapter; Ramsay's article "Exercitus" in Smith's Dictionary; Napoleon's Cæsar, and the lives of other Roman generals.

Abridged, compendious, and juvenile histories.

— Bonner, J. Child's history of, [B. C. 285–A. D. 476] 959.11
— Goldsmith, O. History of, [B. C. 752–A. D. 476].. 952.5
— — Same. Abridged 959.6
— Keightley, T. History of, [B. C. 753–B. C. 27]... 959.4
— Levien, E. Outlines of the history of. 1855..... 1169.9
— Lord, J. The old Roman world. 1867..... 1957.1
— Schmitz, L. History of, [B. C. 753–A. D. 192].... 957.3
— Sewell, E. M. The child's first history of, [B. C. 1184–A. D. 69]..... 948.19
— Smith, W. Smaller history of, [B. C. 753–A. D. 476] 937.13

Note. — Dr. Smith's is one of the best lesser histories, and the above edition is continued beyond the establishment

Shelf. No.

ROME. *Abridged, compendious, and juvenile histories, continued.*

of the empire to A. D. 476 by E. Lawrence. Keightley's compend is based largely on Niebuhr, but on the regal period he also gives the usually received accounts. Levien's Outlines, also, follows Niebuhr to the end of the first Punic war, but his narrative is continued to the downfall of the republic. Schmitz was a pupil of Niebuhr, and his history, which appeared in 1847, closes with the death of Commodus, A. D. 192, and also follows the modern investigators. Goldsmith's old compend [also in B. H. 2757.3; 4949a.1], the favorite of the last century, closes with A. D. 476, and recounts with full faith the old mythical stories. There is a popular French compend by Juste, [1065.25]. Lord's book is a treatment by topics and phases, and he enumerates authorities at the end of his chapters. Book 3 of his Ancient states and empires [B. H. 6235.17] is a compendious history of Rome; and so is book 5 of Rawlinson's Manual [937.12; B. H. 6233.11], which comes down to A. D. 476. See also Taylor's Manual, [955.2].

Literature and art.

— Matthiæ, A. (H.) Manual of the history of Roman literature..... 406.11

Note. — Dunlop's though not very recent, 1823, and coming down to the Augustan age, is perhaps the best general account in English, and he gives an appendix of authorities, [B. H. 2953.2, see Edinburgh review, vol. 11]; but in the English translations of Niebuhr and Mommsen, and in Arnold's history, there are chapters on the literature of Rome; in the biographies of authors in Smith's Dictionary [at the Desk], and in the sections of the English version of Eschenburg [402.6], there will be found ample references. For monographs, see Sellar's Roman poets of the republic, 1863, [B. H. 2953.23]; Thompson's Essay on Latin poetry; Arnold on the literature of Trajan's age; and Ottley on that of the Antonines, etc., in the composite manual, [B. H. 2953.12]. Hallam, in his literary history [1373.2, etc.], traces the fortunes of Latin literature in the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.

In *Italian*, Tiraboschi [B. H. 4191.1], devotes his first and second volumes to it.

In *French*, see Charpentier's Latin writers of the empire, 1859, [B. H. 2952.10]; Berger's Latin eloquence down to Cicero, 1872, [B. H. 2959.52]; and Villemain's Essay on the corruption of letters under the empire. [B. H. 2372.7.7].

In *German*, Baehr [B. H. 2951.8; 4202.11], who gives full references to authorities, has the best reputation. There is an outline history by Bernhardy, 1830 [B. H. 2953.18; 4202.4], and a succinct account by Schoell, 1815 [B. H. 2953.3; 4953.3], chiefly of use for the period of decline. See also a chapter in Gregorovius [B. H., in German, 4196.3.5] on the literature and arts of the 13th century.

For *art*, see the general histories of ancient art like Winckelmann, [205.7; B. H. 4074.9]; Müller, [B. H., in English, 4072.9]; chapters in Mommsen, [B. H. 2758.2, etc.]; in Eschenburg, [402.6, with references]; in Lord's Roman world, [1957.1]; and the lives of artists in Smith's Dictionary of biography. See also Pompeii, *note;* and for architecture, under the head of antiquities in this article. The student will particularly value in Ampère's "L'histoire romaine à Rome" [B. H. 2758.5], the chapters in the 2d and 4th volumes, on Greek art at Rome, Roman art, spoliations and triumphs, and Roman tombs; wherein the attempt is made with more constancy than perhaps elsewhere to identify the remains in the collections of the Vatican and the capital with those mentioned in the ancient writers.

Mythology.

— Dwight, M. A. Roman mythology 1083.10

Note. — For a concise account of the religion of Rome, see Clarke's Ten great religions, [114.11]; also the chapters in Mommsen, [B. H. 2758.2, etc.]; in Eschenburg, [402.6]; and Smith's Dictionary of biography and mythology. There is a German work by Homberg, 1839, [B. H. 6072.7]; but perhaps the best authorities are Preller and Creuzer, [B. H., in German, 2904.1, but the French translation is improved, 6076.17]. For a popular account, see Bulfinch's Age of fable, [1087.23]. See also Myths, *note.*

Travels, description, etc.

— Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1858..... 669.9
— About, E. (F. V.) Rome of to-day. 1861..... 665.10
— Eaton, C. A. Rome in the 19th century ...678.5; 825.2
— Graham, M. Three months in the mountains east of, [1819]..... 676.3
— Kip, W. I. The Christmas holydays in..678.18; 678.20
— Lander, S. W. Spectacles for young eyes. 1866. 1638.5
— Leland, H. P. Americans in. 1863..... 664.9
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1853. v. 2 of 649.6
— Sewell, E. M. Impressions of. 1862..... 664.4
— Story, W. W. Roba di Roma. 1863 .....664.6; 1666.6
— Taine, H. Italy. Rome and Naples. 1868....1673.10
— Vicary, M. Notes of a residence at, in 1846... 1673.1

Note. — The most convenient general description is Murray's [B. H., latest editions, 1871, 4759a.5], and upon the plan of it, Blesch bases his "Rome et ses monuments," [B. H. 2d edition, 1870, with 60 plans, 2736.50]; also Baedeker, [B. H. 2736.52]. Eaton's book is a popular descriptive volume, with illustrations, but the most elaborate pictorial helps, beside those mentioned under the head of antiquities, are Burn's Rome and the Campagna, with maps and plans, presenting the latest archæological and topographical investigations, and rendered particularly useful to the classical scholar by its index to passages in the ancient writers, 1871 [B. H. 2751.5], and Wey's French work, 4°, 1872, [B. H 4730.50; also in English, B. H. 4730.51],

Shelf. No.

ROME. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

which is devoted to both the ancient and modern city and has 346 excellent wood engravings. The sumptuous French history of the recent Ecumenical council [B. H. 3510.50] offers admirable illustrations of the religious ceremonies of modern Rome; see also a popular paper on Holy week in Harper's monthly, vol. 9, and another on the church ceremonies, by L. Abbott, in vol. 45.

Story [also in B. H. 1871, 4763.15], is an excellent miscellany of information regarding the modern city; and Taine [also in B. H. 2763.23] and Norton's Travel and study [666.22], offer the observations of scholarly minds. Among general books of Italian travels, there may be named as characteristic: Chateaubriand, [B. H. 2766.2]; Eustace, for classical associations, [379.19]; Hare's Walks in Rome, 1871, [B. H. 2759.1]; Sala, [B. H. 4783.5]; Fleuriot, popular French account, [B. H. 4739a.8]; Strother's pictorial narrative in Harper's monthly, vol. 15; the Rome of to-day in Atlantic monthly, April, 1859; Ware's European capitals, on the ancient parts of the city, [648.4]; and a more extensive survey in Elliot's Pictures, 1872, B. H. 2758.50]; Rome in midsummer, in Longfellow's Outremer, [658.18]; Hawthorne's Marble faun, [505.10]; and Italian journals. [1818.7].

See the Index to the engravings of the Tosti collection illustrating Rome on p. 273 of the Library Bulletin, vol. 1; also Italy, *note.*

ROMER, Isabella F. Pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1845–6. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1847. 2 v. 8° 693.13

ROMILLY, *Sir* Samuel, *English jurist and orator, b.* 1757, *d.* 1818. Memoirs, by himself. Edited by his sons. [With portrait.] 3d edition. London, 1841. 2 v. 16° 589.11

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

— Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13

— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

ROMNEY, George, *painter, b.* 1734, *d.* 1802. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 5 of 379.9; v. 4 of 810.19

ROMULUS, *mythical founder and first king of Rome, b.* B. C. 753, *d.* B. C. 716. Abbott, J. History of. 549.27

— Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills 959.15

RONDELET, Guillaume, *French naturalist, b.* 1507, *d.* 1566. Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library. ..... v. 36 of 179.1

ROOKE, *Sir* George, *admiral, b.* 1650, *d.* 1709. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

ROOSEVELT, *Hon.* James I., *judge.* *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

ROOT, George F. The Grant songster. [*Anon.*] Chicago, [*cop.* 1868]. 43 pp. Sq. 16° 1349.11

ROPER, *Mrs.* Margaret, *daughter of Sir Thomas More, b.* 1508, *d.* 1544. Clayton, E. C. Notable women. 1517.7

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life.. 599.16

ROPER, William. Life of Sir Thomas More, [English historian and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1480, *d.* 1535]. New edition, by S. W. Singer. [With portrait.] London, 1822. 12° 589.9

ROSA, Salvator, *Neapolitan painter, b.* 1615, *d.* 1673. *See* Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters 555.9

ROSALIE, *Sister.* *See* Rendu, Jeanne Marie.

ROSCOE, Henry. Lives of eminent British lawyers. London, 1830. 24° 388.4

Contents.—Sir Edward Coke, English lord chief justice and writer, b. 1549, d. 1634; John Selden, English statesman, archæologist, and political writer, b. 1584, d. 1654; Sir Matthew Hale, English chief justice of the king's bench, 1671, and writer, b. 1609, d. 1676; Francis North, lord keeper Guilford, b. 1637, d. 1685; George Jeffreys, lord, lord-chancellor of England, b. about 1648, d. 1689; John Somers, lord, judge, lord-chancellor of England, b. 1650, d. 1716; William Murray, earl of Mansfield, English chief justice of the king's bench, b. 1705, d. 1793; Sir J. Eardley Wilmot, English chief justice of the common pleas, b. 1709, d. 1792; Sir William Blackstone, judge, law writer, and commentator, b. 1723, d. 1780; Edward Thomas Hovell Thurlow, lord, English statesman and lord-chancellor, b. 1736, d. 1806; John Dunning, 1st lord Ashburton, English lawyer and politician, b. 1731, d. 1783; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Thomas Erskine, lord, 10th earl of Buchan, orator, politician, and lord-chancellor of England, b. 1750, d. 1823; Sir Samuel Romilly, English jurist and orator, b. 1757, d. 1818.

ROSCOE, Thomas. Life and writings of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, [Spanish poet and novelist, b. 1547, d. 1616]. [With portrait.] London, 1839. 16° 399.1

Shelf. No.

ROSCOE, William, *English historian, b.* 1753, *d.* 1831. Life and pontificate of Leo x, [b. 1475, d. 1521]. 5th edition. Revised by T. Roscoe. [With portraits.] London, 1846. 2 v. P. 8° 818.2

— Life of Lorenzo de' Medici, [prince of Florence, scholar, and patron of art and literature, b. 1448, d. 1492]. New edition, with a memoir of the author, by T. Roscoe. [With portrait.] New York, 1842. P. 8° 543.11

— — Same. 10th editlon. London, 1851. P. 8°.. 818.6

— *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature ..... v. 1 of 548.5

Note.—For a sketch of Roscoe, see Coleridge's Northern worthies, [B. H. 4546.18]; vol. 58 of Edinburgh review; and Irving's Sketch book, [387.5, etc.].

ROSCOMMON, *Earl of.* *See* Dillon, Wentworth.

ROSE, William Stewart. Letters from the north of Italy, [1817]. To H. Hallam. [*Anon.*] London, 1819. 2 v. 8° 675.3

ROSS, Alexander. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia river. London, 1849. 16° 637.22

— The Red river settlement: its rise, progress, and present state. London, 1856. 16° 623.16

ROSS, *Sir* James Clark, *English admiral, b.* 1800, *d.* 1862. Voyage in the Southern and Antarctic regions, 1839–43. With plates, maps, and woodcuts. London, 1847. 2 v. 8° 702.14

— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

ROSSE, J. Willoughby. Index of dates. London, 1858. 2 v. 16° 857.9

ROSSETTI, Dante Gabriele. The early Italian poets from Ciullo D'Alcamo to Dante Alighieri, [1100–1300]. London, 1861. P. 8° 855.10

ROSSI, *Comtesse* de. *See* Sontag, Henriette.

ROSSINI, Gioachino Antonio, *Italian music composer, b.* 1792, *d.* 1868. Life of. *See* Edwards, H. S.. 1599.2

ROTH, Edward. Life of Napoleon III, emperor of the French, [b. 1808, d. 1873]. Boston, 1856. 12°. 604.12

ROTHES, *Duke of.* *See* Leslie, John.

ROTHSCHILD, Nathan Meyer, *b.* 1776, *d.* 1836. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants.. 1559.3

ROTHSCHILDS, The. The beginning of. *See* Men who have risen 551.18

ROUBILLIAC, Louis Francis, *sculptor, b.* 1695, *d.* 1762. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 3 of 379.9; v. 3 of 810.19

ROUBO, André Jacques, *French carpenter and builder, b.* 1739, *d.* 1791. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

ROUGH, David. Narrative of a journey through part of the north of New Zealand. [Illustrated.] London, n. d. 40 pp. 32° 709.28

ROUGHING it. Clemens, S. L. 1674.3

ROUGHING it in the bush. Moodie, S. S. 636.3; 636.9

ROUMANIA: the border land of the Christian and the Turk. Noyes, J. O. 686.14

ROUMELI, Travels through, during an eventful period. Urquhart, D. 689.11

ROUSE, E. S. S. The bugle blast; or, spirit of the conflict. Philadelphia, 1864. 12° 308.17

ROUSSEAU, Jean Jacques, *French philosopher, poet, and botanist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1778. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France ..... v. 2 of 388.8

Note.—There is a full bibliography in Quérard and Brunet, and references in Oettinger and Michaud. See also the literary histories by Villemain, Lamartine, etc., and the general histories of France, like Martin, for the teachings of Rousseau are considered as one of the causes of the French revolution. See Thiers's introduction to his history of the French revolution; the articles by Girardin, in the Revue des deux mondes, 1852–54; Foreign quarterly review, 1843; Sainte Beuve's "Causeries," [B. H. 2570.1]; Madame de Staël's letters, [B. H. 3579.6]; Brockerhoff's life of Rousseau, 1863, [B. H., in German, 4672.5]; Moreau's Rousseau and his age, 1870, [B. H., in French, 4693.3]; and the standard French life, introduced by Musset-Pathay, 1821, [B. H. 2655.17]. See also Lowell's article, [1816.19]; and A. H. Everett's essay, [877.4.2].

ROUSSEAU, Lovell Harrison, *American general, b.* 1818, *d.* 1869. *See* Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals 1516.12

Shelf. No.

ROUTLEDGE, George. American handbook and tourist's guide through the United States. London, 1854. 16°..... 629.29

ROUVROY, Louis de. *See* Saint-Simon, Louis de R., *duc* de.

ROVIGO, *Duke of.* *See* Savary, Anne J. M. R.

ROVING editor, The: or, talks with slaves in the Southern states. Redpath, J..... 299.8

ROVING Englishman, The, *pseud.* *See* Murray, E. C. G.

ROWAN, Stephen C., *vice-admiral of the United States navy, b.* 1808. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7

ROWE, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English beauty and poetess, b.* 1674, *d.* 1737. *See* Women of worth 551.19

ROWE, Nicholas, *English poet, b.* 1673, *d.* 1718. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

ROWLANDSON, Mary, *d.* 1678. Narrative of [her] captivity by the Indians in 1676. By herself. 6th edition. 2d Lancaster edition. Lancaster, 1828. 16°..... 249.5

ROWLEY, *Mass.*, History of, [1639–1839]. *See* Gage, T. 227.6

ROXAS, *or* ROJAS DE SANDOVAL, Francisco de, duque de Lerma. *See* Lerma, Francisco de Roxas, *or* Rojas de Sandoval.

ROYSTON, Helen, *afterwards lady Morris, the lady-witch, b. about* 1653. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

RUBENS, Peter Paul, *Flemish historical and portrait painter, b.* 1577, *d.* 1640. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

Note.—The most recent special accounts of Rubens are an edition of his letters, with an essay on his life and political times, [B. H., in French, 4065.9]; Sainsbury's collection of papers from the English state paper office, illustrating his career as an artist and as a diplomatist, [B. H. 4065.14]; and Michiels's book on Rubens and the Antwerp school, 1854, [B. H., in French, 8062.2]. See also Fairholt's papers [A. 225.4], and Belfort's brief Italian life, [B. H. 4796.11]. See also Edinburgh review, vol. 72; the note under Painting, and references in Thomas, Oettinger, Michaud, etc.

RUBRUQUIS, Guillaume de Ruysbroeck, *Flemish Cordelier and traveller, b.* 1220, *d.* 1293. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.v. 1 of 810.47

RUCHRATH, John, *of Wesel, German reformer, b. about* 1410, *d.* 1481. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

RUDIMENTARY chronology of civil and ecclesiastical history, art, literature, and civilization. To 1854. London, 1854. 2 v. 16°..... 829.39

— – Same. To 1856. London, 1857. 12°.....1169.16

RUDOLPH I, *emperor of Germany, b.* 1218, *d.* 1291. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

RUFFNER, Henry. The fathers of the desert; or, an account of the origin and practice of monkery among heathen nations. New York, 1850. 2 v. 12°.....2104.15

RUGGLES, C. L. The great American scout and spy, "General Bunker." Illustrated. 3d edition, New York, 1868. 8°..... 308.26

RUINS of ancient cities. Bucke, C. 379.6; 820.38

RUINS of sacred and historic lands. [With illustrations.] London, 1853. 16°..... 949.10

RUMFORD, *Count.* *See* Thompson, Benjamin.

RUNCIMAN, Alexander, *Scotch painter, b.* 1736, *d.* 1785. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. v. 5 of 379 9; v. 4 of 810.19

RUPERT, *prince, of Bavaria, nephew of Charles I, German warrior, chemist, and physician, b.* 1619, *d.* 1682. Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1

— Warburton, E. Rupert and the cavaliers..... 553.3

Note.—Warburton's, which is the principal account, is also in Bates Hall, [2444.7]. See also Clarendon's Great rebellion, and other general histories of that period; also Higginson's Atlantic essays, [877.21].

RURAL life of England. Howitt, W. 896.4; 986.5

Shelf. No.

RUSCHENBERGER, William S. W. Three years in the Pacific. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1834. 8°..... 633.22

RUSH, Benjamin, *American physician, b.* 1745, *d.* 1813. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

Note.—See Signers to the declaration of independence, [B. H. 4444.58.4].

RUSH, Richard, *American diplomatist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1859. Occasional productions. Including a glance at the court and government of Louis Philippe and the French revolution of 1848. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1860. 8°..... 882.4

— Washington in domestic life. Philadelphia, 1857. 85 pp. 8°..... 511.8

RUSKIN, John, *English art critic, b.* 1819. Lectures on architecture and painting, 1853. New York, 1854. 12°..... 206.2

— *See* Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism.....v. 1 of 885.1

Note.—See references in Thomas and Allibone; also McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.3].

RUSSELL, Anne, *formerly Carre, countess of Bedford, d.* 1684. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1

RUSSELL, Francis, *4th earl of Bedford, d.* 1641. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 4 of 815.1

RUSSELL, Francis, *5th duke of Bedford, statesman and agriculturist, b.* 1765, *d.* 1802. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

RUSSELL, John, *4th duke of Bedford, politician, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, b.* 1710, *d.* 1771. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1

RUSSELL, John, *1st earl of Bedford, high admiral of England, d.* 1555. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ....v. 1 of 815.1

RUSSELL, John, *earl, English statesman, b.* 1792. Life and times of Charles James Fox, [English orator and statesman, b. 1749, d. 1806]. [With portrait.] London, 1859, 66. 3 v. 12°..... 577.1

— British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

RUSSELL, John, *A. M.* History of the United States, [1492–1837]. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1838. 12°..... 309.5

RUSSELL, John, *Esq.* Tour in Germany, and some of the southern provinces of the Austrian empire, 1820–22. Reprinted from the 2d Edinburgh edition. Boston, 1825. 8°..... 663.5

— – Same. New edition. London, 1828. 2 v. 24°. 830.43

RUSSELL, J. Rutherfurd. The history and heroes of the art of medicine. With portraits. London, 1861. 8°..... 154.6

Contents.—Practitioners before Hippocrates; Hippocrates, Greek physician, b. B. C. 460; Claudius Galen, *or* Galenus, Roman physician and medical author, b. 131, d. 200? Dioscorides (*Pedanius*), Greek physician and botanist, b. 40; Roger Bacon, friar, English philosopher, b. 1214, d. about 1292; Girolamo Cardano, Italian philosopher, physician, mathematician, and author, d. 1501, d. 1576; Auréole Philippe Théophrastus Bombast Paracelse *or* Paracelsus, Swiss physician and alchemist, b. 1493, d. 1541; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Johan Baptista van Helmont, Flemish philosopher, physician, and alchemist, b. 1577, d. 1644; William Harvey, English physician, anatomist, and medical writer, b. 1578, d. 1657; René Descartes, French philosopher and mathematician, b. 1596, d. 1650; Franciscus Dubois [*Lat.* Sylvius] de la Boë, German physician and medical writer, b. 1614, d. 1672; Robert Boyle, Irish philosopher and chemist, b. 1626, d. 1691; Thomas Sydenham, English physician, b. 1624, d. 1689; Georg Ernst Stahl, German physician and chemist, b. 1660, d. 1734; Friedrich Hoffmann, German physician and chemist, b. 1660, d. 1742; Herman Boerhaave, Dutch physician, naturalist, and writer, b. 1668, d. 1738; Aibrecht von Haller, Swiss anatomist, botanist, and poet, b. 1708, d. 1777; William Cullen, Scottish physician and medical writer, b. 1712, d. 1790; John Brown, Scottish physician, b. 1735, d. 1788; Edward Jenner, English physician, naturalist, and inventor of vaccination, b. 1749, d. 1823; Samuel Christian Friedrich Hahnemann, German homœopathic doctor, b. 1755, d. 1843.

RUSSELL, Lucy, *formerly Harington, countess of Bedford, d.* 1627. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 3 of 815.1

Shelf. No.

RUSSELL, *Rev.* Michael. History and present condition of the Barbary states. With engravings. New York, 1846. 24°..... 810.70

— History of ancient and modern Egypt: its temples and monuments. [Illustrated.] 10th edition. London, 1853. 16°..... 957.9

— Life of Oliver Cromwell, [lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658]. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1829. 2 v. 24°..... 830.54

— — Same. New York, 1852. 2 v. 24°..... 810.62

— Nubia and Abyssinia: history, antiquities, arts, religion, literature, and natural history. Map and engravings. New York, [1833]. 24° 810.61

— Palestine; or the Holy Land. With map and engravings. New York, n. d. 18°..... 810.33

— — Same. London, 1857. 12°..... 947.16

— Polynesia; or, an historical account of the islands in the South sea. [With map.] New York, 1848. 24° 820.55

— — Same. London, 1853. 16°..... 938.13

— View of ancient and modern Egypt; with an outline of its natural history. With map and engravings. New York, [1831]. 18° 810.29

RUSSELL, Rachel, *lady, formerly Wriothesley, wife of Lord William Russell, English authoress, b.* 1636, *d.* 1723. Letters, [476–1802]. Philadelphia, 1854. 12°..... 596.2

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life.. 599.16

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females....1859.10

— Women of worth..... 551.19

RUSSELL, Thomas. Incidents and anecdotes of Rev. Edward T. Taylor. *See* Haven, G..... 537.40

RUSSELL, William, 1*st duke of Bedford, English statesman, b.* 1614, *d.* 1700. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..v. 6 of 815.1

RUSSELL, William, *lord, English statesman, b.* 1639, *beheaded* 1683. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 8 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men..... 551.13

Note.—The principal memoir is that by the present Earl Russell [B. H. 2448.2], which vindicates Lord Russell against Dalrymple's charges, as is done also in the introduction to the collection of lady Russell's letters [B. H. 6345.18], where an account of the trial will be found. Wiffen, in his memoir of the Russell family [also in B. H. 2547.2], tells the story at less length.

RUSSELL, William, *Scotch historian, b.* 1741, *d.* 1793. History of modern Europe epitomised: [by G. H. Townsend]. London, 1857. 8°..... 947.6

— — Same. Continuation to the present time by W. Jones. New York, 1845. 3 v. 8°..... 943.5

RUSSELL, William, *Esq.* Eccentric personages. New York, 1866. 12° 569.19

Contents.—Eugène Devine, French physician, b. about 1737; Sir Andrew Sellwood, English soldier, artist, and mechanician, b. 1620; George Bryan Brummell (*Beau Brummell*), favourite of George IV, b. 1778, d. 1840; Lady Hester Stanhope, English female politician, b. 1776, d. 1839; Richard Nash (*Beau Nash*), English adventurer, b. 1674, d. 1761; Sir Gerald Massey, knight, b. 1686, d. 1792; Sarah Margaret Fuller Ossoli, marchesa d', American authoress, b. 1810, d. 1850; Charles Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough, English general and statesman, b. 1662, d. 1735; Sir Samuel Smith, attorney at law; Hannah Snell (*Amazon Snell*), b. 1723, d. 1779; Philip Mowbray, soldier, duellist, preacher, etc., fl. 18th century; Daniel De Foe, English miscellaneous writer, b. 1661, d. 1731; Hon. John Loftus, Irish soldier, b. 1748, d. 1782; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, English authoress, b. 1690, d. 1762; Christina, *queen of Sweden*, b. 1626, d. 1689; John Abernethy, English surgeon and writer, b. 1763, d. 1831; Capt. Arthur Morris, English soldier, fell at the storming of Rangoon; Joseph Mallord William Turner, English landscape painter, b. 1775, d. 1851; John Toler, lord Norbury, chief justice of the court of common pleas, Ireland, fl. 18th century; Charles Geneviève Louise Auguste André Timothé d'Eon de Beaumont, chevalier, French military officer and diplomatist, b. 1727, d. 1810; Giuseppe Balsamo, *known as* Alessandro, conte di Cagliostro, Italian adventurer, b. 1743, d. 1795; Thomas Wharton, marquis, English statesman, b. 1640, d. 1715; Philip Wharton, duke, English litterateur, b. 1698, d. 1731; Bamfylde Moore Carew ("*king of the Gipsies*"), English eccentric mendicant, b. 1693, d. 1770; Jean Louvois Marie Blaise, French seaman and barber, fl. 18th century; Stéphanie Félicité, comtesse de Genlis, French authoress, b. 1746, d. 1830; Helen Royston, *afterwards* lady Morris, the lady-witch, b. about 1653; David Ap Jones Ap Owen, Welsh Mormon, b. about 1800.

Shelf No.

RUSSELL, William, *Esq., continued.*

— Extraordinary men: their boyhood and early life. With portraits and illustrative engravings. New edition. London, 1857. 16° 557.7

Contents.—Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564; Martin Luther, German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Oliver Cromwell, lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658; Jean Baptiste Poquelin Molière, French poet and dramatist, b. 1622, d. 1673; Blaise Pascal, French philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, English general and statesman, b. 1650, d. 1722; Peter I, Alexiowitsch, the great, emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725; Benjamin Franklin, American statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de Mirabeau, French orator, b. 1749, d. 1791; Johann Chrysostom Sigismund Amadeus Mozart, German music composer, b. 1756, d. 1791; Sir Samuel Romilly, English jurist and orator, b. 1757, d. 1818; Horatio Nelson, viscount, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805; Robert Burns, Scottish poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; Sir Thomas Lawrence, English portrait painter, b. 1769, d. 1830; Sir David Wilkie, Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841; Napoléon I (Napoleon Bonaparte), emperor of the French, b. 1769, d. 1821; George Gordon Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824; Arthur Wellesley, duke of Wellington, British field-marshal, commander-in-chief, and statesman, b. 1769, d. 1852; Sir Robert Peel, English statesman, b. 1788, d. 1850; Louis Philippe, king of the French, b. 1773, d. 1850; William Ellery Channing, American divine and author, b. 1780, d. 1842; William Cobbett, English economist and political writer, b. 1762, d. 1835; Richard Brinsley Butler Sheridan, Irish dramatic author, orator, and statesman, b. 1751, d. 1816; Johann Paul Friedrich Richter, German philosopher and litterateur, b. 1763, d. 1825.

— — Same. London, 1861. 16°..... 879.15

— Extraordinary women: their girlhood and early life. With illustrations. London, 1857. 16°.. 598.19

Contents.—Jeanne Darc (*maid of Orleans*), French heroine, b. 1412, d. 1431; Mrs. Elizabeth Fry, English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1845; Josephine, empress of the French, b. 1763, d. 1814; Jeanne Marie (*sometimes called Manon*) Philipon-Roland, madame, French authoress and republican politician, b. 1754, d. 1793; Christina, queen of Sweden, b. 1626, d. 1689; Elizabeth Woodville, queen of Edward IV, b. about 1431, d. 1488; Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson, English authoress, b. 1620, d. 1669; Elizabeth, queen of England, scholar and authoress, b. 1533, d. 1603; Marie de Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, French authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; Isabella, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Anne Boleyn, *or* Bullen, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1507, d. 1536; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, ex. 1587; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, English authoress, b. 1690, d. 1762; Marie Antoinette, queen of France, b. 1755, ex. 1793; Sarah Siddons, *formerly* Miss Kemble, English actress, b. 1755, d. 1831; Anne Lovisa Germaine, baronne de Staël-Holstein, French authoress, b. 1766, d. 1817; Marie Anne Charlotte Corday, French enthusiast, assassinator of Marat, b. 1768, d. 1793; Jeanne Françoise Julie Adelaide Bernard, madame Récamier, French politician, b. 1777, d. 1849; Sarah Margaret Fuller Ossoli, marchesa d', American authoress, b. 1810, d. 1850; Lady Hester Lucy Stanhope, English politician, b. 1776, d. 1839; Stéphanie Félicité, comtesse de Genlis, French authoress, b. 1746, d. 1830; Catherine II, empress of Russia, b. 1729, d. 1796; Amelia Alderson Opie, English authoress, b. 1769, d. 1853; Maria Theresa, of Austria, empress of Germany, b. 1717, d. 1780.

RUSSELL, William Howard, *Irish journalist, b.* 1821. British expedition to the Crimea, [1854–56]. Revised edition. London, 1858. 8°..... 984.1

— Canada: its defences, condition, and resources. Boston, 1865. 12°..... 634.19

— General Todleben's History of the defence of Sebastopol. 1854–5. A review. London, 1865. 8°. 995.4

— — Same. New York, 1865. 12° 936.1

— My diary in India, in 1858–9. With illustrations. London, 1860. 2 v. 12°..... 939.12

— My diary North and South. Boston, 1863. 12°.. 634.13

— Pictures of Southern life. New York, 1861. 12°. 288.13

RUSSELL, House of, Historical memoirs of the. Wiffen, J. H..... 975.7

RUSSIA. Abbott, J. S. C. The monarchies of continental Europe. The empire of. 1860..... 927.14

— Adams, W. T. Northern lands; or, Young America in. 1872 ..... 1676.7

— Bell, R. History of. 1836..... 378.7

— Boynton, C. B. The Russian empire: its resources, government and policy. 1856..... 927.3

— Brooks, (C.) S. The Russians of the south. 1854. 409.2; 1655.6

— Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1816–24.....v. 1, 2 of 682.1 v. 1 of 689.6

— Cobden, R. Russia and the Eastern question. 1854 ..... 928.5

— Cochrane, J. D. Pedestrian journey through Russia, [1820–23] 830.46; 674.6

— Cole, J. W. Russia and the Russians. 1854....1918.10

— Coxe, W. Russian discoveries between Asia and America. 1803..... 702.17

Shelf. No.

RUSSIA, *continued.*
— Custine, A., *marquis* de. The empire of the czar; or, state and prospects of. 1843 ..... 927.5
— + Russia [in 1839] 409.4; 674.8; 1655.5
— Dixon, W. H. Free Russia. 1870 ..... 616.12; 674.16
— Edwards, S. The Russians at home. 1861 ..... 928.15
— Englishwoman, The, in. 1855 ..... 687.24
— Grahame, F. R. The archer and the steppe; or, the empires of Scythia 927.15
— Gurowski, A. (G.) de. Russia as it is. 1854 .... 927.1
— Hamley, E. B. Story of the campaign: narrative of the war in southern Russia. 1855 ..... 928.7
— Haxthausen, A., *baron* von. The Russian empire, its people, institutions, and resources. 1856 .... 674.1
— Hitchcock, D. K. Vindication of Russia and the emperor Nicholas. 1844 ..... 926.1
— Jesse, W. Russia and the war, [Crimean]. 1854. 927.7
— Kingston, W. H. G. Fred Markham in. 1858 .. 709.14
— Kohl, J. G. Russia. St. Petersburg, Moscow, Kharkoff, etc. 1844 ..... 674.5
— Lagny, G. de. The knout and the Russians. 1854. 927.6
— Lee, R. Stories from Russia. 1853 ..... 927.17
— MacCulloch, J. R. Russia and Turkey. 1854. 409.28; 1655.6
— Macgillivray, W. Travels and researches of A. von Humboldt in Asiatic Russia 810.54
— Maxwell, J. S. The czar [Nicholas], his court and people. 1849 ..... 677.23
— Morley, H. *See* Sketches, etc. 656.13
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1865 ... 649.22
— Oliphant, L. The Russian shores of the Black sea, [1852] 674.2; 689.3
— Pictorial history of the Russian war, [1854–56] .. 924.1
— Proctor, E. D. A Russian journey. 1872 ..... 648.18
— Rabbo, A. History of, to the close of the Hungarian war, [1849] 869.11
— Sala, G. A. A journey due North; being notes of a residence in Russia in 1856 ..... 666.1; 666.5
— Schnitzler, J. H. Secret history of the court and government of Russia under Alexander the first and Nicholas. 1854 ..... 925.4
— Ségur, (P.) P., *comte* de. Expedition to, in 1812. 399.3; 820.43
— Seymour, H. D. Russia on the Black sea, and sea of Azof. 1855 ..... 685.5
— Six years travels in. 1859 ..... 674.17
— Sketches of Russian life before and during the emancipation of the serfs. Edited by H. Morley. 1866 ..... 656.13
— Smyth, C. P. Three cities in Russia, [St. Petersburg, Moskva, Novgorod]. 1862 ..... 684.14
— Spencer, E. Turkey, Russia, etc. 1854 ..... 687.21
— Spottiswoode, W. Tarantasse journey through Eastern Russia in 1856 ..... 674.7
— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1849 ... 689.1
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Travels in. 1859 ..... 688.12
— Wilbraham, R. Travels in the Trans-Caucasian provinces of, [1837] 674.4

Note.— To the above list, add the references under Russia in the Bates Hall catalogues, and Müller's bibliography, 1859, [B. H. 6166.12]. The principal history by Karamsin [B. H. 3063.3, in French] is epitomised in Alison's Essays [863.5], while in the latter historian's Europe [943.1.1] there is a description of the Russian army. See also the opening chapters of Kinglake's Crimean war, [905.1]; a paper on the traditional policy of Russia in the Atlantic, Nov., 1853; and Voltaire's Russia under Peter the great, [B. H. 4676.1.24, in French]. Madame Swetchine's Memoirs [1598.15], give pictures of court life under Paul, Alexander, and Nicholas. Besides books mentioned above on the Eastern question — see the paper by Froude [1815.15.2] — the Crimean war and Sebastopol, see those heads. On the emancipation of the serfs, beside the excellent book edited by Morley, see a chapter in J. Ross Browne's "Land of Thor," [1687.2]; papers in the Atlantic monthly, July, 1861, and Nov., 1862; Westminster review, Oct., 1857; North American review, July, 1867, etc. See Peter the great.

For additional descriptions, see Murray, last edition, [B. H. 3069.50]; Browne's Land of Thor, [1687.2]; Channing's Physician's vacation, [643.1]; Knox's Overland through Asia, [682.11]; see also Harper's monthly, Feb., 1859; Westminster review, Oct., 1867; Bush's Reindeers, dogs, and snowshoes, [682.13]; Miss Proctor's paper in Scribner's monthly, Nov., 1872; and papers in the Atlantic monthly on Lake Ladoga, May, 1864; on a journey from Moscow to Nijni-Novgorod, Jan., 1855; and on Winter life in St. Petersburg, July, 1865. See the popular French travels of T. Gautier, [2074.1].

For Russian literature, see Foreign quarterly review, vol. 1. See Turgenef, for pictures of provincial life, etc., [B. H., in French, 3069.51; 3069.55].

See also Amoor, Asia, Moscow, Siberia, St. Petersburg.

Shelf. No.

RUSSIANS, The, in Bulgaria and Rumelia in 1828–29. Moltke, *Baron* von 924.3
RUSSIANS, The, on the Amur. Ravenstein, E. G.... 924.6
RUSSO-TURKISH campaigns of 1828 and 1829. Chesney, F. R. 918.5; 918.6
RUTH, *Bible heroine, fl. about* B. C. 1322. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16
RUTLEDGE, John, *American jurist, b.* 1739, *d.* 1800. Flanders, H. Lives and times of the chief justices of the United States 523.3
— Van Santvoord, G. Lives of the chief justices of the United States 523.4
RUXTON, George F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky mountains. New York, 1848. 12° 638.5
— – Same. New edition. London, 1861. P. 8° .. 899.8
— Life in the far West. New York, 1849. 12° ... 628.22
RYAN, George. Our heroes of the Crimea. London, 1855. 16° 589.25
RYLE, *Rev.* John C. The priest, the puritan, and the preacher, [Latimer, Baxter, Whitefield]. New York, 1855. 18° 1088.33

S., E. O. Hungary and its revolutions to the 19th century. With a memoir of Louis Kossuth, [Hungarian orator, b. 1806]. London, 1854. P. 8°. 827.5
SABINE, Lorenzo. The American loyalists. Boston, 1847. 8° 213.1
— Life of Edward Preble, [American naval officer, b. 1761, d. 1807]. *See* Sparks, J. ..... v. 22 of 529.1
— Note on duels and duelling. Boston, 1855. 12° .. 947.14
SACKVILLE, Charles, *earl of Dorset, English wit, poet, and statesman, b.* 1637, *d.* 1706. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26
SACKVILLE, Edward, *earl of Dorset, English royalist, b.* 1590, *d.* 1652. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
SACKVILLE, Thomas, *earl of Dorset, English statesman and poet, b.* 1527, *d.* 1608. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 815.1
SACRED biography. Hunter, H. 541.4
SACRED history. Kurtz, J. H. Manual of 1104.17
— Turner, S. Sacred history 1095.11
See also Christ, Jerusalem, Jews, Palestine, etc.

SACRED mountains, characters, and scenes in the Holy Land. Headley, J. T. 2091.10
SAFFELL, W. T. R. Records of the revolutionary war. New York, 1858. 12° 216.12
SAFFORD, Ann Eliza. Memoir of Daniel Safford. Boston, [*cop.* 1861]. [With portrait.] 12° 537.30
SAFFORD, Daniel, *deacon, of Boston, b.* 1792, *d.* 1856. Memoir of. *See* Safford, A. E. 537.30
SAFFORD, William H. Life of Harman Blennerhassett, [Irish western settler and adventurer, b. 1767, d. 1831]. Cincinnati, 1853. 12° 517.12
SAGE, Rufus B. Scenes in the Rocky mountains, and in Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the grand prairies. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1846. 12° 639.16
— – Same. 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1854. 12° .. 639.4
SAGOYEWTHA, *or* RED JACKET, *chief of the Senecas, b. about* 1750, *d.* 1830. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1
SAGUENAY river. *See* Lossing's paper in Harper's monthly, vol. 19.
SAHARA. Du Chaillu, P. (B.) My Apingi kingdom: with life in the great Sahara. 1871 ..... 1699.13
— Richardson, J. Travels in the great desert of, [1845, 46] 693.1
— Tristram, H. B. The great Sahara. wanderings south of the Atlas mountains. 1860 ..... 684.10
See also Africa.

SAILOR'S life, Seven years of a. Clark, G. E. 1707.1
ST. ALBANS, *Duchess of.* *See* Beauclerk, Harriot.
ST. ALBANS, *Viscount.* *See* Bacon, Francis.
SAINT AUGUSTINE, *Florida.* Sketches of its history, objects of interest, and advantages as a resort for health and recreation. 1869. Yelverton, T. 1639.12

Shelf. No.

St. Clair, Arthur, *Scotch major-general in the American revolution, b.* 1734, *d.* 1818. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals.....v. 2 of 516.1

Saint-Cyr, Laurent-Gouvion. *See* Gouvion-Saint-Cyr.

St. Domingo. *See* Hayti.

St. Huberty, Anne Antoinette Cécile Clavel, *French actress and singer, b.* 1756, *d.* 1812. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

St. John, Bayle. Adventures in the Libyan desert and the oasis of Jupiter Ammon, [1847]. New York, 1849. 12°..... 698.21

— — Same. New edition. London, 1861. 16°.... 899.9

— The Louvre; or, biography of a museum. London, 1855. P. 8°..... 654.12

— Village life in Egypt: with sketches of the Saïd. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 16°..... 1694.5

St. John, Henry, *1st viscount Bolingbroke, English litterateur, orator, and statesman, b.* 1672, *d.* 1751. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1

St. John, *Mrs.* Horace. Audubon, the naturalist of the New World, [b. 1782, d. 1851]. His adventures and discoveries. Illustrated. Boston, 1864. 16°..... 529.2

St. John, James Augustus. Egypt and Nubia. With illustrations. London, 1845. 8°..... 693.5

— History of the four conquests of England. London, 1862. 2 v. 8°..... 993.2

— Journal of a residence in Normandy. Edinburgh, 1831. 18°..... 830.64

— Lives of celebrated travellers. New York, 1847, 58. 3 v. 18°..... 810.47

Contents.—Vol. I. Guillaume de Ruysbroeck Rubruquis, Flemish Cordelier and traveller, b. 1220, d. about 1293; Marco Polo, Venetian traveller and historian, b. 1250, d. 1324; Ibn Batúta, Abu Abd Allah Mohammed, Moorish traveller, b. about 1300, d. after 1353; Juan Leo *surnamed* Africanus, Arabian traveller and geographer, b. about 1486, d. about 1540; Pietro della Valle, Italian traveller and musician, b. 1586, d. 1652; Jean Baptiste Tavernier, French traveller, b. 1602, d. 1689; François Bernier, French philosopher and traveller, b. about 1024, d. 1688; Sir John Chardin, French traveller and writer, b. 1643, d. 1713; Engelbert Kaempfer, German botanist and traveller, b. 1651, d. 1716; Henry Maundrell, English traveller, b. about 1650, d. about 1710. II. Joseph Pitton de Tournefort, French botanist and traveller, b. 1656, d. 1708; Thomas Shaw, English traveller and antiquary, b. 1692, d. 1751; Frederic Hasselquist, Swedish naturalist and traveller, b. 1722, d. 1752; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, English authoress, b. 1690, d. 1762; Richard Pococke, bishop of Ossory (1756), Meath (1765), traveller in the East, b. 1704, d. 1765; John Bell, of Antermony, traveller, b. 1690, d. 1780; John Ledyard, American traveller, b. 1751, d. 1788; George Forster, English traveller, b. about 1750, d. 1791; James Bruce, Scotch traveller in Africa, b. 1730, d. 1794; Jonas Hanway, English philanthropist and tourist, b. 1712, d. 1786; Antonio de Ulloa, Spanish mathematician and traveller, b. 1716, d. 1795. III. Mungo Park, Scotch physician and traveller in Africa, b. 1771, d. 1806; Pierre Simon Pallas, German naturalist and traveller, b. 1741, d. 1811; Carsten Niebuhr, Hanoverian traveller, b. 1733, d. 1815; Marie Gabriel Auguste Florent, le comte de Choiseul-Gouffier, French archæologist and diplomatist, b. 1752, d. 1817; Johann Ludwig Burckhardt, Swiss traveller and author, b. 1784, d. 1817; Constantin Chassebœuf de Volney, French philosopher, orientalist, and traveller, b. 1757, d. 1820; Edward Daniel Clarke, English traveller, mineralogist, and writer, b. 1769, d. 1822; François Le Vaillant, French traveller, naturalist, and writer, b. 1753, d. 1824; Giovanni Battista Belzoni, Italian traveller and antiquary, explorer of the pyramids, b. about 1778, d. 1823; Dominique Vivant Denon, French engraver and traveller in Egypt, b. 1754, d. 1825; Reginald Heber, bishop of Calcutta, b. 1783, d. 1826.

— Louis Napoleon, emperor of the French, [b. 1808, d. 1873]. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 604.13

St. John, William Charles. Catechism of the history of Newfoundland. Revised edition. Boston, 1855. 72 pp. 12°..... 259.13

St. John of Jerusalem, History of the order of. *See* Taaffe, J..... 915.1

St. Marie, *Count* —. Algeria in 1845. A visit to the French possessions in Africa. [With portrait of Abd-el-Kader.] London, 1846. 12°..... 698.23

St. Martin's summer. Brewster, A. H. M..... 656.11

St. Monica, *b.* 332, *d.* 387. Life of. *See* Bougaud, E., *abbé*..... 2085.1

St. Peter's river, Narrative of an expedition to the source of, [1823]. Keating, W. H.....624.11; 625.10

St. Petersburg. Jerrmann, E. Pictures from. 1852.....409.13; 687.23; 1655.6

— Muefling, F. C. F. von. Missions to, [1829, 30]. 689.15

Note.—See Russia, and Harper's monthly, vol. 4.

Shelf. No.

Saint-Priest, Alexis (G.), *comte* de. History of the fall of the Jesuits in the eighteenth century. Translated from the French. London, 1845. P. 8°..... 889.3

Saint-Simon, Louis Rouvroy, *duc* de, *French statesman and historian, b.* 1675, *d.* 1755. Memoirs on the reign of Louis XIV [b. 1638, d. 1715] and the regency. Abridged from the French. By B. St. John. London, 1857. 4 v. 8°..... 615.2

— *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society.....v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

St. Thomas, *W. I.*, Historical account of, [1493–1850]. Knox, J. P..... 264.7

St. Vincent, *Earl of. See* Jervis, John.

St. Vincent of Paul, *French philanthropist, b.* 1576, *d.* 1660. Bedford, H. Life of St. Vincent de Paul..... 1557.4

— Butler, C. Life of..... 617.14

Sainte-Beuve, Charles A. Portraits of celebrated women. Translated from the French by H. W. Preston. [With portrait of Madame de Sévigné.] Boston, 1868. 16°.....1598.16

Contents.—Marie du Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, French authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; Marie Madeleine de la Vergne, comtesse de La Fayette, French authoress, b. 1634, d. 1683; Adelaide Marie Emilie Souza-Botelho, French novelist, b. about 1761, d. 1836; Marie Jeanne (*sometimes called* Manon) Philipon Roland, French authoress and republican politician, b. 1754, d. 1793; Anne Louisa Germaine, baronne de Staël-Holstein, *née* Necker, French authoress, b. 1766, d. 1817; Claire de Kersaint, duchesse de Durfort-Duras, French authoress, b. 1778, d. 1829; Claire Elisabeth Jeanne, comtesse de Remusat, French litterateur, b. 1780, d. 1821; Julie de Wietinghoff, baroness von Kruedener, Russian litterateur and mystic, b. 1764, d. 1824; Elisabeth Charlotte Pauline de Meulan Guizot, French authoress, b. 1773, d. 1827.

Saints. Lives of the fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints. Butler, A..... 541.5

Sala, George Augustus, *English journalist and author, b.* 1826. A journey due North; being notes of a residence in Russia, in 1856. London, 1858. Sm. 8°..... 666.1

— — Same. Boston, 1858. 12°..... 666.5

Saladin I, *or* Salah-Ed-Deen, Malek-al-Nasser Salah-ed-Deen, Abu-Modhaffer Yusef, *sultan of Egypt and Syria, b.* 1137, *d.* 1192. *See* Hutton, B. Heroes of the crusades.....1545.12

Salamona, *Jewish heroine, fl.* B. C. 167. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history..... 599.22

Sale, Florentia, *lady.* Journal of the disasters in Affghanistan, 1841–2. New York, 1843. 88 pp. 8°.....1693.11

Sale, *Sir* Robert Henry. Brigade in Afghanistan. *See* Gleig, G. R..... 889.11

Salem witchcraft. Fowler, S. P. Salem witchcraft. 228.17

— Mudge, Z. A. Witch hill: a history of..... 228.6

— Upham, C. W. Salem witchcraft; with an account of Salem village..... 1123.1

Note.—Beside a recent publication [B. H. 4501.5] of the original records of the transactions at Salem, we have Drake's annals of the delusion [B. H. 4501.8], and his collection of the original sources [B. H. 4501.7], including Cotton Mather's "Wonders of the invisible world" [Prince library, 23.8], and Calef's reply, "More wonders," etc. [B. H. 2358.30], both of which are also included in the book above named, edited by Fowler. There is another contemporary account appended to Lawson's Sermon, [Prince library, 22.54]. See further Cotton Mather's "Memorable providences," [Prince library, 13.29; second impression, 13.26]; Increase Mather's "Case of conscience," [Prince library, 23.4; 23.7]; and the cases recorded on the Connecticut records, [B. H. 2357.4]. See also C. Mather's Magnalia [B. H. 3544.12], and Hutchinson's chapters in his history of Massachusetts [B. H. 4458.3], who is the earliest judicial authority. See Palfrey's History of New England [232.1] and Barry's History of Massachusetts, [B. H. 2352.3]. Upham, in 1831, first issued his lectures, which have since been greatly enlarged, giving a picture of old Salem and a history of opinion regarding witchcraft, [also in B. H. 5605.15; 5600a.39]. This book was reviewed with some misconceptions in the Edinburgh review, July, 1868, copied in Living age, Aug. 15, 1868, and by Lowell, in North American review, Jan., 1868, also in his "Among my books," [1816.19]; which last is, however, chiefly upon the general subject of witchcraft, in which connection see Lecky's chapter in his "Rationalism" [1125.8], and Scott on Demonology, [399.2, etc.]. Poole defended Cotton Mather from Upham's attacks upon him for his connection with the matter [B. H. 7601.25; 7603.30, originally in North American review, April, 1869], and Upham replied, Historical magazine, Sept. and Oct., 1860.

See Everett's anecdotes of early local history, [881.7.2, etc.]; R. W. Allen's exposition of the historical evidences, [1123.2; B. H. 4509.18], upon which Longfellow based his tragedy, "Giles Corey of the Salem Farms," [1348.13]. Mudge's book is a popular summary.

Shelf. No.

SALISBURY, *1st earl of.* *See* Cecil, Robert.
SALOONS, Celebrated. Gay, S. 609.5
SALT, Henry, *English consul in Egypt, b.* 1780, *d.* 1827. Life and correspondence of. *See* Halls, J. J.... 563.7
SALT LAKE. Boller, H. A. Sketch of. 1868..... 245.13
— Chandless, W. Visit to. 1857..... 626.3
See also Utah.
SALTER, John W. Notes on natural history. *See* Great Britain. *Admiralty* 702.1
SALTONSTALL, Wye, *fl. 17th century.* *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
SALVANDY, Narcisse A., *comte* de. Love of country, or Sobieski [John III of Poland, b. 1629, d. 1696] and Hedwig [queen of Poland, b. 1371, d. 1399]. Translated from the French, by Trauermantel. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1856. 16°..... 1598.1
SALVIANI, Ippolito *or* Hippolito, *Italian ichthyologist, b.* 1514, *d.* 1572. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 35 of 179.1
SAMARIA, Walter in. 1870. Eddy, D. C.....v. 1 of 708.23
SAMARITAN, Diary of a. Robinson, W. L..... 237.22
SAMPSON, William, *New York barrister, b.* 1763, *d.* 1836. Memoirs. 2d edition. Loesburg, Va., 1817. 8°.. 575.8
SAMSON, Deborah, *afterwards Mrs. Gannett, soldier in the revolutionary army, b.* 1760, *d.* 1827. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 2 of 538.13
SAMUEL, *brothers.* Wool and woollen manufactures of Great Britain. London, 1859. 8°..... 193.1
SANBORN, Charles W. The North and the South. 1856. *See* Chase, H. 297.18
SANCTUM sanctorum; or, proof-sheets from an editor's table. Tilton, T.....1816.21
SANDERSON, John. The American in Paris. 3d edition. Philadelphia, 1847. 2 v. 12°..... 654.15
— Sketches of Paris: in familiar letters to his friends. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1838. 12° 898.12
SANDERSON, Robert, *bishop of Lincoln, and author, b.* 1587, *d.* 1662. Life of. *See* Walton, I. 589.5
SAN DOMINGO. *See* Hayti.
SANDONI, Francesca, *madame.* *See* Cuzzoni, Francesca.
SANDSBURY, John, *b.* 1576, *d.* 1609. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2
SANDWICH, *Earl of.* *See* Montagu, Edward.
SANDWICH islands. *See* Hawaiian islands.
SANDYS, George, *b.* 1588, *d.* 1643. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2
SANFORD, Ezekiel. History of the United States before the revolution. Philadelphia, 1819. 8°... 305.1
SAN FRANCISCO, Annals of. Soulé, F. 235.10
SANTA FÉ. Kendall, G. W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition. 1850..... 638.7
— Meline, J. F. Santa Fé and back, in 1866.....1636.11
— Simpson, J. H. Military reconnaissance from Santa Fé to the Navajo country. 1852..... 623.5
SANTAREM, *Vicomte de.* *See* Barros y Sousa, M. F. de.
SANTI, *or* SANZIO DA URBINO, Raffaello [*Raphael*], *Italian painter, b.* 1483, *d.* 1520. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century..... 839.6
— Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of the early painters. v. 2 of 840.23
— Memorials of early genius..... 551.10
— Quatremère de Quincy, A. C. Life of 543.12; 835.7
— Wolzogen, A. F. von. Raphael Santi: his life and his works. 1583.1

Note.—The completest account of Raphael yet produced is Passavant's [B. H., in German. 4065.4; in French. 4068.11; in English, A.220.1], and in the preface there is a characterization of the authorities. Quatremère de Quincy's was the most important of earlier lives, [also in B. H. 8068.32; in French, 4065.1]. Landon's Life is chiefly valuable for its outline plates of Raphael's works, [B. H., in French, 8061.8.3].

The other accessible memoirs in English are Harford's Life, [B. H. 4065.5]; the accounts in the English versions of Vasari, [848.6, etc.]; Lanzi, [828.4]; Kugler, [B. H. 8060a.16]; some chapters in Grimm's Michael Angelo, [573.10]; the paper on Raphael in Rome, in Fairholt, [B. H., A.225.4]; and an essay in the London quarterly review, April, 1870. In German we have Wolzogen's compact memoir, [B. H. 4069.5, the English of which is mentioned above]; and Grimm's essay on Michael Angelo and Raphael, [B. H. 4069.2]. In French there is the popular account with wood-cuts in Blanc [B. H. 8080.11], who gives a list of chief authorities; the brief memoir of Clement, [B. H. 4067.31]; and Gruyer's monograph on the history of the representation of the virgin, ending in his third volume with those of Raphael, [B. H. 8065.11]. See the references to engravings in the Tosti collection on pp. 226 and 274 of the Library Bulletin, vol. I. See also Painting, *note.*

Shelf. No.

SANTIAGO DE CHILI, Journey from Buenos Ayres to, [1825, 26]. Andrews, J..... 637.11
SANTO DOMINGO. *See* Hayti.
SARACEN, Lands of the. Taylor, (J.) Bayard..... 686.15
SARACENS, History of the. Ockley, S. 828.5
SARANACS and Racket. Street, A. B..... 638.13
SARDINIA. Davey, M. Icnusa; or, two years in... 665.11
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1868.. 1658.7
See also Corsica.
SARGENT, Epes, *American dramatist and author, b.* 1814. Arctic adventure by sea and land. With maps and illustrations. Boston, 1857. 12°.... 704.11
SARGENT, *Rev.* John. Memoir of Rev. Henry Martyn, [English missionary and orientalist, b. 1781, d. 1812]. From the 10th London edition. 3d edition. Boston, 1836. 12°..... 576.3
SARGENT, Joseph. Notes on Cuba, containing an account of its discovery and early history. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1844. 12°..... 629.4
SARGENT, Lucius Manlius, *American miscellaneous author, b.* 1786, *d.* 1867. Dealings with the dead. [Funereal anecdotes.] [*Anon.*] Boston, 1856. 2 v. 12° 228.1
— Reminiscences of Samuel Dexter, [Boston legal practitioner, b. 1761, d. 1816]. By Sigma, [*pseud.*]. Boston, 1857. 96 pp. 16°..... 519.3
SARGENT, Nathan. Life and public services of L. F. Linn. *See* Linn, E. A..... 523.1
SARGENT, Winthrop, *American antiquary, b.* 1825. History of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne in 1755; under Maj.-Gen. E. Braddock. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1855. 8° 244.1
— Life and career of Major John André, adjutant-general of the British army in America, [during the revolutionary war, b. 1751, ex. as a spy, 1780]. Boston, 1861. 16° 514.5
SARMIENTO, Domingo Faustino, *president of the Argentine confederation, b.* 1811. Life in the Argentine republic. With a biographical notice of the author, by Mrs. H. Mann. [With portrait.] 1st American edition. New York, 1868. 16° .. 1637.4
SARPI, Pietro, *afterwards* Father Paul, *or Frà* Paolo, *Italian historian, procurator-general of the order of Servites, b.* 1552, *d.* 1623. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons. 586.20
SARRANS, Bernard. Memoirs of General Lafayette and of the French revolution of 1830. [With portraits.] Boston, 1833. 2 v. 12° 617.5
SARSFIELD, Patrick, *earl of Lucan, d.* 1693. Sarsfield; or, the last great struggle for Ireland. Conyngham, D. P. 989.16
SARTO, Andrea del. *See* Vannucchi, Andrea.
SAUNDERS, John. Cabinet pictures of English life. Chaucer, [English poet, b. 1328, d. 1400]. London, 1845. 24° 850.9
SAUNDERS, Katherine. Gideon's rock. Philadelphia, 1871. 16° 539.37
SAUNTERINGS. 1872. Warner, C. D. 909.22
SAVAGE, John, *Irish editor and poet, b.* 1828. Fenian heroes and martyrs. Boston, 1868. 12° 1997.2
— Life and public services of Andrew Johnson, [17th president of the United States, b. 1808]. With illustrations. New York, 1866. 8° 521.4
— Life of Andrew Johnson. *See* Raymond, H. J... 518.22
— Our living representative men. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°..... 527.19

Contents.—Nathaniel Prentiss Banks, of Massachusetts, b. 1816; Edmund Bates, of Missouri, b. 1793, d. 1869; John Bell, of Tennessee, b. 1797, d. 1869; John Minor Botts, of Virginia, b. 1802, d. 1869; John C. Breckinridge, of Kentucky, b. 1821; Albert G. Brown, of Mississippi, b. 1813; Simon Cameron, of Pennsylvania, b. 1799; Salmon Portland Chase, of Ohio, b. 1808; Howell Cobb, of Georgia, b. 1815; John Jordan Crittenden, of Kentucky, b. 1786, d. 1863; Caleb Cushing, of Massachusetts, b. 1800; George Mifflin Dallas, of Pennsylvania, b. 1792, d. 1864; Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, b. 1808; William Lewis Dayton, of New Jersey, b. 1807, d. 1864; Daniel Stephens Dickinson, of New York, b. 1800; Stephen Arnold Douglas, of Illinois, b. 1813, d. 1861; Edward Everett, of Massachusetts, b. 1794, d. 1865; Millard Fillmore, of New York, 13th president of the United States, b. 1800; John Charles Frémont, major-general, b. 1813; James Guthrie, of Kentucky, b. 1795, d. 1869; James Hamilton Hammond, of South Carolina, b. 1807, d. 1864; Gen. Samuel Houston, of Texas, b. 1793, d. 1863; Robert Mercer Taliaferro Hunter, of Virginia, b. 1809; Andrew Johnson, of Tennessee, b. 1808; Joseph Lane, of Oregon, b. 1801; John Mc-

Shelf. No.

SAVAGE, John. Our living representative men, *continued.*

Lean, of Ohio, b. 1785, d. 1861; James Lawrence Orr, of South Carolina, b. 1822; John Meredith Read, of Pennsylvania, b. 1797; William Henry Seward, of New York, b. 1801, d. 1872; Horatio Seymour, of New York, b. 1811; John Slidell, of Louisiana, b. 1793, d. 1871; Alexander Hamilton Stephens, of Georgia, b. 1812; Henry Alexander Wise, of Virginia, b. 1806; Gen. John Ellis Wool, of New York, b. 1789, d. 1869.

— '98 and '48: the modern revolutionary history and literature of Ireland. New York, 1856. 12° .. 998.4

SAVAGE, Richard, *English poet, b.* 1697, *d.* 1743. Giles, H. Lectures and essays. v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets...v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

SAVARY, Anne Jean Marie René, *duke of Rovigo, French general, b.* 1774, *d.* 1833. Memoirs of the emperor Napoleon, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. 2d edition. London, 1835. 4 v. 8°..... 602.6

SAVONAROLA, Girolamo, *Dominican preacher and writer, b.* 1452, *d.* 1498. Colquhoun, J. C. Life in Italy and France in the olden time 915.15

— Harford, J. S. Memoirs of 543.2

— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

— Myers, F. Lectures on great men..... 557.8

Note.— See George Eliot's "Romola," [492.17].

SAVOY, Travels through the Alps of. 1843. Forbes, J. D..... 663.2

SAWYER, Frederic W. Hits at American whims and hints for home use. Boston, 1860. 12° 297.23

SAWYER, Lemuel. Biography of John Randolph, of Roanoke, [American statesman, b. 1773, d. 1833]. New York, 1844. 8°..... 523.18

SAXE, John Godfrey, *LL. D., American poet, b.* 1816. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

SAXE-WEIMAR EISENACH, Bernhard, *duke of.* Travels through North America, 1825, 26. Philadelphia, 1828. 2 v. in 1. 8° 623.11

SAXON, Isabella. Five years within the Golden Gate. Philadelphia, 1868. 16° 1635.23

SAXONS, The. *See* Taine, H. A. History of English literature 895.26

SAXTON, L. C. Fall of Poland; with a history of the country from its origin, [550–1832]. New York, 1851. 2 v. 8° 927.8

SCALIGER, Joseph Juste, *Italian chronologer, commentator, philologist, and poet, b.* 1540, *d.* 1609. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

SCANDINAVIA. Crichton, A. Scandinavia, ancient and modern. 1856 ..... 820.39

— Mallet, P. H. Northern antiquities; or, an historical account of the ancient Scandinavians. 1847 ..... 846.2

— Pfeiffer, I. Visit to the Scandinavian North, [1845] 686.19; 686.20; 879.3; 1666.20

— Thorpe, B. Northern mythology, comprising the popular traditions and superstitions of. 1851...1087.19

Note.— See Northmen, and Scandinavian countries, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Iceland, etc.

SCANDINAVIAN sketches from nature. *See* Unprotected females in Norway 668.18

SCARRON, Paul, *l'abbé, French comic poet and satirist, b.* 1610, *d.* 1660. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society .....v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

SCARTH, John. Twelve years in China. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. Edinburgh, 1860. 12°.... 937.7

SCENES and adventures in Spain, 1835–40. *See* Poco Mas, *pseud.* 669.16

SCENES of the civil war in Hungary, in 1848, 49. Philadelphia, 1850. 12°..... 928.2

SCHAFF, Philip, *D.D., Swiss historian and divine, b.* 1819. America. Sketch of the political, social, and religious character of the United States. Translated from the German. New York, 1855. 12° 1088.10

— Germany; its universities, theology, and religion. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1857. 12°.... 925.8

Shelf. No.

SCHAFF, Philip, *continued.*

— History of the Christian church, A. D. 1–311. New York, 1859. 8°..... 1092.5

— Life and labors of St. Augustine, [bishop of Hippo, b. 354, d. 430]. Translated by T. C. Porter. New York, 1854. 12°..... 544.17

SCHALK, Emil. Campaigns of 1862 and 1863, illustrating the principles of strategy. Philadelphia, 1863. 12°..... 298.24

SCHAMYL: the sultan, warrior, and prophet of the Caucasus, [1797]. *See* Wagner, F.....409.28; 1655.14

SCHEFFER, Ary, *French painter, b.* 1795, *d.* 1858. Memoir of. *See* Grote, *Mrs.* H..... 542.16

Note.— See Blackwood's magazine, Nov., 1860; London quarterly review, July, 1860; Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1859.

SCHELE DE VERE, Maximilian. The great empress, [Agrippina II, mother of Nero, b. 15 ? d. 60]. Philadelphia, 1870. 12° 1517.11

— The romance of American history. Early annals. New York, 1872. 16° 228.21

SCHELLING, Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von, *philosopher and author, b.* 1775, *d.* 1854. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

Note.— See his letters in German, [B. H. 4844.8].

SCHEPLER, Louise, *housekeeper of Jean F. Oberlin, b.* 1763, *d.* 1837. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life..... 599.16

SCHERZER, Carl. Travels in the free states of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. [With maps.] London, 1857. 2 v. 12°. 638.2

SCHILLER, (Johann Christoph) Friedrich von, *German poet, dramatist, and historian, b.* 1759, *d.* 1805. Correspondence with Körner. Comprising sketches and anecdotes of Goethe, the Schlegels, Wieland and other contemporaries. With biographical sketches by L. Simpson. [With portraits.] London, 1849. 3 v. 12° 876.16

— Historical works. From the German, by G. Moir. Edinburgh, 1828. 2 v. 18°..... 830.36

Contents.—Vol. I. Life; Thirty years' war. II. Thirty years' war; Trial of Counts Egmont and Horn; The siege of Antwerp.

— Historical works. Translated by A. J. W. Morrison. London, 1851. 12° 854.14

Contents.— History of the thirty years' war; History of the revolt of the Netherlands to the confederacy of the Gueux.

— Historical works. Translated from the German. London, 1860. 12°..... 818.10

Contents.—History of the revolt of the Netherlands, continued; Trial of Counts Egmont and Horn; The siege of Antwerp.

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 4 of 839.6

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 2 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 2 of 893.3

— — Life of 545.12; 547.22

— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays 895.7

— Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Palleske, E. Schiller's life and works 543.16

Note.—The extremely elaborate bibliography of Schiller literature, with illustrative accompaniments, literary and graphic, was issued at Vienna in commemoration of the centenary of 1859, by Wurzbach, called "Das Schiller Buch," [B. H. 2150.27]; and there are other lists of less extent [B. H. 2150.28 and 4909.8], beside a section in Jördens, [B. H. 2150.1.4].

The most extensive life is that of Palleske, which is given above in Lady Wallace's translation, and it has been very popular in Germany. The other German lives of importance are Döring's, reviewed by A. H. Everett in North American review, April, 1823, [also in 877.4.1]; Hoffmeister's, [1023.11; B. H. 4237.12]; Schwab's, 1035.1]; Spicss's Leben und Dichtungen, 1859, [B. H. 2846.24]. See Schmidt's "Schiller und seine Zeitgenossen," [B. H. 4845.6]; and the general histories of German literature for Schiller's place as an author. There are also brief German memoirs, [1019.2.1; B. H. 2908.4.1; 4249a.3.1].

In English, Bulwer's memoir [1816.15.1; 1839.3.1], is perhaps the best, though Carlyle's is a characteristic sketch, [also in B. H. 2474.52; 2846.16; 4843.3; 4845.10].

There is also a volume devoted to his life and dramas by Follen, [877.1.4; B. H. 3479.1.4]; a chapter of Taylor's Survey of German poetry, [B. H. 2886.2]; an essay by Max Müller, [2097.28.3; B. H. 5028.1.3]; something in Lewes's Life of Goethe, [545.5, etc.]; a section in De Staël's Germany, [667.20]; and one in Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1].

See also North American review, Oct., 1823, by Bancroft, and Edinburgh review, April, 1841.

Shelf. No.

SCHILLER, (Johann Christoph) Friedrich von, *continued.*

For letters, beside the Correspondence with Körner, mentioned above [also in German, 1023.7], see also Döring's chronological arrangement of extracts to make up a portraiture of the man [B. H. 4899.13], and the same writer's "Schiller und Goethe" [2016.5], and his "Familienkreis, [B. H. 2847.38]. There is an English translation of some of his letters prior to his marriage, [B. H. 4849.50]. Beside collections of his general correspondence [1033.1, etc.], there is his Correspondence with Goethe, [B. H., in German, 2844.15]; with Wilhelm von Humboldt, [1023.9; B. H. 4329a.4]; and a collection of family letters showing his relations with his kindred, [B. H. 2844.14].

SCHIMMELPENNINCK, Mary Anne, *English Moravian authoress, b.* 1778, *d.* 1856. Life. [Autobiography.] [With portrait.] Edited by C. C. Hankin. London, 1858. 2 v. 8°..... 595.12

— Select memoirs of Port Royal, [1204–1472]. 5th edition. London, 1858. 3 v. 12°..... 1006.3

SCHIMMER, Carl A. The sieges of Vienna by the Turks. *See* Egerton, F..... 889.16

SCHINDLER, Anton. Life of Beethoven, [German musical composer, b. 1770, d. 1827]. [*Anon.*] Edited by I. Moscheles. London, 1841. 2 v. 12°..... 545.3

SCHLEGEL, August Wilhelm von, *critic and author, b.* 1767, *d.* 1845. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

SCHLEGEL, (Carl Wilhelm) Friedrich von, *philosopher and orientalist, b.* 1772, *d.* 1829. Lectures on modern history. Translated by L. Purcell and R. H. Whitelock. London, 1849. P. 8°..... 848.1

— Lectures on the history of literature, ancient and modern. London, 1859. P. 8°..... 857.13

— The philosophy of history. [With portrait.] Translated by J. P. Robertson. 6th edition. London, 1848. P. 8°..... 818.3

— *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany.... 545.1

SCHLEGELS, The, Sketches and anecdotes of. *See* Schiller, (J. C.) F. von..... 876.16

SCHLEIERMACHER, Friedrich Daniel Ernst, *theologian, philologist, and preacher, b.* 1768, *d.* 1834. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

SCHLESIER, Gustav. Life of [Carl] William von Humboldt, [German statesman and philologist, b. 1767, d. 1835]. Translated from the German by J. Bauer. [With portrait.] New York, 1853. 12°..... 545.7

SCHLICHTEGROLL, Adolph Heinrich Friedrich von. Life of Mozart. *See* Carpani, G.....545.19; 545.20

SCHLOSS Hainfeld; or, a winter in Lower Styria. 1836. Hall, B..... 667.21

SCHMIDT, Henry I. Course of ancient geography. New York, 1860. 12°..... 946.7

SCHMITZ, Leonhard. History of Greece, from the earliest times [B. C. 1400] to the destruction of Corinth, B. C. 146. New York, 1851. 12°..... 958.3

— History of Rome, from the earliest times [B. C. 753] to the death of Commodus, A. D. 192. Andover, 1847. 12°..... 957.3

— History of the middle ages, 476–1096. London, 1859. 8°..... 945.6

SCHNEIDER, Edward M., *b.* 1846, *d.* 1864. Memoir of. *See* Tarbox, I. N. Missionary patriots..... 536.24

SCHNEIDER, James H., *b.* 1839, *d.* 1864. Memoir of. *See* Tarbox, I. N. Missionary patriots..... 536.24

SCHNITZLER, Jean Henri. Secret history of the court and government of Russia under Alexander the first and Nicholas. London, 1854. 2 v. 8°... 925.4

SCHOELCHER, Victor. Life of Handel, [German musical composer, b. 1684, d. 1759]. London, 1857. 8°. 545.2

SCHOMBURGK, *Sir* Robert Hermann, *British consul at St. Domingo, naturalist and geographer, b.* 1804, *d.* 1865. History of Barbados. [With illustrations.] London, 1848. 8°..... 264.1

— *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library..v. 39 of 179.1

SCHOOL-DAYS of eminent men. Timbs, J. 557.15; 589.3

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry R., *American archæologist, b.* 1793, *d.* 1864. The Indian in his wigwam, or characteristics of the red race of America. New York, 1847. 8°..... 245.6

— Notes on the Iroquois. Albany, 1847. 8°..... 244.6

— Outlines of the life and character of Gen. Lewis Cass, [American diplomatist, b. 1782, d. 1866]. [*Anon.*] Albany, 1848. 64 pp. 8°..... 523.8

Shelf. No.

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry R., *continued.*

— Personal memoirs of a residence of thirty years with the Indian tribes, 1812–42. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°..... 244.4

SCHOPENHAUER, Johanna, *German authoress, b.* 1766, *d.* 1838. My youthful life, and pictures of travel. [Autobiography.] London, [1847]. 2 v. 12°. 548.21

SCHOULER, William, *adjutant-general of Massachusetts, b.* 1814, *d.* 1872. History of Massachusetts in the civil war. Boston, 1868, 71. 2 v. 8°..... 272.11

SCHROEDER, Francis. Shores of the Mediterranean; with sketches of travel. With engravings. New York, 1846. 2 v. 12°..... 676.5

SCHROON lake, Description of the route to. 1868.

— De Costa, B. F.....1639.11

SCHUBERT, G. H. de. Biographical souvenirs and original letters of the duchess of Orleans. *See* Harcourt, C. C. L. E. de Choiseul-Praslin, *duchesse* d'..... 618.1

SCHUYLER, Catharine, *wife of Gen. Schuyler, d.* 1803. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 1 of 538.13

SCHUYLER, Philip, *American major-general in the American revolutionary army, b.* 1733, *d.* 1804. Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 1 of 516.1

— Lossing, B. J. Life and times of..... 514.4

SCHWARTZ, Christian Friedrich, *missionary to India, b.* 1726, *d.* 1798. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6

SCHWEGLER, Albert. History of philosophy, Translated by J. H. Seelye. 3d edition. New York, 1860. 12°..... 1116.9

SCIENTIFIC men. Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men..... 541.3

— Brewster, *Sir* D. Martyrs of science.548.15; 549.36; 820.34

— Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III..... 547.3

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain..... 398.3

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France..... 388.8

— — Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal..... 398.1

SCINDE. Dennie, W. H. Personal narrative of the campaign in Sinde. 1843..... 1699.7

— Napier, *Sir* W. F. P. History of Napier's administration of, [1843–47]..... 937.2

— Orlich, L. von. Travels in. 1845..... 695.3

SCORESBY, William, *Esq., of Whitby, Arctic navigator, b.* 1760, *d.* 1828. Account of the Arctic regions, with a history and description of the northern whale-fishery. Illustrated. Edinburgh, 1820. 2 v. 8°..... 702.10

— Records of the life of. *See* Scoresby, W. 578.15

SCORESBY, William, *D. D., Arctic navigator and naval writer, b.* 1789, *d.* 1857. American factories and their female operatives. London, 1845. 12°.. 196.21

— Memorials of the sea. My father: being records of the adventurous life of William Scoresby, Esq., of Whitby. [With portrait.] London, 1851. 12°. 578.15

— *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility..... 577.14

SCOT, James, *duke of Monmouth, b.* 1649, *ex.* 1685. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1

— Roberts, G. Life, progresses, and rebellion of... 566.5

SCOTLAND. *General and ecclesiastical history, manners, etc.*

— Burton, J. H. Narratives from criminal trials in. 1852..... 987.4

— Caswall, H. Scotland and the Scottish church. 1853 .....1089.12

— Chambers, R. Domestic annals of, [1561–1745].. 974.3

— — History of, [1020–1831] 999.7

— — History of the rebellions in, [1638–60] 830.44

— — — [1689 and 1715].....830.50; 999.23

— — — [1745, 46]..... 830.34

— Dodds, J. Fifty years' struggle of the Scottish covenanters, [1638–88]..... 2109.2

Shelf. No.

SCOTLAND. *General and ecclesiastical history, manners, etc., continued.*

— Ferguson, R. New and popular history of. 1857. 998.12
— Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of....1001.2; 1003.1
— Froude, J. A. Influence of the reformation on the Scottish character..... 1829.2
— Jesse, J. H. Memoirs of the pretenders and their adherents.....979.8; 1985.1
— Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character.....395.8; 1907.1
— Robertson, W. History of, [1542–1603]....v. 3 of 943.4
— Scott, *Sir* W. History of. 1832 ..... 368.4
— Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of..... 593.4
— Tytler, P. F. History of, [1249–1603] 978.7
— — [B. C. 55–A. D. 1837] 998.6
— — Lives of Scottish worthies..... 399.9

Note.—The *popular* histories are those of Ferguson, who aimed particularly to trace the development of civilization, industry, social manners, etc.; and of Scott, both in the "Tales of a grandfather," [902.1.7; B. H. 2577.5.22; 4173.11], and in the "History of Scotland," [368.4; 902.1.7; B. H. 2475.16]. The former is an abridged history from Macbeth down, selecting picturesque episodes and prominent points; the latter gives attention chiefly to the elucidation of principles, but Palgrave says that having exhausted his pleasurable stores in the tales, Scott thus ruined his history.

The *latest and most elaborate general* history is that by Burton [A. D. 80–1688 is B. H. 4524.1 and 1689–1748 is 4524.3], of which there are reviews in Blackwood, March, 1867, and Edinburgh review, July, 1867. He is a thorough antiquarian, but as a historian he possesses the modern skeptical view regarding the early unchronicled periods, and finds the dawn of true history in Malcolm Canmore's reign, 1057–93. His treatment of the St. Columba period may be contrasted with the reverent belief of Montalembert, in his Monks of the West, [B. H., in English, 3514.4.2]. See also in this connection the Duke of Argyle's "Iona," [B. H. 2539.8].

There are three phases to the earliest history of Scotland. First, a fulness of fabulous detail. Second, a confounding of the Picts and Scots. Third, an obscurity attending everything like authentic detail. The third century is the Ossian period, and the literature of that subject [see Bates Hall catalogues], yields discussions more or less historical. Scott considers that Boethius [B. H. 2414.1], following the olden chronicles, was the first to give currency to the doubtful array of early kings, which was adopted by Buchanan. [B. H., in Latin, 6523.3; in English, 2474.14, with a continuation by Aikman to Queen Anne's time]; see, in this connection, Scott's Essay on the ancient history of Scotland [B. H. 2577.5.21], wherein he characterizes the authorities. Scott treats the Picts as Celts, but Pinkerton, in his history antecedent to Malcolm, vol. 3, p. 1056 [B. H. 2474.15], depending on Tacitus, treated them as a Gothic people, and instigated a vehement controversy. See the matter reviewed in the introduction to vol. 1 of the Pictorial history of England, [962.2.1]; and also see Chalmers's "Caledonia" [B. H. 2421.5], a laborious gathering of historical material; the late work of Leslie, 1866, on the early races, previous to the sixth century, [B. H. 2477.4]; and M'Callum's Ancient Scots, 1858, [B. H. 4519.3].

Scott says that Dalrymple, Lord Hailes, was the first to give a clue to the labyrinth of Scottish history, discarding much of the pretended antiquities, in his Annals, A. D. 1034–1371, [B. H. 2474.12]. These dates cover the period of the Norwegian invasion, 1264, for which see also Worsaae; M'Callum, on the Norwegians in the Hebrides, [B. H. 4519.3]; and the translation of the old Saga of Haco in Buchanan's Land of Lorne, chapter 14, [655.17].

Scott made Ritson's Annals of the Caledonians, Picts and Scots, 1828 [B. H. 2475.11], which is a full compilation, the occasion of the essay already mentioned on the ancient history of Scotland [B. H. 2577.5.21, from the Quarterly review, July, 1829], and from the point where he leaves off in this, he subsequently [Quarterly review, Nov., 1829, and Miscellanies, B. H. 2577.5.21] continued an examination of the authorities to the period where Tytler begins, A. D. 1250 [see above], who continues the narrative till 1603, going to the State papers, and unsettling many long established beliefs, while he took advantage of the prior labors of Chalmers and Pinkerton. For the period of Bruce and Bannockburn, see Robert I, *note*; Holinshed's Chronicles, [B. H. 2521.7]; and in Blackwood, Sept., 1867, there is an article on the literature of the Scottish independence question, covering the long interval of the contest with England, which will be found also illustrated in Freeman's History of Normandy and England, [B. H. 4515.1].

Where Dalrymple's annals stop, 1371, Pinkerton's later history [B. H. 2421.6] begins, and in what is still thought an accurate and valuable account he continues the story down to 1642, where it is again taken up by G. Stuart [B. H. 2475.2], and continued to the death of Mary in 1587. For the reign of Mary, see the note under that head. Robertson's well-known history, while it is introduced by a cursory examination of antecedent Scottish history, is confined to the reign of Mary, and down to James VI's accession to the English throne in 1603, [also in B. H. 2301.4; 2301.5; 4524.2; 4528.8]; where Laing, after an extensive dissertation to establish the guilt of Queen Mary, takes up the narrative [B. H. 2475.1], and continues it to the union in Queen Anne's time, 1709.

Innes's book on "Scotland in the middle ages" [B. H. 2477.2], forms good parallel reading for that period in the elucidation of the law, manners, dwellings, language, literature, etc., using the old authorities; while in his "Sketches of early Scotch history and social progress" [B. H. 2477.3], touching upon church organizations, the universities, home life, etc., he comes lower down and tries to join modern thought and customs to the mediæval. See also Chambers's Domestic annals from the reformation to the revolution [see above], in which the matter is arranged by reigns, but with only brief references to political events, and with a list of authorities. Another kind of illustration will be found in Maidment's Scottish Pasquils, 1568–1715, [B. H. 4565.10].

Smyth's 26th lecture [827.8; 943.3, etc.], is on the union in Queen Anne's time, and on the general characteristics of its history and historians. For the subsequent rebellions, see Jesse's Memoirs of the pretenders [as above], and for that of 1745, see Chambers [as above], Macpherson [B. H. 2519.30], and the excellent account in Mahon's History of England, [989.6, etc.].

Burton's "Scots abroad" [B. H. 6578.23], narrates pleasantly the relations of Scotland and Scotsmen with foreign countries.

The student of the history and antiquities will find it useful to consult the publications of the Records commission, [B. H. 7071.15; 7050.5; 7060.5, etc.]; the publications of the Societies of antiquaries, [B. H. 2413.50, et seq.]; Thorpe's State papers, [B. H. 7062.1]; the venerable Bede [846.1; B. H. 3493.7, etc.], and other of the ancient chroniclers; and the publications of the Bannatyne, Maitland, and Spalding clubs; Grose's Antiquities, [B. H. 2473.1]; Pennant's Tour [B. H. 2360.13], etc. These matters are also treated popularly by Scott in his "Essay on border antiquities" [B. H. 2577.5.7], and in the descriptive and historical notes accompanying his "Provincial antiquities," [B. H. 2577.5.7].

Manners, etc. Scott, in his review [B. H. 2577.5.6] of the Culloden papers [B. H. 2511.8], popularly pictures the clanship and other peculiarities of the Highlands. Logan's "Clans," 1857 [B. H. 4520.4], is rendered interesting by the colored plates of the costumes of the different clans; while Johnstone and Robertson describe their historical geography, 1872, [B. H. 4521.5]. See also Logan's "Scottish Gael," [B. H. 2474.16].

For the manners, of which the traits are gone or just lingering, nothing is better than Dean Ramsay's book [also in B. H., 20th edition, 2463.8], which may be supplemented by Charles Rogers's "Traits and stories," 1857, [B. H. 4572.20]; and his "Century of Scottish life," 1871, [B. H. 6549.8]; and also Chambers's "Popular rhymes," [B. H. 2536.12].

For estimates of the Scottish character, see Macaulay's third volume, [966.2.3]; Froude's third volume, [984.2.5]; Boyd's Leisure hours, [903.22]; V. Cousin's "Philosophie écossaise," [B. H. 3905.1.5]; Rémusat's "L'Ecosse depuis la fin du XVIIe siècle" in Revue des deux mondes, April 1st, 1856; and an article in the Christian remembrancer, 1859.

Church history. The history of the church of Scotland is closely connected with that of the state, but it can be distinctively traced best among modern books, for the period since the reformation in such general histories, as Stephen's, 1843, [B. H. 3524.1; 6053.6]; or, for a general review, dwelling upon prominent points, in Stanley's Lectures, [B. H. 3526.52]; or in particular chapters of Burton, [B. H. 4524.1; 4524.3]. Stanley recommends for a presbyterian view, and as thorough and compendious, Cunningham's Church history of Scotland, and for an episcopal view, the candid and exact ecclesiastical history of Scotland by Grub, [B. H. 3515.61]. Spottiswoode's History, which was written by order of James VI, is an episcopal view from 203 to 1603, [B. H. 3524.3].

Dividing the record into epochs, we refer for the *early Celtic period* to Montalembert's Monks of the West, [B. H., in English, 3514.4]; Innes's Early history, [B. H. 2477.2]; and Howson's papers on Argyleshire ecclesiastical antiquities in the Camden society's publications.

For the *Reformation period*, see Knox's History [B. H. 3524.8; 5493.5] and M'Cric's Life of Knox, [B. H. 4175.14]; chapters in Froude's History [984.2, etc.] and his Essay on the influence of the reformation on the Scottish character, [B. H. 2515.15], in which he rebuts Buckle's chapter on the Scotch, [942.1]; Laing's edition of Sir David Lindsay's poems, 1871, [B. H. 4608.11, etc.]; and Falconer's review of them in Fraser's magazine, 1872; Calderwood's History, 1514–1603 [B. H. 5493.3] and Row's, 1558–1637, [B. H. 5493.9]. The ordinary reader will find Lorimer's popular narrative acceptable, [B. H. 3524.10]. See also Robertson's Essay on Scottish abbeys and cathedrals in Quarterly review, vol. 85; and the notes under Knox and Reformation in this catalogue.

For the period of the *Covenanters*, from the first banding against enforced episcopacy in 1638 to the revolution of 1688, Dodd's book, above named, is a useful popular sketch; which may be supplemented by Scott's "Old Mortality," and his "Tales of a landlord," with his own notice of the same in his Miscellanies, [B. H. 2577.5.21]; or in the Quarterly review, Jan., 1817. See also the paper, "The Bloody MacKenzie," in Contemporary review, 1871, and the lives of Graham (Montrose) [355.12; 975.9], Rutherford, Claverhouse [Edinburgh review, July, 1863; Chambers's Biographical dictionary, B. H. 2442.1], Burnet's Own times, [B. H. 2517.5, etc.]; and Macaulay's History [966.2, etc.]. The special history of Kirkton, 1817 [B. H. 5520.25], covering 1660–78, is reviewed by Scott in his Miscellanies, [B. H. 2577.5.21]; and that of Woodrow, 1721 [B. H. 6980.2], covers 1660–88.

For the 18th century, see the lives of Robertson, [B. H. 2542.17]; Blair, [575.10]; Hume, [582.12]; Dr. Carlyle, [578.20], etc.

For the present century, see the lives of Chalmers, [576.1, etc.]; Edward Irving, [571.4], etc. For the Secession of 1844, see De Quincey's Theological essays, [905.2.2]; Hugh Miller's Headship of Christ [B. H. 2508.54], etc.

See Chambers's Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen, [B. H. 2442.1]. The Scotch poems and works of Scott are annotated with historical introductions, and so is Aytoun's Lays of the Scottish cavaliers [B. H. 4603.4], for which, and others, see the Chronological list of historical fiction.

Literature and art.

— Bagehot, W. The first Edinburgh reviewers 563.9
— Cunningham, A. Life and land of Burns..... 586.15
— Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers, [1465–1830]. 586.13

Note.—David Irving's is the most considerable history of Scottish poetry, 1861, covering the interval from Ossian to Lady Wardlaw, [B. H. 2553.12]. For dissertations upon Scottish songs and ballads, see the prefaces and introductions to such collections as Herd's, [B. H. 2536.7]; Whitelaw's, [B. H. 4559a.14]; Ritson's, [B. H. 2538.2.1; 4538.5.1]; Chambers's Songs prior to Burns, [B. H. 2538.19]; Maidment's, [B. H. 4565.7]; Percy's Reliques, [362.3; 1400.5]; Tytler and Watson's Songstresses of Scotland, [B. H. 6547.14]; Scott's Minstrelsy of the border [B. H. 4179.1.1], in which he runs over the labor of his predecessors in preserving these records; and Allingham's Ballad book, [1347.20]. See a bibliography of this department in Child's Ballads, [1316.6.1]; and articles in Prescott's essays

Shelf. No.

SCOTLAND. *Literature and art, continued.*

[872.2, etc.] or North American review, July, 1826; in Blackwood, Oct., 1858; in Kingsley's essays on "Burns and his school," [894.6; see also Burns, *note*]; Shairp's "Song before Burns" in Macmillan, 1861; and chapters on Lowland minstrels and Highland bards in Rogers's "Century of Scottish life," [B. H. 6549.8]. See also the Poetry of the Scottish language in Blackwood, 1870.

For the influence on English literature in the founding of the Edinburgh review and Blackwood's magazine, see Bagehot (as above); Cross's preliminary dissertation to Selections from the Edinburgh review; and the lives of Jeffrey, [568.3]; Sydney Smith, [583.18]; John Wilson, [555.14]; and Noctes ambrosianæ. [865.1.]

For the influence of Scott and Burns, see under those heads, and also Jeffrey on the Scotch novels [863.6], or Edinburgh review, Oct., 1823.

For popular legendry, see the introduction to J. F. Campbell's Tales of the West Highlands, orally collected, [B. H. 6579.9].

For Scottish art, see Alexander Smith's paper in the Argosy, 1866, and the life of Sir David Wilkie, [556.2, etc.].

Travels, description, etc.

— Abbott, J. Rollo in, [for youths]. 1857..... 677.18
— — A summer in. 1859..... 647.18
— Adams, W. T. (*Oliver Optic*). Shamrock and thistle; or, Young America in, [for youths]. 1871. 1677.2
— Carus, C. G. The king of Saxony's journey through Scotland in 1844..... 647.3
— Copway, G. Sketches of men and places in. 1851. 647.16
— Hamerton, P. G. A painter's camp in. 1867.... 1654.3
— Heron, R. Journey through the western counties of, in 1792..... 646.1
— Lippincott, S. J. (*Grace Greenwood*). Bonnie Scotland, [for youths]. 1861..... 997.4
— Miller, H. Scenes and legends of the North of, [Cromarty]..... 646.3
— Morford, H. Over-sea; or, Scotland as seen by a live American. 1867..... 1654.1
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1867.. 1658.6
— Sinclair, C. Scotland and the Scotch. 1840..... 647.17
— Victoria, *queen of England*. Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861..... 1654.4
— Wilson, J. Voyage round the coasts of. 1842... 646.6

Note.—The best itineraries are those by Murray [1868 edition, B. H. 4538.9] and Black, [B. H. 2486.18; 6538.9]; but Hunnewell's Lands of Scott [B. H. 6568.5] will be of interest to such as have derived their chief knowledge of its scenery and history from Sir Walter Scott. See also portions of Mrs. Hawthorne's Notes [1660.15], and Mrs. Stowe's Sunny memories [658.1], etc.

For the Hebrides, see Johnson's famous Tour [582.4, etc.] and Boswell's account in Croker's edition of the Life of Johnson, [B. H. 2445.7]; Buchanan's Land of Lorne, [655.17; B. H. 2468.8]; Miller's Cruise of the Betsy, [B. H. 2508.50]; Alexander Smith's Summer in Skye, [664.13]; and the articles on Mull in the Atlantic, July and August, 1865.

See also Edinburgh, Highlands, Skye, etc.

SCOTT, Charles H. The Danes and the Swedes: a visit to Denmark and Sweden. London, 1856. 8°... 668.4
SCOTT, David B. School history of the United States, to 1870. Illustrated. New York, 1870. 12°.. 309.25
SCOTT, John, *earl of Eldon, lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1751, *d.* 1838. Brightwell, C. L. Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers 1516.13
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits .....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
— Twiss, H. The public and private life of 562.6
SCOTT, John. The lost principle; or the sectional equilibrium. By "Barbarossa," [*pseud.*]. Richmond, Va., 1860. 8°..... 292.9
SCOTT, Michael, *Scottish author, b.* 1789, *d.* 1835. *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies...v. 1 of 399.9
SCOTT, Thomas, *English divine and biblical commentator, b.* 1747, *d.* 1821. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22
SCOTT, Thomas Alexander, *vice-president of the Pennsylvania railroad, b.* 1825. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of genius..... 522.16
SCOTT, *Sir* Walter, *Scotch novelist, poet, and historian, b.* 1771, *d.* 1832. History of Scotland. London, 1832. 2 v. 16°..... 368.4
— Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, emperor of the French, [b. 1769, d. 1821]. Exeter, 1827. 2 v. 8°. 604.7
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1858. 2 v. in 1. 8°.... 604.1
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1858. 3 v. in 1. 8°.... 604.5
— — Same. Philadelphia, n. d. 8° .....v. 9 of 902.1

Shelf. No.

SCOTT, *Sir* Walter, *continued.*
— Lives of the novelists. Philadelphia, 1825. 2 v. 12°..... 586.19

Contents.—Vol. I. Henry Fielding, b. 1707, d. 1754; Alain René Le Sage, b. 1668, d. 1747; Tobias George Smollett, b. 1721, d. 1771; Charles Johnstone, b. about 1731, d. 1800; Lawrence Sterne, b. 1713, d. 1768; Mrs. Ann Radcliffe, b. 1764, d. 1822. II. Samuel Richardson, b. 1689, d. 1761; Samuel Johnson, b. 1709, d. 1784; Oliver Goldsmith, b. 1728, d. 1774; Horace Walpole, earl of Orford, b. 1717, d. 1797; Henry Mackenzie, b. 1745, d. 1831; Clara Reeve, b. 1725, d. 1803; Robert Bage, b. 1723, d. 1801; Richard Cumberland, b. 1732, d. 1811.

— Recollections. London, 1837. 16°..... 587.2
— Allan, G. Life of; with critical notices of his writings 585.1
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 4 of 839.6
— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 4 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 4 of 893.3
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits .....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Hogg, J. Familiar anecdotes..... 589.19
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 2 of 896.1
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
— Lockhart, J. G. Memoirs of..585.2; 585.15; v. 10 of 902.1
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1
— Mackenzie, R. S. The story of his life..... 585.16
— Rogers, S. Recollections..... 1396.3

Note.—The biography by his son-in-law, Lockhart [also in B. H., E.228.2], is the principal and authoritative life, and the centenary memorial of C. S. M. Lockhart, 1871 [B. H. 2448.50], comprising contributions of seventy-seven friends and neighbors of Sir Walter, forms an appendix of biographical scraps. Popular but less extensive memoirs have been written by Mackenzie [as above], and by Gilfillan, [B. H. 6549.12]. The briefer lives are those by R. Chambers, [B. H. 3130.1; and united with some memoranda of the intercourse between Scott and his steward. Laidlaw, 6549a.22]; by A. Cunningham, [B. H. 4549a.27]; by Gleig, [B. H. 6549.10, originally in Quarterly review, January, 1868]; by Palgrave, [B. H. 2448.52, united with a chapter from Masson's English novelists]; by Lake [336.1.1], and others [1318.3.1], etc. See also Irving's account of his stay with Scott, in 1816, [B. H. 2396.21]; Hogg's description of his domestic life in Fraser's magazine, Aug., 1834; the account of Scott's connection with the Ballantyne press, [B. H. 2571.12]; the Essays by Prescott, [872.2, etc.]; by Jeffrey, [863.6, etc.]; by Blanchard Jerrold, [B. H. 6541.7]; and the accounts in Allibone and Thomas. There are German lives by Elze, [B. H. 4549.20]; and by Eberty, [B. H. 2547.34; 2d edition, 2449.60].

See Adolphus's letters written (before the acknowledgment) to prove Scott the author of the Waverley novels, [B. H. 4576.21].

SCOTT, William A. The church in the army; or, the four centurions. New York, 1862. 12°.....2095.15
SCOTT, William B. Half-hour lectures on the history and practice of the fine and ornamental arts. With illustrations. London, 1861. 16°..... 205.15
SCOTT, Winfield, *American general, b.* 1786, *d.* 1866. Memoirs. By himself. [With portraits.] New York, 1864. 2 v. 12°..... 514.10
— Mansfield, E. D. Life of 517.14
— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10
— Victor, O. J. Life, and military and civic services of.....1529.24

Note.—See United States, History, War of 1812, and Mexican war.

SCOVILLE, Joseph A. The old merchants of New York city. By Walter Barrett, [*pseud.*]. Philadelphia, 1863–70. 5 v. 12° 536.17
SCRIPTURE lands. Kitto, J..... 815.7
SCUDÉRY, Madeleine de, *poetess and novelist, b.* 1607, *d.* 1701. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters..... 1609.1
SCULPTORS. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British sculptors 379.9; 810.19
— Lee, H. F. Familiar sketches of..... 208.23
— Vasari, G. Lives of the most eminent sculptors. 848.6
SCULPTURE. Dodge, P. Sculpture: and the plastic art..... 207.30
— Lee, H. F. Familiar sketches of 208.23
— Memes, J. S. History of 830.48

Note.—See much in the Bates Hall catalogues, particularly the English translation of Luebke, [4074.17].

Shelf. No.

SCYTHIA, The archer and the steppe; or, the empires of. Grahame, F. R. 927.15
SEA-KINGS and naval heroes. Edgar, J. G. 558.16
SEABURY, Samuel, *American divine and author, b.* 1801, *d.* 1872. American slavery distinguished from the slavery of English theorists, and justified by the law of nature. New York, 1861. 12° 299.19
SEALSFIELD, Charles. Adventures in Texas. Abridged by F. Hardman. Edinburgh, n. d. 16° 639.27
SEAMAN, Autobiography of a. Cochrane, T. 577.5
SEARLE, January, *pseud.* *See* Phillips, George S.
SEARS, Barnas, *D.D.* Life of Luther, [b. 1483, d. 1546]. Philadelphia, n. d. 18° 545.24
SEARS, Robert. New and complete history of the Bible. With notes and engravings. 3d edition. New York, 1844. 2 v. in 1. 8° 1085.4
— Treasury of knowledge, and cyclopædia of history, science, and art. With engravings. New York, 1860. 8° 942.7
SEASONS with the sea-horses. Lamont, J. 704.22
SEAT, The, of empire. Coffin, C. C. 1636.16
SEATON, William Winston, *journalist, b.* 1785, *d.* 1866. William Winston Seaton of the "National intelligencer." A biographical sketch. Boston, 1871. 12° 587.25
SEAVER, James E. Life of Mary Jemison: Deh-He-Wä-Mis, [white squaw, b. 1743, d. 1833]. 4th edition. New York, 1856. 12° 539.3
SEAWARD, *Sir* Edward. Narrative of shipwreck and discovery of certain islands in the Caribbean sea. Edited by Jane Porter. Abridged. London, 1853. P. 8° 409.24
— – Same. London, 1859. 16° 1655.21
SEBASTOPOL. MacCormick, R. C. Visit to the camp before Sevastopol 687.19
— Maynard, F. Recollections of a zouave before Sebastopol 1008.18
— Russell, W. H. General Todleben's History of the defence of 936.1; 995.4

See also Crimean war.

SECESSION. Aughey, J. H. The iron furnace: or, slavery and secession 295.6
— Brownlow, W. G. Sketches of 634.10
SECESSION, or prose in rhyme; and East Tennessee: a poem. Philadelphia, 1864. 64 pp. 12° 307.27
SECRET history of the court of James I, [king of England, 1603–25]. Edinburgh, 1811. 2 v. 8° .. 552.6

Contents. — Vol. I. Osborne's Traditional memoirs. I. II. Sir Anthony Weldon's Court and character of king James. II. Aulicus Coquinariæ; Sir Edward Peyton's Divine catastrophe of the house of Stuarts.

SECRET proceedings and debates of the convention at Philadelphia, in 1787, for forming the constitution of the United States. From notes by R. Yates. Including "The genuine information," by L. Martin. Richmond, 1839. 12° 299.6
SECRET societies of France, History of. La Hodde, L. de 1004.4
SECRET societies of the middle ages: The assassins of the East, the knight templars, and the secret tribunals of Westphalia. London, n. d. 12° ... 849.5
— – Same. New edition. London, 1848. 12° 850.13
SECTS. Adams, H. View of religions 1099.5
— Brief analysis of the sects of the first three centuries 1096.15
— Christian sects in the nineteenth century ... v. 3 of 850.25
— Evans, J. Sketch of the denominations of the Christian world 1099.7

See also Christianity, Ecclesiastical history, Protestantism, Roman catholic church, etc.

SEDDON, Thomas, *English artist, b.* 1821, *d.* 1855. Memoir and letters. With portrait. London, 1858. 12° 557.4
SEDGWICK, Catharine Maria, *American novelist, b.* 1789, *d.* 1867. Letters from abroad. [*Anon.*] New York, 1841. 2 v. 12° 648.8
— Life and letters. Edited by M. E. Dewey. [With portraits, etc.] New York, 1871. 12° 544.25

Shelf. No.

SEDGWICK, Catharine Maria, *continued.*
— Memoir of Joseph Curtis, a model man, [of New York, b. 1782, d. 1856]. [*Anon.*] New York, 1858. 16° 537.4
— Memoir of Lucretia Maria Davidson, [American poetess, b. 1808, d. 1825]. *See* Sparks, J. .. v. 7 of 529.1

Note. — See Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51]; and Hart's Female prose writers of America, [B. H. 4445.14].

SEDGWICK, Theodore, *American lawyer, politician, and author, b.* 1781, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12
SEELEY, John R. Roman imperialism, and other lectures and essays. Boston, 1871. 12° 1117.12
SEGUR, Anatole, *comte* de. Helion de Villeneuve, a French zouave, [b. 1826, d. 1855]. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1863. 81 pp. 16° 1598.2
SÉGUR, (Philippe) Paul, *comte* de. History of the expedition to Russia, in 1812. 8th edition. [With portraits.] London, 1840. 2 v. 16° 399.3
— – Same. New York, [*cop.* 1841]. 2 v. 16° 820.43
SEIGNELAY, *Marquis* de. *See* Colbert, Jean B.
SELDEN, John, *English statesman, archæologist, and political writer, b.* 1584, *d.* 1654. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 6 of 840.10
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 5 of 815.1
— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers 388.4
SELF-MADE men. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made; or the struggles and triumphs of our self-made men 515.14
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
SELF-TAUGHT men, Biography of. Edwards, B. B. 548.18; 548.22
SELKIRK, Alexander, *Scotch shipwrecked mariner, b. about* 1676, *d. after* 1711. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature ..... v. 3 of 1869.1
SELLWOOD, *Sir* Andrew, *English soldier, artist, and mechanician, b.* 1620. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
SELOVER, Abia A., *lawyer, soldier, and merchant, b.* 1824. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
SELWYN, George Augustus, *English politician and wit, b.* 1719, *d.* 1791. Hayward, A. George Selwyn: his life and times 1655.17
— Jesse, J. H. Selwyn and his contemporaries 563.2
— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8
SEMIRAMIS, *queen of Assyria, fl.* B. C. 1250. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns. 569.28
— – Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns. v. 1 of 810.44
— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

See also Assyria.

SEMMES, Raphael, *captain of the Confederate cruiser "Alabama," and author, b.* 1810. The cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. New York, 1864. 2 v. in 1. 12° 308.11
— Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war. Cincinnati, 1851. 8° 623.15
SENECA, Lucius Annæus, *Roman stoic philosopher, b.* A. D. 2 *or* 3, *d.* 65. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times ..... v. 2 of 1869.1

Note. — See Farrar's "Seekers after God," [B. H. 7417.19].

SENECA Indians, Case of the 244.8
SENEFELDER, Aloysius. *See* Sennefelder, A.
SENIOR, Nassua W. Journal in Turkey and Greece, 1857, 58. [With map.] London, 1859. 8° 688.13
SENNAAR, Narrative of the expedition to Dongola and. English, G. B. 693.4
SENNEFELDER, *or* SENEFELDER, Aloysius, *German inventor of lithography, b.* 1771, *d.* 1834. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
"SENTINEL," *pseud.* *See* Bogart, William H.
SEPOY revolt, The. Mead, H. 937.1; 939.3

See also India.

SEPTUAGENARIAN, Reminiscences of a, [1802–15]. Brownlow, E. S. 1566.1

Shelf. No.

SERVIA. Paton, A. A. Servia in 1843, 44..... 666.4
— Ranke, (F.) L. von. History of Servia, and the Servian revolution 827.1
SERVIUS TULLIUS, *6th king of Rome, b.* B. C. 578 *d.* B. C. 536. *See* Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills 959.15
SEURAT, Claude Ambroise, *a living skeleton, b.* 1797. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5
SEVASTOPOL. *See* Sebastopol.
SEVEN months' run up, and down, and around the world. Brooks, J..... 668.23
SEVEN years of a sailor's life. Clark, G. E. 1707.1
SÉVIGNÉ, Marie de Rabutin Chantal, *marquise* de, *French authoress, b.* 1626, *d.* 1696. Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters.....v. 3 of 547.4
— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19
— Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women.....1598.16
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 1 of 388.8
— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..v. 1 of 542.15
— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note.—See A. H. Everett's Essays, [877.4.1].

SEWARD, Anna, *English poetess, b.* 1747, *d.* 1809. Memoirs of [Erastus] Darwin, [English physician and poet, b. 1731, d. 1802]. Philadelphia, 1804. 8° 573.5
SEWARD, William Henry, *American statesman, b.* 1801, *d.* 1872. Works. Edited by G. E. Baker. [With portrait, etc.] New York, 1853. 3 v. 8°. 294.7
— Life and public services of John Quincy Adams, 6th president of the United States, [b. 1767, d. 1848]. Auburn, 1849. 12° 517.25
— Life, including his most famous speeches. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. P. 8°..... 527.22
— Baker, G. E. Life of..... 526.3
— Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19
SEWEL, William. History of the quakers. New York, 1844. 2 v. in 1. 8° 1085.10
SEWELL, Elizabeth M. Ancient history of Egypt, Assyria, and Babylonia, [B. C. 2450–B. C. 30]. [With map.] London, 1862. 12° 945.9
— The child's first history of Rome, [B. C. 1184–A. D. 69]. [*Anon.*] New edition. London, 1869. 16° 948.19
— History of the early church. [*Anon.*] New York, 1860. 18°..... 2089.1
— Impressions of Rome, Florence, and Turin. [*Anon.*] London, 1862. 12° 664.4
— Journal kept during a summer tour, for the children. [*Anon.*] 3 parts in 1 v. New York, 1852. 12°..... 659.28

Contents.—Part 1. From Ostend to the lake of Constance. 2. From the lake of Constance to the Simplon. 3. From the Simplon through part of the Tyrol to Genoa.

— and YONGE, Charlotte M. Historical selections. London, 1868. 16° 1817.20
SEWELL, William Grant, *b.* 1829, *d.* 1862. The ordeal of free labor in the British West Indies. New York, 1861. 12°..... 266.12
SEYMOUR, Charles, 6*th duke of Somerset, b.* 1662, *d.* 1748. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1
SEYMOUR, Charles C. B. Self-made men. [With portraits.] New York, 1858. 12°..... 543.13

Contents.—Andrew Jackson, 7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845; Jacob Leisler, American political adventurer, b. 1691; Daniel Webster, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; Elihu Burritt, "*the learned blacksmith*," American scholar, b. 1811; Alexander Murray, Scotch linguist, b. 1775, d. 1813; Matthew F. Maury, American naval officer, b. 1806; Christian Gottlob Heyne, German philologer and antiquary, b. 1729, d. 1812; Robert Burns, Scotch poet, b. 1759, d. 1796; George Fox, English quaker, b. 1624, d. 1690; Amos Lawrence, American merchant and philanthropist, b. 1786, d. 1852; Hans Christian Andersen, Danish poet and novelist, b. 1805; Anthony Wayne, American revolutionary general, b. 1745, d. 1796; Immanuel Kant, German philosopher, b. 1724, d. 1804; Johann Gottlieb Fichte, German philosopher and author, b. 1762, d. 1814; David Rittenhouse, American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796; Carsten Niebuhr, Hanoverian traveller, b. 1733, d. 1815; Henry Clay, American statesman, b. 1777, d. 1852; John Ledyard, American traveller, b. 1751, d. 1788; Stephen Girard, merchant, banker, and philanthropist, founder of Girard college, Philadelphia, b. 1750, d. 1831; Sir William Phips, colonial governor of Massachusetts, b. 1651, d. 1695; Daniel Boone, pioneer, and early settler of Kentucky, b. 1735, d. 1822; Joseph Bramah, English inventor, b. 1749, d. 1814; James Hargraves, *or* Hargreaves, English inventor of machinery for spinning cotton, d. 1778; Alexander Wilson, Scotch ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813; Edmund Cartwright, English divine, poet, and inventor of the power-loom, b. 1743, d. 1823; Benjamin Thompson, count Rumford, American statesman and natural philosopher, b. 1753, d. 1814; Thomas Posey, governor of Indiana, b. 1750, d. 1818; Israel Putnam, American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790; John Prideaux, professor of divinity at Oxford, and bishop of Worcester, b. 1578, d. 1650; Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, b. 1606, d. 1683; William Hutton, English litterateur and antiquary, b. 1723, d. 1815; John Paul Jones, Scotch naval adventurer, commodore in the American navy, b. 1747, d. 1792; William Falconer, Scotch poet and litterateur, b. 1730, d. 1769; Sir Humphry Davy, English chemist, natural philosopher, and scientific writer, b. 1778, d. 1829; Robert Dodsley, English poet and writer, b. 1703, d. 1764; Antonio Canova, Italian sculptor and painter, b. 1757, d. 1822; Philip Vayringe, mechanician, b. 1684, d. 1746; Nathaniel Bowditch, American writer on navigation and mathematics, b. 1773, d. 1838; Valentine Jamerai Duval, French scholar, b. 1695, d. 1775; Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; Sir Thomas Lawrence, English portrait painter, b. 1769, d. 1830; William Gifford, English poet, critic, and satirist, b. 1757, d. 1826; Benjamin West, American painter in England, b. 1738, d. 1820; John Fitch, American inventor, b. 1743, d. 1798; Patrick Henry, American statesman, governor of Virginia, and author, b. 1736, d. 1799; Eli Whitney, American inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825; Benjamin Franklin, American philosopher, b 1706, d. 1790; Oliver Evans, American mechanical engineer, b. 1755, d. 1811; Roger Sherman, American statesman, b. 1721, d. 1793; Robert Fulton, American painter, and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; Sir William Jones, English orientalist, jurist, and litterateur, b. 1746, d. 1794; Capt. John Smith, founder of Virginia, b. 1579, d. 1631; James Brindley, English mechanician and canal engineer, b. 1716, d. 1772; Thomas Holcroft, English dramatist, b. 1745, d. 1809; Robert Bloomfield, English poet, b. 1766, d. 1823; Sir Richard Arkwright, English manufacturer, and inventor of the "spinning-jenny," b. 1732, d. 1792; Henry Kirke White, English poet, b. 1785, d. 1806; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819; William Cobbett, English economist and political writer, b. 1762, d. 1835; Amos Whittemore, American inventor, b. 1759, d. 1828; Capt. James Cook, English navigator, b. 1728, d. 1779; George Stephenson, English engineer, inventor of the locomotive, b. 1781, d. 1848.

SEYMOUR, Edward, *duke of Somerset, courtier and author, ex.* 1552. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1
SEYMOUR, E. S. Sketches of Minnesota, 1849. New York, 1850. 8° 638.9
SEYMOUR, F. G. Romance of ancient history. Egypt. [*Anon.*] London, 1834. 2 v. 12..... 959.3
SEYMOUR, Henry Danby. Russia on the Black sea and sea of Azof: a narrative of travels in the Crimea and bordering provinces. With map, etc. London, 1855. 8° 685.5
SEYMOUR, Horatio, *of New York, b.* 1811. Life of. *See* Lives, etc..... 1529.4
— Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
SEYMOUR, Jane. *See* Jane Seymour.
SEYMOUR, Silas, *civil engineer, b.* 1817. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
SEYMOUR, Thomas, *lord Sudeley, lord high admiral, ex.* 1549. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 815.1
SEYMOUR, William, 1*st marquis of Hertford, and duke of Somerset, d.* 1660. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..v. 5 of 815.1
SFORZA, Caterina, *b.* 1462, *d.* 1509. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women.....v. 1 of 543.14
SFORZA, Francesco Alessandro, *Italian statesman and warrior, b.* 1401, *d.* 1466. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3
SFORZOSI, Luigi. Compendious history of Italy, [B. C. 31–A. D. 1831]. Translated by N. Greene. New York, 1847. 18° 810.74
SHADWELL, Thomas, *English dramatic author, poet-laureate, and historian, b.* 1640, *d.* 1692. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain...v. 3 of 398.3
SHAFTSBURY, *Earl of.* *See* Cooper, Anthony Ashley.
SHAIRP, J. C. Studies in poetry and philosophy. Edinburgh, 1868. 16° 1829.11

Contents.—William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; Samuel Taylor Coleridge, English poet, essayist, and moral philosopher, b. 1772, d. 1834; Rev. John Keble, vicar of Hursley, English divine and poet, b. 1792, d. 1866; The moral dynamic.

SHAKERS. *See* Harper's monthly, vol. 15.

Shelf. No.

SHAKESPEARE, William, *English dramatic poet, b.* 1564, *d.* 1616. Adams, W. H. D. Sword and pen; or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 5 of 840.10

— Campbell, J., *lord*. Shakespeare's legal acquirements considered..... 385.12

— De Quincey, T. Biographical essays..... 895.7

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain....v. 2 of 398.3

— Emerson, R. W. Representative men 876.5

— Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of modern times. v. 1 of 1869.1

— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Shakespeare and his times... 357.5

— Holmes, N. The authorship of..... 823.20

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 1 of 896.1

— Hudson, H. N. Lectures on 357.6

— Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Skottowe, A. Life of 583.17

— Taine, H. A. History of English literature..... 895.26

— Townsend, G. H. Shakespeare not an impostor.. 1359.1

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.....v. 2 of 875.11 v. 2 of 875.12

— — The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note.—The readiest reference to learn the very great extent of the literature pertaining to Shakespeare, with samples of the diversified criticisms upon him, is the elaborate article in Allibone, which, coming down to 1869, covers a wider range chronologically than any of the other bibliographies. The article in Bohn's edition of Lowndes [also separate with some corrections, B. H. 2153.8] comes down to 1865, and is the fullest in detail of all, and is much fuller in regard to foreign titles particularly than Allibone, while Thimm, 1864 [B. H. 4598.9], without the diversity of detail, has the largest foreign list of all. The arrangement of the Shakespeariana in Thimm is alphabetical, under the three heads of English, French and German, while in Allibone the arrangement is chronological and confined to those in English, with an alphabetical index. In Bohn the Shakespeariana are kept separate by languages and are arranged chronologically without an alphabetical index. The catalogue of what is destined to become a very important Shakespearian library at Birmingham is now coming out in parts, [B. H. 6208.15].

The progress of Shakespearian criticism in England is traced with care in Knight's Studies, [322.4.8; B. H. 2592.5.7; 4593.3.7; 6592.3]; briefly in Thimm, [B. H. 4598.9]; and in Whipple's Essays, mentioned above. The most convenient repository of the earlier commentators is the first volume of the variorum Shakespeare [B. H. 4594.3], where will be found Rowe's Life of Shakespeare, [the chief source of all subsequent biographies, also in B. H. 2593.7; 4591.1.1; 4595.8; 4599a.1.1]; Farmer's essay on Shakespeare's learning, to prove his lack of it, [also in B. H. 2593.2.2; 2597.34]; the prefaces, etc., of Pope [also in B. H. 4592.2.1], Theobald, Hanmer, Warburton, Dr. Johnson [the most famous of all, also 226.1.1; B. H. 2593.2.1; 2594.1.1; 2595.7.1; 4178.7.1; 4592.2.1; 4599a.1.1; 4599a.2.1], Steevens, Capell, Reed, and Malone. A second variorum edition is now coming out under the editing of Mr. Furness of Philadelphia, only one volume, containing Romeo and Juliet, being as yet printed, [B. H. 6591.2].

The most elaborate and costly of all the modern editions of Shakespeare is the sumptuous one in folio, edited by Halliwell, a Shakespearian library in itself from its store of illustrative matter. This Library does not yet possess this; but Halliwell's earlier life, 1847, upon which the biography in this edition is based, is in the Bates Hall [2597.4], as also his "Shakespeare and the early English drama," [342.30].

So little is absolutely known of the personal history of Shakespeare, that the voluminous lives are largely made up of the customs and manners of his time, as allusions may be found to them in his works. Drake's "Shakespeare and his times" [B. H. 2592.2; 2592.3] and Knight's biography [322.4.7; B. H. 2592.4; 4593.2; 4591.4.1] are valuable memorials of this description; and Thornbury's "Shakespere's England" [B. H. 6597.16] can be read in the same connection. Of the other English editors who have prefixed lives to their editions, the most important are Malone's, [B. H. 4594.3.2]; Collier's [320.2.1; B. H. 2592.6]; Dyce's, [B. H. 4597.2.1, and his earlier one, 329.9; 1318.4]; Simmons's, [359.18]; Chalmers's [B. H. 2592.7.5], etc. For other English lives, see Fullom's, [B. H. 4598.2]; Kenny's, [B. H. 4598.1]; Heraud, on his inner life as intimated in his works, 1865, [B. H. 4595.5]; Hunter's Life, studies and writings of Shakespeare, [B. H. 2595.4]; and Neil's compact chronological arrangement of known facts, [B. H. 2598.29].

There are two excellent American lives, that by R. G. White [B. H. 6597.12] is enlarged upon the memoir prefixed to his edition of the works, [1594.1.1; B. H. 4597.3.1]; and that by Hudson [B. H. 6597.15, accompanied by an essay on his art, his contemporaries, the drama, and his characters], recast from his original memoir [323.1.11], and also his memoir prefixed to his abridged plays, [B. H. 6597.13.1]. See also Verplanck's [B. H. 4591.5] and Emerson's Essay [876.5], and those by Whipple [1373.5], and Lowell [1816.19].

Of the briefer accounts in English, see also De Quincey's Essay, [as above]; Cardinal Wiseman's lecture, [B. H. 4599.40]; the tercentenary number of Chambers's Journal, [B. H. 6591.1]; and Conway's paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 20.

Shelf. No.

SHAKESPEARE, William, *continued.*

Attempts have been made to get at the secrets of Shakespeare's life by analyzing the sonnets; the most important of the books on this point are Brown's, [B. H. 4593.6]; and Massey's, [B. H. 4595.10].

Attempts have also been made independently by W. H. Smith, an Englishman [B. H. 2597.32 and also 2598.15], and by Delia Bacon, an American [B. H. 4595.7], to prove that the real author of Shakespeare's plays was Lord Bacon, and while there have been, perhaps, needless refutations of the theory [1359.1; B. H. 2598.19], Judge Holmes has summarized all the evidence, chiefly internal, with skill, apparently as a critical and logical venture, [also in B. H. 4598.10]. See also Hawthorne's "Our old home," [864.19, p. 106].

Concerning Shakespeare's connection with Stratford, there may be selected the books of Hunter, [B. H. 4599.5]; Wise, [B. H. 2598.22]; Bellew, [B. H. 4598.20]; Fairholt, [B. H. 2598.8; 2598.12]; and Wilson's paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 23; also Howitt's Homes and haunts, above mentioned.

Concerning the likenesses of Shakespeare, see Boaden, [B. H. 2597.6]; and Friswell, [B. H. 4598.3]. See also Staunton's folio Memorials of likenesses with fac-similes of the will, deed, etc., [B. H. 4590.1].

The Shakespeare society continued to publish volumes of illustrative matter from 1840–53, [342.1, etc.; B. H. 4596.1–20].

For accounts of the progress of Shakespearian criticism in Germany, see Knight, [322.4.8; B. H. 2592.5.7; 4593.3.7]; and Thimm, [B. H. 4598.9]. The principal works are Conn, on the influence of the Shakespearian drama in Germany in the dramatist's day, [B. H., in English, 4591.3]; Bodenstedt, on Shakespeare and his companions, [B. H. 4598.24]; Horn's "Shakespeare in Deutschland"; Lemcke, on Shakespeare's relations to Germany; and a recent work by Genée, [B. H. 4594.41]. There is a Shakespeare society in Germany engaged in publishing illustrative material, [B. H. 4599.1]. See Lessing's Dramaturgie, [in German, 1019.1.7]; and Schlegel's Lectures on the dramatic art and literature, [in English, 818.7].

Thimm [B. H. 4598.9] also gives a sketch of the history of Shakespeare's fame in France; and the contributions of Guizot, [in English, 357.5; B. H., in French, 2594.4]; Victor Hugo, [B. H., in English, 2593.8]; Rio, [B. H. 4598.6]; Villemain, [B. H. 2672.7.7]; and the chapter in Taine [B. H., in English, 2473.50, etc.] may be taken as indicative.

SHALER, William. Sketches of Algiers. Boston, 1826. 8°..... 915.4

SHAMROCK and thistle; or, Young America in Ireland and Scotland. Adams, W. T. 1677.2

SHANKS, William F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals [of the American civil war]. [With portraits.] New York, 1866. 12°.1516.12

Contents.—William Tecumseh Sherman, American general, b. 1820; George H. Thomas, American general, b. 1816, d. 1870; Ulysses Simpson Grant, 18th president of the United States, b. 1822; Philip Henry Sheridan, American general, b. 1831; Joseph Hooker, American general, b. 1815; Lovell Harrison Rousseau, American general, b. 1818, d. 1869; Peculiarities of various generals.

SHARP, Granville, *English slavery abolitionist, b.* 1735, *d.* 1813. Brave men's footsteps 1559.5

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13

SHARP, John, *archbishop of York, b.* 1693, *d.* 1758. Life of. *See* Sharp, T. 574.11

SHARP, Thomas. Life of John Sharp, D. D. [With portrait.] Edited by T. Newcome. London, 1825. 2 v. 8°..... 574.11

SHARPE, Samuel. Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. [Illustrated.] London, 1862. 12°.. 945.11

— History of Egypt till A. D. 640. London, 1852. 3d edition. 2 v. 8°..... 954.3

SHAW, Charles. Topographical and historical description of Boston, [1630–1817]. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1817. 12° 228.16

SHAW, *Capt.* John, *b.* 1773, *d.* 1823. *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5

SHAW, *Dr.* John. A gallop to the antipodes, returning overland through India. London, 1858. 12°. 687.25

SHAW, Thomas, *English traveller and antiquary, b.* 1692, *d.* 1751. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers .....v. 2 of 810.47

SHEA, John Gilmary, *b.* 1824. Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529–1854. New York, 1855. 12°..... 1098.7

— Perils of the ocean and wilderness: or, narratives of shipwreck and Indian captivity. Boston, n. d. 12°..... 1546.2

SHEDD, William G. T. Lectures upon the philosophy of history. Andover, 1857. 12°..... 947.18

SHEFFIELD, John, *duke of Buckinghamshire, English statesman and writer, b.* 1649, *d.* 1721. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

SHEIL, Mary Leonora, *lady.* Glimpses of life and manners in Persia. With illustrations. London, 1856. 12° 695.12

Shelf. No.

SHEIL, Richard Lalor, *Irish orator and author, b.* 1794, *d.* 1841. Sketches, legal and political. Edited, with notes, by M. W. Savage. London, 1855. 2 v. Sm. 8° 1515.6

— Sketches of the Irish bar. New York, 1854. 2 v. 12° 598.5

— Speeches; with memoir by T. Macnevin. 2d edition. Dublin, 1853. p. 8° 1875.1

SHELDON, Electra M. Early history of Michigan, to 1815. [With portraits.] New York, 1856. 8°. 236.13

SHELLEY, Jane, *lady.* Shelley memorials, [1792–1822]: added an Essay on Christianity, by P. B. Shelley. Boston, 1859. 12° 587.5

SHELLEY, *Mrs.* Mary Wolstonecraft, *English authoress, b.* 1797, *d.* 1851. *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

— and others. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France. [*Anon.*] London, 1838, 39. 2 v. 16° 388.8

Contents.—Vol. I. Michel Equem de Montaigne, philosopher, moralist, and writer, b. 1533, d. 1592; François Rabelais, philosopher, physician, and writer, b. about 1483, d. 1553; Pierre Corneille, dramatic poet, b. 1606, d. 1684; François, duc de La Rochefoucauld, prince de Marsillac, writer and moralist, b. 1613, d. 1680; Jean Baptiste Poquelin Molière, poet and dramatist, b. 1622, d. 1673; Jean de La Fontaine, poet and fabulist, b. 1621, d. 1695; Blaise Pascal, philosopher, mathematician, and litterateur, b. 1623, d. 1662; Marie de Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; Nicholas Boileau, poet and satirist, b. 1636, d. 1711; Jean Racine, poet and royal historian, b. 1639, d. 1699; François de Salignac, marquis de La Mothe Fénélon, archbishop of Cambray, politician and litterateur, b. 1651, d. 1715. II. François Marie Arouet de Voltaire, poet, philosopher, critic, and historian, b. 1694, d. 1778; Jean Jacques Rousseau, philosopher, poet, and botanist, b. 1712, d. 1778; Marie Jean Antoine N. de Caritat, marquis de Condorcet, metaphysician, b. 1744, d. 1794; Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de Mirabeau, orator, b. 1749, d. 1791; Marie Jeanne (*sometimes called Manon*) Philpon Roland, authoress and republican politician, b. 1754, d. 1793; Anne Lovisa Germaine, baronne de Staël-Holstein, *née* Necker, authoress, b. 1766, d. 1817.

— — Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. [*Anon.*] London, 1835–37. 3 v. 16° 398.1

Contents.—Vol. I. Dante Alighieri, Italian poet, b. 1265, d. 1321; Francesco Petrarch, Italian poet, reviver of learning, b. 1304, d. 1374; Giovanni Boccaccio, Italian scholar and poet, b. 1313, d. 1375; Lorenzo de' Medici, prince of Florence, scholar and patron of art and literature, b. 1448, d. 1492; Marsiglio Ficino, Italian Platonic philosopher and philologer, b. 1433, d. 1491; Giovanni Pico della Mirandola, Italian poet, orator, and savant, b. 1463, d. 1494; Angelo Poliziano, *or* Politiano, Italian poet, historian, and philosopher, b. 1454, d. 1494; Bernardo Pulci, Italian poet, fl. 15th century; Luca Pulci, Italian poet, fl. 15th century; Luigi Pulci, Italian poet, b. 1431, d. 1487? Cieco da Ferrara, *or* Francesco Bello, Italian poet, fl. 1509; Domenico Burchiello, Italian poet, d. 1448; Matteo Maria Boiardo, Italian poet, b. 1434, d. 1494; Francesco Berni, Berna, *or* Bernia, Italian poet, d. 1536; Ludovico Ariosto, Italian poet, b. 1474, d. 1533; Niccolo Machiavelli, Italian political writer, historian, and litterateur, b. 1469, d. 1527. II. Galileo Galilei, Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b. 1564, d. 1642; Francesco Guicciardini, Italian historian, jurist, and diplomatist, b. 1482, d. 1540; Vittoria Colonna, marchioness of Peschiera, Italian poetess, b. 1490, d. 1547; Giovanni Battista Guarini, Italian poet, b. 1537, d. 1612; Torquato Tasso, Italian poet, b. 1544, d. 1595; Gabriello Chiabrera, Italian poet, b. 1552, d. 1637; Alessandro Tassoni, Italian poet, b. 1565, d. 1635; Giovanni Battista Marini, *or* Marino, Italian poet, b. 1569, d. 1625; Vincenzio de Filicaja, Italian and Latin poet, b. 1642, d. 1707; Pietro Bonaventura Metastasio, Italian poet and author, b. 1698, d. 1782; Carlo Goldoni, Italian dramatist and theatrical reformer, b. 1707, d. 1793; Vittorio Alfieri, count, Italian poet, b. 1749, d. 1803; Vincenzo Monti, Italian poet and dramatic author, b. 1754, d. 1828; Ugo Foscolo, Italian poet and litterateur, b. about 1778, d. 1827. III. Juan Boscan-Almogaver, Spanish poet, b. 1500, d. 1544; Garcilaso de la Vega, Spanish soldier and poet, b. 1503, d. 1536; Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Spanish diplomatist and historian, b. 1503, d. 1575; Luis Ponce de Leon, Spanish poet and theologian, b. 1527, d. 1591; Fernando Herrera, Spanish poet and writer, b. 1534? d. 1597; Saa de Miranda, Portuguese poet, b. 1494, d. 1558; Jorge de Montemayor, Portuguese poet, b. about 1520, d. 1562; Short notices of other Spanish poets and dramatists; Alonso d' Ercilla y Zuniga, Spanish poet, b. 1533, d. after 1596; Miguel de Cervantes-Saavedra, Spanish poet and novelist, b. 1547, d. 1616; Carpio Felix Lope da Vega, Spanish poet, b. 1562, d. 1635; Vicente Espinel, Spanish poet and novelist, b. 1544, d. 1634; Estévan Manuel de Villégas, Spanish lyric poet, b. 1595, d. 1669; Luis de Gongora y Argote, Spanish poet, b. 1561, d. 1627; Francisco Gomez de Quevedo y Villegas, Spanish politician and litterateur, b. 1580, d. 1645; Pedro de Calderon de la Barca, Spanish dramatic author and poet, b. 1601, d. 1687; The early poets of Portugal; Luiz de Camoens, Portuguese poet, b. 1524, d. 1579.

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe, *English poet and dramatist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1822. Essay on Christianity. *See* Shelley, J., *lady* 587.5

— Bagehot, W. Estimates of some Englishmen and Scotchmen 563.9

— De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers 895.15

Shelf. No.

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe, *continued.*

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Memorials of early genius 551.10

— Trelawny, E. J. Recollections of the last days of. 585.9

Note.—The only regular life of full extent is that in W. M. Rossetti's edition of his works, [B. H. 4605.11]. A brief continuous memoir by M. Blind is given in the Tauchnitz edition of selected works, [B. H. 4569a.50]. Hogg's Life, on the most extended scale of all, was never continued beyond 1814, [B. H. 4546.7]. Medwin's life, 1847; his Shelley papers, 1824, and his conversations with Lord Byron [898.20], have whatever value may arise from the kinship of that somewhat untrustworthy author. Mrs. Shelley's contributions are of course authoritative in the edition of her husband's letters, etc. [875.15], and in the notices appended to the different sections of her chronological arrangement of the poems, [B. H. 2562.50]. See also the memoir by Lowell, supplementing her notes in the Boston edition of the poems as edited by him, [1318.5]. Beside some articles by T. L. Peacock, in Fraser's magazine for 1858 and 1860, there have been some monographs, of value towards the full elucidation of Shelley's career, like Lady Shelley's "Shelley memorials," and Trelawny's Recollections of his last days. The autobiography of Leigh Hunt [584.13] affords much material. Richard Garnett's Relics of Shelley [373.9] is a collection of lately discovered literary fragments, with biographical annotations. There is a long list of authorities given in Allibone's article. George MacDonald wrote the life in the Encyclopædia Britannica. See also Quarterly review, vol. 110. There is a recent book with new particulars on his early life, by MacCarthy, [B. H. 2448.61].

SHELLEY memorials. *See* Shelley, J., *lady* 587.5

SHELTON, Edward. The historical finger-post. London, 1861. 12° 945.8

SHENANDOAH, The; or the last Confederate cruiser. Hunt, C. E. 288.7

SHENSTONE, William, *English poet, b.* 1714, *d.* 1763. Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .. v. 3 of 582.11
586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

SHEPARD, Thomas, *clergyman and author, b.* 1605, *d.* 1649. Memoir of his own life. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12

SHEPHERD, *Rev.* William. Life of Poggio Bracciolini, [Italian scholar, b. 1380, d. 1459]. London, 1837. 8° 543.8

SHEPPARD, Furman. The constitutional text-book. Philadelphia, 1857. 12° 299.4

SHEPPARD, John G. The fall of Rome, and the rise of the new nationalities. London, 1861. 12°. 917.16

SHERBURNE, John H. Life of Paul Jones, [American naval adventurer, b. 1747, d. 1792]. London, 1825. P. 8° 528.5

SHERER, Moyle. Military memoirs of Wellington, [b. 1769, d. 1852]. London, 1830. 2 v. 12°. 558.10

— — Same. Philadelphia, 1833. 2 v. 12° 1579.1

SHERIDAN, Philip Henry, *American major-general, b.* 1831. Brockett, L. P. Our great captains 569.2

— Denison, C. W. Illustrated life, campaigns, and public services of 569.15

— Headley, P. C. Life and military career of 569.13

— Keim, De B. R. Sheridan's troopers on the borders 245.14

— Newhall, F. C. With General Sheridan in Lee's last campaign 276.2

— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals 1516.12

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8

SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley Butler, *Irish dramatic author, orator, and statesman, b.* 1751, *d.* 1816. Sheridan and his times. By an octogenarian. [With portrait.] London, 1859. 2 v. 12° 567.4

— Speeches. London, 1842. 3 v. 8° 861.6

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Moore, T. Memoirs of 598.6

— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews ..... v. 2 of 875.11
v. 2 of 875.12

Note.—Allibone has a full article with references, which may be compared with that in Bohn's edition of Lowndes. The earliest life is that of Watkins [B. H. 4547.10], a tory and political opponent, whose book was prepared hastily and concerns chiefly Sheridan's parliamentary career. It is criticised

Shelf. No.

SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley Butler, *continued.*

in Lefanu's life of Sheridan's mother, [B. H. 4544.2]. Thomas Moore's Memoirs [also in B. H. 6548.8], was based upon ample knowledge, except perhaps of the man, but his panegyrics of Fox were distasteful to Sheridan's friends, who claim that Sheridan is wilfully belittled. Another considerable and anonymous life has been published under the title of "Sheridan and his times," 1859, which is, however, somewhat cumbersome in treatment, and an examination of it will be found in the Universal review, 1860, or in no. 826 of Living age. The briefer compact lives are those by Sigmund (based in good measure on a suppressed memoir by Prof Smyth), [828.10; 847.2; 1357.2; B. H. 2469.51]; and by Leigh Hunt, prefixed to Moxon's edition of the dramatic works, the latter being sketchy and not very carefully drawn. See also Brougham's Statesmen, [568.7; 840.5]; Macmillan's magazine, Jan., 1861. Thomas's Biographical dictionary and its references; Sheridaniana, [B. H. 4549.26]; and the lives of his contemporaries Burke, Pitt, Fox, with Macaulay's Essay on Hastings, [409.19; 1655.19].

SHERMAN, Henry. Slavery in the United States. 2d edition. Hartford, 1860. 12°..... 298.9

SHERMAN, Roger, *American statesman, b.* 1721, *d.* 1793. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Famous boys: and how they became great men... 555.8

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries..... 548.17

Note. — See brief life, [B. H. 4444.58.3].

SHERMAN, William Tecumseh, *American general, b.* 1820. Official account of his great march through Georgia and the Carolinas. New York, 1865. 12°..... 1276.5

— Bowman, S. M. Sherman and his campaigns.... 272.1

— Brockett, L. P. Our great captains..... 569.2

— Headley, P. C. Life and military career of..... 569.1

— Nichols, G. W. Story of the great march..... 306.2

— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals..... 1516.2

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times..... 1522.8

SHERWOOD, John D. The comic history of the United States. With illustrations. Boston, 1870. 12°... 309.16

SHERWOOD, Mary Martha, *English authoress, b.* 1775, *d.* 1851. Life, chiefly autobiographical. Edited by her daughter, S. Kelly. [With portrait.] London, 1857. 8°..... 595.13

SHETLAND islands. Laing, J. Description of the Shetland isles.....v. 2 of 668.2

— Sinclair, C. Shetland and the Shetlanders..... 646.19

SHIP and shore. Colton, W..... 678.10

SHIPWRECKS. Allen, W. Accounts of shipwreck and other disasters at sea..... 699.18

— Dangers of the deep; or, narratives of shipwreck and adventure at sea..... 1709.1

— Gilly, W. O. S. Shipwrecks of the royal navy, [1793–1849]..... 988.12

— History of..... 699.17

— Shea, J. G. Perils of the ocean..... 1546.2

SHIRLEY, James, *English dramatic poet and scholar, b.* 1596, *d.* 1666. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 393.3

SHIRREFF, Patrick. Tour through North America. Edinburgh, 1835. 8°..... 624.10

SHOBERL, Frederick. Persia; a description of the country, government, laws, and religion, and of the character, etc., of its inhabitants. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1828. 12°..... 938.11

SHONG-MUN-E-CUTH-E, *or* the Ietan, *Indian chief, d.* 1834. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

SHOOTER, *Rev.* Joseph. The kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 8°..... 693.2

SHORE, John, *Lord Teignmouth, governor-general of India, b.* 1751, *d.* 1833. Memoirs of Sir William Jones, [English judge and orientalist, b. 1746, d. 1794]. Philadelphia, 1805. 8°..... 583.11

— *See* Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men. 548.16; 551.13

SHORT studies on great subjects. Froude, J. A. 1812.15

SHOVEL, *Sir* Cloudesley, *English admiral, b.* 1650? *d.* 1707. *See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes..... 558.16

SHREWSBURY, *Duke of.* *See* Talbot, Charles.

Shelf. No.

SHUBRICK, John Temple, *lieutenant, b.* 1788, *d.* 1815. Life of. *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers..... 527.5

SHUCK, Henriotta, *missionary to China, b.* 1817, *d.* 1844. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross..... 569.9

— – Heroines of the missionary enterprise..... 539.13

SHURTLEFF, Nathaniel B. A topographical and historical description of Boston. *See* Boston..... 222.4

SIAM. Bowring, *Sir* J. The kingdom and the people of. 1857..... 696.3

— Leonowens, A. H. Romance of the harem. 1873. 697.26

— Neale, F. A. Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of. 1852..... 879.14

Note. — See the recent books by Mrs. Leonowens, who was a governess in the royal family, "Romance of the harem" [also in B. H. 3047.56], and "English governess at the Siamese court, [B. H. 5015.17]. See also Beauvoir, [B. H., in French, 2208.50.2; in English, 6266.6].

SIBBALD, *Sir* Robert, *Scotch physician and naturalist, b.* 1641, *d. about* 1722. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library.....v. 1 of 179.1

SIBERIA. Atkinson, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia. 1858..... 701.1

— Bush, R. J. Reindeer, dogs, and snow-shoes; journal of Siberian travels and explorations, [1865–67]..... 682.13

— Collins, P. McD. Land journey through Siberia. 1860..... 667.12

— – Overland explorations in, [1856, 57]..... 682.10

— D'Wolf, J. Journey through Siberia, [1804–8].. 682.7

— Dobell, P. Travels in. 1830..... 666.2

— Erman, A. Travels in. 1850..... 709.1

— Hill, S. S. Travels in. 1854..... 707.8

— Kennan, G. Tent life in. 1870..... 707.23

— Knox, T. W. Overland through Asia. Pictures of Siberian life. 1870..... 682.11

— Lee, R. Stories from Siberia. 1853..... 927.17

— Piotrowski, R. My escape from Siberia. 1863. 706.21

— Ravenstein, E. G. The Russians on the Amur. 1861..... 924.6

Note. — See Harper's magazine, vols. 16 and 37.
See also Amoor, Asia, Russia.

SIBERIAN Tartary, Pedestrian journey through, [1820–23]. Cochrane, J. D..... 674.6

SIBLEY, John L. History of Union, Me. [With portrait.] Boston, 1851. 12°..... 227.2

SIBORNE, William. History of the war in France and Belguim, in 1815. [With illustrations.] 2d edition. London, 1844. 2 v. 8°..... 1005.2

SICILIAN vespers, History of the war of the. Amari, M. 915.6

SICILY. Bigelow, A. Travels in, [1827]..... 676.2

— Brydone, P. Tour through Sicily. 1813..... 679.11

— Dumas, A. (D.) The Garibaldians in. 1861... 917.15

— Forbes, C. S. The campaign of Garibaldi in the two Sicilies. 1861..... 917.11

— Horner, S. A century of despotism in, [1759–1859]..... 918.18

— Kavanagh, J. A summer and winter in the two Sicilies. 1858..... 666.15

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1864. 1658.3

— Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de. Rambles of a naturalist on the coasts of. 1857..... 654.10

— Simond, L. Tour in. 1828..... 675.2

— Sleeper, M. G. The two Sicilies. 1867..... 1679.2

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Lands of the Saracen; or, pictures of. 1855..... 686.15

— Tuckerman, H. T. Sicily: a pilgrimage. 1852.. 678.19

— Unprotected females in. 1859..... 677.1

Note. — See Bates Hall catalogues, and the Lower Hall Class list for foreign books; also Bartlett, [B. H. 2765.17]; Leigh Hunt's "Jar of honey from Mount Hybla," [B. H. 2769.51]. Lloyd's History to the Athenian war is the most recent, [B. H. 2723.50].

SIDDONS, Sarah, *formerly Miss Kemble, English actress, b.* 1755, *d.* 1831. *See* Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19

Note. — The principal distinct lives are those by Campbell [B. H. 6543.2], and Boaden, the latter being more nearly a record of the seasons of the English stage during her day. Fitzgerald's Memoir of the Kemble family [B. H. 6543.15], is the latest account; while Doran's "Their majesties' servants" [352.2, etc.], is illustrative of her career.

Shelf. No.

SIDNEY, Algernon, *English republican politician, b. about* 1621, *beheaded* 1683. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 9 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 6 of 815.1

— Tweedie, W. R. The life and work of earnest men. 555.13

Note.—The principal life is by Meadley, 1813, [B. H. 2446.20]· also see memoir prefixed to the 1772 edition of his works, [B. H. 4161.4]; the lecture by R. C. Winthrop, [1815.4]; the letters in the collection of Locke, etc., [B. H. 2542.3]; Burnet's memoirs, [B. H. 2517.5]; and the reference in Aillbone. There is a recent life by Ewald, 1872 [B. H. 2444.50], covering his times, 1622–83.

SIDNEY, Dorothy, *formerly Percy, countess of Lcicester, d.* 1659. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

SIDNEY, Dorothy, *Countess of Sunderland. See* Spencer, Dorothy.

SIDNEY, Henry, *English secretary of state, d.* 1700. Diary of the times of Charles II. Edited, with notes, by R. W. Blencowe. London, 1843. 2 v. 8° 553.4

SIDNEY, Mary. *See* Herbert, Mary.

SIDNEY, *Sir* Philip, *English statesman, soldier, and poet, b.* 1554, *d.* 1586. Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2

— — Sword and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth 567.10

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 4 of 840.10

— Davis, S. M. Life and times of..... 558.12

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

— Peake, H. The boy's book of heroes 551.28

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note.—The contemporary memoir is that by Greville, Lord Brooke [B. H. 2453.1], but of the more recent lives those of Lloyd, 1862 [B. H. 2546.7], and Mr. Fox-Bourne, 1862, are the most important, though a convenient compilation is that of Mrs. Davis, 1858. The briefer lives by Gray, prefixed to Sidney's miscellaneous works, [893.1]; by Stigant, in the Cambridge essays, [B. H. 2555.16]; by Friswell, prefixed to the Arcadia [B. H. 4666.2], and that by Pears, prefixed to Sidney's Correspondence with Languet, and designed particularly to illustrate the state of Europe, 1574–80, are all commendable. See also Motley's History of the United Netherlands, [911.1]; Retrospective review, 1820; British quarterly review, 1847 and 1863; Jeffrey's Essays, [893.6]; Disraeli's Amenities of literature, [404.8.2; 897.7.2]; Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; and the references in Allibone.

SIDNEY, Samuel. The three colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia; their pastures, copper mines, and gold fields. With engravings. 2d edition. London, 1853. 8°..... 705.2

SIEGE of Bomarsund, 1854. Illustrated. From the French. New York, 1856. 56 pp. 12°..... 206.19

SIEGES, The great, of history. Robson, W..... 996.8

SIERRA LEONE, Residence at. 1849..... 599.6

SIGMA, *pseud. See* Sargent, Lucius M.

SIGNORELLI, Luca, *of Cortona, Italian painter, b.* 1440, *d.* 1521. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters .....v. 1 of 840.23

SIGNS of the times. Bunsen, C. C. J. 113.3; 134.9

SIGNS of the times. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays ..v. 2 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 2 of 893.3

SIGNS of the times; or, present, past, and future. Cumming, J..... 116.3

SIGOURNEY, *Mrs.* Lydia Howard, *formerly Miss Huntley, American authoress, b.* 1791, *d.* 1865. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries. 1st series. New York, 1857. 12°..... 548.17

Contents.—Rev. John Wesley, founder of methodism, b. 1703, d. 1791; Benjamin Franklin, American philosopher, b. 1706, d. 1790; Selina Hastings, countess of Huntington, b. 1707, d. 1791; Mrs. Jerusha Lathrop, b. 1717, d. 1805; Roger Sherman, American statesman, b. 1721, d. 1793; Jean Frédéric Oberlin, French pastor and philanthropist, b. 1740, d. 1826; John Marsh, D. D., b. 1742, d. 1821; Oliver Ellsworth, American chief justice, b. 1745, d. 1807; Hannah More, English authoress, b. 1745, d. 1833; William White, D. D., bishop of the protestant episcopal church in the United States, b. 1748, d. 1836; James Hillhouse, American statesman, b. 1754, d. 1832; Mrs. Martha Laurens Ramsay, b. 1759, d. 1811; Rev. Robert Hall, English baptist divine and writer, b. 1764, d. 1831; Stephen Van Rensselaer, LL. D., American statesman and patron of learning, b. 1764, d. 1839; Ann Maria Hyde, American poetess, b. 1792, d. 1816; Mrs. Felicia Dorothea Hemans, English poetess, b. 1794, d. 1835; Mrs. Mary Lovell Ware, b. 1798, d. 1840.

Shelf. No.

SIGOURNEY, *Mrs.* Lydia Howard, *continued.*

— Pleasant memories of pleasant lands. Boston, 1842. 12° 1654.10

— Scenes in my native land. Boston, 1845. 16°.. 868.17

— *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography.....1522.10

SIGURD. Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine..... 846.7

SIKES, Olive, *formerly Miss Logan.* Before the footlights and behind the scenes: a book about "the show business" in all its branches. [With portraits and other illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1870. 8°... ..... 1562.3

— The mimic world, and public exhibitions. [With portraits and other illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1871. 8°..... 1562.4

SILLIMAN, Benjamin. Tour between Hartford and Quebec, in 1819. [With engravings.] 2d edition. New Haven, 1824. 12° 628.26

— Visit to Europe in 1851. With illustrations. New York, 1854. 2 v. 12°..... 648.6

SIMMONDS, Peter L. Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions. [With portrait, etc.] 5th edition. London, 1855. 16° 1708.2

SIMMS, William Gilmore, *American poet and romancist, b.* 1806, *d.* 1870. History of South Carolina. 2d edition. Charleston, 1842. 12°..... 237.17

— — Same. New edition. New York, 1860. 12°.. 237.21

— Life of Captain John Smith, the founder of Virginia, [b. 1579, d. 1631]. [With illustrations.] 7th edition. Philadelphia, 1866. 16°..... 547.23

— Life of the Chevalier Bayard, [French soldier, b. 1476, d. 1524]. New York, 1860. 12°..... 547.13

— Life of Francis Marion, [American revolutionary officer, b. 1732, d. 1795]. Philadelphia, 1860. 12° 528.14

— Life of Nathanael Greene, major-general in the army of the revolution, [b. 1742, d. 1786]. New York, 1861. 12°..... 528.15

Note.—See references in Allibone; and Homes of American authors, [B. H. 2346.51].

SIMOND, Louis. Switzerland, 1817–19. 2d edition. London, 1823. 2 v. 8°..... 663.3

— Tour in Italy and Sicily. London, 1828. 8° ... 675.2

SIMONDE DE SISMONDI, Jean Charles Léonard. Historical view of the literature of the south of Europe. Translated by T. Roscoe. 3d edition. London, 1850. 2 v. P. 8° 818.4

— History of the crusades against the Albigenses, in the thirteenth century. Translated from the French. Philadelphia, 1843. 12°..... 949.5

— History of the fall of the Roman empire. London, 1834. 2 v. 16° 378.5

— History of the Italian republics, [476–1805]. London, 1832. 16°..... 378.4

SIMONDS, Thomas C. History of South Boston. [With portrait.] Boston, 1857. 12°..... 227.4

SIMPLON, From the lake of Constance to the. Sewell, E. M. 659.28

SIMPSON, Alexander. Life and travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic discoverer, [b. 1808, d. 1840]. [With portrait and map.] London, 1845. 12°..... 704.21

SIMPSON, James H. Journal of a military reconnaissance, from Santa Fé to the Navajo country. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1852. 8°.. 623.5

SIMPSON, Thomas, *English mathematician, b.* 1710, *d.* 1761. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

SIMPSON, Thomas, *Arctic discoverer, b.* 1808, *d.* 1840, Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America; by the officers of the Hudson's bay company, 1836–39. [With maps.] London, 1843. 8°..... 625.2

— Life and travels of. *See* Simpson, A. 704.21

SIMSON, Robert, *Scotch mathematician, b.* 1687, *d.* 1768. *See* Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III.. 547.3

SIMSON, Walter. History of the gipsies. Edited by J. Simson. New York, 1866. 12° 935.2

Shelf. No.

SINAI. Bausman, B. Sinai and Zion. 1861..... 688.16
— Dumas, A. (D.) Travelling sketches in. 1839.. 709.20
— Laborde, L. E. S. J., *comte* de. Journey to Mt. Sinai. 1838..... 685.8
— Lepsius, C. R. Letters from Sinai. 1853..693.17; 856.6
— – Tour from Thebes to, [1845]..... 699.16
— Maundrell, H. Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, [1822]..... 684.9
— Palmer, E. H. The desert of the Exodus: journeys in connection with the ordnance survey of. 1872 ..... 686.27
— Robinson, E. Biblical researches in Mount Sinai. 1841.....684.4; 1103.7
— Stanley, A. P. Sinai and Palestine in connection with their history. 1857..... 684.7
— Stewart, R. W. The tent and the khan: a journey to. 1857 ..... 685.3

Note. — See the note under Palestine, for the character of some of the above books, and of these to be mentioned. — Gage's edition of Ritter [B. H. 5043.15], and a chapter in Gage's Studies, [B. H. 5426.17]; Stanley's Sinai and Palestine, [also in B. H. 5043.16]; The recovery of Jerusalem, which has an appendix on Sinai, [652.12]; Palmer's Desert of the Exodus, [also in B. H. 5045.50]; the ordnance survey of the peninsula issued by the British government, [B. H. 5040a.13]; Robinson's Biblical researches, [also in B. H. 3422.7]; Bartlett's Scripture sites and scenes, [B. H. 7428.7]; and his journey, [B. H. 3042.17]; Randall's Journey, [B. H. 5425.7]; Lepsius's Letters, [also in B. H. 5939a.11; in German, 4245.6]. See also Murray's Guide, [B. H. 5059.5]; Smith's Bible dictionary; illustrated papers in Harper's magazine, vols. 16 and 45; David Roberts's Monuments of the Exodus, [B. H. 3429.58]. See also "Our work in Palestine," [B. H. 3040a.52]. Holland has contributed some notes to the American edition of Smith's Dictionary under the head of "Wanderings in the wilderness."

SINCLAIR, Catherine, *Scotch authoress, b.* 1800, *d.* 1864. Scotland and the Scotch. New York, 1840. 12° 647.17
— Shetland and the Shetlanders. New York, 1840. 12° 646.19
SINCLAIR, J. D. An autumn in Italy, in 1827. Edinburgh, 1829. 18° 830.53
SINCLAIR, John, *d.* 1762. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites .....v. 1 of 562.2
SINDE. *See* Scinde.
SINGERLEY, Joseph, *builder, b.* 1810. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16
SING-SING state prison, *New York.* Life in. Luckey, J. 1138.1
SIOUX Indians. Heard, I. V. D. History of the Sioux war and massacres of 1862, 63..... 308.6
— Kelly, F. Narrative of captivity among the. 1871 ..... 249.12
— Larimer, S. L. The capture and escape; or, life among the. 1870..... 245.15
SIRANI, Elisabetta, *Italian painter and engraver, b.* 1638, *d.* 1665. *See* Trollope, T. A. A decade of Italian women.....v. 2 of 543.14
SIRR, Henry C. China and the Chinese. London, 1849. 2 v. 8°..... 696.2
SISMONDI, Jean C. L. Simonde de. *See* Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L.
SISTERS, The, abroad; or, an Italian journey. 1857. Channing, B. H..... 678.17
SISTERS of charity. Testimony of an escaped novice from the sisterhood of St. Joseph, Emmetsburg, Maryland. Bunkley, J. M. 1098.11
SIX weeks abroad, in Ireland, England and Belgium. 1872. Haskins, G. F. 658.21
SIX years' travels in Russia. By an English lady. London, 1859. 2 v. Sm. 8°..... 674.17
SIXTY years' gleanings from life's harvest. Brown, J. 556.11; 556.12
SKETCH of the [Pacific mail steamship Co's] route to California, China and Japan, via the isthmus of Panama. San Francisco, 1867. 12°.....1639.10
SKETCHES abroad with pen and pencil. 1868. Darley, F. O. C.....1666.14
SKETCHES and rambles. 1850. Headley, J. T..... 1666.4
SKETCHES of history, life, and manners, in the United States. New Haven, 1826. 12°..... 629.20
SKETCHES of popular tumults; illustrative of the evils of social ignorance. London, 1847. 24°..... 850.14
SKETCHES of Russian life before and during the emancipation of the serfs. Edited by H. Morley. London, 1866. 16°..... 656.13

Shelf. No.

SKETCHES of the lives of distinguished females, written for girls. New York, 1833. 18°.....1859.10

Contents. — Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, d. 273; Isabella I, of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Lady Jane Grey, queen of England 13 days, b. 1537, ex. 1554; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, ex. 1587; Christina, queen of Sweden, b. 1626, d. 1689; Lady Rachel Russell, *formerly* Wriothesley, English authoress, b. 1636, d. 1723; Elizabeth Smith, English authoress, b. 1776, d. 1806; Lucretia Maria Davidson, American poetess, b. 1808, d. 1825; Mrs. Isabella Graham, Scotch religious philanthropist in America, b. 1742, d. 1814; Ann H. Judson, missionary to Burmah, b. 1789, d. 1826.

SKINNER, J. E. Hilary. After the storm; or, Jonathan and his neighbours in 1865–66. London, 1866. 2 v. 16°.....1636.19
SKOTTOWE, Augustine. Life of Shakspeare, [b. 1564, d. 1616]. London, 1824. 2 v. 8° 583.17
SKYE. Smith, A. A summer in. 1865..... 664.13
— Weld, C. R. Two months in. 1860..... 645.16
SKYRING, G. W. James Keyworth [b. 1798, d. 1864], a witness for Jesus. Boston, 1872. 16° 569.30
SLATER, Samuel, *the father of American manufactures, b.* 1768, *d.* 1835. Memoir of. *See* White, G. S. 524.5
SLATER, *or* SLAYTER, William, *b.* 1587, *d.* 1647. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets .....v. 2 of 398.2
SLAVE trade. Turnbull, D..... 635.3
SLAVERY. Adams, N. South-side view of..... 127.21
— Arnold, I. N. History of Lincoln, and the overthrow of 1513.3
— Aughey, J. H. The iron furnace: or, slavery and secession..... 295.6
— Buxton, C. Slavery and freedom in the British West Indies..... 269.1
— Cairnes, J. E. The slave power 292.7
— Canot, T. Twenty years of an African slaver ... 609.2
— Claver, P. Life and labors in behalf of the African slave 1595.16
— Cobb, J. B. Leisure labors 877.6
— Cochin, (P. S.) A. The results of..... 298.20
— Drew, B. A north-side view of slavery. The refugee: or, narrative of fugitive slaves in Canada 298.7
— French, *Mrs.* A. M. Slavery in South Carolina and the ex-slaves 298.19
— Gurowski, A. (G.) de. Slavery in history..... 946.9
— Hodgman, S. A. The nation's sin and punishment; or, the hand of God visible in the overthrow of..... 295.11
— May, S. J. Recollections of our antislavery conflict 296.17
— Owen, R. D. The wrong of..... 296.11
— Redpath, J. The roving editor: or, talks with slaves in the Southern states..... 299.8
— Seabury, S. American slavery justified 299.19
— Sherman, H. Slavery in the United States..... 298.9
— Sumner, C. Barbarism of 299.17
— Suppressed book about slavery..... 296.12
— Wilson, H. Antislavery measures of the 37th and 38th congresses, [1861–64] 296.13

Note. — The vast and somewhat chaotic literature of this subject will be apparent from an examination of the Bates Hall catalogues under Slavery, and under United States, Slavery question; and from Bartlett's bibliography, [B. H. 2152.26]. Henry Wilson has attempted the arrangement of the material, as far as concerns American slavery, in his voluminous history, of which only one volume is as yet published, [2322.52]; and general reference may be made to May's book (above named), to Greeley's American conflict [281.1], and to the speeches of W. H. Seward and Charles Sumner.

See also Emancipation.

SLAYTER, William. *See* Slater, W.
SLEEMAN, *Sir* William H. Journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849–50. [With map.] London, 1858. 2 v. 8° 696.19
SLEEPER, *Mrs.* M. G. Fonthill recreations. Sweden and Norway: sketches and stories. With illustrations. Boston, 1867. 16° 1679.3
— – The two Sicilies; sketches and stories. With illustrations. Boston, 1867. 16° 1679.2
SLEEPY hollow. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies.....v. 2 of 1815.5
SLIDELL, John, *of Louisiana, b.* 1793, *d.* 1871. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men..... 527.19
SLINGSBY, Francis, *Father,* Memoir of. *See* Cary, E., *lady Falkland*..... 599.23

Shelf. No.

SLOANE, *Sir* Hans, *Irish botanist, physician, and traveller, b.* 1660, *d.* 1752. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 23 of 179.1

SLOCUMB, *Mrs.* Mary, *b.* 1760, *d.* 1836. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 1 of 538.13

SMEATON, John, *English engineer and mechanician, b.* 1724, *d.* 1792. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10

— Men who have risen..... 551.18

SMEDLEY, Edward. History of France, 843–1529. [*Anon.*] London, 1836. 8° 365.5

— Sketches from Venetian history, [400–1798]. [*Anon.*] [Illustrated]. London, 1831, 38. 2 v. 18° 399.4

— – Same. New York, 1846. 2 v. 18° 810.49

SMELLIE, William, *Scotch naturalist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1795. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library..v. 2 of 179.1

SMILES, —. A boy's voyage round the world; including a residence in Victoria, and a journey across North America. Edited by S. Smiles. With illustrations. London, 1871. 16°..... 646.23

SMILES, Samuel, *English journalist and author, b.* 1816. Brief biographies. With portraits. Boston, 1861. 12°..... 589.18

— The Huguenots. New York, 1868. 8°.....2085.25

— Industrial biography: iron workers and tool makers. London, 1863. 12° 557.19

— Life of George Stephenson, [English inventor, b. 1781, d. 1848]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1858. 12° 588.4

— – Same. Boston, 1862. 12°..... 1588.1

SMITH, *Mrs.* Abigail. *See* Adams, Abigail.

SMITH, Adam, *Scotch economist and moralist, b.* 1723, *d.* 1790. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6

— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13

— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18

Note. — See J. E. T. Rogers's brief memoir, [B. H. 6548.10].

SMITH, Albert, *English novelist and humorist, b.* 1816, *d.* 1860. A month at Constantinople. 3d edition. [With illustrations.] London, 1851. 16°..... 689.20

— Mount Blanc. [With illustrations.] With memoir by E. Yates. London, n. d. 16°..... 669.18

SMITH, *Capt.* Alexander, *mutineer of the "Bounty," b.* 1760. Aleck, and the mutineers of the Bounty. [*Anon.*] New edition. Boston, 1855. 12°.... 2089.3

— Life. Written by himself. Boston, 1819. 12°.. 519.5

Note. — See Bounty, *note.*

SMITH, Alexander, *Scotch author, b.* 1830, *d.* 1867. A summer in Skye. Boston, 1865. 12° 664.13

SMITH, Archibald. Peru as it is: a residence in Lima, and other parts of the Peruvian republic. London, 1839. 2 v. 12°..... 633.21

SMITH, *Mrs.* Catherine. *See* Tofts, Catherine.

SMITH, Charles M. Curiosities of London life. London, 1853. 12°..... 884.17

SMITH, *Mrs.* Charlotte, *poetess and novelist, b.* 1749, *d.* 1806. *See* Kavanagh, J. English women of letters..... 589.30

SMITH, Edmund, *English dramatist, b.* 1688, *d.* 1710. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

SMITH, Edmund Kirby, *Confederate general, b.* 1825. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns..... 243.1

SMITH, Edward Delafield, *district-attorney of the United States, at New York, b.* 1826. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

SMITH, Elbert H. Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak; or, Black Hawk, and scenes in the West. A national poem. [*Anon.*] New York, 1843. 12°.. 338.11

SMITH, Eli. Biblical researches in Palestine. *See* Robinson, E.....684.4; 1103.7

SMITH, Elias, *b.* 1769. Life, conversion, preaching, travels, and sufferings. Written by himself. Vol. 1. Portsmouth, N. H., 1816. 12°..... 539.8

Shelf. No.

SMITH, Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1776, *d.* 1806. Fragments in prose and verse. With life and character, by H. M. Bowdler. [With portrait.] Boston, 1810. 12°..... 599.7

— Clever girls of our time..... 599.2

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females ...1859.10

SMITH, George. Narrative of an exploratory visit to each of the consular cities of China, and to the islands of Hong Kong and Chusan, 1844–46. [With illustrations.] New York, 1847. 12°... 696.14

— Ten weeks in Japan. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 8° 684.11

SMITH, Goldwin. Three English statesmen. [Pym, Cromwell, Pitt.] New York, 1867. 12°..... 1988.1

SMITH, H. Perry. The modern babes in the wood or summerings in the wilderness. Added a guide to the Adirondacks. By E. R. Wallace. Illustrated. Hartford, 1872. 12° 1706.3

SMITH, Horatio. Festivals, games, and amusements. Ancient and modern. [Illustrated.] New York, 1836. 18°..... 810.31

SMITH, James, *English author, b.* 1775, *d.* 1839. Memoirs, letters, and comic miscellanies. Edited by H. Smith. London, 1840. 2 v. 12°..... 584.1

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1841. 2 v. 12°..... 1516.7

SMITH, *Sir* James Edward, *English botanist, b.* 1759, *d.* 1828. Memoir and correspondence. Edited by Lady Smith. [With portrait, etc.] London, 1832. 2 v. 8° 573.7

SMITH, Jeremiah, *American scholar and jurist, b.* 1759, *d.* 1842. Life of. *See* Morison, J. H..... 523.19

SMITH, Jerome V. C. Pilgrimage to Egypt. With engravings. Boston, 1852. 12°..... 698.18

— Turkey and the Turks. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 918.12

SMITH, *Capt.* John, *founder of Virginia, b.* 1579, *d.* 1631. Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature.....v. 3 of 1869.1

— Hill, G. C. Capt. John Smith: a biography 528.13

— Hillard, G. S. Life of .....v. 1 of 518.5; v. 2 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

— Simms, W. G. Life of..... 547.23

Note. — See the histories of the United States and Virginia, and the references in Allibone. The life by George S. Hillard [also in B. H. 4447.1] in Sparks's series, was one of the earliest of the modern lives, but the field has since been explored by Simms, who enlarges upon the early history of Virginia, and by Hill, while the story has also been especially told for youths, [B. H. 4449a.41]; and Lossing has an illustrated paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 21. Mr. Charles Deane, in his introductions and notes to Wingfield's "Discourse of Virginia" [B. H. 2311.1.4], and to Smith's True relation [B. H. 4503.15; 4503.16], has discredited Smith's veracity as a historian of some of his own exploits in Virginia, particularly discarding as fabulous the story of Pocahontas, and his views are summarized by H. B. Adams, [4479.24; and North American review, Jan., 1867]; but have been controverted by Robertson, in the Historical magazine for Oct., 1860.

SMITH, *Mrs.* John A. Letters from Europe to the children. Uncle John upon his travels. Compiled by Aunt Esther, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. Chicago, 1870. 12°..... 648.17

SMITH, John Cotton, *governor of Connecticut, b.* 1765, *d.* 1845. Correspondence and miscellanies. With an eulogy, by W. W. Andrews. New York, 1847. 12°..... 898.6

SMITH, John Gregory, *governor of Vermont, b.* 1818. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

SMITH, John Thomas. A book for a rainy day: or, recollections, 1766–1833. 3d edition. London, 1861. 12° 997.10

SMITH, Joseph, *founder of Mormonism, b.* 1805, *d.* 1844. Memoir of. *See* Mormons, The..... 879.12

SMITH, Joshua Hett. Authentic narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major André, [b. 1751, ex. as a spy, 1780]. [With portrait.] London, 1808. 8°..... 565.3

SMITH, Joshua Toulmin. The discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century. With maps and plates. 2d edition. London, 1842. 8°. 309.6

SMITH, Matthew Hale. Sunshine and shadow in New York. By Burleigh, [*pseud.*]. Hartford, 1868. 8°.....1816.16

SMITH, Melancthon, *American rear admiral, b.* 1809. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7

Shelf. No.

SMITH, Melville, *New York Arcade railway projector, b.* 1833. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

SMITH, Nathan, *American physician, b.* 1762, *d.* 1829. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men .....548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

SMITH, Nathaniel, *American judge and law writer, b.* 1762, *d.* 1821. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

SMITH, Oliver H. Early Indiana trials; and sketches. Cincinnati, 1858. 8° 235.8

SMITH, Philip. The student's ancient history. The ancient history of the East. Illustrated. London, 1871. 12° 955.10

SMITH, S. Compton. Chile con carne; or, the camp and the field. [Illustrated.] New York, 1857. 12°. 623.19

SMITH, *Sir* Samuel, *attorney at law.* *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

SMITH, Sarah Lanman, *American missionary to Syria, b.* 1802, *d.* 1836. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross..... 569.9

— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise..... 539.13

— Hooker, E. W. Memoir of.....1107.18

— Women of worth..... 551.19

SMITH, Seba. My thirty years out of the senate. [Burlesque.] By Major Jack Downing, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. New York, 1859. 12°..... 309.14

SMITH, Solomon Franklin, *American actor and manager, b.* 1801, *d.* 1869. Theatrical management in the West and South for thirty years. With illustrations. New York, 1868. 8° 1562.1

SMITH, *Rev.* Sydney, *English divine, critic, and wit, b.* 1771, *d.* 1845. Selections from [his] writings. Vol. 1. London, 1854. 12° 409.25

— — Same. London, 1859. 2 v. in 1. 16°.....1655.18

— Holland, S. S., *lady.* Memoir, with a selection from his letters.....583.18; 583.19

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.....v. 1 of 875.11 v. 1 of 875.12

Note.—Lady Holland's Memoir is the authoritative one, [also in B. H. 2454.2]; see also his Wit and wisdom. [883.7; 890.5]; Quarterly review, vol. 97; and references in Allibone.

SMITH, Thomas Assheton, *Esq., English sportsman, b.* 1776, *d.* 1858. Reminiscences of. *See* Eardley-Wilmot, *Sir* J. E. 567.2

SMITH, Thomas Southwood, *English physician, b.* 1788, *d.* 1861. Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

SMITH, William, *LL. D., English classical scholar and lexicographer, b.* 1814. History of Greece, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest. Illustrated. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 958.4

— — Same. Revised by G. W. Greene. Illustrated. New York, 1854. 12° 958.1

— — Same. With notes, and a continuation to the present time, by C. C. Felton. Boston, 1855. 8°. 952.7

— Smaller history of England, to 1862. Illustrated. New York, 1868. 16°..... 969.6

— Smaller history of Greece, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest. Illustrated. New York, 1860. 16° 938.17

— Smaller history of Rome, from the earliest times [B. C. 753] to the establishment of the empire. With a continuation to A. D. 476, by E. Lawrence. Illustrated. New York, 1865. 16°... 937.13

— The student's Scripture history. New Testament history. With maps and woodcuts. New York, 1868. 12° 2094.4

— View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. *See* Hallam, H. 946.13

SMITH, William, *LL. D., English geologist, b.* 1769, *d.* 1839. Brave men's footsteps..... 1559.5

— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

SMITH, William H. Canada: past, present and future. Containing maps. Toronto, [1851]. 2 v. 8°.. 265.1

Shelf. No.

SMITH, William L. G. Observations on China and the Chinese. New York, 1863. 12°..... 689.25

SMITH, *Sir* William Sidney, *English admiral, b.* 1764, *d.* 1840. Life and correspondence of. *See* Barrow, J., *jr.* 564.3

SMOLLETT, Tobias George, *English historian, novelist, and critic, b.* 1721, *d.* 1771. Lawrence, E. Lives of the British historians .....v. 1 of 586.11

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists 586.19

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

Note.—The lives of Smollett are all brief, and in addition to the above, see those by Cary, [B. H. 2449.55]; Anderson, [B. H. 4544.17; 4604.1]; Cholmers, [B. H. 2592.7.15]; and others, [B. H. 2576.5.1; 6579.5]. See also Chambers's Eminent Scotsmen, [B. H. 2442.1]; Hazlitt's Comic writers; Masson's British novelists, [395.7]; London quarterly review, Jan., 1858; and inedited material in the Atlantic monthly, June, 1859, and the references in Allibone.

SMUCKER, Samuel M. Arctic explorations and discoveries during the nineteenth century. [With illustrations.] New York, 1857. 12°..... 704.17

— History of the four Georges, kings of England, [1714–1830]. New York, 1860. 12° 554.8

— Life and times of Alexander Hamilton, [American statesmen, b. 1757, d. 1804]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1857. 12°..... 517.9

— Memoirs of the court and reign of Catherine the second, empress of Russia, [b. 1729, d. 1796]. [With portrait.] New York, 1855. 12° 546.10

SMYTH, Charles Piazzi. Three cities in Russia, [St. Petersburg, Moskva, Novgorod]. Illustrated. London, 1862. 2 v. 8°..... 684.14

SMYTH, *Mrs.* Gillespie. Olympia Morata [Italian poetess, b. 1526, d. 1555], her times, life and writings. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] 4th edition. London, 1840. 16° 599.15

SMYTH, Thomas, *D.D.* History, character, and results, of the Westminster assembly of divines. New York, 1844. 12°.....1096.19

SMYTH, William, *professor of modern history in Cambridge university, Eng., b.* 1766, *d.* 1849. Lectures on the history of the French revolution. New edition. London, 1855. 2 v. P. 8°..... 837.2

— Lectures on modern history to the close of the American revolution, [476–1791]. Cambridge, 1840. 2 v. 8° 943.7

— — Same. New edition. London, 1854. 2 v. P. 8° 827.8

— — Same. 3d American edition. With additions, and a list of books on American history, by J. Sparks. Boston, 1851. 8° 943.3

SMYTHE, *Sir* Thomas, *b.* 1560, *d.* 1625. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants..... 1559.3

SNORRO STURLESON, *Icelandic poet, b.* 1178, *d.* 1241. The Heimskringla; or, chronicle of the kings of Norway. Translated by S. Laing. London, 1844. 3 v. 8°..... 924.4

SNOW, William Parker. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns. New York, 1866. 8°.... 243.1

Contents.—Robert Edmund Lee, b. 1806, d. 1870; Thomas Jonathan Jackson, b. 1826, d. 1863; Peter Gustavus Toutant Beauregard, b. 1817; Joseph Eggleston Johnston, b. 1807; Samuel Cooper, b. 1798; James Longstreet, b. 1820; Braxton Bragg, b. 1815; Richard Stoddart Ewell, b. 1820; James E. B. Stuart, b. 1832, d. 1864; Ambrose Powell Hill, b. 1824, d. 1865; John B. Hood, b. 1830; Albert Sydney Johnston, b. 1803, d. 1862; Leonidas Polk, b. 1806, d. 1864; Sterling Price, b. 1809, d. 1867; Edmund Kirby Smith, b. 1825; John H. Morgan, b. 1826, d. 1864; William J. Hardee, b. 1818; Wade Hampton, b. 1818.

— Two years' cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland islands, Patagonia, and in the river Plate: a narrative of life in the Southern seas. With illustrations. London, 1857. 2 v. 12°..... 708.9

SOANE, George. New curiosities of literature; and Book of the months. 2d edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1849. 2 v. 12°..... 402.11

SOBIESKI, John. *See* John III, *king of Poland.*

SOCIAL life and manners in Australia. London, 1861. 12° 696.17

SOCIETY for the diffusion of useful knowledge, *London.* Historic sketches. Spain and Portugal, [B. C. 228–A. D. 1814]. [With illustrations.] London, 1835, 36. 2 v. in 1. 16°..... 979.11

Shelf. No.

SOCIETY for the diffusion of useful knowledge, *contin'd.*
— Historical pictures. England, [B. C. 52–A. D. 1824]. With wood-cuts. London, 1835–38. 3 v. in 2. 16°.... 979.10
— History of the American revolution. 1st American edition. With cuts. Boston, 1832. 18° .. 219.3
— — Same. London, n. d. 64 pp. 8° 365.11
— Lives of Bertrand Du Guesclin [constable of France, b. about 1320, d. 1380] and John Howard [English philanthropist, b. 1726? d. 1790]. [Illustrated.] London, 1840. 16°.... 589.14
SOCIETY for the promotion of Christian knowledge, *London.* Three weeks in Palestine and Lebanon, [1831]. From the 2d London edition. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1836. 16°..... 689.16
SOCIETY for the reform of colonial government, *London.* Charters of the old English colonies in America. With introduction and notes, by S. Lucas. London, 1850. 8°..... 305.3
SOCIETY islands, Polynesian researches, during a residence in the. 1833. Ellis, W..... 707.4
SOCRATES, *Greek philosopher, b.* B. C. 468, *d.* B. C. 399. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times .....v. 2 of 1869.1
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters .....v. 2 of 547.4

Note.—See the general works on Greek literature, and on the history of philosophy, like Lewes, etc.; the chapters in Grote's Greece, the article in the Encyclopædia Britannica, and the references in Smith's, Anthon's and Thomas's dictionaries. See also Xenophon's defence of his old master, [844.4; B. H. 4969.7, etc.]; Zeller on Socrates and the Socratic school, [B. H., in English, 5009.1]; Blackie's Four phases of morals, [B. H. 3488.54]; Charpentier's life, [B. H., in French, 3009.3]; and the Quarterly review, vol. 88.

SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS. Ecclesiastical history, A. D. 305 [–445]. Translated. London, 1853. 12°.. 845.3
SOLARI, Catherine Hyde Broglio. *See* Broglio Solari, C. H.
SOLDIER'S life in India, Twelve years of a, [1845–58]. Hodson, W. S. R..... 557.11
SOLDIERING in sunshine and storm. Douglas, W.... 1695.6
SOLDIERS' letters, from camp, battle-field and prison. Post, L. M..... 244.10
"SOLITAIRE," [*pseud.*]. *See* Robb, John S.
SOLON, *Athenian legislator, one of the seven wise men of Greece, b.* B. C. 638, *d.* B. C. 558. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times.....v. 2 of 1869.1
SOMERS, John, *lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1650, *d.* 1716. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 10 of 840.10
— Lives of eminent persons..... 365.18
— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 7 of 815.1
— Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers.... 388.4
SOMERS, *Capt.* Richard, *b. about* 1779, *d.* 1804. *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5
SOMERSET, *Dukes of. See* Seymour, Charles and William.
SOMERSET, Blanche. *See* Arundell, Blanche Somerset.
SOMERSET, Edward, *earl of Worcester, b. about* 1544, *d.* 1627. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1
SOMERSET, Edward, *2d marquis of Worcester, philosopher and author, d.* 1667. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 5 of 815.1
SOMERSET, Henry, *1st marquis of Worcester, b. about* 1562, *d.* 1646. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1
SOMERVILE, *or* SOMERVILLE, William, *English poet, b.* 1692, *d.* 1742. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 582.11
586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
SOMERVILLE, Mary, *d.* 1872. Physical geography. 2d American edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 12°. 167.11
— — Same. New American edition. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 167.9
SOMERVILLE, William. *See* Somervile, W.
SOMMERS, Charles G., *American divine, b.* 1793, *d.* 1868. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit .. 534.9

Shelf. No.

SONNINI, Charles N. S. de Manoncour. Travels in Greece and Turkey, undertaken by order of Louis XVI. Illustrated. Translated from the French. London, 1801. 2 v. 8°..... 683.9
SONORA. Bartlett, J. R. Explorations in, [1850–53] 624.2
— Browne, J. R. Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Sonora. 1869..... 1687.4
— Mowry, S. Arizona and Sonora: the silver region of North America. 1864 ..... 256.6
SONTAG, *or* SONNTAG, Henriette, *afterwards comtesse de Rossi, German cantatrice, b.* 1805, *d.* 1854. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
SOPHIA CHARLOTTE, *of Hanover, b.* 1668, *d.* 1705. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia 546.1
SOPHIA DOROTHEA, *queen of George I, b.* 1666, *d.* 1726. Memoirs. 2d edition. London, 1846. 2 v. 8°. 554.5
— *See* Doran, J. Lives of the queens of England of the house of Hanover.....v. 1 of 593.3
SOPHIA DOROTHEA, *of Hanover, queen of Frederic II, b.* 1687, *d.* 1757. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia..... 546.1
SOPHIA LOUISA, *of Mecklenburg-Schweren, b.* 1685. *See* Atkinson, E. W. Memoirs of the queens of Prussia 546.1
SOTO, Fernando, *or* Hernando de, *Spanish discoverer of the Mississippi, b. about* 1500, *d.* 1543. Irving, T. The conquest of Florida, under, [1539–43].. 237.11
— Wilmer, L. A. Life of..... 541.8
SOULÉ, Frank, GIHON, John H., and NISBET, James. Annals of San Francisco. Illustrated. New York, 1855. 8° 235.10
SOULT, Nicolas Jean de Dieu, *duc de Dalmatia, marshal of France, b.* 1769, *d.* 1851. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals....v. 1 of 605.1
v. 1 of 605.2
SOUTH, Robert. Review of his Sermons. *See* Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.v. 1 of 875.11; v. 1 of 875.12
SOUTH, The. Andrews, S. The South since the war. 1866 ..... 276.7
— Goodrich, S. G. Early history of the Southern states. 1854..... 239.14
— Paulding, J. K. Letters from the South, [1816]. 639.10; 888.18
— Reynolds, E. W. The barons of the South. 1862. 298.10
— Russell, W. H. Pictures of Southern life..... 288.13

See also Slavery, United States.

SOUTH and North; or, a trip to Cuba and the South. 1860. Abbott, J. S. C..... 637.26
SOUTH seas. Earlier discoveries in the South sea. *See* Lives, etc..... 810.41
— Herbert, G. R. C. South sea bubbles. 1872.... 702.18
— Kotzebue, O. von. Voyage of discovery into the South sea, [1815–18]..... 702.12
— Melville, H. Omoo: adventures in the. 1861.. 899.1
— Reynolds, J. N. Pacific and Indian oceans: or, the South sea surveying and exploring expedition. 1841 ..... 704.6
— Russell, M. Polynesia; or, an historical account of the islands in the South sea. 1848 ...820.55; 938.13
— Snow, W. P. Narrative of life in the. 1857.... 708.9
— Stewart, C. S. Visit to the, [1829, 30]..... 705.22
— Williams, J. Missionary enterprises in the South sea islands. 1838.....1087.15

Note.—For the *South sea bubble*, see Smyth's 27th lecture, [B. H. 6305.2.2]; Mackay's Memoirs of extraordinary popular delusions, [587.7; 879.8]. See also Ainsworth's South-sea bubble, [490.62].

SOUTHAMPTON, *Earls of. See* Wriothesley, Henry and Thomas.
SOUTH CAROLINA, History of. Simms, W. G..237.17; 237.21
SOUTHCOTT, Joanna, *English visionary and impostor, b.* 1750, *d.* 1814. Remarkable women of different nations and ages 547.5
— Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5
SOUTHEY, Robert, *English poet-laureate and historian, b.* 1774, *d.* 1843. Letters from England: by Don Manuel Alvarez Espriella, [*pseud.*]. Translated from the Spanish. London, 1807. 3 v. 12°. 679.13

Shelf. No.

SOUTHEY, Robert, *continued.*

— Life and correspondence. [With portrait.] Edited by his son, Rev. C. C. Southey. New York, 1851. 8° 582.7

— Life of [Horatio] Nelson, [viscount, British admiral, b. 1758, d. 1805]. New York, n.d. 18°. 810.4

— — Same. [With portrait.] 2d edition. London, 1814. 2 v. 16° 558.9

— — Same. New edition. London, 1840. 16°.... 399.6

— — Same. New edition. Illustrated. London, 1861. P. 8° 843.10

— Life of [John] Wesley, [b. 1703, d. 1791]; and rise and progress of methodism. Edited by Rev. C. C. Southey. 2d American edition, with notes, etc., by D. Curry. New York, 1847. 2 v. 12°. 578.16

— Life of Oliver Cromwell, [lord protector of England, b. 1599, d. 1658]. New York, 1852. 24°. 589.13

— Life of William Cowper, [b. 1731, d. 1800]. *See* Cowper, W. .....v. 1–7 of 337.1; v. 1–4 of 817.11

— Lives of the British admirals, with an introductory view of the naval history of England. [Continued by R. Bell.] London, 1833–40. 5 v. 16° 388.5

Contents.—Vol. I. Naval history of England. II. Naval history of England, continued; Charles Howard, lord Effingham, 1st earl of Nottingham, b. 1536, d. 1624. III. George Clifford, 3d earl of Cumberland, b. 1558, d. 1605; Sir John Hawkins, b. 1520, d. 1595; Sir Francis Drake, b about 1540, d. 1596; Thomas Cavendish, b. 1564, d. 1593; Sir Richard Hawkins, b. about 1560, d. 1622; Sir Richard Greenville, *or* Grenville, b. 1540, d. 1591. IV. Robert Devereux, 2d earl of Essex, b. 1567, ex. 1601; Sir Walter Raleigh, b. 1552, d. 1618. V. Sir Martin Frobisher, *or* Frobischer, b. about 1535, d. 1594; Sir Robert Mansel, b. 15—, d. 16—; Sir William Monson, b. 1569, d. 1642; Edward Montagu, earl of Sandwich, b. 1625, d. 1672.

— Select biographies. Cromwell [b. 1599, d. 1658] and Bunyan [b. 1628, d. 1688]. London, 1844. P. 8° 889.11

— Browne, C. T. Life of 584.6

— Cottle, J. Reminiscences of 586.17

— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13

— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits .....v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 2 of 896.1

— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Critical and historical essays .....v. 1 of 1966.3

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note.—The full, authoritative life is that edited by his son, [also in B. H. 2447.55]. The life by Browne is a brief narrative based chiefly upon the preceding. Tuckerman's is a pleasing synopsis of his life and character, [see also his memoirs prefixed to Southey's poems, 1318.7]. Cottle's Reminiscences are scattered ones of Southey's early career. A Selection from his correspondence [B. H. 2548.4] has been published by his family. See Quarterly review, vol. 88, and Edinburgh review, April, 1851, and the full references in Allibone. The lives of Byron, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, De Quincey's Autobiographical papers, etc., illustrate many parts of Southey's life.

SOUTHEY, *Capt.* Thomas, *Royal navy, brother of Robert Southey.* Chronological history of the West Indies, [1492–1815]. London, 1827. 3 v. 8°.. 264.4

SOUTHGATE, Horatio, *American bishop of the protestant episcopal church, b.* 1812. Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia, and Mesopotamia. London, 1840. 2 v. 12° 687.3

— The war in the East, [1854]. 2d edition. New York, 1855. 93 pp. 24° 989.12

SOUTHWELL, Robert, *English Jesuit, poet, and conspirator, b.* 1560, *ex.* 1595. *See* Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors 883.14

SOUTHWICK, Solomon, *American editor and author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

SOUVESTRE, Émile, *French author, b.* 1806, *d.* 1854. An Attic philosopher in Paris. From the French. London, 1859. 16° 1655.21

— Confessions of a working man. Translated from the 3d edition. London, 1857. 16° 1655.21

SOUZA-BOTELHO, Adelaide Marie Emilie, *French novelist, b. about* 1761, *d.* 1836. *See* Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women...1598.16

Shelf. No.

SOVEREIGNS. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns 569.28

— — Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns..... 810.44

See also England, Europe, Prussia.

SOZOMENES, Hermias. History of the church, A. D. 324–440. Also the Ecclesiastical history of Philostorgius. Translated by E. Walford. London, 1855. P. 8° 845.9

SPAGNOLETTO. *See* Ribera, José.

SPAIN. *History, antiquities, etc.*

— Abbott, J. S. C. Romance of Spanish history. 1869 ..... 979.13

— Busk, M. M. History of, [B. C. 1000–A. D. 1814]. 365.1

— Condé, J. A. History of the dominion of the Arabs in. 1854 ..... 827.3

— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1832 ..... 368.8

— Dunlop, J. Memoirs of Spain during the reigns of Philip IV and Charles II, [1621–1700] 913.3

— Florian, J. P. C. de. History of the Moors of. 1840 ..... 820.70

— Froissart, *Sir* J. Antient chronicles of...1001.2; 1003.1

— Helps, Arthur. The Spanish conquest in America, [1344–1556] 254.2

— Historic sketches, [B. C. 228–A. D. 1814]. *See* Society, etc. 979.11

— Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies. 1866 ..... 1815.5

— Lathbury, T. The Spanish armada, [1588] 998.7

— Llorente, J. A. History of the Spanish inquisition. 1826 .....1115.22

— Neale, A. Spanish campaign of 1808 .....v. 1 of 830.42

— Pictures from the history of. 1863 ..... 979.14

— Traces of the Roman and Moor, through the Spains. 1853 ..... 675.6

— Walton, W. The revolutions of, [1808–36] 913.4

Note.—The history of Spain is singularly well illustrated by books in English, though there is no elaborate general history in English. Mrs. Calcott's popular history is probably the best. Busk's little manual is forty years old, and so is Dunham's, [also in B. H., D.127.10]; but Abbotts [979.13] is recent.

Ford calls Buckle [942.2] "an excellent if rather violent commentary on Spanish history," and a paper in the Cornhill magazine, 1871 [or Living age, no. 1402] on "Spain and her revolution," is a review of the character of Spanish history. See Smyth's estimate of her early history in his 8th lecture, [827.8]; and Capefigue's characteristic "Grandeur et décadence de l'Espagne," 1859 [B. H. 5098.16], which brings the review down to 1850.

Arabs and Moors. Condé's History is based on the Arabic chronicles, [also in B. H., in French, 4243.2]. Gayangos's Mohammedan dynasties in Spain, published in English [B. H. 3022.2] by this well-known scholar, is of great repute and value. There is a French work on the same subject by Dozy, 1861, covering A. D. 711–1110, [B. H. 5095.20]. See also Gibbon's 51st chapter; and the English of Florian's History of the Moors, [also in B. H. 5069a.8]. A German history by Lembke and Schaefer [B. H. 4226.5] comes down to 1276. Much of this early legendary history, of the 8th and 9th century, is told by Irving in his Spanish papers, [also in B. H. 2391.16; 2394.16; 4407.5].

For the 11th century, see Cid.

For the union of Castile and Leon in the 13th century, see Irving's Spanish papers, [also in B. H. 2391.16, etc.].

Granada, A. D. 1238–1492. The general reader can depend upon Irving's Conquest of Granada [408.12; 901.1.2, etc.], and consult Irving's own explanation of the real nature of the work and its claim to historic truth in the London quarterly review, 1830 [also in B. H. 2391.16.2, etc.], and the review in Prescott [865.4] which pronounces it "substantially an authentic record." See also Prescott's Ferdinand and Isabella, [912.1, etc.]. See North American review, Jan., 1855, for an article on the "Moors in Spain."

Christian Spain. Prescott introduces his Ferdinand and Isabella [912.1, etc.] with a summary of the previous history of the several monarchies, then united under one crown, but for the episodes of the Spanish discovery and conquest in America, see Columbus, Cortes, Mexico, Peru, etc. Spalding [B. H. 4405.30] controverts from a catholic point of view Prescott's chapter on the inquisition, but Bishop Dupanloup calls Prescott the least anti-catholic of protestants; and for other books on this subject, see Bates Hall catalogues. Robertson's Charles the fifth, 1515–56 [912.4, etc.], follows next; but see note under Charles V.

The reign of Philip II, 1556–98, had already been illustrated by Watson, in a work of little research [B. H. 3102.14, see also Bates Hall catalogues under Philip II] and confined chiefly to the War in the Netherlands (in which he has been superseded by Motley; see Netherlands, *note*), when Prescott, to continue Robertson's History, begun his Philip II, which he left unfinished, [922.1, etc.]. Watson's History, which was subsequently continued to the death of Philip III, 1621 [B. H. 3102.15], was again continued by Dunlop, 1834, to the death of Charles II, A. D. 1700 [also in B. H. 3101.1], who gives his authorities in his preface. Villars's Memoirs of the court of Spain under Charles II, 1678–82, published by the Philobiblon society, 1861 [B. H. 2163.9], is reviewed in the Edinburgh review, 1869, or in no. 1290 of Living age; and Lord Mahon (Earl Stanhope) has edited the correspondence of the British minister at the court, Alexander Stanhope, 1690–99, [B. H. 3102.8; 3102.13]. Coxe, who also enumerates his authorities, begins where Dunlop ends, 1700, and continues his memoirs of the kings to 1788, making his work, however, largely biographical, [B. H.

Shelf. No.

SPAIN. *History, antiquities, etc., continued.*

3101.2]. In the early part of this period fall the wars of the succession, 1700–14, upon which Earl Stanhope has a special monograph, combining his narrative as much as possible to what occurred in Spain [B. H. 3101.3; D.126.2], which has been reviewed by Macaulay, [1966.3.2]. See also Smyth's 23d lecture [943.3, etc.], and English history under Queen Anne.

A German, Baumgarten, has written a history of Spain preceding the French revolution [B. H. 5096.1], and has recently, 1865–71, continued it to our day, [B. H. 5085.2]. For the revolutions of Napoleon's day, there are Blaquiere, etc., [B. H. 3102.1; 3102.4]. On the peninsular war, the well-known works of Napier, [1004.2, etc.]; Southey, [B. H. 3101.5]; Foy, [B. H. 3101.6]; Jones, on the sieges of 1811 and 1814, [B. H. 3101.4; 7954.12]; Camden, on Wellington's campaigns, [B. H. 5086.1]; Wellington's Despatches [B. H. 2523.1], etc.

There is a French monograph by Hubbard, covering 1814–23, [B. H. 5096.3]; a special work by Chateaubriand, on the war of 1823, [B. H. 2702.4.1]; Bollaert, on the struggles for the succession, 1826–40, and continued to the flight of Isabella, 1868, [B. H., in English, 5093.3.2]; and Mazade has recounted the revolutions from 1854 to 1868, [B. H., in French, 5096.25]. There is a paper on the Carlist war of 1833–35, in the Cornhill magazine for 1871, or Living age, no. 1395. See also papers in Alison's Essays [863.5] on the revolution of 1820 and the Carlist struggle.

This Library also possesses the large military map of Spain, issued by the government in 1865, in 20 sheets. At the time of preparing this note, the cataloguing of the Ticknor library has not sufficiently advanced to be of use in referring to its rich stores upon Spanish history and archæology.

For the church history, see Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

See also Arabs, Castile, Columbus, Mexico, Moors, Peninsular war, Peru.

Literature and art.

— Bouterwek, F. History of Spanish literature. 1847 ..... 404.10

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of 398.1

— Ticknor, G. History of Spanish literature .393.13; 402.1

Note.—*Literature.* The old histories of Spanish literature by Bouterwek [also in B. H. 3105.2; in English, 4233.9] and Sismondi [in English, 818.4; B. H., in French, 2193.3] have been surpassed by Ticknor [4th edition, B. H. 3090.50; earlier editions, 3094.1; 3094.5; 3104.25], who is reviewed in Prescott's essays [805.4, etc.], with references in Allibone. Mr. Ticknor's Spanish library, formed while writing this history, is now a part of this library, but the cataloguing of it is only partly done. The convenient little handbook of Foster [B. H. 3094.13] was issued too early to avail of Ticknor's researches. There is a brief sketch with references in Longfellow's Poets of Europe [822.1], and a chapter in his Outre-mer [658.18] on the devotional poetry. See also Maturin, on the lyrics, [B. H. 2398.29]; Bowring's Ancient poetry and romances, [316.9; B. H. 3093.8]; Lockhart, on the ballad literature [316.1; 316.14; B. H. 3093.15], with a review by R. Ford in Edinburgh review, no. 146; Schlegel, on the drama, [818.7]; and a paper in the Quarterly review, no. 117. See also Villemain's "Moyen age," [B. H. 2672.7.2]; and his Eighteenth century, [B. H. 2672.7.6]; the chapters on literature in Prescott's Ferdinand and Isabella, [923.2]; those on Spain in Hallam, [1373.3]; and the lives of Cervantes, Lope de Vega, etc.

Art. There is a recent guide to the galleries of Spain by Tollemache, [B. H. 8075.52]; but see Painting, *note.* See also Passavant, "Die Christliche Kunst in Spanien," 1853, which covers sculpture, painting and architecture, and in the last department, Street's excellent monograph on the Gothic, 1869, [B. H. 8091.5]; Waring and Macquoid on the architecture of the 13th and 16th centuries, [B. H. 4050.2]; and the illustrations of Moorish art as shown in the descriptions of the Alhambra court of the Crystal palace, [B. H. 4089.37].

Travels, description, etc.

— Adolphus, J. L. Letter from, [1856, 57]..... 666.19

— Andersen, H. C. In Spain. 1870..... 675.20

— Beckford, W. Sketches of. 1834 .....675.18; 679.6

— Borrow, G. The Bible in, [1835–42] 673.1; 889.4

— — The Zincali; or, an account of the gypsies of. 673.1; 889.5; 935.3

— Clark, W. G. Gazpacho: or, summer months in. 1850 ..... 675.13

— Cox, S. S. Search for winter sunbeams in. 1870. 1653.1

— Cushing, C. Reminiscences of. 1833 ..... 679.1

— Cushing, C. W. Monuments, scenery, and manners in. 1832..... 888.13

— Desbarolles, M. Two French artists in. 1851... 666.17

— Dix, J. A. A summer in, [1843]..... 675.8

— Ford, R. Gatherings from. 1846..... 889.17

— — Handbook for travellers in. 1855 ..... 649.12

— — The Spaniards and their country. 1850 ..... 675.19

— Gautier, T. Wanderings in. 1853 ..... 869.12

— Hay, J. Castilian days. 1871..... 998.20

— Inglis, H. D. Spain. 1837 ..... 675.14

— Journal of a few months' residence in Portugal and glimpses of the south of. 1847 ..... 673.4

— Lee, E. Spain and its climates. 1860 ..... 665.12

— Mackenzie, A. S. A year in. 1836 ..... 679.2

— March, C. W. Sketches and adventures in the Andalusias of. 1856..... 675.12

Shelf. No.

SPAIN. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Murray, E. Sixteen years of an artist's life in. 1859 ..... 664.1

— Poco Mas, *pseud.* Scenes and adventures in, [1835–40]..... 669.16

— Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de. Rambles of a naturalist on the coasts of. 1857 ..... 654.10

— Rocca, A. J. M. de. Memoirs of the war of the French in .....v. 2 of 830.42

— Swift, J. F. Going to Jericho; or, sketches of travel in. 1868 ..... 1694.8

— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. The lands of the Saracen; or, pictures of. 1855..... 686.15

— Thornbury, W. Life in. 1860..... 666.21

— Urquhart, D. The pillars of Hercules; or, travels in, [1848]..... 675.9

— Wallis, S. T. Spain: her institutions, politics, and public men. 1853 ..... 675.16

Note.—Ford's Handbook in Murray's series is of excellent reputation, and the fourth edition, 1869 [B. H. 5098.1], is considerably recast in the first part to make the routes conform to the railway routes, lately introduced into Spain, while it includes the matter that he had added to the epitome of his earlier edition, which was called Gatherings from Spain, 1846, [889.17]; and in the second part, is put a variety of most valuable matter illustrative of Spanish history, manners, etc., with references to authorities. The account of Spain in L'Univers is by Lavallée and Guérout, [B. H. 2266.18.1]. Borrow's books have had great success. He resided in Spain trying to introduce the protestant Scriptures. Caleb Cushing's book is also in Bates Hall, [3099.4]. Irving's Alhambra is a graceful semifiction of manners, [408.15, etc.]. The Cornhill, for 1871, has had some fresh papers on Spain, that on her Manners and amusements has been reprinted in no. 1446 of Living age, and another on her Social condition in no. 1431. There is a recent French view by Teste, [B. H. 3099.3]. See Bayard Taylor's article in the Atlantic, March, 1868, and a paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 36. Hay's book is a series of essays on present experiences.

See also Basque provinces, Biscay, Gibraltar, Madrid, Navarre, Pyrenees.

SPALDING, J. Willett. The Japan expedition. With illustrations. New York, 1855. 12° 708.4

SPALDING, William. History of English literature. 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1853. 12°..... 404.16

— Italy and the Italian islands, [to 1840]. With engravings. New York, 1848. 3 v. 18°..... 820.51

SPANGENBERG, August G. Life of Nicholas Lewis count Zinzendorf, [German Moravian, b. 1700, d. 1760]. [With portrait.] Translated by S. Jackson. London, 1838. 12° 545.26

SPANISH armada, The, [1588]. Lathbury, T. 998.7

SPARKS, Jared, *American editor and historian, b.* 1794, *d.* 1866. Correspondence of the American revolution; being letters of eminent men to George Washington. Boston, 1853. 4 v. 8° 213.2

— Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution. Boston, 1829, 30. 12 v. 8° 216.1

— Library of American biography. Vol. 1–4, 6–25. Boston, 1846–51. 24 v. 16° 529.1

Contents.—Vol. I. John Stark, American revolutionary officer, b. 1728, d. 1822, by E. Everett; Charles Brockden Brown, American novelist, b. 1771, d. 1810, by W. H. Prescott; Richard Montgomery, American revolutionary general, b. 1736, d. 1775, by J. Armstrong; Ethan Allen, American revolutionary colonel, b. 1737, d. 1789, by J. Sparks.

Vol. II. Alexander Wilson, Scottish ornithologist, b. 1766, d. 1813, by W. B. O. Peabody; Capt. John Smith, founder of Virginia, b. 1579, d. 1631, by G. S. Hillard.

Vol. III. Benedict Arnold, American general and traitor, b. 1740, d. 1801, by J. Sparks.

Vol. IV. Anthony Wayne, American revolutionary general, b. 1745, d. 1796, by J. Armstrong; Sir Henry Vane, colonial governor of New England, b. 1612, d. 1662, by C. W. Upham.

Vol. VI. William Pinkney, American lawyer, b. 1764, d. 1822, by H. Wheaton; William Ellery, American statesman, b. 1727, d. 1820, by E. T. Channing; Cotton Mather, New England divine, b. 1663, d. 1728, by W. B. O. Peabody.

Vol. VII. Sir William Phips, colonial governor of Massachusetts, b. 1651, d. 1695; Israel Putnam, American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790, by O. W. B. Peabody; Lucretia Maria Davidson, American poetess, b. 1808, d. 1825, by C. M. Sedgwick; David Rittenhouse, American astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796, by J. Renwick.

Vol. VIII. Jonathan Edwards, American Calvinistic divine, metaphysician, and author, b. 1703, d. 1758, by S. Miller; David Brainerd, missionary to the American Indians, b. 1718, d. 1747, by W. B. O. Peabody.

Vol. IX. Baron Friedrich Wilhelm August Steuben, German officer in the American revolution, b. 1730, d. 1794, by F. Bowen; Sebastian Cabot, Spanish navigator, b. 1477? d. 1557, by C. Hayward, jr.; William Eaton, American general, b. 1764, d. 1811, by C. C. Felton.

Vol. X. Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815, by J. Renwick; Joseph Warren, American revolutionary patriot, b. 1741, d. 1775, by A. H. Everett Henry Hudson, Dutch navigator, discoverer of Hudson's bay, d. 1611, by H. R. Cleveland; Jacques Marquette,

Shelf. No.

SPARKS, Jared. Library of American biography, *cont'd.*

French Jesuit missionary, explorer of the Mississippi, b. 1637, d. 1675, by J. Sparks.

Vol. XI. Robert Cavelier La Salle, sieur de, French explorer, b. 1635, d. 1687, by J. Sparks; Patrick Henry, American statesman, governor of Virginia, and author, b. 1736, d. 1799, by A. H. Everett.

Vol. XII. James Otis, American orator and statesman, b. 1725, d. 1783, by F. Bowen; James Edward Oglethorpe, founder of Georgia, b. 1698, d. 1785, by W. B. O. Peabody.

Vol. XIII. John Sullivan, American revolutionary general, b. 1740, d. 1795, by O. W. B. Peabody; Jacob Leisler, American political adventurer, d. 1691, by C. Hoffman; Nathaniel Bacon, insurrectionist in Virginia, b. 1630, d. 1677, by W. Ware; John Mason, military officer of Connecticut, b. 1600, d. 1672, by G. E. Ellis.

Vol. XIV. Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, b. 1606, d. 1683, by W. Gammell; Timothy Dwight, American divine, b. 1752, d. 1817, by W. B. Sprague; Casimir Pulaski, count, Polish patriot, and general in the American revolutionary army, b. 1748, d. 1779, by J. Sparks.

Vol. XV. Benjamin Thompson, count Rumford, American statesman and natural philosopher, b. 1753, d. 1814, by J. Renwick; Zebulon Montgomery Pike, American general, b. 1779, d. 1813, by H. Whiting; Samuel Gorton, settler of Warwick, R. I., d. 1677, by J. M. Mackie.

Vol. XVI. Ezra Stiles, president of Yale college, b. 1727, d. 1795, by J. L. Kingsley; John Fitch, American inventor, b. 1743, d. 1798, by C. Whittlesey; Anne Hutchinson, founder of the Antinomian party in New England, b. 1591, d. 1643, by G. E. Ellis.

Vol. XVII. Jean Ribault, French navigator, commander of the first expedition to Florida, b. 1520, d. 1565, by J. Sparks; Sebastian Rale, French missionary to the Indians, b. 1658, d. 1724, by C. Francis; William Palfrey, American paymaster-general, b. 1741, d. 1780, by J. G. Palfrey.

Vol. XVIII. Charles Lee, American general, b. 1730? d. 1782, by J. Sparks; Joseph Reed, American statesman and soldier, b. 1741, d. 1785, by H. Reed.

Vol. XIX. Leonard Calvert, 1st governor of Maryland, b. 1582, d. 1647, by G. W. Burnap; Samuel Ward, governor of Rhode Island, b. 1725, d. 1776, by W. Gammell; Thomas Posey, governor of Indiana, b. 1750, d. 1818, by J. Hall.

Vol. XX. Nathaniel Greene, American revolutionary general, b. 1742, d. 1786, by G. W. Greene.

Vol. XXI. Stephen Decatur, American naval officer, b. 1779, d. 1820, by A. S. Mackenzie.

Vol. XXII. Edward Preble, American commodore, b. 1761, d. 1807, by L. Sabine; William Penn, founder of Pennsylvania, b. 1644, d. 1718, by G. E. Ellis.

Vol. XXIII. Daniel Boone, pioneer, and early settler of Kentucky, b. 1735, d. 1822, by J. M. Peck; Benjamin Lincoln, American revolutionary general, b. 1733, d. 1810, by F. Bowen.

Vol. XXIV. John Ledyard, American traveller, b. 1751, d. 1788, by J. Sparks.

Vol. XXV. William Richardson Davie, American lawyer, statesman, and soldier, b. 1756, d. 1820, by F. M. Hubbard; Samuel Kirkland, missionary to the Indians, b. 1744, d. 1808, by S. K. Lothrop.

— Life of Ethan Allen, [American revolutionary colonel, b. 1737, d. 1789]. *See* Chipman, D... 528.22

— Life of George Washington, [b. 1732, d. 1799]. Boston, 1853. 8°..... 511.5

— Life of Gouverneur Morris [American patriot and statesman, b. 1752, d. 1816], with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers. [With portrait.] Boston, 1832. 3 v. 8°..... 515.12

— Life of John Ledyard, the American traveller, [b. 1751, d. 1788]. Cambridge, 1828. 8°..... 523.15

— Lives of eminent individuals, celebrated in American history. [Selected from Library of American biography.] Boston, [*cop.* 1839]. 3 v. 12°... 518.5

Contents. — Vol. I. Life of J. Stark, by E. Everett; D. Brainerd, by W. B. O. Peabody; R. Fulton, by J. Renwick; Capt. J. Smith, by G. S. Hillard.

Vol. II. E. Allen, by J. Sparks; S. Cabot, by C. Hayward, jr.; H. Hudson, by H. R. Cleveland; J. Warren, by A. H. Everett; I. Putnam, by O. W. B. Peabody; D. Rittenhouse, by J. Renwick.

Vol. III. W. Pinkney, by H. Wheaton; Sir H. Vane, by C. W. Upham; A. Wayne, by J. Armstrong; W. Ellery, by E. T. Channing; R. Montgomery, by J. Armstrong.

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America.. 518.15

Note. — See memoirs by George E. Ellis [B. H. 2355.12, vol. for 1867-69; also vol. for 1866, 67 for other notices] and B. Mayer [B. H. 4349.45; 4473.5]; North American review, July, 1844; Winthrop's Speeches, [1815.4]; and references in Allibone.

SPARKS, William H. The memories of fifty years. Philadelphia, 1870. 8°..... 1526.22

SPAULDING, John H. Historical relics of the White mountains. Also, a concise White mountain guide. Boston, 1855. 96 pp. 12°..... 239.11

SPECTACLES for young eyes. Lander, S. W... 1638.1–5, 9, 10

SPEKE, John H. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. With illustrations. Edinburgh, 1863. 8°..... 682.9

— — Same. New York, 1864. 8°..... 1692.6

SPENCER, Dorothy, *formerly Sidney, countess of Sunderland, b.* 1620, *d.* 1684. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 6 of 815.1

SPENCER, Edmund. The fall of the Crimea. With illustrations. London, 1854. 12°..... 928.6

— Sketches of Germany and the Germans, with a glance at Poland, Hungary, and Switzerland, 1834–36. [*Anon.*] 2d edition. [With illustrations.] London, 1836. 2 v. 8°..... 663.7

— Turkey, Russia, the Black sea, and Circassia. With illustrations. London, 1854. 12°..... 687.21

SPENCER, Henry, *1st earl of Sunderland, English patriot, b.* 1620, *d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 4 of 815.1

SPENCER, Herbert. Railway morals and railway policy. London, 1858. 16°..... 1655.25

SPENCER, James C., *judge of the Superior court of New York.* *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

SPENCER, *Rev.* Jesse A. The East: travel in Egypt and the Holy Land. New York, 1850. 12°... 686.6

SPENCER, *Rev.* O. M. Indian captivity. New York, [1834]. 16°..... 249.9

SPENCER, Robert, *2d earl of Sunderland, English statesman, b.* 1641, *d.* 1702. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain..... v. 6 of 815.1

SPENCER, *Rev.* Thomas, *of Liverpool, b.* 1791, *d.* 1811. Life and ministry of. *See* Raffles, T..... 575.1

SPENSER, Edmund, *English poet, b.* 1552, *d.* 1599. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Craik, G. L. Spenser and his poetry.....850.16; 1819.2

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain....v. 1 of 398.3

— Hart, J. S. Essay on the life and writings of... 324.1

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Whipple, E. P. The literature of the age of Elizabeth..... 1373.5

Note. — There are special lives by J. P. Collier, 1862; Craik [850.16; 1819.2], who unites with it copious extracts from the poems, and so does Hart [324.1; see also B. H. 4576.6]. See also memoirs to editions of the works, by Todd; Masterman, [323.1]; Mitford, [329.10]; Child, [1319.1]; Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.5]; and Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1]. See also the Spenser society publications, [B. H. 6605.1, etc.]; Blackwood, Nov., 1833; Westminster review, Jan., 1867; and references in Allibone.

SPIELBERG, Memoirs of a prisoner of state in the fortress of, [1824–32]. Andryane, A..... 544.10

SPIRIT of the age: or contemporary portraits. Hazlitt, W..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17

SPIRITUALISM, *or* Spiritism. Incidents in my life. Home, D. D..... 538.25

SPITHEAD, Narrative of the mutiny at. Neale, J.... 389.5

SPITZBERGEN. Blackwood, F. T., *lord Dufferin.* Letters from high latitudes, [1856]..708.1; 708.21; 1666.3

— Laing, J. Voyage to, [1806–7] ...v. 2 of 668.2; 704.20

SPIX, Johann Baptist von, and MARTIUS, Carl F. P. von. Travels in Brazil, 1817–20. [With illustrations.] London, 1824. 2 v. 8°..... 633.18

SPOONER, Edward. Parson and people. From the 2d London edition. New York, 1865. 12°..... 1129.2

SPOTTISWOODE, William. Tarantasse journey through Eastern Russia in 1856. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 12°..... 674.7

SPRAGUE, John T. Origin, progress, and conclusion of the Florida war, [1821–45]. [With engravings.] New York, 1848. 8°..... 244.7

SPRAGUE, Peleg, *LL. D.* Speeches and addresses. Boston, 1858. 8°..... 882.3

SPRAGUE, William B. Life of Timothy Dwight, [American divine, b. 1752, d. 1817]. *See* Sparks, J..... v. 14 of 529.1

— Visits to European celebrities. Boston, 1855. 12°. 648.9

SPRAT, Thomas, *bishop of Rochester, poet, b.* 1636, *d.* 1713. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

SPRATT, Thomas A. B., and FORBES, Edward. Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis. [With illustrations.] London, 1847. 2 v. 8°..... 683.7

SPREAD-EAGLEISM. Train, G. F..... 299.9

SPRINGER, John S. Forest life. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1842. 2 v. 12°..... 1628.1

Shelf. No.

SPRINGFIELD, *Mass.*, A day in. *See* Giles, H. Lectures and essays.....v. 2 of 875.6; v. 2 of 875.8

SPRINGS, water-falls, sea-bathing resorts, and mountain scenery of the United States and Canada. Disturnell, J. 1639.7

SQUIER, Ephraim G. Nicaragua; its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed interoceanic canal. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1852. 2 v. 8° 621.3

— – Same. Revised edition. New York, 1860. 8°. 622.8

— Notes on Central America. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1855. 8°..... 263.1

— The states of Central America. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1858. 8°..... 263.7

— Waikna; or, adventures on the Mosquito shore. With illustrations. By Samuel A. Bard, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1855. 12°..... 623.21

STACKE, Henry. The story of the American war. 1861–65. With map. London, 1866. 16°..... 249.11

STAEL–HOLSTEIN, Anne Louise Germaine, *baronne* de, *née* Necker, *French authoress, b.* 1766, *d.* 1817. Considerations on the principal events of the French revolution, [1781–1815]. Translated. New York, 1818. 2 v. 8°..... 1004.6

— Germany. Translated from the French. New York, 1814. 3 v. in 2. 12° 667.20

— Kavanagh, J. French women of letters..... 1609.1

— Norris, M. Life and times of..... 615.11

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women.....1598.16

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France .....v. 2 of 388.8

— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..v. 2 of 542.15
542.17

Note. — Her own Ten years of exile furnishes biographical material, [1076.8; B. H. 2665.6.15; in English, E. 228.13]. On her political influence, see Lamartine's Restauration, [1007.1, etc.]; Brougham's Statesmen, [568.7, etc.]; and the popular relation, in Maria Norris's book, [615.11]. The essay on her character and works by Madam Necker de Saussure [B. H. 2665.6] is reviewed by Jeffrey, [803.6]. See also Rousseau's letter on her works and character, [B. H. 2665.6]; Mackintosh's Essays, [803.8]; A. H. Everett's Essays, [877.4.2]; Sainte-Beuve's Causeries, [B. H. 2670.1]; Villemain's 18th century, [B. H. 2672.7.6]; and references in Thomas.

STAFFORD, *Viscount*. *See* Howard, William.

STAFFORD, William C. History of music. Edinburgh, 1830. 18°..... 830.57

STAGE, The. Clapp, W. W., *jr.* Record of the Boston stage. 1853 ..... 356.10

— Doran, J. "Their majesties' servants." Annals of the English stage, from Thomas Betterton to Edmund Kean 352.2

— Wood, W. B. Personal recollections of, [1797–1846]..... 356.12

See also Actors, Dramatists, Opera, Theatre; also, note under English stage.

STAHL, Georg Ernst, *German physician and chemist, b.* 1660, *d.* 1734. *See* Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine..... 154.6

STAHR, Adolf. Life and works of Gotthold Ephraim Lessing, [German philosopher, litterateur, and poet, b. 1729, d. 1781]. From the German, by E. P. Evans. Boston, 1866. 2 v. 12°.....1516.14

STAIR, *Viscount*. *See* Dalrymple, James.

STAMBOUL, In and around. Hornby, E. B..... 666.6

STANDISH, Miles, *b. about* 1584, *d.* 1656. *See* Abbott, J. S. C. Miles Standish, the puritan captain..... 228.23

STANFORD, John F. Rambles and researches in Thuringian Saxony. [With illustrations.] London, 1842. 8°..... 663.10

STANFORD, Leland, *governor of California, b.* 1824. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16

STANHOPE, Hester Lucy, *lady, English politician, b.* 1776, *d.* 1839. *See* Russell, W. Extraordinary women..... 598.19

STANHOPE, Leicester. Greece, in 1823 and 1824; being a series of letters, and other documents, on the Greek revolution. Illustrated with facsimiles. Added, Life of Mustapha Ali. [With portrait.] London, 1824. 8° 918.2

Shelf. No.

STANHOPE, Philip Dormer, *4th earl of Chesterfield, English statesman and letter-writer, b.* 1694, *d.* 1773. Hayward, A. Lord Chesterfield: his life, character, and opinions.....1655.17

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.4

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical..... 547.2

STANHOPE, Philip Henry, *earl, formerly lord Mahon, b.* 1805. "The forty-five." Narrative of the [Scottish] insurrection of 1745. [With] letters of prince Charles Stuart. London, 1851. P. 8°. 989.6

— Historical essays. London, 1849. 12° 889.32

— History of England, 1701–13. Leipzig, 1870. 2 v. in 1. Sq. 16° 1966.7

— History of England, [1713–83]. Edited by H. Reed. New York, 1849. 2 v. 8°..... 963.2

— – Same. Leipzig, 1853, 54. 7 v. Sq. 16°..... 1966.6

— Joan of Arc. [An essay.] London, 1854. 88 pp. 16° 609.6

— Life of Belisarius, [Roman general, b. about 505, d. 565]. Philadelphia, 1846. 12°..... 546.13

— Life of Louis prince of Condé, [b. 1621, d. 1686]. New York, 1845. 12°..... 617.19

— – Same. New edition. London, 1861. 12° 889.10

— Life of William Pitt, [b. 1759, d. 1806]. [With portraits.] London, 1861, 62. 4 v. 8° 567.5

STANLEY, Arthur P., *dean of Westminster, b.* 1815. The Bible in the Holy Land. With illustrations. London, 1862. 18° 2109.22

— Life and correspondence of Thomas Arnold, [master of Rugby school, Eng., b. 1795, d. 1842]. 2d American from the last London edition. New York, 1846. 8° 574.2

— – Same. Boston, 1860. 2 v. 12° 587.10

— Sinai and Palestine in connection with their history. With maps and plans. New York, 1857. 8°. 684.7

STANLEY, Charlotte, *formerly La Tremoüille, countess of Derby, English royalist, d.* 1663. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

STANLEY, Edward Henry Smith, *earl of Derby, English statesman, b.* 1826. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

Note. — See Reid, [B. H. 2448.63].

STANLEY, George. Classified synopsis of the principal painters of the Dutch and Flemish schools. London, 1855. P. 8°..... 826.15

STANLEY, Henry M. How I found Livingstone: travels, adventures and discoveries in Central Africa. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1872. 8° 1611.1

STANLEY, James, *7th earl of Derby, English royalist, b.* 1596, *beheaded* 1651. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..v. 5 of 815.1

STANLEY, Margaret, *formerly Beaufort, countess of Richmond and Derby, mother of Henry VII, b.* 1441, *d.* 1509. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 1 of 815.1

STANLEY, Thomas, *1st earl of Derby, d.* 1504. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

STANSBURY, P. Pedestrian tour in North America, 1821. [Illustrated.] New York, 1822. 12°.. 629.22

STANTON, Edwin M'Master, *American lawyer, statesman, and author, b.* 1819, *d.* 1869. *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8

STANYHURST, Richard, *b.* 1547, *d.* 1618. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

STAPLETON, Augustus G. George Canning [English orator and statesman, b. 1770, d. 1827] and his times. London, 1859. 8°..... 567.1

STARK, Adam. Printing: its antecedents, origin, history, and results. London, 1855. 16° 1655.25

STARK, Caleb. Memoir and official correspondence of Gen. John Stark. [With portrait.] Also, a biography of Capt. Phinehas Stevens, and Col. Robert Rogers. Concord, 1860. 8°..... 522.11

Shelf. No.

STARK, John, *American revolutionary officer, b.* 1728, *d.* 1822. Everett, E. Life of..v. 1 of 518.5; v. 1 of 529.1

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 1 of 516.1

— Stark, C. Memoir and official correspondence of.. 522.11

STARLING, Elizabeth. Noble deeds of woman. [With portraits.] Boston, 1850. 12°..... 547.6

— – Same. 5th edition. London, 1858. P. 8°... 843.2

STARS, Chemistry of the. Wilson, G.....409.31; 1655.24

STARS and stripes, The, in rebeldom. A series of papers written by federal prisoners (privates) in Richmond, [etc.]. Boston, 1862. 12°..... 295.2

STATESMAN'S, The, manual. Williams, E..... 296.4

STATESMEN. Brougham, H., *lord*. Sketches of statesmen in the time of George III.....568.7; 840.5

— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen..... 388.7

— Knapp, S. L. Biographical sketches of eminent statesmen..... 524.10

— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen..... 388.6

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen..... 555.7

STEBBING, Henry. History of chivalry and the crusades. Edinburgh, 1830. 2 v. 18°..... 830.56

— History of the Christian church. London, 1833. 2 v. 16°..... 388.1

— History of the reformation. London, 1836. 2 v. 16°..... 388.2

STEEL, *Mrs.* Katharine, *d.* 1785. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13

STEEL, *Rev.* Robert. Lives made sublime by faith and works. [*Anon.*] London, n. d. 16°..... 577.13

Contents.—Dudley Atkins Tyng, American divine, b. 1825, d. 1858; Arthur Marcus Hill Cheek, English ensign to the native infantry in Bengal, b. 1810, d. 1857; James Maitland Hog, Scotchman, b. 1799, d. 1858; Jonas Sugden, English manufacturer, b. 1800, d. 1857; William Allen, English chemist and philanthropist, b. 1770, d. 1843; Hugh Miller, Scottish geologist and author, b. 1802, d. 1856; Sir Henry Havelock, English general, b. 1795, d. 1857; Capt. William Thornton Bate, English naval officer, b. about 1820, d. 1857; James Stirling, Scotch temperance advocate, b. 1774, d. 1856; Rev. Thomas Charles, of Bala, Welsh evangelist, b. 1755, d. 1814; Robert Flockhart, Scotch street preacher, b. 1778, d. 1857; Rev. Benjamin Parsons, English social reformer, b. 1797, d. 1855; Rev. George Whitefield, or Whitfield, English founder of a sect of methodists, b. 1714, d. 1770; James Montgomery, English poet and journalist, b. 1771, d. 1854.

— – Same. [With] illustrations. New York, n. d. 12°..... 577.16

STEELE, Ashbel. Chief of the pilgrims: or life and time of William Brewster, ruling elder of the Pilgrim company, in 1620, [b. 1560, d. 1644]. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1857. 8°..... 223.15

STEELE, Eliza R. The sovereigns of the Bible. [With illustrations.] New York, 1869. 12°..... 2108.4

STEELE, *Mrs.* Elizabeth, *d.* 1791. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 1 of 538.13

STEELE, *Sir* Richard, *Irish litterateur, critic, dramatic author, and political writer, b.* 1671, *d.* 1729. Forster, J. Sir Richard Steele: a biographical essay. 577.9; v. 2 of 894.3

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century.....586.1; 589.28

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note.—Montgomery's Life and writings of Steele is the most considerable account [B. H. 4542.10], which is reviewed by H. T. Tuckerman in the North American review, Jan., 1857. Forster's Essay (originally in Quarterly review, March, 1855), is a good summary. See also N. Drake's Essays, [B. H. 4578.8]; Macaulay's Essay on Addison, [409.17, etc.]; Blackwood, June, 1866; Temple bar, 1872, or no. 1455 of Living age; and references in Allibone.

STEFFENS, Heinrich, *German naturalist and novelist, b.* 1773, *d.* 1845. Adventures on the road to Paris, during the campaigns of 1813–14. Translated from the German. London, 1848. P. 8°. 899.12

— The story of my career, as student at Freiberg and Jena, and as professor at Halle, Breslau and Berlin. Translated by W. L. Gage. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 551.25

STEGGALL, John H. John H. Steggall: a real history of a Suffolk man, who has been a gipsy, a sailor, a soldier, a surgeon, a fellow-commoner of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge; and is now a clergyman. By himself. London, 1859. 16°.. 589.21

STEINMETZ, Andrew. History of the Jesuits. Philadelphia, 1848. 2 v. 8°..... 1095.7

— Japan and her people. With illustrations. London, 1859. 12°.....709.22; 938.14

STEINSCHNEIDER, Moritz. Jewish literature from the eighth to the eighteenth century. London, 1857. 8°..... 402.9

STEPHEN, *Sir* George. Antislavery recollections: letters to Mrs. (H. E.) B. Stowe. London, 1854. 12°.....1089.17

STEPHEN, *Sir* James. Critical and miscellaneous essays. Philadelphia, 1843. 12°..... 867.5

— – Same. Philadelphia, 1850. 8°..... 863.9

— – Same. Boston, 1857. 8°..... 1815.2

— Lectures on the history of France. New York, 1852. 8°..... 1002.1

— – Same. 3d edition. London, 1857. 2 v. 8°.. 1002.2

STEPHENS, Alexander Hamilton, *of Georgia, b.* 1812. Constitutional view of the late war between the states. [With portraits.] Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1868, 70]. 2 v. 8°..... 272.12

— *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men .. 527.19

STEPHENS, Catherine. *See* Capel, Catherine.

STEPHENS, George, *English dramatist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1851. *See* Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

STEPHENS, Henry, *French classical professor, b.* 1528, *d.* 1598. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

STEPHENS, James. James Stephens, chief organizer of the Irish republic, [b. 1824]. Embracing an account of the Fenian brotherhood. A semi-biographical sketch. [*Anon.*] New York, 1866. 12°..... 1516.2

STEPHENS, John L., *American traveller, b.* 1805, *d.* 1852. Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. With engravings. London, 1854. 8°..... 621.10

— – Same. 12th edition. New York, 1856. 2 v. 8°..... 621.5

— Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. With engravings. [*Anon.*] New York, 1851. 2 v. 12°..... 699.1

— Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland. With engravings. [*Anon.*] New York, 1849. 2 v. 12°..... 689.1

— Incidents of travel in Yucatan. Illustrated. New York, 1848. 2 v. 8°..... 621.11

STEPHENS, Robert, *French printer, b.* 1503, *d.* 1559. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.....548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

STEPHENSON, George, *English engineer, inventor of the locomotive, b.* 1781, *d.* 1848. Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop..... 551.7

— Men who have risen..... 551.18

— Perseverance under difficulties as shown in the lives of great men..... 549.38

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

— Smiles, S. Life of.....588.4; 1588.1

Note.—Smiles's, which is the authoritative life, is also in Bates Hall, [2449.52; 2457.1; 4543.14]. See also a paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 37; and references in Allibone.

STEPNEY, George, *English poet and statesman, b.* 1663, *d.* 1707. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets..v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

STERLING, John, *English author, b.* 1806, *d.* 1844. Carlyle, T. Life of.....584.15; 1595.1

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

STERNE, Laurence, *English divine, humorist, and writer, b.* 1713, *d.* 1768. Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century...586.1; 589.28

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical..... 547.2

Note.—The first and only full memoir of Sterne is Fitzgerald's, 1864 [B. H. 2547.20], who presents a more favorable view of his character than that of the popular notion, derived largely from Thackeray's lecture. A French author, Stapfer, has based a readable sketch [B. H. 6542.8], with some new matter, on Fitzgerald, and there is a discriminative sketch by Walcknaer in the Biographie universelle. The Quarterly review, vol. 94, has a temperate article, and William Mackay controverts Thackeray's estimate in the New monthly magazine,

Shelf. No.

STERNE, Laurence, *continued.*

1869, or no. 1341 of Living age. See articles in the British Quarterly review, July, 1864, and in the North American review, July, 1868, by A. S. Hill. Sterne wrote a brief autobiography, which is usually prefixed to his works. Scott reprints it, and adds to it, [586.19]. See also Disraeli's Miscellanies of literature [897.5], the brief accounts [B. H. 2576.12; 4579.12], and references in Allibone.

STEUBEN, Friedrich Wilhelm August, *Baron* von, *German officer in the American revolutionary war, b.* 1730, *d.* 1794. Bowen, F. Life of.....v. 9 of 529.1

— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 1 of 516.1

STEVENS, Abel. History of methodism, [to 1791]. [With portraits.] New York, 1858. 2 v. 12°.. 114.3

— The women of methodism: Susanna Wesley [b. about 1669, d. 1742], [Selina Hastings], the countess of Huntingdon [b. 1707, d. 1791], and Barbara Heck [b. 1734, d. 1804]; with sketches of their female associates and successors. New York, 1866. 16°..... 569.17

STEVENS, Isaac I. Campaigns of the Rio Grande and of Mexico. New York, 1851. 8°..... 623.9

STEVENS, *Capt.* Phinehas, *d.* 1756. Biography of. *See* Stark, C..... 522.11

STEVENSON, *Rev.* William Fleming. Praying and working. 2d edition. London, 1863. 16°....2098.20

Contents.—Johann Daniel Falk, German satirical poet and dramatic author, b. 1768, d. 1826; Johann Heinrich Wichern, German philosopher, b. 1808; Theodor Fliedner, German pastor, restorer of the apostolic office of deaconess, b. 1800, d. 1864; Johann Evangelist Gossner, German protestant pastor, b. 1773, d. 1858; Ludwig Harms, German pastor, and promoter of missions.

STEVENSON, William G. Thirteen months in the rebel army. [*Anon.*] New York, 1862. 16° .. 1309.1

STEWART, Alexander T., *New York dry goods merchant, b.* 1802. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

STEWART, Charles S. Brazil and La Plata: the personal record of a cruise. New York, 1856. 12°. 635.14

— Residence in the Sandwich islands. 5th edition. Boston, 1839. 12°..... 705.10

— Visit to the South seas, in the United States ship Vincennes, 1829, 30. New York, 1833. 2 v. 12° 705.22

STEWART, David. Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland. 2d edition. Edinburgh, 1822. 2 v. 8° 987.2

STEWART, Frances Theresa, *duchess of Richmond.* *See* Lennox, Frances T.

STEWART, Harriet B., *missionary to the Sandwich islands, b.* 1798, *d.* 1830. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross..... 569.9

— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

STEWART, Robert W. The tent and the khan: a journey to Sinai and Palestine. With illustrations. Edinburgh, 1857. 8°..... 685.3

STEWART, William G. Popular superstitions and festive amusements of the Highlanders of Scotland. New edition. London, [1851]. 16°..... 989.11

STILES, Ezra, *president of Yale college, b.* 1727, *d.* 1795. Connecticut election sermon, 1783. *See* Thornton, J. W. Pulpit of the American revolution. 217.20

— Holmes, A. Life of..... 534.12

— Kingsley, J. L. Life of .....v. 16 of 529.1

STILES, William H. Austria in 1848–49. With portraits. New York, 1852. 2 v. 8°..... 924.2

STIMSON, Alexander L. History of the express companies: and the origin of American railroads. [With portraits, etc.] New York, 1859. 8°.... 296.7

STIRLING, James, *Scotch temperance advocate, b.* 1774, *d.* 1814. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16

STIRLING, James. Letters from the slave states. [With map.] London, 1857. 12°..... 627.1

STIRLING, Thomas, *Scotch general in the American revolution, d.* 1808. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals .....v. 2 of 516.1

STIRLING, William. Cloister life of Charles v, [emperor of Germany, b. 1500, d. 1558]. From the 2d London edition. Boston, 1853. 12°..... 617.6

— Velasqvez and his works. London, 1855. 16° .. 899.20

Shelf. No.

STOBBS, *Rev.* William. Memoir of Jane R. Edkins. *See* Edkins, J. R. Chinese scenes and people.. 999.8

STOCKTON, *Mrs.* Annis, *wife of Richard Stockton, b.* 1733, *d.* 1801. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 3 of 538.13

STOCKTON, Thomas Hewlings, *D. D., methodist divine, b.* 1808, *d.* 1868. Memory's tribute to. *See* Clark, A. 1528.12

STODDARD, Amos. Sketches of Louisiana. Philadelphia, 1812. 8° 236.6

STODDARD, Richard H. The story of Putnam the brave, [American revolutionary general, b. 1718, d. 1790]. With illustrations. Boston, 1870. 8 pp. 4° 1320.1

STODDART, *Sir* John, and others. Historical essays and dissertations. London, n. d. 12° 988.7

Contents.—Uses of history as a study, by Sir J. Stoddart; Europe at the fall of the Roman empire in the West, by Col. G. Procter; Rise, growth, etc., of the feudal system, by Col. Procter; Rise, progress and results of the crusades, by Col. Procter; Remarks on the French revolution, by Lord Brougham; The English nation, whence we are and what we are, by Prof. E. Creasy.

STOKERS and pokers: or, the London and North-western railway, etc. Head, *Sir* F. B. 889.23

STONE, Edmund, *Scotch mathematician, d.* 1768. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

STONE, Edwin Martin, *b.* 1805. History of Beverly, 1630–1842. Boston, 1843. 12°..... 227.3

— Life and recollections of John Howland, late president of the Rhode Island historical society, [b. 1757, d. 1854]. [With portrait.] Providence, 1857. 12° 525.8

STONE, John S., *D. D.* Memoir of James Milnor, late rector of St. George's church, New York, [b. 1773, d. 1845]. [With portrait.] New York, [1849]. 12°.....1107.17

STONE, William, *American divine and soldier, b.* 1757, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

STONE, William Leete, *b.* 1792, *d.* 1844. Border wars of the American revolution, [1783–95]. New York, 1864. 2 v. 18°..... 820.62

— Life of Joseph Brant—Thayendanega [Mohawk chief and author, b. 1742, d. 1807], including the border wars of the American revolution. [With portraits, etc.] Cooperstown, 1845, 46. 2 v. 8°..... 513.12

— Poetry and history of Wyoming, containing Campbell's Gertrude, with a biographical sketch of the author: by W. Irving. New York, 1841. 12° 237.14

STONE eaters. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5

STORACE, Anna Selina (*called Nancy*), *English vocalist, b.* 1761, *d.* 1814. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2

STORER, Thomas, *d.* 1604. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

STORRS, Richard Salter, *jr., American divine, b.* 1821. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

STORY, Robert. Peace in believing: memoir of Isabella Campbell, of Rosneath, [Scotland, b. 1809, d. 1827]. [*Anon.*] 3d edition. Greenock, 1830. 24° 599.14

STORY, William Wetmore, *b.* 1819. Roba di Roma. London, 1863. 2 v. 16° 664.6

— — Same. 4th edition. London, 1864. 2 v. 16°. 1666.6

STORY of a working man's life. Mason, F..... 1536.2

STORY of my childhood. Michelet, *Madame* J..... 1597.1

STORY of the guard. Frémont, J. B..... 295.5

STOUGHTON, John, *dissenting minister of Kensington, Eng.* Philip Doddridge [English non-conformist divine, b. 1702, d. 1751], his life and labors. Boston, 1853. 12°..... 576.6

STOUT, Andrew V., *New York merchant and philanthropist, b. about* 1814. *See* MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made..... 515.14

STOWE, *Prof.* Calvin Ellis, *b.* 1802. Origin and history of the books of the Bible. (The New Testament.) Illustrated. Hartford, 1868. 8° 2102.1

Shelf. No.

STOWE, Harriet (Elizabeth) Beecher, *b.* 1812. Men of our times; or leading patriots of the day. With portraits. Hartford, 1868. 8°..... 1522.8

Contents. — Abraham Lincoln, 16th president of the United States, b. 1809, d. 1865; Ulysses Simpson Grant, 18th president of the United States, b. 1822; William Lloyd Garrison, slavery abolitionist, b. 1805; Charles Sumner, lawyer, senator, and author, b. 1811; Salmon Portland Chase, statesman, chief justice of the United States, b. 1808; Henry Wilson, statesman, b. 1812; Horace Greeley, journalist, b. 1811, d. 1872; David Glascoe Farragut, admiral, b. 1801, d. 1870; John Albion Andrew, governor of Massachusetts, b. 1818, d. 1867; Schuyler Colfax, vice-president of the United States, b. 1823; Edwin M'Masters Stanton, lawyer, statesman, and author, b. 1814, d. 1869; Frederick Douglass, freed slave, b. 1817; Philip Henry Sheridan, major-general, b. 1831; William Tecumseh Sherman, major-general, b. 1820; Oliver Otis Howard, brigadier-general, b. 1830; William Alfred Buckingham, governor of Connecticut, b. 1804; Wendell Phillips, slavery abolitionist, b. 1811; Henry Ward Beecher, divine and author, b. 1813.

— Sunny memories of foreign lands. Illustrated. Boston, 1854. 2 v. 12°..... 658.1

STRABO, *of Amasia, in Pontus, geographer, b.* B. C. 54, *d.* A. D. 24. Geography. Translated by H. C. Hamilton and W. Falconer. London, 1854, 57. 3 v. P. 8°..... 844.3

STRADLING, *Sir* John, *b.* 1563, *d.* 1625. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

STRAFFORD, *Earl of. See* Wentworth, Thomas.

STRAIN, Isaac G. Cordillera and Pampa, mountain and plain. Journey in Chili and the Argentine provinces, in 1849. New York, 1853. 12°.... 635.13

STRANAHAN, James S. T., *railway and dock constructor, b.* 1808. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

STRANGE, *Sir* Robert, *English engraver, b.* 1721, *d.* 1792. Memoirs of. *See* Dennistoun, J..... 555.6

STRANGER, The, in the tropics. Tyng, C. D..... 637.27

STRASBOURG, Lucie's diary of the siege of..... 928.19

STRATEGY, Campaigns of 1862 and 1863, illustrating the principles of. Schalk, E..... 298.24

STRAUSS, G. L. Moslem and Frank; or, Charles Martel and the rescue of Europe from the threatened yoke of the Saracens. London, 1854. 18°. 918.14

STREET, Alfred B. The Indian pass. New York, 1869. 16°..... 629.34

— Woods and waters: or, the Saranacs and Racket. With illustrations. New York, 1860. 12°.... 638.13

STRICKLAND, Agnes, *queens' biographer, b.* 1806. Lives of the bachelor kings of England. London, 1861. 8°..... 554.9

Contents. — William II, Rufus, b. 1056, d. 1100; Edward V, b. 1470, d. 1483; Edward VI, b. 1537, d. 1553.

— Lives of the queens of England, from the Norman conquest. New edition. Philadelphia, 1847–53. 12 v. in 6. 8°..... 592.1

Contents. — Vol. I (1). Matilda of Flanders, queen of William the conqueror, d. 1083; Matilda of Scotland, queen of Henry I, d. 1118; Adelicia of Louvaine, queen of Henry I, b. 1103? d. 1151? Matilda of Boulogne, queen of Stephen, d. 1151; Eleanor of Aquitaine, queen of Henry II, b. 1122, d. 1204? (2.) Berengaria of Navarre, queen of Richard I, d. 1230; Isabella of Angoulême, queen of John, d. 1246; Eleanor of Provence, queen of Henry III, d. 1291; Eleanor of Castile, queen of Edward I, b. 1244, d. 1291; Margaret of France, queen of Edward I, d. 1317; Isabella of France, queen of Edward II, b. 1292, d. 1358; Philippa of Hainault, queen of Edward III, b. 1312, d. 1369; Anne of Bohemia, queen of Richard II, b. about 1367, d. 1394. (3.) Isabella of Valois, queen of Richard II, b. 1389, d. 1410; Joanna of Navarre, queen of Henry IV, b. about 1370, d. 1437; Catherine of Valois, queen of Henry V, b. 1401, d. 1438; Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI, b. 1429, d. 1482; Elizabeth Woodville, queen of Edward IV, b. about 1431, d. 1488; Anne of Warwick, queen of Richard III, b. 1454? d. 1485. II (4). Elizabeth of York, queen of Henry VII, b. 1466, d. 1502; Catherine of Aragon, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1483, d. 1536; Anne Boleyn, or Bullen, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1507, d. 1536; Jane Seymour, queen of Henry VIII, d. 1537; Anne of Cleves, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1516, d. 1557; Catherine Howard, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1521 or 22, d. 1542. (4.) Catherine Parr, queen of Henry VIII, b. 1509, d. 1548; Mary I, queen of England, b. 1516, d. 1558. III (6,7). Elizabeth, queen of England, b. 1533, d. 1603. (7.) Anne of Denmark, queen of James I, b. 1574, d. 1619. IV (8). Henrietta Maria, queen of Charles I, b. 1609, d. 1669; Catherine of Braganza, queen of Charles II, b. 1638, d. 1703. IV, V (8, 9). Mary Beatrice of Modena, queen of James II, b. 1668, d. 1718. V (9, 10). Mary II, queen of England, b. 1662, d. 1694. V, VI (11, 12). Anne, queen of England, b. 1664, d. 1714.

— Lives of the queens of Scotland and English princesses connected with the regal succession of Great Britain. New York, 1855–59. 8 v. 12°. 593.4

Contents. — Vol. I. Margaret Tudor, queen of James IV of Scotland, b. 1489, d. 1541; Magdalene of France, queen of James V of Scotland, b. 1520, d. 1537. I, II. Mary of Lorraine,

Shelf. No.

STRICKLAND, Agnes, *continued.*

queen of James V of Scotland, b. 1515, d. 1561. II. Lady Margaret Douglass, countess of Lennox, b. 1515, d. 1577. III–VI. Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, b. 1542, d. 1694. VIII. Elizabeth Stuart, 1st princess-royal of Great Britain, b. 1596, d. 1662.

— *See* Clever girls of our time..... 599.21

STRICKLAND, Jane M. Rome, regal and republican. Edited by A. Strickland. London, 1854. 12°.. 948.16

STRICKLAND, *Major* Samuel. Twenty-seven years in Canada West. Edited by A. Strickland. London, 1853. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 635.23

STRICKLAND, William P. Old Mackinaw; or, the fortress of the lakes and its surroundings. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°..... 236.14

STRINGHAM, Silas Horton, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1798. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7

STROTHER, David H. Virginia illustrated. By Porte Crayon, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1871. 8°..... 1673.2

STRUENSEE, John Frederick, *count, b.* 1737, *d.* 1772. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity.v. 1 of 830.28

STRUGGLES and triumphs. Barnum, P. T..... 1562.2

STUART, Arabella, *lady, cousin of James I, b. about* 1577, *d.* 1615. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life..... 1517.1

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

STUART, Arabella W. *See* Willson, A. W.

STUART, Frances, *formerly Howard, duchess of Richmond, lady of the court of James I, b.* 1594, *d.* 1632. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 4 of 815.1

STUART, Henry, *lord Darnley, consort of Mary, queen of Scots, b.* 1541, *d.* 1567 *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 2 of 815.1

Note. — See Mary, queen of Scots, *note.*

STUART, Isaac W. Life of Captain Nathan Hale the martyr-spy of the American revolution, [b. 1755, d. 1776]. With illustrations. Hartford, 1856. 12°..... 528.21

STUART, James, *duke of Richmond, master of the household, and lord warden of the Cinq Ports, b.* 1612, *d.* 1655. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 5 of 815.1

STUART, James, *earl of Murray, regent of Scotland, b.* 1533, *d.* 1570. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 2 of 815.1

STUART, James, *English painter, architect, antiquary, and traveller, b.* 1713, *d.* 1788, and REVETT, Nicholas. Antiquities of Athens and other monuments of Greece. 71 plates. 3d edition. London, 1858. P. 8°..... 835.17

STUART, James, *Esq.* Three years in North America, [1828–32]. From the 2d London edition. New York, 1833. 2 v. 12°..... 639.6

STUART, James E. B., *b.* 1832, *d.* 1864. *See* Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns..... 243.1

STUART, John, 3*d earl of Bute, English statesman, minister, and botanist, b.* 1713, *d.* 1792. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 8 of 815.1

STUART, Lodowick, *duke of Richmond and Lenox, diplomatist, b.* 1574, *d.* 1624. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 3 of 815.1

STUART, Moses. Critical history and defence of the Old Testament canon. Andover, 1845. 12°...1097.30

— – Same. Andover, 1865. 12°..... 2103.2

STUARTS, The last of the. *See* Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history..... 1877.1

STUDENT'S, The, France. History of France to 1852. Illustrated. London, 1862. 12°..... 1006.6

— Same. New York, 1862. 12°..... 1006.7

STUDIES of a wandering observer. Ireland, W. W... 1657.2

STURGE, Joseph, and HARVEY, Thomas. The West Indies in 1837. London, 1838. 8°..... 635.8

STYRIA, A winter in Lower. 1836. Hall, B..... 667.21

SUBALTERN, The. Gleig, G. R..... 979.5

Shelf. No.

SUBURBAN sketches. Howells, W. D. 644.22
SUCCESS in life. The merchant. Tuthill, L. C. 525.19
SUCCESSFUL men of modern times. London, n. d. 32°. 551.16
SUCCESSFUL merchant, The: sketches of S. Budgett. *See* Arthur, W. 526.21; 587.6
SUCHET, Louis Gabriel, *duc d'Albufera, marshal of France, b.* 1770, *d.* 1826. *See* Headley, J. T. Napoleon and his marshals ..v. 2 of 605.1; v. 2 of 605.2
SUDELY, *Lord. See* Seymour, Thomas.
SUETONIUS TRANQUILLUS, Caius. Lives of the twelve Cæsars. Added, lives of the grammarians, rhetoricians, and poets. The translation of A. Thomson. Revised by T. Forester. London, 1855. P. 8° 844.8
SUFFOLK, *Duke of. See* Brandon, Charles.
SUFFOLK, *Duke of. See* Grey, Henry.
SUFFOLK, *Earl of. See* Howard, Thomas.
SUGDEN, Jonas, *English manufacturer, b.* 1800, *d.* 1857. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16
SULLIVAN, James, *governor of Massachusetts*, 1807–8, *b.* 1744, *d.* 1808. Life of. *See* Amory, T. C. ... 522.1
SULLIVAN, John, *American revolutionary general, b.* 1740, *d.* 1795. Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals ..... v. 2 of 516.1
— Peabody, O. W. B. Life of ..... v. 13 of 529.1
SULLIVAN, William. Familiar letters on public characters and events, 1783–1815. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1834. 12° 297.9
— Historical causes and effects from the fall of the Roman empire, 476, to the reformation, 1517. Boston, 1838. 12° 949.3
— Public men of the revolution, 1783–1815. [With portraits.] Philadelphia, 1847. 8° 213.3
SULLY, Alfred. Indian expedition in 1864. *See* Kelly, F. 249.12
SULLY, Maximilian de Béthune, *duc* de, *French soldier and statesman, b.* 1560, *d.* 1641. Memoirs. Translated from the French [by C. Lennox]. [With portrait and map.] Vol. 1, 5th edition; v. 2–6, 4th edition. London, 1763–78. 6 v. 12° 609.3
— — Same. New edition, with an introduction attributed to Sir Walter Scott. [With portraits.] London, 1856. 4 v. P. 8° 857.5
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.7

Note. — See Préseau, [B. H. 2649.76.1].

SUMMER, A, on the borders of the Caribbean sea. 1860. Harris, J. D. 1639.13
SUMMER on the lakes, in 1843. Ossoli, S. M. F., *marchesa* d' 639.22
SUMMER pictures: from Copenhagen to Venice. 1859. Field, H. M. 666.11
SUMMER resorts, Book of. 1868. Sweetzer, C. H. ... 1636.12
SUMMER tourist's pocket guide to American watering-places. 1869. Hall, E. H. 1639.16
SUMMERFIELD, John, *American divine, b.* 1798, *d.* 1825. Holland, J. Memoirs of 1107.10
— Willett, W. M. New life of 574.7
SUMNER, Charles, *American lawyer, senator, and author, b.* 1811. The barbarism of slavery. [With portrait.] Boston, 1860. 12° 299.17
— Orations and speeches. Boston, 1850. 2 v. 12°. 866.7
— Recent speeches and addresses. Boston, 1856. 12°. 866.8
— *See* Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8
SUMTER, The cruise of the. Semmes, R. 308.11
SUMTER, Fort, Trip to, of the steamer Oceanus 276.6
SUNDAY schools. Lloyd, W. F. History of 578.13
— Pray, L. G. History of 1108.8
— Raikes, R. Robert Raikes: his Sunday schools .. 2109.10
— Tyng, S. H. Forty years experience in Sunday-schools 2109.3
SUNDERLAND, *Countess of. See* Spencer, Dorothy.
SUNDERLAND, *Earls of. See* Spencer, Henry and Robert.
SUNNY memories of foreign lands. Stowe, H. (E.) B. 658.1
SUNSET land, The. Todd, J. 1706.2
SUNSHINE of domestic life. Adams, W. H. D. 1517.1

Shelf. No.

SUPERIOR, *lake.* Agassiz, L. (J. R.) Lake Superior: its physical character, etc. 1850 ..... 624.1
— Kohl, J. G. Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. 1860 ..... 622.5
— Ritchie, J. S. Lake Superior, its commerce and navigation 237.9

Note. — See Harper's magazine on the pictured rocks, vol. 34.

SUPERNATURAL, History of the. Howitt, W. 945.10
SUPPRESSED, The, book about slavery. [Illustrated.] New York, 1864. 12° 296.12
SURGEONS. Sketches of eminent living surgeons of Paris. Peisse, J. L. H. 609.1
SURNAMES, English. Ferguson, R. 999.10
SURREY, *Earls of. See* Howard, Henry and Thomas.
SUSE, Account of the district of. 1810. Jackson, J. G. 699.11
SUSIANA, Travels and researches in, [1849–52]. Loftus, W. K. 694.1
SUSSEX, *Earl of. See* Radclyffe, Thomas.
SUSSEX, *Eng.*, Handbook for travellers in. 1858. Murray, J. 645.11
SUTCLIFF, Robert. Travels in some parts of North America, 1804–6. Philadelphia, 1812. 12° 628.29
SUTCLIFFE, Thomas. Sixteen years in Chile and Peru, 1822–39. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, [1841]. 8° 633.17
SUTTER, John A., *settler in California, b.* 1803. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
SUTTON, Robert, *lord Lexington, British minister at Vienna*, 1694–98, *b.* 1661, *d.* 1723. The Lexington papers; or, the courts of London and Vienna. [Letters, 1694–98.] London, 1851. 8° 975.11
SVEDBERG, Emanuel. *See* Swedenborg, E.
SVETCHINE, Sophie S. *See* Swetchine, S. S.
SWAINSON, William. Taxidermy; with the biography of zoologists. [With portrait.] London, n. d. 16° 408.5
SWAMMERDAM, Hans, *Dutch naturalist and physician, b.* 1637, *d.* 1680. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 28 of 179.1
SWAN, James G. The northwest coast; or, three years' residence in Washington territory. With illustrations. New York, 1857. 12° 626.5
SWEAT, Margaret J. M. Highways of travel; or a summer in Europe. Boston, 1859. 12° 666.20
SWEDEN. Adams, W. T. Up the Baltic; or, Young America in. 1871 ..... 1676.4
— Brace, C. L. The Norse-folk; or, a visit to the homes of. 1857 ..... 668.9
— Dunham, S. A. History of. 1839 ..... 378.10
— Fryxell, A. History of, [B. C. 100–A. D. 1612] ... 928.3
— Howitt, M. Twelve months with Fredrika Bremer in. 1866 ..... 1596.1
— Howitt, W. Literature and romance of Northern Europe. 1852 ..... 404.5
— Inglis, H. D. Journey through part of. 1829. 668.7; 830.47
— Scott, C. H. The Danes and the Swedes: a visit to. 1856 ..... 668.4
— Sleeper, M. G. Sweden: sketches and stories. 1867 ..... 1679.3
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of. 1858 ..... 668.13
— X and Y, *pseud.* Long vacation ramble in. 1857 ..... 668.8

Note. — *History.* Dunham's is a general history of Scandinavia, and gives particular attention to the early and legendary period. Fryxell is a native authority, translated by Mary Howitt, and so is Carlson, of which there is a German version, [B. H. 2825.19]. For special periods, there are Vertot, on the revolutions of the 14th-16th centuries, [B. H. 2829.15; in English, 4829a.2]; De Flaux, on the reign of the first Gustavus in the 16th century, [B. H. 2826.20]; Voltaire, on Charles XII, [B. H. 2829.12, etc.]; Brown's Memoirs of the sovereigns from 1766, [B. H. 4836.19].

See Charles XII, Charles XIV, Gustavus I, Vasa, Gustavus II, Adolphus, *note*, Gustavus III, Northmen, Scandinavia.

Literature. Howitt's is the readiest authority, but there is a French work by Marmier, [B. H. 2836.5]. See Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; and an article on the poets in Hours at home for June, 1867.

Travel and description. Murray's Handbook, 1871 [B. H. 4839.12], is the best introductory description. Lloyd's, 1870 [B. H. 4851.1], is a good book on the peasant life, of which see a pleasing picture in the introduction to Longfellow's translation of Tegnér's Children of the Lord's supper. Brown [B. H. 4836.19.2] criticises books of travel in Sweden previous to 1818.

Shelf. No.

SWEDENBORG, *or* SVEDENBORG, *originally Swedberg, or Svedberg*, Emanuel, *Swedish theologian and writer, b.* 1688, *d.* 1772. Emerson, R. W. Representative men 876.5

— Hiller, O. P. Memoir of 1557.2

— Hitchcock, E. A. Swedenborg, a hermetic philosopher 1084.17

— Hobart, N. Life of 545.17

— Wilkinson, J. J. G. Emanuel Swedenborg: a biography 545.18

Note. — The life by William White, 1867, is the most voluminous and the most elaborate [B. H. 5545.25], and includes examinations of the works, in which he endeavors to give due prominence to Swedenborg as the author of a system of philosophy, but it is not considered just or discriminating by Swedenborg's followers, who commend rather an earlier biography by White [B. H. 5545.43], written before he had a conflict with the church. The biographies more fully in accord are the English work by Wilkinson, the American life by Hobart [also in B. H. 5545.54, which has connected with it a lecture on his mission by Sampson Reed] and Hiller [also in B. H. 5545.44], all briefer. James's "Substance and shadow," treats Swedenborg as a philosopher, not as a seer, and his "Secret of Swedenborg" [B. H. 7601.2], was originally published in the North American review, July, 1847. A German, Tafel, makes a compilation of tributes [B. H. 5545.38], regarding him as a philosopher and man of science. See also Keyes's "Wesley and Swedenborg," [B. H. 5545.55]; Vaughan's "Hours with the mystics," [115.23, book 12]; De Quincey's Literary reminiscences, [890.11]; Atlantic monthly, June, 1859; Fraser's magazine, vol. 55; Thomas's Dictionary; the references under New Jerusalem, in Malcom, [B. H. 2190.19]; and the bibliography in Bohn's edition of Lowndes, [B. H. 2153.20].

See also the articles in Michaud, [B. H. 2242.50.40]; Hoefer, [B. H. 2252.2.44]; and the New Jerusalem magazine, [B. H. 5405.1]. Also, Appleton's American cyclopædia under "New Jerusalem church" and "Swedenborg," and that on "Swedenborg" in the English cyclopædia, biographical division.

SWEETSER, Charles H. Book of summer resorts. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1868. 18°. 1636.12

SWETCHINE, *or* SVETCHINE, Sophie Soymonof, *Russian authoress, b.* 1782, *d.* 1857. Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

— Falloux, A. F. P., *vicomte* de. Life and letters of. 1598.15

SWETT, Samuel. Sketch of Bunker hill battle. *See* Humphreys, D. 528.9

SWEYN, *king of Denmark, fl. 10th century. See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

SWIFT, John F. Going to Jericho; or, sketches of travel in Spain and the East. New York, 1868. 12°. 1694.8

SWIFT, Jonathan, *Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b.* 1667, *d.* 1745. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Jeffrey, F., *lord.* Review of the works of .. 409.3; 1655.16

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .... v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

— Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19

— Taine, H. A. History of English literature 895.26

— Thackeray, W. M. The English humourists of the 18th century 586.1; 589.28

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 1 of 548.5

Note. — The earliest life of Dean Swift is that by the earl of Orrery [B. H. 2448.8], who knew Swift only in his decline, and his collection of current calumnies against Swift's character, caused much controversy, and drew forth among other publications, Deane Swift's Essay on his kinsman, [B. H. 2448.9]. Hawkesworth furnished the next life to an edition of Swift's works, but he added nothing new, while he reversed Orrery's views in many points, [B. H. 2568.19]; and he also annotated a collection of the dean's letters. [B. H. 4174.6]. The contemporary memoirs of Mrs. Pilkington [B. H. 6549a.5] also afforded much matter regarding Swift's domestic life, and for further treatment of his relations with Stella and Vanessa, see the Gentleman's magazine, Nov., 1757; Essays from the London times, [899.13]; Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; and Wilde's Essay on Stella, [B. H. 4545.3].

Dr. Johnson, who had assisted Hawkesworth, showed in his own account of Swift [also in B. H. 2589.3.39] his evident dislike for his subject. Forty years after Swift's death, Thomas Sheridan sought to counteract the effect of Orrery and Johnson [B. H. 2448.7], and Scott found the popular view of Swift's character very derogatory, when he undertook to palliate his weaknesses [902.1.8; B. H. 2606.1; 6609a.2], but he was taken to task for it by Jeffrey, [409.3; 1655.16]. Thackeray's lecture, and his delineation in Henry Esmond [501.8], are very unfavorable, and Adams S. Hill, in the North American review, Jan., 1868, has sought to vindicate Swift from the detraction. See the lesser lives and essays on his character of Drake, [B. H. 4578.8.3]; of Mitford, [329.12; 1319.2]; of Masson, [B. H. 4544.11]; of Roscoe; of Lecky, [B. H. 4519.23]; of Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.11]; of Ballantyne's Novelists, [B. H. 2573.1.9]; of Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1.9]. There is a special book on Swift's early life by Barrett, [B. H. 2448.6]; and on his later years, when he was suffering under insanity, by Wilde, [B. H. 4545.3]. See the lives of Dryden, Addison, Pope, etc., and the references in Allibone.

Shelf. No.

SWITZERLAND. *History.*

— Christoffel, R. Zwingli: or, the rise of the reformation in 1085.14

— Vicusseux, A. History of. 1840 ..... 365.9

— Wilson, J. History of. 1832 ..... 368.7

— Zschokke, J. H. D. History of, [to 1848] 917.2

Note. — Zschokke's is the most useful manual for the general reader, and the English translation is brought down to 1848, [also in B. H. 4229.6; in French, 2065.14; G. H. 2828.13]; Wilson's compact history is forty years old, and was published in the Cabinet cyclopædia. Daguet's introduction [B. H., in French, 4817.4] covers the interval from the lacustrine era to the beginning of the confederacy in 1291. There is also a French monograph by Bochat on the ancient history, [B. H. 4212.4]. The history of the confederacy has been told by Müller [B. H., in German, 2818.1; in French, 2818.2], and by Daguet [6th edition, 1864, B. H., in French, 4817.4], who takes the modern wide view, which embraces literature, science, manners, etc., as well as the civil and military events, and tries to reconcile the critical school of Kopp [B. H., in German, 2816.4] with the picturesque narrative and philosophical generalizations of Müller and his continuators. Coxe's House of Austria, which covers 1218-1792, [823.2]; and Barante's Dukes of Burgundy, covering 1364-1477 [B. H., in French, 4064.1], can be read collaterally. For the events in which Tell was so prominent an actor, see H. J. Warner's article on the Men of Schwyz, in the Atlantic monthly, March, 1861, and the note under Tell.

For the reformation period, see Reformation, *note*, and the lives of Calvin, Zwingli, etc. See also Malcom's Index [B. H. 2190.19] for Ecclesiastical history.

For the revolutionary period, 1797-1803, there are special books by Zschokke [B. H., in French, 2828.12] and by Raoul Rochette, [B. H. 2828.2, in French, with map].

See Smyth's 8th lecture, [943.3, etc.].

Travels, description, manners, etc.

— Abbott, J. Rollo in. 1862 ..... 659.9

— Adams, W. T. Palace and cottage; or, Young America in. 1869 ..... 1677.5

— Agassiz, L. (*an English traveller, not the professor*). Journey to. 1833 ..... 663.8

— Best, M. C. Abroad: and how to live there. Three years in. 1860 ..... 669.17

— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book to 1659.4

— Bremer, F. Life in the old world; or, two years in, [1856-58] 665.9; 665.14

— Bruen, M. Essays on scenes in. 1823 ..... 679.5

— Buffum, E. G. Sights and sensations in. 1869 .. 1667.5

— Cooper, J. F. Second visit to. 1836 ..... 654.9

— — Sketches of. 1836 ..... 663.16

— Coxe, W. Travels in. 1789 ..... 663.11

— Desultory reminiscences of a tour through Switzerland. 1838 ..... 1675.7

— Eddy, D. C. Europa; or, scenes and society in, [1851.52] 644.3

— Ferguson, R. Swiss men and Swiss mountains. 1853 ..... 409.26; 1655.1

— Forbes, J. The physician's holiday; or, a month in, [1848] 669.6

— George, W. C. A year abroad: or sketches of travel in. 1852 ..... 1688.4

— Ghika, H., *countess Dora d'Istria.* Switzerland the pioneer of the reformation. [German Switzerland] 914.2

— Goethe, J. W. von. Letters from. 1848 .... v. 2 of 838.3

— Haeseler, C. H. Across the Atlantic. Letters from Switzerland. 1868 ..... 1667.3

— Inglis, H. D. Switzerland, [in 1830] 663.14; 830.65

— Jones, H. The regular Swiss round in three trips. 1865 ..... 644.12

— Laing, S. Notes on the social and political state of. 1854 ..... 409.14; 1655.3

— Lemaistre, J. G. Travels through Switzerland. 1806 ..... 654.3

— Matthews, H. Diary of an invalid in, [1817-19]. 679.14

— Mendelssohn Bartholdy, F. Letters from Switzerland. 1863 ..... 669.19

— Moore, J. View of society and manners in. 1792. 657.2

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1854. 649.18

— Paterfamilias's diary of everybody's tour. 1856. 1678.3

— Prime, S. I. Letters from Switzerland. 1860 ... 665.1

— Simond, L. Switzerland, [1817-19] 663.3

— Talfourd, T. N. Vacation rambles and thoughts, [1841-43] 667.13

— — Supplement, [1846] 669.5

— Williams, H. M. Tour in. 1798 ..... 669.8

Note. — For additional descriptive works, see Johnson's Cottages of the Alps, for a review of the social and political life of 1860, [665.18]; and other works in the Bates Hall catalogues.

Shelf. No.

SWITZERLAND. *Travels, description, manners, etc., continued.*

among which Dixon's Switzers, [B. H. 4862.1] may be named. The countess Dora d' Istria's book is the work of a follower of the Greek church in sympathy with the protestantism of the West. See a paper on Peasant life in the British quarterly review, 1863, also in no. 1022 of Living age. There has been a paper in Macmillan, 1872, or no. 1486 of Living age, descriptive of the religious festivals at the "Swiss sanctuary" of Einsiedeln.

Alpine description. See the enumeration of titles under the heading of Alps in this and in the Bates Hall catalogues. Bonney's Alpine regions, 1868 [B. H. 4814.2], treats of the physical features, scenery and natural history; while the German work of Tschudi [in English, 1655.1; B. H., in German, 4276.6], more particularly concerns the animal life in connection with the general features. See also Berlepsch's life and nature [B. H. 2763.9], and the fac-similes of water colors in Peaks and valleys, [B. H. 28G.1]; and the illustrated papers in Harper's magazine by B. Taylor, in vol. 24; and by Prime in vol. 14. The 4th volume of Ruskin's Modern painters, [B. H. 4067.28; 8072.50] can be usefully read in this connection.

Alpine exploration. There are historical sketches of the progress of Alpine climbing in St. Paul's magazine, 1868, or no. 1257 of Living age; and another in the London quarterly review, July, 1867. Albert Smith also recounts [669.18] the same story; and Stephen, in his Playground of Europe, 1871 [B. H. 4869.5], which is made up of articles originally appearing in Fraser's, the Alpine journal and the Cornhill, traces historically the growth of the modern appreciation of mountain scenery, and the habit of "mountaineering," which he thinks began about 1760, with the first efforts of Saussure [B. H., in French, 3817.5], while the ascents of Auldjo [1655.1], Brockedon [663.13], Forbes [663.2, abridged to a personal narrative in 669.14], and others, had ostensibly at least the object of science, up to about 1851, when Albert Smith [669.18; see Blackwood, 1852, or no. 404 of Living age] set the fashion of Alpine climbing as a recreation, which has since been followed with a spirit of rivalry to accomplishments, which a multitude of books have recorded. Wills's Wanderings among the high Alps, 1856, was among the most important of the early books, before the formation of the English Alpine club in 1857, (since followed in 1862 by an Austrian, and in 1863 by an Italian and by a Swiss club), under whose auspices a journal was published from March, 1863, through 1868 [B. H. 5214.5], and two series of "Peaks, passes and glaciers," by members of the club [1st series, edited by Ball, 666.12; 1666.1; 2d series, edited by Kennedy, 664.5; also in B. H. 3868.10]. Since then the most important English contributions have been Tyndall's Glaciers, 1860, which has both narrative and scientific sections [665.4; 665.7], while his occasional papers for the next ten years have been collected in his "Hours of exercise in the Alps," [667.23; B. H. 4868.16]. The book of Stephen, the president of the Alpine club, above named, [B. H. 4869.5]; that of Girdlestone, on climbing without guides, [B. H. 2862.17]; and Whymper's beautiful "Scrambles" [B. H. 4864.1], are of interest.

Guide books. For general use both Murray [edition of 1867, B. H. 4839.6, which may be compared for showing the progress of interest in Alpine scenery, with the edition of 1839, B. H. 4869a.26] and Baedeker [edition of 1871, for Eastern Alps, B. H. 2839.57; also general guide for 1869, B. H. 4869a.7; and for 1872, B. H. 2839a.52; see note under Murray], are excellent; but the climber and student of science will prize Ball's Alpine guide in three parts, the last part, 1868, being confined to the Eastern Alps [B. H. 4738.2], and accompanied by a general introduction, which enumerates the comprehensive and geological authorities, while the special local authorities are given in connection with each part. Part 1 of Ball is given to the Western Alps [B. H. 2864.22], and part 2 to the Central Alps. A chapter on "Mountaineering," in the Westminster review, 1864, or in no. 1065 of Living age, is in review of this guide book.

Maps. There is a recent extensive map in sheets, [M. S. 19]; and Reymann's topographical charts of Central Europe [B. H. 6260.25], are of authority. Ball, in his introduction [B. H. 4738.2], characterizes the various maps, and he gives physical and geological maps of his own. There are also maps in Murray, Baedeker, Girdlestone, etc. There are recent special maps of Mont Blanc [M. S. 20], and of its chain [B. H. 4838.7], of Monte Rosa, etc., [B. H. 4814.3]; and Forbes gives a map of the Pennine chain [669.14], etc.

See also Alps, Constance, Geneva, Glaciers, Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Riviera, Simplon.

SWORD and pen: or, English worthies in the reign of Elizabeth. Adams, W. H. D. 567.10

SYDENHAM, Thomas, *English physician, b.* 1624, *d.* 1689. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

— Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ ..... v. 1 of 894.13

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 9 of 840.10

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets and sundry eminent persons 586.20

— Russell, J. R. The history and heroes of the art of medicine 154.6

SYDNEY. *See* Sidney.

SYLVIUS. *See* Dubois de la Boë, Franciscus.

SYMES, Michael. Account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava, 1795. Added [H. G. Bell's] Narrative of late operations in the Birmese empire. Edinburgh, 1827. 2 v. 18° 830.29

SYMMONS, Charles, *D.D., of Jesus college, Oxford, b.* 1749, *d.* 1826. Life of John Milton, [b. 1608, d. 1674]. 3d edition. London, 1822. 8° 583.6

SYMONDS, *Sir* William, *English admiral, b.* 1782, *d.* 1856. Memoirs. [Autobiography, etc.] Edited by J. A. Sharp. London, 1858, 8° 564.2

Shelf. No.

SYRIA. Beaufort, E. A. Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines. 1861 ..... 684.16

— Cary, (A. F. C.), *viscountess Falkland.* Chow-Chow; journal in. 1857 ..... 696.1

— Curtis, G. W. The howadji in. 1852 .... 686.19; 686.22

— De Forest, J. W. Oriental acquaintances; or, letters from Syria. 1856 ..... 687.17

— Freeze, J. R. The old world. Syria. 1869 .... 683.17

— Hahn-Hahn, I. (M. L. F. G.), *countess.* Letters; written during her travels in, [1843–4] 687.10

— Irby, C. L. Travels in. 1844 ..... 889.25

— Johnson, S. B. Hadji in. 1858 ..... 689.14

— Macleod, N. Eastward: travels in. 1869 ..... 1694.10

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1858 ... 688.2

— Napier, E. (H. D.) E. Reminiscences of. 1843. 693.15

— Velde, C. W. M. van de. Narrative of a journey through Syria, [1851, 52] 694.13

Note. — See the note under Palestine. Irby is also in Bates Hall, [5049.10]. See also Burckhardt, 1822, [B. H. 3042.50]; the "Holy places," etc., [B. H. 5048.20]; Porter, the author of Murray's Handbook, [B. H. 5059.5]; Burton and Drake's unexplored Syria, 1872, [B. H. 3045.54]; Marmont, [2064.2.2]; and Wilkie's Sketches, [B. H., D.4.Q.2].

See also Asia, Damascus, East, (The).

TAAFFE, John. History of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, [1099–1840]. London, 1852. 4 v. in 2. 8° 915.1

TABLEY, *Lord de.* *See* De Tabley, *Lord.*

TACITUS, Caius Cornelius, *Roman historian, b.* 55? Works; with an essay on his life and genius, by A. Murphy. New edition. New York, 1851. 8° 872.11

Contents. — The annals, A. D. 16–18; History, A. D. 69, 70; Treatise on the situation, manners, and people of Germany, A. D. 98; The life of Cnæus Julius Agricola, Roman general, b. 40, d. 93; Dialogue concerning oratory.

— — Same. The Oxford translation, revised. London, 1854. 2 v. 16° 834.17

Contents — Vol. I. The annals. A. D. 16–18. II. History, A. D. 69, 70; Treatise on the situation, manners, and people of Germany, A. D. 98; The life of Cnæus Julius Agricola, Roman general, b. 40, d. 93; Dialogue concerning oratory.

TAINE, Hippolyte Adolphe. History of English literature. Abridged from the translation of H. Van Laun, by J. Fiske. New York, 1872. 16°. 895.26

Contents. — The Saxons; The Normans; The new tongue; The Pagan renaissance; The theatre; Ben Jonson, English dramatic author, b. 1574, d. 1637; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; The Christian renaissance; John Milton, English poet, b. 1608, d. 1674; The restoration; John Dryden, English poet, b. 1631, d. 1701; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; The novelists; The classic poets; The romantic poets; Chronological table of the principal authors and works in English literature, — from Cædmon to Byron.

— Italy. Florence and Venice. From the French, by J. Durand. New York, 1869. 8° 655.14

— — Rome and Naples. From the French, by J. Durand. New York, 1868. 8° 1673.10

— Notes on England. Translated by W. F. Rae. With a portrait. New York, 1872. 16° 876.21

TALBOT, Charles, *duke of Shrewsbury, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, b.* 1660, *d.* 1718. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1

TALBOT, Mary Anne, *English sailor, b.* 1778, *d.* 1793. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters.. 1546.5

TALBOT, Silas, *American commodore, b.* 1750, *d.* 1813. Life of. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. 529.3

TALES of heroes: taken from English history. [Illustrated.] London, 1863. 16° 554.15

Contents. — Alfred the great, king of England, b. 849, d. 901; Edward, prince, son of Henry III, lord-lieutenant of Ireland d. 1252; Henry V, king of England, b. 1388, d. 1422; Henry VI king of England, b. 1421, d. 1471.

TALFOURD, Francis, *English comic dramatist, b.* 1827? *d.* 1862. *See* Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature ..... v. 2 of 548.5

TALFOURD, *Sir* Thomas Noon, *called Sergeant Talfourd, English judge and author, b.* 1795, *d.* 1845. Critical and miscellaneous writings. 2d American edition. Philadelphia, 1850. 8° 863.9

— — Same. 3d American edition. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 8° 1815.2

Shelf. No.

TALFOURD, *Sir* Thomas Noon, *continued.*
— Final memorials of Charles Lamb. *See* Lamb, C. v. 2 of 874.6
— Letters of Charles Lamb, with life. *See* Lamb, C. v. 1 of 874.2; v. 1 of 874.6
— Vacation rambles and thoughts; recollections of three continental tours, 1841–43. 2d edition. London, 1845. 12° 667.13
— Supplement to "Vacation rambles," 1846. London, 1854. 16° 669.5
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 669.5
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews .....v. 1 of 875.11 v. 1 of 875.12

Note.—There is a brief memoir from the Law magazine, [B. H. 6547.20]; and that in the last edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica is by Carruthers. See also North American review, Jan., 1838; Fraser's magazine, vol. 14; Edinburgh review, April, 1836; North British review, May, 1856; and references in Allibone.

TALLANGETTA, or the squatter's home. A story of Australian life. Howitt, W..... 705.9

TALLEYRAND-PERIGORD, Charles Maurice de, *prince of Benevento, French diplomatist, b.* 1754, *d.* 1838. Life. [With portrait.] London, 1834–36. 4 v. 8° 614.1
— Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) Historical characters ... 567.9
— MacHarg, C. K. Life of 617.10
— Rogers, S. Recollections, [*brief memoranda*].395.5; 1396.3

Note.—Bulwer's elaborate study is of Talleyrand as a "politic man" [also in B. H. 4545.11.1, reviewed in London quarterly review, Oct., 1867]. For a long time the chief account in English was in some papers, "Leaves from the life of Prince Talleyrand," which were published in the Dublin university magazine, not long after his death, 1838, upon which MacHarg largely founded his popular account, with extracts from his speeches, etc. See Temple bar, 1872, or Living age, Jan. 4, 1873.

See also Holland's Foreign reminiscences, [896.9]; Pichot's "Souvenirs intimes," 1870, [B. H. 6949.7]; Sainte-Beuve, [B. H. 6949a.14]; the French memoir, [B. H. 4669.5]; "Bonaparte, Talleyrand et Stapfer," 1800-3 [B. H. 6642.20], drawn from the paper of the latter Swiss diplomast at Paris; Broughsam's paper in the Edinburgh review, April, 1805; Jeffrey's in the same, Oct., 1805; the general histories of Lamartine, Thiers, Guizot's Mémoires, etc.; and the references in Oettinger, Hoefer and Michaud.

The Life [614.1] professes to be "neither libel nor panegyric," and the first part was issued during his life.

TALMA, François Joseph, *French tragic actor, b.* 1763, *d.* 1826. Conversations with. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ....v. 2 of 1815.5

TALMAGE, Thomas De Witt, *American divine and lecturer, b.* 1832. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

TANEY, Roger B., *American chief justice, b.* 1777, *d.* 1864. *See* Van Santvoord, G. Lives of the chief justices of the United States..... 523.4

Note.—The authoritative life has been written by Tytler, 1872, [B. H. 2344.55]. See also Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1865.

TANNEHILL, Wilkins. Sketches of the history of literature. Nashville, 1827. 8°..... 402.8

TANNER, John. Narrative of captivity and adventures among the Indians in North America. [With portrait.] New York, 1830. 8°..... 245.4

TANNER boy, The: a life of U. S. Grant. *See* Denison, C. W. 1518.4

TAPPAN, Arthur, Life of. *See* Tappan, L. 1528.3

TAPPAN, Henry P. A step from the new world to the old, and back again. New York, 1852. 2 v. 12° 659.25

TAPPAN, Lewis. Life of Arthur Tappan, [b. 1786, d. 1865]. [With portrait.] New York, 1870. 12°..... 1528.3

TARANTASSE journey through Eastern Russia in 1856. Spottiswoode, W. 674.7

TARBOX, Increase N. Missionary patriots. Memoirs of James H. Schneider [b. 1839, d. 1864] and Edward M. Schneider [b. 1846, d. 1864]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1867. 16°..... 536.24
— Tyre and Alexandria. Boston, [1865]. 16°.... 644.16

TARQUINIUS PRISCUS, *5th king of Rome, b.* B. C. 656, *d.* B. C. 570. *See* Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills..... 959.15

TARQUINIUS SUPERBUS, *7th and last king of Rome, fl. 5th century. See* Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills..... 959.15

Shelf. No.

TARTARY. Clarke, E. D. Travels in. 1816–24. v. 1, 2 of 682.1; v. 1 of 689.6
— Cochrane, J. D. Pedestrian journey through Siberian Tartary, [1820–23].....674.6; 830.46
— Huc, É. R. Christianity in. 1857 ..... 113.4
— — Travels in, [1844–46] 409.10 706.4; 879.6; 879.7; 1655.8
— Knox, T. W. Overland through Asia. Pictures of Tartar life. 1870 ..... 682.11
— Prinsep, H. T. Social and political condition. 1851 ..... 1936.1
— Tu-Li-Shin. Narrative of the Chinese embassy to the khan of the Tourgouth Tartars, [1712–15].. 694.5

Note.—See Asia, China, and Bates Hall catalogues.

TASCALUZA, *Floridian cacique, fl. 16th century.* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians .....v. 5 of 1869.1

TASMANIA. Lloyd, G. T. Thirty-three years in. 1862 ..... 704.23
— Meredith, L. A. My home in, during a residence of nine years. 1852..... 705.16
— Rise and progress of. 1857..... 705.15

TASSO, Torquato, *Italian poet, b.* 1544, *d.* 1595. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6
— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.v. 2 of 398.1
— Wiffen, J. Life of..... 551.2
— Wilde, R. H. Conjectures and researches concerning the love, madness, and imprisonment of. 544.14

Note.—The earliest copious life founded on original documents was the Italian one by Serassi [B. H. 2741.15], upon which Black based his English work, 1810 [B. H. 2741.7], which has been surpassed since, by Milman, 1850 [B. H. 2745.29], of which there is a review in the Edinburgh review, Oct., 1850. There is a contemporary Italian life by Manso, [B. H. 2749.24]. On the subject of his madness and imprisonment there is an authoritative monograph by R. H. Wilde, [544.14]; and a French book by Cherbuliez, [B. H. 2678.77]. Leigh Hunt, in his Italian poets [335.14], thinks that the best summary is by Ginguené, in his Histoire littéraire [B. H. 2770.3], but in English the general reader will find Wiffen's useful, [also in B. H. 4795.16,—see also 4797.25]. See also the accounts in Hallam, [1373.1, etc.]; Sismondi, [818.4]; Longfellow's Poets and poetry of Europe, [322.1]; Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]; Villemain's Cours de littérature, [B. H. 2672.7]; Prescott's Essay on Italian narrative poetry, [865.4; 872.2]; Quarterly review, vol. 34; Westminster review, vol. 6; and the references in Oettinger, Michaud, Hoefer, and Thomas. See Italy, literature, *note.*

TASSONI, Alessandro, *Italian poet, b.* 1565, *d.* 1635. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 2 of 398.1

TAUCHNITZ, (Christian) Bernhard von. Five centuries of the English language and literature, [1324–1771]. Leipzig, 1860. Sq. 16° 1839.4

TAULER, *or* TAULÈRE, Johann. *German Dominican and mystic writer, b.* 1290, *d.* 1361. Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

TAVERNIER, Jean Baptiste, *French traveller, b.* 1602, *d.* 1689. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.....v. 1 of 810.47

TAXIDERMY; with the biography of zoologists. Swainson, W..... 408.5

TAYLER, *Rev.* C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. [Illustrated.] New York, 1853. 12°...1094.10

Contents.—Smithfield martyrs: Anne Askew, *or* Ascogh, English Lutheran controversialist and martyr, b. 1521, d. 1546; John Wycklyffe, English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b. 1324? d. 1387; Rowland Tayler, of Hadleigh, English divine and martyr, burnt 1555; Richard Yeoman, of Hadleigh, English divine and martyr, burnt 1558; Thomas Bilney, of Norwich, English divine and martyr, burnt 1531; John Bradford, of Manchester, English divine and martyr, b. about 1510, burnt, 1555; Robert Ferrar, D. D., bishop of St. David's, Welsh martyr, burnt 1555; Rawlings White, of Cardiff, Welsh martyr, burnt 1555; John Bland, of Adisham, English divine and martyr, burnt 1555; Alice Benden, English martyr, burnt 1557; John Hooper, bishop of Gloucester, English martyr, b. 1495, burnt 1555; Hugh Latimer, bishop of Worcester, martyr, b. about 1472, burnt 1555; Nicholas Ridley, bishop of London, burnt 1555; George Marsh, English divine and martyr, burnt 1555; Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556; Martyrs of Essex, Suffolk, and Norfolk.

— — Same. [With portraits, etc.] Boston, n. d. 16°.....1094.15

Shelf. No.

TAYLER, Rowland, *of Hadleigh, English divine and martyr, burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs.....1094.10; 1094.15

TAYLOR, Algernon. Convent life in Italy. London, 1862. 12°..... 664.7

TAYLOR, *Rev.* Edward T., *sailor preacher, b.* 1793, *d.* 1871. Incidents and anecdotes of. *See* Haven, G. 537.40

TAYLOR, Emily. England and its people. 7th edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1866. 16°..... 969.7

TAYLOR, Fanny. Irish homes and Irish hearts. London, 1867. 16°..... 1986.1

— – Same. Boston, 1867. 16°..... 1986.3

TAYLOR, Fitch W. The flag ship: or a voyage around the world, in the Columbia. New York, 1840. 2 v. 12°..... 708.8

TAYLOR, Henry, *English dramatist and essayist, b. about* 1800. Notes from books. In four essays. London, 1849. 12°..... 403.4

Contents. — The poetical works of W. Wordsworth; Wordsworth's sonnets; Aubrey Thomas De Vere's Poems; The ways of the rich and great.

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 2 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 2 of 893.3

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age..... 878.23

— Powell, T. The living authors of England..... 586.9

TAYLOR, *Rev.* Isaac (2d), *English theologian and historian, b.* 1787, *d.* 1865. Loyola: and Jesuitism in its rudiments. New York, 1851. 12°..... 1098.8

— Memoirs of Jane Taylor, [English poetess, b. 1783, d. 1824]. New edition. Boston, 1845. 96 pp. 16°..... 599.10

— Wesley, and methodism. [With portrait.] New York, 1852. 12°..... 1108.4

TAYLOR, James B., *New York merchant and builder, b.* 1806, *d.* 1870. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress..... 522.16

TAYLOR, (James) Bayard. At home and abroad: a sketch-book of life, scenery, and men. [With illustrations.] [1st], 2d series. New York, 1862, 66. 2 v. 12°..... 688.14

— The ballad of Abraham Lincoln. With illustrations. Boston, 1870. 8 pp. 4°..... 1320.1

— By-ways of Europe. New York, 1869. 16°.... 657.20

— Colorado: a summer trip. New York, 1867. 16°. 1636.10

— Cyclopædia of modern travel: a record of adventure, exploration and discovery, for the last fifty years. With maps and engravings. Cincinnati, 1856. 8°..... 621.1

— Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire. With illustrations, 2d edition. New York, 1850. 2 v. 12°..... 627.17

— – Same. 8th edition. New York, 1857. 12°.. 627.12

— Illustrated library of travel, exploration, and adventure. Japan, in our day. [Illustrated.] New York, 1872. 16°..... 708.25

— – Travels in Arabia. [Illustrated.] New York, 1872. 12°..... 707.24

— – Travels in South Africa. [Illustrated.] New York, 1872. 16°..... 699.25

— Journey to Central Africa. With map and illustrations. New York, [*cop.* 1854]. 12°..... 699.4

— The lands of the Saracen; or, pictures of Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily, and Spain. New York, 1855. 12°..... 686.15

— Northern travel: summer and winter pictures of Sweden, Denmark and Lapland. New York, 1858. 12°..... 668.13

— Travels in Greece and Russia, with an excursion to Crete. New York, 1859. 12°..... 688.12

— Views a-foot; or, Europe seen with knapsack and staff. 24th edition. New York, 1856. 12°.... 657.14

— Visit to India, China, and Japan, in 1853. New York, 1855. 12°..... 708.17

TAYLOR, James Brainerd, *b.* 1801, *d.* 1829. Memoir of. *See* Rice, J. H.....1109.21

TAYLOR, James W. History of Ohio, 1650–1787. Cincinnati, 1854. 12°..... 237.4

TAYLOR, Jane, *English poetess, b.* 1783, *d.* 1824. Memoirs of. *See* Taylor, I..... 599 10

Shelf. No.

TAYLOR, Jeremy, *English bishop and author, b.* 1613, *d.* 1667. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 7 of 840.10

— Willmott, R. A. Jeremy Taylor: his predecessors, contemporaries, and successors..... 578.6

TAYLOR, *Rev.* John L. Memoir of Samuel Phillips, LL. D., [American judge, b. 1752, d. 1802]. [With portraits and engravings.] Boston, 1856. 8°..... 523.2

TAYLOR, Oliver Alden, *of Manchester, Mass., b.* 1801, *d.* 1851. Memoir of. *See* Taylor, T. A..... 539.29

TAYLOR, Theodore, *pseud. See* Hotten, John C.

TAYLOR, Timothy A. Memoir of Rev. Oliver Alden Taylor, [of Manchester, Mass., b. 1801, d. 1851]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 12°..... 539.29

TAYLOR, W. H. The book of travels of a doctor of physic. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1871. 12°... 657.22

TAYLOR, William. Scenes and adventures in Affghanistan. London, 1842. 12°.....1693.10

TAYLOR, William C. History of Mohammedanism, and its sects. 2d edition. [With illustrations.] London, 1839. 16°.....2104.13

— History of the civil wars of Ireland, from the Anglo-Norman invasion, till the union with Great Britain, [1801]. Edinburgh, 1831. 2 v. 18°..... 830.68

— – Same. With additions by W. Sampson. New York, 1854. 2 v. 18°..... 810.52

— Manual of ancient history. Revised by C. S. Henry. 5th edition. New York, 1851. 8°... 955.2

— Manual of ancient and modern history. Revised by C. S. Henry. 7th edition. New York, 1852. 8°..... 952.2

— Memoirs of the house of Orleans, [1637–1848]. [With portraits.] London, 1849. 3 v. 8°.... 1005.4

TAYLOR, William W. The centurian; or, scenes in Rome, in the early days of Christianity. New York, 1845. 16°.....1119.17

TAYLOR, Zachary, *major-general, 12th president of the United States, b.* 1784, *d.* 1850. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents.....1522.12

— Frost, J. Life of..... 517.8

— Fry, J. R. Life of..... 517.7

— Montgomery, H. Life of..... 517.6

— Powell, C. F. Life of..... 517.5

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic .. 513.13

Note — See Webster's Speeches, [284.1.5].

TCHADDA. *See* Tshadda.

TEA party, Traits of the. Hewes, G. R. T. 219.4

TECUMSEH, *Indian chief, b.* 1770, *d.* 1813. Drake, B. Life of..... 539.5

— Ellis, E. S. Life of.....1529.23

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

TEFFT, Benjamin F., *D. D.* Methodism successful, and the internal causes of its success. New York, 1860. 12°..... 113.12

TEGG, Thomas. Chronology, from the earliest period to the present time. 3d edition. London, 1824. 12°..... 949.7

— Dictionary of chronology. New edition. New York, 1854. 16°..... 947.2

TEHRAN, A winter's journey from Constantinople to. 1838. Fraser, J. B. 694.17

TEIGNMOUTH, *Lord. See* Shore, John.

TELEGRAPH. Briggs, C. F. The story of the 196.16

— Davis, D. Book of the..... 149.10

— Highton, E. The electric telegraph: its history and progress 819.9

— Turnbull, L. The electro-magnetic telegraph: an historical account of its rise, progress, and present condition..... 194.9

— Wilson, G. Electricity and the electric telegraph 1655.24

See also Prescott's History, [185.1].

TELL, Wilhelm, *Swiss hero, b.* 1307, *d.* 1354. Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors.....v. 4 of 1869.1

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Shelf. No.

TELL, Wilhelm, *continued.*

— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. Memoirs of celebrated characters ..... v. 3 of 547.4

Note.—The main points of the popular story of Tell are derived from the old chroniclers, Russ and Etterling (15th century) repeated by Tschudi, (16th century); but within the same century it was first questioned as mythical, though not generally disputed till Freudenberger, 1760, traced its resemblance to a story told by Saxo Grammaticus [B. H. 4260.8] as connected with Danish legendry. During the same century the legend was defended by Balthazar (1760), Zurlauben (1767), and others. Haller, Grimm, Kopp [B. H. 2816.4], and others have pronounced Tell mythical. Numerous books have since been written in a critical spirit, more or less tending to confirm the doubt. Müller, in his history of Switzerland [B. H. in German, 2809.1.7; in French, 2818.2], is guarded in his disbelief. Hisely, 1824, had controverted Freudenberger. Heeren has discussed the question in the Göttingen Gelehrte Anzeigen for 1828. [B. H. 3219.2]. Ideler, in 1836, fully reviewed the literature of the controversy, [B. H. 2903.33]. Häusser, 1840 [B. H. 2903.35], was thoroughly iconoclastic. Writers, like Lamartine, in whom sentiment prevails, usually accept the truth of the story, which has its strongest ground in the early instituting of a festival and the building of a chapel in Tell's honor. For more recent discussions, see Revue des deux mondes, 15 Mai, 1844; H. J. Warner's Men of Schwyz, in Atlantic monthly, March, 1861, where the evidences are balanced; Baring-Gould's "Myths of the middle ages" [1826.1; B. H. 2295.9, etc.], where Tell is pronounced fabulous; Rilliet's Origin of the Swiss confederacy, [B. H., in French, 4817.3]; Bordier's "Le Grütli et Tell" [B. H. 4844.9], which is a defence of the popular belief; Edinburgh review, Jan., 1869; O. Delepierre's Historical difficulties, [B. H. 6297.21].

See Child's Ballads [1316.6.5, under "Wyllyam of Cloudeslé"] for the legend in England and the North; also references in Oettinger, Hoefer, and Michaud. See Chronological list of historical fiction.

TELLEZ Y GIRON, Don Pedro, *duque* d'Ossuña, *or* Osuña. *See* Ossuña, *or* Osuña, Don Pedro, Tellez y Giron, *duque* d'.

TEMPERANCE. Dunlop, J. Artificial and compulsory drinking usages of the United Kingdom ... 999.6

— Marsh, J. Temperance recollections 569.20

TEMPLE, Edmond. Travels in Peru, including a year's residence in Potosi. [With illustrations.] London, 1830. 2 v. 8° 633.12

TEMPLE, *Sir* Grenville T. Excursions in the Mediterranean. Algiers and Tunis. [With maps, etc.] London, 1835. 2 v. 12° 1675.2

— — Greece and Turkey. [With illustrations.] London, 1836. 2 v. 12° 1675.1

TEMPLE, Henry John, *viscount Palmerston, English statesman, b.* 1784, *d.* 1865. British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

— Bulwer, *Sir* H. L. (E.) Life of 568.13; 1556.5

— Mackn'ght, T. Thirty years of foreign policy. The secretaryships of Aberdeen and Palmerston. 993.3

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

TEMPLE, *Sir* William, *English statesman and writer, b.* 1628, *d.* 1699. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies ..... v. 10 of 840.10

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Critical and historical essays ..... v. 2 of 1966.3

TEMPLES, tombs, and monuments of ancient Greece and Rome. Adams, W. H. D. 698.32

TEN years among the mail bags. 1856. Holbrook, J. 884.7

TENCIN, Claudine Alexandrine Guérin, *marquise* de, *authoress, b.* 1681, *d.* 1749. *See* Kavanagh, J. French women of letters 1609.1

TENIERS, David, *Flemish painter, b.* 1610, *d.* 1694? *See* Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy genius from the lives of great painters 555.9

TENNEMANN, Wilhelm A. Manual of the history of philosophy. Translated by Rev. A. Johnson. Revised and continued by J. R. Morell. London, 1852. P. 8° 855.1

TENNENT, *Sir* James E., *secretary to the English board of trade, b.* 1804. Ceylon: physical, historical, and topographical. Illustrated. 4th edition. London, 1860. 2 v. 8° 934.10

TENNESSEAN, A, abroad or letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia, [1851, 52]. MacGavock, R. W. 1688.3

TENNESSEE. Brownlow, W. G. Parson Brownlow, and the unionists of East Tennessee 538.24; 1529.23

— Ramsey, J. G. M. Annals of, to 1800 ..... 235.4

TENNYSON, Alfred, *English poet-laureate, b.* 1809. Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1

— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23

Shelf. No.

TENNYSON, Alfred, *continued.*

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1

— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9

Note.— See references in Allibone. For French view, see Taine, [B. H. 2473.50].

TÉNOT, (Pierre Paul) Eugène. Paris in December, 1851, or, the coup d'état of Napoleon III. Translated by S. W. Adams and A. H. Brandon. New York, 1870. 16° 1006.9

TENT and harem. Paine, C. 688.10

TENT, The, and the altar. Cumming, J. 116.17

TENT, The, and the khan. Stewart, R. W. 685.3

TENT life in Siberia. Kennan, G. 707.23

TENT life in the Holy Land. Prime, W. C. 686.7

TENTERDEN, *1st lord.* *See* Abbott, Charles.

TENTS and tent-life. Rhodes, G. 196.27

"TERN," Cruise of the. Buchanan, R. 655.17

TERRAIL, Pierre du. *See* Du Terrail, Pierre.

TERRY, Samuel, *"the Botany bay Rothschild," b.* 1786, *d.* 1838. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

TERSTEEGEN, Gerhard, *German religionist, b.* 1697, *d.* 1769. *See* Baillie, J. Life-studies 548.12

TERTULLIANUS, Q. Septimus Florens, *of Carthage, Latin Christian father, b.* 160, *d.* 240. Antignostikus; or, spirit of Tertullian. *See* Neander, (J.) A. (W.) History, etc. ..... v. 2 of 848.9

TEXAS. Bartlett, J. R. Explorations in, [1850–53]. 624.2

— Braman, D. E. E. Information about Texas. 1857 ..... 239.10

— Domenech, E. Missionary adventures in. 1858.. 633.3

— Foote, H. S. Texas and the Texans. 1841 ..... 639.1

— Green, T. J. Narrative of the Texian expedition against Mier. 1845 ..... 623.10

— Kendall, G. W. Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition. 1850 ..... 638.7

— Maillard, N. D. History of the republic of. 1842 ..... 236.5

— Olmsted, F. L. Journey through Texas. 1857.. 627.6

— Paxton, P. A stray Yankee in. 1859 ..... 626.16

— Sage, R. B. Scenes in. 1846 ..... 639.4; 639.16

— Sealsfield, C. Adventures in 639.27

— Yoakum, H. History of, [1685–1846] 235.11

THACHER, Anthony. Narrative of his shipwreck. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12

THACHER, James. American medical biography. [With portraits.] Boston, 1828. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 523.11

THACKERAY, William Makepeace, *English novelist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1863. The English humourists of the 18th century. Lectures. New York, 1853. 12°. 586.1

Contents.—Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; William Congreve, English poet and wit, b. 1670, d. 1729; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; Sir Richard Steele, Irish litterateur, critic, dramatic author, and political writer, b. 1671, d. 1729; Matthew Prior, English poet and diplomatist, b. 1664, d. 1721; John Gay, English poet, dramatist, and fabulist, b. 1688, d. 1732; Alexander Pope, English poet and critic, b. 1688, d. 1744; William Hogarth, English painter and engraver, b. 1797, d. 1764; Tobias George Smollett, English historian, novelist, and critic, b. 1721, d. 1771; Henry Fielding, English novelist and dramatist, b. 1707, d. 1754; Laurence Sterne, Irish divine, humourist, and writer, b. 1716, d. 1768; Oliver Goldsmith, Irish poet, historian, and miscellaneous writer, b. 1728, d. 1774.

— — Same. Leipzig, 1853. Sq. 16° 589.28

— The four Georges, [1714–1830]. Sketches of manners, morals, court, and town life. With illustrations. New York, 1860. 12° 555.2

— Notes of a journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo. By Mr. M. A. Titmarsh, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1846. 12° 658.10

— Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism. v. 1 of 885.1

— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22

— Hotten, J. C. Thackeray the humourist and the man of letters 535.20; 567.8

— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men. 823.18

Note.—See also memoir by Hanney, [B. H. 4548a.6]; and the French view in Taine, [B. H. 2473.50].

THAMES, *river*, Rambles by the. Thorne, J. .. v. 1, 2 of 850.18

Shelf. No.

THARIN, Robert S. Arbitrary arrests in the South; or, scenes from the experience of an Alabama unionist. New York, 1863. 12°..... 298.22

THATCHER, Benjamin Bussey, *American author, b.* 1809, *d.* 1840. Indian biography. New York, 1832. 2 v. in 1. 24°..... 249.6

— – Same. New York, 1834, 37. 2 v. 18°..... 810.50

— Indian traits: sketches of the manners, customs, and character of the North American Indians. [With illustrations.] New York, 1833. 2 v. 18°..... 1859.6

— – Same. New York, 1840. 2 v. 18°..... 249.4

— Tales of the revolution of 1775. New York, 1835. 18°..... 1859.18

— *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

THATCHER, Henry Knox, *American rear-admiral, b.* 1806. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders..... 272.7

THAYENDANEGA, *Mohawk chief. See* Brant, Joseph.

THAYER, William Makepeace, *b.* 1820. The bobbin boy [Nathaniel P. Banks, b. 1816]; or, how Nat got his learning. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1860. 16°..... 527.20

— The pioneer boy [Abraham Lincoln, b. 1809, d. 1865], and how he became president. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1863. 16°..... 537.34

— The poor boy and merchant prince; or, life and character of Amos Lawrence, [American merchant and philanthropist, b. 1786, d. 1852]. Boston, 1860. 12°..... 526.20

— The poor girl and true woman; or, elements of success drawn from the life of Mary Lyon and others. Boston, 1859. 16°..... 138.10

— The printer boy; or, how Ben Franklin [b. 1706, d. 1790] made his mark. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1861. 16°..... 537.27

— Soldiers of the Bible. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1864. 16°..... 2105.6

— Youth's history of the rebellion. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1864–66. 4 v. 16°..... 307.30

Contents.—Vol. I. Sumter to Roanoke. II. Roanoke to Murfreesboro'. III. Murfreesboro' to Fort Pillow. IV. Fort Pillow to the end.

THEATRE. Dibdin, T. Reminiscences of the theatres royal. 1827..... 597.3

— Dunlap, W. History of the American theatre. 1832..... 353.5

— Smith, S. F. Theatrical management in the West and South for thirty years. 1868..... 1562.1

— Taine, H. A. History of English literature 895.26

See also Actors, Stage, The.

THEBES, Tour from, to Sinai, [1855]. Lepsius, (C.) R..... 699.16

Note.—See illustrated paper in Harper's monthly, v. 14.

"THEIR majesties' servants." Annals of the English stage. Doran, J..... 352.2

THEIR wedding journey. Howells, W. D..... 644.23

THELEMARKEN, The Oxonian in. Metcalfe, F..... 666.3

THEODORETUS, *bishop of Cyrus, b.* 387, *d.* 458. History of the church, from 322 to 427. And from 431 to 594, by Evagrius. Translated from the Greek. London, 1854. P. 8°..... 845.5

THIBET. Huc, É. R. Christianity in. 1857 ..... 113.4

— – Travels in, [1844–46]..... 409.10
706.4; 879.6; 879.7; 1655.8

— Prinsep, H. T. Social and political condition. 1851..... 1936.1

See also Asia.

THIERRY, (Jacques Nicholas) Augustin, *French historian, b.* 1795, *d.* 1856. Formation and progress of the tiers état, or third estate in France. Translated by F. B. Wells. London, 1855. 2 v. P. 8°..1068.17

— – Same. London, 1859. 2 v. in 1. P. 8°..... 857.12

— History of the conquest of England by the Normans, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1485]. Translated from the 7th Paris edition, by W. Hazlitt. [With portraits.] London, 1847. 2 v. P. 8°..... 978.6

— – Same. London, 1861. 2 v. P. 8°..... 837.6

Shelf. No.

THIERS, (Louis) Adolphe, *b.* 1797. History of the consulate and the empire of Napoleon, [1799–1807]. Translated from the last Paris edition. London, 1850. 8°..... 1002.6

— History of the French revolution, [1789–99]. Translated, with notes, by F. Shoberl. 3d American edition. With engravings. Philadelphia, 1852. 4 v. in 2. 8°..... 1002.7

— The Mississippi bubble: a memoir of John Law, [Scottish projector, b. 1671, d. 1729]. Added, authentic accounts of the Darien expedition, and the South sea scheme. Translated by F. S. Fiske. New York, 1859. 12°..... 587.7

Note.—See McCarthy's Modern leaders [1512.3], and the French popular life by Lala, [B. H. 2640.74].

THINGS not generally known. Timbs, J..... 949.9

THIRLSTANE, *Lord of. See* Maitland, John.

THIRLWALL, Connop. History of Greece, [B. C. 1384–B. C. 146]. London, 1835–40. 8 v. 16°. 368.11

— – Same. New York, 1848–51. 2 v. 8°..... 952.6

THIRTY years in the harem. *See* Kibrizli-Mehemet-Pasha, M. H., *madame*..... 697.25

THIRTY years' view; or, a history of the American government, [1820–50]. Benton, T. H. 282.1

THIRTY years' war, History of Gustavus Adolphus and the. Chapman, B..... 546.5

See note under Gustavus II, Adolphus, and Smyth's lectures, [827.8, etc.]

THOMAS À BECKET, *archbishop of Canterbury, b.* 1119? *d.* 1170. Giles, J. A. Life and letters of 575.4

— Milman, H. H. Life of 551.15

THOMAS À KEMPIS, *German canon, abbot of Mount St. Agnes, and missal writer, b.* 1380, *d.* 1471. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

THOMAS, *Rev.* Charles W. Adventures and observations on the west coast of Africa, and its islands. With illustrations. New York, 1860. 12° 697.20

THOMAS, E. S., *of Charleston, S. C.* Reminiscences of the last sixty-five years, [1775–1840]. Hartford, 1840. 2 v. 12°..... 216.6

THOMAS, George, *East Indian adventurer, b.* 1756, *d.* 1802. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

THOMAS, George Henry, *American general, b.* 1816, *d.* 1870. Brockett, L. P. Our great captains.. 569.2

— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals..... 1516.12

THOMAS, *Mrs.* Jane. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 1 of 538.13

THOMAS, John, *American general, b.* 1725, *d.* 1776. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 2 of 516.1

THOMAS, Joseph. Travels in Egypt and Palestine. Philadelphia, 1853. 12° 699.3

THOMES, William H. The gold hunters' adventures; or, life in Australia. Illustrated by Champney. Boston, 1871. 12°..... 635.27

— The gold hunters in Europe; or, the dead alive. Boston, 1869. 16°..... 635.29

THOMPSON, Benjamin, *count Rumford, American statesman and natural philosopher, b.* 1753, *d.* 1814. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

— Renwick, J. Life of.....v. 15 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men..... 543.13

Note.—The most elaborate life is that by George E. Ellis, D. D., [B. H. 4441.23].

THOMPSON, Edward H. Life of St. Charles Borromeo, [archbishop of Milan, b. 1538, d. 1584]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1870. 12° 1557.5

THOMPSON, George. Thompson in Africa: missionary labors, sufferings [etc.], in Western Africa, [1848–50]. [With portrait, etc.] New York, 1852. 12°. 2095.6

THOMPSON, Joseph P. Photographic views of Egypt. Boston, 1854. 12°..... 698.24

Shelf. No.

THOMPSON, Pishey. History and antiquities of Boston, [etc.], in the county of Lincoln, [Eng.], [B. C. 52–1854]. Illustrated. Boston, [Eng.], 1856. 8° 962.1

THOMPSON, Zadock. History of Vermont, [1492–1840]. Burlington, 1853. 8° 234.7

THOMSON, Arthur S. Story of New Zealand, [1642–1850]. [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 2 v. 12° 935.1

THOMSON, D. W. Youth's illustrated Bible history. Added a chronological history, by John Blair. New York, 1870. 8° 1092.19

THOMSON, Edward. Our oriental missions. [With portrait.] Cincinnati, 1870. 2 v. 16° 2089.19

Contents.—Vol. I. India and China. II. China and Bulgaria.

THOMSON, James, *Scotch poet, b.* 1700, *d.* 1748. Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 1 of 896.1

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets...v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

THOMSON, Katherine (B.) Life and times of George Villiers, [1st] duke of Buckingham, [favorite of James I, b. 1592, d. 1628]. [With portrait.] London, 1860. 3 v. 12° 567.3

— Memoirs of Sarah duchess of Marlborough [b. 1660, d. 1744], and of the court of Queen Anne. London, 1839. 2 v. 8° 594.1

— Memoirs of the court and times of George II [1727–60], and queen Caroline. London, 1850. 2 v. 8° 554.6

— Memoirs of the Jacobites of 1715 and 1745. [With portraits]. London, 1845. 3 v. 8° 562.2

Contents.—Vol. I. John Erskine, earl of Mar, Scottish secretary of state, b. 1675, d. 1732; James Radcliffe, earl of Derwentwater, b. 1689, beheaded 1716; John Sinclair, d. 1762; Cameron of Lochiel. II. William Maxwell, earl of Nithisdale, d. 1776; William Gordon, viscount Kenmure, beheaded 1716; William Murray, marquis of Tullibardine, b. 1689, d. 1746; Sir John Maclean, d. 1716; Robert Macgregor Campbell (*Rob Roy*), b. 1660, d. 1735; Simon Fraser, *lord Lovat*, b. 1667, beheaded 1747. III. George Murray, lord, b. 1705, d. 1760; James Drummond, earl of Perth, b. 1713, d. 1746; Flora Macdonald, heroic Scottish Jacobite, b. 1720, d. 1790; William Boyd, earl of Kilmarnock, b. 1703? beheaded 1746; Charles Radcliffe, b. 1693, beheaded 1746.

— The queens of society. By Grace and Philip Wharton, [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. London, n. d. 2 v. 8° 542.15

Contents.—Vol. I. Sarah Churchill, *formerly Miss Jennings*, duchess of Marlborough, b. 1660, d. 1744; Marie Jeanne (*sometimes called Manon*) Philpon Roland, French authoress and republican politician, b. 1754, d. 1793; Mary Wortley Montagu, lady, English authoress, b. 1690, d. 1762; Georgiana Cavendish, duchess of Devonshire, English poetess, b. 1756, d. 1806; Letetia Elizabeth Landon, *afterwards Mrs. Maclean*, English poetess, b. 1802, d. 1838; Marie de Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, French authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; Sydney Owenson Morgan, lady, Irish novelist, b. 1783, d. 1859; Jane Gordon, *formerly Miss Maxwell*, duchess of Gordon, d. 1812. II. Madame Jeanne Françoise Julie Adelaide Bernard Récamier, French politician, b. 1777, d. 1849; Mary Leppell Hervey, lady, b. 1700, d. 1768; Anne Louisa Germaine Staël-Holstein, baronne de, *nee* Necker, French authoress, b. 1766, d. 1717; Hester Lynch Piozzi (*Mrs. Thrale*), English authoress, b. 1739, d. 1821; Caroline Lamb, lady, English poetess, b. 1785, d. 1828; Hon. Anne Seymour Damer, English sculptress, b. 1748, d. 1828; Marie de Nichy Chamrond, marquise Du Deffand, French literary patroness, b. 1697, d. 1780; Mrs. Elizabeth Montagu, English authoress, b. 1720, d. 1800; Mary Herbert, *formerly Miss Sidney*, countess of Pembroke, English poetess, b. about 1550, d. 1621; Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de Maintenon, wife of Louis XIV, b. 1635, d. 1719.

— – New York, 1860. 8° 542.17

— The wits and beaux of society. By Grace and Philip Wharton, [*pseud.*]. With illustrations. London, n. d. 2 v. 8° 555.1

Contents.—Vol. I. George Villiers, 2d duke of Buckingham, profligate and wit, b. 1627, d. 1688; Philibert, comte de Grammont, French wit and courtier, b. 1621, d. 1707; Robert Fielding (*Beau Fielding*); Clubs and club-wits under Queen Anne; William Congreve, English poet and wit, b. 1670, d. 1729; Richard Nash (*Beau Nash*), English adventurer, b. 1674, d. 1761; Philip, duke of Wharton, English literateur, b. 1698, d. 1731; John Hervey, lord Hervey of Ickworth, English political writer and poet, b. 1696, d. 1743; Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of Chesterfield, English statesman and letter-writer, b. 1694, d. 1773; Paul Scarron, l'abbé, French comic poet and satirist, b. 1610, d. 1660; François, duc de La Rochefoucauld, prince de Marsillac, French writer and moralist, b. 1613, d. 1680; Louis Rouvroy, duc de Saint-Simon, French statesman and historian, b. 1675, d. 1755. II. Horace Walpole, earl of Orford, English antiquary, and miscellaneous writer, b. 1717, d. 1797; George Augustus Selwyn, English politician, b. 1719, d. 1791; Richard Brinsley Butler Sheridan, Irish dramatic author, orator, and statesman, b. 1751, d. 1816;

Shelf. No.

THOMSON, Katherine (B.) The wits and beaux of society, *continued*.

George Byron Brummell (*Beau Brummell*), favourite of George IV, b. 1778, d. 1840; Theodore Edward Hook, English journalist and miscellaneous writer, b. 1788, d. 1841; Sydney Smith, English divine, critic, and wit, b. 1771, d. 1845; George Bubb Dodington, lord Melcombe, English politician, b. 1691, d. 1762.

— – Same. New York, 1861. 12° 1545.8

THOMSON, Richard. Chronicles of London bridge. By an antiquary. [Illustrated.] London, 1827. 16° 999.22

— Illustrations of the history of Great Britain. Edinburgh, 1828. 2 v. 18° 830.37

THOMSON, T. R. H. Expedition to the river Niger. *See* Allen, W. 693.9

THOMSON, William. Reign of Philip III, of Spain. *See* Watson, R. ..... v. 2 of 542.2

THOMSON, William M., *American missionary*. The Land and the Book. [With] maps, engravings, etc. New York, 1859. 2 v. 8° 688.1

— – Same. New York, 1869. 2 v. 16° 1103.8

THOR, The land of. Browne, J. R. 1687.2

THORBURN, Grant (*"Laurie Todd"*), *seedsman of New York, b.* 1773, *d.* 1863. Life and writings: by himself. [With portrait.] New York, 1852. 12° 588.11

THOREAU, Henry D. Cape Cod. Boston, 1865. 16°. 813.19

— Excursions. Boston, 1863. 16° 882.15

— Letters to various persons. Boston, 1865. 16°.. 823.5

— The Maine woods. Boston, 1864. 16° 635.25

— Walden; or, life in the woods. Boston, 1854. 16°. 884.13

— A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers. Boston, 1849. 12° 623.17

— A Yankee in Canada, with anti-slavery and reform papers. Boston, 1866. 16° 635.30

Note.—Most of Thoreau's writings, beside his Letters [also in B. H. 4506.15], as embodying personal feelings, are largely autobiographical in their character. The only memoir of him is by Emerson [882.15; or Atlantic monthly, Aug., 1862], but these are sketches in Alger's Genius of solitude. [2088.2]; in Lowell's My study windows, [816.22; B. H. 4509.23]; in Alcott's Concord days, [909.23]; in the North American review, Oct., 1863, by J. H. Ward; in the Atlantic monthly, Sept., 1863, by Louisa M. Alcott; and in Fraser's magazine, April, 1866.

THORNBURY, Walter. British artists from Hogarth to Turner. London, 1861. 2 v. 16° 543.18

— Cross country. London, 1861. 16° 644.1

— Life in Spain. With illustrations. New York, 1860. 12° 666.21

THORNE, James. Rambles by rivers. [With woodcuts.] London, 1844–49. 4 v. 24° 850.18

Contents.—Vol. I, II. The Thames. III. The Avon. IV. The Duddon; Mole; Adur; Arun; Wey; Lea; Dove.

THORNEYCROFT, *or* THORNYCROFT, Mary Frances, *English sculptress, b.* 1814. *See* Clever girls of our time. 599.21

THORNTON, Edward, *of the India house, London*. History of the British empire in India, [1600–1844]. London, 1841–45. 6 v. 8° 985.1

THORNTON, Henry, *b.* 1762, *d.* 1815. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants 1559.3

THORNTON, John Wingate, *of Boston*. The landing at Cape Anne, [1624]; or the charter of the first permanent colony on the territory of the Massachusetts company. [With maps.] Boston, 1854. pp. 84. 8° 223.2

— The pulpit of the American revolution: or, the political sermons of the period of 1776. [With portrait of J. Mayhew, and plate.] Boston, 1860. 12° 217.20

Contents.—Mayhew, J., Sermon on non-resistance to the higher powers, 1750; Chauncy, C., Thanksgiving sermon on the repeal of the stamp-act, 1776; Cooke, S., Election sermon, 1770; Gordon, W., Thanksgiving sermon, 1774; Langdon, S., Election sermon, 1775; West, S., Election sermon, 1776; Payson, P., Election sermon, 1778; Howard, S., Election sermon, 1780; Stiles, E., Connecticut election sermon, 1783.

THORNYCROFT, Mary Frances. *See* Thorneycroft, M. F.

THORPE, Benjamin. Northern mythology, comprising the popular traditions and superstitions of Scandinavia, North Germany, and the Netherlands. London, 1851, 52. 3 v. 12° 1087.19

THORPE, Thomas Bangs. Our army at Monterey. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1847. 16° 259.7

— Our army on the Rio Grande. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1846. 16° 259.6

Shelf. No.

THORVALDSEN, *or* THORWALDSEN, Bertel *or* Albert, *Danish sculptor, b.* 1770, *d.* 1844. *See* Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men.....548.13; 549.30

Note.—The best accounts are Plon's life [B. H., in French, 4061.16; in English, 4079.50] and Thiele's Thorwaldsen and his works, [B. H. 6085.5]. See Foreign quarterly review, Aug., 1832; Macmillan, 1859, or no. 1319 of Livingage, for a description of Thorwaldsen's museum in Copenhagen, and also Murray's Denmark [B. H. 4839.12] and Channing's Physician's vacation [648.1]. See references in Hoefer and Michaud.

THOU [*Lat.* Thuanus], Jacques Auguste de, *French magistrate, historian, and poet, b.* 1553, *d.* 1617. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

THRALE, *Mrs.* *See* Piozzi, Hester L.

THREE phases of Christian love. Herbert, M. E., *lady.* 2085.1

THREE years in camp and hospital. Locke, E. W... 276.18

THREE years in Chili. New York, 1863. 12°..... 623.23

THROOP, Montgomery H. The future: a political essay. New York, 1864. 12°..... 295.9

THUANUS. *See* Thou.

THUCYDIDES, *Greek historian, b.* B. C. 471, *d.* B. C. 401? History of the Peloponnesian war. New and literal version, from the text of Arnold, by H. Dale. London, 1851. 2 v. in 1. P. 8°..... 814.2

— – Same. Translated by W. Smith. New edition. New York, [1852]. 2 v. 18° 830.18

THUGS, *Hindoo assassins.* Illustrations of the history and practices of the 937.3

THURINGIA. Rambles and researches in Thuringian Saxony. 1842. Stanford, J. F..... 663.10

THURLOW, Edward Thomas Hovell, *lord, English statesman and lord-chancellor, b.* 1736, *d.* 1806. *See* Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers..... 388.4

TICKELL, Thomas, *English poet, b.* 1686, *d.* 1740. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ..v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

TICKNOR, George, *American critic and scholar, b.* 1791, *d.* 1871. History of Spanish literature. New York, 1849. 3 v. 8°..... 402.1

— – Same. 3d American edition. Boston, 1864. 3 v. 12°..... 393.13

— Life of William Hickling Prescott, [American historian, b. 1796, d. 1859]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1864. 16°..... 514.9

Note.—See Hart's brief memoir, [D.201.10]; and the references in Allibone.

TICONDEROGA, Some account of. 1868. De Costa, B. F.....1639.11

TIECK, Ludwig, *philosopher and author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1853. *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany..... 545.1

TIERRA del Fuego, Two years' cruise off. 1857. Snow, W. P. 708.9

TIERS état, Formation and progress of the. Thierry, (J. N.) A..... 857.12

TIETJENS, Teresa, *German vocalist, b.* 1834. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

TIFFANY, Osmond, *jr.* The Canton Chinese, or the American's sojourn in the celestial empire. Boston, 1849. 12°..... 697.8

TIGHE, *Mrs.* Mary, *Irish poetess, b.* 1774, *d.* 1810. *See* Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets.....v. 1 of 896.1

TILDEN, Samuel J., *American lawyer and politician, b.* 1814. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

TILESTON, Edward G. Handbook of the administrations of the United States. [With portraits.] Boston, 1871. 16°..... 219.8

TILLOTSON, John, *archbishop of Canterbury, b.* 1630, *d.* 1694. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 6 of 815.1

TILLOTSON, John. Adventures in the ice. With portraits and illustrations. London, [1869]. 16°..... 1708.3

— Our untitled nobility. With illustrations. London, n. d. 16° 577.14

Contents.—William Smith, LL. D., English geologist, b. 1769, d. 1839; Thomas Waghorn, lieutenant in the Royal navy of Great Britain, the pioneer of the overland route, b. 1800, d. 1850; Robert Raikes, English founder of Sunday-schools, b. 1735, d. 1811; David Nasmith, Dutch religious philanthropist, b. 1799, d. 1839; Capt. Thomas Coram, founder of the Foundling hospital, b. 1668, d. 1751; Henry Martyn, English divine and orientalist, b. 1781, d. 1812; William Scoresby, D. D., Arctic navigator and naval writer, b. 1789, d. 1857; Sir Mark Isambard Brunel, English engineer, designer of the Thames tunnel, b. 1769, d. 1849; Isambard Kingdom Brunel, English engineer of the "Great Eastern," b. 1806, d. 1859; Marshall Hall, physician, b. 1790, d. 1857; Dr. Thomas Dick, English writer on natural philosophy, b. 1772, d. 1857; Henry Cort, English metallurgist, b. 1740, d. 1800; George Wilson, M. D., of Edinburgh, professor of technology, b. 1818, d. 1859.

TILTON, Theodore. Sanctum sanctorum; or, proof-sheets from an editor's table. New York, 1870. 12°.....1816.21

TIMPS, John. Anecdote biography. [1st–2d series.] [With portraits and other illustrations.] London, 1860. 2 v. P. 8°..... 587.15

Contents.—Vol. I. William Pitt, 1st earl of Chatham, English statesman, b. 1708, d. 1778; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797. II. William Hogarth, English painter and engraver, b. 1697, d. 1764; Sir Joshua Reynolds, English painter, b. 1723, d. 1792; Thomas Gainsborough, English landscape and portrait painter, b. 1727, d. 1788; Henry Fuseli, *or* Fuesseli, Swiss painter in England, b. 1741? d. 1825; Sir Thomas Lawrence, English portrait painter, b. 1769, d. 1830; Joseph Mallord William Turner, English landscape painter, b. 1775, d. 1851.

— Curiosities of London. [With portrait.] London, 1855. 16°..... 999.9

— English eccentrics and eccentricities. London, 1866. 2 v. 16°..... 1553.3

— History of wonderful inventions. [With engravings.] New York, n. d. 12°..... 197.21

— – Same. London, 1870. 16°..... 197.20

— Notable things of our own time. Supplementary volume of "Things not generally known." London, 1868. 16°..... 148.47

— School-days of eminent men. With illustrations. London, 1858. 16° 589.3

— – Same. From the London edition. Columbus, 1860. 8° 557.15

— – Same. New York, 1864. 12°..... 554.13

— Stories of inventors and discoverers. With illustrations. London, 1860. 12°..... 186.3

— – Same. New York, 1860. 12° 187.26

— Things not generally known. Curiosities of history. London, 1857. 16°..... 949.9

Note.—For "Supplementary volume," *see above*, "Notable things of our own time."

TIMBUCTOO, Travels through Central Africa to, [1824–28]. Caillié, R..... 693.10

TIMBY, Theodore R., *American inventor of the iron-clad revolving turret, b.* 1822. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

TIMON, *pseud.* *See* Cormenin, Louis Marie de la Haye de.

TINDAL, William. *See* Tyndale, William.

TINTORETTO. *See* Robusti, Jacopo.

TITIAN. *See* Vecellio, Tiziano.

TITMARSH, Michael Angelo, *pseud.* *See* Thackeray, William M.

TOCQUEVILLE, Alexis (C. H. Clerel) de, *French statesman, b.* 1805, *d.* 1859. Democracy in America. Translated by H. Reeve. Edited, with notes, by F. Bowen. Cambridge, 1862. 2 v. 8°..... 123.8

— Memoirs, letters, and remains. Translated from the French. Boston, 1862. 2 v. 12°..... 614.6

— The old regime and the revolution, [1789]. Translated by J. Bonner. New York, 1856. 12° ... 1006.4

— The republic of the United States, and its political institutions, reviewed and examined. Translated by H. Reeve. New York, 1851. 2 v. in 1. 8°.. 134.3

Note.—This is the same as "Democracy in America," above.

— *See* Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history 1977.1

TODD, *Major* Elliott D'Arcy, *English envoy to Persia, b.* 1808, *d.* 1845. *See* Kaye, J. W. Lives of Indian officers.....v. 3 of 1566.4

TODD, *Rev.* Henry J. Illustrations of the lives and writings of [John] Gower [poet, b. 1320, d. 1402] and [Geoffrey] Chaucer [English poet, b. 1328, d. 1400]. [With 2 plates.] London, 1810. 8°..... 312.10

Shelf. No.

TODD, *Rev.* Henry J., *continued.*
— Life of [Thomas] Cranmer, [archbishop of Canterbury, martyr, b. 1489, burnt 1556]. [With portrait.] London, 1831. 2 v. 8° 574.8
TODD, John, *D.D.* The sunset land; or, the great Pacific slope. Boston, 1870. 16° 1706.2
TODD, Laurie, *pseud.* *See* Thornburn, Grant.
TODLEBEN, Francis Edward. Review of his History of the defence of Sebastopol. *See* Russell, W. H. 936.1; 955.4
TOFTS, Catherine, *afterwards Mrs. Smith, English vocalist, d.* 1770. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song 591.2
TOLER, John, *lord Norbury, chief justice of the court of common pleas, Ireland, fl. 18th century.* *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages 569.19
TOMES, Robert. The Americans in Japan: an abridgment of the government narrative of the U. S. expedition to Japan, under Commodore Perry. [Illustrated.] New York, 1857. 12° 708.5
— The Champagne country. New York, 1867. 16°. 1668.1
— Panama in 1855. New York, 1855. 16° 629.26
TOMLINE, George. Life of William Pitt, [English orator and statesman, b. 1759, d. 1806]. Philadelphia, 1821. 2 v. 8° 563.3
TONGA islands, Account of the natives of the. 1827. Martin, J. 830.33
TONNA, Charlotte Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1792, *d.* 1846. Personal recollections. By Charlotte Elizabeth, [*pseud.*]. New York, n. d. 16°. 1109.20
TOOKE, John Horne, *English politician and philologist, b.* 1736, *d.* 1812. Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ...v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Rogers, S. Recollections 395.5; 1396.3
— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5
TOOKE, William. Life of Catherine II, empress of Russia, [b. 1729, d. 1796]. With portraits. 3d edition. London, 1799. 3 v. 8° 546.2
TORDENSKIOLD, Peter, *Danish admiral, b.* 1691, *d.* 1720. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13
TORRINGTON, *Earl of.* *See* Herbert, Arthur.
TOTNES, *Earl of.* *See* Carew, George.
TOUR on the prairies. Irving, W. ....v. 8 of 377.1; 639.15
TOURNEFORT, Joseph Pitton de, *French botanist and traveller, b.* 1656, *d.* 1708. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers .....v. 2 of 810.47
TOUSEY, Sinclair. Papers from over the water; a series of letters from Europe. New York, 1869. 12° 1667.8
TOUSSAINT, Pierre, *born a slave in St. Domingo* 1766, *d.* 1849. Memoir of. *See* Lee, H. F. 539.10
TOUSSAINT L'OUVERTURE, François Dominique, *West Indian negro general, b.* 1743, *d.* 1803. Life of. *See* Beard, J. R.....539.2; 614.7

Note. — See the French life by Cousin, [B. H. 5579a.17]; Wendell Phillips's Speeches, [864.20]; L. M. Child's paper, [1128.2]; and the North American review, April, 1864.

TOWLE, George M. Glimpses of history. Boston, 1866. 12° 1977.1

Contents. — Memorable assassinations; John Bright, English statesman, b. 1811; The opening scenes of the rebellion; The last of the Stuarts; John Campbell, lord chancellor, b. 1781, d. 1861; Camillo Benso di Cavour, count, Italian statesman, b. 1809, d. 1861; The last days of Chatham; James Henry Leigh Hunt, English poet and essayist, b. 1784, d. 1859; Alexis Charles Henri Clerel de Tocqueville, French statesman, b. 1805, d. 1859; The cardinal kings; A century of English history: 1760 to 1860.

TOWLE, Nathaniel C. History and analysis of the constitution of the United States, [etc.]. 2d edition. Boston, 1861. 12° 298.1
TOWN, The, [London]: its memorable characters and events. Hunt, (J. H.) Leigh 997.20
TOWNSEND, George. Summary of Persian history. *See* Hunt, G. H. 938.9
TOWNSEND, George A. Campaigns of a non-combatant, and his romaunt abroad during the war. New York, 1866. 12° 644.18

Shelf. No.

TOWNSEND, George A., *continued.*
— Life, crime, and capture of John Wilkes Booth, [assassin of President Lincoln, b. 1839, d. 1865]. New York, [1866]. 79 pp. 8° 1830.3
TOWNSEND, George H. Russell's History of modern Europe, epitomised. *See* Russell, W. 947.6
— William Shakespeare not an impostor. [*Anon.*] London, 1857. 16° 1359.1
TOWNSEND, William C. Modern state trials. London, 1850. 2 v. 8° 975.6
TRACES of the Roman and Moor, through Lombardy and the Spains. By a bachelor. New York, 1853. 12° 675.6
TRAFTON, Adeline. An American girl abroad. Illustrated. Boston, 1872. 16° 645.24
TRAILL, *Mrs.* Catherine Parr. The backwoods of Canada: letters, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, 1836. 12° 839.1
TRAIN, George Francis. An American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. New York, 1857. 12° 705.18
— Speech on Irish independence and English neutrality. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1865]. 56 pp. 8°.. 1830.2
— Spread-eagleism. New York, 1859. 12° 299.9
— Young America in Wall-street. New York, 1857. 12° 877.7
TRANSITION: a remembrance of E. Whiting. *See* Carpenter, H. S. 537.33
TRANSYLVANIA, Hungary and. 1850. Paget, J.... 667.16
TRAVEL. Galton, F. The art of 199.25; 649.17
— Hunt, H. (M.) Bits of 909.21
— Le Vert, O. W. Souvenirs of 648.13
— Macfarlane, C. Romance of 840.38
— Taylor, (J.) Bayard. Cyclopædia of modern travel 621.1
TRAVELLER, The: or, a description of various wonders in nature and art. [Illustrated.] London, 1838. 12° 659.24
TRAVELLER'S library. London, 1852-60. *Namely:*
— Arago, (D.) F. (J.) History of my youth.....1655.17
— Auldjo, J. Ascent of Mont Blanc, [1827] 1655.1
— Baines, E. Visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont. 1858. 1655.7
— Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour on the continent, in 1852. 409.26; 1655.2
— Brooks, (C.) S. The Russians of the south. 1854 .....409.2; 1655.6
— Cockayne, T. O. Life of marshal Turenne.409.30; 1655.14
— Cornwall: its mines and miners. 1855.....1655.23
— Custine, A., *marquis* de. Russia in [1839]..409.4; 1655.5
— Dumas, A. (D.) Memoirs of a maître d'armes... 409.5
— Durrieu, X. Present state of Morocco. 1854....1655.10
— Ferguson, R. Swiss men and Swiss mountains. 1853 .....409.26; 1655.1
— Forester, T. Rambles in Norway, in 1848, 49... 1655.4
— Forster, J. Daniel De Foe and Charles Churchill.1655.16
— Gleig, G. R. The Leipsic campaign. 1852.409.7; 1655.14
— Gregorovius, F. Corsica in its picturesque, social, and historical aspects, [1852]..... 1655.2
— Hayward, A. Lord Chesterfield and George Selwyn 1655.17
— Holcroft, T. Memoirs.....1655.17
— Hope, I. Brittany and the Bible.....409.9; 1655.7
— – Brittany and the chase 409.9; 1655.7
— Howard, G. W. F., *7th earl of Carlisle.* Lectures and addresses in aid of popular education.409.3; 1655.25
— Huc, É. R. Journey through Tartary, Thibet, and China, [1844–46] 409.10; 1655.8
— Hughes, W. The Australian colonies: their origin and present condition. 1852.....409.11; 1655.13
— Hurlbut, W. H. Pictures of Cuba. 1855.....1655.11
— Hutchinson, T. J. Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binuê exploration. 1855..... 1655.9
— Jameson, A. (M.) Sketches in Canada; and rambles among the red men. 1852..... 409.12
— Jeffrey, F., *lord.* Jonathan Swift 409.3; 1655.16
— – Samuel Richardson..... 409.3
— Jerrmann, E. Pictures from St. Petersburg.409.13; 1655.6
— Kemp, T. L. Indications of instinct 409.2; 1655.24
— – Natural history of creation.....409.31; 1655.24
— Kinglake, A. W. Eöthen 409.6; 1655.8

Shelf. No.

TRAVELLER'S library, *continued.*
— La Gironière, P. P. de. Twenty years in the Philippines. 1853 ..... 409.21; 1655.8
— Laing, S. Notes on the social and political state of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe, [1854] 409.14; 1655.3
— — Residence in Norway, [1834–36] 409.15; 1655.3
— Lanman, C. Adventures in the wilds of North America. 1854 ..... 409.16
— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Comic dramatists of the restoration 409.18; 1655.20
— — Frederic the great 1655.20
— — Gladstone on church and state 409.20; 1655.19
— — Hallam's Constitutional history 1655.20
— — Horace Walpole 409.17; 1655.19
— — Life and writings of Addison 409.17; 1655.19
— — Lord Bacon 409.17; 1655.20
— — Lord Byron 409.18; 1655.20
— — Lord Clive 409.19; 1655.19
— — Ranke's History of the popes 409.20; 1655.19
— — Samuel Johnson 1655.19
— — Speeches on parliamentary reform, in 1831–32. 409.18; 1655.20
— — Warren Hastings 409.19; 1655.19
— — William Pitt, earl of Chatham 409.20; 1655.19
— MacCulloch, J. R. London in 1850, 51 .. 409.21; 1655.25
— — Russia and Turkey. 1854 ..... 409.28; 1655.6
— Mason, G. H. Life with the Zulus of Natal, South Africa. 1855 ..... 1655.9
— Mayne, F. Voyages and discoveries in the Arctic regions. 1855 ..... 1655.7
— Miles, P. Nordurfari: or, rambles in Iceland. 1854. 1655.4
— Mormonism: from the Edinburgh review 1655.25
— Our coal and our coal-pits 409.22; 1655.23
— Pfeiffer, I. A lady's voyage round the world. 1852 ..... 409.23; 1655.13
— Piozzi, H. L. Anecdotes of Samuel Johnson 1655.16
— Ranke, (F.) L. von. Ferdinand I and Maximilian II of Austria 409.27; 1655.15
— Rogers, H. Essay on the life and genius of Thomas Fuller 1655.15
— Seaward, *Sir* E. Narrative of shipwreck and discovery of certain islands in the Caribbean sea. 1853 ..... 409.24; 1655.21
— Smith, S. Selections from his writings .. 409.25; 1655.18
— Souvestre, E. An Attic philosopher in Paris 1655.21
— — Confessions of a working man 1655.21
— Spencer, H. Railway morals and railway policy. 1655.25
— Stark, A. Printing: its antecedents, origin, history, and results 1655.25
— Tschudi, F. von. Sketches of nature in the Alps. 1655.1
— Turkey and Christendom. 1853. ..... 409.27; 1655.15
— Wagner, F. Schamyl: the sultan, warrior, and prophet of the Caucasus 409.28; 1655.14
— Wellesley, A., *duke of Wellington.* Memoir. 409.30; 1655.14
— Werne, F. African wanderings. 1852 .. 409.29; 1655.10
— Wilberforce, E. Brazil viewed through a naval glass. 1856 ..... 1655.11
— Wilson, G. Electricity and the electric telegraph, with the Chemistry of the stars 409.31; 1655.24
TRAVELLERS, Lives of celebrated. St. John, J. A.... 810.47
TRAVELLING about over new and old ground. Barker, M. A., *lady* 665.20
TRAVELLING bachelor, The. Cooper, J. F. 665.19
TRAVELS. Twenty years around the world. Vassar, J. G. 681.5
TREASURY of knowledge. Sears, R. 942.7
TREASURY of travel and adventure, in North and South America, Europe, Asia, and Africa. With 120 illustrations. New York, 1865. 12° 704.24
TREBIZOND, History of the empire of, [1204–1461]. Finlay, G. 956.5
TRELAWNY, E. J. Recollections of the last days of [Percy Bysshe] Shelley [English poet and dramatist, b. 1792, d. 1822] and [George Gordon Noel] Byron, [lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824]. Boston, 1858. 16° 585.9
TREMENHEERE, Hugh S., *English publicist.* The constitution of the United States compared with our own. London, 1854. 12° 299.5

Shelf. No.

TREMENHEERE, Hugh S., *continued.*
— Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in the United States and Canada. London, 1852. 12° 297.12
TRENCH, Richard C. [Pedro de] Calderon [de la Barca, Spanish dramatic author and poet, b. 1601, d. 1687], his life and genius. New York, 1856. 12° 898.11
— English past and present. New York, 1855. 12°. 403.19
TRENCK, Friedrich, *Baron* von der, *Prussian adventurer, b.* 1726, *d.* 1794. Life. Translated by T. Holcroft. 2d edition. London, 1789. 12° 547.18
— *See* Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1879.1
TRESCOT, William H. Diplomacy of the revolution. New York, 1852. 12° 217.16
— Diplomatic history of the administrations of Washington and Adams, 1789–1801. Boston, 1857. 12° 297.5
TREVELYAN, G. O. Cawnpore. [With map, etc.] London, 1865. 16° 1937.1
TREVES, A pilgrimage to, in 1844. Anthon, C. E... 667.12
TRÉVISE, *Duc* de. *See* Mortier, Edouard A. C. J.
TREVOR, Arthur. Life and times of William III, king of England, [b. 1650, d. 1702]. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1835, 36. 2 v. 8° 553.1
TREVOR, George. Ancient Egypt: its antiquities, religion, and history, to the close of the Old Testament period. [With illustrations.] Boston, n. d. 16° 937.11
TRIAL of the alleged assassins and conspirators at Washington, May and June, 1865. For the murder of Abraham Lincoln. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1865. 8° 1830.1
TRIAL of the British soldiers for the murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Gray, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell, and Patrick Carr, March 5, 1770. Boston, 1824. 12° 219.1
TRIALS of Charles I, and of some of the regicides: with biographies of Bradshaw, Ireton, Harrison, and others. 2d edition. London, 1838. 16° 399.7
TRIALS. Burke, P. Celebrated trials connected with the aristocracy 133.8
— — Celebrated trials connected with the upper classes 133.9
— Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials 297.17
— Feuerbach, A. von. Narratives of remarkable criminal trials 133.7
— Jardine, D. Criminal trials 839.4; 849.11

See also Webster, J. W.

TRICOLORED sketches in Paris, 1851–53. Goodrich, F. B. 1008.8
TRIMMER, Sarah, *English educational writer, b.* 1741, *d.* 1810. Concise history of England, [B. C. 55–A. D. 1820]. Illustrated. New edition. London, 1820. 2 v. 12° 969.5
TRIP of the steamer Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. [With illustrations.] Brooklyn, 1865. 8° 276.6
TRISTRAM, H. B. The great Sahara: wanderings south of the Atlas mountains. With maps and illustrations. London, 1860. 8° 684.10
TRIUMPHS of enterprise, ingenuity, and public spirit. Parton, J. 522.17
TRIUMPHS of perseverance and enterprise. Cooper, T. 569.25
TROLLOPE, Anthony, *English novelist and traveller, b.* 1815. North America. New York, 1862. 12°. 634.8
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1862. 2 v. in 1. 12° ... 1635.1
— — Same. Leipzig, 1862. 3 v. Sq. 16° 1639.22
— Sketch of W. M. Thackeray. *See* Hotten, J. C. Thackeray the humourist 535.20
— The West Indies and the Spanish main. London, 1859. 8° 263.10
— — Same. New York, 1860. 12° 263.11
TROLLOPE, *Mrs.* Frances, *English novelist and traveller, b.* 1778, *d.* 1863. Paris and the Parisians in 1835. [With illustrations.] New York, 1836. 8° 657.1
— *See* Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
TROLLOPE, Theodosia. Social aspects of the Italian revolution, [1859]. London, 1861. 8° 917.17

Shelf. No.

TROLLOPE, Thomas Adolphus, *English barrister at law, b.* 1810. A decade of Italian women. [With portrait of Bianca Capello.] London, 1859. 2 v. 8°..... 543.14

Contents.—Vol. I. St. Catherine of Siena, sister of the order of St. Dominic, b. 1347, d. 1380; Caterina Sforza, b. 1462, d. 1509; Vittoria Colonna, marchioness of Pescheira, poetess, b. 1490, d. 1547. II. Tullia d'Aragona, poetess, b. 1510, d. 1565; Olympia Fulvia Morata, poetess, b. 1526, d. 1555; Isabella Andreini, actress and poetess, b. 1562, d. 1604; Bianca Cappello, wife of Cosmo de' Medici, and grand duchess of Tuscany, b. 1540, d. 1587; Olympia Pamfili, b. 1594, d. 1656; Elizabetta Sirani, painter and engraver, b. 1638, d. 1665; Maria Maddalena Morelli, "*La Corilla*," improvisatrice, b. 1740, d. 1800.

— Lenten journey in Umbria and the Marches. London, 1862. P. 8° 674.14

— Life of Vittoria Colonna, [English poetess, b. 1490, d. 1547]. New York, 1859. 18°..... 551.20

— Paul [v] the pope and Paul [Sarpi] the friar, [1605–23]. London, 1861. 16°..... 917.18

— Tuscany in 1849 and in 1859. London, 1859. 12°. 917.9

TROPICS, In the, by a settler in Santo Domingo. With an introductory notice by R. B. Kimball. 2d edition. New York, 1863. 12° 673.6

TROPICS. Hartwig, G. The polar and tropical worlds. 704.14

— Myers, H. M. Life and nature under the..... 637.29

— Tyng, C. D. The stranger in the 637.27

— Willis, N. P. Health trip to the.....636.19; 904.6

Note.—See the names of tropical countries.

TROTTER, John. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known. 1522.9

TROWBRIDGE, John T. The ferry-boy and the financier, [Salmon P. Chase, b. 1808]. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] Boston, 1864. 12°..... 519.13

— The South: a tour of its battle-fields and ruined cities. Illustrated. Hartford, 1866. 8°..... 272.3

TRUDEL, Dorothea, *b.* 1814, *d.* 1862. Dorothea Trudel; or, the prayer of faith. Revised edition. With a sketch of the institution at Männedorf. Introduction by Charles Cullis. Boston, [*cop.* 1872]. 16°..... 569.32

TRUEBA Y COSIO, Telesforo de. History of the conquest of Peru by the Spaniards. Edinburgh, 1830. 16°..... 830.62

— Life of Hernan Cortes, [Spanish conqueror of Mexico, b. 1485, d. 1554]. Edinburgh, 1829. 16°..... 830.55

TRUMBULL, Henry. History of the discovery of America: of the landing of our forefathers, and their engagements with the Indians in New England, 1620–79. [Illustrated.] Boston, 1832. 8°.... 245.7

TRUMBULL, Henry Clay. The knightly soldier: a biography of Major Henry Ward Camp, 10th Conn. vols., [b. 1839, d. 1864]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1865. 16°..... 569.3

— The captured scout of the army of the James. Sketch of Sergeant H. H. Manning, of the 24th Mass. regiment, [b. 1844, d. 1868]. Boston, 1869. 60 pp. 16°.....1529.27

TRURO, *Baron*. *See* Wilde, Thomas.

TRY Cracow and the Carpathians. Hutchinson, A. H..... 689.28

TRYON county, *N. Y.*, Border warfare of New York, during the revolution: or, the annals of. Campbell, W. W..... 217.11

TSCHUDI, Friedrich von. Sketches of nature in the Alps. London, 1858. 16°..... 1655.1

TSCHUDI, Jean Jacques von. Travels in Peru, 1838–42. Translated by T. Ross. New edition. New York, 1852. 12° 635.12

TSHADDA exploration, Narrative of the. Hutchinson, T. J..... 1655.9

TU-LI-SHIN. Narrative of the Chinese embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars, 1712–15. Translated from the Chinese, by Sir G. T. Staunton. [With map.] London, 1821. 8°..... 694.5

TUBMAN, Harriet, *American freed slave, b. about* 1820. Scenes in the life of. *See* Bradford, S. H. 1516.23

TUCKER, George. History of the United States, from [1607] to 1841. Philadelphia, 1856, 57. 4 v. 8°..... 304.4

TUCKER, S. Abbeokuta; or, sunrise within the tropics: an outline of the Yoruba mission. [Illustrated.] New York, 1853. 16° 699.14

Shelf. No.

TUCKER, T. W. Waifs from the way-bills of an old expressman. [With portrait of Alvin Adams.] Boston, 1872. 16°..... 308.27

TUCKERMAN, Charles K. The Greeks of to-day. New York, 1872. 12°..... 918.19

TUCKERMAN, Henry Theodore, *American poet and critic, b.* 1813. Artist-life: or sketches of American painters. New York, 1847. 12° 526.8

— Characteristics of literature, illustrated by the genius of distinguished men. [1st], 2d series. Philadelphia, 1849, 51. 2 v. 12°..... 548.5

Contents.—Vol. I. Sir Thomas Browne, M. D., English author, b. 1605, d. 1682; William Shenstone, English poet, b. 1714, d. 1763; William Ellery Channing, American divine and author, b. 1780, d. 1842; Jonathan Swift, Irish dean of St. Patrick's, litterateur, and satiric writer, b. 1667, d. 1745; William Roscoe, English historian, b. 1753, d. 1831; Charles Lamb, English essayist, b. 1775, d. 1834; Thomas Babington Macaulay, lord, English critic and historian, b. 1800, d. 1859; John Sterling, English author, b. 1806, d. 1844; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and author, b. 1730, d. 1797; Mark Akenside, M. D., English poet, b. 1721, d. 1770; Final memorials of Charles Lamb and John Keats. II. Alessandro Manzoni, Italian novelist, b. 1784; Sir Richard Steele, Irish essayist, b. 1671, d. 1729; Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt, German naturalist and traveller, b. 1769, d. 1859; Marie de Rabutin Chantal, marquise de Sévigné, French authoress, b. 1626, d. 1696; John Horne Tooke, English politician and philologist, b. 1736, d. 1812; John Wilson (*Christopher North*), Scottish poet and critic, b. 1785, d. 1854; Francis Talfourd, English comic dramatist, b. 1827 ? d. 1862; William Beckford, English poet and traveller, b. 1760, d. 1844; William Hazlitt, English litterateur and political writer, b. 1778, d. 1830; Edward Everett, American statesman and orator, b. 1794, d. 1865; William Godwin, English novelist, economist, and historical writer, b. 1756, d. 1836.

— Essays, biographical and critical; or, studies of character. Boston, 1857. 8° 547.2

Contents.—George Washington, American statesman, 1st president of the United States, b. 1732, d. 1799; Philip Dormer Stanhope, earl of Chesterfield, English statesman and letter-writer, b. 1694, d. 1773; Daniel Boone, pioneer, early settler in Kentucky, b. 1735, d. 1822; Robert Southey, English poet and litterateur, b. 1774, d. 1843; Sir Kenelm Digby, English eccentric author, b. 1603, d. 1665; Jacques Lafitte, French financier and politician, b. 1767, d. 1844; Edmund Kean, English tragedian, b. 1787, d. 1833; Carl Theodor Koerner, German poet, b. 1791, d. 1813; Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; John Constable, English landscape painter, b. 1776, d. 1837; René François Auguste, vicomte de Chateaubriand, French statesman and poet, b. 1768, d. 1848; Francis Jeffrey, lord, Scotch critic and politician, b. 1773, d. 1850; Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, b. 1606, d. 1683; Richard Savage, English poet, b. 1697, d. 1743; De Witt Clinton, American military officer, statesman, and author, b. 1769, d. 1828; Jenny Goldschmidt, *formerly Jenny Lind*, Swedish vocalist, b. 1821; George Berkeley, bishop of Cloyne, Irish metaphysician, b. 1684, d. 1753; Count Giacomo Leopardi, Italian poet and philologist, b. 1798, d. 1837; Daniel De Foe, English miscellaneous writer, b. 1661, d. 1731; John James Audubon, American ornithologist and author, b. 1782, d. 1851; Laurence Sterne, Irish divine, humourist and writer, b. 1713, d. 1768; Massimo Taparelli, marquis d'Azeglio, Italian statesman and artist, b. 1798, d. 1866; Sydney Smith, English divine, critic, and wit, b. 1771, d. 1845; Charles Brockden Brown, American novelist, b. 1771, d. 1810; Sir David Wilkie, Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841; Joseph Addison, English poet and essayist, b. 1672, d. 1719; Gouverneur Morris, American statesman, b. 1752, d. 1816; Silvio Pellico, Italian patriot and poet, b. 1789, d. 1854; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet, b. 1777, d. 1844; Benjamin Franklin, American philosopher and statesman, b. 1706, d. 1790.

Note.—Several of these Essays are to be found in the author's Mental portraits.

— Life of John Pendleton Kennedy, [American author and politician, b. 1795, d. 1870]. [With portrait, etc.] New York, 1871. 12° 578.25

— Life of Silas Talbot, commodore in the navy of the United States, [b. 1750, d. 1813]. New York, 1850. 24° 529.3

— Memorial of Horatio Greenough, [American sculptor, b. 1805, d. 1852]. New York, 1853. 12°. 526.9

— Mental portraits; or, studies of character. London, 1853. 16°..... 557.10

Contents.—Robert Southey, English poet and litterateur, b. 1774, d. 1843; Daniel Boone, pioneer, early settler in Kentucky, b. 1735, d. 1822; John Constable, English landscape painter, b. 1776, d. 1837; Jacques Lafitte, French financier and politician, b. 1767, d. 1844; Carl Theodor Koerner, German poet, b. 1791, d. 1813; Richard Savage, English poet, b. 1697, d. 1743; Jenny Goldschmidt, *formerly Jenny Lind*, Swedish vocalist, b. 1821; Giacomo Leopardi, Italian poet and philologist, b. 1798, d. 1837; Sir David Wilkie, Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841; Francis Jeffrey, lord, Scotch critic and politician, b. 1773, d. 1850; Gouverneur Morris, American statesman, b. 1752, d. 1816; Nathaniel Hawthorne, American author, b. 1804, d. 1864; Charles Brockden Brown, American novelist, b. 1771, d. 1810; Massimo Taparelli, marquis d'Azeglio, Italian statesman, author, and artist, b. 1798, d. 1866; John James Audubon, American ornithologist and author, b. 1782, d. 1851; Washington Irving, American biographer and novelist, b. 1783, d. 1859; Thomas Campbell, Scotch poet, b. 1777, d. 1844.

Note.—All but two of these portraits are found in the author's Essays.

Shelf. No.

TUCKERMAN, Henry Theodore, *continued.*
— A month in England. New York, 1854. 12°... 646.15
— Sicily: a pilgrimage. New York, 1852. 12°.... 678.19
TUDOR, William. Letters on the Eastern states. [*Anon*]. New York, 1820. 12°..... 228.5
— Life of James Otis, [American orator and statesman, b. 1725, d. 1783]. Boston, 1823. 8° 513.3
TUEL, J. E. Illustrated history of the war in Italy. With maps and engravings. New York, 1859. 12°..... 915.7
TUGNOT DE LANOYE, Ferdinand. Rameses the great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Translated from the French. With cuts. New York, 1870. 16°... 938.20
TULLIBARDINE, *Marquis of.* *See* Murray, William.
TULLIUS HOSTILIUS, *3d king of Rome, d.* B. C. 642. *See* Laing, C. H. B. The seven kings of the seven hills 959.15
TULLOCH, John. English puritanism and its leaders. London, 1861. 12° 997.7

Contents.—Oliver Cromwell, b. 1599, d. 1658; John Milton, b. 1608, d. 1674; Richard Baxter, b. 1615, d. 1691; John Bunyan, b. 1628, d. 1688.

— Leaders of the reformation. Edinburgh, 1859. 12°..... 115.10

Contents.—Martin Luther, German religious reformer, b. 1483, d. 1546; John Calvin, Swiss scholar and reformer, b. 1509, d. 1564; Hugh Latimer, bishop of Worcester, martyr, b. about 1472, burnt 1555; John Knox, Scotch reformer, b. 1505, d. 1572.

TUMULTS, Sketches of popular 850.14
TUNIS, Excursion in. 1835. Temple, *Sir* G. T..... 1675.2

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vols. 5 and 22. See also Africa, Algiers, Algeria, Barbary, etc.

TUPAC-AMARU, *or* TUPA-MARU (*José Gabriel Condorcanqui*), *Peruvian cacique, b.* 1743, *d.* 1783. *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1
TURBERVILLE, George, *b. about* 1530. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2
TURENNE, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, *vicomte* de, *marshal of France, b.* 1611, *d.* 1675. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 2 of 839.6
— Cockayne, T. O. Life of 409.30; 1655.14
— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders. 557.6
TURGOT, Anne Robert Jacques, *baron de l'Aulne, French economist, statesman, and litterateur, b.* 1727, *d.* 1781. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century.....v. 3 of 839.6
TURIN, Impressions of. 1862. Sewell, E. M. 664.4
TURKEY. Adams, W. T. Cross and crescent; or, Young America in. 1873.....1676.12
— Benjamin, S. G. W. The Turk and the Greek. 1867 ..... 916.20
— Bessé, A. de. The Turkish empire. 1854 ..... 689.12
— Crowe, E. E. The Greek and the Turk; or, powers and prospects in the Levant. 1853 ..... 1918.1
— Dorr, B. Notes of travel in. 1856..... 686.12
— Frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk, [1850, 51]..... 685.2
— Hahn-Hahn, I. (M. L. F. G.), *countess.* Letters: written during her travels in, [1843, 44]..... 687.10
— Hervé, F. Residence in. 1837..... 683.8
— Howard, G. W. F., *7th earl of Carlisle.* Diary in Turkish and Greek waters. 1855..... 683.12
— Howe, F. Oriental and sacred scenes, from notes of travel in. 1869 .....1694.18
— Lamartine, A. (M. L.) de. History of. 1855 .. 918.9
— Leech, H. H. Letters of a sentimental idler, from Turkey. 1869.....1675.10
— MacCulloch, J. R. Russia and Turkey. 1854. 409.28; 1655.6
— MacFarlane, C. Turkey and its destiny, [1847, 48]..... 687.2
— Macintosh, A. F. Military tour in European Turkey. 1854..... 687.8
— Madden, R. R. Travels in, [1824–27]..... 687.9
— Marmont, A. F. L. V. de. The present state of the Turkish empire. 1854..... 918.8
— Moltke, *Baron von.* The Russians in Bulgaria and Rumelia in 1828–29..... 924.3
— Morell, J. R. Turkey, past and present. 1854..1918.20

Shelf. No.

TURKEY, *continued.*
— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1854.. 649.14
— Noyes, J. O. Roumania: the border land of the Christian and the Turk. 1857..... 686.14
— Oscanyan, C. The sultan and his people. 1857. 686.13
— Pardoe, J. The city of the sultan, and domestic manners of the Turks. 1854..... 689.17
— Robert, C. The slave provinces of. 1853..... 827.1
— Senior, N. W. Journal in, [1857, 58]..... 688.13
— Smith, J. V. C. Turkey and the Turks. 1854.. 916.12
— Sonnini, C. N. S. de M. Travels in. 1801..... 683.9
— Spencer, E. Turkey, Russia, etc. 1854 ..... 687.21
— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1849... 689.1
— Temple, *Sir* G. T. Excursion in. 1836..... 1675.1

Note.—See Harper's monthly, vols. 24 and 35; and for Constantinople, vol. 16. See Alison's Essays, [863.5].

See also Armenia, Babylon, Black sea, Constantinople, East (The), Mesopotamia, Ottoman empire, Palestine, Syria, Turks.

TURKEY and Christendom. London, 1853. 94 pp. P. 8° 409.27
— Same. London, 1854. 16° 1655.15
TURKISTAN, Caravan journeys in. Ferrier du Chatelet, J. P. de 694.3
TURKS. Bouvet, F. (J. F.) The Turks in Europe, [1825–53]..... 918.16
— Schimmer, K. A. The sieges of Vienna by the .. 889.16

See also Turkey.

TURNBULL, David. Travels in the West. Cuba; with notices of Porto Rico, and the slave trade. London, 1840. 8° 635.3
TURNBULL, Lawrence. The electro-magnetic telegraph: an historical account of its rise, progress, and present condition. 2d edition. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1853. 8°..... 194.9
TURNBULL, Peter E. Austria. London, 1840. 2 v. 8°. 667.1
TURNBULL, Robert, *D. D.* Christ in history. Boston, 1854. 12°.....1106.18
— Genius of Italy: sketches of Italian life, literature, and religion. 3d edition. New York, 1852. 12°..... 676.6
— Life pictures: from a pastor's note-book. New York, 1857. 12°..... 2104.6
TURNER, Dawson W. Notes on Herodotus. [With map.] 2d edition. London, 1853. P. 8° 855.3
TURNER, Joseph Mallord William, *English landscape painter, b.* 1775, *d.* 1851. Russell, W. Eccentric personages..... 569.19
— Timbs, J. Anecdote biography .....v. 2 of 587.15

Note.—Thornbury's is the principal life, [B. H. 4065.1]. See also Blanc, and other authorities named in the note under Painting, English school. Also Ruskin's Modern painters, [B. H. 4067.28: 4072.50]; the London quarterly review, April, 1862; Blackwood's magazine, Jan., 1862: Fairholt's Homes, [B. H. 4075.51]; and references in Hoefer and Michaud.

TURNER, Sharon, *English historian, b.* 1768, *d.* 1847. History of the Anglo-Saxons from the earliest period to the Norman conquest, [B. C. 141–A. C. 1066]. London, 1836. 3 v. 8°..... 965.1
— History of England during the middle ages, [500–1410]. 3d edition. London, 1830. 5 v. 8°.. 965.2
— History of the reign of Henry VIII, [1509–47]. 3d edition. London, 1828. 2 v. 8°..... 965.3
— History of the reigns of Edward VI [1509–47], Mary, and Elizabeth, [1547–1603]. 3d edition. London, 1835. 2 v. 8°..... 965.4
— Sacred history of the world. New York, n. d. 3 v. 18° 810.43
— — Same. 8th edition. London, 1848. 3 v. 8°.1095.11
— *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known..... 1522.9
TUSCANY. Crawford, M. S. Life in. 1859..... 666.18
— Trollope, T. A. Tuscany in 1849 and 1859..... 917.9
TUTHILL, Louisa C. Success in life. The merchant. [Illustrated.] New York, 1850. 12°..... 525.19
TUTTLE, Edmund B. The boy's book about Indians. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1873. 12°.. 249.13
TUTTLE, Joseph F. Life of William Tuttle. [With portrait.] 2d edition. New York, [*cop.* 1852]. 16°..... 539.25
TUTTLE, William, *b.* 1781, *d.* 1847. Life of. *See* Tuttle, J. F..... 539.25
TWAIN, Mark, *pseud.* *See* Clemens, Samuel L.

Shelf. No.

TWEEDIE, William K., *D.D., of Edinburgh.* Environs of Jerusalem: pictorial and descriptive. [Illustrated.] London, 1871. 16° 698.33

— The life and work of earnest men. London, n. d. 12° 555.13

Contents.—Basilius, the great, father of the Greek church, bishop of Cæsarea, b. 329, d. 379; Columba, St., Irish founder of the monastery of Icolmkill, b. 521, d. 597; John Hus, *not* Huss, Bohemian reformer and martyr, b. 1373, ex. 1415; William Tyndale, *or* Tindal, English reformer and martyr, b. about 1484, ex. 1535; Hans Egede, Danish missionary to Greenland, b. 1668, d. 1758; William Carey, Baptist missionary to India, b. 1761, d. 1834; Joshua Marshman, Baptist missionary to India, b. 1767 ? d. 1837; William Ward, Baptist missionary to India, d. 1823; Claudius Buchanan, D. D., Scotch chaplain in Bengal, b. 1766, d. 1815; Granville Sharp, English slavery abolitionist, b. 1735, d. 1813; Robert Raikes, English founder of Sunday-schools, b. 1735, d. 1811; Edward Jenner, English physician, naturalist, and inventor of vaccination, b. 1749, d. 1823; Arctic explorers, 1853–55; Alfred the great, king of England, b. 849, d. 901; Dante Alighieri, Italian poet, b. 1265, d. 1321; John Hampden, English patriot, b. 1594, d. 1643; Algernon Sidney, *or* Sydney, English republican politician, b. about 1621, beheaded 1683; William Russell, lord, English patriot and martyr, b. 1639, beheaded 1683; Edmund Burke, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1730, d. 1797; Henry Grattan, Irish statesman and orator, b. 1750, d. 1820; Daniel Webster, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; Silvio Pellico, Italian patriot and poet, b. 1789, d. 1854; Johann Gutenberg, *or* Hans Gensdëisch, inventor of printing, b. 1400, d. 1468; Michel-Angelo Buonarotti, Italian painter, sculptor, and architect, b. 1474, d. 1564; Bernard de Palissy, French enameller and potter, b. about 1510, d. 1589; Johann Kepler, German astronomer, b. 1571, d. 1630; James Watt, Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b. 1736, d. 1819.

TWELVE stars, The, of our republic. Williams, E... 513.13

TWISS, Horace, *English author and politician, b.* 1786, *d.* 1849. The public and private life of Lord Chancellor Eldon [b. 1751, d. 1838], with selections from his correspondence. Philadelphia, 1844. 2 v. 8° 562.6

TWO years before the mast. Dana, R. H., *jr.*..820.12; 1639.17

TYCOON, The capital of the. 1863. Alcock, *Sir* R. 698.28

TYLER, Charles M. Memorials of Lieut. George H. Walcott, late of the 30th U. S. colored troops, [b. 1844, d. 1864]. Boston, [*cop.* 1865]. 16°..1529.26

TYLER, James E. Henry of Monmouth: or, life and character of Henry V, as prince of Wales and king of England, [b. 1388, d. 1422]. London, 1838. 2 v. 8° 552.4

TYLER, John, 10*th president of the United States, b.* 1790, *d.* 1862. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13

TYLOR, Edward B. Anahuac: or Mexico and the Mexicans. [With illustrations.] London, 1861. 8° 255.3

TYNDALE, *or* TINDAL, William, *English reformer and martyr, b. about* 1484, *ex.* 1535. Brave old English confessors 567.6

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

TYNDALL, John. The glaciers of the Alps. With illustrations. London, 1860. 12° 665.4

— — Same. Boston, 1861. 8° 665.7

— Hours of exercise in the Alps. [With illustrations.] New York, 1871. 12° 667.23

— Mountaineering in 1861. [With illustrations.] London, 1862. 8° 664.3

TYNG, C. D. The stranger in the tropics. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. New York, 1868. 12° 637.27

TYNG, Dudley Atkins, *American divine, b.* 1825, *d.* 1858. *See* Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works 577.13; 577.16

TYNG, Stephen Higginson, *American divine, b.* 1800. Forty years' experience in Sunday-schools. New York, 1860. 16° 2109.3

— *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit..... 534.9

TYRE and Alexandria. 1865. Tarbox, I. N..... 644.16

TYROL. Barrow, J., *jr.* Tour on the continent, in 1852 ..... 409.26; 1655.2

— Bradshaw, G. Illustrated hand-book to the..... 1659.4

— Inglis, H. D. The Tyrol. 1833 ..... 663.15

— Sewall, E. M. Journal kept during a summer tour through part of the. 1852..... 659.28

Note.—See Murray's [B. H. 4839.8] and Baedeker's [B. H. 4809a.7] Handbooks; Wolff's recent French work on the country and its people [B. H. 2869.55], and Alison's Essays [833.5].

Shelf. No.

TYTLER, Alexander Fraser, *lord Woodhouselee, judge-advocate of Scotland, b.* 1747, *d.* 1813. Elements of general history, ancient and modern. With a continuation, [to] 1820. By E. Nares. Concord, N. H., 1825. 12° 956.13

— Universal history, from the creation of the world to the beginning of the 18th century. 3d edition. London, 1839. 6 v. 16° 399.8

— — Same. [Continued] to 1820, by E. Nares. New York, [*cop.* 1839]. 6 v. 16° 820.1

TYTLER, Patrick Fraser, *historian, son of the preceding, b.* 1791, *d.* 1849. England under Edward VI and Mary, [1547–58]. [With portraits.] London, 1839. 2 v. 8° 974.4

— Historical view of the progress of discovery on the northern coasts of America. Added, A vindication of R. Hakluyt. Illustrated. New York, 1846. 18° 810.53

— History of Scotland, 1249–1603. Edinburgh, 1841–43. 9 v. 12° 978.7

— — Same. Enlarged and continued to the present time [B. C. 55–A. D. 1837] by J. Taylor. 8th edition. Edinburgh, 1859. 12° 998.6

— Life and writings of Sir Thomas Craig, [Scotch lawyer and writer, b. 1548, d. 1608]. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1823. 16° 589.12

— Life of Henry VIII [b. 1491, d. 1547], with biographical sketches of eminent contemporaries. [With portrait.] London, 1851. 16° 558.4

— Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, [English statesman, soldier, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618]. [With portraits.] London, 1851. 12° 568.8

— Life of the admirable Crichton, [b. 1560, d. 1583]. 2d edition. [With portrait.] Edinburgh, 1823. 12° 589.8

— Lives of Scottish worthies. [Illustrated.] London, 1831–38. 3 v. 16° 399.9

Contents.—Vol. I. Alexander III, king of Scotland, b. 1241, d. 1285; Michael Scott, author, b. 1789, d. 1835; Sir William Wallace, warrior, b. about 1270, d. 1305; Robert I. Bruce, king of Scotland, b. 1274, d. 1329. II. Robert I. Bruce, continued; John Barbour, chronicler and poet, b. 1316? d. 1395? Andrew Wynton, Wyntown, *or* Winton, chronicler, prior of St. Serf, fl. 14th century; John de Fordun, historian, d. 1386? James I, king of Scotland, b. 1394, d. 1437. III. James I, continued. Robert Henryson, *or* Henderson, poet, fl. 15th century; William Dunbar, poet, b. about 1465, d. 1530; Gavin Douglas, bishop of Dunkeld, poet, b. 1474, d. 1522; Sir David Lindsay, poet and diplomatist, b. 1490, d. 1557; A chapter of antiquarian illustrations.

TYTLER, Sarah. Citoyenne Jacqueline: a woman's lot in the great French revolution. London, 1865. 16° 569.18

— Heroines in obscurity. London, 1871. 16°..... 909.12

UHDEN, H. F. New England theocracy. A history of the congregationalists in New England to 1740. Translated from the 2d German edition by H. C. Conant. Boston, 1859. 12° 1105.8

ULLOA, Antonio de, *Spanish mathematician and traveller, b.* 1716, *d.* 1795. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 2 of 810.47

UMBRIA, Lenten journey in. Trollope, T. A..... 674.14

"UNA and her paupers." *See* Higinbotham, J. M.. 598.21

UNCLE JUVINELL, *pseud.* *See* Heady, Morrison.

UNCLE PHILIP, *pseud.* *See* Hawks, Francis L.

UNDERHILL, Edward Bean. The West Indies: their social and religious condition. London, 1862. 16° 264.9

UNDERWOOD, Francis H. A hand-book of English literature. British authors. Boston, 1871. 16°. 395.28

UNGEWITTER, Franz H. Europe, past and present. New York, 1850. 12° 947.13

UNION, *Me.*, History of. 1851. Sibley, J. L..... 227.2

UNITED Brethren. History of the Moravians. Bost, (J.) A. 2107.19

UNITED STATES. *Publications by the government.* Exploration of the valley of the Amazon. By W. L. Herndon and L. Gibbon. [With maps and illustrations.] Washington, 1854. 4 v. 8°... 622.1

— Obituary addresses on the death of Daniel Webster, December, 1852. Washington, 1853. 86 pp. 8° 512.7

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Publications by the government, continued.*

— Obituary addresses on the death of William R. King, December, 1853. [With portrait.] Washington, 1854. 77 pp. 8°..... 523.10

— Report on the Harper's Ferry invasion. [Washington, 1860.] 8°..... 292.10

— Revised regulations for the army, 1861. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1861]. 8°..... 296.8

Note.—See the extensive series of government publications in the Bates Hall catalogues, where there will be found an index to the congressional documents, of which this Library is supposed to possess the most complete set in existence.

Art.

— Dunlap, W. History of the arts of design in the. 1834 ..... 202.1

Note.—Beside Dunlap [also in B. H., E.115.4], Knapp [B. H. 4495.1] was one of the earliest to survey American art. Tuckerman has contributed the most of value in his "Art in America," an essay on its history, condition, and prospects, 1850 [B. H. 4062.16], and in his "American artist life"; the latter, much augmented as the "Book of the artists" [B. H. 8072.20], constitutes much the best, and the only considerable history of American art. For sculpture, see the translation of Viardot, [1198.19].

See also C. C. Perkins's paper on Art education in America, [B. H. 7500b.1]; sections in Samson's Elements of art criticism, [B. H. 4077.26]; and the note under Painting.

Simms has a paper on American history for purposes of art in fiction, [B. H. 4409.22].

Biography.

— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents of the, [1782–1866]..... 1522.12

— Baldwin, J. G. Party leaders, [from Jefferson to Clay] 518.7

— Belknap, J. American biography. 1851..... 820.58

— Brayman, J. O. Daring deeds of American heroes with biographical sketches. 1853..... 218.1

— Brockett, L. P. Our great captains. Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut..... 569.2

— — Woman's work in the civil war. 1867..... 272.4

— Clement, J. Noble deeds of American women... 538.2

— Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers. 1846 ..... 527.3

— Ellet, E. F. The queens of American society. 1867 ..... 1522.15

— — The women of the American revolution..... 538.13

— Flanders, H. Lives and times of the chief justices of the supreme court of the, [J. Jay and J. Rutledge] 523.3

— Fowler, H. The American pulpit. 1856..... 534.9

— Griswold, R. W. The female poets of America.. 314.7

— — The poets and poetry of America 314.4; 314.5

— — The prose writers of America..... 872.12

— — The sacred poets of America..... 314.8

— Headley, J. T. The chaplains and clergy of the revolution 217.22

— — Farragut and our naval commanders, [1861–65] 272.7

— — Washington and his generals, [1732–1802] 516.1

— Lanman, C. Dictionary of the United States congress. 1859..... 522.4

— Lossing, B. J. Biographical sketches of the signers of the declaration of American independence..... 518.10

— — Our countrymen; or brief memoirs of eminent Americans. 1855..... 518.11

— MacGee, T. D'A. History of the Irish settlers in North America, to 1850..... 1975.5

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

— Maury, S. M. The statesmen of America in 1846. 525.1

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times. 1867 ..... 1522.7

— Pollard, E. A. Lee and his lieutenants..... 272.20

— Powell, T. The living authors of America. 1850. 518.15

— Rogers, T. J. New American biographical dictionary. 1823..... 518.14

— Ruggles, C. L. The great American scout and spy, "General Bunker"..... 308.26

— Savage, J. Our living representative men. 1860. 527.19

— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals 1516.12

— Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns 243.1

Shelf. No

UNITED STATES. *Biography, continued.*

— Sparks, J. Library of American biography..... 529.1

— — Lives of eminent individuals, celebrated in American history 518.5

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times. 1868..... 1522.8

— Sullivan, W. Public men of the revolution, 1783–1815 ..... 213.3

— Thacher, J. American medical biography. 1828. 523.11

— Tuckerman, H. T. Artist-life: or sketches of American painters. 1847..... 526.8

— Van Santvoord, G. Lives and judicial services of the chief justices of the supreme court of the.... 523.4

— Watson, E. Men and times of the revolution. 513.9; 514.6

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic, [chiefly lives of the presidents to Taylor]..... 513.13

— Williams, S. W. American medical biography. 1845 ..... 523.12

— Wilson, T. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes. 1821..... 527.8

— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America. 1850..... 518.3

Note.—The contents of many of the above books are given under the author's names. The most recent and most comprehensive biographical dictionary of Americans is F. S. Drake's, [B. H. 2345.55, and at the various Desks]; but Allen, [B. H. 2345.5; 2346.1; 2392.4]; Belknap, [also in B. H. 2345.8]; Sprague's Annals of the American pulpit, [B. H. 2346.4]; Allibone, Griswold, and Duyckinck for such as are writers; Tuckerman [B. H. 8072.20] for such as are artists; the biographical dictionary of Thomas; and Appleton's Cyclopædia, will often supplement or expand the information. See also Hunt's American merchants, [B. H. 2345.16]; and the National portrait gallery, [B. H. 4441.7].

History.

Comprehensive works.

— Abbott, J. American history, [from the earliest times]. 1860 ..... 306.3

— Barber, J. W. Thrilling incidents in American history. 1868..... 218.20

— Bonner, J. Child's history of the, [1500–1855].. 309.12

— Denison, J. L. Pictorial history of the New World. 1860 ..... 305.8

— Eliot, S. Manual of United States history, [1492–1850] 309.1

— Fergus, H. History of the Western world. 1830. 368.10

— First lessons in the history of the. 1856..... 309.18

— Frost, J. Pictorial history of the. 1847..... 304.5

— — Remarkable events in the history of America, to 1848..... 304.7

— Gale, G. Upper Mississippi: or, historical sketches of the mound-builders, the Indian tribes, and the progress of civilization in the North-west, [1600–1867] 1633.2

— Goodrich, S. G. [*Peter Parley*]. Lights and shadows of American history. 1844 .....v. 7 of 1869.1

— Hale, S. History of the, to 1817 ..... 820.27

— Hall, S. R. School history of the, [1492–1830].. 309.10

— Hamilton, J. C. History of the, [1757–97]..... 304.2

— Hildreth, R. History of the, [1492–1821]..... 303.2

— Holmes, A. Annals of America, [1492–1826, with list of authorities] 304.9

— Howitt, M. History of the. 1859 .....305.5; 305.6

— Lossing, B. J. Pictorial history of the. 1857.. 309.8

— MacCartney, W. Origin and progress of the. 1847 ..... 309.3

— Patton, J. H. History of the, [1492–1852] 292.3

— Robins, E. Tales from American history, [juvenile book]. 1833..... 1859.7

— Russell, J. History of the, [1492–1837] 309.5

— Scott, D. B. School history of the, to 1870..... 309.25

— Sherwood, J. D. The comic history of the. 1870.. 309.16

— Trumbull, H. History of the discovery, etc., [1620–1818]..... 245.7

— Tucker, G. History of the, from [1607] to 1841. 304.4

Note.—The only general history of established reputation and considerable extent, coming down into this century, is Hildreth's, [also in B. H. 4411.7, for 1492–1789; and 4411.8, for the continuation to 1821; or for the whole, 4421.5]. He is painstaking and judicial, but often curt in his judgments, and held by some to be prejudiced, particularly where his federal sympathies find play. Lossing's Pictorial field-books of the revolution [211.1] and of the war of 1812, with the introduction to the former and the connecting links, prefixed to the latter, make a history covering nearly the same interval, but in the earlier work it hardly has the shape of a regular historical narrative. Ramsay embodied all that was valuable in his his-

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Comprehensive works, continued.*

tory of the revolution in a more general narrative, covering 1607–1808 [B. H. 4325.7], which was continued to the treaty of Ghent by S. S. Smith.

The most comprehensive history of all is an English publication by Charles Mackay [B. H. 4411.3], which comes down through Buchanan's administration, and is followed by an appendix containing some of the early episodes of the civil war. There is another but more compendious English history, coming down to the reconstruction period, by Mackenzie, [B. H. 4427.9]. Among the later and more compendious histories by American writers, is one by Peck, a methodist divine, who views the history through the close of the civil war, "from a Christian stand-point." [B. H. 2323.50]: and the Compendium of A. H. Stephens, the late vice-president of the confederacy, whose narrative comes down to 1872, [B. H. 2327.59].

For the minor histories, see among others the following names in the above list and in the Bates Hall catalogues: Denison; Eliot; Frost, (popular); Fergus, (English); Goodrich, [B. H. 4401.35; 4429a.18; 7039.65; 7067.34]; Grimshaw, [B. H. 2329.7]; Gordon, [B. H. 2329.2]; Hale, to 1817, [also in B. H. 4401.8]; Hinton, [English, B. H. 2310.15; 4421.4]; Howitt; McCulloch, [B. H. 2329.22]; Pitkin, [B. H. 2326.4]; Snowden, [to death of Washington, B. H. 4419.3]; Tucker; Willson, [1847, popular, B. H. 2328.6].

Holmes's Annals is also in Bates Hall, [2317.5; 4413.6]. See also Spruner's Historical atlas, [B. H. 2280.51]. For historical material and discussions, see the publications of the American antiquarian society, [B. H. 2311.1]; the American geographical and statistical society, [Bulletins, 6260a.1; Journal, 6270a.1; Proceedings, 6264.1]; the Historical magazine, [B. H. 4315.1]; and the collections of the historical societies of the several states.

See also America, Hartford convention, North-western territory, Whig party, and the names of the several states and other divisions of the country, as New England, the West, etc.

History. Colonial period.

— Bancroft, G. History of the, [1492–1778]..... 302.1
— Banvard, J. Romance of American history. [Florida and Virginia]..... 228.15
— Charters of the English colonies in. *See* Society, etc..... 305.3
— Frothingham, R. The rise of the republic of the. 1872..... 273.2
— Grahame, J. History of the, [1492–1776]..... 304.3
— Kohl, J. G. Popular history of the discovery of America, [from the Northmen to the 19th century]..... 308.4
— Musgrave, P. Memoirs of a church of England missionary in the North American colonies..... 889.1
— Parkman, F., *jr.* France and England in North America..... 306.1
— – History of the conspiracy of Pontiac..... 244.2
— Robertson, W. History of the discovery and settlement of America, [1246–1652]...830.5; v. 1 of 943.4
— Sanford, E. History of the United States before the revolution..... 305.1
— Sargent, W. History of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne in 1755; under Maj.-Gen. E. Braddock..... 244.1
— Schele de Vere, M. The romance of American history. Early annals..... 228.21

Note. — Bancroft [also in B. H. 4421.6] has the leading reputation, his history as yet coming down only to 1778. His research is laborious, but a somewhat declamatory style, with strong contrasts, and the marked democratic sentiments of the author, with characteristic adhesion to his opinions, have opened his work to criticism. His narrative can often be compared with Hildreth's [7034.2, etc.] with advantage. Frothingham [also in B. H. 2322.26] has a specific purpose in tracing the rise of the union sentiment till its culmination under the constitution. Grahame's History [also in B. H. 2326.2] preceded Bancroft's, and is written with great fairness, and he has been defended by Quincy [B. H. 4353.50; see also 2351.1, 3d series, vol. 9] against charges by Bancroft. Gordon's Revolutionary war is preceded by a history of the colonies, [B. H. 4402.22]. Goldwin Smith, in his Study of history, has a chapter on the founding of the American colonies, [B. H. 2311.15]. Robertson's well-known general history of the discovery and settlement of America [also in B. H. 2301.4; 2301.7; 4319a.2; 4415.2; 4416.3] has sections upon the English colonies. Burke's "European settlements in America," 1757 [B. H. 2321.16], had a good reputation in the last century. There is a French monograph by Felsenhart on the English colonies, 1574–1660, founded on state papers, [B. H. 4402.9].

See also Trumbull, 1492–1765 [B. H. 4324.6], and Sanford, to 1775, [B. H. 4401.7]. Haliburton's "Rule and misrule of the English in America" [B. H. 4319.1] aims to show that republicanism was planted in America with the formation of the colonies.

For local aspects, see the notes under the heads of New England, Massachusetts, Plymouth, New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, etc.

The *French colonization* is graphically traced by Parkman in his series, called "France and England in North America," [also in B. H. 2318.21]. Part I, "Pioneers of France," contains an account of the Huguenots in Florida, and of Champlain and his associates in Canada, and along the northern line [see Atlantic monthly, Oct., 1865], where in part 2 he traces the experiences of the Jesuits, while in part 3 [reviewed in North American review, April, 1870] he recounts "The discovery of the great West," by La Salle, whose explorations have been recently commemorated, 1870, by a French

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Colonial period, continued.*

writer, Gravier, [B. H. 4411.2]. See La Salle. See other accounts in Shea's Discovery of the Mississippi, [B. H. 2328.5]; Kip's Early missions, [1088.12]; and the Jesuit relations, [B. H. 3534.1]. See Jesuits, Missions, and Mississippi. Chapter 2d of Tuckerman's America and her commentators [B. H. 2368.7], enumerates the early French discoverers. For Hennepin's so-called "New discovery," see Bates Hall, [in French, 2319.6; in English, 2317.10, with map]; also the voyages of Baron de Lahontan, [B. H. 2369.4; 2369.6]; Charlevoix's Voyage, 1720, down the Mississippi, [B. H., in English, 2361.19]; and his "Nouvelle France," [B. H. 4211.6]. Salmon's Present state [B. H. 4363.24] gives a map, 1736. For guides to further study, see Harrisse's Notes on the history, bibliography and chartography of New France, 1545–1700, [B. H., in French, 6158.14]. Keith's Virginia has a map of America, 1738, [B. H. 2374.10]. See the note under America, North.

Old French war, 1755–62. An old contemporary French account by Pouchet, 1755–60, has been translated into English, [B. H. 4491.5]. The English accounts may be read in the general histories of England, or in the special history of the British empire in America, by Wynne, in his 2d volume, [B. H. 2326.10]. See further accounts in Bancroft, Hildreth, Grahame, etc. For Braddock's expedition, see W. Sargent's first regular history [also in B. H. 4372.2.5], which is based on three contemporary journals; and the appendix in vol. 2d of Spark's Washington [287.2], and the account in Irving's Washington, [511.1, etc.]. Knox, on the campaigns of 1757–60 [B. H. 2310.19], has a map of the treaty of 1763. See also Rogers's Journals of his experiences with the New England rangers, [B. H. 2318.10]. Everett has an oration on this war as the school of the revolution, [881.7.1]. See Wolfe, *note*.

Parkman, in the opening chapters of his "History of the conspiracy of Pontiac" [244.2], recapitulates the history of the relations of the French and English down to the close of the war in 1763, and then takes up the history of the war between the Indians and the English, carrying the story down to the death of Pontiac, in 1769. The history in detail is taken up after this time under the following heading of the revolutionary war and the preceding controversy.

History. The revolution and preceding controversy.

— Barclay, S. Personal recollections of the American revolution..... 217.19
— Botta, C. (G. G.) History of the war of independence.....213.11; 213.12
— Campbell, W. W. Border warfare of New York. 217.11
— Chalmers, G. Revolt of the American colonies .. 304.8
— Ellet, E. F. Domestic history of the American revolution..... 217.8
— – The women of the American revolution..... 538.13
— Fox, E. Adventures in the revolutionary war... 219.5
— Freneau, P. Poems chiefly illustrative of the events and actors in the American war of independence..... 1325.9
— Greene, G. W. Historical view of the American revolution..... 308.24
— Headley, J. T. The chaplains and clergy of the revolution..... 217.22
— – Washington and his generals, [1732–1802].... 516.1
— History of the American revolution. *See* Society, etc..... 219.3; 365.11
— How America won freedom..... 217.21
— Lossing, B. J. Biographical sketches of the signers of the declaration of American independence..... 518.10
— – Pictorial field-book of the revolution..... 211.1
— – 1776, or the war of independence..... 213.8
— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution..... 528.1
— Marshall, C. Diary during the American revolution..... 217.13
— Moore, F. Diary of the American revolution... 222.2
— – Songs and ballads of the American revolution.. 314.2
— Nell, W. C. The colored patriots of the American revolution..... 216.8
— Onderkonk, H., *jr.* Revolutionary incidents of Queen's county, N. Y..... 217.17
— Sabine, L. The American loyalists..... 213.1
— Saffell, W. T. R. Records of the revolutionary war. 216.12
— Sparks, J. Correspondence of the American revolution..... 213.2
— – Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution..... 216.1
— Stone, W. L. Border wars of the American revolution..... 820.62
— Sullivan, W. Public men of the revolution..... 213.3
— Thatcher, B. B. Tales of the revolution of 1775. 1859.18
— Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution..... 217.20
— Trescott, W. H. Diplomacy of the revolution.... 217.16
— Washington, G. Epistles, domestic, confidential, and official..... 216.5

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. The revolution and preceding controversy, continued.*

— Watson, E. Men and times of the revolution. 513.9; 514.6
— Wilson, S. F. History of the American revolution 216.9

Note.— General histories. The earliest American accounts of value are the history of Gordon [B. H. 4402.22; 4325.6], an English clergyman, resident through the war in America, who is little more than an annalist; that of Ramsay, a South Carolinian member of congress, who had access to official papers, and whose account is concise and candid, [B. H. 4422.54]; and the life of Washington by Marshall, [515.15]. The chief English accounts, written at a like early period, are the somewhat arbitrary history of George III's reign by Adolphus [964.1], who sides with the king's ministers, and Belsham [553.9], who favors the colonists. See titles under George III. The principal military historian on the royal side is Stedman [B. H. 2320.18, with maps], who throws much blame on Sir William Howe, and is strongly opinionated in his views. We have further on the same side Sir William Howe's own narrative, [B.H.4422.56]; and Clinton's account of the campaign of 1781, [B. H. 4501.21]. Andrews's History of the war, 1775–83 [B. H. 2325.12], in Europe and America, is chiefly a compilation from the public prints and the debates. It was principally upon the authorities already mentioned that Smyth based the closing lectures of his well-known book [B. H. 6305.2.2], in which he has with great candor discussed both sides of the preceding controversy, and the conduct of the succeeding war. He relies also largely for treating the preliminaries of the war upon the debates in parliament, particularly the speeches of Burke, [892.9, etc.]; Fox [B. H. 2372.1], and Chatham, [see life, B. H. 2440.13]; upon Almon's Remembrancer [B. H. 2323.9], which is a collection of documentary evidence, etc., compiled in the interest of the opposition to the ministry; and upon Burke's account in the Annual register [B. H. 2218.58], which sets forth with great impartiality the arguments of the opposing factions. The reader, beside the treatment of the more recent general historians of the war, will find much illustrative matter of the rise of the controversy in Frothingham's Life and times of Joseph Warren, [242.1], in his articles in the Atlantic monthly, June and Aug., 1862, and Nov., 1863, on the "Sam Adams regiments"; and in his recent "Rise of the republic," [B. H. 2322.56]. See also for this formative period, Loring's Hundred orators, [282.5]; Tudor's Life of Otis, [513.3]; Quincy's Life of Quincy, [524.20]; Life and writings, including diary of John Adams, [283.1]; and the Letters of his wife, [537.2; B. H. 4448.9]; Wells's Life of Samuel Adams, [242.2]; the autobiography and writings of Franklin, [see Franklin, *note*]; and Wirt's Life of Patrick Henry, [513.18]. Also consult the last volume of Hutchinson's Massachusetts bay, [B. H. 2352.9, — see note under Massachusetts]; some sections of Thornton's Pulpit of the revolution, above mentioned; Griffeth's Historical notes of the American colonies, 1754–75, [B. H. 2328.8]; and Eddis's Letters from America, [1769–77 (B. H. 2323.12], which particularly trace the rise of the controversy in Maryland. See also the continuation of Grahame's History of the colonies [304.1], bringing the narrative down to the declaration of independence. Abbé Raynal's book [B. H., in English, 4325.22; 4429a.33] is a somewhat incorrect and desultory review of the period, 1763 to the war.

Of the later histories of the war, the most important American account is perhaps that contained in Bancroft, who begins the history of the revolution proper in his 7th volume, with 1774, and has only as yet published his narrative down to 1778, in his 9th volume [302.1 7-9, etc.]. He is thought to extol Washington's military capacity by disparagement of others, and for this reason the reputation of General Sullivan has been defended by Amory [B. H. 4442.1] against charges in his last volume; that of Schuyler, by G. L. Schuyler; that of Reed, by W. B. Reed, [B. H. 4422.1]; and that of General Greene, by G. W. Greene, [B. H. 2346.10.2, appendix and 4345.32]. Hildreth treats the subject concisely, giving about half of his third volume to it, [303.2.3, etc.]. The lives of Washington by Sparks and Irving [see Washington] are also important contributions. Lossing's Field-book [also in B. H. 23.0.23] is a very valuable gathering of the scattered traditions and other minor details of the conflict, arranged in the course of an itinerary, covering all the important localities associated with the contest.

Of the *later foreign authorities*, Botta, an Italian, wrote a popular and not very critical account, [also in B. H., in English, 4426.8]. There are English accounts in the reign of George III in the Pictorial history of England, [B. H. 2422.1]; Knight's Popular history [982.1], etc.; but the narrative of Earl Stanhope (Lord Mahon) [B. H. 4325.4] is considered very temperate and fair, and it has been reviewed by Palfrey, [B. H. 4325.47].

Of the *lesser general accounts*, see Greene's Historical view above, and Whipple's "Washington and the principles of the revolution," [B. H. 4383.114].

In closer illustration of the period, reference may be made, for the *political aspects*, to the lives of John Adams, [283.1.1; or later edition 519.15; B. H. 4448.22]; Samuel Adams, [242.2]; Thomas Jefferson, [see Jefferson, *note*]; John Jay, [see Jay]; George Read, [B. H. 4441.15]; Madison, by Rives, [522 6, etc., which contains the fullest account of congress, 1780–83]; Franklin, [see Franklin, *note*]; Patrick Henry, [see Henry]; Hamilton, [see Hamilton, *note*]; Morris, [515.12, for the finances], etc.; while, for the *military events*, see the lives of Arnold, [520.1.3]; Ethan Allen, [see Allen]; De Kalb [B. H. 4346.11]; Gates; Greene, [B. H. 2346.10]; Heath, [B. H. 2323.4]; La Fayette, [see La Fayette, *note*]; Lincoln, [529.1.23]; Lee, [see Lee, *note*]; Marion, [528.14]; Montgomery, [529.1.1]; Pickering, [B. H. 2346.13]; Putnam, [see Putnam]; Steuben, by Kapp, elaborate, [B. H. 4448.5]; Schuyler, by Lossing, [B. H. 2347.59]; Sullivan, by Amory, [B. H. 4442.1]; and Stark, [529.1.1].

See the titles and note under Military and naval history in this article. There are also various episodical narratives on the English side of military operations, like Tarleton's campaign of 1780–81, [B. H. 2320.17]; Simcoe's Journal of the queen's rangers [B. H. 4402.5], etc. Burgoyne's campaign is illustrated by his own account, [B. H. 2320.21, with maps]; by Neilson's narrative, [B. H. 4319.9; 4402.20]; by Riedesel's Letters and journals, which is considered the best itinerary of the campaign, [B. H., in English, 4443.13]; by the memoirs of

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. The revolution and preceding controversy, continued.*

Madame Riedesel, [B. H. 4318.77]; and by Thomas Anburey, who was one of Burgoyne's officers, and in letters from Cambridge, where the army was kept as prisoners of war, reviews the campaign, and illustrates it with maps, [B. H. 2362.6].

Special monographs on the American side, are the Journal of Thatcher, who served as surgeon through the war, [B. H. 2325.4; 4402.10]; Lee's war in the Southern department, [B. H. 4402.2; 4402.20]; Stone and Campbell on the Border warfare, above, etc.

For elucidation of the part played by the *French auxiliaries*, see a recent special French essay by Balch, 1872; on the French in America, 1777–83 [B. H. 4415.164, with map of the campaign of 1781]; Rochambeau's Mémoires, [B. H. 4673.5]; Chastellux's narrative 1780–82. [B. H., in French, 2361.17; in English, 2361.18]; the account of Abbé Robin, the chaplain, 1781, [B. H., in French, 4363.13]; the Journal of Deuxponts, 1780. 81, [discovered and edited by S. A. Green, in French and English, B. H. 4424.1]. See also chap. 3 of Tuckerman's America and her commentators, [B. H. 2368.7].

Hessians. Beside the account by Riedesel, already mentioned, there are special German accounts by Eelking [B. H. 4328.1], and Kapp [B. H. 4402.25].

Miscellaneous. Peter Force's American archives is a documentary history, ending 1783, [C.150.1]. Moore's Diary, above, is a useful collection of excerpts from the newspaper press of the day. There is a history of the various conventions during the war in Jameson's Constitutional convention, [B. H. 5635.1]. Sparks has edited the diplomatic correspondence of the period, above, and there is, beside Washington's writings, a collection of his official letters to congress, [B. H. 4429a 6]. Sabine has told the story of the loyalists, [B. H. 2345.21]. The state of New York has published a valuable calendar of historical manuscripts relating to the war, [B. H. 4370.5]. Beside Nell, above, see also Brown on the negro soldiers, [B. H. 4370a 11]. Magoun has commemorated the orators, [also in B. H. 4278.7]; and Thornton and Headley the clergy. See Choate's addresses on the eloquence of the revolutionary period, [521.3.1]; and Everett's and Webster's speeches.

Harper's monthly contains various articles on revolutionary episodes, chiefly by Lossing, — "Our national anniversary," in vol. 3; on General Putnam, in vol. 12; on Marion, in vol. 17; on Bennington and King's mountain, in vol. 21; on Cowpens, in vol. 22; and on Continental money, in vol. 26.

There is a history of the United States flag by Preble, 1872, [B. H. 2322.58].

See also Bunker hill, Concord, Mass, Lexington, Mass., Philadelphia (Independence hall), Tea party.

General political history, 1789–1872.

— Abbot, G. D. Mexico, and the United States. 1869 ..... 622.12
— Balme, J. R. American states, churches, and slavery. 1863 ..... 308.20
— Benton, T. H. Thirty years' view; or, a history of the American government, [1820–50] 282.1
— Carroll, A. E. The star of the West, or national men and national measures, ["Know-nothingism"] 238.3
— Chase, H. The North and the South. 1856 ..... 297.18
— Davis, E. The half century, [1800–50] 297.10
— Everett, A. H. America: or, a survey of the political situation of the several powers. 1827 .. 297.3
— Gallatin, A. Memoir on the north-eastern boundary. 1843 ..... 297.7
— General register of politics and literature in America, for 1827 ..... 830.38
— Greeley, H. Recollections of a busy life. 1868 .. 1522.11
— Gurowski, A. (G.) de. America and Europe. 1857 ..... 134.19
— Helper, H. R. The impending crisis of the South. 1860 ..... 297.24
— — Same. Compendium. 1860 ..... 297.25
— Jennings, L. J. Eighty years of republican government in the. 1868 ..... 214.20
— Lincoln, A. Political debates between A. Lincoln and S. A. Douglas, [1858] 292.5
— Ludlow, J. M. History of the United States from independence to secession, [1776–1861] 305.7
— Smith, S. My thirty years out of the senate. 1859. 309.14
— Sullivan, W. Familiar letters on public characters and events, [1783–1815] 297.9
— Tileston, E. G. Handbook of the administrations of the. 1871 ..... 219.8
— Tocqueville, A. (C. H. Clerel) de. Democracy in America 123.8; 134.3
— Trescott, W. H. Diplomatic history of the administrations of Washington and Adams, [1789–1801] 297.5
— Urquhart, D. Exposition of the boundary differences between Great Britain and the. 1840 .. 297.7
— Voice to America [favoring freedom from foreign influence, 1855] 297.13
— Washington, G. Political legacies. 1800 ..... 297.6

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *General political history, continued.*

— Wells, J. G. Illustrated citizen's companion; a compendium of the political history of the, [to 1858] 296.14

— — Illustrated national hand-book; a compendium of the political history of the, [to 1868] 296.15

— Whitney, T. R. Defence of the American policy, as opposed to the encroachments of foreign influence. 1856 ..... 288.5

— Williams, E. The statesman's manual. Addresses and messages of the presidents, from 1789–1849 .. 296.4

Note. — See the lives of the presidents [singly; or collectively in Abbott, B. H. 4442.2] and leading public characters like Burr, by Parton, [515.9]; Pinkney, by Wheaton, [518.5.3]; Wirt, by Kennedy, [B. H. 4439a.4]; Clinton, [see Clinton]; Livingston, by Hunt, [B. H. 2347.36]; Calhoun, [see Calhoun]; Clay, by Colton, [see Clay]; Webster, by Curtis, [see Webster]; Crittenden, by his daughter, [B. H. 2345.51]; Taney, [B. H. 2341.55]; Greeley's Recollections, [also in B. H. 4445.2]; Benton's Thirty years' view, [also in B. H. 2322.54]; see also the American almanac, 1830–60, [A.118.1].

History. War of 1812–15.

— Armstrong, J. Notices of the war of 1812 ..... 217.4

— Bowen, A. The naval monument, containing accounts of the battles between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the war of [1812–15] 215.11

— Brackenridge, H. M. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain 217.5

— Coggeshall, G. History of the American privateers, and letters-of-marque, [1812–14] 215.8

— Gilleland, J. C. History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain 219.6

— Gleig, G. R. Campaigns of the British army at Washington and New Orleans, in 1814, 15 ..... 889.19

— Headley, J. T. The second war with England. 217.2

— Ingersoll, C. J. Historical sketch of the second war between the United States and Great Britain. 215.9

— O'Connor, T. History of the war between the United States and Great Britain 217.6

Note. — The best and most elaborate history is Lossing's Field-book [B. H. 4421.3], portions of which appeared originally in Harper's monthly, namely: Cruise of the Essex, vol. 19; The navy, vol. 24; Scott in the war, vol. 26; Scenes, vol. 26–30. American accounts soon after the events were written by Fay, [B. H. 4424.5]; Gilleland [also in B. H. 4329a.16], and O'Connor [217.6]. Of the later, Brackenridge's is the best [also in B. H. 4429a.3] of the shorter accounts, while Headley's is a rapid and vivid review. Ingersoll's has a disproportionate amount of irrelevant matter. See Brannan's official reports of the naval and military officers, [B. H. 4324.7]. See Cooper's and other naval histories for the war on the ocean, and James [B. H. 2327.13] for an English view of the naval conflicts. See Hull's Campaign of the northern army [B. H. 4403.5] and Christie's "War in Canada" for the English side. Alison [943.1, etc.] on the English side, allows Cooper's Naval history [215.4] to be fair but calls Armstrong impartial and authentic, while W. James [B. H. 4324.8], who is called by Parton "angry and prejudiced," seems to be the generally received English authority; but Gleig, for the transactions of the forces against Jackson, is recognized as temperate by American writers. La Tour, for the war in West Florida and Louisiana [B. H. 2276.7], is deemed the chief source of information, by Parton in his life of Jackson, which see for other references, and also see under Jackson in this catalogue.

Wyse, on the English side, goes over the grounds of the war, [B. H. 2328.13]; and Lyman covers its diplomacy, [B. H. 2326.5]. See also Hildreth's second series, [303.2, etc.]. See also titles and note under Military and naval history in this article.

See also Florida, Jackson, A., Louisiana, New Orleans, Washington, D. C.

History. War with Mexico, 1845–47.

— Curwen, M. E. Sketches of the campaign in Northern Mexico 259.12

— Henry, W. S. Campaign sketches of the war with Mexico 259.14

— Jay, W. A review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war 259.5

— Livermore, A. A. The war with Mexico reviewed. 259.4

— Mansfield, E. D. The Mexican war 259.1; 259.2

— Ramsey, A. C. The other side: or notes for the history of the war between Mexico and the 259.3

— Ripley, R. S. The war with Mexico 252.4

— Semmes, R. Service afloat and ashore during the Mexican war 623.15

— Smith, S. C. Chile con carne; or, the camp and the field 623.19

— Stevens, I. I. Campaign of the Rio Grande and of Mexico 623.9

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. War of* 1812–15, *continued.*

— Thorpe, T. B. Our army at Monterey 259.7

— — Our army on the Rio Grande 259.6

— Willard, E. Last leaves of American history [Mexican war, with a history of California] 309.11

Note. — The most considerable separate history is that of Major Ripley, who is controverted in part by Stevens. Ramsey's book is a translation in the main from the Spanish.

Henry's sketches are also in Bates Hall. [4427.15]. McSherry served as a surgeon and gives his personal experience, [B. H. 2375.57]. See also General McCall's Letters from the frontier, [1636.20]; Carlton [259.8] and General Benham [B. H. 4414.4] on the battle of Buena Vista. Also, Kenly's Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer, [B. H. 2326.53].

See also Harper's monthly, vol. 11, for the battles under Scott and Taylor, and the lives of those generals, as well as histories of the United States covering this period.

For the political bearings, see Jay, [also in B. H. 2328.21]; Webster's Speeches, [284.1.5]; Benton's "Thirty years," etc., [282.1].

History. Civil war, 1861–65.

— Abbott, A. O. Prison life in the South, [1864, 65]. 276.8

— Abbott, J. S. C. History of the civil war in America. 1865 ..... 292.12

— Alcott, L. M. Hospital sketches. 1863 ..... 307.10

— Armstrong, W. H. Red-tape and pigeon-hole generals. 1864 ..... 307.24

— Aughey, J. H. The iron furnace: or, slavery and secession. 1863 ..... 295.6

— Baker, L. C. History of the United States secret service. 1867 ..... 272.6

— Barnard, J. G. The C. S. A., and the battle of Bull Run. 1862 ..... 293.2

— — The peninsular campaign and its antecedents. 1864 ..... 308.12

— Battle-fields of the South, from Bull Run to Fredericksburgh. By an English combatant. 1864 ..... 272.19

— Beecher, H. W. Freedom and war. 1863 ..... 307.8

— Bickham, W. D. Rosecrans' campaign with the 14th army corps. 1863 ..... 307.3

— Bishop, P. P. Liberty's ordeal. 1864 ..... 309.22

— Blake, H. N. Three years in the army of the Potomac. 1865 ..... 308.23

— Boker, G. H. Poems of the war. 1864 ..... 309.21

— Bonstetten, C. V. de. The man of the North, and the man of the South. 1864 ..... 307.25

— Borcke, H. von. Memoirs of the confederate war for independence. 1867 ..... 288.1

— Boutwell, G. S. Speeches and papers relating to the rebellion. 1867 ..... 288.12

— Bowman, S. M. Sherman and his campaigns. 1865 ..... 272.1

— Boynton, C. B. History of the navy during the rebellion. 1867 ..... 276.5

— Bright, J. Speeches on the American question. 1865 ..... 812.2

— Brockett, L. P. Our great captains. Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut. 1865 .. 569.2

— — Woman's work in the civil war. 1867 ..... 272.4

— Browne, A. K. Story of the Kearsarge and Alabama. 1868 ..... 306.4

— Browne, J. H. Four years in Secessia. 1865 ... 634.21

— Brownell, H. H. War-lyrics. 1865 ..... 1347.9

— Brownlow, W. G. Parson Brownlow, and the unionists of East Tennessee. 1862 .....538.24; 1529.23

— — Sketches of secession. 1862 ..... 634.10

— Burnham, G. P. Memoirs of the United States secret service. 1872 ..... 276.19

— Cairnes, J. E. The slave power: an attempt to explain the real issues involved in the American conflict. 1862 ..... 292.7

— Cavada, F. F. Libby life, [1863–64] 308.14

— Cobb, J. B. Leisure hours 877.6

— Coffin, C. C. Following the flag, 1861, 62, with the army of the Potomac 307.32

— — Four years of fighting, from the battle of Bull Run to the fall of Richmond. 1866 ..... 272.2

— — My days and nights on the battle-field. 1864. 307.16

— Conway, M. D. The golden hour. 1862 ..... 298.16

— — The rejected stone: or insurrection *vs.* resurrection in America. 1861 ..... 298.5

— Conyngham, D. P. The Irish brigade and its campaigns. 1869 ..... 288.14

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Civil war, continued.*

— Cooke, J. E. Hammer and rapier. 1870..... 276.17
— — Mohun; or, the last days of Lee and his paladins. 1869..... 276.14
— — Wearing of the gray; being personal portraits, scenes and adventures of the war. 1867..... 272.10
— Day, S. P. Down South; or, an Englishman's experience at the seat of the American war. 1862..... 634.11
— Duganne, A. J. H. Camps and prisons. Twenty months in the department of the Gulf. 1865... 308.25
— Edmonds, S. E. E. Nurse and spy in the union army. 1865..... 308.18
— Ellis, D. Thrilling adventures during the rebellion. 1867..... 276.4
— Ellis, T. T. Leaves from the diary of an army surgeon. 1863..... 298.27
— Ellison, T. Slavery and secession in America. 1861..... 298.11
— Ely, A. Journal in Richmond. 1862..... 298.13
— Estabrooks, H. L. Adrift in Dixie; or, a Yankee officer among the rebels. 1866..... 644.19
— Estvàn, B. War pictures from the South. 1863. 307.4
— Farrar, C. C. S. The war: its causes and consequences. 1864..... 308.8
— Ferguson, J. Life-struggles in rebel prisons. 1865..... 249.10
— Fisher, G. A. The Yankee conscript; or, eighteen months in Dixie. 1864..... 308.13
— Fiske, S. Mr. Dunn Browne's experiences in the army. 1866..... 288.10
— "Fort-La-Fayette life," [1863–64]..... 308.22
— Frémont, J. B. Story of the guard: a chronicle of the war. 1863..... 225.5
— Gasparin, A. (E.) de. The uprising of a great people. The United States in 1861..... 1133.3
— Giddings, J. R. History of the rebellion: its authors and causes. 1864..... 292.13
— Gilmor, H. Four years in the saddle. 1866.... 244.14
— Gilmore, J. R. Among the pines: or, South in secession-time. 1862..... 298.15
— Goddard, S. A. Letters on the American rebellion. 1870..... 276.16
— Goss, W. L. The soldier's story of his captivity at Andersonville, Belle Isle, and other rebel prisons. 1870..... 276.3
— Greeley, H. The American conflict, [1860–65].. 281.1
— Greenhow, R. My imprisonment and the first year of abolition rule at Washington. 1863.... 307.18
— Guernsey, A. H. Harper's pictorial history of the great rebellion. 1866..... 271.1
— Gurowski, A. (G.) de. Diary, [1861–63]..... 295.10
— — Diary, [1863–65]..... 244.11
— Halpine, C. G. Life and adventures of private Miles O'Reilly, 47th regiment, New York volunteers. 1864..... 307.28
— Hanaford, P. A. Field, gunboat, hospital, and prison; or, records of heroism in the union army and navy during the great rebellion. 1866.... 262.1
— Harris, W. C. Prison-life in the tobacco warehouse at Richmond. 1862..... 298.18
— Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders, [1861–65]..... 272.7
— — The great rebellion. 1863, 66..... 293.3
— Hepworth, G. H. The whip, hoe, and sword; or, the gulf-department in '63. 1864..... 307.17
— Higginson, T. W. Army life in a black regiment. 1870..... 288.15
— Hills, A. C. Macpherson, the great confederate philosopher and southern blower. 1864..... 307.23
— Hoge, *Mrs.* A. H. The boys in blue. 1867..... 272.9
— Hosmer, J. K. The color-guard: a corporal's notes of military service in the nineteenth army corps. 1864..... 307.26
— Hospital transports: the embarkation of the sick and wounded from the peninsula of Virginia in the summer of 1862..... 1309.2
— Keim, De B. R. Sheridan's troopers on the borders. 1870..... 245.14
— Kellogg, R. H. Life and death in rebel prisons. 1865..... 1276.6

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Civil war, continued.*

— Laboulaye, É. (R. L.) Paris in America. 1863. 634.15
— Laugel, A. The United States during the war. 1866..... 272.5
— Lecomte, F. The war in the United States. 1863. 307.7
— Lester, C. E. Light and dark of the rebellion. 1863..... 307.9
— Life in the South; from the commencement of the war, [1860–62]. By a blockaded British subject..... 307.1
— Locke, E. W. Three years in camp and hospital. 1870..... 276.18
— Lossing, B. J. Pictorial history of the civil war in the. 1866–68..... 272.8
— Lyle, W. W. Lights and shadows of army life. 1865..... 1276.2
— MacGuire, *Mrs.* J. P. Diary of a southern refugee during the war. 1867..... 288.11
— Mahony, D. A. The prisoner of state. 1863... 298.21
— Malet, W. W. An errand to the South in the summer of 1862..... 308.21
— Marks, J. J. The peninsula campaign in Virginia, [1861–63]..... 307.5
— Melville, H. Battle-pieces and aspects of the war. 1866..... 1346.4
— Moore, F. Anecdotes, poetry, and incidents of the war, [1860–65]..... 241.1
— — Lyrics of loyalty. 1864..... 309.19
— — Personal and political ballads. 1864..... 309.23
— — Rebel rhymes and rhapsodies. 1864..... 309.20
— — Songs of the soldiers. 1864..... 309.24
— Newhall, F. C. With General Sheridan in Lee's last campaign. 1866..... 276.2
— Nichols, G. W. Story of the great march, [Sherman's]. 1865..... 306.2
— Noel, B. W. Freedom and slavery in the. 1863. 297.29
— — The rebellion in America. 1863..... 307.15
— Notes of hospital life, [1861–63]..... 307.29
— Nott, C. C. Sketches of the war. 1863..... 295.7
— Parton, J. General Butler in New Orleans. History of the administration of the Gulf in 1862. 295.8
— Peissner, E. The American question in its national aspect. 1861..... 288.4
— Peyton, J. L. The American crisis. 1867..... 276.15
— Pollard, E. A. Lee and his lieutenants. 1867.. 272.20
— — The lost cause regained. 1868..... 276.9
— — Southern history of the war. The third year of the war. 1865..... 293.4
— Post, L. M. Soldiers' letters from camp, battlefield and prison. 1865..... 244.10
— Rawlins, C. E., *jr.* American dis-union: constitutional or unconstitutional. 1862..... 298.14
— Redden, L. C. Idyls of battle and poems of the rebellion. 1864..... 308.16
— Reynolds, E. W. The barons of the South. 1862. 298.10
— Richardson, A. D. The secret service, the field, the dungeon, and the escape. 1865..... 242.3
— Rouse, E. S. S. The bugle blast; or, spirit of the conflict. 1864..... 308.17
— Ruggles, C. L. The great American scout and spy, "General Bunker." 1868..... 308.26
— Russell, W. H. My diary North and South. 1863..... 634.13
— — Pictures of Southern life. 1861..... 288.13
— Schalk, E. Campaigns of 1862 and 1863..... 298.24
— Scott, J. The lost principle; or the sectional equilibrium. 1860..... 252.9
— Shanks, W. F. G. Personal recollections of distinguished generals. 1866.....1516.12
— Sherman, W. T. Official account of his great march through Georgia and the Carolinas. 1865. 1276.5
— Skinner, J. E. H. After the storm; or, Jonathan and his neighbours in 1865–66.....1636.19
— Snow, W. P. Southern generals, their lives and campaigns. 1866..... 243.1
— Stacke, H. The story of the American war. 1866. 249.11
— Stars and stripes in rebeldom. A series of papers written by federal prisoners (privates) in Richmond, [etc.]. 1862..... 295.2
— Stephens, A. H. Constitutional view of the late war between the states..... 272.12

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Civil war, continued.*

— Stevenson, W. G. Thirteen months in the rebel army. 1862 ..... 1309.1

— Tharin, R. S. Arbitrary arrests in the South; or, scenes from the experience of an Alabama unionist. 1863 ..... 298.22

— Thayer, W. M. Youth's history of the rebellion. 1864–66 ..... 307.30

— Throop, M. H. The future: a political essay. 1864 ..... 295.9

— Towle, G. M. Glimpses of history. 1866..... 1977.1

— Townsend, G. A. Campaigns of a non-combatant, and his romaunt abroad during the war. 1866. 644.18

— Trowbridge, J. T. The South: a tour of its battlefields and ruined cities. 1866..... 272.3

— Victor, O. J. Comprehensive history of the Southern rebellion, and the war of the union. 1862.. 293.1

— – Incidents and anecdotes of the war. 1862..... 293.5

— War letters of a disbanded volunteer..... 308.10

— Wilson, H. History of the antislavery measures of the 37th and 38th congresses, 1861–64..... 296.13

— – History of the reconstruction measures of the 39th and 40th congresses, 1865–68 ..... 296.16

Note. — General histories. Draper's "Civil war in America," in three large volumes [B. H. 4423.45], is the chief elaborate history, in which philosophical suggestions hold prominence. His first volume is given to tracing the rise and progress of the antagonistic feeling between the North and South in ethnological and climatic causes, and this gives the book its character, for it is not esteemed of marked importance either as a history of politics or of the military operations, but its interest consists rather in his efforts to place the reader from time to time at the point of view assumed respectively by the opposing leaders. The chief value of Horace Greeley's "American conflict" [also in B. H. 4321.21] rests upon it as a narrative of the causes of the war and of the history of politics by a strong anti-slavery man, for the military parts, though reasonably well done, generally impartial and accurate, lack the spirit that makes a military record become the fitting reflex of history. Swinton's Twelve decisive battles [B. H. 4423.44], is perhaps upon the whole the best general view of the military operations. He selects Bull Run, Donelson, Shiloh, Antietam, Murfreesboro, the Monitor and the Merrimac, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Wilderness, Atlanta, Nashville, and Five Forks, giving the prelude and the results of each, as the most indicative conflicts; and the chief mistakes of the book arise naturally from his too positively connecting subordinate events with his chosen crises.

Pollard's four volumes, "The first, second, third, and fourth year of the war" [B. H. 4323.32; 4330.14], is the only important general record on the Southern side, and it is characterized by a strong aversion to the North, and an almost equal dislike of Jefferson Davis, which is likewise the case with his "Lost cause" [also in B. H. 4350.29], and his "Secret history of the Southern confederacy," [B. H. 4445.3]. The history by Lieut. Colonel Frazier, 1861–65, shows sympathy with the South, but is reputed very fair as a military narrative, considering the disadvantages of an English officer in acquiring the necessary information so soon after the events.

The various popular histories of the war have their distinctive merits. Lossing's [also in B. H. 4321.9] is very readable, and the narrative is helped by many excellent wood-cuts. Guernsey's, known as Harper's [also in B. H. 4330.6] and Leslie's [23 Cabinet], both preserve on large pages the contemporary wood-cuts which accompanied the progress of the war in the weekly journals of these names. Tenney's [B. H. 4350.24] is based upon the military and naval record of Appleton's Annual cyclopædia. Beside the popular narratives of Abbott [also in B. H. 4322.1] and Headley, above-named, there are others by Duyckinck, [B. H. 4320.41]; Kettell, [B. H. 4340.33]; Lloyd [B. H. 4320.39], etc.

There are numerous personal narratives of officers or camp followers, covering large portions of the entire field, like Carleton Coffin's "Four years of fighting," [also in B. H. 4350.27]; Strother's Personal recollections, in Harper's monthly, vols. 33–36. See also Abbott's Heroic deeds of heroic men, in vols. 30–34.

See also the lives of Lincoln, Grant, Jackson, Sherman, etc., and in the only volume of Badeau's Life of Grant yet published, there is one of the best accounts of the military operations participated in by that general down to the spring of 1864.

The Army of the Potomac. Perhaps the best general history is Swinton's [B. H. 4320.33], but it is alleged that in his desire to be impartial, he sometimes underestimates the forces of the confederates. There are numerous personal narratives like those of Blake, Coffin, etc.; as well as the general histories of the war, and the lives of Grant, Lee, etc.; special regimental histories; Conyngham's Irish brigade; Shank's Distinguished generals, etc. On the confederate side, beside Pollard's History, see Cooke, above-mentioned, and Gorman on Lee's last campaign, [B. H. 4429.7].

Of Bull Run, there is a special account by Barnard, beside the official reports; and the narrative of Dr. Russell, the London Times' correspondent, [B. H. 4330a.15; 4340a.40].

Of the Peninsular campaign, beside McClellan's report [B. H. 4322.2], and Barnard's criticism of it [B. H. 4310a.75], there are among others, the narrative of Fletcher, an English officer [B. H. 4321.26], and the Prince de Joinville [B. H., in English, 4321.24; in French, 4321.25; 5958.13], both of whom were in the federal camp. See McClellan, *note.*

Of General Pope's campaign, see that general's report, [B. H. 4340a.16]; Mill's comment on it [B. H. 4424.15], and the testimony in the court martial of General Porter, [see Bates Hall catalogues].

Of Hooker's campaign, the most valuable monograph is Hotchkiss and Allan's account [B. H. 4423.9] of the battle of Chancellorsville — a very clear and impartial narrative by two of General Jackson's staff-officers, who furnish excellent maps, and who are rarely inaccurate, but in matters necessarily beyond their knowledge.

Of the final campaign under Grant, Newhall's book is a vivid portrayal of the closing scenes. See also Cannon [B. H. 4428.30], and the lives of Grant.

The Virginia and Maryland campaigns have also been reviewed by Lieut.-Col. Chesney, 1863, who is reputed the chief of the English military critics, in two valuable and entertaining little volumes, not including, however, the closing campaign. His political sympathies are with the confederates.

See Harper's monthly, "In and around Richmond," vol. 32.

Western campaigns. See above Bickham, on Rosecran's operations; Frémont, on the war in Missouri; and for Sherman's campaign, see Bowman, Nichols, Conyngham [B. H. 4434.6], etc., beside the general histories, and lives of Sherman. Lyon, Grant, Foote, etc. See Harper's monthly, for Sherman's march, vol. 31; for Chattanooga, vol. 36; and for Lookout mountain, vol. 37.

Southern campaigns. Beside the general histories, see Parton's Butler in New Orleans, [also in B. H. 4370a.22]; and Duganne, Hepworth, Hosmer, etc., mentioned above. Also Andrews's "Campaign of Mobile," [B. H. 4350.31].

States, regiments, etc., in the war. See under Massachusetts, for her record. There have been histories of the part taken by various states, or by their military organizations, like Pennsylvania, [B. H. 4370a.5; 4423.11]; New Jersey, [B. H. 4400.6]; Rhode Island, [B. H. 4429.4]; Connecticut, [B. H. 4421.25; 4424.6; 4425.25; 4428.23]; Vermont, [B. H. 4425.3; 4427.8]; Wisconsin, [B. H. 4320a.1]; Illinois, [B. H. 4428.77]; Ohio, [B. H. 4400.4; 4421.5]; New York, [B. H. 4330a.12; 4350.26; 4400a.24; 4424.7; 4424.8], etc.; by various universities like Harvard, [B. H. 4387.16]; Brown, [B. H. 4400.3]; the University of Virginia on the confederate side [B. H. 4425.14], etc.; while the records of societies to commemorate the organizations of different campaigns, are often of interest, like those of the Army of the James, [B. H. 4424.16]; of the Army of the Cumberland [B. H. 4422.21; 4423.1], etc.

Hospital and sanitary service, etc. Adequate records have been made in the histories of the Sanitary commission [B. H. 4350a.120; see reviews in North American, Jan., 1867, and in the Atlantic, April, 1867] and of the Christian commission [B. H. 4400.12; see Lippincott's magazine, Feb., 1868; and no. 1239 of Living age], while there are numerous personal records, like Miss Alcott's, etc. See article on military hospitals at Fort Monroe in Harper's monthly, vol. 29. Also Moore's Women of the war, [B. H. 4350.38]; and Goodrich's Tribute book, [B. H. 4321.5].

Prison experience. See the following names in the above list, or in the Bates Hall catalogues: Abbott, [also in B. H. 4370.12]; Cavada; Fergusson; Duganne; Glazier, [B. H. 4370a.23]; Goss; Hamlin, [B. H. 4429.1]; Harris; Keiley, [B. H. 4370a.16]; Kellogg; Richardson; Sabre [B. H. 4429a.17], etc. Also Harper's monthly, vol. 31; and Pollard's "In prison and on parole," [B. H. 4340a.25].

Confederate narratives. Beside the general narrative of Pollard, and the official despatches, see in the list above, Cooke, [also in B. H. 4350.47]; Gilmer, [also in B. H. 4329.47]; also in Bates Hall the history of the Maryland line, [4423.20]; Partisan life with Mosby, [4423.7]; Pickett's men, [4428.16]; Forrest's cavalry [4370.3], etc.

Political aspects. For the causes, beside the general histories, particularly Greeley's and Draper's, see Fowler's Sectional controversy [B. H. 4425.5], which traces the development of sectionalism from colonial days: Lunt's Origin of the late war, [B. H. 4329.35]; the titles under Slavery, with *note* appended; Olmstead's Seaboard states, [B. H. 4466.2]; Helper's Impending crisis, [B. H. 5577.22]; Laman's Life of Lincoln, [see Lincoln]; Wilson's Antislavery measures, and Boutwell's Speeches, in the above list.

Botts's "Great rebellion" [B. H. 4370a.3] traces its rise and progress, and his book is the author's personal vindication as a unionist of the South. Stephens, the vice-president of the confederacy, has put forth his "Constitutional view" of the war [also in B. H. 4421.12], and has published a reply to his reviewers, [B. H. 2323.52]. See also McPherson's Political history during the rebellion [B. H. 4322.14], and Daniel's Richmond examiner during the war, [B. H. 4423.2]. Pollard's Life of Jefferson Davis covers the secret history of the confederacy, as told by an actor on that side, [1515.8; B. H. 4445.3]. President Buchanan has published since the war a defence of his "administration on the eve of the rebellion," tracing also the history of the anti-slavery agitation, and the right of secession, [B. H. 4327.26].

Secret service. See in the above list the names of Baker [also in B. H. 4350.48], Burnham, and Richardson, [also in B. H. 4320.27].

Naval history. Boynton's [also in B. H. 4351.2] is the only considerable history; but there is an outline of naval operations in Hamersly's Records of living officers, [B. H. 5932.12]; and a popular view in Headley's Farragut and our naval commanders, [also in B. H. 4350.42]. See Farragut, and the names of other officers.

There are special accounts of the conflict between the Kearsarge and Alabama, [306.4; B. H. 4424.10, etc.]. See Semmes's Service afloat [308.11; B. H. 4423.6] for the Alabama's earlier career. Swinton's Decisive battles [B. H. 4423.44] contains an account of the battle between the Monitor and Merrimac.

See Harper's monthly, on ironclads, vol. 25; on the first cruise of the Passaic, vol. 27; on the cruise of the Sassacus, vol. 29.

Foreign views. The writings of J. S. Mill, [B. H. 2365.20.1; 4320a.104]; Cairnes [B. H. 4323.19; 4323.48], Newman [B. H. 4322.36], Bright [B. H. 4329.29], and Cobden among Englishmen; and Cochin [295.4; 298.20], Laugel [272.5], Lecompte [307.7], Laboulaye [634.15], and Gasparin [also in French, 1133.3; 2063.30] are favorable to the North in the political aspect.

Of the military operations, Trollope [634.8] offered the earliest English account, followed by Russell [B. H. 4428.11, also 4330a.14], while the English officers, Fletcher, Frazier, and Chesney, already mentioned, are opposed in sympathy to the North. See also the French accounts of Pisani, Prince Napoleon's aid-de-camp, [2073.32]; of the Prince de Joinville's, [B. H. 4321.24]; of Chanal, [B. H. 2328.55]; of Cortambert and De Tranaltos, [B. H. 4370a.17]; and of Vigo-Roussillon, [B. H. 4424.5]; and the German Von Borcke, [also in B. H. 4370a.4].

See also Eyma's French view of the states at the outbreak of the war, [B. H. 4323.18]; and that by Fisch, [2073.18].

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *History. Civil war, continued.*

In general. Every aspect of the war can be studied in the Rebellion record, [B. H. 4323.5; 4351.3]; and in various newspaper files, [chiefly of Boston, Cab.44.1; of Richmond, 4340a.67; various slips, F.11.1]. See also the adjutant-general's reports of the various states, and the official reports of officers to their respective governments.

Bartlett's "Literature of the rebellion," covers also the preceding slavery controversy, [B. H. 2152.26].

Maps. For the operations of the army of the Potomac, [B. H. 4410.2]; for Grant's campaign, 1864–65, [B. H. 4410.2; F.9.5]; for the siege of Richmond, [B. H. 4410.2]; for Halleck's march on Corinth, [B. H. 4420.23]; for Grant's Vicksburg campaign, [B. H. 4410.2]; for Sherman's marches, [B. H. 4410.4]. See also collections, [B. H. 4420.22; 4410.7].

See also Alabama, Andersonville, Iowa, Massachusetts, New York, Rhode Island, Richmond, Secession, Shenandoah, Slavery, Sumter, Tennessee, Vicksburg, Washington, D. C.

History. Reconstruction period.

— Wilson, H. History of the reconstruction measures of the 39th and 40th congresses, 1865–68.... 296.16

Note. — See Barnes's History of the 39th congress, [B. H. 4422.8]; Wilson's Reconstruction measures, [also in B. H. 4403.9]; and McPherson's Political history during reconstruction, April 15, 1865, to July 15, 1870, [B. H. 2322.50]. See also Pollard's Lost cause regained, [2769]; and note under Andrew Johnson.

Military and naval history.

— Bowen, A. The naval monument, containing accounts of battles between the navies of the United States and Great Britain..... 215.11
— Boynton, C. B. History of the navy during the rebellion..... 276.5
— Brackett, A. G. History of the United States cavalry, to 1863 ..... 1276.4
— Coggeshall, G. History of the American privateers, and letters-of-marque, [1812–14] 215.8
— Cooper, J. F. History of the navy of the United States, [1620–1815] 215.1
— – Continued to 1853..... 215.2
— – Continued to 1856..... 215.4
— – – Abridged 215.13
— Dawson, H. B. Battles of the United States, [1775–1847]..... 221.1
— Neff, J. K. The army and navy of America, [from the old French war to the Florida war]... 215.10

Note. — See also the sections on Colonial history, Revolutionary war, War of 1812, Mexican war, Civil war; also the names of prominent military and naval heroes. Knapp has a lecture on the early *naval history*, [B. H. 4495.1]. Cooper's work is also in Bates Hall, [5952.15; 5955.16]. See also Clark, to 1815, [B. H. 4325.12; 4325.15]. Hamersly's Record of living officers of the navy, 1870 [B. H. 5952.12], contains brief memoirs, arranged by seniority with alphabetical index, and a concise narrative of naval operations in the civil war, and lists of all officers engaged.

There is a popular book by Frost, "American generals" [B. H. 2346.2], including military history from the revolution to the Mexican war.

Constitutional history, etc.

— Cocke, W. A. Constitutional history of the, [1777–1836]..... 283.4
— Constitutional text book. 1854..... 299.1
— Constitutions of the several states in the union and United States. 1853 ..... 282.8
— Curtis, G. T. History of the constitution of the. 1854..... 282.7
— Duer, W. A. Constitutional jurisprudence of the. 820.57
— Flanders, H. Exposition of the constitution of the. 1860 ..... 299.12
— Goodrich, C. B. The science of government as exhibited in the institutions of the. 1853..... 134.1
— Gurowski, A. (G.) de. America and Europe. 1857..... 134.19
— Hickey, W. The constitution, with an account of the state papers, etc. 1853..... 299.2
— Hopkins, J. H. The American citizen: his rights and duties, according to the spirit of the constitution of the. 1857..... 134.17
— Johnson, A. B. Guide to the right understanding of our American union. 1857 ..... 297.16
— Mansfield, E. D. The political manual; being a view of the general and state governments of the. 1861 ..... 299.18
— Secret proceedings and debates of the convention in 1787, for framing the constitution of the..... 299.6
— Sheppard, F. The constitutional text-book. 1857. 299.4
— Tocqueville, A. (C. H. Clerel) de. Democracy in America. 1862.....123.8; 134.3

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Constitutional history, etc., continued.*

— Towle, N. C. History and analysis of the constitution of the. 1861..... 298.1
— Tremenheere, H. S. The constitution of the United States compared with that of [Great Britain]. 1854 ..... 299.5
— Willis, A. The nation: its rulers and institutions; or, outlines of the government. 1871..... 307.34

Note. — The history of the ideas of local self-government, and of a spirit of union which resulted in the American constitution, is ably and elaborately traced in Frothingham's Rise of the republic, [273.2; B. H. 2322.56]; while Curtis, in his History of the constitution, is more closely concerned with the effort to fashion the sentiment of union and local independency into the written charter. Towle also traces the historical antecedents in the earlier confederacies, [also in B. H. 4427.19]. The debates that preceded the adoption can be studied in Elliot [B. H. 4400a.26], and in Rives's Madison, [522.6.2]; and the Federalist, chiefly by Hamilton [285.4], was written to commend the constitution to general favor. See Everett's oration on American constitutions, [861.7.1]. The history of the formation and of the powers of the constitution is popularly told in Alden's "Science of government," [B. H. 3563.51]; a comparison with those of Athens, Lacedæmon and Carthage is given in President Monroe's posthumous "The people the sovereign," [B. H. 4319.4]; the works of John Adams [vols. 4, 5 and 6 of 283.1], unfold the ideas of a prominent actor in the events from 1775 down to the full operation of the constitution. Diverse views of the workings of the constitution and of its powers may be studied in Story, [135.18; B. H. 2401.5]; in Bowen, [B. H. 3564.4]; in Farrar, [B. H. 5563.11]; in Pomeroy, [B. H. 5616a.14]; in Mulford, [B. H. 5564.22]; in Brownson, [B. H. 4343.6]; in Jennings [B. H. 4326.19], who is an alarmist, etc. The histories of parties, like Van Buren's [B. H. 4340.13], and Gillet's Democracy [B. H. 4428.1], and records of political action, like Benton's Thirty years' view [282.1], and the speeches of Webster [284.1], will afford additional light.

Among foreign comments the chief in importance is De Tocqueville, 1830 [123.8; 134.3; B. H. 4427.6; or in French, 2327.16; 4427.7], and he is reviewed by J. S. Mill [B. H. 2365.21.2] and others. See also the observations of Martineau, [628.17]; Thornton, [626.1]; Gurowski, [134.19]; Anthony Trollope, [634.8]; Chevalier [B. H. 4327.27], etc.

Ecclesiastical history.

— Baird, R. Religion in America; its origin and present condition. 1856..... 113.2
— Blaikie, A. The schools; or, presbyterians in the. 1860 .....1115.11
— Gillett, E. H. History of the presbyterian church in the. 1864..... 2096.2
— Marsh, C. Aspects of religion in the. 1859 ....2109.11

Note. — The general histories necessarily trace the introduction and progress of sects, and the accompaniments of the religious fervor which in different sections of the country was connected with the founding of the colonies. For New England, see Felt [1085.1], and the headings New England, Massachusetts, Plymouth, Puritans, etc. Chapters 5 and 6 of Marsh's Aspects of religion [2109.11] are given to New England. For the Jesuits of the north-west, see Parkman's histories [306.1], and McGee's Catholic history of North America, [B. H. 2218.19]. For the catholic church in Maryland, Virginia, Pennsylvania, New York, and New Jersey, see De Courcey, [10986; B. H. 3544.21]; and for this century, see the account chiefly confined to Louisiana [B. H. 5539a.16], and the memoir of Elizabeth Seton, [B. H., in French, 5515.10]. There is a recent sketch by Fitton [B. H. 3549.52] of the establishment of the catholic church in New England. For the Huguenots in Florida, see Parkman's Pioneers, [306.1.1]. There is a voluminous record of material concerning the American colonial [episcopal] church [B. H. 5520.2], of which vol. 1 is devoted to Virginia, and vol. 2 to Pennsylvania, no more being yet printed. Neill gives a chapter [B. H. 4422.22] to the founding of the church of England in the colonies; and for particular sections, see Hawkes, for Virginia [3546.1], Dalcho, for South Carolina [3546.5], etc. Also under Protestant episcopal church of the United States in the Bates Hall catalogues. Lives of Whitefield [which see] cover the rise of methodism [which see]. Universalism is treated by Whittemore [3453.25], and Hatfield, [B. H. 5468.12]. The unitarian controversy is surveyed by Dr. Ellis, [113.7]. Sprague's Annals of the American pulpit [B. H. 2346.4], surveys the field comprehensively, coming down to a recent date. Vols. 1 and 2, are given to Trinitarian congregationalists; vols. 3 and 4, to Presbyterians; v. 5, to Episcopalians; v. 6, to Baptists; v. 7, to Methodists; v. 8, to Unitarians. Each series has a compendious historical sketch of the sect, prefixed, with indications of authorities. Baird's general work is also in Bates Hall, [3544.9; Pph. v. 414].

The general aspects of religion among the people are touched upon by many observers, like Baxter, [629.30]; Darusmont, [624.9]; Warburton, [627.19]; Gurowski, [134.19]; Martineau, [628.17.2]; Schaff, [1088.10, part 2]; Marryat, [B. H. 4369.22]; Jenning's Eighty years, [214.20].

For the peculiar socialistic sects, see Noyes's History of American socialism, [B. H. 5561.21]; Dixon's Spiritual wives, [1122.10; 1129.14]; and his New America, [632.10; 1635.21]; and J. S. Buckingham's chapter on the shakers [624.4.2], who are also described by Lossing in vol. 15 of Harper's monthly. See Mormonism, *note.*

See also The various sects.

Literature.

— Chambers, W. Hand-book of American literature. 404.13
— Cleveland, C. D. Compendium of American literature..... 404.3

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Literature, continued.*

— Duyckinck, E. A. Cyclopædia of American literature 392.2

— Kettell, S. Specimens of American poetry, with critical and biographical notices 339.4

— Knapp, S. L. Lectures on American literature, with remarks on some passages of American history 402.3

— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews.....v. 1 of 875.11
v. 1 of 875.12

Note.—The best account will be found in Duyckinck's Cyclopædia [also in B. H. 2392.1], which traces the progress of letters in America from the earliest days to our time, giving extracts. It may be supplemented by various classified collections of extracts, with biographical and critical addenda, like Dr. Griswold's Prose writers, [872.12; B. H. 4500a.20]; his Poets, [314.4; 314.5]; his Female authors, [314.7]; his Sacred poets, [134.8]; and his Curiosities of American literature, added to an American edition of Disraeli, [402.5]; also Morris's Prose and poetry, [321.3]; Hale's Female poets, [1228.17]; Hart's Female prose writers, [B. H. 4445.14]; Coggeshall's Poets and poetry of the West, [B. H. 4404.1]; Raymond's Southland writers, [B. H. 4444.16]; Davidson's Living writers of the South, [B. H. 4446.14]; and Tardy's Living female writers of the South, [B. H. 4444.16]. Cleveland's Compendium [also in B. H. 2396.5], is a chronological arrangement of extracts and memoirs from Jonathan Edwards down. Underwood's American authors [B. H. 2407.50] has a historical introduction. There is also a little manual in Chambers's series of literary histories by Gostick, 1855, [404.13; B. H. 2284.8]. There is a French history by Vail, 1841, arranged by classes, [2063.2; B. H. 2384.8].

Among the earlier accounts is that by Samuel L. Knapp, [also in B. H. 4495.1].

Among separate papers the following may be designated: Everett's address on the causes favoring the progress of American literature, [861.7.1]; Emerson's American scholar, [876.6]; Higginson's Americanism in literature, [877.21, or Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1870]; Simms's article on the same subject, [B. H. 4469.22]; Greene's lecture on the poetry and prose of the revolution, [308.24]; a chapter in Hinton's United States, [2310.15]; censorious articles in the Westminster review and North British review for 1852; "American poetry" in North British review, 1867, or no. 1207 of Living age; Westminster review, 1870, or no. 1388 of Living age; and Temple bar, Feb., 1873. Also, chapters in travels by Bristed, 1818, [B. H. 4363.8]; Baxter, [629.30]; Ampère, 1851, [B. H. 2362.11]; Anthony Trollope, [634.8]. There is a recent history of journalism in the United States, from 1690 to 1873, by Hudson, [231.1; B. H. 2405.54].

For the *drama*, see Dunlap's History of the American theatre, 1832, [853.5]; Clapp's History of the Boston stage, [356.10]; Mrs. Mowatt's Autobiography of an actress, [538.17]; Brown's History of the American stage [B. H. 4444.23], which is simply a biographical dictionary of actors, etc. See also the biographies of Kean, Cooke, Matthews and other English actors who have performed in the United States.

Allibone will of course be consulted for particular writers. See English literature, *note.*

Manners, customs, etc.

— Carlier, A. Marriage in the. 1827 ..... 129.40

— Chevalier, M. Society, manners and politics in the. 1839 ..... 624.3

— Pulszky, F. and T. White, red, black. Sketches of American society in the. 1853 ..... 627.3

— Sketches of history, life, and manners, in the. 1826 ..... 629.20

— Western border life. 1856 ..... 238.1

Note.—Mrs. Grant's Memoirs [878.17] is an admirable picture of manorial New York, before the revolution, as contrasted with the manners of Virginia or New England, (which see).

For views of society and customs of the first quarter of this century, see the travels of Darusmont, [624.9]; of Bristed, [B. H. 4363.8]; of Frances Wright, [B. H. 2328.12]. Of a somewhat later period, see Beaumont's "Marie," where, with a thin disguise of fiction, the negro life and that of the Indians is depicted; Mrs. Trollope's Domestic manners [B. H. 2362.10], wherein the ruder manners of the West, chiefly, are pictured without much conciliation of the people among whom she travelled; Chevalier, above; De Tocqueville [123.8, etc.], who viewed American society and institutions with favor, and with a discernment that made him philosophical and critical; Miss Martineau [628.17, etc.], who leaned, perhaps, too much according to her personal sympathies, and whom Marryat [B. H. 4369.22] takes to task; Lieber [B. H. 4361.16], etc.

Of a still later period are Grattan, who thought everything was tending to mediocrity, [622.6]; Johnstone, [624.16]; Schaff, [1088.10]; Baxter, [629.30]; Gurowski, [134.19; Dixon, [chap. 59 of his New America, 632.10; 1635.21], etc.

For frontier life, see Parton's Jackson [522.7; B. H. 4448.8], and authorities there given; also Marcy's Border reminiscences, [638.22], and Thirty years of army life on the border, [B. H. 4365.25]. See also note under Travels.

See Griswold's Republican court in the days of Washington, [B. H. 4341.30]; and Ellet's Court circles from Washington to Grant, [B. H. 4341.29].

Towle's American society is an American's setting forth for English readers. [B. H. 4469.10]. See also "Society in America," in the Cornhill, 1873, or Living age, Feb. 1, 1873. See also under Travels, *note.*

Miscellaneous.

— Andros, R. S. S. The United States customs guide. 1859 ..... 309.13

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Miscellaneous, continued.*

— Batchelder, S., *jr.* The young men of America. 1860 ..... 218.2

— Chandler, P. W. American criminal trials. 1861–64 ..... 297.17

— Clarke, M. St. C. History of the Bank of the. 1832 ..... 296.1

— Dana, D. D. The firemen: the fire-departments of the. 1858 ..... 309.4

— De Bow, J. D. B. The industrial resources, etc., of the Southern and Western states. 1852..... 296.2

— Disturnell, J. United States register, or blue book, for 1864 ..... 296.9

— Duhring, H. The United States with regard to Europe. 1833 ..... 297.14

— Ferris, J. A. Financial economy of the. 1867..1134.10

— Flint, H. M. The railroads of the. 1868 ..... 195.27

— Freedley, E. T. United States mercantile guide. 1856 ..... 296.3

— Gibbons, J. S. The public debt of the. 1867... 218.3

— Greeley, H. Political text-book for 1860..... 292.6

— Hudson, F. Journalism in the, from 1690 to 1872. 231.1

— Kettell, T. P. Southern wealth and northern profits, exhibited in facts and figures: showing the necessity of union. 1860..... 292.4

— Law of the territories. 1859..... 298.2

— Livermore, G. Opinions of the founders of the republic on negroes as slaves, as citizens, and as soldiers. 1862 ..... 292.11

— Marshall, E. C. History of the United States naval academy, [1845–62] 298.12

— National hand-book of facts and figures, historical, statistical, etc. 1868..... 276.10

— Peto, *Sir* S. Morton. Resources and prospects of America. 1866..... 812.5

— Republic, The, of the United States: its duties to itself, and its responsible relations to other countries. 1848..... 297.19

— Scoresby, W. American factories and their female operatives. 1845..... 196.21

— Sherman, H. Slavery in the United States. 1860. 298.9

— Warner, H. W. The liberties of America. 1853. 297.15

Travels, description, etc.

— Abbott, J. S. C. South and North; or, a trip to Cuba and the South. 1860..... 637.26

— Abdy, E. S. Residence and tour in the, [1833, 34]. 629.7

— Appletons' hand-book of American travel. Northern and eastern tour. 1872..... 638.24

— — Southern tour. 1872..... 638.25

— Arfwedson, C. D. The United States and Canada, [1832–34]..... 624.12

— Baird, R. Impressions of North America in 1849. 628.6

— Bartlett, J. R. Explorations in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, [1850–53]..... 624.2

— Baxter, W. E. America and the Americans. 1855. 629.30

— Beltrami, J. C. Pilgrimage in America. 1828.. 625.18

— Birkbeck, M. Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to Illinois. 1818.... 625.17

— Bogen, F. W. The German in America. 1851.. 629.33

— Bowles, S. Across the continent. A summer's journey to the Rocky mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific states. 1865 ..... 644.14

— Bremer, F. The homes of the New World; impressions of America, [1849, 50] 627.2

— Bryant, W. C. Letters of a traveller; or, notes of things seen in America. 1850, 59....658.12; 666.9

— Buckingham, J. S. America, historical, statistic, and descriptive. 1841..... 624.4

— Carver, J. Three years' travels throughout the interior parts of North America, [1766–69]..... 639.8

— Chambers, W. Things as they are in America. 1854 .....627.22; 1634.26

— Cobbett, W. A year's residence in the. 1818... 629.25

— Combe, G. Notes on the, [1838–40] 637.2

— Cooper, J. F. Notions of the Americans. 1828. 629.12; 665.19

— Cornwallis, K. Royalty in the New World; or, Prince of Wales in America. 1860..... 638.15

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Cunynghame, A. Glimpse at the great Western republic. 1852 ..... 629.28
— Darby, W. Tour from New York to Detroit, [1818] 625.8
— Darusmont, F. Society and manners in America, [1818–20] 624.9
— De Roos, F. F. Personal narrative of travels in the, [1826] 624.14
— Dickens, C. (J. H.) American notes, [1841] 471.20
— Dilke, C. W. Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries, [1866, 67]. 1654.11; 1654.12
— Disturnell, J. The great lakes of America. 1863. 1639.8
— — Springs, water-falls, sea-bathing resorts, and mountain scenery of the. 1855 ..... 1639.7
— Dixon, J. Personal narrative of a tour through a part of the. 1850 ..... 637.8
— Dixon, W. H. New America. 1867 ....632.10; 1635.21
— Domenech, *Abbé* E. Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America. 1860 ..... 622.7
— Duncan, J. M. Travels through part of the, [1818, 19] 628.24
— Fearon, H. B. Sketches of America, [1817] 624.15
— Froebel, J. Seven years' travel in the far West of the. 1859 ..... 622.4
— Gasparin, A. (É.) de. America before Europe. 1862 ..... 634.9
— Gass, P. Travels through the interior parts of North America, [1804–6] 625.6
— Goddard, F. B. Where to emigrate, and why. 1869 ..... 1633.3
— Godley, J. R. Letters from America. 1844.... 629.6
— Grant, A. Memoirs of an American lady; with sketches of manners and scenery in America, previous to the revolution 878.7; 878.17
— Grattan, T. C. Civilized America. 1859..... 622.6
— Hall, E. H. Appletons' hand-book of American travel. Southern tour. 1872 ..... 638.25
— Hamilton, T. Men and manners in America. 1833 ..... 626.1
— Jobson, F. J. America, and American methodism. 1857 ..... 625.22
— Johnston, J. F. W. Notes on North America. 1851 ..... 624.16
— Ker, H. Travels through the western interior of the, [1808–16] 626.2
— Kip, W. I. The early Jesuit missions in North America. 1846 ..... 1088.12
— Lambert, J. Travels through the, [1806–8] 625.20
— Lanman, C. Adventures in the wilds of North America. 1854 ..... 409.16
— — Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. 1856 ..... 623.3
— Lieber, F. The stranger in America. 1835..... 628.19
— Long, G. The geography of America. 1841.... 365.3
— Lyell, *Sir* C. Second visit to the. 1849 ..... 1634.6
— — Travels in North America, [1841, 42] 628.1
— MacCall, G. A. Letters from the frontiers. 1868. 1636.20
— Macgregor, J. Our brothers and cousins: a summer tour in Canada and the States. 1859 ..... 639.20
— Mackay, A. The Western world; or, travels in the, [1846, 47] 628.5
— Mackie, J. M. From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. 1864 ..... 635.26
— Martineau, H. Society in America. 1837..628.17; 1634.7
— Mason, F. Sketches of travel in America. 1870. 1536.2
— Maxwell, A. M. Run through the, [1840]..... 626.9
— Melish, J. Travels in the, [1806–11]..... 623.7
— Mitchell, D. W. Ten years in the, [1848–58]... 308.19
— Monroe, J. Tour of observation in 1817, through the north-eastern and north-western departments of the 629.3
— Murat, C. L. N. A., *prince*. America and the Americans. 1849 ..... 297.20
— Murray, A. M. Letters from the. 1856 ..... 639.18
— Murray, C. A. Travels in North America, [1834–36] 639.3
— Murray, H. Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America. 1829 ..... 625.14
— Oldmixon, G. Transatlantic wanderings; or, a last look at the. 1855 ..... 1639.9

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

— Olmsted, F. L. The cotton kingdom. 1861..... 634.7
— — Journey in the back country. 1860..... 638.12
— — Journey in the seaboard slave states. 1856.... 627.5
— Ossoli, S. M. F., *marchesa* d', [*Margaret Fuller*]. At home and abroad; or, things and thoughts in America and Europe, [1846–48] 654.5
— Phillippo, J. M. The United States and Cuba, [facts for emigrants]. 1857..... 625.21
— Pumpelly, R. Across America, [1861–66]..... 1623.5
— Raumer, F. (L. G.) von. America and the American people, [1497–1844] 297.1
— Richards, T. A. Appletons' hand-book of travel. 1857, 60 ..... 638.14; 639.17
— Richardson, A. D. Beyond the Mississippi, [1857–67] 1633.1
— Robertson, W. P. A visit to Mexico, by the. 1853. 638.10
— Routledge, G. American handbook and tourist's guide through the. 1854 ..... 629.29
— Saxe-Weimer Eisenach, B., *duke of*. Travels through North America, [1825, 26] 623.11
— Schaff, P. Sketch of the political, social, and religious character of the. 1855 ..... 1088.10
— Shirreff, P. Tour through North America. [1833]. 624.10
— Smiles, —. Journey across North America. 1871. 646.23
— Stansbury, P. Pedestrian tour in North America, [1821] 629.22
— Stirling, J. Letters from the slave states. 1857.. 627.1
— Stuart, J. Three years in North America, [1828–32] 639.6
— Sutcliff, R. Travels in some parts of North America, [1804–6] 628.29
— Treasury of travel and adventure in North America. 1865 ..... 704.24
— Tremenheere, H. S. Notes on public subjects, made during a tour in the. 1852 ..... 297.12
— Trollope, A. North America, [1861] 634.8 1635.1; 1639.22
— Wakefield, E. G. England and America: a comparison of the social and political state of. 1834. 645.1
— Warburton, G. Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. 1846 ..... 627.19; 1629.1
— Waterton, C. Wanderings in the North-west of the. 1828 ..... 633.16
— Weld, C. R. Vacation tour in the. 1855..... 629.1
— Weld, I. Travels through the states of North America, [1795–97] 625.15
— Wilkes, C. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, [1838–42].....701.6; 701.9; 879.16
— Williams, W. Appletons' United States guide book for travellers. 1850 ..... 639.11
— Wortley, E. S., *lady*. Travels in the, [1849, 50]. 628.20

Note.—The history of travel in the United States has been well traced by Tuckerman in his "America and her commentators," [B. H. 2368.7].

Of the period antecedent to the rupture with Great Britain in the last century, there may be mentioned as indicative, the travels of Peter Kalm, a Swede, who, in 1749, traversed the middle colonies, [B. H. 2361.14, etc.]; Barnaby, who, in 1759, 60, journeyed from Virginia to New Hampshire, [B. H. 2360.15; 2360.13.13]; Carver, who explored the interior in 1766–69, [also in B. H. 4369.20].

During the revolution, we have the diary of Madame Riedesel, [B. H. 4318.77]; the letters of Anburey, 1777, one of Burgoyne's officers, [B. H. 2362.6]. Of the French officers with Rochambeau, Chastellux has left an account of the country, 1780–82, [B. H. in French, 2361.17; in English, 2361.18]; and the Abbé Robin, 1781, [B. H. 4363.13]. There is a pleasing picture of country life, just at the period of the peace, in Crevecœur's "Letters from an American farmer," 1782, [B. H. 2363.9]. See chapter 3 of Tuckerman, [B. H. 2368.7].

During the early days of the republic there may be cited the travels of Brissot, 1788, [B. H. 2362.15]; the sentimentalism of a part of Chateaubriand's Mémoires d'outre-tombe, 1794, [B. H. 2702.2.2]; the economic and statistical account of Thomas Cooper, 1793, who gives a map of the middle states, [B. H. 2328.30]; the narrative of Wansey, a Wiltshire clothier, 1794, [B. H. 2328.14]; Weld; and the labored description of the Duke de La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, 1795, [B. H., in English, 6267.1.24].

During the early years of this century, there were Gass and Sutcliff, in 1804; Lambert and Melish, in 1806; E. A. Kendall, a little later, confining his observation to the northern parts, and discriminating though critical, [B. H. 2361.13].

After the peace of 1815, the number of English travellers increased largely, generally with prejudiced views, among others Fearon, 1817; and the next year, Bristed, [B. H. 4363.8]; Birkbeck; Cobbett; Darby; Darusmont; Duncan.

About the earliest of the creditable pictures of society in the first quarter of this century from native authors, was William Wirt's "British spy," 1804. [909.5, etc.]; followed, in 1810, by C. J. Ingersoll's "Inchiquin, the Jesuit's letters," given particularly to the political, literary, and social conditions [B. H. 2328.16], and it was reviewed in the London quarterly, vol. 10;

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES. *Travels, description, etc., continued.*

and this review was commented on by Timothy Dwight [B. H. 2328.31], who, in his travels through New England and New York [B. H. 4464.1], begun in 1796, and continued through the early years of the century, depicted the country, its customs, etc., with minuteness. He wrote partly to counteract the prejudices and mistakes of the many English travellers, who were at the time publishing accounts of their travels, and in his 4th volume he particularly examines the accounts of Volney, Weld, Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, and Lambert. This misrepresentation also led, in 1819, to the publication of William Tudor's account of the Eastern states, [B. H. 4339.10]; to Irving's kind remonstrance with the English writers on America in his Sketch book, [387.5, etc.]; and to Robert Walsh's "Appeal from the judgment of Great Britain respecting the United States" [B. H. 2326.7], a skillful and important defence, which was kindly reviewed by Jeffrey, [833.6, and Edinburgh review, May, 1820]. Sidney Smith [817.8], about this time also rebuked some of the vilifiers of America. Tuckerman gives a chapter to English abuse of America, and Baxter, a recent English traveller [629.30], has also examined the books of his predecessors, and so has Marryat to some extent, [B. H. 4369.22].

Among the foreign visitors, in the third decade of the century, may be named Stansbury, 1821; the duke of Saxe-Weimar Eisenach, 1825, kindly disposed, but heavy as a writer; De Roos, 1826; Lieber, 1827; and Beltrami, 1828, all named above. During this time, 1827-28, John Neal published in Blackwood some articles on America that gave information much needed in England. A good deal of just satire was also dealt out by Cooper, in his "Notions," 1828, [629.12; 665.19]; his "American democrat," 1845, [B. H. 2405.23]; his "Homeward bound," [760.32]; his "Home as found," [760.36]; and in his "Letter to his countrymen," [B. H. 2344.29].

De Tocqueville, in 1830, made the observations, that led to his famous book, the most important work that a foreigner had up to that time written upon American institutions, [see Constitutional history, *note*]. During the next ten years followed among others, Stuart, 1830; Tudor, 1831, [B. H. 4469a.4]; Shirreff, 1833; Hamilton, 1833; Abdy, 1833; Murray, 1834; Harriet Martineau, 1837; and Combe, 1838.

During the next ten years there were Warburton and Maxwell, in 1840; Dickens and Lyell, in 1841; J. Silk Buckingham, in 1841-43, [B. H., America, 2362.1; Eastern and western states, 2362.2; Slave states, 2362.3]; Raumer, 1843, a patient examiner, but deriving too much observation at second hand, [B. H. 4169a.9]; Godley, 1844; Mackay, 1846; Grattan, 1849, with captious and ill-disguised bad humor; Baird, 1849; Wortley, 1849; Miss Bremer, 1849.

During the decade previous to the outbreak of the civil war, there were the Earl of Carlisle, candid and kindly disposed, [B. H. 6561.25]; Ampère's Promenade en Amérique [B. H. 2362.11], showing the sympathies of a humane scholar, and confirming the observations of De Tocqueville; Johnston; Chambers, [also in B. H. 4463.50]; Baxter; and Schaff, abovenamed, an able treatise on the political, social, and religious aspects.

During the war came Anthony Trollope [also in B. H. 4466.1], and others mentioned under Civil war.

Since the war, Sir Morton Peto has reported on the resources and prospects of the country, [also in B. H. 4343.11]; and Dixon [B. H. 4362.5], and Dilke [B. H. 6260a.10], have crossed the continent and sketched the characteristics, particularly of the newer life west of the Mississippi.

The West. See the titles under West, and those given above under Birkbeck, Darby, Domenech, Froebel, Ker, MacCall, Richardson, and Waterton. The best of the early authorities on the topography is that of Gilbert Imlay, 1792-97, [B. H. 2373.10]. Michaux's travels beyond the Alleghanies, 1802, has a map, [B. H. 2361.6]. Thomas Ashe, 1806, was roundly abusive, [B. H. 2361.22]. Brackenridge's Recollections cover the early part of this century, [1516.19]. See also Flint's "History and geography of the Mississippi valley" [B. H. 2383.5], valuable for its times; and his "Ten years residence," 1836, [236.4]. Various works by James Hall, are descriptive of Western life and characteristics, like Letters, 1828, [237.1]; Legends, 1833, [489.6; 489.19]; sketch of its history, life, and manners, 1835, [239.13; B. H. 2373.16]; and "The West, soil, surface, and productions," 1848, [239.9; B. H. 4479a.4]. Also, Mrs. Kirkland's books, and Irving's "Tour on the prairies," [639.15]; and for frontier life, see note under Manners. See also Mississippi, *note*.

Of the remoter West, beside Dixon and Dilke, see Bowles's "Across the continent," [also in B. H. 4379.1]; Coffin's "Seat of empire," with the best map of the country between the 30th and 55th parallels, [1636.16]; Bell's "New tracks," with chapters of the physical geography in the time of the Pacific railroad, [B. H. 4362.15].

Browne's Resources of the Pacific slope [B. H. 4375.15] is the fullest work on that region. See also California, Oregon, etc.

The South. See Virginia and the names of the other Southern states. Bartram's travels extended over Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, 1791, [B. H. 2361.12]; John Davis travelled chiefly in the South, [B. H. 2362.5]. Contrast Achille Murat's "America and Americans," 1833, [B. H. 2363.20], with Fanny Kemble's Journal of a life on a Southern plantation, [297.25]. See also Slavery, and Olmsted's "Cotton kingdom," which is based on his three previous books.

Among the delineations of the country since the war, there are Andrews [B. H. 4329.42], etc.

Agriculture. Volney was the first foreign writer of note to consider physical peculiarities of the country, [B. H. 2692.2.4]. See also chapters in Smyth, 1784, [B. H. 2362.7]; Bartram, 1791, [B. H. 2361.12]; Parkinson, 1798, [B. H. 4468.5]; Michaux, 1802, [B. H. 2361.6]; Ashe, 1806, [B. H. 2361.22]; Bristed, 1818, [B. H. 4363.8]; Shirreff, 1833, [624.10]; Martineau, 1837, [628.17]; Johnston, 1851, [624.16]; Peto, 1855, [B. H. 4343.11]. See the reports of the agricultural bureaus of the general government and of the several states, and also the general subject of agriculture.

Immigration. See Bogen, Goddard, and Phillips, above. Everett's Sketch of immigration into the United States, [361.7.3]; McGee's Irish settlers, to 1850, [B. H. 4317.50]; Kapp's History of German immigration, [B. H., in German, 4376.8]. See Handbook for immigrants, published by the American Social science association, [B. H. 4498.15].

Guides. Appleton's is the principal one, [B. H. 4489.31; Southern tour, 1872, 638.25; B. H. 4379.8]. There are also numerous local guides, for which see their respective heads, in states, cities etc.

Shelf. No.

UNITED STATES, *continued.*

"Confederate States," so called.

— Southern history of the war. Official reports of battles, as published by order of the congress at Richmond. New York, 1863. 8° 293.6

UNIVERSAL history. *See* History.

UNIVERSALISM, Ancient history of. Ballou, H. 1099.12

UNIVERSITY of Virginia, *Charlottesville.* Early history of the. Jefferson, T. 294.2

UNPROTECTED females in Norway; or, the pleasantest way of travelling there, passing through Denmark and Sweden. With Scandinavian sketches from nature. [Illustrated.] London, 1857. 12°.. 668.18

UNPROTECTED females in Sicily, Calabria, and on the top of Mount Ætna. With illustrations. London, 1859. 12° 677.1

UP among the Pandies. Majendie, V. D. 709.25

UP the Baltic; or, Young America in Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. 1871. Adams, W. T. 1676.4

"UP the country" letters from the upper provinces of India. 1867. Eden, E. 1695.1

UPDIKE, Wilkins. Memoirs of the Rhode Island bar, [1721-95]. Boston, 1842. 12° 518.1

UPHAM, Charles W. Life, explorations, and public services of John Charles Frémont, [American major-general, b. 1813]. [*Anon.*] With illustrations. Boston, 1856. 12° 517.17

— Life of Sir Henry Vane, [colonial governor of New England, b. 1612, d. 1662]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 3 of 518.5; v. 4 of 529.1

— Records of Massachusetts under its first charter. *See* Massachusetts historical society 222.3

— Salem witchcraft; with an account of Salem village. [With map, etc.] Boston, 1867. 2 v. 16° 1123.1

UPHAM, Edward. History of the Ottoman empire, till 1828. London, 1829. 2 v. 18° 830.49

UPHAM, Thomas C. Letters from Europe, Egypt, and Palestine. Private edition. [With portrait.] Brunswick, 1855. 12° 657.5

— Life and religious opinions and experience of [Jeanne Marie Bouvières] de la Mothe Guyon, [French mystic and authoress, b. 1648, d. 1717]; with an account of Fénelon. [With portraits.] New York, 1851. 2 v. 12° 617.15

URBINO, *Mrs.* Samson R. An American woman in Europe. Boston, 1869. 16° 1667.7

URQUHART, David, *Scotch politician, author, and traveller, b.* 1805. Exposition of the boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States. Glasgow, 1840. 8° 297.7

— The pillars of Hercules; or, travels in Spain and Morocco in 1848. New York, 1850. 2 v. 8°.. 675.9

— The spirit of the East, journal of travels through Roumeli during an eventful period. Philadelphia, 1839. 2 v. 12° 689.11

URQUHART, Thomas, *bishop of Ross, b. about* 1604, *d.* 1660. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers. 586.13

URSINUS, Sophia Charlotte Elizabeth, *Austrian poisoner, b.* 1760, *d.* 1820. *See* Remarkable women of different nations and ages 547.5

UTAH. *See* Great Salt Lake city, Salt Lake.

VACATION rambles, [1841-43, 46]. Talfourd, *Sir* T. N. 667.13

VACATION tourists and notes of travel in 1860. Galton, F. 664.2

VAGABOND adventures. Keeler, R. 555.21

VALDENSES. *See* Waldenses.

VALDÈS (*Valdesius, or Val d'Esso*), Juan da, *Spanish protestant controversialist, d.* 1540. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

VALE, G. Life of Thomas Paine, [English deist, b. 1737, d. 1809]. New York, 1850. 8° 514.2

VALENGIN, *Duc* de. *See* Berthier, Alexandre.

VALENTINA, *of Milan, formerly Valentina Visconti, wife of Louis XIV, duke of Orleans, b. about* 1370, *d.* 1408. Clarke, M. C. World-noted women... 1522.25

— Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story. 569.27; 599.24

VALENTINE, David T. History of the city of New York. [Illustrated.] New York, 1853. 8°.. 236.11

Shelf. No.

VALLE, Pietro della, *Italian traveller and musician, b.* 1586, *d.* 1652. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers ..... v. 1 of 810.47

VAN ALSTINE, *Mrs.* Nancy, *b. about* 1733, *d.* 1831. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 3 of 538.13

VAN ANDEN, Isaac, *editor. See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

VANBRUGH, *Sir* John, *architect and dramatist, b.* 1666, *d.* 1726. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9

— Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain .... v. 3 of 398.3

Note. — See Leigh Hunt's memoir, [B. H. 2571.51]; the brief memoir, [356.19.1]; and references in Allibone.

VAN BUREN, Martin, *8th president of the United States, b.* 1782, *d.* 1862. Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12

— Butler, W. A. Martin Van Buren: lawyer, statesman and man 537.31

— Holland, W. M. Life and political opinions of .. 517.20

— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic ... 513.13

Note. — See also life by David Crockett, [B. H. 4448.24]; by Jenkins, [B. H. 4343.20]; by Mackenzie, [B. H., Fph. v. 150]; his own History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.15]; Benton's Thirty years' view, [282.1]; and Parton's Jackson, [522.7, etc.].

VAN CAMPEN, Moses, *soldier of the American revolution, b.* 1757. Sketches of border adventures, in the life and times of. *See* Hubbard, J. N. 528.4

VANCOUVER island, Facts and figures relating to. 1860. Pemberton, J. D. 264.8

VANDERBILT, Cornelius, *New York capitalist, b.* 1794. MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times ... 1522.7

Note. — See Medbery's "Men and mysteries of Wall street," [1816.20].

VANDERBILT, William H., *American railway officer, b.* 1821. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

VANDERKISTE, *Rev.* R. W. Six years' mission among the dens of London. London, 1854. 16° 127.25

VANDERPOEL, Aaron J., *New York lawyer, b.* 1825. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

VANDERPOEL, Jacob, *New York capitalist, b.* 1812. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

VANE, *Sir* Henry, *colonial governor of New England, b.* 1612, *d.* 1662. Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 4 of 388.6

— Upham, C. W. Life of ..... v. 3 of 518.5; v. 4 of 529.1

VANE–STEWART, Charles W., *marquis of Londonderry,* Narrative of the war in Germany and France, 1813–14. Philadelphia, 1831. 12° 1009.3

— Recollections of a tour in the north of Europe, 1836, 37. [With portraits and maps.] London, 1838. 2 v. in 1. 8° 666.8

— Story of the peninsular war. New edition. New York, 1848. 12° 1009.5

VAN EVRIE, John H. Negro and negro "slavery." 3d edition. New York, 1863. 12° 127.35

VAN LENNEP, Mary E., *missionary to Turkey, b.* 1821, *d.* 1844. Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross .. 569.9

— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

VANNUCCI, Pietro, *called Perugino, Italian painter, b.* 1446, *d.* 1524. Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 1 of 840.23

— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boygenius from the lives of great painters 555.9

Note. — *See* Painting (Italian school).

VANNUCCHI, Andrea, *called Andrea del Sarto, Italian painter, b.* 1488, *d.* 1530. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters ..... v. 2 of 840.23

VAN RENSSELAER, Stephen, *American statesman and patron of learning, b.* 1764, *d.* 1839. Griswold, R. W. - Biographical annual 518.12

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

Shelf. No.

VAN SANTVOORD, George. Lives and judicial services of the chief justices of the supreme court of the United States. [With portrait of John Marshall.] New York, 1854. 8° 523.4

Contents. — John Jay, b. 1745, d. 1829; John Rutledge, b. 1739, d. 1800; Oliver Ellsworth, b. 1745, d. 1807; John Marshall, b. 1755, d. 1835; Roger Brooke Taney, b. 1777, d. 1864.

VAN SCHAICK, John Bleecker, *American poet and journalist, b.* 1804, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

VARNHAGEN VON ENSE, Charles Auguste Louis Philipp, *Prussian statesman and author, b.* 1753, *d.* 1858. Letters to. *See* Humboldt, (F. H.) A. von 893.4

— *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 4 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 4 of 893.3

VASA, Gustavus. *See* Gustavus I, Vasa, *king of Sweden.*

VASARI, Giorgio. Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects. Translated from the Italian, by Mrs. J. Foster. [With portraits.] London, 1850–52. 5 v. P. 8° 848.6

VASSAR, John Guy. Twenty years around the world. [With portrait.] 2d edition. New York, 1862. 8° 681.5

VAUBAN, Sébastian le Prestre de, *marshal of France, b.* 1633, *d.* 1707. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6

VAUCANSON, Jacques de, *French mechanician and author, b.* 1709, *d.* 1782. *See* Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7

VAUGHAN, Henry, *Welsh poet, b.* 1621, *d.* 1695. *See* Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ ..... v. 2 of 894.13

VAUGHAN, Mary C. Woman's record in the civil war. *See* Brockett, L. P. 272.4

VAUGHAN, Robert, *English dissenting divine.* History of England under the house of Stuart, including the commonwealth, [1603–88]. [*Anon.*] London, 1840. 8° 365.18

— — Same. London, 1840. 2 v. 8° 965.1

— Revolutions in English history. Vol. I. Revolutions of race. New York, 1860. 8° 982.4

VAUGHAN, Robert Alfred. Hours with the mystics. 2d edition. London, 1860. 2 v. 16° 115.24

VAUX, William S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis. [With illustrations.] 3d edition. London, 1851. 8° 956.14

VAYRINGE, Philip, *mechanician, b.* 1684, *d.* 1746. *See* Davenport, R. A. Lives of individuals who raised themselves from poverty to eminence 379.13

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

VECCHJ, C. Augusto. Garibaldi at Caprera. Translated from the Italian. With preface by Mrs. Gaskell. [With plate.] Cambridge, 1862. 18°. 917.19

VECELLIO, Tiziano (*Eng.* Titian), *Venetian painter, b.* 1477, *d.* 1576. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature, and social morals 876.14

— — Memoirs of the early Italian painters .... v. 2 of 840.23

Note. — See Painting (Italian school).

VEGA, Carpio Felix Lope da, *Spanish poet, b.* 1562, *d.* 1635. Lewes, G. H. The Spanish drama 840.35

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. v. 3 of 398.1

VEGA, Garcilaso de la, *Spanish soldier and poet, b.* 1503, *d.* 1536. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal ..... v. 3 of 398.1

Note. — See Spain, literature.

VEHSE, Carl E. Memoirs of the court, aristocracy, and diplomacy of Austria, [1493–1835]. Translated by F. Demmler. London, 1856. 2 v. 8°. 927.10

— Memoirs of the court of Prussia. Translated by F. C. F. Demmler. [With portraits.] London, 1854. 8° 546.7

Contents. — Frederic William I, b. 1688, d. 1740; Frederic II, the great, b. 1712, d. 1786; Frederic William II, b. 1744, d. 1797; Frederic William III, b. 1770, d. 1840.

Shelf. No.

VELASQUEZ, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y, *Spanish portrait painter, b.* 1599, *d.* 1660. Velazqvez and his works. *See* Stirling, W. 899.20

Note.— See Painting, *note.*

VELDE, C. W. M. van de. Narrative of a journey through Syria and Palestine in 1851, 52. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1854. 2 v. 8° 694.13

VENABLES, Edmund. A guide to the Isle of Wight: its approaches and places of resort, [etc.]. London, 1860. 16°..... 1656.3

VENEZUELA, Life in the Llanos of. Paez, R..634.14; 1637.6

VENGEUR, *French* 74 *gun ship,* On the sinking of the. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays.....v. 4 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 4 of 893.3

VENICE. Adams, W. H. D. The queen of the Adriatic; or, Venice past and present, 1869..... 1678.7

— Flagg, E. Venice, from 1797 to 1849..... 678.7

— Hazlitt, W. C. History of the republic of, [337-1289]..... 915.2

— Howells, W. D. Venetian life. 1866..... 644.21

— Smedley, E. Sketches from Venetian history, [400–1798].....399.4; 810.49

— Taine, H. A. Florence and Venice. 1869..... 655.14

Note.— Daru's history, 1819. [B. H., in French, 2722.9; 4199a.8], was for many years the chief authority, and his hostility to the republic has been transmitted to the many books that have been based upon his researches, particularly as regards the inquisitors of state, the documents he cites concerning which are alleged to be spurious by Hazlitt [B. H. 2723.12], whose history, 1860, extending from 409 to 1457, is the most considerable and authoritative account in English, though the ordinary reader may be satisfied with the mingled history and description including art, literature, and manners in Davenport Adams's "Queen of the Adriatic," mentioned above. Smedley's is an earlier popular history, coming down to the Napoleonic conquest, 1796, while Flagg covers the interval from that event to 1848, opening with an introductory summary of her past history.

Hazlitt had the advantage of documentary evidence, not known to Daru, and he claims that by the light it throws upon the secret history, the republic gains in reputation, as against the detractions of the French writers, [see Hazlitt's 3d volume]. Since Hazlitt wrote, new information has been made public by the access given to the records of the inquisitors of state, under the treaty of 1866. For accounts of these, see Bazzoni, in Archivio storico italiano [3255.1], on the interval 1643–1797; Baschet, on Venetian diplomacy in the 16th century, 1862, reviewed in North American review, Jan., 1865, and in North British review, June, 1866. See also Cornhill magazine, 1871, or Living age, Feb. 4, 1871, on the Venetian inquisition; and National quarterly review, March, 1868. See James's "Dark scenes of history" for the conspiracy of Cueva.

Further illustration of Venetian history will be found in Muratori, [see Bates Hall catalogues]; Gibbon, [B. H. 4754.3, etc.]; Hallam's Middle ages, [1938.1, etc.]; Sismondi's Italian republics, [378.4, etc.]; Michelet's Renaissance, [B. H. 4662.9].

For the literature of Venice, see, beside the general histories of Italian literature, the monograph of Foscarini, [B. H. 4770.2; 4771.2].

For Venetian art, see Painting, *note*, and some chapters in Taine, [655.14]. Ruskin's Stones of Venice [B. H. 4092.7; large illustrations, D.3; for reviews, see references in Allibone], illustrates her history by her architecture, which can be further studied in general works like Fergusson, Luebke, etc.

A very successful delineation of modern Venice, is Howell's Venetian life. See also Taine, [655.14]; Hillard, [chapters 2 and 3 of 679.7]; Longfellow's Outre-mer, [658.18]; Tour du monde, 1862; Harper's monthly, Sept., 1872; B. Cornwall's Essays, [875.4.1], etc.

The chief literary associations with Venice and her history come from Shakespeare's Merchant of Venice, and Othello; Otway's Venice preserved, [331.1.1, etc.]; Schiller's Fiesco, [478.1; 818.12]; Byron's Childe Harold, [347.1.2, etc.]; Beppo, [321.2.3, etc.]; Marino Faliero, [347.1.6, etc.]; and The two Foscari, [347.1.7, etc.]; Delavigne's Faliero, [1066.10.2; 1078.3]; Cooper's Bravo, [760.8, etc.]; Rogers's Italy, [312.1.2, etc.]; and Schiller's Ghost-seer, [818.12, etc.].

See also Italy, *note.*

VENN, *Rev.* Henry, *b.* 1725, *d.* 1797. Life and selection from [his] letters. Memoir by Rev. J. Venn. Edited by H. Venn. 7th edition. [With portrait.] London, 1853. 16°..... 2109.9

VERDEREVSKY, —. Captivity of two Russian princesses in the Caucasus. Translated from the Russian by H. S. Edwards. With portrait of Shamil, [etc.]. London, 1857. P. 8°..... 687.1

VERE, *Sir* Francis de, *English general, b.* 1554, *d.* 1608. *See* Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders.....v. 1 of 388.3

VERE, Mary, *lady, b.* 1581, *d.* 1671. *See* Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life 1517.1

VERGNE, Marie Madeleine Pioche de la. *See* La Fayette, M. M. P. de la Vergne, *comtesse* de.

VÉRICOUR, L. Raymond de. Modern French literature. Revised, with notes, by W. S. Chase. [With portrait.] Boston, 1848. 12° 404.12

Shelf. No.

VERMONT. Carpenter, W. H. History of, [1608–1850]. 228.13

— Hayward, J. Gazetteer of. 1849 ..... 229.3

— Thompson, Z. History of, [1492–1840]..... 234.7

VERNE, Jules. Five weeks in a balloon; or, journeys and discoveries in Africa by three Englishmen. Done into English by W. Lackland. [With illustrations.] New York, 1869. 12°..... 1694.9

— — Same. London, 1870. 16°.....1694.11

VERONESE, Paolo *or* Paul. *See* Cagliari, Paolo.

VERULAM, *Lord.* *See* Bacon, Francis.

VESPUCCI, Amerigo (*Americus Vespucius*), *Florentine navigator, after whom America is named, b.* 1451, *d.* 1512. Barros y Sousa, M. F. de, *viscomte de Santarem.* Researches respecting Americus Vespucius 259.10

— Lester, C. E. Life and voyages of 544.1

— Life of. *See* Lives, etc..... 547.21

Note.— Lester is the popular account, and Santarem is concise, [also in B. H. 2318.22]. Varnhagen, beside his investigations into the first voyage [B. H. 4410.12; 4410.18], supplies an estimate of his character, writings, etc., 1865, [B. H., in French, 4310.88]. See also Canovai's Elogio, 1788, [B. H. 2746.24]; and the references in Thomas, Oettinger, etc.

VIARDOT, Louis. Wonders of European art. Illustrated. New York, 1871. 16°..... 208.27

VIARDOT, Michelle Ferdinande Pauline, *née* Garcia, *French vocalist, b.* 1821. *See* Clayton, E. C. Queens of song..... 591.2

VICARS, *Capt.* Hedley Shafto Johnstone, *b.* 1826, *d.* 1855. Memorials of. *See* Marsh, C..... 578.3

VICARY, *Rev.* M. Notes of a residence at Rome, in 1846. London, 1847. 12°..... 1673.1

VICISSITUDES of families. Burke, *Sir* (J.) B..... 998.3

VICKSBURG, My cave life in. 1864..... 307.22

VICTOR, Orville James. Comprehensive history of the Southern rebellion and the war for the union, etc. [With engravings.] New York, 1862. 2 v. 8°..... 293.1

— Incidents and anecdotes of the war. New York, [*cop.* 1862]. 8° 293.5

— Life and exploits of John Paul Jones, [Scotch naval adventurer, b. 1747, d. 1792]. [With plate.] New York, n. d. 95 pp. 16°.....1529.23

— Life, and military and civic services of Lieut.-Gen. Winfield Scott, [b. 1786, d. 1866]. [With map.] New York, n. d. 16°.....1529.24

— Life of Joseph Garibaldi, the liberator of Italy, [b. 1807]. [With plate.] New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 16°.....1529.22

— Life, times and services of Anthony Wayne ("Mad Anthony"), [American revolutionary general, b. 1745, d. 1796]. [With plate.] New York, [*cop.* 1861]. 16°.....1529.22

— Private and public life of Abraham Lincoln, [b. 1809, d. 1865]. [With plate.] New York, [*cop.* 1864]. 96 pp. 16°.....1529.23

VICTOR EMANUEL, *king of Italy.* *See* McCarthy's Modern leaders 1512.3

VICTORIA, Alexandrina, *queen of England, b.* 1819. The early years of the prince consort, [b. 1819, d. 1861]. Compiled by C. Grey. [With portrait.] New York, 1867. 12° 1556.1

— Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861. [With illustrations.] Edited by A. Helps. New York, 1868. 12°... 1654.4

— Grenville, R. P. Memoir of the court and cabinet of..... 994.4

— MacGilchrist, J. Public life of..... 1559.1

Note.— See McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.3]; Harper's magazine, vol. 36.

VICTORIA. Howitt, W. Land, labour, and gold; or, two years in. 1855. .....705.17; 705.19

— Kelly, W. Life in, [1853, 58]..... 696.18

— Lloyd, G. T. Thirty-three years in. 1862 ..... 704.23

— Meredith, L. A. Over the straits; a visit to. 1861. 695.15

— Smiles, —. Residence in. 1871..... 646.23

— Wathen, G. H. The golden colony; or Victoria in 1854 ..... 707.15

— Westgarth, W. Victoria gold mines, [1857]..... 705.8

Shelf. No.

VICTORY won, The. Brief memorial of the last days of G. R. 15th edition. London, 1859. 92 pp. 18°.....1098.30

VIDOCQ, Eugene François. Life and adventures; or, mysteries of the French police. By himself. With engravings, by Cruikshank. Philadelphia, n. d. 12°..... 613.11

— — Same. Philadelphia, 1859. 2 v. 16° 613.5

VIELÉ, *Mrs.* Egbert L. "Following the drum:" a glimpse of frontier life. New York, 1858. 12°.. 626.4

— — Same. Philadelphia, [*cop.* 1864]. 16°.....1634.25

VIENNA. Egerton, F. The siege of Vienna by the Turks. 1847..... 889.16

— Sutton, R. The Lexington papers; or, the court of, [1694–98]..... 975.11

— Wilde, W. R. Guide to the hospitals and sanitary establishments of. 1843 ..... 667.17

See also Austria.

VIEUSSEUX, A. History of Switzerland. London, 1840. 8°..... 365.9

— Napoleon Bonaparte: his sayings and his deeds. London, 1846. 2 v. 24°..... 850.20

VIEWS a-foot. Taylor, (J.) Bayard..... 657.14

VIEWS from Plymouth rock. Mudge, Z. A..... 228.20

VIGIER, *Baronne* Sophie. *See* Cruvelli, Sophie.

VIGNETTES. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes.....1516.11

VILLÉGAS, Estévan Manuel de, *Spanish lyric poet, b.* 1595, *d.* 1669. *See* Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.....v. 3 of 398.1

VILLEGAS, Quevedo y. *See* Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco G. de.

VILLENEUVE, Helion de, *a French zouave, b.* 1826, *d.* 1855. *See* Segur, A., *comte* de. Helion de Villeneuve 1598.2

VILLIERS, George, 1*st duke of Buckingham, favourite of James I, b.* 1592, *d.* 1628. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 3 of 815.1

— Thomson, K. (B.) Life of..... 567.3

VILLIERS, George, 2*d duke of Buckingham, profligate and wit, b.* 1627, *d.* 1688. *See* Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society.....v. 1 of 555.1; 1545.8

VILLIERS, George William Frederick, *earl of Clarendon, English statesman, b.* 1800, *d.* 1870. *See* British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

VILLIERS, William, *viscount Grandison, b.* 1613, *d.* 1643. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 4 of 815.1

VINCI, Lionardi da, *Italian painter and sculptor, b.* 1452, *d.* 1519. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century .....v. 1 of 839.6

- Brown, J. W. Life of..... 543.9

— Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters .....v. 2 of 840.23

Note.—The English account by J. W. Brown, 1828, prefixed to Da Vinci's Treatise of painting, is compact, [B. H. 4064.14]. The French accounts are Landon, with outline plates, [B. H. 8061.8.8]; Clément, brief, [B. H. 4067.31]; Houssaye, 1869, the most recent, [B. H. 8065.3]. There is a catalogue of his works by Regollet, [B. H. 4066.50]. See also Hallam's Literature [1373.1, etc.], for his literary character; the references in Thomas, Oettinger, and the note under Painting.

VINET, Alexandre. History of French literature in the eighteenth century. Translated by J. Bryce. Edinburgh, 1854. 8° 394.3

VIRGILIUS MARO, Publius (*Eng.* Virgil), *Roman poet, b.* B. C. 70, *d.* B. C. 19. Goodrich, S. G. Famous men of ancient times.....v. 2 of 1869.1

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

VIRGINIA. Campbell, C. History of, [1585–1781].. 232.6

— Hawks, F. L. Uncle Philip's conversations about Virginia. 1834.....1859.15

— Howe, H. Historical collections of. 1852 ..... 235.2

— Howison, R. R. History of, [1492–1847] 236.2

— Marks, J. J. The peninsular campaign in, [1861–63]..... 307.5

— Meade, W. Old churches, ministers and families of. 1857 ..... 236.1

— Moorman, J. J. The Virginia springs. 1859.... 638.11

— Pollard, E. A. The Virginia tourist. 1870..... 683.18

Shelf. No.

VIRGINIA, *continued.*

— Strother, D. H. (*Porte Crayon.*) Virginia illustrated. 1871..... 1673.2

Note.—The earliest general account of the discovery and settlement is John Smith's General history, 1593–1624 [B. H. 2374.15, see also Smith, *note*], his True relation [B. H. 4503.16, edited by Deane] being the earliest published work about Jamestown. See Sir Walter Raleigh, *note*. The manuscript records of the Virginia company of London, which planted the colony, were in the library of Jefferson, when it passed into the library of congress, and Neill, in 1868, petitioned congress to have them printed [B. H. 4347.31,—see also Thornton's pamphlet, 2321.19], and this failing, they were subsequently made the basis of Neill's History of the Virginia company, to its dissolution, 1624 [B. H. 4503.9], in which, p. 7, etc., he gives a list of all the publications on Virginia up to that date. From the same author we have other important contributions to early Virginian history,—English colonization during the 17th century [B. H. 4422.22], and a paper on the Virginia company and its puritan affinities in Hours at home, Nov., 1867.

After Smith, the earliest historian is Beverley, 1722, who is chiefly an annalist, but with absolutist sympathies, and his book has been reprinted under the editing of C. Campbell, [B. H. 2374.11]. Stith, 1747, on the other hand, was liberal in views, and followed Smith's narrative with some correction, ending with 1624, and gives a history of the English company, having used the records referred to, and has been reprinted with a bibliographical note by Sabin, [B. H. 4502.25; see North American review, Oct., 1866, p. 605]. Keith had already, in 1738, amplified the narrative of Beverley, [B. H. 2374.10]. Burk, again, whose narrative comes down to 1800, dedicating his book to Jefferson, had also used the company's records, [B. H. 4375.6]. For further elucidation of the earlier history, refer to Force's tracts, [B. H. 2323.3]; Felsenhart's Belgian immigration, 1574–1660, [B. H., in French, 4402.9]; and for popular reading, see Banvard's Romance of American history, [228.15]; "Our first romance" in Schele de Vere's Romance of American history, [223.21]; "Early pioneers," in Harper's monthly, vol. 18 and 20; "Old times in Virginia," by W. C. Elam, in Putnam's magazine, Aug., 1869. Contrasts of the early and late in her history are given by Duckerman, in Putnam, Feb., 1870; and in Fraser, 1865, copied in Living age, April 8, 1865.

For the earlier period, see also Robertson's America, [B. H. 4379.13, etc.]; Grahame's Colonies, to 1688, [B. H. 2326.2]; beside Bancroft and the other general histories.

Among the more recent histories are Brockenbrough's, to 1754, [B. H. 2374.9]; J. W. Campbell's, to 1781, [B. H. 2374.28]; C. Campbell's, through 1781, [edition of 1860, 232.6; B. H., edition of 1847, 2370.15]; while Howison's is the most comprehensive of all, his first volume closing with 1763, and his second coming down to near the middle of this century.

For the history of the revolutionary times and later, see, beside the general histories, the lives of Washington, Jefferson, Patrick Henry, Madison, Randolph, Wirt, etc.

For the period of the civil war, see United States, Civil war, *note*.

See also the collections of the historical and philosophical society, [also in B. H. 4477.4]; Howe's historical collections, [also in B. H. 4575.5]; Jefferson's notes, [B. H. 2374.27; 4379a.14]; the work of Bishop Meade, whose two rambling volumes grew out of a desire to record some personal reminiscences of the episcopal church in Virginia.

In the Library's copy of Smyth [B. H. 2362.7], who was an intense tory, and scurrieyed through the state after the close of the war, in 1784, there is a manuscript note from one written, 1822, by Randolph in his copy of the same work, who says that this book "though replete with falsehood and calumny, contains the truest picture of the state of society and manners in Virginia (such as it was about half a century ago) that is extant. Traces of the same manners could be found some years subsequent to the adoption of the federal constitution, say to the end of the century. At this moment not a vestige remains."

See papers by Strother in Harper's monthly, vols. 10 to 13; and one on the natural wealth of Virginia in vol. 22. Strother's papers were subsequently embraced in his "Virginia illustrated."

VIRGINIA historical and philosophical society. Account of discoveries in the West until 1519, and of voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America, 1520–73. By C. Robinson. Richmond, 1848. 8° 625.1

VIRGINIA, University of, Early history of the. Jefferson, T..... 294.2

VISITATION and search. Lawrence, W. B. 133.24

VISITS to remarkable places. Howitt, W. 896.3

VISCONTI, Valentina. *See* Valentina, *of Milan.*

VITACHUCO, *Floridian cacique, fl.* 16*th century.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians.....v. 5 of 1869.1

VIZIER Ali Khan; or, the massacre of Benares. Davis, *Sir* J. F. 939.8

VOCALISTS, Memoirs of the most celebrated. Clayton, E. C..... 591.2

VOICE to America; or, the model republic. New York, 1855. 12° 297.13

VOLNEY, François Chassebœuf, *comte* de, *French philosopher, orientalist, and traveller, b.* 1757, *d.* 1820. *See* St. John, J. A. Lives of celebrated travellers.....v. 3 of 810.47

VOLTAIRE, François Marie-Arouet de, *French poet, philosopher, critic, and historian b.* 1694, *d.* 1778. The age of Louis XIV. Translated from the last Geneva edition, with notes, by R. Griffith. London, 1779–81. 3 v. 8° 1005.7

Shelf. No.

VOLTAIRE, François Marie Arouet de, *continued.*

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3

— Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 1 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 2 of 893.3

— Condorcet, M. J. A. N. de Caritat, *marquis* de. Life of, [with] memoirs by himself..... 609.4

— Shelley, M. W. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of France.....v. 2 of 388.8

Note.—The autobiography covers only a part of his life, having been written at the time of his enmity towards Frederick the great, and is to be taken with allowance in that respect, [in English, 609.4; in French, B. H. 2701.50; 2655.21; 4676.1.70]. The principal of the early French lives is that by Condorcet [in English, 609.4; B. H., in French, 2685.18.1; 4676.1.70], and it has also been used in an abridged form as a continuation of the autobiography, [B. H. 6219a.2.2]. There are other French lives by Duvernet; La Harpe, [see his "Cours de littérature"]; Lepan; Mercier; Luchet; Collini, his secretary, [B. H. 6696.5]; Longchamp and Waginére, his secretaries; Pallisot; Chaudon, 1786 [B. H., in English, 2656.13], etc. Among the more recent French accounts may be mentioned Bungener's "Voltaire et son temps," which is a survey of the century, [B. H. 4668.3; see also his "Priest and the Huguenot," 1096.2, in English]; Pompery's "Le vrai Voltaire," 1857, on the man and the thinker, [B. H. 6547.35]; the Abbé Maynard, on his life and works, aiming to be judicial, 1868, [B. H. 2656.51]; Houssaye's "Le roy Voltaire," [B. H. 4780.16]. See also Sainte-Beuve's Causeries du lundi, [B. H. 2670.1]; Villemain's 18th century, [B. H. 2672.7.6; 4677.6]; Barante's "Tableau de la littérature Française," [B. H. 4677.10]; the elaborate article in the Nouvelle biographie générale, [B. H. 2252.2.46, with its list of authorities]. Compare also the general and literary histories covering the age of Louis XV; Marmontel's Mémoires, [609.8]; and those of Bachaumont, [B. H. 2209.1].

Regarding the *early life* of Voltaire, see Pierron's "Voltaire et des maitres," 1860, exposing his classical ignorance; Beaune, 1867, on his college life, his studies and friends, based on original documents, [B. H., in French, 6645.6]; Desnoiresterres, on his youth, 1867, [B. H., in French, 4672.9]; and vol. 2 of Carlyle's Frederick the great, [642.6, etc.].

On his *private life*, see A. H. Everett's essay, [877.41]; his life at Ferney with his correspondence with the duchess of Saxe Gotha and others, 1865, [B. H., in French, 6646.5]; Madame Graffigny's narrative of his relations with Madame du Châtelet at Cirey, [B. H., in French, 2655.15]; Mrs. Jameson's Loves of the poets, [359.11]. What purports to be a narrative by Voltaire's valet of his life with Madame du Châtelet, edited by D'Alvanes Havard, is reviewed in the Dublin University magazine, 1863, also in Living age, Oct. 20, 1866. See also Gaberel's monograph on his relations with the Genevans, [B. H. 4667.11].

His *relations with Frederick the great*, are fully discussed in Carlyle's Frederick, [642.6, etc.]; and they are the subject of a little German work by Venedey, 1859 [B. H. 2852.27], which is somewhat burdened with extraneous matter, and is reviewed in the New monthly magazine, 1859, or Living age, Oct. 29, 1859; and they are also elucidated in Lewes's Goethe, [B. H. 4843.2]; in Stahr's Lessing, [1516.14]; and generally in the German literary histories covering that period. See also the King's éloge [B. H. 2835.2.13], and Grimm's Correspondence [B. H. 2564.1], reviewed in Jeffrey [363.6].

The English reader, if he has a fair knowledge of Voltaire's career and character, will find help from Morley's "Voltaire" [B. H. 6646.2], as being rather critical than biographical, and altogether a high estimate, and there is a review in Blackwood, 1872, or Living age, April 20, 1872. There are two marked essays on Voltaire, one by Carlyle, who put adroitness as his prime charateristic, [867.1; originally in Foreign quarterly review, 1829]; and the other, a vivid portraiture by Justin McCarthy, in his "Con amore," [B. H. 6565.25; also Westminster review, 1861, or Living age, May 18, 1861]. The old English life by Goldsmith [906.3.3] was hastily written for a temporary purpose, and does not include the last twenty years of Voltaire's life. See an article on Voltaire's residence in England, 1726-28, in North American review, April, 1865.

See also references in Thomas, Oettinger, etc.

Voss, Wilhelm, *knife-grinder of Brussels.* *See* Men who have risen.....551.18

VOYAGES round the world. Adams, N. Voyage round the world. 1871..... 708.24

— Belcher, *Sir* E. Narrative of a voyage round the world, [1836–42] 702.9

— Brooks, J. A seven months' run, up, and down, and around the world. 1872..... 668.23

— Campbell, A. Voyage round the world, [1806–12]. 709.9

— Cleveland, R. J. Narrative of voyages. 1842. 707.1; 707.2

— Delano, A. Voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres. 1818 ..... 704.2

— Kippis, A. Narrative of voyages round the world, by Capt. J. Cook.....820.66; 1707.2

— — Narrative of voyages round the world from the death of Capt. Cook.....707.18; 820.73

— Morrell, B. Narrative of four voyages to the South sea, etc., [1822–31]..... ..... 702.7

— Pfeiffer, I. A lady's voyage round the world. 1852. 879.4; 409.23 1655.13

— Reynolds, J. N. Voyage of the United States frigate Potomac during the circumnavigation of the globe, [1831–34] 701.8

Shelf. No.

VOYAGES round the world, *continued.*

— Taylor, F. W. The flag ship; or, a voyage around the world, in the Columbia. 1840 ..... 708.8

See also Exploring expedition.

WADDINGTON, George. History of the church, to the reformation. London, 1831–33. 2 v. 8°..... 365.13

WADE, John. England's greatness: its rise and progress in government, laws, religion, and social life, [etc.]. London, 1856. 16° 987.9

WAGHORN, Thomas, *lieutenant in the royal navy of Great Britain, the pioneer of the overland route, b.* 1800, *d.* 1850. *See* Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

WAGNER, Friedrich, and BODENSTEDT, Friederich (M.) Schamyl: the sultan, warrior, and prophet of the Caucasus, [1797]. Translated from the German, by L. Wraxall. London, 1854. P. 8°. 409.28

— — Same. London, 1857. 16° 1655.14

WAGRAM, *Prince of.* *See* Berthier, Alexandre.

WAGSTAFF, William R. History of the Society of friends. New York, 1845. 8° 1085.11

WAIFS from the way-bills of an old expressman. Tucker, T. W..... 308.27

WAIKNA; or, adventures on the Mosquito shore. Squier, E. G..... 623.20

WAITE, C. V. The Mormon prophet and his harem; or, an authentic history of Brigham Young. [With portraits, etc.] Cambridge, 1866. 8°... 248.3

WAITE, Otis F. R. Guide book for the eastern coast of New England. [With maps.] Concord, 1871. 16° 639.31

WAKEFIELD, Edward Gibbon, *English political economist, b.* 1796, *d.* 1862. England and America. A comparison of the social and political state of both nations. [*Anon.*] New York, 1834. 8°.. 645.1

WAKELEY, *Rev.* J. B. The prince of pulpit orators: a portraiture of George Whitefield, [b. 1714, d. 1770.] [With portrait.] New York, 1871. 16°. 578.24

WALCOTT, George H., *American military officer, b.* 1844, *d.* 1864. Memorials of. *See* Tyler, C. M.1529.26

WALDENSES. Authentic details of the Valdenses, in Piedmont and other countries. 1827..... 1096.1

— Baines, E. Visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont. 1858 ..... 1655.7

— Muston, A. The Israel of the Alps: a history of the persecutions of the. 1852..... 879.13

Note.—Late researches into the history of the Waldenses have tended to disprove the alleged antiquity of their church, for which see Herzog, [B. H., in German, 3529.21]. Compare also Charvaz, [B. H. 3528.24]; Gilly's English researches, [3528.12; 3528.13]. A recent catholic author, Melia [B. H., in English, 3520.26], who writes on their origin, their persecutions and their doctrines, bringing forward new documents, sets his results against the commonly received and favorable views concerning this people. Todd has examined the literature of the sect recently discovered in England, [B. H. 3528.15]. The student will find an enumeration of authorities in Melia's Introduction, [B. H. 3529.26]; in Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19]; and in a special list, [B. H. 6489.9]; and will farther consult the general works under Albigenses, Ecclesiastical history, Protestantism, Reformation, etc. For the general reader may be mentioned, in German, Bender's history, [B. H. 6054.14]; in English, Peyran, with an introduction and appendix by Sims, 1826, [B. H. 3527.11]; Acland's translation of Arnaud's Recovery for the Vaudois of their valleys, with a compendious history of their preceding and subsequent career, [B. H. 3528.11; 3528.12; 3528.13; 3528.16]; a translation of Bresse's Vaudois and other historical material, [1096.1]; and Baine's little account of his visit to their settlements in Piedmont, [1655.7]. Muston is one of the more recent French investigators of their persecutions, [B. H. 3975.75]; and this has been translated [879.13; B. H. 3528.17], as has his Israel of the Alps," [B. H. 2863.25; 3527.16].

WALDHAUSER, Conrad, *Augustinian monk, d.* 1369. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs..... 2085.9

WALDO, *or* VALDO, Peter, *or* Pierre de Vaux, *French reformer and merchant, fl. 12th century.* *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

WALDO, Samuel Putnam. Life and character of Stephen Decatur; late commodore and post-captain in the navy of the United States, [b. 1779, d. 1820]. Hartford, 1821. 12° 527.6

— Memoirs of Andrew Jackson, [7th president of the United States, b. 1767, d. 1845]. Hartford, 1818. 12° 517.2

Shelf. No.

WALDSTEIN, Albrecht W. E. *See* Wallenstein, A. W. E.

WALES, Abby L. Reminiscenes of the Boston female asylum. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1844. 88 pp. 12°.. 1848.2

WALES. Adams, W. T. Red cross; or, Young America in. 1871..... 1677.3

— Borrow, G. Wild Wales: its people, language, and scenery. 1862..... 644.6

— Giraldus Cambrensis, *b.* 1147, *d.* 1222. Historical works..... 833.7

— Long, G. The geography of..... 365.10

— Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in North Wales. 1861..... 1656.2

— — Handbook for travellers in South Wales. 1860. 1656.1

— Prichard, T. J. L. The heroines of Welsh history. 1854..... 979.12

Note.—See Great Britain. Also Bates Hall Index, p. 348, for parliamentary documents.

WALFORD, E. "Spotless and fearless." The story of the chevalier Bayard, [French warrior, b. 1476, d. 1524]. [With portrait.] London, 1868. 16°..... 1589.2

WALKER, Alexander. Jackson and New Orleans, 1814, 15. [With plate.] New York, 1856. 12°.. 215.15

WALKER, *Mrs.* Esther, *b.* 1761, *d.* 1809. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 3 of 538.13

WALKER, Helen, *the Jeanie Deans of Sir Walter Scott, b.* 1710, *d.* 1791. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life..... 599.16

WALKER, James P., *b.* 1829, *d.* 1868. Memoir of. *See* Fox, T. B..... 1528.2

WALKER, John, *Scotch naturalist, b.* 1731, *d.* 1804. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library..v. 3 of 179.1

WALKER, Jonathan. Trial and imprisonment at Pensacola, Florida, for aiding slaves to escape. Boston, 1845. 12°..... 526.13

WALKER, William. Expedition to Nicaragua. *See* Wells, W. V..... 266.8

WALL-STREET to Cashmere. Ireland, J. B..... 682.5

WALLACE, Alfred R. The Malay archipelago. [With maps and illustrations.] New York, 1869. 16°. 1675.11

WALLACE, *Mrs.* E. D. A woman's experiences in Europe. Including England, France, Germany, and Italy. [With illustrations.] New York, 1872. 12°..... 648.19

WALLACE, E. R. Guide to the Adirondacks. *See* Smith, H. P..... 1706.3

WALLACE, Horace Binney. Art and scenery in Europe, with other papers. Philadelphia, 1857. 12°..... 208.3

WALLACE, *Sir* William, *Scottish patriot and soldier, b. about* 1270, *d.* 1305. Carrick, J. D. Life of.. 830.58

— Paterson, J. Wallace and his times..... 589.20

— Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies....v. 1 of 399.9

Note.—See also Scotland.

WALLACE, William, *Esq.* History of England. *See* Mackintosh, *Sir* J..... 368.3

WALLACE-DUNLOP, Madeline and Rosalind. How we spent the autumn; or, wanderings in Brittany. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 12°..... 665.3

— The timely retreat; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, 1858. 2 v. 12°..... 695.10

WALLENSTEIN, *or* WALDSTEIN, Albrecht Wenceslaus Eusebius, *duke of Mecklenberg, German imperial general, b.* 1583, *d.* 1634. *See* Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe..... 555.3

Note.—The most recent considerable account of Wallenstein is Ranke's, 1869, [B. H. 4842.2]; the principal German life before his being Förster's, upon which the English life by Mitchell [B. H. 2852.10] is principally based, this last work opening with a review of the Thirty years' war, [see Germany, history. *note*, and Gustavus Adolphus, *note*]. Mitchell takes the favorable view of Wallenstein's character, aiming to counteract the unfavorable impression which Schiller by his "Thirty years' war" [854.14, etc.] and his Dramas [327.10.3, etc.] has established. There is a German monograph by Hurter, [B. H. 4853.8]; a collection of Wallenstein's letters, 1627-34, [B. H. 2842.25]. For succinct accounts of the conspiracy, see Barrazin's French narrative, [B. H. 4667.3; 6617.2]; and the popular paper by James in his "Dark scenes." See Blackwood, Jan., 1838; and the accounts and references in Hoefer [B. H. 2252.2.46], Michaud [B. H. 2242.50.44], and Thomas.

Shelf. No.

WALLER, Edmund, *English poet, b.* 1605, *d.* 1687. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 1 of 398.2

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets...v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

Note.—Johnson's is the best known life, [also in B. H. 2589.3.8]; and there are others by Chalmers, [B. H. 2592.7.8]; Anderson, [B. H. 4604.1]; and others, [B. H. 6609a.24, etc.]. Carruthers wrote the life in the Encyclopædia Britannica. See also Jameson's Loves of the poets [359.11], and the references in Allibone.

WALLIS, Severn T. Spain: her institutions, politics, and public men. Boston, 1853. 12°..... 675.16

WALLYS, Philip. About New York. Illustrated. New York, 1857. Sq. 12°..... 629.17

WALMSLEY, Hugh M. Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle war, [1857]. London, 1858. 8°... 689.19

WALPOLE, Horace, *4th earl of Orford, English antiquary and miscellaneous author, b.* 1717, *d.* 1797. Journal of the reign of king George III, 1771-83. Edited, with notes, by Dr. Doran. [With portrait.] London, 1859. 2 v. 8°..... 983.2

— Letters. Edited by P. Cunningham. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1857–59. 9 v. 8°..... 572.3

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

— Macaulay, T. B., *lord.* Horace Walpole.409.17; 1655.19

— Scott, *Sir* W. Lives of the novelists..... 586.19

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 551; 1545.8

— Warburton, E. (B. G.) Memoirs of..... 572.2

Note.—The reader will do well at first to survey the subject as mapped out in Allibone, and to note his references. Walpole's own autobiography is merely a matter of dates, [B. H. 2452.4.4, contains also a memoir on his income]; but his long series of letters show his times and their writer equally well. After successive issues by installments [B. H. 2452.3; 2452.4; 2452.5; 2901.3.5, etc.], they have been consolidated in one chronological sequence by Peter Cunningham, in nine volumes, embracing 2665 letters, covering 1735–97, [572.3]. Of similar value in studying the author and his times, are his Reminiscences of the court of George I and George II, [572.3.1; B. H. 2452.3.1; 4569a.45]; his memoirs of the last ten years of George II, 1751–60, [B. H. 2428.5; 2901.3.6]; of George III. 1760–71, followed by Journals, 1771–83 [983.2; B. H. 2427.9], the whole forming, with the letters, an unmatched contribution to the political and social history of England for the greater part of the last century. Add to these the collection of anecdotes, called Walpoliana [B. H. 4569a.45], Sir Charles Grav's proofs for considering Walpole to be Junius [B. H. 2452.3.6], etc.

For accounts of Strawberry hill, his residence, see Walpole's own description, [B H. 2452.4.4; 2901.3.2]; Cobbett's Memorials of Twickenham, [B. H. 2494.7]; and the record of purchasers and prices at the sale, [B. H. 4071.8]. Also Wharton's Wits and beaux, [1545.8].

The only memoir of Walpole of regular proportions is that edited by Eliot Warburton, [also in B. H. 2443.2, see review from the Eclectic, in Living age, Feb. 7, 1852]. Of the lesser accounts, Scott's is the earliest, and that of Lord Dover, prefixed to his letters [B. H. 2452.3.1], is meagre, but it gave occasion to Macaulay's review [409.17; 1655.19; or Edinburgh review, Oct., 1833], whose unfavorable estimate of Walpole's character probably prevails against the higher one of Croker, [see Quarterly review, vols. 19, 27, 72, 74, 76, 83]. Miss Berry's tribute and apology [advertisement in vol. 6 of 2452.3] took exception to the derogatory view of Macaulay, and her Journals and correspondence [B. H. 2545.7, review from the Times in Living age, Dec. 9, 1865] may also be consulted. Cunningham [572.3.1] holds Walpole's character to be between the estimates of Macaulay and Croker, and some such views guide a writer in Bentley, 1859, [in Living age, May 7, 1859]. See also the article in Cornhill magazine, 1872, or Living age, July 6, 1872, viewing him as a representative of his day. Disraeli in his paper "Pains of fastidious egotism" [Calamities of authors, 897.5.1] takes a low view.

WALPOLE, Horatio, *lord, English diplomatist, historian, and political writer, b.* 1678, *d.* 1757. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1

WALPOLE, Robert, *1st earl of Orford, b.* 1676, *d.* 1745. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 12 of 840.10

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 7 of 815.1

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II..... 983.3

Note.—Coxe's life and administration of Sir Robert, is a whig defence, based on authentic material [B. H. 2445.14], and is opposed in the tory view of Belsham [B. H. 2429.1] and Smollett [B. H. 4525.5]. See a balancing of testimony in Smyth's twenty-sixth lecture, [B. H. 4648.4 etc.]; and Earl Stanhope's moderate views, [983.2]. Macaulay has sketched Walpole both in his essay on Horace Walpole [409.17; 1655.19] and in that on Chatham, [557.2]; and there is a chapter on him in Warburton, [B. H. 2443.2]. See also Rogers's Lecture, [B. H. 6548.10]; Brougham's Statesmen [568.7; 840.5], where he is introduced "for the great importance of continually holding up Walpole to the admiration of all statesmen;" and the article in Allibone.

Shelf. No.

WALSH, Robert. Notices of Brazil in 1828 and 1829. Boston, 1831. 2 v. in 1. 12°..... 266.6

WALSH, William, *English poet, b.* 1633, *d.* 1709. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

WALSINGHAM, *Sir* Francis, *statesman and diplomatist, b.* 1536, *d.* 1590. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain....v. 2 of 815.1

WALTHAM, *Mass.* Family memorials. Genealogies of. 1855. Bond, H..... 224.1

WALTON, Izaak, *English poet and author of the "Complete angler," b.* 1593, *d.* 1683. Lives of John Donne [English divine and poet, b. 1573, d. 1631], Sir Henry Wotton [English statesman and litterateur, b. 1568, d. 1639], Richard Hooker [English divine, b. 1554, d. 1600], George Herbert [English divine, b. 1593, d. 1632], and Robert Sanderson [bishop of Lincoln, and author, b. 1587, d. 1662]. With an account of the author by T. Zouch. New edition. New York, 1846. P. 8° 589.5

Note.—The memoir of Walton by Sir Harris Nicolas is the most elaborate, 1836, [B. H. 6002.3]; that by Zouch being the best of the earlier ones, 1823, [also in B. H. 2448.10]. The later narratives are those of Jesse, prefixed to Bohn's edition of the Complete angler, [835.8]; Major's introduction to his edition, [B. H. 6009.8]; and Bethune's bibliographical preface, [177.3]. See also the life to 177.2.

See further authorities in Allibone; and Lanman's Waltoniana in the American review, vol. 1.

WALTON, William. The revolutions of Spain, 1808–36. [With portrait of Doña Maria Francisca.] London, 1837. 2 v. 8° 913.4

WANDERING recollections of a busy life. Neal, J.... 1517.8

WAR, Curiosities of. Carter, T..... 998.10

WAR, The: or, voices from the ranks. With illustrations. London, 1855. 16°..... 997.12

WAR letters of a disbanded volunteer. New York, 1864. 12° 308.10

WARAGA, or the charms of the Nile. Furniss, W... 698.19

WARBURTON, Eliot (B. G.), *English author, b.* 1810, *d.* 1852. Memoirs of Horace Walpole [English antiquary and miscellaneous writer, b. 1717, d. 1797] and his contemporaries. [With portraits.] London, 1853. 2 v. 8°..... 572.2

— Memoirs of Prince Rupert [of Bavaria, German warrior, chemist, and physician, b. 1619, d. 1682] and the cavaliers. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1849. 3v. 8°..... 553.6

WARBURTON, *Major* George, *d.* 1857. The conquest of Canada, [1534–1760]. [*Anon.*] New York, 1850. 2 v. 12°..... 265.3

— Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. Edited by E. Warburton. [*Anon.*] New York, 1846. 12° 627.19

— – Same. 5th edition. London, 1854. 16° 1629.1

WARD, Aaron. Around the pyramids: a tour in the Holy Land, [etc.], 1859–60. New York, 1863. 12°..... 674.11

WARD, Artemas, *major-general in the revolutionary army, b.* 1727, *d.* 1800. *See* Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals .....v. 1 of 516.1

WARD, Artemus, *pseud.* *See* Browne, Charles F.

WARD, Ferdinand de W. India and the Hindoos. [With plate.] New York, 1851. 12°..... 709.6

WARD, Harriet, *wife of Capt. Ward, of the English 91st regiment, Cape Town.* The Cape and the Kaffirs. With frontispiece and map. 3d edition. London, 1856. P. 8°..... 699.15

WARD, *Sir* Henry G. Mexico in 1827. [With plates and maps.] London, 1828. 2 v. 8°..... 633.6

WARD, John, *vicar of Stratford-upon-Avon, Eng., b.* 1629, *d.* 1681. Diary, 1648–79. London, 1839. 8°..... 977.2

WARD, Samuel, *governor of Rhode Island, b.* 1725, *d.* 1776. Life of. *See* Gammell, W.....v. 19 of 529.1

WARD, Samuel, *American merchant, b.* 1786, *d.* 1839. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual..... 518.12

WARD, William, *baptist missionary to India, d.* 1823. Marshman, J. C. Life of..... 2099.8

— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men..... 555.13

Shelf. No.

WARDOUR, *Baroness of.* *See* Arundell, Blanche Somerset.

WARE, Henry, *jr., American divine, b.* 1794, *d.* 1843. Memoir of. *See* Ware, J. 535.6; 535.7

WARE, John, *American physician and author, b.* 1797, *d.* 1852. Memoir of Henry Ware, jr. [With portraits.] Boston, 1846. 12° 535.6

— – Same. New edition. Boston, 1849. 2 v. 12°. 535.7

WARE, Mary Lovell, *b.* 1798, *d.* 1849. Hall, E. B. Memoir of..... 535.3

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

WARE, William, *American divine and author, b.* 1797, *d.* 1852. Lectures on the works and genius of Washington Allston, [American painter and poet, b. 1779, d. 1843]. Boston, 1852. 12°..... 208.11

— Life of Nathaniel Bacon, [insurrectionist in Virginia, b. 1630, d. 1677]. *See* Sparks, J. Library of American biography.....v. 13 of 529.1

— Sketches of European capitals. Boston, 1851. 12°. 648.4

WARHAM, William, *archbishop of Canterbury, lord high chancellor, b.* 1460, *d.* 1532. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain.....v. 1 of 815.1

WARNER, Charles Dudley. Saunterings. Boston, 1872. 12° 909.22

WARNER, H. W. The liberties of America. New York, 1853. 12°..... 297.15

WARNER, Seth, *American colonel, b.* 1743, *d.* 1782. Memoir of. *See* Chipman, D. 528.22

WARNER, William, *d.* 1608–9. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets.....v. 2 of 398.2

WARREN, *Capt.* Charles. The recovery of Jerusalem. *See* Palestine exploration fund..... 682.12

WARREN, John E. Para; or, scenes and adventures on the banks of the Amazon. New York, 1851. 12°..... 636.30

WARREN, Joseph, *American revolutionary patriot, b.* 1741, *d.* 1775. Everett, A. H. Life of...v. 2 of 518.5
v. 10 of 529.1

— Frothingham, R. Life and times of..... 242.1

— Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution 528.1

Note.—See Bunker hill; United States, Revolutionary war, *note:* also Everett's address at the dedication of his statue, [981.7.3].

WARREN, Mercy, *wife of James Warren, American authoress, b.* 1728, *d.* 1814. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution.....v. 1 of 538.13

WARREN, T. Robinson. Dust and foam; or, ten years' wanderings in Mexico, South America, Sandwich islands, the East and West Indies, China, Philippines, Australia and Polynesia. New York, 1859. 12°..... 706.10

WARREN, William. These for those. Our indebtedness to foreign missions. Portland, 1870. 16°.1117.21

WARREN, William W. Life on the Nile, and excursions on the shore, between Cairo and Asouan. Also a tour in Syria and Palestine, in 1866–67. Paris, 1867. Sq. 16°..... 698.30

WARS of the eighteenth century, Annals of the. Cust, *Sir* E. 939.13

WARS of the nineteenth century, Annals of the. Cust, *Sir* E. 996.1

WART, Gertrude von der, *baroness, German heroine, fl.* A. D. 1308. *See* Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of domestic life 599.16

WARTER, John Wood. The sea-board and the Down; or, my parish in the South. [*Anon.*] [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 2 v. Sm. 4° ... 882.6

WARWICK, *Countess of.* *See* Rich, Mary.

WARWICK, *Earl of.* *See* Dudley, Ambrose.

WARWICK, *Earl of.* *See* Rich, Robert.

WASHBURN, Emory, *governor of Massachusetts,* 1854, 55, *b.* 1800, Judicial history of Massachusetts, 1630–1775. Boston, 1840. 8° 297.2

— Slavery as it once prevailed in Massachusetts. *See* Massachusetts historical society..... 222.3

WASHINGTON, E. K. Echoes of Europe; or, word pictures of travel. Philadelphia, 1860. 12°..... 665.6

Shelf. No.

WASHINGTON, George, *1st president of the United States, b.* 1732, *d.* 1799. Writings; with life, notes and illustrations. By J. Sparks. Boston, 1835–40. 12 v. 8° 287.2

Contents.—Vol. I. Life, by J. Sparks. II. Letters before the American revolution, March, 1754, to May, 1775. III. Correspondence and papers relating to the American revolution, June, 1775, to July, 1776. IV. Correspondence, July, 1776, to July, 1777. V. Correspondence, July, 1777, to July, 1778. VI. Correspondence, July, 1778, to March, 1780. VII. Correspondence, March, 1780, to April, 1781. VIII. Correspondence, April, 1871, to Dec., 1783. IX. Correspondence, Dec., 1783, to April, 1789. X. Correspondence, May, 1789, to Nov., 1794. XI. Correspondence, Nov., 1794, to Dec., 1799. XII. Speeches and messages to congress; Proclamations; Addresses; Appendix; Indexes.

— Diary, 1789–91. Edited by B. J. Lossing. New York, 1860. 12° 518.18
— Epistles domestic, confidential, and official, [1779–83]. New York, 1796. 8° 216.5
— Political legacies. With outline of his life and character, [by J. M. Williams]. Boston, 1800. 8° 297.6
— A nation's manhood; or, stories of Washington and the American war of independence. With illustrations. London, 1861. 16° 519.10
— Abbott, J. S. C. Lives of the presidents 1522.12
— Bancroft, A. Life of 519.2
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13
— Edmonds, C. R. Life and times of 379.18
— Everett, E. Life of 514.3
— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1
— Guizot, F. (P. G.) Essay on the character and influence of Washington in the revolution 518.17
— Headley, J. T. Life of 515.1
— — Washington and his generals 516.1
— Heady, M. The farmer boy, and how he became commander-in-chief 519.12
— Hyde, A. M. The American boy's life of 1529.2
— Irving, W. Life of 511.1; 516.6; 516.11; 1579.7
— Kirkland, C. M. Memoirs of 515.4
— Life of. *See* How America won freedom 217.21
— Marshall, J. Life of 515.2; 515.15
— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8
— Northmore, T. Washington, or liberty restored: a poem 358.15
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Paulding, J. K. Life of 810.71
— Ramsay, D. Life of 515.3; 515.5
— Rush, R. Washington in domestic life 511.8
— Sparks, J. Life of 511.5
— Trescot, W. H. Diplomatic history of the administration of 297.5
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— Whipple, E. P. Character and characteristic men. 823.18
— Williams, E. The twelve stars of our republic.. 513.13
— Wolcott, O. Memoirs of the administration of... 285.5

Note.—The life by chief justice Marshall, which is the earliest of the important biographies, will always maintain its value for its calm, judicial character, and as being the only one by a biographer who knew his subject personally, [also in B. H. 2340.20; 2341.3; 4440.5]. Sparks, who first edited a collected edition of the Writings and correspondence [also in B. H. 2402.1], themselves of biographical importance, accompanied the series with a lucid and painstaking memoir, [also in B. H. 2402.1.1; 4344.19]. Irving has supplied what must remain for a long time the most popular of the extended lives. Its chief merit is its graceful narrative, though its research is respectable, [also in B. H. 2340.18; 2341.11; 2391.3; 2394.3, — review in North American review, April, 1858, see also Allibone, under Irving]. Of the lesser lives, Everett's [B. H. 2347.56] was written for the Encyclopædia Britannica, and is founded on the three authorities already named, and gives, in an appendix, Dr. Jackson's paper on Washington's death [also in 158.46] and Mrs. Washington's will, all printed for the first time. Of the other lives in English, Upham's [B. H. 2341.20] has the distinctive feature of being told largely in Washington's own language from his correspondence and journals; while Headley's, Paulding's, Kirkland's and others are either popular or for young readers.

Among the essays on his life and character there may be mentioned those by Henry T. Tuckerman, [above named]; by Brougham, [568.7.]; by Theodore Parker, [B. H. 449.17.]; by Thomas Starr King, [874.15]; and that in Chambers's Papers for the people, [386.2.2]. Of a rhetorical character are the addresses by Webster, [284.1.1]; by Everett, [various in 861.7.1; 861.7.3, and his well-known oration in 861.7.4]; by Winthrop, [B. H. 4393.31, etc.]; and by Whipple, [as above].

The most remarkable foreign estimate is that of Guizot, who beautifully sums up Washington's character in the introductory essay to the life by De Witt, [also in B. H., in French, 2341.4; see also 2402.4; 2341.12; 2341.15]. There is a German life by Bauer, [B. H. 4449a.22]; and an Italian parallel with Mirabeau by Cantú, [B. H. 4743.21].

For monographs on special episodes of his life or phases of his character, see Chester, on his ancestry [B. H. 4338.21], and papers in the New England genealogical register, [B. H. 2335.1, vols. 17 and 21]; Custis's Recollections, [B. H. 4443.3]; Lossing's "Home of Washington," [B. H. 2341.19; see also Harper's monthly, vol. 18]; Richard Rush's "Washington in domestic life," being letters addressed by him to his secretary, Lear, 1790–97, with other matters, including Washington's account at dinner, in 1786, of Arnold's treason, [above named]; papers in Harper's monthly, vols. 7 (Arlington house), 12 and 18 (Morristown); Everett's Mount Vernon papers, [893.7]; Griswold's Republican court, [B. H. 4341.30]; General Sumner's Recollection of Washington's visit to Boston, 1789, [B. H. 4344.20]; and an account of a portrait taken in Boston in 1776, [B. H. 4344.23].

Of his presidency, beside the general history, see Gibbs's editing of Oliver Wolcott's papers, [above named]; and the estimates of his dealing with men in Van Buren's History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.83].

At his death, a collection of memorials, called "Washingtoniana," with a prefatory memoir by Jedediah Morse, was published [B. H. 2341.13; reprint 2340.23], and a similar collection of a like title has recently been edited by Hough, [B. H. 4501.2].

Beside the enumeration of authorities in Allibone, Oettinger, etc., see general histories of the revolution and of the United States, and the lives of his chief contemporaries, like Adams, Jefferson, Hamilton, etc.

WASHINGTON, Martha, *wife of George Washington, b.* 1732, *d.* 1801. Conkling, M. C. Memoir of... 538.14
— Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 2 of 538.13
— Women of worth 551.19
WASHINGTON, Mary, *mother of George Washington, b.* 1714, *d.* 1796. Conkling, M. C. Memoir of... 538.14
— Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 of 538.13
— Women of worth 551.19
WASHINGTON, *D. C.* Adams, F. C. Siege of, [1861]. 288.9
— Ellis, J. B. Sights and secrets of the national capital. 1869 ..... 1622.4
— Gleig, G. R. Campaign of the British army at, in 1814, 15 ..... 889.19
— Gobright, L. A. Recollection of men and things at. 1869 ..... 228.19
— Haley, W. D. Philp's Washington described. 1861. 228.18
— Williams, J. S. History of the invasion and capture of. 1857 ..... 217.1

Note.—For history of its capture by the British in 1812, see Ingraham on the events preceding that catastrophe, [B. H. 4422.14]; Williams's History of that capture, [also in B. H. 4426.2]; and Gleig's British army in Washington, [also in B. H. 4827.10].

For descriptions, see Harper's monthly, vols. 6, 20 and 40; Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1861; A. D. Richardson's Garnered sheaves; and papers on the reasons for the selection of its site in Hours at home, 1866.

WASHINGTON, *Mount.* Mount Washington in winter, [1870–71]. Hitchcock, C. H. 634.23
WASHINGTON territory, Three years' residence in. 1857. Swan, J. G. 626.5
WASHOE, Sketches of adventure in. *See* Browne, J. R. Crusoe's island 634.17
WATER drinker, Memoirs of a. Dunlap, W. 539.26
WATERLOO. Chesney, C. C. Waterloo lectures: a study of the campaign of 1815 ..... 1983.2
— Jomini, H., *baron* de. Political and military history of the campaign of, [1815] 987.10

Note.—See France, history, *note.* Regarding the receipt of the news of the battle in London, see Everett, [861.7.3, p. 138, etc.]; and C. M. Young's memoirs, [B. H. 6547.19]. See also Wellesley, *note.*

WATERTON, Charles. Wanderings in South America, the north-west of the United States, and the Antilles, in 1812, 16, 20, 24. 2d edition. London, 1828. 8° 633.16
WATERTOWN, *Mass.* Bond, H. Family memorials, [and] early history of. 1855 ..... 224.1
— Francis, C. Historical sketch of, [1630–1830]... 224.2
WATHEN, George H. The golden colony; or Victoria in 1854. Illustrated. London, 1855. P. 8°... 707.15
WATKINS, John. Life, poetry, and letters of Ebenezer Elliot, the corn-law rhymer, [b. 1781, d. 1849]. London, 1850. P. 8° 586.18
WATSON, Elkanah. Men and times of the revolution; or, memoir of Elkanah Watson, including travels in Europe and America, 1777–1842. Edited by W. C. Watson. New York, 1856. 8° 513.9
— — Same. 2d edition. With portrait and engravings. New York, 1857. 12° 514.6

Shelf. No.

WATSON, Henry C. The old bell of independence; or, Philadelphia in 1776. *See* Young American's library ..... v. 6 of 1527.5
— The Yankee tea party; or, Boston in 1773. *See* Young American's library ..... v. 3 of 1527.5
WATSON, Richard, *bishop of Llandaff, b.* 1737, *d.* 1816. Anecdotes of [his] life. By himself. Philadelphia, 1818. 8° 575.2
WATSON, Richard, *methodist divine, b.* 1781, *d.* 1833. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14
WATSON, Robert. History of the reign of Philip II, king of Spain, [b. 1527, d. 1598]. 1st American edition. New York, 1818. 8° ..... v. 1 of 542.2
— and THOMSON, William. History of the reign of Philip III, king of Spain, [b. 1578, d. 1621]. 1st American edition. New York, 1818. 8°. v. 2 of 542.2
WATSON, Thomas, *d.* 1591 *or* 2. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
WATT, James, *Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b.* 1736, *d.* 1819. James Watt and the steam-engine. [*Anon.*] London, n. d. 32° 209.23
— Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3
— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop 551.7
— Brougham, H., *lord.* Lives of men of letters and science in the time of George III 547.3
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men..548.16; 551.13
— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men.. 548.18 v. 2 of 548.22
— Memorials of early genius 551.10
— Muirhead, J. P. Life of 587.4
— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10
— Perseverance under difficulties, as shown in the lives of great men 549.38
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13

Note.— Muirhead's Origin and progress of Watt's inventions, in three octavos, 1854, is the earliest of the considerable narratives [B. H. 4015.7], based on manuscript sources, the biographical part of which was recast in more popular shape with select correspondence in a single volume, 1858, [587.4]. Smiles has since, beside a brief sketch [589.18], written the life anew from manuscript material, 1865, [B. H. 2445.18]. See also Arago's Memoir, [also in B. H., E.117.11]; the brief life published by the Religious tract society, [300.23]; Jeffrey's paper, [803.6]; Chambers's Miscellany, vol. 8; Fraser's magazine, vol. 59; Edinburgh review, vol. 70; and the references in Allibone.

WATTEAU, Jean Antoine, *French painter, b.* 1684, *d.* 1721. Foa, E. Boy artists 1599.1
— Jervis-White-Jervis, M., *lady.* Stories of boy-genius from the lives of great painters 555.9
WATTS, Isaac, *English divine and poet, b.* 1674, *d.* 1748. Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets. v. 3 of 582.11; 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26
— Milner, T. Life, times, and correspondence of... 574.9
WAYLAND, Francis, *D. D., b.* 1796, *d.* 1865. Life and labors of Adoniram Judson, [first missionary to Burmah, b. 1778, d. 1850]. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 12° 536.1
— Life and labors of. *See* Wayland, F. 1513.15
WAYLAND, Francis, *judge*, and Henry L. Life and labors of Francis Wayland, D. D. Including selections from his personal reminiscences and correspondence. [With portraits.] New York, 1867. 2 v. 12° 1513.15
WAYLAND, Henry L. Memoir of [his] father. *See* Wayland, F. 1513.15
WAYLAND, James. Recollections of real life in England. New York, 1848. 18° 899.22
WAYNE, Anthony, *American revolutionary general, b.* 1745, *d.* 1796. Armstrong, J. Life of....v. 3 of 518.5 v. 4 of 529.1
— Headley, J. T. Washington and his generals. v. 1 of 516.1
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Victor, O. J. Life, times and services of 1529.22

Shelf. No.

WEARING of the gray. Cooke, J. E. 272.10
WEAVER-BOY, The, who became a missionary: life and labours of D. Livingstone. *See* Adams, H. G. 1527.10; 1527.11
WEBB, James Watson, *editor of the "Courier and enquirer," and politician, b.* 1802. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16
WEBB, Richard D. Life and letters of Capt. John Brown [b. 1800], executed at Charlestown, Va., Dec. 2, 1859, for an armed attack upon American slavery. [With portrait.] London, 1861. 16° 307.2
WEBB, W. E., *of Kansas.* Buffalo land: an authentic account of the discoveries, adventures, and mishaps of a scientific and sporting party in the wild West. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1872. 8°. 623.28
WEBB, William H., *American ship-builder, b.* 1816. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress.... 522.16
WEBER, George, *professor at Heidelberg.* Outlines of universal history. Translated by M. Behr. Revised by F. Bowen. 3d edition. Boston, 1854. 8° 952.3
WEBER, Joseph. Memoirs of Maria Antoinetta, queen of France and Navarre, [wife of Louis XVI, b. 1755, d. 1793]; including the most important periods of the French revolution, to 1793. Translated by R. C. Dallas, R. May, and Mrs. Ievers. London, 1805-12. 3 v. 8° 613.1
WEBSTER, Daniel, *American statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1852. Works. 6th edition. [With portraits.] Boston, 1853. 6 v. 8° 284.1

Contents.— Vol. I. Biographical memoir, by E. Everett. I, II. Speeches on various public occasions. III. Speeches in convention to amend the constitution of Massachusetts. III, IV. Speeches in congress. V, VI. Legal arguments. VI. Diplomatic and official papers.

— Private correspondence. Edited by F. Webster. [With portraits.] Boston, 1857. 2 v. 8° 512.4
— Selections from the writings of. *See* Constitutional text book 299.1
— Speech on the north-eastern boundary. *See* Gallatin, A. 297.7
— Life. With illustrations. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1853. 12° 526.25
— Banvard, J. The American statesman; or illustrations of the life and character of 526.24
— Commemoration of the death of. *See* New Hampshire, Sons of. Second festival 234.5
— Curtis, G. T. Life of 512.14
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men.548.13; 549.30
— Famous boys: and how they became great men... 555.8
— Knapp, S. L. Memoir of 526.26
— Life of. *See* Young American's library ...v. 2 of 1527.5
— Lyman, S. P. Life and memorials of 526.23
— March, C. W. Biography of 526.22
— Memorial of. *See* Boston 512.6
— Obituary addresses on the death of. *See* United States 512.7
— Parton, J. Famous Americans of recent times.. 1522.7
— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13
— Tweedie, W. K. The life and work of earnest men 555.13
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews .....v. 1 of 875.11 v. 1 of 875.12

Note.— One of the most important of the early estimates of Webster was Mr. Ticknor's review of the first collected edition of his speeches in the American quarterly review, June, 1831, [B. H. 3174.1]. Lanman's Memoir of his private life, [B. H. 4448.6]; and March's Reminiscences of congress, devoted chiefly to Webster and his career to 1835 [526.22], had already appeared, when Everett prefixed to the final edition of Webster's Speeches, the only authoritative regular memoir [284.1.1; B. H. 2400.4.1; 2404.3.1] which appeared in Webster's lifetime. Upon his death, in 1852, there were a large number of eulogies, which will be found in the Bates Hall catalogues, chief among them may be named Everett's, [801.7.3]; Hillard's, [512.6; B. H. 2342.3]; Joel Parker's, on Webster as a jurist, [B. H. 4496.3]; and Choate's at Dartmouth, [521.3.1, the original manuscript of which is in the Library; see also his address on Webster's birthday, 521.3.2]. See also a collection of newspapers on his death, [23. C.1]; and Lyman's popular memoirs issued 1852, [as above]. A few years after his death, Fletcher Webster printed the private correspondence of his father [B. H. 2342.1], and the collection was rendered more valuable for an autobiography, ending 1817, which it contained, and some personal recollections of his student days, by those who knew him. In 1869, with the approbation of his literary executors, George T. Curtis issued his elaborate and authoritative life, [also in B. H. 4441.2]. The unfriendly view of Webster will be found

Shelf. No.

WEBSTER, Daniel, *continued.*

vigorously expressed in Theodore Parker's essay, [B. H. 2512.4]; and in Parton's sketch, [as above, which originally appeared in the North American review, Jan., 1857].

Beside the references in Allibone, see Van Buren's History of political parties, [B. H. 4343.13]; Whipple's essay, [above named]; George W. Greene, on the home of Webster, [B. H. 2346.51]; Miss Mitford's Recollections of a literary life, [895.12]; and Everett's vindication of the statue by Powers, [861.7.4].

WEBSTER, Grace Fletcher, *wife of Daniel Webster, b.* 1781, *d.* 1827. *See* Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

WEBSTER, John, *English dramatic poet, 17th century.* *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain. v. 2 of 398.3

WEBSTER, John W., Report of the case of, indicted for the murder of G. Parkman. *See* Bemis, G... 133.3

WEDGEWOOD, Josiah, *English porcelain manufacturer and chemist, b.* 1730, *d.* 1795. Brave men's footsteps 1559.5

— **Brightwell, C. L. Heroes of the laboratory and workshop** 551.7

Note. — The elaborate, well-illustrated, though somewhat diffuse and overwrought biography by Miss Meteyard, 1865 [B. H. 4025.24] is of the chief importance, as being based on full, authentic documentary records, and it is made on this account better than the life by Jewitt, 1865 [B. H. 4025.23], founded on some papers in the Art-journal, which is, on the other hand, better written. Miss Meteyard has followed up the subject in a memorial of the younger Wedgewoods and their friends, 1795–1815, embracing a history of the discovery of photography, [B. H. 2545.51]. See also Gladstone's address, [B. H. 4024.20]; Edinburgh review, July, 1837; Chaffer's Keramic gallery, [B. H. 4024.1.5 and 6]; the brief sketch, [1559.5]; and the references in Allibone.

WEED, Thurlow, *New York editor, b.* 1797. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

WEEMS, Mason L. Life of Benjamin Franklin, [American philosopher, b. 1706, d. 1790]. [With portrait.] 6th edition. Philadelphia, 1822. 12°. 517.23

— **Life of William Penn, the settler of Pennsylvania, [b. 1644, d. 1718]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1829. 16°** 526.18

WEISS, John. Life and correspondence of Theodore Parker, of Boston, [b. 1810, d. 1860]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1864. 2 v. 8°..... 514.8

WELD, Charles Richard. The Pyrenees west and east. [With illustrations.] London, 1859. 8° 666.14

— **Two months in the Highlands, Oreadia, and Skye. [With illustrations.] London, 1860. 8°** 645.16

— **Vacation tour in the United States and Canada. [With map.] London, 1855. 12°**..... 629.1

— **Vacations in Ireland. [With illustrations.] London, 1857. 12°**..... 646.4

WELD, Isaac. Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795–97. 3d edition. Illustrated. London, 1800. 2 v. 8° 625.15

WELDON, *Sir* Anthony, *clerk of the kitchen to James I.* Court and character of king James [1 of England, b. 1525]. *See* Secret history of the court of James I ..... v. 1 and 2 of 552.6

WELLESLEY, Arthur, *duke of Wellington, British field-marshal, commander-in-chief, and statesman, b.* 1769, *d.* 1852. Life, military and civil. Illustrated. London, 1852. P. 8°..... 825.4

— **Memoir. London, 1852. 16°**.....409.30; 1655.14

— **Bayne, P. Essays in biography and criticism.** v. 2 of 885.1

— **Egerton, F., *earl of Ellesmere.* Life and character of**..... 558.11

— **Lemoinne, J. Wellington from a French point of view** 578.14

— **Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain**.....v. 8 of 815.1

— **Maurel, J. The duke of Wellington**..... 558.8

— **Maxwell, W. H. Victories of**..... 825.3

— **Rogers, S. Recollections**.....395.5; 1396.3

— **Russell, W. Extraordinary men**.....557.7; 879.15

— **Sherer, M. Military memoirs of**.....558.10; 1579.1

Note. — There will be found in Allibone a full list of memoirs of the duke, with other references of use to the inquirer. During Wellington's life, beside accounts contemporary with his military career, like Camden's [B. H. 5086.1], ending with the peninsular war, there were other memoirs, the most important of which is Maxwell's, 1839 [B. H. 2541.7], who confines his

Shelf. No.

WELLESLEY, Arthur, *continued.*

narrative to his military record, and is not highly esteemed as a critic of it, but his work has been condensed into a more popular narrative [825.4], while his Victories [as above] epitomised much of the same. Sherer, 1833, is professedly a critical review of his military life.

His death, in 1852, brought out a number of popular lives, like that reprinted from the London Times, [409.30; 1655.14]; Lord Ellesmere's lecture, etc., but the most considerable among them was Stocqueler's, 1852, in two pictorial octavos [B. H. 4545.50], which is the earliest life of considerable extent, to include the period subsequent to Waterloo and down to his death. In 1858, Gleig translated and enlarged the very just French life by Brialmont, an officer of the Belgian staff [B. H. 4545.5], who is a skilful military critic, and ranks Wellington next to Napoleon as a soldier, and what is known as Gleig's Life of Wellington, 1862 [B. H. 2523.9], is a condensation of this extended work of Brialmont, with additional matter based upon the Supplemental Despatches. In 1860, C. D. Yonge published a life [B. H. 2523.7], in two volumes octavo, which derives importance from new matter, has plans of battles, including a fac-simile of a plan of the field of Waterloo surveyed for the duke, just before the battle, and showing his pencil tracings, and in the appendix there is Wellington's commentary on Clausewitz's account of Waterloo.

Among the lesser English accounts, see Chambers's Papers for the people, [385.2.12, or Living age, Jan. 24, 1852]; W. H. Russell's article in the Encyclopædia Britannica; and Bayne's paper, [as above]. See also Harper's monthly, vols. 5 and 31.

For French views, besides Brialmont, see Maurel, which is brief, closing with Waterloo, and introduced in the translation [as above] by the Earl of Ellesmere, and reviewed in the London quarterly review, April, 1853; Lemoinne, whose account originally appeared at the duke's death in the Journal des débats; Hoefer's, [B. H. 2252.2.46]; and Loménie's, [B. H. 6249a.1.2].

Students will find it necessary to examine the Despatches [B. H. 2523.1] and particularly the Supplemental Despatches [B. H. 2523.2], printed since his death, and throwing much light on his character and his relations to his contemporaries, while analyses of them will be found in the various reviews mentioned by Allibone. See also Raikes's Correspondence with the duke, [B. H. 2523.8].

For further study of his military career, see works mentioned under India; Peninsular war, [see London quarterly, April, 1857, for "Wellington in the peninsula"]; France, history; Waterloo, etc.

Burke's Rise of great families [B. H. 2439.3] has a chapter on his birth and early home. For his funeral and statue, see reference to the British documents in Bates Hall Index, p. 349.

WELLFLEET, *Mass.* History of, [1644–1844]. Pratt, E. 224.22

WELLINGTON, *Duke of.* *See* Wellesley, Arthur.

WELLS, John G. Illustrated citizen's companion; compendium of the political history of the United States [to 1858]. [With illustrations.] Also a manual of American geography. New York, 1860. 16° 296.14

— **Illustrated national hand-book, a compendium of the political history of the United States [to 1868]. [With illustrations.] New York, 1868. 12°**..... 296.15

WELLS, Thomas. Letters on Palestine. 2d edition. Boston, 1846. 12° 692.17

WELLS, William, *Western pioneer, d.* 1812. Biographical sketch of. *See* MacDonald, J. 518.8

WELLS, William V. Explorations and adventures in Honduras. With maps and illustrations. New York, 1857. 8° 621.2

— **Life and public services of Samuel Adams, [American statesman, b. 1722, d. 1803]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1865. 3 v. 8°**..... 242.2

— **Walker's expedition to Nicaragua, [1855]. With map and portrait. New York, 1856. 12°** 266.8

WELLSTED, J. Raymond. Travels to the city of the caliphs, along the shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean. [With map and illustrations.] London, 1840. 2 v. 8°..... 693.3

WELTEVREDEN, The prison of. Gibson, W. M. 707.6

WENTWORTH, Charles Watson, *2d marquis of Rockingham, English statesman, b.* 1730, *d.* 1782. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain .....v. 8 of 815.1

WENTWORTH, Thomas, *earl of Strafford, b.* 1593, *beheaded* 1641. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies.....v. 6 of 840.10

— **Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain** .....v. 4 of 815.1

— **Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen**.....v. 2 of 388.6

WERNE, Ferdinand. African wanderings. Translated by J. R. Johnston. [With map.] London, 1852. 16°.....409.29; 1655.10

— **Expedition to discover the source of the White Nile, 1840, 41. [With map, etc.] Translated by C. W. O'Reilly. London, 1849. 2 v. 12°**..... 693.14

Shelf. No.

WERNER, Abraham Gottlob, *German mineralogist, b.* 1750, *d.* 1817. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library ..... v. 29 of 179.1

WERNER, Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias, *German poet and dramatic author, b.* 1768, *d.* 1823. *See* Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays. v. 1 of 867.1; 863.7; v. 1 of 893.3

WESLEY, Charles, *methodist divine, b.* 1708, *d.* 1788. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

WESLEY, John, *founder of methodism, b.* 1703, *d.* 1791. Wesley his own historian. By E. L. Janes. New York, 1870. Sm. 8° 577.8

— Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6

— Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers 535.14

— Larrabee, W. C. Wesley and his coadjutors 578.9

— Oliphant, M. (O. W.) Historical sketches of the reign of George II 983.4

— Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

— Southey, R. Life of 578.16

Note. — Wesley left three literary executors, Coke, Moore, and his physician, Whitehead; and into the hands of the last his journals, papers, etc., were put; but the two first named, from dissatisfaction or other cause, produced, in 1792, a hasty memoir, before Whitehead's appeared, 1793–96 [B. H. 3554.2], which last is, however, too theological and partisan. Hampton's memoir [B. H. 5555.3] was ready when Wesley died; but it proved to be meagre and was superseded, with the others, by the life of Wesley, 1820, by Southey, who, though he had no private sources of information, made skilful use of the printed material, of which he enumerates the titles, and produced what yet remains the best popular account of a great moral revolution, [also in B. H. 5558.26]. Moore's life, 1824, was largely a reprint of Whitehead's; and Watson's, 1831, was intended to be a popular correction of those parts of Southey's which were unsatisfactory to the methodists, and to be more clearly arranged in its chronological sequence. Urlin, in 1870, in bringing forward prominently the view that Wesley was a revivalist within the church and not a dissenter, sought to supplement all previous lives, by tracing developments which his former biographers had not recognized, and by deducing conclusions which they had overlooked, [B. H. 5559a.10]. More recently, however, Tyerman, after seventeen years' labor, and with great abundance of unprinted material, has published his life and times of Wesley, more completely surveying the subject than ever before, but making a book too extended for general use, [B. H. 5552.3; 5552.7]. Extracts from Wesley's journals were early printed, [B. H. 3473.8.3; 5559.2]. Clarke's Memoirs of the Wesley family is also in Bates Hall, [4543.19]. See also the sketch by Mrs. Oliphant, [also in B. H. 4527.2]; the narration of Wesley's early love, [B. H. 4568.3]; John B. Hagany's paper in Harper's magazine, vol. 19, p. 211, [1810.1]; and the references in Allibone's important article.
See Methodism, *note;* and Malcom's Index, [2190.19].

WESLEY, Susanna, *b.* 1669, *d.* 1742. *See* Stevens, A. The women of methodism 569.17

WESLEY family, Memoirs of the. *See* Clarke, A. 535.12

WESSEL, Jan, *professor of theology and philosophy at Cologne, b.* 1419, *d.* 1489. *See* Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

WEST, Benjamin, *American painter in England, b.* 1738, *d.* 1820. Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 2 of 379.9

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ... 548.18
v. 2 of 548.22

— Galt, J. Life and studies of 527.12

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Men who have risen 551.18

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Note. — Galt's Life covers West's career in America and Italy before his arrival in England, [also in B. H. 2344.24]. See Tuckerman's Book of the artists, [B. H. 8072.20]; Fosteriana, [857.7]; the references in Allibone, and under Painting, *note.*

WEST, Gilbert, *English poet and translator, b.* 1706, *d.* 1756. Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity. v. 1 of 830.28

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets ... v. 3 of 582.11
586.22; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

WEST, *Rev.* Samuel, *of Dartmouth, Mass.* Election sermon, 1776. *See* Thornton, J. W. The pulpit of the American revolution 217.20

WEST, The. Boller, H. A. Among the Indians. Eight years in the far West, [1858–66] 245.13

— Brackenridge, H. M. Recollections of persons and places in the West. 1834 ..... 239.7; 1516.19

Shelf. No.

WEST, The, *continued.*

— Carvalho, S. N. Incidents of travel and adventure in the far West. 1857 ..... 626.11

— Cooke, P. St. G. Scenes and adventure in the army. 1859 ..... 637.14

— Flagg, E. The far West; or, a tour beyond the mountains. 1838 ..... 629.18

— Garden, The, of the world, or the great West. 1856 ..... 238.2

— Gerstaecker, F. Wild sports in the far West. 1862, 66 ..... 628.25; 1639.2

— Greeley, H. Overland journey from New York to San Francisco, [1859] 637.24

— Gregg, J. Commerce of the prairies or the journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great Western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in Northern Mexico, [1831–40] 628.16

— — Scenes and incidents of the Western prairies. 1856 ..... 239.12

— Hall, E. H. The great West: travellers', miners', and merchants' guide. 1865 ..... 636.10

— Hall, J. Letters from the West. 1828 ..... 237.1

— — Sketches of the West. 1835 ..... 239.13

— — The West: its commerce and navigation. 1848. 239.9

— Heart, The, of the West: an American story. 1871 ..... 623.27

— Heroes and hunters of the West. 1853 ..... 235.11

— Kirkland, C. M. Our new home in the West. 1872 ..... 638.23

— Parkman, F., *jr.* The discovery of the great West. v. 3 of 306.1

— Pine, G. W. Beyond the West. 1871 ..... 623.25

— Robinson, C. Account of discoveries in the West until 1519 ..... 625.1

— Ruxton, G. F. Life in the far West. 1849 ..... 628.22

See also America, California, Oregon, Prairies, United States. Travel, *note;* and papers on the Buffalo country in Harper's monthly, vols. 25 and 28.

WEST INDIES. Baird, R. Impressions of the, [1849]. 628.6

— Buxton, C. Slavery and freedom in the British West Indies. 1860 ..... 269.1

— Coke, T. History of the, [1508–1804] 264.5

— Coleridge, H. N. Six months in the, in 1825 .... 379.8

— Davy, J. The West Indies, before and since slave emancipation. 1854 ..... 635.4

— Day, C. W. Five years' residence in the. 1852.. 635.20

— Gurney, J. J. A winter in the. 1841 ..... 635.5

— Halliday, *Sir* A. The West Indies: natural and physical history. 1837 ..... 635.19

— Lewis, M. G. Residence in the. 1845 ..... 889.30

— Long, G. The geography of the. 1841 ..... 365.3

— Madden, R. R. A twelvemonth's residence in the. 1835 ..... 635.21

— Pinckard, G. Notes on the. 1816 ..... 635.7

— Robertson, W. P. A visit to Mexico, by the West India islands. 1853 ..... 638.10

— Sewell, W. G. The ordeal of free labor in the British West Indies. 1861 ..... 266.12

— Southey, T. Chronological history of the, [1492–1815] 264.4

— Sturge, J. The West Indies in 1837 ..... 635.8

— Trollope, A. The West Indies and the Spanish main. 1859 ..... 263.10; 263.11

— Underhill, E. B. The West Indies: their social and religious condition. 1862 ..... 264.9

See also Antilles, Cuba, Hayti, Jamaica, Porto Rico, St. Thomas, Trinidad, and the references to the British documents in Bates Hall Index, p. 349; and Supplement, p. 252.

WESTCOTT, Thompson. Life of John Fitch, the inventor of the steam-boat, [b. 1743, d. 1798]. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1857. 12° 525.5

WESTERN border life; or, what Fanny Hunter saw and heard in Kanzas and Missouri. New York, 1856. 12° 238.1

WESTERN empire, History of the, from Charlemagne to Charles v, [576–1520]. Comyn, *Sir* R. 1004.7

WESTERN scenes. Robb, J. S. 638.21

WESTERN travel, Retrospect of. Martineau, H. 626.10

WESTERN world, The. Mackay, A. 628.5

Shelf. No.

WESTGARTH, William, Victoria and the Australian gold mines in 1857. With maps. London, 1857. 8° ... 705.8

WESTMINSTER assembly of divines. Hetherington, W. M. History of the ... 1106.15

— Smyth, T. History, character, and results, of the. 1096.19

WESTON, Richard, *1st earl of Portland, d.* 1634. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ... v. 3 of 815.1

WESTON, *Mass.*, Family memorials of. Bond, H. ... 224.1

WESTPHALIA, Secret tribunals of. *See* Secret societies of the middle ages ... 849.5; 850.13

WESTWARD by rail: the new route to the East. Rae, W. F. ... 638.19

WESTWARD empire. Magoon, E. L. ... 948.2

WEY, *river*, Rambles by the. Thorne, J. ... v. 4 of 850.18

WHALE fishery, Uncle Philip's conversations about the. Hawks, F. L. ... 1859.19

WHARTON, Grace and Philip, *pseud.* *See* Thomson, K. (B.)

WHARTON, Philip, *duke of, English litterateur, b.* 1698, *d.* 1731. Russell, W. Eccentric personages ... 569.19

— Thomson, K. (B.) The wits and beaux of society. v. 2 of 555.1; 1545.8

WHARTON, Thomas, *m quis, English statesman, b.* 1640, *d.* 1715. *See* Russell, W. Eccentric personages ... 569.19

WHAT we did in Australia. Edited by G. B. Earp. London, 1853. 12° ... 709.27

WHATCOAT, Richard, *methodist bishop, b.* 1736, *d.* 1806. *See* Gorrie, P. D. Lives of eminent methodist ministers ... 535.14

WHATELY, Mary L. Ragged life in Egypt. [With illustrations.] London, 1863. Sq. 16° ... 689.27

WHATELY, Richard, *D.D.* Historic doubts relative to Napoleon Buonaparte, [*Anon.*], and historic certainties respecting the early history of America. By Rev. Aristarchus Newlight, [*pseud.*]. New York, 1853. 12° ... 868.15

WHEATON, Henry. Life of William Pinkney, [American lawyer, b. 1764, d. 1822]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 3 of 518.5; v. 6 of 529.1

— Scandinavia, ancient and modern. *See* Crichton, A. ... 820.39

— Review of his History of the Northmen. *See* Irving, W. Spanish papers and other miscellanies ... v. 2 of 1815.5

WHEELER, Crosby H. Letters from Eden; or, reminiscences of missionary life in the East. [Illustrated.] Boston, [*cop.* 1868]. 16° ... 1675.12

WHERE to emigrate, and why. Goddard, F. B. ... 1633.3

WHETTEN, *Mrs.* Margaret, *b.* 1736, *d.* 1809. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution. v. 3 of 538.13

WHIG party, History of the. Ormsby, R. M. ... 299.10

WHIP, hoe, and sword. Hepworth, G. H. ... 307.17

WHIPPLE, Edwin P. Character and characteristic men. Boston, 1866. 16° ... 823.18

Contents. — Character; Eccentric character; Intellectual character; Heroic character; The American mind; The English mind; William Makepeace Thackeray, English author, b. 1811, d. 1863; Nathaniel Hawthorne, American author, b. 1804, d. 1864; Edward Everett, American statesman and orator, b. 1794, d. 1865; Thomas Starr King, American divine, b. 1824, d. 1864; Louis J. R. Agassiz, naturalist, b. 1807; Washington and the principles of the revolution.

— Essays and reviews. New York, 1849. 2 v. 16°. 875.11

Contents. — Vol. I. Thomas Babington Macaulay, lord, English critic and historian, b. 1800, d. 1859; Poets and poetry of America; Sir Thomas Noon Talfourd, English judge and author, b. 1795, d. 1854; Words; G. P. R. James's novels; Sydney Smith, English divine, critic, and wit, b. 1771, d. 1845; Daniel Webster, American statesman, b. 1782, d. 1852; Daniel Neal's History of the puritans; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; George Gordon Noel Byron, lord, English poet, b. 1788, d. 1824; English poets of the nineteenth century; Robert South's sermons; Samuel Taylor Coleridge as a philosophical critic. II. Old English dramatists; Romance of rascality; The croakers of society and literature; British critics; Rufus Choate, American jurist, b. 1799, d. 1859; William H. Prescott's histories; Prescott's Conquest of Peru; Shakespeare's critics; Richard Brinsley Sheridan, Irish dramatist and orator, b. 1751, d. 1816; Henry Fielding, English novelist and dramatist, b. 1707, d. 1754; Richard Henry Dana's poems and prose writings; Thomas Hood, English poet, b. 1798, d. 1845; James Henry Leigh Hunt's poems; Thomas Carlyle as a politician.

— — Same. 2d edition. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 16°. 875.12

Shelf. No.

WHIPPLE, Edwin P., *continued.*

— Literature and life. Enlarged edition. Boston, 1871. 16° ... 1818.6

Contents. — Authors in their relations to life; Charles John Huffam Dickens, English novelist, b. 1812, d. 1870; Wit and humor; The ludicrous side of life; Genius; Intellectual health and disease; Use and misuse of words; William Wordsworth, English poet, b. 1770, d. 1850; William Cullen Bryant, American poet and journalist, b. 1794; Stupid conservatism and malignant reform.

— The literature of the age of Elizabeth. [Lectures before the Lowell institute.] Boston, 1869. 16°. 1373.5

Contents. — Characteristics of the Elizabethan literature; William Shakespeare, English dramatic poet, b. 1564, d. 1616; Ben Jonson, English dramatic author, b. 1574, d. 1637; Minor Elizabethan dramatists; Francis Beaumont, English dramatic author and poet, b. 1585, d. 1615, and John Fletcher, English dramatic author, b. 1576, d. 1625; Philip Massinger, English dramatic author, b. 1584, d. 1640, and John Ford, English dramatist, b. 1586, d. 1639? Edmund Spenser, English poet, b. 1552, d. 1599; Minor Elizabethan poets; Sir Philip Sidney, English statesman, soldier, and poet, b. 1554, d. 1582, and Sir Walter Raleigh, English navigator, warrior, statesman, and historian, b. 1552, d. 1618; Francis Bacon, lord Verulam, viscount St. Albans, English lord-chancellor, b. 1561, d. 1626; Richard Hooker, English divine, b. 1554, d. 1600.

WHIPPLE, William, *American general and politician, b.* 1730, *d.* 1785. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ... 548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

WHITALL, Alice B., *b.* 1839, *d.* 1868. On the rock: memoir of. *See* Lawrence, C. W. ... 538.7

WHITE, C. A. The student's mythology. New York, 1870. 12° ... 1085.21

WHITE, Charles. Three years in Constantinople; or, domestic manners of the Turks in 1844. 2d edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1846. 3 v. 12°. 687.11

WHITE, George S. Memoir of Samuel Slater, the father of American manufactures, [b. 1768, d. 1835]. [With portrait and illustrations.] 2d edition. Philadelphia, 1836. 8° ... 524.5

WHITE, *Rev.* Henry. Early history of New England, [1620–1765]. 8th edition. Concord, N. H., 1843. 12° ... 228.4

WHITE, Henry, *of Trinity college, Cambridge, Eng.* The massacre of St. Bartholomew. With illustrations. New York, 1868. 8° ... 2091.2

WHITE, Henry Kirke, *English poet, b.* 1785, *d.* 1806. Life and remains. London, 1825. 12° ... 335.12

— — Same. With life, by R. Southey. [With portrait.] London, 1852. 32° ... 1327.17

— Memoir and poetical remains. [With life by R. Southey.] With an introduction by J. Todd. [With portrait.] Boston, 1853. 12° ... 324.6

— Goodrich, S. G. Curiosities of human nature. v. 3 of 1869.1

— Memorials of early genius ... 555.10

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men ... 543.13

Note. — Southey's is the earliest life, [324.4; 324.6; 1328.10; with introduction by Dr. Todd, 1329.17; B. H. 6569.1; 6569a.52]. See also Cary's, [B. H. 2449.55]; Sir Harris Nicolas's, for the Aldine edition, [329.5; 1319.6]; the National quarterly review, June, 1869; and the references in Allibone.

WHITE, Hugh Lawson, *American jurist and statesman, b.* 1773, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual ... 518.12

WHITE, *Rev.* James. The eighteen Christian centuries. Edinburgh, 1858. Sm. 8° ... 1105.1

— — Same. From the 2d Edinburgh edition. Philadelphia, 1859. 12° ... 115.16

— Landmarks of the history of England. New edition. London, [1854]. 16° ... 969.10

— Landmarks of the history of Greece. [With map.] London, 1857. 16° ... 959.12

WHITE, *Mrs.* Jane, *b.* 1758, *d.* 1841. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ... v. 3 of 538.13

WHITE, *Rev.* John, *of Dorchester, Eng., b.* 1574, *d.* 1648. Brief relation of the planting of Massachusetts. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay ... 223.12

WHITE, John, *United States naval officer.* History of a voyage to the China sea. [With plates.] Boston, 1823. 8° ... 623.12

WHITE, *Rev.* Joseph Blanco, *Spanish priest and English author, b.* 1775, *d.* 1841. Life, written by himself; with portions of his correspondence. Edited by J. H. Thom. London, 1845. 3 v. P. 8° ... 575.16

Shelf. No.

WHITE, Rawlings, *of Cardiff, Welsh martyr, burnt* 1555. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15

WHITE, Robert. Madeira, its climate and scenery. 2d edition. Edited by J. Y. Johnson. With a map. Edinburgh, 1857. 12° 264.6

WHITE, Walter. A month in Yorkshire. London, 1858. 8° 645.5

— All round the Wrekin. London, 1860. 12° 645.17

WHITE, William, *D. D., bishop of the protestant episcopal church of Pennsylvania, b.* 1748, *d.* 1836. Sigourney, L. H. Examples from the 18th and 19th centuries 548.17

— Wilson, B. Life of 534.3

WHITE foreigners, The, from over the water. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 16° 1699.11

WHITE mountains. Eastman, S. C. The White mountain guide book 239.18; 239.19; 239.20; 239.21

— King, T. S. The White hills 225.4

— Spaulding, J. H. Historical relics of the 239.11

— Willey, B. G. Incidents in White mountain history 239.1; 239.22

Note.—See Dwight's Travels in New England, [B. H. 4464.1]; and Harper's monthly, vol. 5.

WHITE, red, black. Pulszky, F. and T. 546.9

WHITEFIELD, George, *English founder of a sect of methodists, b.* 1714, *d.* 1770. Belcher, J. George Whitefield: a biography 577.15

— Ryle, J. C. The priest, the puritan, and the preacher 1088.33

— Steel, R. Lives made sublime by faith and works. 577.13; 577.16

— Wakeley, J. B. The prince of pulpit orators: a portraiture of 578.24

Note.—There is an autobiography covering the period before his ministry, [B. H. 7459.1]; a journal of his voyage to Savannah, [B. H. 6249a.2.6]; select letters, 1734-70, with an account of the orphan house in Georgia, [B. H. 4564.2]; and his works, with letters and memoir, [B. H. 3477.19].

Of the lives, Gillies's [B. H. 3554.19] was published in 1772, and the American reprint [B. H. 5555.7] is edited by Prof. Stowe, with an appendix of sermons; and John Foster's Essays [837.7.2] contains a review of the original;—Philip's, published in 1838 [B. H. 3554.4; 5535.10], is a confusedly arranged patchwork, but Sir James Stephen made it the occasion of an able and discriminating essay. [867.5; 1815.2];—Harsha's is a recent American summary. [B. H. 5555.6];—Gledstone's, London, 1871, aims to put the man in greater prominence than his creed, [B. H. 6543.12];—Wakeley's [also 1871, B. H. 2549.50] is a brief American sketch, followed by a copious collection of anecdotes, touching chiefly upon his powers as a pulpit orator. There are various commemorative addresses on Whitefield, [B. H. 3548.17; 3548.19, etc.]; Belcher's life has special reference to his American experiences. See also Lady Huntingdon's memoirs, [539.17; and a larger work B. H. 3554.25]; and the notes under Methodism and Wesley. Allibone gives references. The Prince catalogue shows a list of works written for and against Whitefield. See also Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

WHITEHEAD, *Miss* Sarah, *"the bank nun." See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

WHITESIDE, James, *Irish statesman, b.* 1806. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

WHITING, Emma, *b.* 1841, *d.* 1861. Transition: a remembrance of. *See* Carpenter, H. S. 537.33

WHITING, Henry. Life of Zebulon M. Pike, [American general, b. 1779, d. 1813]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 15 of 529.1

WHITLEY, Hiram C. Life of. *See* Burnham, G. P. Memoir of the United States secret service 276.19

WHITMAN, Sarah H. Edgar Poe and his critics. New York, 1860. 12° 374.11

WHITMAN, Walter (*"Walt"*), *American poet, b.* 1819. Notes on Walt Whitman, as poet and person. *See* Burroughs, J. 1519.2

WHITMAN, Zachariah G., *of Boston.* History of the Ancient and honorable artillery company, 1637–[1842]. 2d edition. Boston, 1842. 8° 294.6

WHITNEY, Eli, *American inventor, b.* 1765, *d.* 1825. Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men. 548.18; v. 2 of 548.22

— Goodrich, S. G. Lives of benefactors ..... v. 4 of 1869.1

— MacCabe, J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, and how they were made 515.14

— Parton, J. People's book of biography 1522.10

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

— Wynne, J. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America 518.3

Shelf. No.

WHITNEY, Josiah D. Geological survey of California. *See* California 639.30

WHITNEY, Thomas R. Defence of the American policy, as opposed to the encroachments of foreign influence. New York, [*cop.* 1856]. 12° 288.5

WHITTEMORE, Amos, *American inventor, b.* 1759, *d.* 1828. *See* Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men .. 543.13

WHITTEMORE, Thomas. Life of Rev. Hosea Ballou, [of Boston, b. 1771, d. 1852]. [With portraits.] Boston, 1854–56. 4 v. 12° 2095.11

WHITTIER, John Greenleaf, *b.* 1807. Prose works. [With portrait.] Boston, 1866. 2 v. 12° 823.21

Contents.—Vol. I. Margaret Smith's Journal; Old portraits and modern sketches: John Bunyan, English author, b. 1628, d. 1688; Thomas Ellwood, English quaker, b. 1639, d. 1713; James Nayler, English quaker, b. 1616, d. 1660; Andrew Marvell, English poet, b. 1620, d. 1704; John Roberts, English quaker, fl. 17th century; Samuel Hopkins, American divine, founder of Hopkinsianism, b. 1721, d. 1803; Richard Baxter, English non-conformist divine, b. 1615, d. 1691; William Leggett, American politician and miscellaneous writer, b. 1802, d. 1840; Nathaniel Peabody Rogers, American editor and author, b. 1794, d. 1846; Robert Dinsmore, American poet, b. 1757, d. 1836. II. Literary recreations and miscellanies.

— Literary recreations and miscellanies. Boston, 1854. 16° 905.14

— Lives of John Bunyan, Thomas Ellwood, James Nayler, John Roberts, Andrew Marvell, and Richard Baxter. *See* Brave old English confessors 567.6

— Old portraits and modern sketches. Boston, 1850. 16° 887.6

Contents.—Same as Old portraits and modern sketches, above.

— In war times and other poems. Boston, 1864. 16°. 373.20

WHITTINGTON, *Sir* Richard, *b.* 1353, *d.* 1423. *See* Bourne, H. R. F. Famous London merchants .. 1559.3

WHITTLESEY, Charles. Life of John Fitch, [American inventor, b. 1743, d. 1798]. *See* Sparks, J. v. 16 of 529.1

WHO goes there? or, men and events. Bogart, W. H. 1516.3

WHY and how. Why the Chinese emigrate. Conwell, R. H. 699.23

WHYMPER, Frederick. Travels and adventures in Alaska, and other parts of the North Pacific. With illustrations. New York, 1869. 16° 1636.14

WICHERN, Johann Heinrich, *German philosopher, b.* 1808. *See* Stevenson, W. F. Praying and working. 2098.20

WICKLIFF, *or* WYCKLYFFE, John, *English theologian and precursor of the reformation, b.* 1324, *d.* 1387. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Brave old English confessors 567.6

— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 1 of 840.10

— Hanna, W. Wycliffe and the Huguenots 998.15

— Hodgson, W. Lives, sentiments and sufferings of some of the reformers and martyrs 2085.9

— Le Bas, C. W. Life of 578.1

— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8

— Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs. 1094.10; 1094.15

Note.—Allibone has a full article under *Wycklife.* Hanna's Life is popular, and so is Le Bas's. Lewis's Life, 1720, is largely a repertory, [B. H. 5557.1]. Baber's memoir, 1810 [B. H. 5411.2] is prefixed to Wicklif's translation of the New Testament, which is also accompanied by a history of Saxon and English versions previous to the fifteenth century. Vaughan's life has a special value for industrious research. [B. H. 5404.2]. There is a popular German life by Wagner. [B. H. 6039a.2]. See also the general histories of England covering his period; Neal's Puritans, [1085.16]; Fox's Book of martyrs, [1098.33]; Mosheim's History, [1085.2.3]; and Milner's Church history, [B. H. 3518.2].

See also Christianity, Protestantism, Reformation, etc.

WICKLOW mountains, Guide to the. 1865. Black, A. and C. 1655.19

WICLIF. *See* Wickliff.

WIDOW'S, The, offering. Hill, E. 539.14

WIELAND, Christoph Martin, *poet, dramatic author, and novelist, b.* 1733, *d.* 1813. Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany 545.1

— Schiller, (J. C.) F. von. Sketches and anecdotes of. 876.16

Note.—Consult the bibliography of Wieland literature, [B. H. 4909.6]; and the German lives by Doering [B. H. 2899.1.7] and Gruber [B. H. 2840.2]. Beside the brief narrative by Hedge, in English, see the English versions of De Staël's Germany, [667.20]; Taylor's German poetry, [B. H. 2886.2]; Goethe's eulogy in Mrs. Austin's characteristics. [897.9]; also Menzel and the other historians of German literature.

Shelf. No.

WIFFEN, Jeremiah Holme. Historical memoirs of the house of Russell, [dukes of Bedford, etc., 1066–1771]. [With portraits, etc.] London, 1833. 2 v. 8° 975.7
— Life of Torquato Tasso, [Italian poet, b. 1544, d. 1595]. New York, 1859. 18° 551.2
WIGHT Orlando Williams. Life of Peter the great, [emperor of Russia, b. 1672, d. 1725]. New York, [1859]. 2 v. 12° 551.5
— The romance of Abelard and Heloise. New York, 1853. 12° 1589.4
WIGHT, *Isle of.* Guide to the. 1860. Venables, E. 1656.3
WIGHTMAN, Julia B. Annals of the rescued. New York, 1861. 12° 1115.15
WIKOFF, Henry. Adventures of a roving diplomatist. New York, 1857. 8° 887.4
WILBERFORCE, Edward. Brazil viewed through a naval glass: with notes on slavery and the slave trade. London, 1856. 16° 1655.11
WILBERFORCE, Robert I. and Samuel. Life of William Wilberforce, [English philanthropist, b. 1759, d. 1833]. London, 1838. 5 v. 12° 576.5
WILBERFORCE, Samuel. History of the protestant episcopal church in America. 2d edition. London, 1846. 12° 1099.26
— Life of William Wilberforce. *See* Wilberforce, R. I. 576.5
WILBERFORCE, William, *English philanthropist, b. 1759, d. 1833.* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 2 of 867.2; 888.17
— Wilberforce, R. I. Life of 576.5

Note.—See Allibone for references.

WILBRAHAM, Richard. Travels in the Trans-Caucasian provinces of Russia, and along the southern shore of the lakes of Van and Urumiah, 1837. [With plates.] London, 1839. 8° 674.4
WILD, Robert, *d. 1679. See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
WILD life under the equator. Du Chaillu, P. (B.).. 1699.6
WILD men and wild beasts. Cumming, W. G..... 696.21
WILDE, Richard Henry. Conjectures and researches concerning the love, madness, and imprisonment of Torquato Tasso, [Italian poet, b. 1544, d. 1595]. New York, 1842. 2 v. 12° 544.14
WILDE, Thomas, *1st baron Truro, English judge, b. 1782, d. 1855. See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
WILDE, *Sir* William R. Austria: its literary, scientific, and medical institutions. Dublin, 1843. 16°. 667.17
WILDER, David. History of Leominster, [Mass.], 1701–1852. Fitchburg, 1853. 12° 227.12
WILDER, Sampson Vryling Stoddard, *American merchant, b. 1780, d. 1865.* Records from [his] life. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1865]. 12°. 569.22
WILKES, Charles, *American rear-admiral, b. 1801.* Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, 1838–42. New edition. With illustrations and maps. New York, 1845–56. 5 v. 8° 701.6
— — Same. With engravings. London, 1852. 2 v. P. 8° 879.16
— Voyage round the world, embracing the principal events of the Narrative of the United States exploring expedition. Illustrated. New York, 1851. 8° 701.9
— Wilkes's exploring expedition. *See* Colvocoresses, G. M. Four years in a government exploring expedition 708.15; 708.16
— *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7
WILKES, John, *English politician, b. 1727, d. 1797.* Correspondence. [With] memoirs of his life, by J. Almon. London, 1805. 5 v. 12° 589.1

Note.—The most recent examination of his private and public character is by Watson, 1870 [B. H. 6545.30], the old biography being by Almon, with correspondence, [B. H. 2448.26]. See also his Private correspondence, public letters, etc., 1762–69, [B. H. 4510.20]; the brief summary in Brougham's George III [568.7], and the notices in the general histories, which cover that reign, with the full references in Allibone.

Shelf. No.

WILKIE, *Sir* David, *Scotch painter, b. 1785, d. 1841.* Cunningham, A. Life of 556.2
— Edgar, J. G. The boyhood of great men..548.13; 549.30
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
— Russell, W. Extraordinary men 557.7; 879.15
— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2
— — Mental portraits 557.10

Note.—The authoritative life is Cunningham's, 1843. Tuckerman's is a pleasing sketch. See references in Allibone, and the note under Painting, English school.

WILKIE, Franc B. "Walks about Chicago," and army and miscellaneous sketches. [Illustrated.] Chicago, 1869. 12° 1815.9
WILKINSON, James J. G. Emanuel Swedenborg, [Swedish theologian, b. 1688, d. 1772]: a biography. Boston, 1849. 16° 545.18
WILKINSON, Jemima, *American preacher, b. 1751, d. 1819.* Hudson, D. History of 539.12
— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5
WILKINSON, *Mrs.* Eliza. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 1 of 538.13
WILKINSON, *Sir* John Gardner, *English traveller and archæologist, b. 1798.* Dalmatia and Montenegro: and remarks on the Slavonic nations. [Illustrated.] London, 1848. 2 v. 8° 925.5
— The Egyptians in the time of the Pharaohs. [And] Introduction to the study of Egyptian hieroglyphs, by S. Birch. [Illustrated.] London, 1857. 12° 957.8
— Hand-book for travellers in Egypt. [Illustrated.] New edition. London, 1847. 12° 649.13
— Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. Illustrated. London, 1837. 3 v. 8° 954.1
— Popular account of the ancient Egyptians. Abridged. Illustrated. New York, 1854. 2 v. 12° 959.1
WILLARD, Emma. Last leaves of American history, [1841–48]. New York, 1849. 12° 309.11
WILLARD, Frances E. Nineteen beautiful years; or, sketches of a girl's life. [*Anon.*] [With portrait.] New York, 1864. 16° 537.37
WILLARD, Sidney, *professor at Harvard university, b. 1780, d. 1856.* Memories of youth and manhood. Cambridge, 1855. 2 v. 16° 525.16
WILLETT, William M. Life and times of Herod the great, [king of the Jews, b. B. C. 73, d. B. C. 4]. [With plate.] Philadelphia, 1860. 12° 557.16
— New life of [John] Summerfield, [American divine, b. 1798, d. 1825]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1857. 8° 574.7
WILLEY, Benjamin G. Incidents in White mountain history. [With a] guide to the White mountains. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1856. 12° 239.1
— — Same. New edition. New York, 1870. 12°.. 239.22
WILLIAM I, *the conqueror, king of England, b. 1027, d. 1087.* History of. *See* Abbott, J. 559.6

Note.—See the general histories mentioned under England, particularly Palgrave, [B. H. 2418.1, vols. 3, 4]. Also an article on the conqueror, in British quarterly review, 1864, or Living age. Nov. 5, 1864; and Disraeli, on the Anglo-Normans, in his Amenities of literature, [404.8]. Also the Chronological list of historical fiction.

WILLIAM II, Rufus, *king of England, b. 1056, d. 1100. See* Strickland, A. Lives of the bachelor kings of England 554.9
WILLIAM III, *of Orange, king of England, b. 1650, d. 1702.* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 2 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 10 of 840.10
— Trevor, A. Life and times of 553.1

Note.—There will be found in Smyth's lectures [837.2, etc.] an estimate of the authorities in vogue fifty years ago; but Macaulay [966.2, etc.] has supplanted them all. Miss Strickland, in her Queens of England [592.1, etc.], disparages William, while adding to our knowledge; and so Macpherson, in the last century, took an unfavorable view of him, [B. H. 2410.10]. See, beside the other general histories of England, and those of Ireland for his period, Trevor's Life and times, 1835, [as above]; the memoirs of Dumont de Bostaquet; the letters passing between William and Louis XIV. 1697–1700, [B. H. 2444.8]; and another collection, 1695–1708, [B. H. 2516.4].

Shelf. No.

WILLIAM IV, *king of England, b.* 1765, *d.* 1857. Grenville, R. P. Memoirs of the court and cabinet of 994.4

— Maley, A. J. Historical recollections of the reign of 998.11

WILLIAM, *of Malmesbury, historian, b.* 1020? *d. after* 1088. Chronicle of the kings of England, to the reign of King Stephen. With notes and illustrations. By J. A. Giles. London, 1847. P. 8°. 846.3

WILLIAM I, *the silent, great prince of Orange, b.* 1533, *d.* 1584. Barrett, M. The story of 1918.12

— Hewlett, H. G. The heroes of Europe 555.3

WILLIAMS, Catharine R. Biography of revolutionary heroes; life of Gen. William Barton [b. 1748, d. 1831], and Capt. Stephen Olney, [b. 1756, d. 1832]. Providence, 1839. 12° 528.12

— The neutral French; or, the exiles of Nova Scotia. 2d edition. Providence, [*cop.* 1841]. 2 v. in 1. 12° 217.12

WILLIAMS, Charles. Narratives and adventures of travellers in Africa. Illustrated. New York, n. d. 12° 1694.4

WILLIAMS, D. E. Life and correspondence of Sir Thomas Lawrence, [English painter, b. 1769, d. 1830]. [With portraits.] London, 1831. 2 v. 8°. 556.3

WILLIAMS, Edwin. The statesman's manual. Addresses and messages of the presidents of the United States, 1789–1849. [Illustrated.] New York, 1849. 3 v. 8° 296.4

— The twelve stars of our republic. [*Anon.*] Illustrated. New York, 1850. 8° 513.13

Contents. — Biographical notices of the presidents of congress before the adoption of the constitution; Biographical sketch of G. Washington, with Farewell address; Biographical sketch of J. Adams, T. Jefferson, J. Madison, J. Monroe, J. Q. Adams, A. Jackson, M. Van Buren, W. H. Harrison, J. Tyler, J. K. Polk, Z. Taylor; Historical sketch of the American union; Declaration of independence, with facsimiles of the signers; Articles of confederation; Constitution of the United States, etc.

WILLIAMS, *Rev.* Eleazer. The lost prince: facts tending to prove the identity of Louis XVII, of France, and Rev. E. Williams. *See* Hanson, J. H. 615.7

Note. — See note under Louis XVII.

WILLIAMS, *Mrs.* H. Dwight. A year in China; and narrative of capture and imprisonment on board the rebel private Florida. New York, 1864. 16°. 704.25

WILLIAMS, Helen Maria, *English novelist, b.* 1762, *d.* 1827. Tour in Switzerland; or a view of the present state of Paris. [With map.] Dublin, 1798. 2 v. 16° 669.8

WILLIAMS, Henry L., *jr.* The boys of the Bible. With illustrations. New York, 1866. 12° 2098.9

WILLIAMS, J. M. Outline of the life and character of Washington. *See* Washington, G. Political legacies 297.6

WILLIAMS, *Rev.* John, *first minister of Deerfield, b.* 1664, *d.* 1729. Biographical memoir of. *See* Williams, S. W. 539.16

WILLIAMS, *Rev.* John, *of England.* Life and actions of Alexander the great, [b. B. C. 356, d. B. C. 323]. [With maps.] 2d edition. London, 1829. 16°. 399.12

— – Same. New York, 1843. 18° 810.8

WILLIAMS, *Rev.* John, *missionary, b.* 1796, *d.* 1839. Missionary enterprises in the South sea islands. Illustrated. London, 1838. 12° 1087.15

WILLIAMS, *Sir* John B., *English attorney, b.* 1792, *d.* 1855. Memoir of Matthew Henry, the commentator, [b. 1662, d. 1714]. Abridged. New York, n. d. 18° 119.18

— Memoirs of Sir Matthew Hale, lord chief justice of England, [b. 1609, d. 1676]. [With portrait.] London, 1835. 12° 568.9

WILLIAMS, John S. History of the invasion and capture of Washington. [With map.] New York, 1857. 12° 217.1

WILLIAMS, Richard, *surgeon, b.* 1815, *d.* 1851. Memoir of. *See* Hamilton, J. 2088.11

WILLIAMS, Roger, *founder of Rhode Island, b.* 1606, *d.* 1683. Gammell, W. Life of ..... v. 14 of 529.1

— Knowles, J. D. Memoir of 536.6

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

Shelf. No.

WILLIAMS, Roger, *continued.*

— Tuckerman, H. T. Essays, biographical and critical 547.2

Note. — Knowles's, 1834 [also in B. H. 4446.33], is an elaborate life, and Gammell's popular narrative belongs to Sparks's series, [also in B. H. 4447.1.14]; but Romeo Elton, 1852, published a new life, based on late researches in England, which Guild availed himself of in his biographical introduction to the Narragansett club publications, 1865, [B. H. 4504.1.1; also see 2152.17]. See Allen's brief memorial, occasioned by inquiries about Williams's grave, 1830, [B. H. 4349.22]. Tuckerman's sketch was suggested by Elton's life. Gervinus, in his Introduction to the history of the nineteenth century [reviewed in North American review, Jan., 1855], views Williams's settlement of Rhode Island as the source of our con-joint civil and religious liberties, [949.12]. See Sprague's Annals, [2346.4.6]; Purnell's brief sketch, [B. H. 2194.7]; Fosteriana, [857.7]; Palfrey's New England, [252.1]; and other general histories.

WILLIAMS, Samuel Wells. The middle kingdom; a survey of the Chinese empire and its inhabitants. With map and illustrations. 3d edition. New York, 1851. 2 v. 8° 696.12

WILLIAMS, Stephen, *American divine and author, b.* 1693, *d.* 1782. Journal of, during his captivity [among the Indians, 1704]. *See* Williams, S. W. 539.16

WILLIAMS, Stephen W. American medical biography. With engravings. Greenfield, 1845. 8° 523.12

— Biographical memoir of Rev. John Williams, first minister of Deerfield, [b. 1664, d. 1729]. With the journal of Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams [b. 1693, d. 1782], during his captivity [among the Indians, 1704]. Greenfield, 1837. 12° 539.16

WILLIAMS, Thomas, and CALVERT, James. Fiji and the Fijians. Edited by G. S. Rowe. [With illustrations.] New York, 1859. 8° 934.9

WILLIAMS, W. Appletons' Northern and Eastern traveller's guide. Illustrated. New edition. New York, 1853. 18° 639.12

— Appletons' United States guide book for travellers. Illustrated. New York, 1850. 16° 639.11

WILLIAMS, William Meade, *English antiquary, wine merchant, and author, b.* 1799, *d.* 1868. *See* Ritchie, J. E. Modern statesmen 555.7

WILLIAMS, William R., *American divine, b.* 1804. *See* Fowler, H. The American pulpit 534.9

WILLIAMSON, Peter, *Scotchman, captured by the Indians,* 1754. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

WILLIAMSON, William D. History of the state of Maine, 1602–1820. Hallowell, 1832. 2 v. 8°. 234.1

WILLIBALD. Narrative. *See* Wright, T. Early travels in Palestine 846.7

WILLIE'S voyage to India. Gerry, M. S. 1698.1

WILLIS, Anson. The nation [United States]: its rulers and institutions; or, outlines of the government. [With illustrations.] Philadelphia, 1871. 16° 307.34

WILLIS, Nathaniel Parker, *American poet, critic, and journalist, b.* 1807, *d.* 1867. Famous persons and places. New Orleans, 1854. 12° 657.7

— Health trip to the tropics. New York, 1853. 12°. 904.6

— – Same. New York, 1854. 12° 636.19

— Hurry-graphs: or sketches of scenery, celebrities, and society, taken from life. 2d edition. New York, 1851. 12° 904.1

— Life, here and there. New York, 1850. 12° 904.3

— Pencillings by the way. Philadelphia, 1836. 2 v. 12° 657.9

— – Same. New York, 1852. 12° 657.10; 904.14

— People I have met. New York, 1850. 12° 904.7

— Summer cruise in the Mediterranean. New York, 1854. 12° 676.11

— Review of his Poems. *See* Cobb, J. B. Leisure labors 877.6

— *See* Powell, T. The living authors of America ... 518.15

Note. — See references in Allibone, and Harper's monthly, vol. 16.

WILLMARTH, Arthur F., *president of the American cable telegraph company, b. about* 1820. *See* Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

WILLMOTT, *Rev.* Robert Aris. Bishop Jeremy Taylor, [English bishop and author, b. 1613, d. 1667]: his predecessors, contemporaries, and successors, [1459–1732]. 2d edition. London, 1848. 16°. 578.6

Shelf. No.

WILLOUGHBY, Francis. *See* Willughby, F.

WILLOUGHBY, *Sir* Hugh, *Arctic voyager, d. after Oct.*, 1553. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Neptune's heroes: or, the sea-kings of England 578.19

WILLOUGHBY, Peter Robert Drummond, *baron Willoughby d'Eresby, b.* 1782, *d.* 1865. *See* Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9

WILLS, Alfred. "The eagle's nest" in the valley of Sixt. A summer home among the Alps. [With maps and lithographs.] London, 1860. 8° 665.16

— Wanderings among the high Alps. [With lithographs.] London, 1856. P. 8° 665.2

WILLS, William John, *Australian explorer, b.* 1834, *d.* 1861. *See* Adams, W. H. D. Records of noble lives 1553.2

WILLSON, Arabella W., *formerly Arabella W. Stuart.* Lives of Mrs. Ann H. Judson [missionary to Burmah, b. 1789, d. 1826] and Mrs. Sarah B. Judson [missionary to Burmah, b. 1803, d. 1845], with a sketch of Mrs. Emily C. Judson, ["*Fanny Forrester*," missionary to Burmah, b. 1817, d. 1854]. [With portraits.] Auburn, 1854. 12° 538.4

WILLUGHBY, *or* WILLOUGHBY, Francis, *English naturalist, b.* 1635, *d.* 1672. *See* Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 5 of 179.1

WILMER, Lambert A. Life, travels and adventures of Ferdinand de Soto, discoverer of the Mississippi, [b. 1500, d. 1542]. [With] illustrations. Philadelphia, 1858. 8° 541.8

WILMOT, John, *earl of Rochester, English poet and courtier, b.* 1647, *d.* 1680. Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity .....v. 1 of 830.28

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets....v. 1 of 582.11 586.20; v. 1 of 586.22; v. 1 of 589.26

WILMOT, *Sir* John Eardley, *English chief justice of the court of common pleas, b.* 1709, *d.* 1792. *See* Roscoe, H. Lives of eminent British lawyers... 388.4

WILSON, Alexander, *Scottish ornithologist, b.* 1766, *d.* 1813. Brightwell, C. L. Scenes in the life of . 589.22

— Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ...548.18 v. 2 of 548.22

— Jardine, *Sir* W. Naturalist's library .....v. 4 of 179.1

— Men who have risen 551.18

— Peabody, W. B. O. Life of .....v. 2 of 529.1

— Seymour, C. C. B. Self-made men 543.13

WILSON, Bird, *D.D.* Life of the Rt. Rev. William White, D. D., bishop of the protestant episcopal church in Pennsylvania, [b. 1748, d. 1836]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1839. 8°..... 534.3

WILSON, Charles W. The recovery of Jerusalem. *See* Palestine exploration fund 682.12

WILSON, Margaret B. *See* Baron-Wilson, M.

WILSON, Daniel, *D.D., bishop of Calcutta, b.* 1772, *d.* 1858. Life of. *See* Bateman, J. 571.1

WILSON, Daniel, *LL. D.* Oliver Cromwell and the protectorate. [With illustrations.] London, 1854. 16° 558.6

WILSON, David. Henrietta Robinson. [With portrait.] New York, 1855. 12° 1517.9

WILSON, *Mrs.* Eleanor, *d.* 1810. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 3 of 538.13

WILSON, Florence (*Florentius Volesenus*), *Latin poet and litterateur, b. about* 1500, *d.* 1547. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

WILSON, George, *M. D., professor of technology in the University of Edinburgh, b.* 1818, *d.* 1859. Electricity and the electric telegraph, with the Chemistry of the stars. London, 1852. 16° 409.31

— — Same. New edition. London, 1859. 16°....1655.24

— Brown, J. Horæ subsecivæ ..... v. 2 of 894.13

— Groser, W. H. Men worth imitating 557.20

— Tillotson, J. Our untitled nobility 577.14

— Wilson, J. A. Memoir of 577.7

WILSON, Henry, and CAULFIELD, James. Book of wonderful characters. Illustrated. London, n. d. 16° 1546.5

Contents.—Stone eaters; Fire and poison eaters; Eaters of iron; Miss Sarah Whitehead, "the bank nun"; Daniel Dancer, English miser, b. 1716, d. 1794; Chevalier Desseasau, Prussian dwarf, b. about 1700, d. 1775; Matthew Lovat, an Italian who crucified himself, b. 1759, d. 1806; Ephraim Lopes Pereira,

Shelf. No.

WILSON, Henry, and CAULFIELD, James. Book of wonderful characters, *continued.*

baron d'Aguilar, Austrian miser, b. about 1740, d. 1802; Wybrand Loikes, Dutch dwarf, b. 1733; Henry Constantine Jennings, English virtuoso, d. 1818; Henry Lemoine, English eccentric bookseller, b. 1756, d. 1812; Matthew Buchinger, German dwarf, b. 1674, d. 1722; Henry Jenkins, English centenarian, b. 1501, d. 1670; Bertholde, prime minister to Alboinus, fl. 6th century; Matthew Robinson Morris, lord Rokeby, English eccentric, b. 1712, d. 1800; Foster Powell, English pedestrian, b. 1734, d. 1793; Joseph Boruwlaski, Polish dwarf, b. 1739, d. 1837; Floram Marchand, French water-spouter, fl. 17th century; Mrs. Jane Lewson, English eccentric, b. 1700; Peter, German wild boy, b. about 1712, d. 1785; John Broughton, English pugilist, b. 1704, d. 1789; Thomas Wood, English dietist, b. 1718, d. 1783; Nathaniel Bentley, English economist, d. 1809; Sir Jeffrey Dunstan, mayor of Garrat, b. 1759, d. 1797; Henry Dimsdale, mayor of Garrat, b. 1758, d. 1811; George Morland, English painter, b. 1763, d. 1802; Joanna Southcott, English visionary and impostor, b. 1750, d 1814; Thomas Laugher, English centenarian, b. 1700, d. 1812; Margaret MacAvoy (M'Avoy), English blind girl, b. 1800, d. 1820; Bampfylde Moore Carew, "king of the gipsies," English eccentric mendicant, b. 1693, d. 1770; Thomas Cooke, English miser, b. 1726, d. 1811; Mary Anne Talbot, English sailor, b. 1778, d. 1793; Samuel Terry, "the Botany bay Rothschild," b. 1783, d. 1838; Daniel Lambert, English fat man, b. 1770, d. 1809; Thomas Britton, English musical coalman, b. about 1660, d. 1714; Elizabeth Woodcock, who was buried in the snow eight days, d. 1799; John Elwes, English miser, b. about 1714, d. 1786; Mrs. Elizabeth Brownrigg, English murderess, ex. 1767; Charles Domery, Polish glutton, b. 1778; Thomas Parr, English centenarian, b. 1483, d. 1635; Claude Ambroise Seurat, a living skeleton, b. 1797; Samuel House, the patriotic publican, d. 1785; James Gordon, English eccentric, d. 1825; Charles Geneviève Louise Auguste André Timothée d'Eon de Beaumont, chevalier, French military officer and diplomatist, b. 1727, d. 1810; Peter Williamson, Scotchman, captured by the Indians, 1754; Also, short notices of other wonderful characters.

WILSON, *Hon.* Henry, *vice-president of the United States, b.* 1812. History of the antislavery measures of the 37th and 38th United States congresses, 1861–64. Boston, 1864. 12° 296.13

— History of the reconstruction measures of the 39th and 40th congresses, 1865–68. [With portrait.] Hartford, 1868. 16° 296.16

— Life of. *See* Lives, etc. 518.27

— Mann, J. B. Life of 517.29

— Parton, J. Sketches of men of progress 522.16

— Stowe, H. (E.) B. Men of our times 1522.8

WILSON, *Capt.* James, *b.* 1760, *d.* 1814. *See* Crichton, A. Converts from infidelity .....v. 2 of 830.28

WILSON, James, *Scotch jurist and author, b.* 1795, *d.* 1856. Historical and descriptive account of British India. *See* Murray, H. 810.51

— Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa. *See* Murray, H. 810.18

— Voyage round the coasts of Scotland and the Isles. [With illustrations.] Edinburgh, 1842. 2 v. 16°. 646.6

WILSON, Jesse A. Memoir of George Wilson, M. D., professor in the University of Edinburgh, [b. 1818, d. 1859]. Edinburgh, 1860. 8° 577.7

WILSON, John (*Christopher North*), *Scottish poet and critic, b.* 1785, *d.* 1854. The recreations of Christopher North, [*pseud.*]. Philadelphia, 1850. 8°. 863.10

— Gordon, M. Memoir of 555.14

— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets .....v. 2 of 896.1

— Tuckerman, H. T. Characteristics of literature. v. 2 of 548.5

Note.—See R. S. Mackenzie's memoir, [865.1.2]. Gordon's is the authoritative life.

WILSON, John. History of Switzerland. [*Anon.*] London, 1832. 16° 368.7

WILSON, John Leighton. Western Africa: its history, condition, and prospects. With engravings. New York, 1856. 12° 938.1

WILSON, *Mrs.* Martha, *b.* 1758. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution...v. 2 of 538.13

WILSON, Richard, *painter, b.* 1713, *d.* 1782. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. .....v. 1 of 379.9; v. 1 of 810.19

Note.—See life by Thomas Wright, [B. H. 4072.51]; and Fairholt's Homes, etc., [B. H. 4075.51]. Also Painting, *note.*

WILSON, Robert Anderson. Mexico and its religion; with incidents of travel, 1851–54. With illustrations. New York, 1855. 12° 256.4

— New history of the conquest of Mexico, [1504–21]. Philadelphia, 1859. 8° 255.2

WILSON, Samuel F. History of the American revolution, [1763–83]. [*Anon.*] Baltimore, 1834. 12° 216.9

Shelf. No.

WILSON, S. Sheridan. Narrative of the Greek mission; or, sixteen years in Malta and Greece. With engravings. London, 1839. 8° 683.2

WILSON, Thomas. Biography of the principal American military and naval heroes. 2d edition. [With portraits.] New York, 1821. 2 v. 12°.. 527.8

WILSON, Walter. Life and times of Daniel De Foe, [English miscellaneous writer, b. about 1663, d. 1731]. [With portrait.] London, 1830. 3 v. 8°. 582.13

WILSON, *Rev.* William. The modern crusade; or the present Russian war. Boston, 1854. 24°..... 2089.5

— The popular preachers of the ancient church: their lives, their manners, and their work. [With illustrations.] London, n. d. 16° 555.20

Contents.—Thascius Cæcilius Cyprianus, St., father of the Latin church, bishop of Carthage, d. 258; Ambrosius, father of the Latin church, bishop of Milan, b. 340, d. 397; Augustinus Aurelius, St., father of the Latin church, bishop of Hippo, b. 354, d. 430; Basilius, *the great*, father of the Greek church, bishop of Cæsarea, b. 329, d. 379; Gregorius Nazianzenus, St., father of the Greek church, bishop of Constantinople, poet and rhetorician, b. 329, d. 389? Joannes Chrysostom, father of the Greek church, archbishop of Constantinople, b. 347, d. 407.

WILTON, Joseph, *sculptor, b.* 1722, *d.* 1803. *See* Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc.....v. 3 of 379.9

WINCHESTER, *Marquis of.* *See* Powlett, *or* Paulet, John and William.

WINCHESTER college, *Eng.*, School-life at. Mansfield, R. B.....1817.24

WINCKELMANN, Johann (Joachim). History of ancient art, translated from the German, by G. H. Lodge. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1872, 73. 4 v. L. 8°..... 203.4

— History of ancient art among the Greeks. Translated from the German by G. H. Lodge. [With illustrations.] London, 1850. 8°..... 205.7

Note.—Dr. Lodge's memoir [203.4; B. H. 4074.9; A.225.9], is the most accessible English account; and there is a German life by Justi, [B. H. 2845.35, vol. 1 on his German; vol. 2 on his Italian life]. See a section in De Staël's Germany, [667.20]; Revue moderne, Jan., 1866; Westminster review, Jan., 1867; National quarterly review, Sept., 1867; Stahr's Lessing [1516.14], and Lessing's Laocoon [209.14], for their respective views of art; Goethe's account, [in German, 1038.1.30]; Herder's examination of Winckelmann's views in his works, [B. H., in German, 2887.1]; and authorities given in Thomas, beside the general histories of German literature.

WINES, Enoch Cobb. Commentaries on the laws of the ancient Hebrews. 5th edition. Philadelphia, 1861. 8°..... 1083.2

WINGET, Ninian. *See* Winzet, N.

WINKWORTH, Catherine. Christian singers of Germany, [800–1850]. [With portraits.] [London], n. d. 16°..... 1118.8

WINNIPEEK, *lake.* Narrative of an expedition to the source of, [1823]. Keating, W. H.....624.11; 625.10

WINSLOW, Edward, *governor of Plymouth colony, b.* 1595, *d.* 1655. Journal, Relation and Brief narrative. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers..... 223.13

— Visit to Massasoit. *See* Morton, N..... 223.14

WINSLOW, Harriet Lathrop, *American missionary, b.* 1796, *d.* 1833. Memoir of. *See* Winslow, M...1109.10

WINSLOW, John A., *American rear-admiral, b.* 1810. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7

WINSLOW, *Mrs.* Mary, *b.* 1774, *d.* 1853. Heaven opened. Selection from [her] correspondence. Edited by O. Winslow. New York, 1867. 12°. 2097.9

— *See* Baillie, J. Life-studies..... 548.12

WINSLOW, *Rev.* Miron. Memoir of Mrs. Harriet L. Winslow, thirteen years a member of the American mission in Ceylon, [b. 1796, d. 1833]. [With portrait.] New York, [*cop.* 1840]. 16°.....1109.10

WINSOR, Henry, *of Philadelphia.* Montrose, and other biographical sketches. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1861. 12°..... 555.12

Contents.—Charles St. Etienne de La Tour, French settler in Nova Scotia, fl. 17th century; George Bryan Brummell (*Beau Brummell*), favourite of George IV, b. 1778, d. 1840; Samuel Johnson, English lexicographer, philologist, moralist, and poet, b. 1709, d. 1784; James Graham, marquis of Montrose, Scottish royalist, b. 1612, ex. 1650.

WINSOR, Justin. History of Duxbury, Mass., with genealogical registers. Boston, 1849. 8°..... 224.9

Shelf. No.

WINTER, Christopher T. Six months in British Burmah: or, India beyond the Ganges in 1857. [With illustrations.] [London], 1858. 12°.... 706.11

WINTERSLOW: essays and characters written there. Hazlitt, W. 878.26

WINTHROP, John, *1st governor of Massachusetts, b.* 1588, *d.* 1649. History of New England, 1630–49. New edition. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 8°.... 223.7

Note.—R. C. Winthrop's Life of Governor Winthrop, based on family papers, and his Journal, is a completely authoritative life, and a valuable commentary on the founding and early history of the colony, [B. H. 2347.39; 2347.40]. The first volume covers his earlier career in England, and an excellent summary of it is given by Dr. Ellis in the Atlantic monthly, Jan., 1864. Reviews of the second volume, tracing his career from his leaving England to his death, in 1649, are in the North American review, Jan., 1867, and in the Atlantic monthly, Feb., 1867. See the review of the whole work in Blackwood, Aug., 1867, copied in Living age, Sept. 7, 1867; and in the Annual register, 1867, [B. H. 6217.1]; also in London Athenæum, June 22, 1867; Spectator, March 19, 1864; Saturday review, April 16, 1864; beside several papers by Count de Circourt in the Revue britannique. See also Everett's address at Charlestown [361.7.1], and the references in Allibone. The Winthrop papers are printed in the collections of the Massachusetts historical society, third series, vols. 9 and 10; fourth series, vols. 6 and 7 [B. H. 2351.1], and are reviewed by Lowell in the North American review, Oct., 1867. See note under Massachusetts and New England.

WINTHROP, Margaret, *wife of Gov. John Winthrop, b. about* 1590, *d.* 1646. *See* Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

WINTHROP, Robert Charles. Addresses and speeches, [1835–51]. Boston, 1852. 8° 861.4

— Addresses and speeches, 1852–67. Boston, 1867. 8° 1815.4

— Massachusetts and its early history. *See* Massachusetts historical society..... 222.3

WINTHROP, Theodore. Life in the open air, and other papers. Boston, 1863. 12°..... 634.16

WINTON, Andrew. *See* Wynton, A.

WINZET, *or* WINGET, Ninian, *abbot of St. James, Ratisbon, Roman catholic writer, b.* 1519, *d.* 1592. *See* Irving, D. Lives of Scotish writers 586.13

WIRT, William, *attorney-general and author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1835. Letters of the British spy. [*Anon.*] 4th edition. Baltimore, 1811. 24°..... 909.6

— — Same. 10th edition. Prefixed, sketch of the author. [With portrait.] New York, 1832. 12°. 909.5

— Sketches of the life and character of Patrick Henry, [American statesman, b. 1736, d. 1799]. Philadelphia, 1817. 8°..... 513.18

— *See* Magoon, E. L. Orators of the American revolution..... 528.1

Note.—See his life by J. P. Kennedy, [B. H. 4449a.4].

WISCONSIN. Lapham, I. A. Geographical and topographical description of. 1844..... 239.16

— Ritchie, J. S. Wisconsin and its resources. 1858. 237.9

WISE, Henry Alexander, *of Virginia, b.* 1806. Los Gringos: or, an inside view of Mexico and California, with wanderings in Peru, Chili, and Polynesia. New York, 1850. 12°..... 627.24

— *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men.. 527.19

WISE, Isaac M. History of the Israelitish nation, from Abraham to the present time. Albany, 1854. 2 v. 8°..... 1085.7

WISEMAN, Nicholas (Patrice Stephen), *cardinal, b.* 1802, *d.* 1865. Recollections of the last four popes and of Rome in their times. [With portrait of Pius VII.] London, 1858. 8°..... 1098.1

Contents.—Pius VII, b. 1742, d. 1823; Leo XII, b. 1760, d. 1829; Pius VIII, b. 1761, d. 1830; Gregorius XVI, b. 1765, d. 1846.

— — Same. Boston, 1858. 8°..... 2095.1

— Sermons, lectures, and speeches delivered during his tour in Ireland, 1858. [With portrait.] Dublin, 1859. 12° 645.10

— — Same. Boston, 1859. 12°..... 645.8

WISNER, Benjamin B., *pastor of the Old South church, Boston, b.* 1794, *d.* 1835. Memoirs of Mrs. Susan Huntington, [American authoress, b. 1791, d. 1823]. [With portrait.] 4th edition. Boston, 1833. 12°..... 538.22

WIT and humor. *See* Whipple, E. P. Literature and life.....1818.16

WITCH hill: a history of Salem witchcraft. Mudge, Z. A..... 228.6

Shelf No.

WITCHCRAFT. *See* Salem; also Malcom's Index, [B. H. 2190.19].

WITHER, *or* WITHERS, George, *English poet, b.* 1588, *d.* 1667. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2

— Langford, J. A. Prison books and their authors. 883.14

WITS and beaux of society. Thomson, K. (B.).555.1; 1545.8

WITT, Jan de. *See* De Witt, Jan.

WITTICH, William. Curiosities of physical geography. London, 1853. 2 v. 24° 850.21

— Visit to the western coast of Norway. London, 1848. 24° 850.22

WITTITTERLY, John Altrayed, *pseud.* Three months' rest at Pau, in 1859. London, 1860. 16° 1666.13

WIVES. Biographies of good wives. Child, L. M.... 548.8

WOLCOTT, Oliver, *secretary of the treasury of the United States, b.* 1726, *d.* 1797. Memoirs of the administrations of Washington and John Adams, [1760–1801]. [With portrait.] Edited by G. Gibbs. New York, 1840, 46. 2 v. 8° 285.5

WOLF, George, *governor of Pennsylvania, b.* 1777, *d.* 1840. *See* Griswold, R. W. Biographical annual 518.12

WOLFE, James, *English major-general, b.* 1726, *d.* 1759. Gleig, G. R. Lives of the most eminent British military commanders .....v. 2 of 388.3

— James, G. P. R. Memoirs of great commanders.. 557.6

Note.—Gleig's brief sketch, written with the advantage of some of Wolfe's correspondence, was long the only authentic account; but a regular biography by Wright, 1864 [B. H. 2544.7], has at last given authentically full details, based in fact upon family papers and correspondence. Lorenzo Sabine had previously, 1859, delivered an address on the anniversary of the capture of Quebec, which was published with an illustrative appendix of letters, etc., [B. H. 2393.6; 4435.5]. See references in Allibone.

WOLFF, *Rev.* Joseph, *Hebrew Christian missionary, b.* 1795, *d.* 1862. Travels and adventures. [With portrait.] London, 1861. 8° 683.15

WOLLASTON, William Hyde, *English physician, chemist, and natural philosopher, b.* 1766, *d.* 1828. *See* Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 4 of 839.6

WOLSEY, Thomas, *English cardinal, b.* 1471, *d.* 1530. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 2 of 840.10

— Galt, J. Life of 566.11

— Lives of eminent persons 365.18

— Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 1 of 815.1

— Mackintosh, *Sir* J. Lives of eminent British statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.6

Note.—Galt's is the best for the general reader, having voluminous appendices of illustrative matter, edited by Hazlitt, and also containing the personal and domestic details from the old life by Cavendish, which, as edited by Singer [B. H. 2546.21], has an inquiry into its authorship. See also Forster's brief summary, [B. H. 4547.19.1]; Thomson's compendious account, [365.18; B. H., E.212.8]; the account by Grove, 1742, [B. H. 2546.4]; that in Fuller's Holy and profane state, [2099.8]; Fosteriana, [857.7]; and the references in Malcom's Index [B. H. 2190.19], and Allibone.

WOLZOGEN, Alfred von. Raphael Santi, [Italian painter, b. 1483, d. 1520]: his life and his works. Translated by F. E. Bunnètt. [With portrait.] London, 1866. 16° 1583.1

WOMAN'S, A, experiences in Europe. Wallace, *Mrs.* E. D. 648.19

"WOMAN'S mission," and woman's position. *See* Jameson, A. (M.) Memoirs and essays illustrative of art, literature, and social morals 876.14

WOMAN'S, A, pilgrimage to the Holy Land. Griswold, L. M. 688.22

WOMEN of worth. A book for girls. Illustrated. New York, 1860. 16° 551.19

Contents.—Mary Washington, mother of George Washington, b. 1714, d. 1796; Martha Washington, wife of George Washington, b. 1732, d. 1801; Charlotte Brontë (*Currer Bell*), English novelist, b. 1816, d. 1855; Elizabeth Fry, English philanthropist, b. 1780, d. 1845; Sarah Martin, prison philanthropist, b. 1791, d. 1843; Margaret Mercer, American philanthropist, b. 1791, d. 1846; Sarah Boardman Judson, missionary to Burmah, b. 1803, d. 1845; Lady Rachel Russell, English authoress, b. 1636, d. 1728; Lucy Hutchinson, English authoress, b. 1620, d. 1659; Isabella I. of Castile, queen of Spain, b. 1450, d. 1504; Mrs. Elizabeth Rowe, English beauty and poetess, b. 1674, d. 1737; Maria Theresa, of Austria, empress of Germany, b. 1717, d. 1780; Madeleine Salome Oberlin, wife of Jean F. Oberlin, d. 1784; Anna Letetia Barbauld, English poetess and miscellaneous writer, b. 1745, d. 1825; Mrs. Rebecca Motte, American heroine, b. 1738, d. 1815; Suzanne Curchod de Nasse, madame Necker, French litterateur, b. 1750, d. 1848; Caroline Lucretia Herschel, astronomer, b. 1750, d. 1848; Hannah More, English novelist and essayist, b. 1745, d. 1833; Ann Flaxman, wife of John Flaxman, b. 1759, d. 1820; Harriet Newell, American missionary, b. 1793, d. 1812; Sarah Lanman Smith, American missionary, b. 1802, d. 1836; Mary Rich, countess of Warwick, b. 1624, d. 1677; Sarah Mackintosh, wife of Sir James Mackintosh, d. 1830.

Shelf. No.

WOMEN of worth, *continued.*

WOMEN. Adams, W. H. D. The sunshine of domestic life; or, sketches of womanly virtues, and stories of the lives of noble women 1517.1

— Aguilar, G. The women of Israel 766.12

— Belloc, B. (R.) Parkes. Vignettes 1516.11

— Clarke, M. C. World-noted women 1522.25

— Clayton, E. C. Notable women 1517.7

— — Queens of song 591.2

— Clever girls of our time: and how they became famous women 599.21

— Dupanloup, (F. A. P.) Studious women.1129.8; 1129.9

— Eddy, D. C. Daughters of the cross: or, woman's mission 569.9

— — Heroines of the missionary enterprise 539.13

— Edgar, J. G. Noble dames of ancient story.569.27; 599.24

— Ellet, E. F. The queens of American society ...1522.15

— — Women artists in all ages and countries 544.23

— — The women of the American revolution 538.13

— Fifty famous women: their virtues and failings.. 569.24

— Hale, S. J. Woman's record 541.1; 1550.1

— Kavanagh, J. English women of letters 589.30

— — French women of letters 1609.1

— — Women of Christianity 595.14; 1595.11

— Michelet, J. The women of the French revolution [of 1789] 1008.6

— Remarkable women of different nations and ages. 547.5

— Russell, W. Extraordinary women 598.19

— Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of celebrated women 1598.16

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females.... 1859.1

— Starling, E. Noble deeds of women 547.6; 843.2

— Thomson, K. (B.) The queens of society..542.15; 542.17

See also England, France, Heroines, Sovereigns, United States, Wives. Also Woman in Class list for works in the arts and sciences, and much in the Bates Hall catalogues.

WONDERFUL characters, Book of. Wilson, H..... 1546.5

WONDERFUL escapes. Bernard, F..... 577.17

WONDERS in nature and art. *See* Traveller, The.... 659.24

WOOD, *Sir* Andrew, *Scotch merchant trader, fl. 15th century. See* Edgar, J. G. Sea-kings and naval heroes 558.16

WOOD, *Sir* Charles, *English statesman, b.* 1800. *See* British cabinet in 1853 ..... 599.9

WOOD, John. The suppressed history of the administration of John Adams, [2d president of the United States, 1797–1801, b. 1735, d. 1826]. [With portrait.] Philadelphia, 1846. 12° 309.7

WOOD, Mary A. E. *See* Green, M. A. E.

WOOD, Thomas, *English dietist, b.* 1719, *d.* 1783. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters..... 1546.5

WOOD, William, *founder of Sandwich, Mass., d.* 1639. Description of Massachusetts. *See* Young, A. Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay 223.12

WOOD, William B. Personal recollections of the stage, [1797–1846]. With a portrait. Philadelphia, 1855. 12° 356.12

WOOD, William M. Fankwei; or, the San Jacinto in the seas of India, China and Japan. New York, 1859. 12° 706.12

WOODBRIDGE, Timothy, *D.D., b.* 1794, *d.* 1862. Autobiography of a blind minister. [With portrait.] Boston, 1856. 12° 1517.3

WOODBURY, Augustus. Narrative of the campaign of the First Rhode Island regiment, 1861. Illustrated. Providence, 1862. 12° 295.1

WOODCOCK, Elizabeth, *who was buried in the snow eight days, d.* 1799. *See* Wilson, H. Book of wonderful characters 1546.5

WOODCROFT, Bennet. Origin and progress of steam navigation. With illustrations. London, 1848. 4° 195.12

Shelf. No.

WOODHOUSELEE, *Lord.* *See* Tytler, A. F.
WOODS, *Mrs.* Mary Anne. *See* Paton, M. A.
WOODS and waters. Street, A. B. 638.13
WOODVILLE, Elizabeth. *See* Elizabeth Woodville.
WOODWORTH, Francis C. The young American's life of [John C.] Fremont, [b. 1813]. New York, 1856. 12° 1518.1
WOOL, *Gen.* John Ellis, *of New York, b.* 1789, *d.* 1872. *See* Savage, J. Our living representative men 527.19
WOOL and woollen manufactures of Great Britain. 1859. Samuel, *brothers* 193.1
WOOLRYCH, Humphry W. Memoirs of Judge [Georgo] Jeffreys, [b. about 1648, d. 1689]. [With portrait.] London, 1827. 8° 568.4
WOOLSEY, Melanchthon Taylor, *naval commander, b.* 1782, *d.* 1838. *See* Cooper, J. F. Lives of distinguished American naval officers 527.5
WOOLSEY, Theodore D. Introduction to the study of international law. Boston, 1860. 12° 299.14
WORBOISE, Emma Jane. Life of Thomas Arnold, D. D., [master of Rugby school, b. 1795, d. 1842]. London, 1859. 8° 578.17
WORCESTER, *Earl of.* *See* Somerset, Edward.
WORCESTER, *Marquis of.* *See* Somerset, Edward and Henry.
WORCESTERSHIRE, *England*, Handbook for travellers in. 1867. Murray, J. 1658.5
WORDEN, John Lorimer, *American commodore, b.* 1817. *See* Headley, J. T. Farragut and our naval commanders 272.7
WORDS, Use and misuse of. *See* Whipple, E. P. Literature and life 1818.6
WORDSWORTH, Christopher. Athens and Attica. [With maps and plates.] London, 1836. 8°... 683.6
— Journal of a tour in Italy. London, 1863. 2 v. 12° 674.13
— Memoirs of William Wordsworth, poet-laureate, [b. 1770, d. 1850]. Edited by H. Reed. Boston, 1851. 2 v. 16° 584.21
WORDSWORTH, William, *English poet, b.* 1770, *d.* 1850. De Quincey, T. Essays on the poets, and other English writers 895.15
— Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 885.22
— Hazlitt, W. The spirit of the age: or contemporary portraits ..... v. 5 of 867.2; 888.17
— Hood, E. P. William Wordsworth: a biography. 584.20
— Horne, R. H. A new spirit of the age 878.23
— Howitt, W. Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets ..... v. 2 of 896.1
— Jerdan, W. Men I have known 1522.9
— Powell, T. The living authors of England 586.9
— Shairp, J. C. Studies in poetry and philosophy.. 1829.11
— Taylor, H. Notes from books 403.4
— Whipple, E. P. Essays and reviews ..... v. 1 of 875.11
v. 1 of 875.12
— — Literature and life 1818.6
— Wordsworth, C. Memoirs of 584.21

Note.—The principal life is that by Christopher Wordsworth; but more condensed accounts are those by Phillips, 1852, [B. H. 6546.16]; by Hood, 1856, viewing his career by phases, [B. H. 2458.2]. There are brief accounts in Austin's Poets laureate; in the edition of his poems, [1319.7]; in Chambers's Papers for the people, [386.1.5; 386.2.5]. Illustrative matter will be found in Coleridge's Biographia literaria, [886.2.3]; in Cottle's Recollections, [586.17]; in De Quincey's Literary reminiscences, [895.11]; in Miss Mitford's life, [1517.12]; in Julian C. Young's Journal, [576.11; B. H. 6547.19]; in Procter's Memoir of Lamb [516.9], etc.

Essays on his life and poems will be found in Jeffrey, [863.6, adverse]; in Talfourd, [863.9]; in Shairp, [1829.11]; in Masson, [B. H. 4544.11]; in F. W. Robertson's Lectures, [894.12]; in De Quincey, [as above]; in Blackwood, 1871, or Living age, 21 Oct., 1871; in North American review, April, 1865, criticism on his over devotion to the sentiment of landscape, etc.; in Whipple, [as above, or North American review, Oct., 1844]; in Giles's Illustrations of genius, [875.5]; in Hutton, [B. H. 4556.13.2]; in Brimley, [877.5]; in Prof. Wilson, [4566.11.1]; in Clough, [B. H. 6577.23.1]; in Hazlitt, [B. H. 2558.30.2]; also [B. H. 4559.10.5], etc.

Visits to the poet and the associations of the lake region are described in Field's Yesterdays; in Emerson's English traits, [876.8]; in Hawthorne's English note-books, [1666.16, or Atlantic monthly, July, 1867]; in Hoppin's Old England [1654.2], etc. See article on Westmoreland in London quarterly, April, 1807, and Howitt on Bolton priory, [896.3.1]. There are full references in Allibone.

WORKINGMAN, Autobiography of a 599.19
WORKING man, Confessions of a. Souvestre, É. 1655.21

Shelf. No.

WORKING man, Memoirs of a 840.45
WORKING man's life, The story of a. Mason, F. 1536.2
WORLD, The. Ansted, D. T. The world we live in.. 163.32
— Blake, J. L. The world as exhibited in the manners, customs, and characteristics of all nations.. 947.8
— Fisher, R. S. The book of 151.4
WORMELEY, Katherine P. The United States sanitary commission. A sketch of its purposes and its work. [*Anon.*] Boston, 1863. 12° 307.20
WORNUM, Ralph N. The epochs of painting characterized. London, 1847. 24° 850.23
— — Same. New edition. [Illustrated.] London, 1859. P. 8° 206.18

Note.—For later edition, see note under Painting.

WORTLEY, Emmeline Stuart, *lady.* Travels in the United States, 1849, 50. New York, 1851. 12°. 628.20
WORTLEY, *Sir* Francis, *b.* 1591. *See* Bell, R. Lives of the English poets ..... v. 2 of 398.2
WOTTON, *Sir* Henry, *English statesman and litterateur, b.* 1568, *d.* 1639. Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 4 of 815.1
— Walton, I. Life of 589.5

Note.—Walton's Life is also in Bates Hall, [4179.10; 4546.21]. See also Allibone.

WRANGELL, Ferdinand von. Narrative of an expedition to the polar sea, 1820–23. [With map.] New York, 1841. 18° 820.49
WRAXALL, *Sir* (Frederick Charles) Lascelles. The armies of the great [European] powers. London, 1859. 12° 948.18
— The backwoodsman; or, life on the Indian frontier. With illustrations. Boston, 1866. 16°.. 245.12
— Hand-book to the naval and military resources of the principal European nations. London, 1856. 8° 947.3
WRAY, John. *See* Ray, John.
WRECK, The, and the rescue. A memoir of H. Fairfield. *See* Fairfield, H. 539.36
WREKIN, All round the. White, W. 645.17
WREN, *Sir Christopher, English architect, b.* 1632, *d.* 1723. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 3 of 839.6
— Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies. v. 11 of 840.10
— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9
— Edgar, J. G. Footprints of famous men.. 548.16; 551.13
— Elmes, J. Sir Christopher Wren and his times.. 203.18
— Lives of eminent persons 365.18
— Memorials of early genius 551.10
WRIGHT, Elizur. An eye opener for the wide awakes. Boston, 1860. 12° 299.16
WRIGHT, Henry Clarke. Human life: illustrated in my individual experience. [With portrait.] Boston, 1849. 12° 536.16
WRIGHT, Silas, *American statesman, b.* 1795, *d.* 1847. Life and times of. *See* Hammond, J. D. 523.9
WRIGHT, Thomas, *"the Manchester prison philanthropist," b.* 1789. *See* Brave men's footsteps 1559.5
WRIGHT, Thomas, *English antiquary, b.* 1810. Early travels in Palestine, narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Sæwulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, Bertrandon de la Brocquière, and Maundrell. London, 1848. P. 8°. 846.7
— Essays on subjects connected with the literature, popular superstitions, and history of England in the middle ages. London, 1846. 2 v. 12°.... 987.3
— History of France [to 1861]. [With illustrations.] [London, n. d.] 3 v. L. 8° 991.1
— History of the reigns of George IV and William IV, including the reform in parliament. *See* Hume, D. 962.3
— Queen Elizabeth [b. 1533, d. 1603] and her times. [With portraits and fac-similes.] London, 1838. 2 v. 8° 554.2
WRIGHT, W. W. Doré. By a stroller in Europe. [*Anon.*] New York, 1857. 12° 657.6
WRIOTHESLEY, Henry, *earl of Southampton, b.* 1573, *d.* 1624. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britian ..... v. 3 of 815.1
WRIOTHESLEY, Rachel. *See* Russell, Rachel, *lady.*

Shelf. No.

WRIOTHESLEY, Thomas, *4th earl of Southampton, lord high treasurer, d.* 1667. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. v. 5 of 815.1

WYCHERLEY, William, *English dramatist and poet, b.* 1640, *d.* 1715. *See* Dunham, S. A. Lives of the most eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain ..... v. 3 of 398.3

Note. — See Leigh Hunt's memoir, [B. H. 2571.51].

WYCKLYFFE. *See* Wickliff.

WYKEHAM, William of, *English architect, b.* 1324, *d.* 1404. Cabinet portrait gallery of British worthies ..... v. 1 of 840.10

— Cunningham, A. Lives of the most eminent British painters, etc. ..... v. 4 of 379.9

WYNNE, James. Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of America. New York, 1850. 16°. 518.3

Contents. — Benjamin Franklin, statesman, philosopher, and author, b. 1706, d. 1790; Jonathan Edwards, metaphysician, divine, and author, b. 1703, d. 1758; Robert Fulton, American painter and improver of the steam-boat, b. 1765, d. 1815; John Marshall, chief justice and writer, b. 1755, d. 1835; David Rittenhouse, astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b. 1732, d. 1796; Eli Whitney, inventor, b. 1765, d. 1825.

WYNTER, Andrew. Curiosities of civilization. London, [1860]. 12° 893.12

— Our social bees; or, pictures of town and country life. London, 1861. 12° 883.15

— Pictures of town and country life, and other papers. By Werdna Retnyw, M. D., [*pseud.*]. Illustrated. London, 1855. 12° 395.2

— Subtle brains and lissom fingers. And other papers. London, 1863. 12° 882.18

WYNTON, WYNTOWN, *or* WINTON, Andrew, *chronicler, prior of St. Serf, fl. 14th century.* *See* Tytler, P. F. Lives of Scottish worthies ..... v. 2 of 399.9

WYOMING, *Pa.* Miner, C. History of. 1845 ..... 234.12

— Peck, G. Wyoming; its history, stirring incidents, and romantic adventures. 1858 ..... 237.2

— Stone, W. L. Poetry and history of. 1841 ..... 237.14

— The women of. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution ..... v. 2 of 538.13

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 17.

WYSE, George. Pictures of Scottish life. [Poems.] Edinburgh, 1847. 16° 1325.7

X and Y, *pseud.* Long vacation ramble in Norway and Sweden. Cambridge, 1857. 12° 668.8

XAVIER, *St.* Francisco, *apostle of India, first disciple of Loyola, b.* 1506, *d.* 1552. Bartoli, D. Life of 542.11

— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8

XERXES the great, *king of Persia, d.* 465. History of. *See* Abbott, J. 549.25

XIMENES, Francisco de Cisneros, *Spanish cardinal, archbishop of Toledo, grand-inquisitor, and statesman, b.* 1436, *d.* 1517. Biographies of eminent men from the 13th century ..... v. 1 of 839.6

— Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen ..... v. 1 of 388.7

— Myers, F. Lectures on great men 557.8

XINGU', *or* CHINGU, Voyage up the. *See* Adalbert, H. W. Travels, etc. 633.11

XOLOTL, *king of the Chechemencans, fl. 12th century.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

YALDEN, Thomas, *English poet, b.* 1671, *d.* 1736. *See* Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets .. v. 2 of 582.11 586.20; v. 2 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

YALE, *Rev.* Cyrus. The godly pastor. Life of Rev. Jeremiah Hallock, of Canton, Conn., [b. 1758, d. 1826]. Added, sketch of the life of Rev. Moses Hallock, of Plainfield, Mass., [b. 1760, d. 1837]. New York, n. d. 12° 1107.2

YANKEE boy, The, from home. New York, 1864. 12°. 1678.2

YANKEE conscript, The; or, eighteen months in Dixie. Fisher, G. A. 308.13

YANKEE travels through Cuba. *See* Demoticus Philalethes, *pseud.* 626.15

YARRANTON, Andrew, *founder of English political economy, iron-master and soldier, b.* 1616, *d. after* 1681. Account of. *See* Dove, P. E. 588.1

YATES, Robert. Notes of proceedings of convention for forming the constitution, 1787. *See* Secret proceedings, etc. 299.6

YATES, William Holt. Modern history and condition of Egypt. With illustrations. London, 1843. 2 v. 8° 955.8

YCHOALAY, *chief warrior of the Abipones, fl. 18th century.* *See* Goodrich, S. G. Lives of celebrated American Indians ..... v. 5 of 1869.1

YEAR abroad, A. George, W. C. 1688.4

YELLOW sea, Voyage to the, [1816, 17]. MacLeod, J. 696.11

YELVERTON, Theresa. Saint Augustine, Florida. Sketches of its history, objects of interest, and advantages as a resort for health and recreation. [*Anon.*] New York, 1869. 63 pp. 16° 1639.12

YEOMAN, Richard, *of Hadleigh, English divine and martyr, burnt* 1558. *See* Tayler, C. B. Memorials of the English martyrs 1094.10; 1094.15

YOAKUM, Henderson. History of Texas, 1685–1846. New York, 1856. 2 v. 8° 235.11

YONGE, Charles Duke, *professor in Queen's college, Belfast, Ireland.* History of England, to 1856. London, 1857. P. 8° 966.1

— Parallel lives of ancient and modern heroes. London, 1858. 12° 545.29

Contents. — Epaminondas, Theban general, b. B. C. 411, d. B. C. 362; Philip, of Macedon, b. B. C. 382, d. B. C. 336; Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden, b. 1594, d. 1632; Frederic II, the great, king of Prussia, b. 1712, d. 1786.

— Three centuries of English literature, [1564–1863]. New York, 1872. 12° 887.9

— Three centuries of modern history, [1494–1821]. New York, 1872. 12° 947.21

YONGE, Charlotte M. Cameos from English history from Rollo to Edward II. [*Anon.*] Philadelphia, 1868. 16° 1818.19

YORK, *Duchess of.* *See* Hyde, Anne.

YORKE, Oliver, Esq., *pseud.* *See* Mahony, Francis S.

YORKE, Philip, *1st earl of Hardwicke, English lawyer, b.* 1690, *d.* 1764. *See* Lodge, E. Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain ..... v. 7 of 815.1

YORKSHIRE, *Eng.* Murray, J. Handbook for travellers in. 1869 ..... 1658.4

— White, W. A month in. 1858 ..... 645.5

YORUBA mission, Outline of the. Tucker, S. 699.14

YOSEMITE, The, guide-book, [pocket edition]. *See* California. Geological survey 639.30

Note. — See Harper's monthly, vol. 32. The quarto editions of Prof. Whitney's Yosemite book [23.B.1], and of his Yosemite guide-book [4462.21] are in Bates Hall. See also California.

YOUNG, Alexander, *D. D.* Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay, 1623–36. Boston, 1846. 8° 223.12

Contents. — White, J., Brief relation of the planting of the colony; Hubbard, W., Narrative of the discovery and first planting; Original records of the company; Cradock, M., Letter to J. Endicott; The company's letters of instruction to Gov. Endicott; Form of government; Allotment of lands; Oaths of office; Agreement with the ministers; Higginson, F., Journal, and New-England's plantation; General considerations for planting New-England; The agreement at Cambridge; The company's letters to Higginson and Endicott; The company's request to their brethren in the church of England; Dudley, T., Letter to the countess of Lincoln; Clap, R., Memoirs; Early records of Charlestown; Wood, W., Description of Massachusetts; Cotton, J., Life and letters; Mather, R., Journal; Thacher, A., Narrative of shipwreck; Shepard, T., Memoir of his own life.

— Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers of the colony of Plymouth, 1602–65. [With engravings.] Boston, 1841. 8° 223.13

Contents. — Bradford, W., History of Plymouth colony; Bradford, W., and Winslow, E., Journal; Cushman, R., Discourse on the state of the country; Winslow, E., Relation and Brief narration; Bradford, W., Dialogue, and Memoir of W. Brewster; Letters.

YOUNG, Arthur, *English agricultural writer, b.* 1741, *d.* 1820. *See* Edwards, B. B. Biography of self-taught men ..... ,548.18; v. 1 of 548.22

Shelf. No.

YOUNG, Brigham, *high priest of the Mormons, b.* 1801. The Mormon prophet and his harem. *See* Waite, C. V. 248.3

Note. — See McCarthy's Modern leaders, [1512.3]; and Mormonism, *note.*

YOUNG, Charles Mayne, *English tragedian, b.* 1777, *d.* 1856. Memoir of. *See* Young, J. C. 576.11

YOUNG, Edward, *English divine and poet, b.* 1681, *d.* 1765. Bell, R. Lives of the English poets. v. 2 of 398.2

— Johnson, S. Lives of the English poets.... v. 3 of 582.11 586.20; v. 3 of 586.22; v. 2 of 589.26

Note. — See life by Mitford, [329.14; 1319.9]; also, [314.12.1; B. H. 2608.4.1]; Chalmers's memoir, [B. H. 2592.7.13]; Anderson's, [B. H. 4604.1.10].

YOUNG, John. The Christ of history. New York, 1856. 12°..... 1087.13

YOUNG, Julian Charles, *b.* 1806. Memoir of Charles Mayne Young, tragedian, with extracts from the Journal [of J. C. Young]. With portraits and sketches. London, 1871. 16° 576.11

YOUNG, Thomas, *M. D., English physicist and writer, b.* 1773, *d.* 1829. *See* Arago, (D.) F. (J.) Biographies of distinguished scientific men 541.3

YOUNG America in Wall-street. Train, G. F..... 877.7

YOUNG American's library [of eminent statesmen]. [With illustrations.] Boston, 1868. 6 v. 12°. 1527.5

Contents. — Vol. I. Life of Benjamin Franklin, b. 1706, d. 1790. II. Life of Daniel Webster, b. 1782, d. 1852. III. The Yankee tea-party; or, Boston in 1773, by H. C. Watson. IV. Life of William Penn, b. 1644, d. 1718. V. Life of Henry Clay, b. 1777, d. 1852. VI. The old bell of independence; or, Philadelphia in 1776, by H. C. Watson.

YOUNG men, The, of America. Batchelder, S., *jr*.... 218.2

YOUNG men, The, of the Bible. Boston, 1859. 12°. 544.24

YOUNG people's illustrated Bible history. Norwich, Conn., 1871. 8°..... 1092.18

YOUTH'S illustrated Bible history. Thomson, D. W. 1092.19

YUCATAN. Norman, B. M. Rambles in. 1843. 621.4; 1623.2

— Robertson, W. P. A visit to Mexico, by. 1853. 638.10

— Stephens, J. L. Incidents of travel in. 1848 ... 621.5 621.10; 621.11

See also America (Central), Chiapas; also Tour du monde, [B. H. 6291.1, 1862, vol. 1].

YUSEF; or the journey of the Frangi. Browne, J. R. 656.12

YVAN, (M.) History of the insurrection in China, [1850–53]. *See* Callery, (J.) M..... 938.6

Shelf. No.

ZAMBESI. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, [1858–64]. Livingstone, D. and C..... 681.9

ZANE, *Miss* Elizabeth. *See* Ellet, E. F. The women of the American revolution .....v. 2 of 538.13

ZENOBIA, *queen of Palmyra, d.* 273. Jameson, A. (M.) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns.... 569.28

— — Memoirs of celebrated female sovereigns. v. 1 of 810.44

— Owen, *Mrs.* O. F. The heroines of history 599.22

— Sketches of the lives of distinguished females....1859.10

ZINCALI, The; or, an account of the gypsies of Spain. Borrow, G.....673.1; 889.5; 935.3

ZINZENDORF, Nicholas Ludwig, *count, German Moravian, b.* 1700, *d.* 1760. Life of. *See* Spangenberg, A. G..... 545.26

ZINZENDORF, Philipp Ludwig, *Graf* von, *Austrian minister of state, b.* 1671, *d.* 1742. *See* Crowe, E. E. Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen.....v. 5 of 388.7

ZION, Sinai and. 1861. Bausman, B..... 688.16

ZOOLOGISTS. Taxidermy; with the biography of zoologists. Swainson, W..... 408.5

ZOUAVE before Sebastopol, Recollections of a. Maynard, F. 1008.18

ZOUAVE officer. Reminiscences of an officer of the zouaves. 1860 ..... 1006.5

ZSCHOKKE, Johann Heinrich Daniel, *German novelist and historian, b.* 1771, *d.* 1848. History of Switzerland for the Swiss people. With continuation to 1848, by E. Zschokke. Translated by F. G. Shaw. New York, 1855. 12°..... 917.2

— *See* Hedge, F. H. Prose writers of Germany.... 545.1

ZULU country, The kafirs of the. Shooter, J..... 693.2

ZULUS. Life with the Zulus of Natal, South Africa. Mason, G. H. 1655.9

ZUMALACARREGUI, Twelve months' campaign with, in Navarre and the Basque provinces, [1834, 35]. *See* Henningsen, C. F..... 917.3

ZURICH. Spectacles for young eyes. 1865. Lander, S. W. 1638.10

ZWINGLI, Ulrich, *Swiss reformer, b.* 1484, *d.* 1521. Christoffel, R. Zwingli; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland.....1085.14

— Hess, J. K. Life of..... 545.27

Note. — See Malcom's Index, [2190.19].

NOTE. — The titles in this Catalogue (so far as the Library possessed the books at the respective dates) appeared *first*, with brief entries, in the Catalogue of the Library, when in Mason Street, 1854; *secondly*, with fuller entries, in that of the Lower Hall, 1858, with its eight annual Supplements; *thirdly*, with brief entries, in the Finding Lists for History, politics, etc., May, 1867 (2000 copies), and for Biography, travel, etc., May, 1868 (2000 copies); and in part in the Class List for Poetry, drama, and miscellanies, August, 1870 (5000 copies), and for Arts, sciences, etc., second edition, September, 1871 (3000 copies). In the present Catalogue (3000 copies), the fuller entries are restored, and other matters are added, as is explained in the preface.

CATALOGUES.

Note. — Copies of the printed Catalogues are always accessible on the tables of the Bates Hall, at the Clerk's Desk in the Lower Delivery Hall, and at the Branches.

A limited number of copies of the INDEX and SUPPLEMENT of the Bates Hall circulate like other books.

Bulletins.

A fresh *list of accessions* is posted almost daily in each Library. That for the Bates Hall shows all the books added to the Central Library, and for the few days that elapse before titles appear in print on the Bulletin board, the important new books are displayed (with the shelf-numbers attached) in a glass case at the Desk. The lists for the Lower Hall and for the Branches show only the books added to those departments.

The *printed quarterly Bulletins* are for sale (excepting those out of print) at 2 cents each. Books with numbers below 2110 are in the Lower Hall; above 2110 in the Bates Hall. Those with **E. B., S. B.** and **ROX.** prefixed to the number are respectively in the East Boston, the South Boston and the Roxbury Branches. Those with shelf-numbers in the Roxbury Branch, above 5000, belong to the Fellowes Athenæum, and are drawn out separately.

Bates Hall of the Central Library.

I. The INDEX of 1861. (Includes the Bowditch Library.) Royal octavo, 902 pages. *Out of print.*

II. The SUPPLEMENT of 1866. (Includes the Parker Library.) Royal octavo, 718 pages. *For sale at $2.00.*

III. The CATALOGUE OF THE PRINCE LIBRARY. Royal octavo, 160 pages. *For sale at $1.00.*

IV. THE CONSOLIDATED BULLETIN (kept at the Desk). Combines in one alphabet the titles contained in the twenty-four printed Bulletins which have been issued since October, 1867, and shows the more important books added to the Bates Hall of the Library since August 31, of that year; also, all books added to the Lower Hall since the issue of the first editions of the several Finding Lists; and all books added to the Branches since the issue of their respective catalogues. It has no entries under subjects.

V. PUBLIC CARD CATALOGUE. The printed cards, together with those in *manuscript* in the same drawers, show the books added to the Bates Hall since 1866. Those in print show *also* the books added to the Lower Hall since October 1, 1871, and contain all needful cross-references, under subjects, etc.; those in manuscript do *not* contain such cross-references, but only main entries, under authors, etc. It is the intention, however, to embody the titles of the Manuscript Cards in this Printed Card Catalogue, with the necessary cross-references, as rapidly as possible. The titles from the printed Catalogue of the Prince Library have been inserted in their proper alphabetical places; and in due time it is hoped to embody with them, in the same way, the printed titles from the Bates Hall Index and Supplement, from Vol. 1 of the Bulletins, and from the Lower Hall Class Lists, so that the public shall have access in one alphabet to a catalogue of all the books in the Central Library. Until this is done, the visitor will have to search in various printed alphabets in book form, and in the manuscript part as well as in the printed part of this Card Catalogue.

VI. The OFFICIAL CARD CATALOGUE, which can be consulted, in cases of need, upon application, supplements the printed Index and Supplement, and supplies full cross-references to that part of the Public Card Catalogue which is at present in manuscript.

Engravings.

A List of the Portraits in the Tosti Engravings is for sale at 5 cents. Bulletins 13 and 15 contain a list of that portion of the same collection which is in bound volumes, embracing nearly 5,100 prints; Bulletin 21 contains a list of the framed engravings, not portraits, in the Bates Hall; and a separate Supplementary List, *lately issued*, completes the cataloguing of the entire collection.

Lower Hall of the Central Library.

I. FICTION AND JUVENILES. — *5th edition*, August, 1871, 76 pages. *Price 15 cents.*

Note. — AN INDICATOR FINDING LIST, or manuscript List of the numbers on the Indicator and of the titles of the books corresponding to them, has been prepared as subsidiary to this Class List, and may be found at the Clerk's desk.

II. ARTS, SCIENCES, AND PROFESSIONS. *2d edition*, September, 1871, 71 pages. *Price 10 cents.*

III. HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, AND TRAVELS. *2d edition*, August, 1873, 304 pages. It has *notes* for readers, to assist them in choosing books. *Price, 75 cents.*

IV. FRENCH, GERMAN, AND ITALIAN BOOKS. *1st edition*, September, 1867, 45 pages. *Price 2 cents.*

V. POETRY, DRAMA, COLLECTIONS, AND MISCELLANIES. *1st edition*, August, 1870, 128 pages. *Price 20 cents.*

VI. A CARD CATALOGUE, containing only the *titles* of works (not anonymous) which have been added to the Lower Library since the issue of the various Class Lists, has been placed at the Clerk's desk in the Distributing Hall. In the printed Bulletins, such works are entered only under the names of their authors. These printed entries have been cut out of the various Bulletins, and inserted in alphabetical order in a book, which is in the custody of the Clerk, and which can be consulted on application to him. This CONSOLIDATED BULLETIN, therefore, and the Card Catalogue, taken together, show all the additions, both under author and title, which have been made to the Lower Library since the publication of the several Class Lists.

OBSERVE. Many books properly belonging to the classes of the preceding Lists will be found in No. V, because they form one of a series or collection.

Branches.

Finding Lists of the books are for sale at 15 cents.

Central Periodical Reading Room.

A List of Periodicals currently received (nearly 800 in number, of which about one-half are kept in the Reading Room), has just been issued. For sale at 5 cents.

The Catalogue System.

There are three things, one of which a person wanting a book must know, and the so-called Dictionary System (upon which all the Catalogues of the Boston Public Library are made) guides the average reader more readily than any other, as he always looks in the proper alphabetical place for the entry he is in search of. These three things are as follows: —

I. *The title.* If this is not clearly indicative of the subject of the work, search for it under the first word not an article. Otherwise, the subject should be looked for rather than the title.

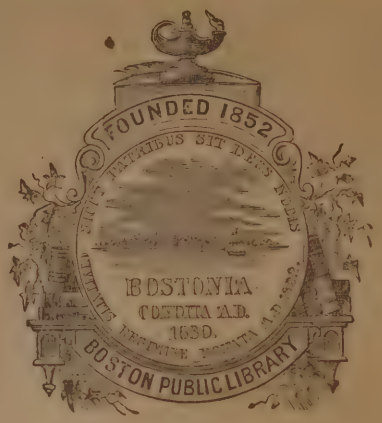
II. *The author.* Find this in its proper alphabetical place. If the name is a pseudonym, there will be a reference from it to the real name.

III. *The subject.* Find this under the *most specific head*, and consult other heads referred to there; but observe that these references are not to more general subjects, inasmuch as it is left to the intelligence of the user to look for matter pertaining to the *horse*, for example, under such general heads as Natural History, Animals, Quadrupeds, and Mammals, books on which general topics have, almost as a matter of course, chapters or sections on particular animals. Again, books on the same subject will sometimes be found under different heads, where the terms are synonymous, or nearly so (as Coins and Numismatics), but in such cases cross-references from one to the other will always assist the searcher.

Assistance to Readers

will be afforded by officers and attendants of the Library in examining the Catalogues, as far as other duties may permit; but it should be remembered that all in the Library have special duties, and no considerable portion of their time should be held at the exclusive disposal of any one reader.

For an extended account of the Catalogues see "Handbook for Readers."



A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

BELONGING TO

THE LOWER HALL OF THE CENTRAL DEPARTMENT,

IN THE CLASSES OF

History, Biography, and Travel,

INCLUDING

THE HISTORIES OF LITERATURE, ART, SECTS, ETC.,
POLITICS, GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, SKETCHES,
AND MANNERS AND CUSTOMS,

TOGETHER

WITH NOTES FOR READERS UNDER SUBJECT-REFERENCES.

SECOND, OR CONSOLIDATED EDITION, JULY, 1873.

BOSTON:
ISSUED BY THE LIBRARY.
ROCKWELL AND CHURCHILL, CITY PRINTERS.
1873.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 08998 112 8

B.P.L.Bindery.
FEB 28 1879